

مجلس الساطاني

THE

IMPERIAL COUNCIL

OF THE

الحوية قديم عربي

Ancient Arabic Order

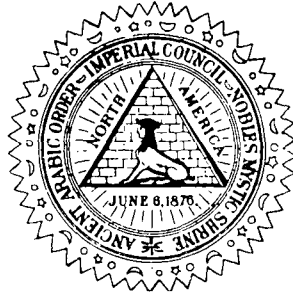
OF THE

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

اشراف المسجد سي

FOR NORTH AMERICA

الاجل اخيرا شمالي



115th ANNUAL SESSION
HELD AT TORONTO, CANADA
JULY 4-7, A.H. 1409—A.D. 1989

Imperial Potentate

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.

1988

1989

Officers of the Imperial Council

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



GEORGE W. POWELL
Deputy Imperial Potentate



JOSEPH P. PADGETT
Imperial Chief Rabban



JOHN W. DEAN
Imperial Assistant Rabban



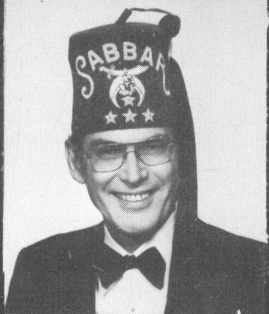
EVERETT M. EVANS
Imperial High Priest & Prophet

1988

1989

Officers of the Imperial Council

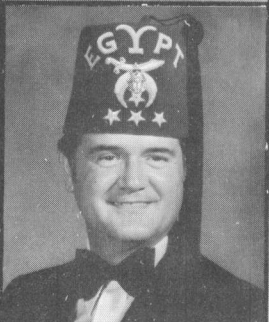
A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



RICHARD L. BUKEY
Imperial Oriental Guide



WEBBER C. HARRINGTON
Imperial Treasurer



JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder



BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR.
Imperial First Ceremonial Master

1988

1989

Officers of the Imperial Council

A • A • O • N • M • S



ROBERT B. BAILEY
Imperial Second Ceremonial Master



JOHN D. VERMAAS
Imperial Marshal



LEWIS B. BRANTLEY
Imperial Captain of the Guard



JOHN C. NOBLES
Imperial Outer Guard

1988

1989



GEORGE W. POWELL
Imperial Potentate Elect
1989-1990



REV. JOHN B. PETERSON
Imperial Chaplain
1989-1990



RALPH W. SEMB
Imperial Outer Guard Elect
1989-1990

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Acorn, Illustrious Sir John, Remarks	256
Acts of Officers, ratification of	265
Adjournment	268
Arnold, Mr. James, Remarks	3
Awards	81, 212
Benediction	48, 246, 268
Carsons, Illustrious Sir Edward, Remarks	261
Colors, Presentation of	2
Committee Assignments	33
Committee Reports:	
Credentials	19
Dispensations & Charters (see Dispensations)	
Emeriti Membership	83
Finance and Accounts	85, 251
Grievances and Appeals (see Grievances)	
Insurance	65
Jurisprudence and Laws (see Jurisprudence)	
Masonic Liaison	226, 249
Membership	71
Mileage and Per Diem	99
Public Relations	34, 212
Resolutions	265
Time and Place	261
Transactions of Imperial Officers	33
Credentials Committee	19
Auditor's Report	285
Directory	297
Dispensations and Charters Committee	
Item 24: Dixie Shrine Association	213
Item 26: Marzug Temple	89
Item 27B: El Khadam Temple	91
Item 28: Joppa Temple	87

	Page
Item 29: Khedive Temple	87
Item 30: Pyramid Temple	88
Item 31: Za-Ga-Zip Temple	88
Dromedary Awards	212
Eggleton, His Worship Arthur, Remarks	4
Elections:	
Imperial Potentate	42
Others	43
Outer Guard	61, 64
Emeriti Membership Committee	83
Finance and Accounts Committee	85
Item 2: S.208.6(a)(2)	251
Item 3: S.214.4	252
Item 33: INB Proposal	255
Emergency Resolution: Salaam Temple	257
General Orders 1988–1989	113
Reports	293
Grievances and Appeals Committee:	
Al Menah Temple	79
Hejaz Temple	78
Sahara Temple	225, 233
Sahib Temple	76
Syria Temple	224
Tadmor Temple	78
Hall, Illustrious Sir Robert, Remarks	7, 264
Installation of Officers	266
Insurance Committee	65
Introductions	9, 11
Invocation	2, 19, 60, 82, 247
Imperial Recorder's Report	271
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee:	
Procedure	31
General Orders	113
Special Orders	199
Temple Bylaws, Approved and Disapproved	202
Rulings and Decisions	207
Item 1: Section 207.6	65
Item 2: Section 208.6(a)(2)	250
Item 3: Section 214.4	251
Item 4: Section 211.5(d)	38
Item 5: Section 332.2(e)	40
Item 6: Section 332.3(d)	39

	Page
Item 7: Section 211.5	73
Item 8: Section 332.1(a)	75
Item 9: Withdrawn	80
Item 10: Sections 323.3; 323.5; 323.8; 323.11	242
Item 11: Sections 210.1 and 323.3	240
Item 12: Section 323.8(e)(g)	233
Item 13: Section 323.8(f)	235
Item 14: Section 324.4	214
Item 15: Section 327.1	220
Item 16: Withdrawn	219
Item 17: Withdrawn	81
Item 18: Section 329.5	216
Item 19: Section 334.4(d)	41
Item 20: Section 334.11	38
Item 21: Section 334.7	41
Item 22: Section 336.1	217
Item 23: Withdrawn	79
Item 24: Dixie Shrine Association	213
Item 25: Withdrawn	32
Item 26: Marzug Temple	90
Item 27A: Masada Temple—withdrawn	32
Item 27B: El Khadam Temple	91
Item 28: Joppa Temple	86
Item 29: Khedive Temple	86
Item 30: Pyramid Temple	86
Item 31: Za-Ga-Zig Temple	86
Item 32: Captive Insurance Company	70
Item 33: INB Proposal	253
Item 34: Withdrawn	246
Item 35: Section 504.2	215
Emergency Resolution—Salaam Temple Per Capita Tax	256
Manning, Noble Joe R., Remarks	260
Martin, The Honourable Shirley, Remarks	7
Masonic Liaison Committee	226
Resolution	249
McDiarmid, Illustrious Sir Donald, Remarks	8
McMullan, Imperial Potentate, Remarks	12, 247
Membership Committee	71
Mileage and Per Diem Committee	9
Necrology Ceremony	13
New and Amended Temple Bylaws Rejected	302
New and Amended Temple Bylaws Approved	302
Pageant: Imperial Potentate Elect	48

	Page
Paul, Illustrious Sir Francis G., Remarks	259
Pellow, Most Worshipful Brother William, Remarks	9
Powell, Imperial Sir George	59
Public Relations Committee	34
Awards	212
Remarks:	
Acorn, Illustrious Sir John	256
Arnold, Mr. James	3
Carsons, Illustrious Sir Edward	261
Eggleton, His Worship Arthur	4
Hall, Illustrious Sir Robert	7, 264
Manning, Noble Joe R.	260
Martin, The Honourable Shirley	7
McDiarmid, Illustrious Sir Donald	8
McMullan, Imperial Potentate	12, 247
Paul, Illustrious Sir Francis G.	259
Pellow, Most Worshipful Brother, William	9
Powell, Imperial Sir George	59
Remington, Illustrious Sir Albert	261
Rhodes, Illustrious Sir Peter	2
Tonks, Mr. Alan	5
Remington, Illustrious Sir Albert, Remarks	261
Resolutions Committee	265
Rhodes, Illustrious Sir Peter, Remarks	2
Rulings and Decisions	207
Special Orders 1988–1989	199
Time and Place Committee	261
Tonks, Mr. Alan, Remarks	5
Transactions of Imperial Officers Committee	33
Treasurer's Report	223, 269

PROCEEDINGS

of the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
of the
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA
Iowa Corporation

115th Annual Session

July 3-7, 1989
Royal York Hotel
Toronto, Ontario, Canada



AFTERNOON SESSION
JULY 3, 1989
THREE-TEN O'CLOCK P.M.

The Public Opening Session of the One Hundred Fifteenth Imperial Council Session was called to order at three-ten o'clock p.m. in the Canadian Room, Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Canada, Noble John Walter, Deputy Imperial Marshal, opening the Session.

NOBLE JOHN WALTER: Will you please come to order.

Ladies and gentlemen, it is a distinct pleasure to present to you the Director General of the marvelous One Hundred Fifteenth Imperial Council Session of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, Past Potentate of Rameses Temple, Illustrious Sir Peter E. Rhodes. (Applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: Good afternoon, ladies and gentlemen.

In opening this One Hundred Fifteenth Imperial Council Session, we will commence by receiving the Civic, Masonic and Shrine dignitaries as they are escorted to the front of the auditorium.

Will the Imperial Marshal's Aides please escort to the platform Mr. James Arnold, Metropolitan Toronto Convention and Visitors Association.

... Escorting ensued ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: Will the Aides please escort to the platform the Potentate of Al Azhar and Rameses Temples.

... Escorting ensued ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: Will the Aides please escort the Grand Masters from the forty-four different Jurisdictions from across North America.

... Escorting ensued ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: Will the Aides please escort our other distinguished Masonic guests.

... Escorting ensued ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: Will the Aides please escort to the platform members of the National Board of Trustees.

... Escorting ensued ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: Will the Aides now please escort to the platform the Past Imperial Potentates of the Shrine of North America.

... Escorting ensued ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: Will the Aides now please escort to the platform the Imperial Divan of the Shrine of North America.

... Escorting ensued ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: And now, ladies and gentlemen, escorted by his Imperial Pipers, the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine for North America, Imperial Sir Edward G. McMullan, C.D.

... The assembly arose and applauded as Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan, escorted by his Imperial Pipers, proceeded to the platform ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: Will the Aides please escort to the platform His Worship, Arthur Eggleton, Mayor of Toronto.

... Escorting ensued ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: Will the Aides please escort to the platform Mr. Alan Tonks, Chairman of Metropolitan Toronto.

... Escorting ensued ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: Will the Aides please escort to the platform the Honourable Gerry Phillips, Minister of Citizenship, Province of Ontario.

... Escorting ensued ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: Will the Aides please escort to the platform the Honourable Shirley Martin, Minister of State for Transport.

... Escorting ensued ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: Will the audience please remain standing while the Color Guard of Rameses Temple presents the Colors of our three nations, followed by the Shrine Pledge of Allegiance, the playing of our three National Anthems by the Rameses Temple Band and the Invocation by the Imperial Chaplain, Harry E. Alger.

... Whereupon, the presentation of the Colors ensued, the Shrine Pledge of Allegiance ensued, followed by the playing of the National Anthems of Mexico, the United States of America and Canada ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: Our Imperial Chaplain, Harry E. Alger, will now offer the Invocation.

NOBLE HARRY E. ALGER [Imperial Chaplain]: Nobles and ladies and gentlemen, will you turn your hearts and minds to God in prayer for a moment or two.

Our Heavenly Father, on this opening day of the One Hundred Fifteenth Imperial Council Session, we ask for Your guidance in the responsibility we have undertaken and Your help in fulfilling our duties.

We offer our sincere thanks for the safe arrival in Toronto of over several thousand Shriners and their families who will participate with us all this week.

We thank You, too, for the graciousness of this great city and the splendor of its historic waters.

As we contemplate all Your great bounties let all of the Nobility pause and rededicate themselves as the wise stewards of the charge at hand that we may further our help and goodness to thousands of crippled and burned children throughout this great North American continent.

Lord, we give You thanks for the privilege of being in a position to serve wholeheartedly our fellow man.

We thank You for the guidance of our Imperial Potentate, Edward G. McMullan, and we ask that you give our Potentate-Elect, George Washington Powell, great wisdom and sound direction that he may lead us to yet another constructive and beneficial year.

May we always deliberate with equity, ponder with second sober thoughts and decide according to our truths.

Our Father, in Your Holy Name, we ask this special prayer. Amen.

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: The Color Guard will now retire and the audience may please be seated.

... Whereupon, the Color Guard retired and the audience was seated ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: It is my distinct honor to declare the One Hundred Fifteenth Imperial Session now open.

Would you please recognize with me the entertainment provided for us prior to the opening and the assistance given us during introductions by the Rameses Temple Band, directed by Noble George Barton. (Applause)

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Guests, Most Worshipful and Right Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, Honourable Shirley Martin, Honourable Gerry Phillips, His Worship Mayor Arthur Eggleton, Chairman Alan Tonks, James Arnold, Nobles, Ladies, Gentlemen and Guests: We owe a debt of gratitude to the officials of this province and Metropolitan Toronto, the Convention and Visitors Association and, likewise, to the Toronto Police for their assistance in making this Convention the success it will be.

I would like to thank all of my committees for a job well done thus far. However, please do not let up, we still have a week to go.

Will my committees please stand. Let us express our appreciation. (Applause)

I would also like to thank Keith Kapanka from the Oldsmobile Division of General Motors and also General Motors Canada for their continued assistance and dedication to the Shrine. We are most grateful. Keith, are you present? (Applause)

Today we have a special guest of Rameses Temple who has supported the Shrine for many, many years—Her Worship, Mayor Hazel McCallion and her husband, Sam. Are you here, Hazel? Well, I guess she is not. However, I would like to acknowledge her.

Imperial Sir Edward McMullan is a frequent visitor to Toronto and has many friends here. Imperial Sir McMullan started right here in Toronto in 1975 his long climb to the distinguished Office of Imperial Potentate and it is certainly fitting for him to return to Toronto as the One Hundredth Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America.

Now, let me tell you some highlights of this Convention:

Today, we have Shriners Night in the Skydome. It just opened about four weeks ago. We will have the Toronto Blue Jays versus the Boston Red Sox. This is the first Convention in the Skydome, commencing with an on field presentation at six-thirty p.m. This will be led by 140 pipers on field.

Tomorrow we will have a sunrise service dedicated to the Shriners Monument erected in 1930 to international peace. Nineteen-thirty, I might add, was a banner year for the Shrine. It was the Imperial Session at which the International Peace Monument was created and given by some 600,000 Shriners across North America to the City of Toronto.

The day parade is also tomorrow. One hundred eight Temple marching units will be on parade.

On Wednesday, at eleven o'clock we will have a fly pass over Toronto, this being a Shrine air show, this being the first Shrine air show ever produced, followed by the Shrine sail pass. The Shrine will take a salute at twelve-ten p.m. at pier 4.

At the same time, a Harbour Fest will take place at the harbour front. There will also be competitions throughout that day throughout the city. The Grand Finale will be on Wednesday evening at Ontario Place with the Symphony of Fire dedicated to International Peace.

We have about 700 Shrine pipers in town and they will be having a tartan ball at Moss Park Armory that evening, and many more events.

On Thursday, July 6th, the Shrine Western Barbecue will give away 100,000 hot dogs at our City Hall Square which we call the Nathan Phillips Square. There will be western bands and the Rameses Pipers will also be on site.

Thursday night we will have our Shrine night parade, which will again be marching down University Avenue.

Now, we are privileged to have with us today some very distinguished leaders of government, the Masons and the Shrine.

It is with great pleasure that I introduce to you first, James Arnold, the Chairman of the Metropolitan Toronto Convention and Visitors Association, whom we are so happy to have with us. (Applause)

MR. JAMES ARNOLD: You know, first let me say that I am always amazed at the orchestrations of such an event as this and, simply put, let me say, in behalf of the Metropolitan Toronto Convention and Visitors Association, that we are excited having all

of you here over the next week. This, I understand, is the largest Convention that Toronto has ever hosted and so we are going to be doing our best to be the best host you have ever seen.

Now, we have really worked hard with you not only to make Toronto your choice but, being a second to none city in the world. We are proud that you have come here and joined us over the next week. We are going to promise you, I might add, that the Blue Jays will take two out of the three games. (Laughter) We have promised people this before but I think this week we are going to do it.

Simply put, thank you very much for choosing Toronto. We are going to prove ourselves the next week to establish the fact that you did make the right decision and, again, we look forward to being the best host that you have ever seen.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: Thank you, Mr. Arnold, for being with us today. We certainly appreciate the cooperation of the Association over the past three years.

I next have the privilege to present the Mayor of Toronto, His Worship, Arthur Eggleton. (Applause)

HIS WORSHIP ARTHUR EGGLETON [Mayor, Toronto]: Thank you very much.

Ladies and gentlemen, it is my pleasure, on behalf of all the people of Toronto, to welcome you here to our city and to thank you, Imperial Sir, for having chosen Toronto as the site for your One Hundred Fifteenth Imperial Council Session.

This is the fifth time in history that this has taken place, the first going back as far as 1888, when the Imperial Council Session was held here and then again in 1930, the year of the Peace Monument, which has been mentioned. Then again in 1962, then in 1975 and again now in 1989, you, the Shriners, have honored our city with your Imperial Council Session.

It has never been more carefully planned, eagerly awaited or more enthusiastically welcome than the one that we are opening here this afternoon.

An unprecedented number, and I have heard as many as 90,000 Shriners on a five-day, if you will forgive me, "festival." (Laughter)

Now, you know, many of you will have an opportunity to enjoy a fabulous Toronto holiday weekend. I hope you will get an opportunity to avail yourselves of all the wonderful sights and attractions our city has to offer and I hope that in the days to come you will continue to do so. Also, by the way, let me add that all of the shops are open today.

Coming on a holiday weekend, as you can appreciate, on our national day, Saturday, they were closed but now they will be open for the balance of the week and our merchants have asked me to tell you to please go and shop, shop, shop. (Laughter)

I hope you will also get an opportunity to enjoy the unique bird's eye perspective of the city from the CN Tower, our culturally vibrant harbour front area, the beaches, etc. This is a water sight town within a city. We also have many museums and parks and rich cultural world attractions—also a world of concerts and theatres and, also, I hope you do get an opportunity to take in a ball game at our fabulous new Skydome.

Also, perhaps you may take the opportunity of strolling through some of our neighborhoods. Each one is so distinctive and yet unmistakably Toronto. We hope you will take the opportunity to experience the marvelous mosaic of cultures and languages in our city which, in turn, makes our city an exciting place in which to live and visit.

There is a little mix here, as you may know, of every nation of this world. People from all parts of this globe have come here and settled in Toronto. They live together here in peace and harmony and, in the final analysis, it all adds up to a distinct special way of life.

It is a diverse, interesting city, filled with the energy of youth and with deep roots and traditions.

Ladies and gentlemen, for the next few days, we are delighted that our home is your home and to make it all official, I am pleased to proclaim this week to be Shrine Week in Toronto. (Applause)

I know, of course, that you have a lot of work to do in the sessions that are to be held but in between those good works and the parades and the barbecue out in front of City Hall, when I will have the pleasure of seeing you again and also in relation to your business at hand during your Imperial Council Session, I hope that you will take time to enjoy our city

and the very warm welcome I know that our people want to extend to you and I hope that in the future we will have this opportunity to get together again.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: Thank you, Mr. Eggleton.

And now I have the pleasure of presenting Chairman Alan Tonks, Chairman of the Metropolitan Toronto Council.

MR. ALAN TONKS: Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sirs, Imperial Chaplain, Past Potentates, Members of the Imperial Line, Nobles of the Shrine, Families of the Shriners and Friends All: I am very pleased to be here with you.

You know, this morning, my six-year-old son said to me, "Dad, where are you going?" I said, "Well, I am going down to visit with the Shriners and their families." He said, "Dad, what is that all about?" I replied, "Well, what is what all about?" He said, "Well, why are they here and why are they wearing those funny hats." (Laughter) I replied, "Well, son, the Shrine is over 100 years old that I know of and it is built on the concept of community service." I then said, "You know, in our large city, we need many, many people who will serve." He then replied, "Well, is that why you are going down there to serve?" I replied, "Well, son, in a way I am but I am not going to be serving any of those 100,000 hot dogs, I can assure you of that." (Laughter)

I do not know whether you reflect very often as to how important you are. If I may, and I hope I am not too presumptuous, I hope I can reflect just for a moment as to how I see the importance of your visit here in Metropolitan Toronto, not only in Metropolitan Toronto but in every urban community across North America.

Today we are facing the challenge of an urbanized community, an urbanized society that has so many, many needs and as a person who is a representative of government, along with my distinguished colleagues at other level of government, we in government know all too well that we cannot even come close to touching the nerve of the issue of the needs of our community. That can only be done if we each in our hearts realize what we can do with positive initiative and energy and come together as individuals of good faith and good will in collective groups such as the Shrine and the Shriners—willing and ready to serve our communities.

And you being here in Metropolitan Toronto, you hundreds of thousands of individuals, if you will send out a clear signal to the rest of this metropolitan area, not the least of which is my six-year-old, who will be asking, "What is the significance of the Shriners?" Now, the answer will reverberate just as clearly as the pealing of that bell, that was instituted some thirty or forty years ago, that bell of peace that you previously dedicated and also will rededicate tomorrow. It will reverberate out through the urban community of Metro, through this province, through this country and right across this continent, throughout North America and hopefully the world, that we are ready to serve, that we together can serve the needs of our fellows with our belief in God, our respect for our flag and our love of country.

However, it begins with ourselves in our communities.

Shriners all, you and your families, I welcome you, along with Mayor Eggleton, to Metropolitan Toronto but we welcome more than just you as individuals, we welcome you for what you represent in a city and urban community where there is often hopelessness to one that, through collective efforts, will be one of hope.

Thank you for being with us and thank you for sharing that message and we wish you well in your convention here in Metropolitan Toronto. Thank you very much. (Applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: Thank you very much, Chairman Alan Tonks and also Mayor Eggleton. I would like to thank both of you for supporting us in our efforts that we are pursuing here and without your cooperation, as I have said before, we certainly could not have done it.

Thank you again.

At this time I am pleased to introduce the Minister of Citizenship in the Province of Ontario, the Honourable Gerry Phillips. (Applause)

THE HONOURABLE GERRY PHILLIPS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles, Ladies and My Colleagues in Government: I am here representing the Premier but I would like to say personally that we have been looking forward to this event here in Ontario, well,

actually, for a year and now it has finally happened and I want to say how delighted I am and the people of Ontario are that you are here.

We all hope that you will have just a fabulous and very productive conference. Welcome to Ontario.

Also, on a personal note, I would like to echo a lot of what Alan Tonks said and that is that you are an organization whose reputation is absolutely first-class, an organization that holds together very talented individuals and in this room and in your Shrine organization you have tremendous talent—talent that is put to work in doing really important things for the communities of North America and so, on a personal note, I want to thank you and wish all of you the best of luck in the years ahead as you continue to serve your communities.

The Premier did ask me if I would pass on his message. He is, as you may or may not know, in Europe at this time and regrets that he could not be here personally to help open this convention.

However, he says the following:

"In behalf of the people and the government of Ontario, it is my pleasure to extend through my colleague, the Honourable Gerry Phillips, the Minister of Citizenship, my best wishes to all of those who have gathered in Toronto for your One Hundred Fifteenth Imperial Council Session of the Shrine of North America.

"Over the years, the Shriners have exemplified the true meaning of charity through their ongoing support of Shriners Hospitals.

"With a special focus on assisting those suffering from spinal cord injury and severe burns, the hospitals provide much needed services free of charge. Thousands of people and, especially as you know, children, have benefitted from this kindness and generosity.

"I am pleased to recognize your fine record of service and salute all the Shriners in attendance for dedication to such a worthwhile humanitarian cause.

"I am pleased to convey warm greetings to Imperial Sir Edward G. McMullan, Imperial Potentate and to offer a word of welcome to our many visitors from outside of our province and outside of our national boundaries.

"I trust that your stay in Ontario will be most memorable and enjoyable. Every good wish to all of those for the outstanding success of your One Hundred Fifteenth Imperial Council Session."

That is signed by the Premier of Ontario, David Peterson.

Now, I would just like to close by providing a little memento to your Imperial Potentate and so, at this time, I would like to ask your Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir McMullan, to please join me at the podium.

For your information, in Ontario, we are fairly staid people and it took a little courage to actually name our official bird, which we did this year because actually the most popular bird in Ontario is the loon. You can just imagine having an official bird called a "loon." Well, it took a little bit of courage but we finally did it this year.

Also, by the way, I am sure some of you have seen those \$1 coins. We call them here in Canada "loonies" because the loon is on them and you will get used to that.

I would like to present this to Imperial Sir McMullan, a token of our esteem in Ontario, from the people of Ontario, which is a hand carved loon which I hope will be a pleasant memory of a very, very successful conference.

Again, to all of you, and particularly Imperial Sir McMullan, the very best of luck on a most productive conference.

Thank you all. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much. I certainly do appreciate this loon. I know, in relation to the production of these new coins, they are doing away, in the process, with the dollar bill and so, as we accumulate these, we may have to get bigger pockets and bigger linings.

However, certainly, this is going to have a place of prominence in my home and, further, it means so much to me to have the Convention here in Toronto, Ontario, Canada, and to have you render to us such wonderful hospitality.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: And now it gives me great pleasure to introduce to you the Minister of State for Transport, Government of Canada, the Honourable Shirley Martin.

THE HONOURABLE SHIRLEY MARTIN: Thank you very much.

Platform Guests, Ladies and Gentlemen, Shriners and Friends All: It is a pleasure to be here today, to bring you greetings and welcome you in behalf of the Prime Minister and the Government of Canada to your wonderful Convention in Toronto.

From the pageantry of the pipers to the pride of the parade; from the excitement of the sail pass and the air show that follow, the presence of the Shrine organization will be remembered by this wonderful City of Toronto and, indeed, Canada.

The contribution and the well being of children provided by your twenty-two hospitals is greatly appreciated by the Canadians across this country.

The recently refurbished hospital in Montreal and your generous contribution to the Toronto Hospital for Sick Children are examples of the high standards that you maintain in hospital care throughout North America—care without cost.

Holding your Convention during the celebration of our Canada Day and the United States Independence Day is indeed very timely for the theme of your Convention this year—International Peace.

Americans and Canadians speak proudly of the unique and enduring relationship that we have between our two nations. It is a relationship that displays many common values and friendships that stand as an example to other nations.

We hold many democratic ideals in common. Sometimes we approach them from the differing perspectives that our individual histories have given us but our goals are the same—to secure a healthy, energetic, socially and democratically fair society for our people.

We share the challenges of the late Twentieth Century, ensuring economic stability, promoting a clean environment and setting an example of peaceful prosperity for the rest of the world.

We share the same economic goals and a desire to cooperate to meet those goals together.

However, most importantly, as we strive for these goals, we need not look over our shoulders at each other out of fear or distrust but, instead, we count on cooperation, good will and international good neighborliness.

Our undefended border is the longest in the world and serves as an example of nations living together in peace but our border is defended not by guns but by our friendship and our commitment to each other.

Shriners everywhere also serve as an example of commitment and dedication—commitment to making life better for others. Shriners play hard but they work even harder.

I thank you all for what you have contributed in the past and I wish you every success in the future.

And as the fireworks light the skies over Toronto on Wednesday night, may they serve as a symbol of the light that you bring to many darkened lives through your good deeds throughout Mexico, the United States and Canada.

Please enjoy your stay in our great country and my thanks to Peter Rhodes for letting me be a part of your ceremonies here.

Before I leave, I would like to, if I may be permitted to do so, make a presentation to the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America, Imperial Sir McMullan.

This is "Canada, A Celebration" and I hope that as you read it when you get home you will remember good times that you had here in Toronto at this Convention.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much. I am looking forward to finding time to read it when I get home. We appreciate this very much and please say hello to my colleagues and neighbors from Calgary and certainly my best wishes to Brian Mulroney.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: May I now present the Potentate of our host Temple, Illustrious Sir Robert B. Hall, Rameses Temple, Toronto, Canada.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ROBERT HALL: Thank you very much.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Distinguished Guests, Nobles, Ladies and Gentlemen: A warm welcome to Canada and to the great City of Toronto in behalf of the

Officers and 6,500 Nobles of Rameses Temple—some 268 of which are less than forty-eight hours old, having been initiated in Rameses Temple on July 1 of this year.

Our Temple considers it an honor and a great privilege to be the host Temple of the One Hundred Fifteenth Imperial Council Session and we have endeavored to provide an atmosphere of hospitality that you will long remember.

We hope that you will make yourselves at home in our fine city and enjoy not only the festivities that we have planned for you but also the fun, fellowship and wide ranges of places to go to and things to do.

All of us at Rameses Temple are looking forward to participating with you in both the fun and the serious side of this great Imperial Session.

Let us all enjoy our efforts in behalf of our crippled and burned children. God bless all of you.

Thank you. (Applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: I would now present to you the Potentate of Al Azhar Temple, of which our Imperial Potentate is a member, Illustrious Sir Donald McDiarmid.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR DONALD MCDIARMID: Thank you, Director General.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Members of the Divans, Nobles All and Ladies and Gentlemen: It is my privilege and pleasure to speak to you as the Potentate of Al Azhar Temple, Calgary, Alberta, the home of our Imperial Sir and, if I may be so bold to say so, the home of the Stanley Cup Champions. (Applause)

Imperial Sir Ed, you have brought many honors to Al Azhar Temple and, indeed, to all of Shrinedom. We are proud of you, Imperial Sir, and in behalf of Al Azhar Temple and the Shrine of North America, our great philanthropy, I salute you.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: Thank you very much.

For the next introductions, I shall call upon Imperial Sir Edward G. McMullan.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Peter.

I would like to take this opportunity to introduce to you the Grand Masters of the Grand Lodges and we are genuinely pleased that they have joined us. Kindly hold your applause until they are all introduced.

. . . At this point, the following introductions ensued . . .

M. W. David L. Shirey, Grand Master of the State of Alabama

M. W. Charles I. Gregg, Grand Master of Alaska

M. W. Jimmie M. Johnson, Grand Master of Arizona

M. W. H. P. "Joe" Davis, Grand Master of Arkansas

M. W. Dwight A. Hamilton, Grand Master of Colorado

M. W. Gail N. Smith, Grand Master of Connecticut

M. W. Benjamin F. Lloyd, Grand Master of Delaware

M. W. Samuel M. Lewis, Grand Master of Florida

M. W. Earle D. Harris, Grand Master of Georgia

M. W. Willie B. Elliott, Grand Master of Illinois

M. W. Robert M. Nease, Grand Master of Kansas

M. W. John Anagnostis, Grand Master of Maine

M. W. John Ferguson, Grand Master of Manitoba

M. W. B. Hope Harrison, Grand Master of Maryland

M. W. Albert T. Ames, Grand Master of Massachusetts

M. W. Thomas C. Cross, Grand Master of Michigan

M. W. Ward C. Sonstebly, Grand Master of Minnesota

M. W. George J. Williams, Grand Master of Mississippi

M. W. Robert D. Jenkins, Grand Master of Missouri

M. W. Larry T. Lund, Grand Master of Montana

M. W. Thomas W. Tye, Grand Master of Nebraska

M. W. W. Ron Briggs, Grand Master of Nevada

M. W. H. G. Ryan, Grand Master of Newfoundland

M. W. Philip L. Hall, Grand Master of New Hampshire

M. W. Ernest R. Hazelwood, Grand Master of New Mexico

M. W. Jerry G. Tart, Grand Master of North Carolina

M. W. James K. Well, Grand Master of North Dakota
 M. W. David L. Dresser, Grand Master of Ohio
 M. W. Ray K. Babb, Grand Master of Oklahoma
 Right Worshipful Arthur J. Kurtz, Grand Master of Pennsylvania
 M. W. Herbert Henry McGuire, Grand Master of Rhode Island
 M. W. Stanley Tickner, Grand Master of Saskatchewan
 M. W. G. Ray Marsh, Grand Master of South Carolina
 M. W. Leslie Spies, Grand Master of South Dakota
 M. W. Leonard P. Harvey, Grand Master of Texas
 M. W. Lynn J. Brady, Grand Master of Utah
 M. W. Richard C. Curtiss, Grand Master of Vermont
 M. W. William R. Miller, Grand Master of Washington
 M. W. William O. Wyndham, Grand Master of West Virginia
 M. W. Robert E. Moore, Grand Master of Wisconsin
 IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Will you join me in receiving them.
 . . . Rising applause ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: If there are other Grand Masters in the audience, will you please stand to be properly recognized?

It is now with honor, I now introduce to you other Masonic dignitaries who are present on the stage with us today.

. . . Whereupon, the following Masonic dignitaries were introduced and applauded . . .
 Joe R. Manning, Jr., Order of DeMolay, U.S.
 Francis G. Paul, Sovereign Grand Commander, A. A. S. R. Northern Jurisdiction.
 C. Fred Kleinknecht, Sovereign Grand Commander, A. A. S. R. Southern Jurisdiction.
 James A. Kirkbride, General Grand Master, General Grand Council of Cryptic Masons.
 Albert A. Remington, General Grand High Priest, Royal Arch Masons International.
 Marvin E. Fowler, Grand Master, Grand Encampment of Knights Templar.
 Jim Heffel, Grand Master, Order of DeMolay of Canada.
 Edward S. P. Carson, Supreme Grand Master, Sovereign Great Priory of Canada.
 Leslie Levitt, Grand First Principal, Grand Chapter, Royal Arch Masons of Canada, Province of Ontario.

John A. Bourne, Sovereign Grand Commander, A. S. S. R. Canada.
 Stan Mottershead, M. W. Grand Master, Grand Lodge of Alberta.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: And now, with great pleasure and the highest privilege, I introduce to you the Grand Master, Grand Lodge of Canada in the Province of Ontario and a member of Mocha Shrine Temple, Most Worshipful William R. Pellow. (Applause)

MOST WORSHIPFUL BROTHER PELLOW: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

Imperial Potentate, Grand Masters of North America, Nobles, Sirs and Ladies and Gentlemen: I would like to thank the Imperial Potentate at this time for the opportunity to bring you greetings in behalf of the forty-six Grand Masters of Northern America. They represent 2.5 million Masons.

Also, it is a particular pleasure, as the Grand Master of Ontario, to welcome you to this great province and fair City of Toronto.

In my office, I represent 93,000 Masons in Ontario, some 8,652 Lodges and there are 136 Lodges in the metropolitan area of Toronto, a great town.

Now, right now I have to pinch adrenal glands. Now, those are the little glands that sit on top of your kidneys and what they do is give you a little effervescence and a little bubbling and I need it about now because some of you are getting very sleepy and content and you are sitting down on your haunches in your chair. (Laughter) Now, when I get the bubbling and the effervescence up there I feel at least that I would not be so monotonous that you would fall asleep on me. (Laughter)

Every person sitting out there wearing a Fez, at one time or another, is, was and shall be a Mason and I think there are many people in the audience who may be aware of that particular fact—that every Shriner is a Mason and I am proud to be one of them. (Applause)

This is a very exciting session. Amidst the whirr of bagpipes, Shrine bands and Shrine orchestras, etc., it is a kaleidoscope of color—dashing, vibrant and brilliant colors as you

look around. It is fun. It is fraternal friendship. It is an atmosphere of absolute party and fun. However, there is also a deeper and more serious side to this whole organization.

Of course, the tassels fall into your food and then they are washed off in your beverage cups. (Laughter) You know, I have a terrible time. (Laughter)

However, they are always worn with pride and dignity and always proudly displayed by almost every state and almost every province in this whole North America.

It is going to be quite a processional, and it is. Shrinedom is, of course, among the world's greatest philanthropic organizations, without a doubt. It has a deep understanding for many of us. Moral instruction and social intercourse is just a part of it. It is brotherhood exemplified.

And we do it through cooperation and participation and I would like to give you an example.

I know, for example, when the Imperial Potentate goes back to his home, he is going to be exhausted and, further, when I have my Session here in a couple of weeks, I am going to be exhausted. So I will go to my cottage in Northern Ontario and last year, I might add, I did that in order to unwind.

It was a windy day in my cottage and I noticed that the lake was quite rough and there was a little beaver pulling along a piece of poplar tree and he was trying to take it to his house.

Well, I looked at him for a long time and then I said, "I am going to help that beaver." So I got into my boat and I tied a little piece of rope around the tree and I brought it to his house.

I returned back and after I and my wife had supper and she was doing the dishes, she said, "Come to the window and have a look." There was the beaver in my boat trying to start the motor. (Laughter and applause)

Am I proud to be a Mason? Yes. Am I proud to be a Shriner? Yes. So are we effervescent? Well, let me give you an example.

However, before I was a dentist, I operated a hunting business.

Now, one year I took two Americans in my camp to hunt moose. So I put them, with a pilot, into a plane and the pilot took them to where they were going to be for the next five days.

When the pilot landed there at their hunting site, he said, "Gentlemen, there is just one thing I have to tell you—I can only fly one moose out of here with you two fellows. I will be back to pick you up in five days."

Well, after the fifth day, the plane came in and they had two moose at the landing ready to load into the plane. He said, "I told you, I cannot fly two moose and two men out, it is impossible." Well, they argued with him at some length and they said, "Well, the fellow last year did it" and finally one fellow convinced him and so they loaded up the two moose and the two men and they got into the plane, went down to the far end of the shore where the weeds are, revved up the motor, he got on the step and he took off. However, they did not get very far to the other end of the lake before they stalled and crashed.

Well, amidst the crash, this man was coming out with a very hazy feeling and he had just been knocked unconscious. Well, he looks through the haze and he could see his friend smoking a cigarette beside the tree.

He asked, "How far did we get?" He replied, "Fifty yards further than last year." (Laughter and applause)

That is the kind of progress we make in Masonry and we do the same in the Shrine. We are always innovating something.

When we enter the Twenty-First Century and face the socioeconomic problems that are surely going to confront us, I am highly optimistic and so I would like to leave every Noble here with this little motto—if it is to be, it is up to me and, further, we may not have it altogether but together we have it all.

Thank you very much.

. . . Rising applause ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much, Most Worshipful Fellow. You certainly can wake them up. (Laughter) As a matter of fact, that is a way to get an audience, wake them up. (Laughter)

Now we have something very, very special for you—very, very unusual and that is we have in our midst today a man distinguished by his age, his life long service to Free Masonry and his superb achievements as a Shriner.

Potentate of his Temple, Ballut Abyad of Albuquerque, New Mexico in 1924 at the age of thirty-four, Charles Henry Lembke, at 100 years young, is the oldest living Shriner and Past Potentate known to the Imperial Council.

Charles Lembke, if you are present and if you can stand up and I am sure your daughter can help you, please do so so that we all can salute you properly.

... Rising applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Let me say, Charlie, that I have a presentation to make to you and I would first like to read this:

“Presented to Noble Charles Lembke on the occasion of his 100th birthday. Your enthusiasm, dedication and contributions to Masonry and Shrinedom over the years are greatly appreciated and hereby recognized by the Shrine of North America.

“Presented on this sixth day of July at the Imperial Council Session, Toronto, Canada, by the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America.” (Applause)

Charlie Lembke, it is an honor for me to be here with you to make this presentation to you at this time.

... Presentation of plaque and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You know, we knew that Bill Pellow was going to be exciting and so we had to have something a little more exciting than Bill Pellow. (Laughter) Of course, that was not easy to do.

Now, Director General, I would like to return the gavel to you at this time.

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

Ladies and gentlemen, I would like, at this time, to present the members of the National Board of Trustees of the Shrine of North America. Please hold your applause until they have all been introduced.

They are as follows:

Robert J. Turley, Past Potentate of Oleika Temple
Kenneth W. Smith, Past Potentate of Gizeh Temple
C. Douglas Mayes, Past Potentate of Oasis Temple
... Applause ensued ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: Also, may I introduce our Past Imperial Recorder, Robert J. Turley of Oleika Temple. (Applause)

It is now my sincere pleasure to introduce to you the Past Imperial Potentates of the Shrine of North America, each of whom has contributed greatly to the growth and success of our beloved Shrine.

Please hold your applause until they all have been presented.

Voris King, Habibi Temple, 1987–1988
Russell H. Anthony, El Kahir Temple, 1986–1987
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah Temple, 1985–1986
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple, 1984–1985
Richard B. Olfene, Kora Temple, 1983–1984
Dr. Daniel E. Bowers, Mohammed Temple, 1982–1983
Randolph Thomas, Morocco Temple, 1981–1982
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem Temple, 1980–1981
Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah Temple, 1978–1979
Jack M. Streight, Gizeh Temple, 1974–1975
Jacob A. Wingerter, Salaam Temple, 1973–1974
C. Victor Thornton, Moslah Temple, 1971–1972
Thomas F. Seay, Medinah Temple, 1967–1968
You may greet them.

... Rising applause ensued ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: It is now an honor, privilege and great pleasure to introduce to you the Imperial Officers of the Shrine of North America.

Would you please again hold your applause until they all are presented.

Harry E. Alger, Imperial Chaplain, Al Azhar Temple

John C. Nobles, Imperial Outer Guard, El Maida Temple
 Lewis B. Brantley, Imperial Captain of the Guard, Morocco Temple
 John D. VerMaas, Imperial Marshal, Sesostris Temple
 Robert B. Bailey, Imperial Second Ceremonial Master, Orak Temple
 Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Imperial First Ceremonial Master, Sahara Temple
 Jack H. Jones, Imperial Recorder, Egypt Temple
 Webber C. Harrington, Imperial Treasurer, Al Kader Temple
 Richard L. Bukey, Imperial Oriental Guide, Sabbar Temple
 Everett M. Evans, Imperial High Priest & Prophet, Sharon Temple
 John W. Dean, III, Imperial Assistant Rabban, Lu Lu Temple
 Joseph P. Padgett, Imperial Chief Rabban, Islam Temple
 George W. Powell, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Crescent Temple
 You may now please recognize them.

. . . Applause ensued . . .

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles, Distinguished Guests, Ladies and Gentlemen: I have had the pleasure of working with Imperial Sir Ed McMullan for many years. His business achievements are outstanding and equal to his Shrine achievements.

Imperial Sir McMullan was recently referred to in our local newspaper as an Ambassador of Peace for the Shrine of North America.

As some here know, the year of an Imperial Potentate is very demanding on your personal life, business life and your social life and this is equally true for the many, many years of dedication that precede elevation to this most important office.

I can only simply say that our Imperial Potentate is an exceptional person with outstanding qualities that have carried him through his term of office like a true statesman and the gentleman that he is.

His dedication to the Shrine of North America and his service on the many committees that he has created has made an everlasting mark on all of our lives and through the Shrine of North America.

But more so, however, the dedication of leadership throughout our philanthropy and our sole purpose of existence, the nineteen orthopaedic hospitals and three burns institutes.

Please join with me in greeting the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America, Edward G. McMullan, C.D.

. . . Rising applause ensued as Imperial Potentate McMullan approached the podium . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you all so very, very much.

Now, you see, I have had all of these people speak ahead of me and they have all said some very nice things, they have done exceptionally fine jobs, they told you all about our great philanthropy, told you all about the Peace Monument and International Peace.

However, I have an honor here today that I have not had the privilege of doing before and that is a presentation to our distinguished guests.

Let me say, first of all, that this shopping bag is not indicative of what is in the parcels.

First of all, I would like to call on Mr. James Arnold, Metropolitan Toronto Convention and Visitors Bureau.

Mr. Arnold, it is a great pleasure to make to you this presentation on behalf of the Shrine of North America and the One Hundred Fifteenth Imperial Council Session and when you open it up, you will find that this gift denotes International Peace.

. . . Presentation of gift and applause ensued . . .

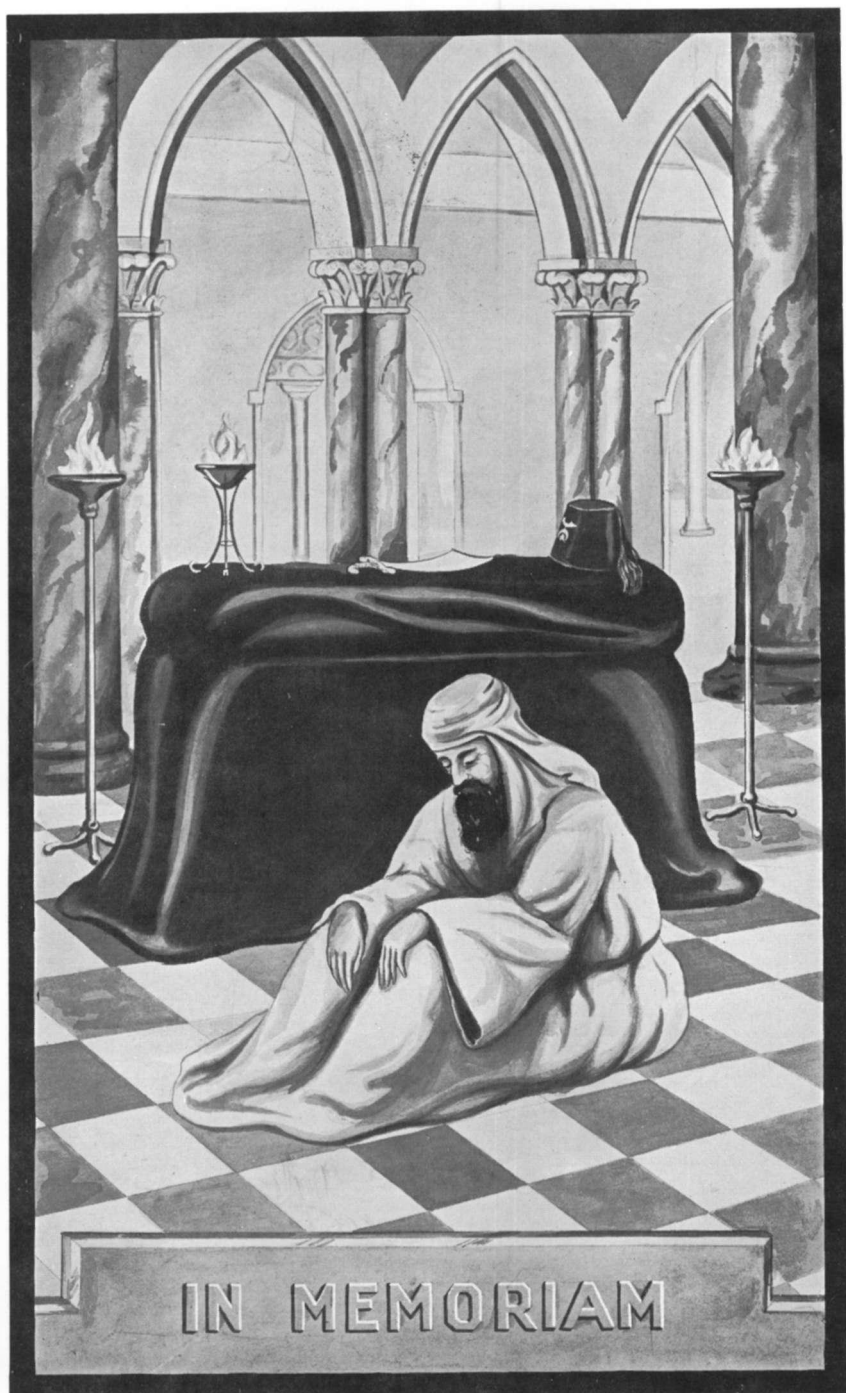
IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Next I would like to call on Mr. Alan Tonks, Chairman of Metropolitan Toronto.

Please accept this gift as a token of our support for your dedication and help. We appreciate that and we would like to have you have this as a token of our appreciation.

. . . Presentation of gift and applause ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would next like to recognize His Worship, Arthur Eggleton, Mayor of Toronto. I have gotten to know him quite well because we both appeared on television together. However, he gets paid for it and I do not. (Laughter)

As you know, he is the Mayor of Toronto and certainly a wonderful person. You know,



IN MEMORIAM

we were going to have fun with our old buddy when he went out of office in Calgary. They got rid of him and so we cannot do anything about that.

However, I just want you to know how pleased we are to be in your wonderful city and to offer you this token of our appreciation. It is a wonderful and great city and, of course, you do a great job. You are a wonderful host, thank you very much.

... Presentation of gift and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would next like to recognize the Honourable Gerry Phillips, Minister of Citizenship, Province of Ontario, at this time.

Thank you very much for all of your help. We are very pleased to be here and certainly will bring in enough funds so you can lower taxes in Ontario. We do not like paying that 8.5 percent.

... Presentation of gift and applause then ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Next I have the Honourable Shirley Martin, Minister of State for Transport.

Certainly, I know that you will be able to use this gift because you are going to be signing a lot of checks and, again, this is a token of our appreciation and also International Peace throughout North America and in Panama, at which place we also have Shriners. Thank you very much.

... Presentation of gift and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Well, we now come to the point where it says "remarks" and I think we have already had enough remarks so I think we can get back to work.

However, I would like to say, Nobles and ladies, that since our last Convention the Black Camel has visited many Nobles and taking them to be with Him, the Supreme Architect of the Universe.

I would now like to call upon Imperial Sir Dr. Daniel Bowers, for the Necrology Report and Ceremony.

DR. DANIEL BOWERS [Past Imperial Potentate]: Nobles, shall we uncover, please.

Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sirs, Past Imperial Potentates, Grand Masters, Ladies, Nobles and Guests: There always comes a solemn moment after each Session that we have to think of those who have passed away during the past year.

In the beginning God, all things were made by Him and without Him nothing was made that was made, and the word was with God and the word was God. The word was made flesh and dwelt amongst men.

This is the day that the Lord hath made, let us rejoice and be glad in it, and what does the Lord require of us but to do justice and love, mercy and to walk humbly with our Lord; to love the Lord our God with all our hearts, our minds, our strength and one's neighbors as ourselves.

With these thoughts in mind, it is fitting that we once again, at this Public Opening Ceremony of the Shrine and at this Imperial Session, pay tribute to the memory of those illustrious Nobles who departed from us during the past year. These Nobles, dead, once conducted the business affairs of this great fraternal organization as we are now.

: In the Psalms we find these words:

"The earth is the Lord's and all it contains. The world and those who dwell in it—for every beast of the forest is mine, the cattle of 1,000 hills. I know every bird of the mountains and all that moves in the field is mine."

We then are responsible to God for what we do with our lives, with what we do with that which has been given to us, our gifts and abilities, our finances, for everything comes from Him.

I will ask, at this point, the Medinah Chanters if they will now sing for us. They are under the direction of Noble Nathan Turner.

... Whereupon, the Medinah Chanters sang the hymns "Just A Closer Walk With Thee" and "Amazing Grace" ... (Applause)

DR. BOWERS: Let me say that I am sure that many of you were unable to attend church yesterday and so I would like to speak this afternoon for just a few moments on the subject of life itself. I would like to compare life to a painting.

To me, life is like a painting in which the artist puts down a spontaneous impression in a

type of ink that cannot be erased. Life delineates itself on the canvas called "time," and time never repeats—once gone, forever gone.

Life is like a painting that must be executed once for all time without hesitations and without interjections. No corrections or alterations are permitted.

Life is not like a painting that can be rubbed out and done over and over again until the artist is satisfied. In some painting, any brush stroke painted over a second time results in a smudge. All corrections show when the paint dries. So in life, what one has passed through the consciousness cannot be erased. One cannot exactly repeat what once we have committed to deed, reality must be seized upon while it is going on, not before or after. It is an action of one instant.

Life is a continually doing something. It is action, whether it be by a walk we may take in the evening, the work we do in the office, plant, home to our daily tasks.

The first line we can sketch on the diagram of life is its dynamism. To live is to operate with the both and spirit or ideally both.

Hidden beneath our momentary cares, beneath the turbulent course of our daily lives, is an underground stream of preoccupation and hope that is really our true life.

In the Bible it states that man's life is a continual strife and struggle. I will soon tell you why. To live is to be concerned—concerned for the lives of others, for certainly no one goes this way alone. All that we send into the lives of others, comes back into our own.

It was good to hear President Bush state in his inaugural address that the greatness and success of a nation is not dependent upon its material wealth and scientific accomplishments but, rather, upon the spiritual and moral values of its people. That means you and me.

The Master said, "Seek ye first the kingdom of God and his righteousness and all these things shall be added unto you." This is really the purpose of our lives for each of us was born to become the children of God. So it shall be.

In God's creation of man and woman, he told them specifically that they were not to eat of the tree of good and evil. Man, however, chose to do otherwise in this Garden of Eden.

They heard the Lord God walking in the cool of the evening and they ran and hid in the forest. God called to the woman, "I shall greatly multiply your sorrows and your conception. In pain you shall bring forth children. Your desire shall be for your husband and he shall rule over you."

There it is the great male-female power struggle of family and child rearing problems.

To the man, Adam, he said, "Cursed is the ground for your sake. In toil you shall eat of it all the days of your life. Thistles and thorns shall bring it forth for you and you shall eat the herbs of the field. In the sweat of your face you shall eat bread until you return to the ground, for out of it you were taken. Dust you are and to dust you shall return."

So it was that Adam and all human descendants were condemned to a life of stress and problems.

So it is, these Nobles that have passed away during this past year are waiting the return of the Master because he said, "I go to prepare a place for you and if I go to prepare a place for you, I will come again and receive you unto myself that where I am, there you may be also."

I will tell you also that death is not so difficult, having been a physician for fifty some years, in fact, more than that, during which time I have seen death come and go.

When one passes away you enter the chamber of life twice and there you shall remain until the Master comes.

So here we are at another Session. It has been good. Now, I can continue on but I think it is important to note that in spite of all the advancements today in modern technology, science and achievements, the Temple of today's life is forging dangerously ahead. People today are constantly rushing through life with no time to enjoy the beauty of the moment.

During the last year, we had 22,775 Nobles pass from this earthly realm. That is a large figure, is it not? It is a reality in each of us in due time will arrive at that place. It is one of reality of life but to me life is just a reflection of the realities of the world in which we live and, of course, each of you know that. We cannot kid ourselves.

Now, it is written, "Man shall not live by bread alone but on every word that proceeds out of the mouth of God. We should strive to live as the Master lived. As we go down the valley of life and the road gets narrow and we come to the end of the way, each of us will

want to hear the Master say, "Well done, thou good and faithful servant, enter thou into the joy of the Lord."

This is the purpose of life—the Lord giveth and the Lord taketh away, blessed be the Name of the Lord.

You know, the only purpose we have in life is the salvation of our own souls. No one accounts for you but you yourself.

So we have lost these 22,000 men and I would mention in particular these during the year. Leonard Glitten and Lloyd O'Rourke of Antioch Temple who just died this past month.

For you men who are fishermen, Gerald "Red" Smith, Mizpah Temple, founder of the Great Lakes Shrine Association Fishing Derby, about eighty-three years old. He died this year. They contributed so much to the Shrine.

And one we loved so well this past year and he sat a year ago at this time with us and that was Dewey Kuhns, Past Royal Director of the Jesters and its Treasurer for many years.

And then another great Jester, Harry Leggett of Scimitar Temple.

And then one you also know, an individual who ran for Outer Guard, Tom Roberts from Chicago, who was Chairman of the Chicago Hospital for many, many years. Really, we miss Tom. Alice is still here.

So we have so many widows. May the blessing of God be with all the widows in our group.

So as we walk down the valley of life, wavering in the dominion of the Lord, each of us, when we get to the end of the road and the valley gets narrow, will want to hear the Master say, "Well done, thou good and faithful servant, enter thou now into the joy of the Lord."

I would say that these 22,775 men are now at that stage.

In due time, as I mentioned before, we will become a memory also and you, I am sure, would like for us, your friends, to remember you with that same respect.

Now, at this time, we will have the dues card burning ceremony in memory of these 22,000 members who left us during this past year and I will now have Tom Yannis read or give an appropriate little message.

NOBLE YANNIS: I hear a voice in heaven saying, "Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord."

Nobles, life is a story in volumes three,

The past, the present and the yet to be.

The past is finished and laid away,

The present we are living day by day;

The third and last of volumes three

Is locked out of sight and only God has the key.

The Heavenly gates were opened;

A gentle voice said "come";

And with farewells unspoken,

He peacefully entered Home.

Not dead, but only promoted

Into that Grand Lodge above;

And there, with the smiles of his Master,

To continue his labors of love.

... At this point, the singing of "The Lord's Prayer" ensued by Potentate Harry Moore of Nur Temple, accompanied by Noble Robert Rakosmik, Medinah Temple ...

DR. DANIEL BOWERS: Thank you, gentlemen.

We will now have our Imperial Chaplain give us a parting word.

NOBLE HARRY ALGER [Imperial Chaplain]: Ladies and gentlemen, may we continue in prayer for just a moment.

Heavenly Father, we bow before you this day while we pause to appreciate and remember our dearly departed brethren who have left us since we met at this time last year. They were a lot of fun, they were great family men, they were good workers for our philanthropy and we shall miss them.

But life goes on and we pledge to our departed brethren a greater dedication to our cause for the rest of our days.

You, Dear Lord, have presented life to us in an assortment of good days and bad, mixed

with joy and, of course, some tears. Through it all, however, we know that you are with us in every segment of our life.

Heavenly Father, may I remind my brethren and all of those present that the clock of life is wound but once and no man has the power to tell just when the hands will stop at late or early hour.

Now is the only time you have—live, love, toil with a will, place no faith in tomorrow for the clock may then be still.

May God bless you and keep you, cause His face to shine upon you and give you peace. In His Holy Name we ask it. Amen.

. . . At this point, "Taps" was sounded by Past Potentate Bill Trubeck of Medinah Temple
...

IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.
NECROLOGY REPORT
1988-1989

- AAD TEMPLE—Duluth, Minnesota
Even O. Evenson, Treasurer
- ABDALLAH TEMPLE—Shawnee Mission, Kansas
Charles W. Farmer, Director of Jesters
Robert C. Sprague, Director of Jesters
- ABOUT BEN ADHEM TEMPLE—Springfield, Missouri
J. L. "Smokey" Cox, Potentate, Representative
- ABOU SAAD TEMPLE—Balboa, Republic of Panama
Wesley H. Sparling, Past Potentate
- ABU BEKR TEMPLE—Sioux City, Iowa
Ivan L. Stillman, Past Potentate
- AFIFI TEMPLE—Tacoma, Washington
Donald H. Heerema, Past Potentate
- AL AZHAR TEMPLE—Calgary, Alberta
E. J. "Ted" Brookes, Past Potentate, Emeritus Representative
C. Allan Ernst, Past Potentate
- AL KORAN TEMPLE—Cleveland, Ohio
Leon P. Disinger, 33° Mason, Past Potentate
Allan J. Knight, Past Potentate
Warren S. Radford, Past Potentate
- ANAH TEMPLE—Bangor, Maine
Henry P. Cushman, Past Potentate
- ARABA TEMPLE—Fort Myers, Florida
Lyle A. Payne, Past Potentate
- ARABIA TEMPLE—Houston, Texas
J. W. Chandler, Sovereign Grand Inspector General of the Scottish Rite
- ARARAT TEMPLE—Kansas City, Missouri
Emil O. Bayerl, Past Potentate
James N. Bowin, Executive Board Member
W. Tribbey Nickerson, Chaplain
Wayne E. Thomas, Past Potentate
Willis L. "Bill" Weaver, First Ceremonial Master
- BAGDAD TEMPLE—Butte, Montana
Rudolph E. Endresse, Director Emeritus
John E. Richard, Past Potentate
A. Kendrick Smith, Past Potentate
- BEDOUIN TEMPLE—Muskogee, Oklahoma
Fred R. Bruce, Past Potentate
Carson Scott, Past Grand Master of Oklahoma
- BEKTASH TEMPLE—Concord, New Hampshire
Thomas K. Davenhall, Past Potentate

- BEN ALI TEMPLE**—Sacramento, California
T. D. "Don" Richard, Past Potentate
- BENI KEDEM TEMPLE**—Charleston, West Virginia
Dewey E. S. Kuhns, Past Potentate, Emeritus Representative
William S. Coleman, Past Potentate
- CRESCENT TEMPLE**—Trenton, New Jersey
James E. Burger, Past Potentate
- EGYPT TEMPLE**—Tampa, Florida
Perry R. Marsh, 33° Mason, Past Grand Master - Grand Lodge of Florida F & AM in 1952
Hobart Damrin Pelhank, 33° Mason, Past Grand Master - Grand Lodge of Florida F & AM in 1964
Addison C. Robinson, Past Potentate
- EL KARUBAH TEMPLE**—Shreveport, Louisiana
Billy Cox Sandidge, Past Potentate
- EL KATIF TEMPLE**—Spokane, Washington
George H. Kellogg, Honorary Potentate, Recorder Emeritus, Past Chairman and Emeritus Member, Board of Governors, Spokane Unit and Secretary-Treasurer of the Pacific Northwest Shrine Association for 22 years.
- EL KORAH TEMPLE**—Boise, Idaho
Darold Smith, Past Potentate
Frank Williams, Past Potentate
Kenneth Young, Past Potentate
- EL MAIDA TEMPLE**—El Paso, Texas
John C. Dickenson, Past Potentate
Truman L. White, Past Potentate
- HAJDI TEMPLE**—Pensacola, Florida
William C. Hales, Past Potentate
W. A. "Andy" Hibbert, Past Potentate, played in the first East-West Shrine Bowl Game on December 26, 1925.
- HASAN TEMPLE**—Albany, Georgia
Hubert M. Barry, Past Potentate
- HELLA TEMPLE**—Garland, Texas
George D. McClure, Past Potentate
- IREM TEMPLE**—Wilkes Barre, Pennsylvania
James O. Brokenshire, Treasurer
- JERUSALEM TEMPLE**—New Orleans, Louisiana
John J. Avery, Sr., Past Potentate
Adolph J. Mura, Jr., Past Potentate
- JOPPA TEMPLE**—Gulfport, Mississippi
Ernest C. Melvin, Past Potentate
- KALIF TEMPLE**—Sheridan, Wyoming
Plummer G. McCrady, Past Potentate
Thomas E. Roberts, D.V.M., Chief Rabban, Representative
Peter Monte Schunk, M.D., Past Potentate
- KALURAH TEMPLE**—Binghamton, New York
Glenn Scovell, Past Potentate, Recorder, Representative
- KENA TEMPLE**—Fairfax, Virginia
Harry W. Bendall, Past Potentate
- KHARTUM TEMPLE**—Winnipeg, Manitoba
Jim Davidson, Past Potentate
- KHEDIVE TEMPLE**—Norfolk, Virginia
William O. Gregory, Assistant Rabban, Representative
J. L. Pinnell, Past Potentate
- LUXOR TEMPLE**—Saint John, New Brunswick
Hazen T. Dykeman, Past Potentate, Recorder
- MAHI TEMPLE**—Miami, Florida
Claude Denson Pepper, United States Senator, United States Congressman

- James N. Treggenis, 33° Mason
 Charles O. Whitney, 33° Mason
MEDINAH TEMPLE—Chicago, Illinois
 Fred P. Edlund, Chief Rabban, Representative
MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE—Montpelier, Vermont
 Maurice A. Cantell, Past Potentate
OSMAN TEMPLE—St. Paul, Minnesota
 Sigurd A. Bertelsen, Past Potentate, Emeritus Representative
PYRAMID TEMPLE—Shelton, Connecticut
 Philip E. Allen, Past Potentate
 George W. Childs, Jr., Past Potentate
 Thomas W. Howells, 33° Mason
 Richard L. Revenaugh, Past Potentate
SCIMITAR TEMPLE—Little Rock, Arkansas
 J. Harry Leggett, Past Potentate, Emeritus Representative, Past Royal Director, Royal Order of Jesters
SHADDAI TEMPLE—Panama City, Florida
 W. C. Hales, Past Potentate
SUDAN TEMPLE—New Bern, North Carolina
 Ottis G. Sawyer, Past Potentate
 Luther M. Cromartie, Past Potentate
TADMOR TEMPLE—Akrón, Ohio
 William H. Knowlton, Past Potentate, Emeritus Representative
TUNIS TEMPLE—Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
 F. A. D. Beach, 33° Mason
 H. L. Clausen, 33° Mason
 Leonard L. Coulter, Past Potentate
 D. A. Gillies, 33° Mason
 J. A. William Sparks, Past Potentate
YELDUZ TEMPLE—Aberdeen, South Dakota
 Arthur W. Galligher, 33° Mason, Past Grand Master of South Dakota
 Harold D. Webb, Past Potentate
 George P. Wells, 33° Mason, Past Potentate
ZEMBO TEMPLE—Harrisburg, Pennsylvania
 Wilson "Wally" D. Lewis, Past Potentate
 Paul R. Swab, Past Potentate
 James W. Woy, Past Potentate
ZOR TEMPLE—Madison, Wisconsin
 Kenneth Svee, Past Potentate
ZORAH TEMPLE—Terre Haute, Indiana
 Eugene Knauer, Past Potentate, 33° Mason
 Arthur E. Walls, Past Potentate, 33° Mason
 Edward E. Buckingham, Past Potentate

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much, Dr. Bowers.

With that, I will now declare this Opening Session of our One Hundred Fifteenth Imperial Session held here in Toronto to be closed and thank you all for attending.

... Whereupon, at five-five o'clock p.m., the Public Opening Ceremony was adjourned
 ...

AFTERNOON SESSION TUESDAY, JULY 4, 1989 THREE O'CLOCK P.M.

The One Hundred Fifteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council was convened at the Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, on Tuesday afternoon, July 4, 1989, at three o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan, C.D., presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Will you please be seated so that we can get started. Are you all in place? Will you please, those of you who are standing, be seated. You know, we may have a roll call if you do not look out. (Laughter)
I will now call on the Imperial Chaplain, Harry Alger, for the Invocation.
Will you please rise.

NOBLE HARRY ALGER [Imperial Chaplain]: If you will join with me in a moment of prayer.

Our Father, who art in Heaven, on this happy American birthday, we confidently ask for your strength and your encouragement in our service to others.

We humbly ask for your gift of wisdom to guide us in making good decisions for the present and future of Shrinedom in North America.

Grant us, we pray, the serenity to accept the things we cannot change and to encourage and change what we can and the wisdom to know the difference.

Help us to grow together in fraternal faith, to live together in eternal hope and to pray together with every confidence that you, the Great Architect of the Universe, will continue to be our guiding light.

In Thy Holy Name we pray. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Harry, and, of course, we know it is a happy, happy birthday for all of our American citizens here today.

. . . Cheers and applause ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Now, I would like to call on the man who has done all the work to put this great Convention together. I hope you are enjoying yourselves here in Toronto, Ontario, because we certainly are enjoying having you here with us.

I will now call on our Director General, Peter Rhodes.

DIRECTOR GENERAL RHODES: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir.

Imperial Sir, Nobles All: I hope you are having a great time here in Toronto. We had a great parade this morning and it was just great to see all those pipers march down the road.

We had, give or take a few, some 600 of them on parade this morning and we also dedicated the Peace Monument. That took place at about six-forty-five this morning. I hope that if you have not seen it that you will do so before you leave.

Also, please remember that we are almost halfway through the Convention now and I hope you have all had a great time and enjoyed yourselves thus far. However, please remember that it is warm out there. Up to this time we have lost three Nobles and we do not want to lose any more. Therefore, please take it easy when you are outside.

In the meantime, once again, have a good time and if there are any questions that you have, please bring them to our office and we will get them all squared away. Again, we are looking forward to offering you a great Convention.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Peter, for the wonderful job you and your group are doing. We are certainly proud of the manner in which all of your committees are performing their work in such splendid fashion and I am pleased and I am sure that all of the Nobility are likewise pleased to be here in your great city. (Applause)

Now, waiving all forms and ceremonies, I hereby declare the One Hundred Fifteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council and the 1989 Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children open for business.

I would now like to call on Roger Murdock, Chairman of the Credentials Committee, for a report at this time.

NOBLE ROGER MURDOCK: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL SIR, MEMBERS OF THE IMPERIAL DIVAN AND REPRESENTATIVES OF THIS SESSION OF THE 1989 IMPERIAL COUNCIL:

I will not read all of the names but I will give you the total figures and the names will be placed on file with the Imperial Recorder.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS
MEMBERSHIP RECAPITULATIONS

Representatives-at-Large	13
Representatives Ad Vitam	14
Emeriti Representatives	76
Elected Representatives	748
Appointed Representatives	<u>3</u>
Total	854
Members of the Colorado Corporation who are not Representatives	116

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS
Roger E. Murdock, Chairman, Al Malaikah Temple
John M. Tyson, Abba Temple
Donald McDiarmid, Al Azhar Temple
William V. Tyson, Jr., Alee Temple
Robert W. Leonard, Moslah Temple
Walter G. Eichner, Pyramid Temple
Robert Hall, Rameses Temple
T. Bruce Boyette, Sudan Temple

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM

Thomas F. Seay	Warren F. Weck, Jr.	Gene Bracewell
Aubrey G. Graham	F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.	Walker S. Kisselburgh
C. Victor Thornton	Randolph R. Thomas	Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M.
Jacob A. Wingerter	Daniel E. Bowers, M.D.	Voris King
Jack M. Streight, Q.C.	Richard B. Olfene	

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

Charles H. Lembke	Roy T. Reynolds	R. A. Posey, D.D.S.
Aubrey G. Graham	Roy T. Lord	Daniel E. Bowers, M.D.
Edwin K. Steers	Robert W. Leonard	James T. Brown, M.D.
D. Dixon Lee, Sr.	Charles V. Snapp, Jr.	R. S. "Stu" Lang
Thomas F. Seay	Rufus E. Craven, M.D.	J. B. Hopkins
George P. Fullman	Robert E. Cooper	T. K. "Pete" Griffis
Arthur E. Armitage, Jr.	Roger E. Murdock	Rolan C. Simpson
Jack M. Streight, Q.C.	Graves H. Trumbo	W. A. Spoons
James T. Singley	Charles P. Mason	Vernon E. Bell
C. Victor Thornton	Rufus C. Johnson	Tom Dooley
Roland E. St. John	Aurie J. Thompson	W. G. Pettey, Jr.
J. T. Browning	Warren F. Weck, Jr.	David D. Miller
Howard E. Smith	Webber C. Harrington	Robert A. Boylan
Joe A. Witherington	Walter G. Eichner	John E. Warren
Walter S. Jeffries, Jr.	F. T. H'Doubler, Jr.	Robert L. Anderson
Robert J. Turley	Robert L. Bouschor	Henry Z. Lang, Jr.
William H. Latimer, Jr.	Richard B. Olfene	John H. Roffey
G. Wilbur Bell	James C. Hathaway	Robert B. Bailey
Jacob A. Wingerter	Randolph R. Thomas	Everett M. Evans
Martin G. Browne	Myron H. Treter	Robert J. Saarinen
Cecil B. Walrath	Edward G. Maag	Gene B. Lock
E. D. Clark	Mahlon W. Hessey	Robert W. Beachler
Walter L. Emerson, Jr.	I. Sewell Lamdin	Lucian D. McCulloch
Robert G. Evans, Sr.	Theodore Corsones	James A. Skelton

Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Glenn McMennamy
Palmer D. Burde
Gerald L. Davis
Gene Bracewell
Oscar Oehmler
Walker S. Kisselburgh
Billy Dean Clark

Howard O. Jornod
Gerald W. Groat, Jr.
Edward G. McMullan, C.D.
William V. Tyson, Jr.
Harvey J. Waugh
Glenn W. Aiken
James E. Halkett
R. H. Anthony, D.V.M.

Robert H. Bailey
Leo Johnson
Thomas C. Yantis
Joseph I. Morris
Orville Bonacker
Robert L. Combs
A. D. Montgomery

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE

Edward G. McMullan, C.D.
George W. Powell
Joseph P. Padgett
John W. Dean
Everett M. Evans

Richard L. Bukey
Webber C. Harrington
Jack H. Jones
Burton E. Ravellette, Jr.

Robert B. Bailey
John D. VerMaas
Lewis B. Brantley
John C. Nobles

ELECTED REPRESENTATIVES

AAD TEMPLE

Robert Lindberg
William O. Luhm
Richard A. Peterson
Dwane Schultz

AAHMES TEMPLE

William L. Swegles
Aaron Snyder
Joseph L. Pedroni
Clare W. Wilson

ABBA TEMPLE

Arven M. Owens
Lewis L. Childs, Jr.
John M. Tyson
Otis F. Baxter, Sr.

ABDALLAH TEMPLE

Bill J. McAfee
Glenn G. Hamilton
William Buckner
W. Burton Willard

*ABOU BEN ADHEM
TEMPLE*

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr.
James T. Brown
Joe R. Rice
Larry Ross
Jimmie D. Lee
Water S. Pettit, Jr.

ABOU SAAD TEMPLE

George P. Fullman
Robert J. Saarinen
James E. Cook

James G. Ridge
Julio M. Aquin
Richard Wharry

ABU BEKR TEMPLE

K. Wayne Johnson
Fred Asher
Harold C. Higman, Jr.
Steve Margeas

ACACIA TEMPLE

Burton J. Pritchard
William J. Mollere
Robert D. Hoover
Geoffrey D. McIntosh

ACCA TEMPLE

Joseph R. Bader
Philip G. Godwin
Russell S. Craig
Joseph W. Frick

AFIFI TEMPLE

Cecil B. Walrath
Gene B. Lock
Clayton C. McKean
Myron E. Heiberg
Wayne G. Peters
Ray K. Embree

AHMED TEMPLE

Robert L. Bouschor
Frank N. Kartheiser
Richard E. Abraham
Thomas E. Skoog
Eric E. Nyman

AINAD TEMPLE

Edward G. Maag
Orville E. Hommert
William H. Piper
H. E. Tracy
Kelly J. Hogan

AKDAR TEMPLE

Leonard E. Kindred
Pete Goltra
Roger R. Scott
Charles H. Tawater

ALADDIN TEMPLE

John W. Rohal
Charles C. Greene
Robert D. Prushing
M. H. Reissig

AL AMIN TEMPLE

Sanford Glanz
H. L. Wilson
A. L. Story
Howard T. Grunwald

AL ASKA TEMPLE

Emmett Roetman
M. Burton Oien
L. R. Young
Gunnar Flygenring

AL AZHAR TEMPLE

Edward G. McMullan, C.D.
Donald McDiarmid
Garnet B. Eastcott
Bruce MacLaren
Harry E. Alger

AL BAHR TEMPLE

Olen Woods
Robert Reeves
Jack C. Marks
Phillip A. Johnson

AL BEDOO TEMPLE

Norman C. Frazier
Stephen D. Marsh
Gerald D. Christensen
Kenneth L. Chase

ALCAZAR TEMPLE

George N. Boyd, Jr.
Bill D. Johnson
C. Alvin Stephens
Harold S. Royster

AL CHYMIA TEMPLE

Rufus E. Craven
Thomas N. Dickey
Ernest C. Jones, Jr.
A. B. Williams
Robert F. Henderson

ALEE TEMPLE

William V. Tyson, Jr.
Lester A. Claxton
William E. Phillips
Calvin L. Hodges
John W. Lassiter

ALEPPO TEMPLE

Harvey J. Waugh
Salvatore P. Russo
W. Jack Bennett
Eugene A. Capobianco
Robert L. Pann

ALGERIA TEMPLE

William A. Allen, Jr.
Robert C. Arnot
John C. Shinn
Ervin W. Winslow

ALHAMBRA TEMPLE

Robert E. Cooper
James D. Massengale
Rayford J. McLaurin
Ralph O. Williams
R. Glenn Morris

ALI GHAN TEMPLE

David D. Miller
David L. Young
E. Ronald Grabenstein

G. Clifton Loar
G. Fred Widmyer

AL KADER TEMPLE

Webber C. Harrington
Walter D. Alley
Lienol W. Funken
Charles R. Faes
James A. Davis

AL KALY TEMPLE

Richard Thomas
George Koenig
Raymond Barbour
Lonie Hearn

AL KORAN TEMPLE

Robert A. Boylan
Gerald D. Buzard
Daniel J. Snyder
Richard L. Irwin
Robert M. Zegarac

AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE

Walker S. Kisselburgh
Roger E. Murdock
Harvey Malin
Edward B. Trusel
Davis B. Leonard
Charles R. Klassen

ALMAS TEMPLE

Carl G. England
Kenneth L. Wilson
William C. Miskovic
Charles S. Iversen

AL MENAH TEMPLE

Glenn W. Aiken
Zack Parrish, Sr.
Robert E. Newman
George Cook
E. Gale Robinson

ALOHA TEMPLE

Paul N. Strauss
Frank B. Fiedler
David K. Lindsey
Howard K. S. Lau

AL SHAMAL TEMPLE

S. D. Edgar
George Mah
Stanley A. Roszell

AL SIHAH TEMPLE

Joe A. Witherington
Yancy H. Findlay
Jimmy C. Pierce
Jack Deason, Jr.
Bobby B. Simmons

ALZAFAR TEMPLE

George Labinski
James W. Todd
Terrance E. McGuire
Marty Hutchison

AMARA TEMPLE

J. W. Rogers
Rudolf Roth
John L. Ritzman
Bob J. Stamm

AMRAN TEMPLE

Thomas B. Sanders, Jr.
Walter G. Allen
Samuel D. Vaughan
R. E. Marshburn

ANAH TEMPLE

James E. Halkett
Irvin L. Foster
Dryden C. Dutch
William A. Oliver
Larry L. Hersom

ANEZEH TEMPLE

Jaime D. Berebichez
Victor R. Montalvo

ANSAR TEMPLE

G. Wilbur Bell
Marion W. Waddington
Dale H. Satorius
Ogden N. Munroe
David Coontz

ANTIOCH TEMPLE

Roland E. St. John
Robert W. Beachler
Richard C. Church
Charles A. Claypool
William T. Harris
Robert E. Walls

ARAB TEMPLE

Richard J. Magathan
Charles E. Hiebsch
Eldo J. Crider
Ray French

ARABA TEMPLE

John E. Warren
Farrell R. Jordan
Stanley F. Durbin
Alvah P. Breitweiser
William W. Pfeifer

ARABIA TEMPLE

John S. Gordon
William C. Lane
Robert B. Gravette
Lee E. Elmore

ARARAT TEMPLE

Richard O. Weber
Don Hartstack
Richard R. Griffey
Gary E. Maddick

AZAN TEMPLE

Robert E. Greenlaw
Leo D. Cornelison
H. E. Miller
Thomas W. Rooney

BAGDAD TEMPLE

Joseph I. Morris
Raymond W. Jordan
Earl R. Peterson
Ralph G. McCoy
David F. Leipheimer

BAHIA TEMPLE

Charles V. Snapp, Jr.
Donald W. Grable
John O. Riels
Jack B. Kittinger
Robert H. Gentry

BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE

Charles H. Lembke
Richard F. Taylor
James R. Saunders
Clarence C. Hauquitz
Clayton P. Shinn

BARAK TEMPLE

James M. Sims
Frank J. Phelps
Curtis N. Dove
Donald E. Logan

BEDOUIN TEMPLE

Harvey Johnson
Jim Alexander

Leo Beller
A. B. Hutton

BEJA TEMPLE

Donald C. Wiggins
Bruce Carlton
Charles Awen
Floyd L. Meyer

BEKTASH TEMPLE

Richard J. Puleo
Robert B. Arnold
Albert A. Rogers

BEN ALI TEMPLE

Paul E. Fong
Anthony P. Wordlow
Ronald Fisher
Robert L. Barta

BEN HUR TEMPLE

Jimmy T. Browning
Robert E. Kelly
Royce R. Myers
Boyce Freitag
W. Keith Johnson

BENI KEDEM TEMPLE

Graves H. Trumbo
Harry K. Perkins
John Torrence
W. Warren Upton
Lloyd D. Galian

BOUMI TEMPLE

Mahlon W. Hessey
I. Sewell Lamdin
Ferd J. Einschut
Frederick J. Reitz
Theodore H. Wilhide
Raoul L. Frevel

CAHABA TEMPLE

Lucian D. McCulloch
B. D. Clark
Leonard H. Carver
Fred A. Rode
A. M. Robertson
Edwin G. Northcutt

CAIRO TEMPLE

Charles P. Mason
Theodore Corsones
Christian Hansen
William L. Keech
Richard H. Brodeur
John L. Williams

CALAM TEMPLE

A. H. Krueger
John K. Givens
George H. Follett
Robert H. Turnipseed

CRESCENT TEMPLE

George W. Powell
Arthur E. Armitage
Walter S. Jeffries
John G. Kristian
Jules S. Borcsik
John T. Plasket
James A. Yocum

CYPRUS TEMPLE

George Deveneau
Kenneth Gibbons
Douglas F. Raymond
Steven A. Molnar

DAMASCUS TEMPLE

Robert L. Anderson
Arthur L. Hill
Adam Smith
Oscar H. Reber
Lyle F. Maldoon

EGYPT TEMPLE

Jack H. Jones
R. S. Lang
Haskell Saylor
Robert G. Engles
Milburn D. Cox
William F. Duggan

EL BEKAL TEMPLE

Roy T. Reynolds
George F. Royse
Fred A. Gutierrez
Robert L. Lash
William L. Pherrin

ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE

George D. Townsend
James A. Rodgers
E. Ray Harwood
John C. Moore

EL HASA TEMPLE

Walter G. Swift
Kenneth P. Armstrong
Rondall D. Kendall
Wayne Adkins

EL JEBEL TEMPLE

Thomas D. Palmer
Jack D. Patten
Steven Tucker, Jr.
Arnold I. Siegel

EL KAHIR TEMPLE

Russell H. Anthony
George E. Little
Shannon Murchison
Roger D. Donegan
Frank E. Mead

EL KALAH TEMPLE

James V. Mazurie
Leslie A. Brand
Melvin R. Walker
Gerald J. Everett

EL KARUBAH TEMPLE

E. D. Clark
Eugene R. Musgrave
Hershel O. Blackwell
Jerry W. Black
John A. Allen

EL KATIF TEMPLE

Henry E. Odean
R. Everett Hite
John W. Swainson
Robert M. Carter

EL KORAH TEMPLE

George Pullman
W. K. Curtis
Hugh C. Egbert
Dwight K. Spangler

EL MAIDA TEMPLE

John C. Nobles
John Commander
Rod Davenport
Paul Rogers, Jr.
John W. Doran

EL MINA TEMPLE

Robert P. Walker
Larry W. Goodbread
Ralph H. Nix
L. D. Edwards

EL RIAD TEMPLE

Orville Bonacker
David Lewis
Jerry R. Moen

James Milstead
Kent Morstad

EL ZAGAL TEMPLE

Monte Routledge
Louis I. Larson
Lewis Bystrom
David B. Rott

EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE

Donald D. Meinershagen
George D. Deitrich
Ronald E. Randleman
Clinton W. Joerding

GIZEH TEMPLE

Jack M. Streight
Richard E. Barr
Edwin Billows
Kenneth Smith
Wally Schierer
Leslie R. Peterson

HABIBI TEMPLE

Voris King
Homer R. Moseley
Albert C. Steen
H. Leo Key
Milton T. Frazier

HADI TEMPLE

Stanley Nevill, Jr.
Robert D. Sheets
Ken Wendt
Robert H. Hertzberger

HADJI TEMPLE

J. B. Hopkins
Reginald F. Sturupp
Benny Bodree
Johnnie F. Long
Carl A. Brewton

HAMASA TEMPLE

James T. Singley
R. A. Posey
T. K. Griffis
James A. Skelton
H. Wilton Griffin
Alfred E. Lightsey
R. A. Brewer
Fred F. Bean

HASAN TEMPLE

Rufus C. Johnson
Vernon T. Shaw
Jack F. Lee

H. J. Nichols
Robert E. Hughes

HEJAZ TEMPLE

Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Charles W. Mitchell
Phillip Dorn
George W. Clement
A. C. Gossett, Jr.

HELLA TEMPLE

Zola B. Blicher
Jimmie L. Ludwick
Claude W. Lyon
Floyd E. Biegert

HILLAH TEMPLE

Lawrence G. Youmans
Gerald V. Randall
J. W. Nichols
Robert Hamilton

INDIA TEMPLE

Lawrence Tate
Charlie D. Holmes
J. Dale McWaters
W. Wayne Paddock

IREM TEMPLE

Walter H. Mohr
Clifford L. Jones
Alfred Luff
Gordon E. Dussinger

ISIS TEMPLE

Kenneth E. Blanke
Al A. Naes
Sam W. Mays
James Jolley

ISLAM TEMPLE

Joseph P. Padgett
Paul D. Stevens
Alvin Wong
Robert K. Churchill
Marvin D. Taylor

ISMAILIA TEMPLE

Henry Z. Lang
Walter E. Reitz
William C. Ehmann
Edward A. Rath
Keith J. Scheetz

JAFFA TEMPLE

John R. Bassler
Milton A. Taft

Fred N. Imler
Richard D. Gunsallus

JAMIL TEMPLE

James E. Wright
Carroll O. Seawell
L. Tracy Montgomery
S. Wiley Love

JERICHO TEMPLE

Maynard E. Cumbow
Hugh R. Hambleton
Harold L. Kitchens
L. Roger Williams

JERUSALEM TEMPLE

George L. Bass
Paul J. Menzato
George Greene
Gerald J. Vita

JOPPA TEMPLE

Billy E. Sheffield
Albert E. Rowell
Roy F. Parker
Wendell H. Yarbrough

KAABA TEMPLE

Charles J. Pfeiffer, Jr.
Earl A. Stamos
Richard W. Holmes
Albert W. Hancock

KALIF TEMPLE

Glenn A. Rogers
Charles Kraft
Ron Chandler
William J. Donnelly

KALURAH TEMPLE

Eugene Thomas
John Sejan
David P. Spencer
Stephen M. James

KAREM TEMPLE

W. O. Griffin
Nolan H. Flowers
Roy H. MacKenzie
Bobby G. Graham

KARNAK TEMPLE

John H. Roffey
W. Stanford Riddell
Louis Samatas
Alan G. Baird
James P. Gearey

KAZIM TEMPLE

Wallace C. Nunley
William W. Halsey
Leon H. Harding
Joseph R. Morton

KEM TEMPLE

Jack K. Page
Harris A. Anderson
Gary J. Kittelson
Ronald J. Steinke

KENA TEMPLE

James S. Riley
John W. Kidwell
Daniel L. Levin
William D. Smith

KERAK TEMPLE

Ben G. Moore
Charles J. Frisch
Fred H. Bonnenfant
Thomas A. Hill

KERBELA TEMPLE

Robert H. Bailey
Leonard W. Smith
Hal Malone
Donnie E. Nelson
C. Howard Bozeman

KHARTUM TEMPLE

Ken Kristjanson
Ralph Booden
J. Del Millard
Clayton Edmondson
Keith G. Collins

KHEDIVE TEMPLE

Aubrey G. Graham
B. Clyde Dalton
James H. Boyles
George T. Stagg
James A. Dozier

KHIVA TEMPLE

Rolan C. Simpson
Glenn McMennamy
Richard A. Bryant
Edwin G. Young
Vance Reed
R. A. Rinehart

KISMET TEMPLE

Frank J. Boland
Archibald McIlquham

Robert Lewis
William Blick, Jr.

KORA TEMPLE

Richard B. Olfene
Walter L. Emerson
David H. Libby
John W. Carrier
George A. Downing
Harry B. Jackson

KOREIN TEMPLE

Raymond E. Schwarting
M. D. Williams
J. R. Bates
Steve Smith

KOSAIR TEMPLE

E. G. Christian
A. J. Passafiume
Gil Hardwick
William A. Buckaway, Jr.

LU LU TEMPLE

John W. Dean, III
Joseph A. DeVito
Harry L. Reiter
James H. Shacklett
Oskar R. Huber

LUXOR TEMPLE

Murray E. Clouston
Gordon E. Gallagher
Gerald E. Harris
William E. McKinnon

MAHI TEMPLE

James C. Hathaway
Robert C. Toney
Joseph C. Grayson
James M. Davis
Robert J. Alexander

MASKAT TEMPLE

W. A. Spoonts
Jack N. Singleton
John F. Christoff
Robert E. Taubert
Nick Seitz

MAZOL TEMPLE

E. R. Woolfrey
Austin W. Mercer

MECCA TEMPLE

Nicholas V. Morrone
Marvin Gottesman

Nicholas J. Sherry
Maurice Blond

MEDIA TEMPLE

Richard Hills
Hal E. Nash
William P. Huni

MEDINAH TEMPLE

Thomas F. Seay
Roger W. Schoner
Robert E. Peterson
John E. Coughlin
Earl P. Brown

MELHA TEMPLE

Clyde O. Hooper
David Skolnick
Ralph W. Semb
Allen G. Zippin

MIDIAN TEMPLE

Jack U. Russell
Douglas G. Roland
Chester A. Green
John Tangeman

MIRZA TEMPLE

Donald Badders
Bob Ackerman
Tommy Thompson
James L. Belew

MIZPAH TEMPLE

Howard O. Jornod
C. Thomas Lewis
Thomas L. Goss
Charles Bowers
Richard L. Johnson

MOCHA TEMPLE

Robert E. Henry
Joseph Hessey
Bruce G. McLean
Thomas Jaques

MOHAMMED TEMPLE

Daniel E. Bowers
A. Howard Benthine
Parker L. Hacker
Barney J. Adkins
Harold W. Berg

MOILA TEMPLE

Robert L. Combs
Kenneth H. Hargis
Larry E. Chambers

John Dallenbach
Clifford M. Boyer

MOOLAH TEMPLE

Norman O. Freese
Frederick G. Avey
George N. Hennen
Harold Mester

MOROCCO TEMPLE

Lewis B. Brantley
Randolph R. Thomas
Roy T. Lord
Macon R. Ballantine
Russell P. Lea
Wilford C. Lyon
William H. Wood

MOSLAH TEMPLE

C. Victor Thornton
Robert W. Leonard
Jack T. Kell
Martin W. McAllister
George R. Nelson
John J. Desilets

MOSLEM TEMPLE

Gerald Groat, Jr.
Robert P. Haffner
Albert J. Wood
Leroy R. Hocking
William E. Petrocy

MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE

Stanley C. McKenny
Richard Thompson
Homer D. Selby
Cedric L. Smith

MURAT TEMPLE

Edwin K. Steers
Robert L. Anderson
Glenn H. Speckman
Roger R. Mosser
Alexander Rogers

NAJA TEMPLE

Donald E. Mattson
Marvin Olson
Bernard Paradis
Wesley D. Sorensen

NEMESIS TEMPLE

William Yoke
James W. Deem
Robert H. Hurst
E. K. Pritchard

NILE TEMPLE

Aurie J. Thompson
Vernon E. Bell
Edgar R. Davidson
Howard S. Olsen
George Jurgich
Marion R. Holstine

NUR TEMPLE

Harry A. Moore
Robert R. Mason
George A. McPhee
James W. Carey

OASIS TEMPLE

Robert C. Vaughan
R. Asa Roper
John S. Miller
C. Douglas Mayes

OLEIKA TEMPLE

Robert J. Turley
Kenneth D. Russell
William Moore
Robert E. Tucker
James A. Bingham

OMAR TEMPLE

D. Dixon Lee
C. L. Yeomans
Clarence Doyle
Benny L. Hunt
Harold E. Horton

ORAK TEMPLE

Robert B. Bailey
William O. Stott
John F. Taylor
James E. Vine
Thomas J. Birmingham

ORIENTAL TEMPLE

Lewis O. Slocum
Kenneth Stannard
Robert A. Rabe
John A. Sainz

OSIRIS TEMPLE

Albert A. Barney
Allan H. Kaufman
Harold J. Yost
Henry J. Ciechowski

OSMAN TEMPLE

Fred J. Keller
Marvin Edelstein

Harry M. Mickelson
D. Sam Erickson

PALESTINE TEMPLE

A. Sheffield Reynolds
Gardner A. Smith
Robert N. Jordan
William L. Osborne

PHILAE TEMPLE

Norman B. Thompson
D. Ronald Macdonald
Robert R. Royle
Roderick D. Robertson

PYRAMID TEMPLE

Walter G. Eichner
Charles B. Strader
J. Norman Cink
Sidney R. Dargie
Kent B. Cornell

RAJAH TEMPLE

Ronald F. Rapp
Donald R. Geenawalt
Paul R. Riffle
Theodore L. Clarkson

RAMESES TEMPLE

Robert B. Hall
James W. Culham
Ronald E. Groshaw
Raymond Kemp

RIZPAH TEMPLE

Cliff Finney
Francis J. Gavner
Terry Smithson
Frank Simon

SABBAR TEMPLE

Richard L. Bukey
Robert J. West
Jerrold L. Hudson
Marvin Hoffman
Joseph J. Esquibel

SAHARA TEMPLE

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr.
Jim Hayes
Robert L. McLaughlin
Burton E. Ravellette
Les Deam

SAHIB TEMPLE

Walter E. Lander
Lee E. Stewart

Glenn D. Walters
W. Bruce Steube

SALAAM TEMPLE

Jacob A. Wingerter
Palmer D. Burde
Robert L. Kolaritsch
Robert E. Smith
Robert G. Yacona
G. Robert Madden

SALADIN TEMPLE

John T. Motley
William F. Hoffmann
Clifford R. Ingersoll
Richard T. Higgins

SCIMITAR TEMPLE

Tom Dooley
Leo Johnson
Gary W. Dunwoody
Steve Holloway
James L. Younts
Hayden P. Davis

SESOSTRIS TEMPLE

John D. VerMaas
Dale LeBaron
Emmett Scott
Leroy Butherus
C. G. Greenland

SHADDAI TEMPLE

William L. James
John W. Emig
George W. McCool
Roy M. Bobo

SHARON TEMPLE

Everett M. Evans
James M. Noonan
Homer E. Kennedy
David C. Moore
W. Cone Carter

SPHINX TEMPLE

George H. Kleven
Edmund G. Sonntag
Robert E. Seaburg
Alexander Horochivsky

SUDAN TEMPLE

Johnnie Van Roekel
Frederick E. Oglesby
Edward D. Hartsell
T. Bruce Boyette

SUEZ TEMPLE

Martin G. Browne
Thomas C. Yantis
James Campbell
Wayne Ulrich
Ron Yeager
Roger Hughey

SYRIA TEMPLE

William H. Latimer, Jr.
William D. Bessor
William N. Bell
Jack L. Weaver
Benson G. Henderson

SYRIAN TEMPLE

Thomas McCrary
Gerald R. Walker
Falmore Houk
John G. Drach
Charles S. Settle

TADMOR TEMPLE

Gerald L. Davis
Boyd King
Marvin Hardy
Kenneth E. Williams
Virgil D. Markley

TANGIER TEMPLE

J. Dale Harding
Richard W. Lintner
William W. Musgrave
Richard L. Fuller

TEBALA TEMPLE

Roger Korf
William N. Fisher
William E. Wenger
Donald E. Kimes

TEHAMA TEMPLE

Alfred Schadt
Thomas F. Kinman
John R. Kerr
Wendell R. Wertz

TEHRAN TEMPLE

John F. Techman
Justin D. Robinson
J. E. Witt
Ralph T. Enloe

TIGRIS TEMPLE

Robert G. Evans
William C. Weiss

Joseph Lounsbury
Francis B. Hall

TRIPOLI TEMPLE

Burton O. Eberly
Jack N. Lange
George Vignyovich
A. Jack Chapman

TUNIS TEMPLE

D. Stewart Robertson
Ronald A. Culbert
Roy E. Backholm
Gordon A. Forbes

WAHABI TEMPLE

A. D. Montgomery
Tommy J. Travis
Smithie Buie
Henry C. Keen
E. O. Gardner, Jr.

WA WA TEMPLE

A. D. Munroe
R. A. Forrest
D. R. Osborne
J. F. Mackenzie

YAARAB TEMPLE

Gene Bracewell
Daniel L. Drummond
Ruben Kennemore, Sr.
M. R. Emery
William L. Englett

YELDUZ TEMPLE

J. Clifton Hurlbert
Bevan B. Schmidt
James W. Kuske
William G. Neale

ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE

Richard D. Heiken
Walter W. Pickett
Dale D. Smith
James Bandfield

ZAMORA TEMPLE

W. G. Pettey, Jr.
Bob Hankins
Gene Lanier
Mel Bailey
James M. Tingle

ZELZAH TEMPLE

Harry A. Downer
Bill Wattenbarger
Sven E. Levin
John W. Cooper

ZEMBO TEMPLE

Robert M. Spicer, Jr.
Thomas C. Librandi
George F. Fawber
Ivor J. David

ZEM ZEM TEMPLE

Myron H. Treter
Simion J. Cristea
Jack E. Abernathy

Norman R. King
Richard G. Fryermuth

ZENOBIA TEMPLE

Howard E. Smith
Oscar Oehmler
John A. Gumpf
Ted Foster
Jack Storey
Fred Leverton

ZIYARA TEMPLE

Robert D. Caskey
Gordon W. Hathaway
George M. Silverman
L. Robert Heath

ZOR TEMPLE

William E. Johnson
John Benedict
Dayton Jones
M. Homer Homann

ZORAH TEMPLE

Duane L. Terrell
Robert L. Culver
Harold Hobaugh
James E. Switzer

ZUHRAH TEMPLE

Warren F. Weck, Jr.
James O. Burlingame
Henry H. Gyllenblad
Robert D. Alexander
Ralph L. Hultquist

Now, also, in relation to the Colorado Corporation, there are 116 members who are not representatives of the Iowa Corporation.

Imperial Sir, I respectfully request the acceptance of this report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have heard the motion.

All in favor please say aye; opposed. The report is accepted and thank you very much,
Roger.

MEMBERS
COLORADO CORPORATION
1989-1990

Charles C. Propp	AAHMES TEMPLE
Ken McDonnell	AAHMES TEMPLE
Robert Nicolai	AAHMES TEMPLE
T. A. Hughes	AAHMES TEMPLE
Gordon Toms	ABDALLAH TEMPLE
J. Duke Bowman	AL AMIN TEMPLE
W. V. Dowhaniuk	AL AZHAR TEMPLE
J. Larry McCook	AL AZHAR TEMPLE

James Gaskell	ALEPPO TEMPLE
Sam Barmack	ALMAS TEMPLE
Rodney Wyrick	ALMAS TEMPLE
James R. Runyen	ANSAR TEMPLE
J. Leslie Dunkle	ANTIOCH TEMPLE
Benjamin Hardin	ANTIOCH TEMPLE
E. C. Pelfrey	ANTIOCH TEMPLE
William Koehn	ARAB TEMPLE
J. D. Baccus	ARABIA TEMPLE
William Mattison	ARABIA TEMPLE
Millard Hamilton	ARARAT TEMPLE
Wally Hersom	AZAN TEMPLE
Myron Christensen	BAHIA TEMPLE
Mervin Henning	BAHIA TEMPLE
George Mason	BAHIA TEMPLE
W. H. Lambert	BEDOUIN TEMPLE
Willard Erwin	BENI KEDEM TEMPLE
C. P. Justice	BENI KEDEM TEMPLE
Glen A. Summers	BENI KEDEM TEMPLE
Robert Wilson	BOUMI TEMPLE
Preston Billings	CAIRO TEMPLE
Frank E. Churchill	CAIRO TEMPLE
Fred Pfirrmann	CRESCENT TEMPLE
James P. Palumbo	CYPRUS TEMPLE
William Hooper	EGYPT TEMPLE
C. J. Keel	EGYPT TEMPLE
Roger Langston	EGYPT TEMPLE
Rod Van Trump	EGYPT TEMPLE
John Avila	EL HASA TEMPLE
Vilas Morris	EL KAHIR TEMPLE
Blaine H. Simons	EL KALAH TEMPLE
Clifford Matter	EL KATIF TEMPLE
Ray Ordinachev	EL RIAD TEMPLE
Leslie Schmidt	EL ZAGAL TEMPLE
Howard Wrigley	EL ZAGAL TEMPLE
A. Marshall Austin	EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE
Don Stiner	EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE
J. R. Bowcott	GIZEH TEMPLE
Arthur J. Prowal	GIZEH TEMPLE
Earl Knox	HELLA TEMPLE
Larry Winkle	HELLA TEMPLE
Glenn Kohr	ISIS TEMPLE
LeWayne Premier	ISIS TEMPLE
Don Johnson	ISLAM TEMPLE
Ray Palange	ISLAM TEMPLE
William Hewitt	ISMAILIA TEMPLE
Dale Woomer	JAFFA TEMPLE
Richard Dorbeck	KAABA TEMPLE
C. M. Garner	KAREM TEMPLE
Grant Peterson	KARNAK TEMPLE
Reynold J. Matthews	KENA TEMPLE
James Dodrill	KERAK TEMPLE
Bart O. Iddins	KERBELA TEMPLE
Robert T. Green	KERBELA TEMPLE
William L. Grigsby	KERBELA TEMPLE
Henry Kriete	KISMET TEMPLE
Frederick C. Leiser	LU LU TEMPLE

George J. Burg, Jr.	LU LU TEMPLE
Bruce McFarland	LU LU TEMPLE
Thomas A. Douglas	MAHI TEMPLE
Paul Newman	MAHI TEMPLE
Edward Davis	MECCA TEMPLE
Joseph Goodman	MECCA TEMPLE
Michael Figluizzi	MECCA TEMPLE
Burt Price	MECCA TEMPLE
George Von Holtz	MEDIA TEMPLE
Robert U. Johnson	MIZPAH TEMPLE
Glen O. Zeller	MOCHA TEMPLE
Angus Hastings	MOROCCO TEMPLE
Ed Turner	MOROCCO TEMPLE
Louis Frost	MOROCCO TEMPLE
Thomas Draper	MOSLEM TEMPLE
Ronald Warfield	NEMESIS TEMPLE
Gordon B. Anderson	NILE TEMPLE
Fred Gamiel	NUR TEMPLE
Robert Caswell	OLEIKA TEMPLE
Len Noble	OLEIKA TEMPLE
David Barney	OSIRIS TEMPLE
Arthur MacDonald	PALESTINE TEMPLE
Leon Knudsen	PALESTINE TEMPLE
Albert Remington	PALESTINE TEMPLE
Arthur Peck	PYRAMID TEMPLE
Roy Salmonson	PYRAMID TEMPLE
Norman Baringer	RAJAH TEMPLE
Gordon Brittain	RAMESES TEMPLE
Peter Rhodes	RAMESES TEMPLE
Ronal Beeny	RIZPAH TEMPLE
Roger Kellner	RIZPAH TEMPLE
Martin Lofersky	SABBAR TEMPLE
C. Joy Emry	SESOSTRIS TEMPLE
William Keller	SESOSTRIS TEMPLE
Julian Fiegel	SHARON TEMPLE
L. A. Peters	SHARON TEMPLE
Kenneth Hittle	SYRIA TEMPLE
Lloyd Kildoo	SYRIA TEMPLE
Ron Weiner	TEHRAN TEMPLE
Naif Beauchamp	TUNIS TEMPLE
Stanley G. Davis	TUNIS TEMPLE
Robert Laushway	TUNIS TEMPLE
William Carter	YAARAB TEMPLE
Alton White	YAARAB TEMPLE
Marvin Knoll	YELDUZ TEMPLE
Bevan Schmidt	YELDUZ TEMPLE
Charles Bricker	ZEMBO TEMPLE
Floyd A. Fahnstock	ZEMBO TEMPLE
Ronald Kerns	ZEMBO TEMPLE
Tom Fjelde	ZUHRAH TEMPLE

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I hereby recognize the Imperial Recorder for the purpose of announcements.

IMPERIAL RECORDER JACK JONES: Imperial Sir, would all of the New York Potentates meet with the General Counsel on the stage left at the conclusion of today's Session. Again, that is all the Potentates of the New York Temples.

That, Imperial Sir, completes my announcements.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Jack.

I hereby announce that the 1989 Annual Session of the Imperial Council and the 1989 Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospital for Crippled Children and all their appended and affiliated corporations will remain open for business until this Session and Meeting are adjourned.

Also, I would like to call the attention of the Representatives to my annual report, which I am sure you have all received by now.

How do you like it? (Applause)

I think that the work that the Public Relations Department went to in changing the background of this particular picture on the front page and other areas was excellent. However, if you want to discuss the annual report at a later date, we will be happy to do so. I just wanted you to recognize this and thank the Public Relations Department for all of their efforts concerning it. Also, for those of you who did not receive copies, they are certainly available. I am very pleased with it and I hope you are.

I would now like to call on Imperial Sir Daniel E. Bowers, Past Imperial Potentate, for the report of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE BOWERS: Imperial Sir, if I may be permitted to do so, I would like to defer that at this point because it is not quite completed.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: He is not prepared at this time.

I will now call on the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, Walter Pettit, for an explanation as to the procedures concerning our legislation.

Will you do that at this time, Walt?

NOBLE WALTER PETTIT: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives All: We do have a lot to do in relation to the activities of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

I would like to take this opportunity to explain, in behalf of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, especially to those of you who are present here for the first time, what the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee does and the procedures which will be undertaken by this Convention for the next four days.

As in past Annual Sessions and Meetings, we report to you on the form of each proposed amendment to the Bylaws and upon such proposal's consistency with other provisions of the Bylaws and Articles of the Corporation, either the Iowa Corporation and/or the Colorado Corporation, as the case may be.

Likewise, we will report on resolutions and requests which are before the Imperial Council Session.

I would remind you that we are meeting jointly as Representatives of the Iowa and members of the Colorado Corporations and we of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee will do our best to keep you advised with regard to which hat you are wearing as we proceed along with our proceedings.

The reports of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee are not to indicate to you that the committee as such is either in favor of any proposal or against it. In his capacity as a Representative, each of the members of the committee may have strong feelings as to the merits of a particular proposal and any of us, just as you, may wish to participate in the debate concerning one or more of the proposed amendments. If we wish to do so, we will retire to the floor for this purpose.

If any members of this committee speaks on a proposal, either for or against, please remember he speaks as an individual representative and not for the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

Again this year, when the committee makes its report, it will, at the commencement of the report, refer you to the appropriate page of the Call where the proposal appears so that you can quickly identify the matter. I would remind you that your Call is essential for your presence here.

Also, we are confident that you have already studied most of the proposals and are prepared to consider them. If you have not done so, then you have your work cut out for you this evening.

As can be noted from your Call, there are several matters to be separately considered

which are of similar nature in both the Iowa and Colorado Corporations. We will try to group those for you and, in the interest of time, you will also notice that there is some legislation that can reasonably be consolidated, unless some of you, of course, prefer to take it under advisement separately.

So we will, where we feel it is practical, submit to you the possibilities of consolidating a number of items together. If you object to it then, of course, we will handle it separately for you.

In most instances, pending proposals, resolutions and requests will be considered in this order: First, the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. Secondly, the report of any other committee to which the matter has been referred. Thirdly, recognition of the sponsor for his motion to adopt and any explanation that he believes necessary for the proposal, if any, for your consideration, debate and action.

The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee will continue the procedure instituted in the past and coordinate its efforts with those reporting committees so that you do not have a repetition of the whole matter in any two or more of these reports.

Jurisprudence and Laws will not ask you to receive our reports in that the very fact you have listened to them will be enough for this. We will, however, answer any inquiries that you may have concerning the reports.

Once again, we solicit the courtesy that you have shown historically to your fellow Nobles. When it is your turn to speak on a matter under consideration, please obtain recognition from the Chair and move to the nearest microphone. You will not be recognized unless you are at a microphone, where you can be heard.

Let me also add that there are a number of matters of legislation which may require considerable debate and as those matters arise, the Chair will first ask the proponent to present his case following an appropriate motion and second. Thereafter, he will call for a response from an opponent, if there be any and then next a proponent and so on until all are heard and debate is closed.

Because of the extensive amount of legislative issues before you here, we may have some extra lengthy sessions. I ask for your patience and I know that the Chair does also and that you give to him all the courtesies that the Chair is entitled to.

When those matters arise which require debate, the Chair will first ask the proponent to go to a microphone on your right—over here to the right. If there are opponents, we would ask the opponents to approach the microphone on your left. In that way, the Chair will have an opportunity to view the proponents and opponents and call on them in alternate fashion.

I would encourage you Nobles, if you wish to speak on a matter, to please do it as briefly as possible and try your best not to cover the same ground that someone else has traveled.

I would remind you further, when there is controversial legislation—sometimes in the past, if there are several items that have the same type of response to be made, let us try not to go over it again and again in the interest of time.

Finally, we hope that you understand that the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee is here to serve you, the Representatives of the Imperial Council.

The committee is prepared to answer any questions concerning the legal effect of any proposal and to answer any other appropriate questions in their area of expertise.

Now, we are not always able to do that but we do our best and if we do not have the answer, we will certainly secure it for you.

Now, let me stop and ask, are there any questions with respect to procedure?

If not, I would again add that as each item of legislation is called for by the Imperial Potentate for presentation, that the proposers of the amendment work their way to the closest microphone or to the stage, so that they may be able to move adoption of the proposal and make any other statements that they deem necessary.

Finally, Nobles, for the record with regard to legislation, the Imperial Recorder has reported that those Nobles requesting dispensation for a new Temple in Yakima, Washington, Item 27 in the Call, have failed to meet the requirements of Section 329.3 of the Imperial Bylaws and, further, that the request that Item 25 be placed in the Call was premature. Therefore, these matters will not be considered.

I might also remind you that I have presently the requests from those proposers to

withdraw Items 16 and 17 from the Call and we will later in the Session request your unanimous consent for that.

Those are the items about which we know at this point in time.

With that, Imperial Sir, I return the microphone back to you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much, Walt.

I would then like to refer the following matters to be considered by the One Hundred Fifteenth Annual Session to the following committees:

1. TO THE JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS COMMITTEE:
 - (a) All proposed amendments, resolutions and requests.
2. TO THE GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS COMMITTEE:
 - (a) All matters of controversy, grievance, discipline or appeal.
3. TO THE DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS COMMITTEE:
 - (a) The resolutions to change the location of Joppa Temple, Khedive Temple, Pyramid Temple and Za-Ga-Zig Temple, Items 28, 19, 30 and 31 of the Call.
 - (b) The resolution of the Dixie Shrine Association to amend its Charter, Item 24 of the Call.
 - (c) The request for dispensation by Nobles from Flint, Michigan to form a new Temple there, titled El Khadam, Item 27(b) of the Call.
 - (d) Proposals to amend the Bylaws, Items 16, 17 of the Call.
 - (e) The request for Charter by Nobles of Marzuq Temple, U.D., Item 26 of the Call.
4. TO THE JURISDICTIONAL LINES COMMITTEE:
 - (a) The application for dispensation by Nobles Flint, Michigan, El Khadam, Item 27(b) of the Call.
 - (b) Proposals to amend the Bylaws, Items 16 and 23 of the Call.
 - (c) The request for Charter by Nobles of Marzuq Temple, U.D., Item 26 of the Call.
5. TO THE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE:

THE FOLLOWING PROPOSALS TO AMEND THE BYLAWS: ITEM 2, ITEM 3, ITEM 33, ITEM 36, AND ITEM 37 OF THE CALL.
6. TO GENERAL COUNSEL:
 - (a) The resolution, Item 34 of the Call.
7. TO THE MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE:

PROPOSALS TO AMEND THE BYLAWS: ITEMS 7 AND 22 OF THE CALL.
8. TO THE MILEAGE AND PER DIEM COMMITTEE:

ALL MATTERS CONCERNING THE MILEAGE AND PER DIEM EXPENSES TO BE PAID AT THIS SESSION.

At this time, I would like to call on Dr. Daniel Bowers for the report of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE BOWERS: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: Your Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers, as required by Section 208.7(b) of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, has considered the reports of the Imperial Officers.

We call to your attention that certain reports of the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Treasurer, and Imperial Recorder have been prepared in advance. These reports were either mailed to you or were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for this Annual Session. We find them to be comprehensive, well-prepared, and in fulfillment of their responsibilities. It is our recommendation that these reports, and all other reports of the Imperial Officers which require action by the Imperial Council, be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, and any other committee designated by the Imperial Potentate, for consideration and further report to you.

It is a pleasure for this committee to express gratitude and appreciation to our Imperial Potentate, Edward G. McMullan, C.D., for his dedicated efforts expended throughout the year past in the work of our great Fraternity and the world's greatest philanthropy, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. He has never hesitated a moment in giving of his utmost in his visitations to our Shrine Temples, Hospitals and other Masonic organizations. He deserves the sincere thanks and appreciation of all Nobles for his dedication to Shrine work and ideals. He has endeared himself to the hearts of all with whom he has come in contact. His year of service will long be remembered as one in which the image of our Order grew in not only the minds of all of our Nobles but also the public as well.

We, the members of your committee, are pleased to have had the opportunity to serve under such a fine Imperial Potentate and are delighted to make this report to the Representatives of this, the One Hundred Fifteenth Session of the Imperial Council, and move for its adoption.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON TRANSACTIONS OF
IMPERIAL OFFICERS

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Chairman
Thomas F. Seay
Aubrey G. Graham
C. Victor Thornton
Jacob A. Wingerter
Jack M. Streight
Warren F. Weck
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.
Randolph R. Thomas
Richard B. Olfene
Gene Bracewell
Walker S. Kisselburgh
Russell H. Anthony
Voris King

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have heard the report as presented and the motion for its adoption. Is there a second?

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: All in favor of the adoption of this report indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

Thank you, Dr. Bowers.

I would now like to call on the Chairman of the Election Tellers Committee, James Hathaway, to explain to you the procedures concerning our balloting during this Session.

NOBLE JAMES HATHAWAY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and Fellow Representatives: The most important little item you will carry with you throughout this convention is your ballot book. Without it you cannot cast a ballot and so be sure to bring your ballot book with you to each of our sessions.

There is also another thing that I would like to remind you of and that is when we indicate to you a certain color or a certain number in the book, please use that number or color because if you do not, it will be treated as a spoiled ballot and, in the process, you will lose your vote.

When the Imperial Potentate calls for a ballot, he will select the ballot number for your use and then I will explain that to you. We will then subsequently return with the results of your ballot as soon as possible.

I would like to say also, for anything occurring along this line this afternoon, that those Representatives behind those cords in the back of the room there, please hold up your ballot book so the Tellers can come back there and pick them up when we perform that duty.

Thank you, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Noble Hathaway.

I would now like to call on the Chairman of the Public Relations Committee, Everett Evans.

IMPERIAL SIR EVERETT EVANS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, My Fellow Representatives and Nobles All: How are you doing this afternoon? (Applause)

We certainly had a good parade, did we not?

One serious note before I start and that is Noble Mel Blanc, who did so much work for us in relation to our recent film, is in serious condition in the hospital in Los Angeles.

Imperial Sir, I would like permission from you to send him a telegram wishing him well and hoping he can get back and do more work for us. I hope you approve that.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Certainly, I see no objection to doing that and so we will just instruct the proper people to do that. Thank you very much for that thought.

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: Also, Nobles, let me say that we are kind of limited here today in relation to the area concerning what we have to present and I hope that you will have no difficulty in viewing some of the presentations that will subsequently be shown you.

We think we have some good information to give you.

Let me say that Mike Andrews is in the back there and he is going to be running our various projectors for us. Also, we invite you to come by our Public Relations Committee booth down on the floor. However, let us give Mike a nice hand for all that he has done for us during the past few years and is continuing to do. (Applause) As a matter of fact, I do not know what I would do without him. He has certainly been of great benefit to the Shrine.

In the essence of time, let me first say that this has been one of our most active years ever in terms of Public Relations and rather than stand up here and list the over fifty projects your Imperial Public Relations Committee and the Imperial Public Relations Department have been involved in, I would like to show you the fruits of our labor in a couple of areas.

One of the most successful vehicles from our Shrine Hospital patient recruitment efforts over the last ten years has always been the public service announcements that we have undertaken, utilizing everybody from Burt Reynolds to Fred Flintstone. However, this year we have come up with two spokesmen who are truly unique, since they represent more than merely celebrities who are serving as what is known as "host presenters" in public relations circles.

Also, the unique thing concerning both of these individuals is that they were both actually former patients at Shriners Hospitals.

Pat Morita, who plays Mr. Myagi, the wise mentor in the Karate Kid films, and who played the lead in the network television program O'Hara, was a patient in our San Francisco Unit in the early 1940s and Rick Rhoden, the Houston Astros pitcher, was a former patient at our Greenville Shriners Hospital. These individuals donate their time to us because they believe in what we do and, certainly, these two individuals have great reason to believe.

Now, before I present to you these two new public service announcements, I have a short message from each of these individuals that I would like for you to listen to.

... Whereupon, an audiovisual slide of Pat Morita with Imperial Sir Evans and likewise an audiovisual slide of Rick Rhoden taping a PSA were then shown . . . (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: Let me say that both of those individuals are certainly a great credit to the Shrine.

Now, when you look at these new PSAs, you are going to see the finished product but I was there when Pat Morita taped the spots you will see, and I can tell you, he did not get it right the first time or the second or even the third, for that matter. However, I thought you Nobles might enjoy seeing some of the outtakes or bloopers from both the Pat Morita and Rick Rhoden tapings.

... Whereupon, video bloopers from the Morita and Rhoden tapings were shown . . . (Laughter and applause)

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: And now here is the finished product.

... Whereupon, four public service announcements completely finished involving both Pat Morita and Rick Rhoden were shown . . . (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: Nobles, we hope you like your new Shriners Hospitals' public service campaign. I might add it was sent to nearly every radio and television station in the United States and Canada last week and your Temple Task Force Chairmen will be receiving additional copies this week so that they can follow up and call on the stations in your area personally.

You know, it seems as though there has not been a day go by this past year that somebody has not said to me, "Everett, when are we going to have a new hospital film?" Now, this portion of this public relations report is dedicated to you fellows because we have spent the last six months working with an independent film maker—Barry Braverman, the same gentleman who directed "A Special Place," and we feel we have come up with a new film

that all of you will be proud of—an effective communications vehicle for informing both non-Shriners and Shriners alike about our unique Shrine Hospitals system.

So, without further delay, I present to you “Shriners Hospitals: New Day, New Hope.”

... Showing of this film then ensued ...

(Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: Also, let me indicate to you that because of the customs problems you encounter when you bring films across the Canadian border, we did not bring a print of this new film for each of you to take home with you. Next week when you return home, however, a sixteen millimeter complimentary print will be mailed to your Recorder at the Temple so that you, in turn, will begin to be able to use this new film almost immediately.

You know, when I became a Noble back many years ago and started sponsoring kids to our hospitals, I began to see things a little differently. I began to realize, for example, that as Shriners we are actually in the business of providing new opportunities to kids who come to our hospitals seeking help for their physical problems and, of course, their stories are as unique as the kids themselves, whether their name is Jamie Fort and they are the victim of a severe burn or Luz Helena, and they face the possibility of losing a leg from a shark attack. We as Shriners always hope that through our great philanthropy we can provide renewed hope and help for those kids entrusted to us to lead better, more fuller lives.

However, every once in awhile, a patient comes to our attention who epitomizes everything we could hope for concerning those who pass through the doors of Shriners Hospitals—a patient who, through our help, the support and love of their family and friends and their own determination and persistence is able to overcome seemingly insurmountable odds.

One such patient was brought into the national spotlight late last year on the network television program “Incredible Sunday”—on a special segment called “Incredible Kids.” Many of you probably saw it when it was first aired and some may have caught it on our winter Good News video program. However, for those of you who may not have seen the segment, I would like to show you the remarkable story of young Richard Belanger.

... Whereupon, an approximately seven-minute video presentation ensued showing the difficulties encountered and overcome by this young man ... (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: And now, I would like to have you meet this wonderful man and his mother and father.

... Whereupon, amid rising applause, Richard Belanger and his mother and dad were escorted to the podium ...

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: And now, Dick, perhaps I can ask you and also your mom and dad, if they so desire, to say a few words at this time.

MR. RICHARD BELANGER: Well, ladies and gentlemen, let me say that it has been a long road for me but I am here to tell you today how appreciative I am for everything that the Shrine has done for me.

You know, in my experience with all of these other Shrine children, I really got to know and feel as to what Shriners Hospitals were really all about and how they really felt about kids. Further, in one of the games that I have played in under my present medical condition, I went in there with the feeling that I was playing for a good cause and not only for myself. This has really been a glorious moment in my life, getting to play again because, again, I cannot help but feel how all of you feel about these Shrine children and how you have helped me along with my life.

It has truly been an experience to be associated with you people. It is one of the greatest experiences in the world and something I am sure that I shall never, never forget.

Further, I will never be able to repay you for what you have done for me, never. But I am very, very grateful. Thank you for the hope and inspiration you have thrown out to me in order that I can, with these legs you have now provided for me, play football and engage in other sports, especially during my young lifetime. Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: Thank you, Dick.

As you can all see, Fellow Nobles, again, that is what the Shrine is all about. (Applause)

Now, I would like to ask Dick’s mother, Violet, if she would like to say a few words.

MRS. BELANGER: I, too, wish to thank the Shrine for this miracle that has happened to Richard.

However, let me give to you this brief experience.

One day, when my husband and I were at a loss as to where to turn next concerning Dick's adversity, a Shriner came up to us and said, "You know, Richard's medical needs are going to be very expensive but I believe, as a Shrine Noble, that the Shrine can help you." He then went on to explain about Shriners Orthopaedic Hospital at Springfield, Massachusetts—that, for example, they could offer our son all of the physical therapy and medical treatment necessary and also provide the prosthetic devices he would need in the future, and also indicating that he would very much like to become my son's sponsor. We accepted his help and, as we did, the Shrine became the most important support group in our lives.

You, the Shriners, have given me hope of fulfilling my son's goals and dreams—you have given me courage when I thought I had none, friends to help me as time went on and compassion when I needed a shoulder to cry on.

You have also seen to it that Dick has the most advanced form of prosthesis available. Further, his prostheses are replaced on a yearly basis. Also, when he plays football, you make sure that there are some extra feet on the field in case one of his prosthesis breaks. All of this, of course, is done at no cost to us.

Again, I just cannot tell you how much all of your help and comfort has meant to us. Without all of you and your help, we would not have been able to offer our son all the things to make him become a normal teenager and even play football. This in spite of the fact that many told us that he would never play any form of sport again.

To both my husband and myself, Shriners are a Godsend. You are loving, sharing people who never look at someone in need with other than love in your heart and you are always only a phone call away.

From the bottom of our hearts, we both thank you.

Thank you for being who you are and for the wonderful care and love you have given our son and thank you for being a Shriner.

... Rising applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: To Richard and his mother and dad, let me just say, you can have all the feet you want. (Laughter) Thank you so very, very much for being with us here this afternoon and we appreciate what you said and, of course, we know that you are a great family.

With that, Imperial Sir, I would move for the acceptance of my report.

... Whereupon, rising cheers and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I believe, Everett, that what you have just witnessed here indicates that there is no objection to the acceptance of your wonderful report. (Applause)

Again, thank you very, very much for such a marvelous report and for bringing Richard and his family here to us this afternoon. Personally, I do not think there is a dry eye in the place. As a matter of fact, please look at those handkerchiefs coming out right now. You fellows are very sentimental and, certainly, I think you will all agree that this is living evidence of what the Shrine and Shriners Hospitals for Crippled and Burned Children can do.

Again, I would like to thank our Chairman, Everett Evans, and also Mike Andrews, if he will step forward and, of course, the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Gene Bracewell, for the wonderful work that we, the Shriners, do and you have just seen the result of the type of work we do.

Again, thank you very, very much.

... Further sustained applause then ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You know, I just would like to have Mike Andrews come out here at least for a moment because he is always behind the scenes.

You will notice that Everett Evans was, well, not the "Editor" but the "Executive Producer."

Come on over here, Everett, do not be so modest. Of course, the Texans are never modest. (Laughter)

You know, I never knew a thing about this—they just pulled this on me. I asked Everett, "Well, what can I do to beat last year?" He replied, "Well, Imperial Sir, we do not try to

beat it, we just try to do it better." I just think, however, that these two gentlemen and their staff really deserve another hand.

... Further applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Now, with that, I think we can settle down just a little bit. I think I would like to continue with our business. Of course, that family that just went out of the door are, in reality, our business. That is the business we are in and that, as a matter of fact, sets the whole trend of this One Hundred Fifteenth Imperial Council Session and I hope this type of trend will continue throughout the rest of the week. In the final analysis, we are Brothers, we are Masons and we are Shriners. (Applause)

Now, with that, I believe we are prepared to continue with some legislation and I will next call on Judge Cooper who will give the legislation pertaining to Unauthorized Acts. This is Item 20 in the Call.

NOBLE COOPER: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 20 on the Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 28 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Article 34 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding a new Section 334.11 thereto, which will read as follows:

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

Section 334.11 Unauthorized Acts. Except as specifically provided by the Articles of incorporation or Bylaws of this corporation, or Temple Bylaws, no unit, Shrine Club, group of Nobles, Noble or person:

(a) Has any authority, express or implied, to act as the agent of, to act on behalf of, or to bind a Temple.

(b) Can by its act or omission obligate or bind a Temple.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman

Robert E. Cooper

Theodore Corsones

Robert C. Lake, Jr.

Robert H. Bailey

Gerald L. Davis

James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, Theodore Corsones, Past Potentate and Representative Emeritus of Cairo Temple, for the appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would now like to recognize Theodore Corsones.

NOBLE THEODORE CORSONES: Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the proposal.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have heard the motion, is there a second?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there discussion?

If not, all in favor of adoption please indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would now like to call on Gerald Davis to present Item 4 in the Call of the Annual Session.

NOBLE GERALD DAVIS: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 4 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 21 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section

211.5(d) of Article 11 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, so that it will read as follows:

ARTICLE 11
Budget and Revenues

Section 211.5 Per Capita Tax

(d) Subsequent members. The per capita tax must also be collected from members who are reinstated or affiliated, provided their per capita tax for the then current year has not been paid, and candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement. This per capita tax must be remitted to the Imperial Council at the end of the month in which it is received by the Temple.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, Roger Hughey, Recorder and Representative of Suez Temple, for the appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: The Chair will recognize the Recorder of Suez Temple, Roger Hughey.

Well, I understand he is not available at the moment and so I will recognize Ted Corsones.

NOBLE CORSONES: Imperial Sir, I would move the adoption of Item 4.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have before you the motion and the second to adopt item 4 in the Call.

Are there any questions?

If not, all those in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. I declare the motion to be carried with hearing only one negative vote.

I will now call on Buddy Tingle for the presentation of Item 6 on the Call.

NOBLE TINGLE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 6 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on pages 21 and 22 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 332.3(d) of Article 32 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation so that such Section, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 32
Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

Section 332.3 Hospital Levy.

(d) The hospital levy must also be collected from members who are reinstated, provided the hospital levy for the then current year has not been paid, and from candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement. This hospital levy must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer at the end of the month in which it is received by the Temple.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, Roger Hughey, Recorder and Representative of Suez Temple, for the appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will recognize Roger Hughey of Suez Temple.

NOBLE HUGHEY: I would move the adoption of this proposal.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: We have the motion and the second to adopt this proposal.

Is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed no. The motion is carried.

I will next call on Illustrious Sir Robert Bailey for the presentation of item 5 in the Call.

NOBLE BAILEY: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 5 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 21 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 332.2 of Article 32 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding new subparagraph (e) to read as follows:

ARTICLE 32

Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

Section 332.2 Dues:

(e) A Temple may waive payment of dues for a Noble restored or affiliated, provided his dues for the then current year, have been paid to either his own or another Temple.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, Roger Hughey, Recorder and Representative of Suez Temple, for the appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will recognize the Recorder of Suez Temple.

NOBLE ROGER HUGHEY: I would move for the adoption of this proposal.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have heard the motion and the second.

Is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor indicate by saying aye; those opposed. The motion is unanimously carried.

I will next call on Judge Cooper for presentation of Item 19 in the Call.

NOBLE COOPER: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 19 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 27 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend subsection (d) of Section 334.4 of Article 34 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, so that such subsection, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

Section 334.4 Budget.

(d) The adoption of the budget constitutes the appropriation of funds for the purposes indicated in the budget. There shall be no expenditure of funds except as authorized by the budget.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, Theodore Corsones, Past Potentate and Representative Emeritus of Cairo Temple, for the appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: The Chair recognizes Ted Corsones.

NOBLE CORSONES: Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this proposal.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor say aye; those opposed. It fails.

I will now call on Noble Ted Corsones for the presentation of Item 21 in the Call.

NOBLE CORSONES: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 21 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 28 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Article 34 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding a new Section 334.7 thereto and renumbering the present Sections 334.7, 334.8, 334.9 and 334.10 as Sections 334.8, 334.9, 334.10 and 334.11. The new Section 334.7 will read as follows:

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

Section 334.7 Temple Agreements.

(a) Short Term Temple Agreements.

(1) No Temple may enter into any agreement which is not contemplated, and for which funds have not been authorized by the annual budget, unless the agreement is presented to, and adopted at, a stated meeting, or at a special meeting, the notice for which sets forth the

specific nature of the business to be transacted. Upon adoption, the Temple budget shall be amended accordingly.

(b) Long Term Temple Agreements.

(1) No Temple may enter into any agreement which extends beyond the calendar year of its execution unless:

(i) The agreement has been examined and reviewed by the Temple attorney and accountant and their legal and financial opinions thereon presented to the Temple.

(ii) The agreement is presented to, and adopted at, a stated meeting, or at a special meeting, the notice of which sets forth the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

(c) Authorized Agents. The Potentate and Recorder, unless these Bylaws or Temple Bylaws or a Temple resolution otherwise direct, shall execute all agreements on behalf of the Temple.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Past Potentate and Representative of Abou Ben Adhem Temple, for the appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: The Chair recognizes Illustrious Sir Walter Pettit.

NOBLE PETTIT: I move for the adoption of the proposal.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there discussion?

Hearing none, all in favor of the adoption of this proposal indicate by saying aye; those opposed. Well, let us do that again.

All in favor of the adoption of this proposal indicate by saying aye; those opposed. I declare the motion to have failed.

We are now ready for the election of the incoming Potentate, George Washington Powell. I would now like to call on his nominator, the Potentate of Crescent Temple, John G. Kristian. Is Jack around?

... Cries of "roll call" ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JOHN KRISTIAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Worshipful Sirs, Fellow Representatives and Nobles All:

I should like to place in nomination for the position of Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America, Imperial Sir George Washington Powell.

Imperial Sir George has served the Shrine of North America for the last ten (10) years in all the progressive offices on the Imperial Divan.

George and I have been friends and associates for many years and know that he will lead the Shrine of North America and our Great Philanthropies to new frontiers during 1989-90.

I move for the nomination of George Washington Powell.

Imperial Sir, if there are no further nominations, I would move that nominations be closed and that the Imperial Recorder be asked to cast the unanimous ballot of this assembly for the election of George Washington Powell as Imperial Potentate.

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Imperial Sir, it gives me great pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for the election of Imperial Sir George Washington Powell to the Office of Imperial Potentate for the ensuing year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: All in favor please say aye; opposed. It is carried unanimously.

Now, George, let me ask you, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Yes, Imperial Sir, I do.

Also, let me say to you, Nobles, thank you all so very much. If you will have patience with me for the next fifty-two weeks, I promise you I will do my best.

Thank you so very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would like to offer my congratulations to you, George, and let you know it is a wonderful job that you are taking on and I know the Nobility will appreciate you as they certainly have done during my time in visiting the Nobles throughout this room and throughout North America.

I will now recognize our Imperial Recorder.

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Imperial Sir, Section 206.2 of the Imperial Bylaws provides that the election of the Imperial Potentate shall be the last order of business on the first day of the Session and that other Imperial Officers shall be elected following the call to order on the second day of business unless otherwise ordered by the Imperial Council.

Imperial Sir, I would move that all Imperial Officers except for the Imperial Outer Guard be elected today so that we can commence with the next day's business with the election of the Imperial Outer Guard.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have before you the motion and the second.

Is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. I will declare the motion to be unanimously carried and we will proceed accordingly.

Let me ask you, Joe Padgett, do you have a nominator?

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Imperial Sir, perhaps I can ask all of the various nominators to come down here in the front of the stage so that they are easily available when called upon.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would like to call on Illustrious Sir Paul Stevens, Potentate of Islam Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PAUL STEVENS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Members of the Various Divans and My Fellow Representatives: I am Paul Stevens, the Potentate of Islam Temple located in the magical City of San Francisco, California.

Our delegation is here today to place before you a candidate for the Office of Deputy Imperial Potentate.

Joseph P. Padgett, Past Potentate of Islam Temple, has served our Temple and Shrinelodge with sincerity, loyalty and fidelity for these many years as a member of the Imperial Line.

I am therefore pleased and privileged to place in nomination the name of Joseph P. Padgett, Imperial Chief Rabbani, for the Office of Deputy Imperial Potentate for the Shrine of North America.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Illustrious Sir.

Let me ask, are there further nominations?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR STEVENS: Imperial Sir, there being no further nominations, I would move that nominations be closed and that our Imperial Recorder, Imperial Sir Jack Jones, cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for the election of Joseph P. Padgett to the Office of Deputy Imperial Potentate.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: All in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. The motion is unanimously carried.

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Imperial Sir, at this time I wish to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for the election of Imperial Sir Joseph P. Padgett to the Office of Deputy Imperial Potentate. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Let me ask you, Joe, do you accept this nomination?

IMPERIAL SIR PADGETT: Imperial Sir and Representatives, I humbly accept this nomination.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will now call on Illustrious Sir Joseph A. DeVito, Potentate of Lu Lu Temple, for a nomination.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR DeVITO: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Worshipful Grand Masters and Fellow Representatives: I am Joseph DeVito, Potentate of Lu Lu Temple and it is my honor and privilege to place in nomination the name of one John Wesley Dean for the Office of Imperial Chief Rabban for the ensuing Shrine year of 1989 and 1990.

Further, Imperial Sir, if there are no further nominations, I would move that the nominations be closed, the rules suspended and the Imperial Recorder be asked to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for John W. Dean as our Imperial Chief Rabban for the ensuing Shrine year.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have before you the motion and the second.

All in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Imperial Sir, it gives me great pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council electing Imperial Sir John Wesley Dean, III, Imperial Chief Rabban for the ensuing year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: John Wesley Dean, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR DEAN: Imperial Sir, I have been waiting a long time to accept. Yes, sir, I accept and thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Congratulations to you.

I will next recognize Illustrious Sir James M. Noonan, Potentate of Sharon Temple to nominate Imperial Sir Everett Evans for the Office of Imperial Assistant Rabban.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JAMES M. NOONAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and Fellow Delegates: I am Jim Noonan, Potentate of Sharon Temple.

Again it is an honor and pleasure for me, representing some 4,000 members of Sharon Temple, to submit the name of Imperial Sir Everett Evans to be advanced to the Office of Imperial Assistant Rabban for the ensuing Shrine year of 1989-1990.

Further, Imperial Sir, if there are no other nominations, I move that nominations be closed and that the Imperial Recorder be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for the election of Everett M. Evans to the Office of Imperial Assistant Rabban.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: All in favor of this nomination indicate by saying aye; those opposed. It is unanimously carried.

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Imperial Sir, it gives me great pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for the election of Imperial Sir Everett Evans to the Office of Imperial Assistant Rabban for the ensuing year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Everett Evans, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: Imperial Sir, I do accept. Thank you for this great honor and thank you, Jim, for nominating me. Also, my thanks go to all of the Representatives. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will now call on Robert West, Potentate of Sabbar Temple, for the nomination of Imperial Sir Richard L. Bukey to the Office of Imperial High Priest and Prophet.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR R. J. WEST: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and Representatives All: It is with a great deal of pleasure that I place in nomination the name of a good Mason, a good Shriner and a loyal guy and a very personal friend of mine, Richard L. Bukey for the position of High Priest and Prophet.

Imperial Sir, hearing no other nominations, I would therefore move that the Imperial Recorder cast a unanimous ballot for Richard Bukey to be Imperial High Priest and Prophet for the ensuing Shrine year.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have the motion and the second before you.

All in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Imperial Sir, it gives me great pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for the election of Imperial Sir Richard L. Bukey to the Office of Imperial High Priest and Prophet for the ensuing Shrine year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Tony, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: Imperial Sir and Representatives, I do accept and I thank you very much. Also, I thank you, Bob, for nominating me. Thank you. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Gentlemen, let me announce that the Pageant of the

Imperial Potentate-Elect will be held on Wednesday, July 5th, at nine o'clock a.m. in the Ball Room of the Toronto Convention Center. The Pageant will be followed by the election of the Imperial Outer Guard. That will be taken care of after the Pageant has been completed.

NOBLE PETTIT: Imperial Sir, let me say that as some of the Representatives are involved in urgent business and have to leave this meeting, it seemed appropriate that all be particularly advised that the Pageant is, in fact, at the Convention Center tomorrow morning and that the election of the Imperial Outer Guard will also take place at the Convention Center. Therefore, be sure and take your ballot books with you to the Pageant.

The results of this election will be presented to this Convention upon reconvening in this room tomorrow afternoon.

Are there any comments or questions about that?

If not, thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Walt.

I will next recognize Jim Hayes of Sahara Temple, who will now nominate Imperial Sir Burt Ravellette for the Office of Imperial Oriental Guide.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JIM HAYES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Fellow Representatives, Distinguished Guests and Nobles All: My name is Jim Hayes of Sahara Temple and it is a pleasure for me as well as a privilege to place in nomination the name of Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., to serve as Imperial Oriental Guide for the ensuing Shrine year.

Imperial Sir, if there are no further nominations, I will move that the nominations be closed, that the rules be suspended and that the Imperial Recorder be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for the election of Imperial Sir Burton Ravellette, Jr., to the Office of Imperial Oriental Guide for the ensuing year.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: All in favor of the motion indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: It is my distinct pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for the election of Imperial Sir Burton Ravellette, Jr., to the Office of Imperial Oriental Guide for the ensuing year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

Let me ask you, Burt, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: Imperial Sir, I do accept and want the Representatives to know that I thank you very much for once again electing me and I will always endeavor to meet the trust that you have imposed upon me.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You know, here is certainly a fellow that does a great job and I want all of you to know that.

I will next call on Illustrious Sir Walter D. Alley, people of Al Kader Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR WALTER ALLEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters and Representatives: My name is Walter D. Alley and I am Potentate of Al Kader Temple.

I would like to nominate Imperial Sir Webber C. Harrington for the position of Imperial Treasurer for the ensuing Shrine year.

Webber C. Harrington has served the Shrine in this Office since 1981. He is by profession a CPA and he has also served all of us as a member of the Board of Trustees for eleven years.

His professional qualifications and reputation are a cut above excellent. His character is impeccable, unassailable and without blemish.

It is with great pleasure that I again nominate him for the Office of Imperial Treasurer for the ensuing Shrine year.

Also, Imperial Sir, if there are no further nominations from the floor, I would ask that the Imperial Recorder be requested to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for the election of Webber C. Harrington as Imperial Treasurer for the ensuing year.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: All in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. The motion is unanimously carried.

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Imperial Sir and Imperial Sirs, it gives me great pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for the election of Imperial Sir Webber C. Harrington as Imperial Treasurer for the ensuing Shrine year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Let me ask you Webb, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR HARRINGTON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and My Fellow Representatives: I do not think I can quite live up to what my Potentate said but I certainly will endeavor to do so and continue to do my best in this office for all of you.

Thank you for your confidence in me. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will next recognize Recorder Glenn Aiken.

NOBLE GLENN AIKEN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: It is again my pleasure to nominate Imperial Sir Jack Jones to succeed himself for the Office of Imperial Recorder for the ensuing term.

Also, Imperial Sir, if there be no further nominations, I move that nominations be suspended and that Imperial Sir Webber C. Harrington cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for the reelection of Imperial Sir Jack Jones to succeed himself as Imperial Recorder.

. . . The motion was severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: All in favor will please say aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried and I will now recognize Webber C. Harrington.

IMPERIAL SIR HARRINGTON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: It gives me a great deal of pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for the reelection of Imperial Sir Jack Jones to the Office of Imperial Recorder for the ensuing year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

Now, Jack, do you accept this nomination?

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives, I do accept. I do appreciate your confidence in me. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will now recognize Illustrious Sir A. C. Gossett, Jr., Past Potentate of Hejaz Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR GOSSETT: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives, my name is A. C. Gossett, Jr., and I am a Past Potentate of Hejaz Temple.

It is a pleasure for me to be here today and to place in nomination the name of Imperial Sir Robert B. Bailey of Orak Temple in Michigan City, Indiana, for the Office of Imperial First Ceremonial Master.

Also, Imperial Sir, if there be no other nominations, I would move that the Imperial Recorder, Imperial Sir Jack Jones, be requested to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for the unanimous election of Imperial Sir Robert Bailey to the post of Imperial First Ceremonial Master for the ensuing term.

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: All in favor of the motion indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is unanimous.

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: It is my great pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for the election of Imperial Sir Robert B. Bailey to the Office of Imperial First Ceremonial Master for the ensuing Shrine year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Bob, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR BAILEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: It has been a great four years representing and working for you and thank you for giving me the opportunity to do it for yet another year.

Yes, I do accept. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Bob, for the great job you are doing.

I will next recognize Illustrious Sir Dale LeBaron, Potentate of Sesostriis Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR DALE LEBARON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives of this Imperial Council: It gives me a great deal of pleasure to nominate Imperial Sir John D. VerMaas for the Office of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master for the ensuing year at this time.

Also, Imperial Sir, if there are no other nominations, I would like to ask that our Imperial Recorder, Jack Jones, be requested to cast a unanimous ballot for the election of Imperial

Sir John D. VerMaas to the Office of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master for the ensuing year.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: All in favor of the motion indicate by saying aye; opposed. The motion is unanimously carried.

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: It gives me a great pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for the election of Imperial Sir John D. VerMaas to the Office of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master for the ensuing Shrine year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: John, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR VERMAAS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I most graciously appreciate your support and being able to work for you and I certainly am looking forward to doing it again for you during the coming year.

Also, I would like to make one quick comment and that is in relation to the Parade Marshals, I would like to thank them for their support rendered today in relation to our parade. We put almost 10,000 Nobles through the parade in six hours and six minutes.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, John. Let me also add that certainly was a great parade. Also, for those who may have missed the parade, I would urge that you endeavor to see it tomorrow night.

Now, I would next like to recognize Illustrious Sir Macon Ballantine, Jr., Potentate of Morocco Temple to make a nomination involving Imperial Sir Lewis Brantley.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR BALLANTINE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Potentate: My name is Macon R. Ballantine, Jr., and I am the Potentate of Morocco Temple. We represent some 7,500 members and I would like to place in nomination for the position of Imperial Marshal for the ensuing Shrine term, Imperial Sir Lewis B. Brantley.

If there be no further nominations, Imperial Sir, I would move that nominations be closed and that the Imperial Recorder be requested to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for the election of Imperial Sir Lewis B. Brantley to the Office of Imperial Marshal for the ensuing year.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: All in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. The motion is unanimously carried.

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: It is my privilege to cast the unanimous ballot for the election of Lewis B. Brantley to the Office of Imperial Marshal for the ensuing Shrine year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Let me ask you, Lew, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, I do accept. I am much obliged to all of you and will do my best to work for all of you during the coming year. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will next call on Illustrious Sir Howard Bozeman to place a nomination for John C. Nobles as Imperial Captain of the Guard.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR HOWARD BOZEMAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and My Fellow Representatives: It is with a great deal of personal pleasure that I stand here for the third time in three years to nominate a great Texan, John C. Nobles, for the Office of Captain of the Guard for the ensuing Shrine year.

He is from El Maida Temple, from El Paso, Texas and he has done a great job.

I move his nomination for that position and further, Imperial Sir, if there are no further nominations, I move that nominations be closed and he be elected by acclamation and that our Imperial Recorder cast a unanimous vote for him representing this Imperial Council.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: All in favor of the motion indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: It gives me a great deal of pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for the election of Imperial Sir John C. Nobles to the Office of Imperial Captain of the Guard for the ensuing Shrine year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: John, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR NOBLES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I do humbly accept and appreciate your confidence in me and thank you very much and, further, I want to thank you especially for making it a lot easier for me this year. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Now, I believe that our Imperial Recorder has a few more announcements at this time.

... Whereupon, two announcements by Imperial Recorder Jones ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would now like to call on our Imperial Chaplain, Harry Alger, for the Benediction and following that this Session will stand adjourned until tomorrow morning for the Pageant beginning at nine o'clock a.m.

NOBLE HARRY ALGER [Imperial Chaplain]: Brethren, let us pray.

Heavenly Father, we thank You with great sincerity for this energetic and exciting day; for the rededication of the Peace Monument and the Shrine Parade today.

This has been an important and very interesting meeting.

We likewise ask for Your guidance and support as we continue our deliberations tomorrow. Also, we ask that in relation to those who left this earth today, that they be in your temple on high. We also ask that you give comfort and hope to those nearest and dearest to our departed Nobles, for the exemplification of Shrine work that was shown today by Everett Evans, for which we owe a special thanks to You and which proves once again that through You, Dear Lord, great things can be accomplished.

We ask your blessing upon all of us as we leave here at this time and be with us during the night and as we reconvene tomorrow.

All of this we ask in Thy Name. Amen.

... The One Hundred Fifteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council. A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at five-ten o'clock p.m., to reconvene following the conclusion of the Pageant for the incoming Imperial Potentate on the following morning ...

MORNING SESSION WEDNESDAY, JULY 5, 1989 NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The Pageant honoring Imperial Potentate-Elect George Washington Powell, convened at the Convention Center, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, at nine o'clock a.m., Noble Jack Plasket presiding.

NOBLE PLASKET: If everybody will take your seats and clear the aisles, we are ready to start.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles, Ladies and Guests: Welcome to the 1989 Imperial Pageant honoring our Potentate-Elect, George Washington Powell, of Crescent Temple in Trenton, New Jersey.

I trust that you have enjoyed the music provided by the Crescent String Band in the lobby and by the Crescent Concert Band here in this room. (Applause)

It is now my privilege to present to you Illustrious Sir John G. Kristian, the Divan and the Past Potentates and Ladies of Crescent Temple. (Applause)

It is also a pleasure for me to present to you Illustrious Sir Robert B. Hall, Potentate of Rameses Temple, his Divan and the Nobles and Ladies of the host Temple. (Applause)

Next we welcome Illustrious Sir Harry A. Moore, Potentate, and the Nobility and Ladies of Nur Temple. Let me say that Illustrious Sir George W. Powell, is an associate member of that Temple. (Applause)

Next I would like to welcome the Potentate, Robert L. Kolaritsch and the Nobility and Ladies of Salaam Temple. (Applause)

Thank you very much, Crescent Temple Concert Band. (Applause)

And now, Ladies and Nobles, it is an honor and privilege to present at this time the Governor of the State of New Jersey, The Honorable Thomas Kane, through the presentation of the following video greeting.

... Video greeting by The Honorable Kane then ensued ... (Applause)

NOBLE PLASKET: Thank you, Governor Kane.

It is now my honor to present to you the Imperial Potentate-Elect, Imperial Sir George Washington Powell and his Lady, Mildred. They will be escorted by an Honor Guard of

Representatives of five of the uniformed units that he formed in Crescent Temple in 1974. They are the Clowns, the Legion of Honor, the Motor Corps, the Motorcycle Patrol and the Medical Corps. They will be led in by the Fife and Drum Corps from Nur Temple of Wilmington, Delaware.

Welcome to your Pageant, Imperial Sir George.

... At this point, Imperial Potentate-Elect George Washington Powell, and his Lady, Mildred, were escorted to the stage ... (Applause)

NOBLE PLASKET: I will ask the audience to please remain seated as the State and Provincial Flags enter so that all may see better. We will then rise and pay respect to the National Colors of the other nations.

... At this point, the presentation of the various state flags of the United States of America then ensued, followed by the presentation of the National Colors of Canada, the United States and Mexico. There then followed the rendering of the Shrine Pledge of Allegiance and the playing of the National Anthems of Canada, the United States and Mexico ...

NOBLE PLASKET: We will now have the Invocation by Imperial Chaplain Designate, John B. Peterson, of Crescent Temple.

REVEREND JOHN B. PETERSON [Imperial Chaplain Designate]: Quietly and reverently, our Father, would we approach Thy presence and pray Thou wilt make us very sensitive of Thy nearness and the importance of this hour and bring us to a point of rededication.

We come with great joy as we launch a new leader of the Imperial Ship No. 1, its captain, its leader, its commander and we pray that Thou wilt grant unto him the wisdom of Solomon. Give unto him, our Father, strength of assignment. We pray that Thy blessing may rest upon his lady. Grant, our Father, that Thou will give her the patience of Job and this year may they guide us into new waters, into deeper depths and higher heights, for we ask it in the Master's Name of our wonderful God, creator, architect of our universe. Amen.

NOBLE PLASKET: Thank you, Chaplain Peterson.

At this time, at the suggestion of our Imperial Sir, all Nobles may remove their Fezes and place them under the seats so that all may see better. (Applause) I think they liked that, Imperial Sir.

It is now my pleasure to present Commander Norman Timberman of the Crescent Legion of Honor.

... At this point, a parade of historical American Flags marching to the tune of Sousa's "Stars and Stripes Forever," the parade terminating in front of the podium ... (Applause)

NOBLE TIMBERMAN: Imperial Sir, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles, Ladies and Guests: Our ceremony will have little meaning and less worth if it proceeds not from our hearts as well as from our lips. As the red, the white and the blue are displayed in these beautiful confines, let all present be reminded that we meet in liberty, practice our rites in safety and worship according to the dictates of our consciences because of that flag.

It means America—and America means all of its citizens. It means liberty—and liberty is our greatest possession. It means justice—and justice is not only one of our cardinal virtues but the foundation stone on which free men erect their lives. It means opportunity—and without opportunity men are slaves.

Greatest of all, it means freedom to be, to do, to think, to dare, to live, to love and to worship God. Without the flag we are not a nation. With the flag we are the owners of man's most precious heritage—the right to call ourselves Americans.

Our flag has kindled and kept burning in the hearts of men the fires of liberty, unity, justice and brotherhood. Men have lived and toiled and died to keep alive the things it symbolizes.

It expresses our aspirations and achievements as Americans, our struggles and sacrifices, our devotion to the ideals expressed in the Declaration of Independence.

Each of its colors is very symbolic. The blood spilled in all the great battles for freedom, from Valley Forge to Viet Nam, is in its red stripes.

A shining light of eternal hope that penetrates the nation's darkest hours is in the white stripes.

The thirteen red and white stripes recall to us the history of that eight-year struggle in

which the colonies stood side by side and fought for freedom, exemplifying the principle "In union there is strength."

Each star in the flag is an emblem that records a great event in the history of our country. Each tells the story of a great sovereign state which entered the Union.

The American Flag means aspirations and achievements as Americans, loyalty, courage, patriotism and, yes, much, much more. To every man his chance; to every man, regardless of his birth, his golden opportunity; to every man the right to live, to work, to be himself and to become whatever his vision can combine to make him. This is the American Flag.

Our first official flag is the Betsy Ross Flag. It had thirteen white stars in a field of blue and thirteen stripes, alternate red and white. These represented the original thirteen states. Though never adopted as an official flag, the Bennington or "Spirit of '76" Flag, symbolizes the ideals of our founding fathers who fought and won against seemingly hopeless odds at Bennington, Vermont.

The second official flag of our country was the Fifteen-Star Flag. It was the flag that Francis Scott Key saw flying over Fort McHenry and which inspired him to write the words of our National Anthem.

Our Twenty-Star Flag was adopted on July 4th, 1818. Congress had decided that henceforth only a star would be added as a territory entered the Union and became a state and that the thirteen stripes would be retained as a symbol of the thirteen original states.

The next official flag of our nation is the Twenty-Nine Star Flag. It was adopted in 1846, with the admission of nine additional states.

Our next flag, the Thirty-Six Star Flag. This flag was adopted during the last year of the Civil War, 1865.

On the 4th of January, 1896, our country had a new Forty-Five Star Flag. This is the flag that Teddy Roosevelt and his Rough Riders carried on San Juan Hill during the Spanish American War.

We adopted the Forty-Eight Star Flag in 1912. Under this flag our country was solidly united from the Atlantic to the Pacific Oceans and from Canada to Mexico. Our Doughboys fought under this flag in 1917 and twenty-four years later, our GIs fought in the Pacific as well as in Europe and five short years later in Korea.

On the 3rd of January, 1959, with Alaska being admitted into the Union, we had a new Forty-Nine Star Flag which was short lived. With the admission of Hawaii to the Union on the 21st of August, 1959, our Fifty-Star Flag became our national ensign.

... At this point, a pause ensued as the Legion of Honor retired these ten flags from the stage ...

NOBLE PLASKET: It is now a pleasure for me to introduce to you a very impressive voice that you will be listening to over the next several minutes.

Ladies and Nobles, Illustrious Sir Jack B. Gounder, Past Potentate of Rajah Temple, Reading, Pennsylvania and Past President of the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association.

His purpose here is as a narrator and creator of the film you are about to view.

Illustrious Sir Jack.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JACK GOUNDER: Thank you, Noble Plasket.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Nobles, Ladies and Guests: It was the spring meeting of the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association, last year, 1988, he said to me, "Can I hire you to do the film portion of my Pageant in 1989?" I replied, "Well, no, sir, you cannot hire me but I will do it."

Now, it was a few hours later when I panicked because I had never written or produced a film before but the project began in the home of Imperial Sir George on November 13th, 1988. It was finished some seven months and thirteen days later.

It was a privilege to work with the star of the film. I hope that you will enjoy this light-hearted look at the man who will head the Shrine of North America for this year 1989, 1990.

... Whereupon, the film presentation entitled "This Is The Year—by GEORGE" then ensued ... (Applause)

NOBLE PLASKET: Illustrious Sir Jack, wherever you are in the room, let me say that I am certain that the audience reaction to this film should offer a great deal of satisfaction for the fine job you did for our Imperial Sir.

At this time, I would request that all of the Crescent Nobles, with the exception of the Divan and Past Potentates, please retire to the outer lobby to prepare for the grand entry.

I now wish to present the Past Potentates of Crescent Temple and their Ladies.

... Whereupon, the following Past Potentates of Crescent Temple and their Ladies were presented ...

PAST POTENTATES

William G. Rohrer	1953
Arthur E. Armitage, Jr.	1956
Walter O. Zelin	1957
Walter S. Jeffries	1958
George W. Powell	1974
James W. Carlidge	1975
Johnson D. Pepper	1979
Robert E. Boakes	1980
Aladar T. Orosz, Jr.	1981
Fred H. Pfirrmann	1982
James A. Yocum	1983
Ross Van Ness Bayer	1987
Thomas C. Hickman	1988

NOBLE PLASKET: And now please welcome the Crescent Temple Divan and their Ladies.

... Whereupon, the Crescent Temple appointed and elected Divan were presented as follows ...

Steve Pohling	Outer Guard
Gerald P. Hill	Director
Dr. Richard O. Harding	Captain of the Guard
Harvey M. Levin	Marshal
Ronald S. Marvin	2nd Ceremonial Master
Richard D. Fausch	1st Ceremonial Master
Dennis R. Bator	Recorder
Frank J. Radvany	Treasurer
Walter S. Carpenter	Oriental Guide
Joseph E. Ribsam	High Priest & Prophet
John T. Plasket, III	Assistant Rabban
Jules S. Borcsik	Chief Rabban
John G. Kristian	Potentate

LADY PAT KRISTIAN: It is with great pride and pleasure that I present to Lady Mildred these flowers from the Crescent Nobility and Divan with the hope that your Imperial Year will be all that you want it to be. Thank you very much. (Applause)

... Presentation of flowers to Lady Mildred ensued ...

... At this point, the Ladies of the Divan retired to the sidelines ...

NOBLE PLASKET: I will now ask Colonel Richard to present the Uniformed Units, Clubs and Nobility for review by our Imperial and Illustrious Sirs.

Let me say, ladies and gentlemen, while they are presenting themselves, I will not call their names individually. They are all listed in your program in relation to all of the clubs and all of the units and they are all represented here today.

... Whereupon, the following individuals representing the Uniformed Unit Staff Officers, the Uniformed Units and the Shrine Clubs' Presidents, as indicated below, passed in review ...

UNIFORMED STAFF OFFICERS

Jack R. Richards	Colonel
Robert Stott	Lt. Colonel
Harold B. Singer, Jr.	Major

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

UNIFORMED UNITS

O. "Bud" Ballinger, Chief	Aides
Gordon "Bud" Myers, Director	Ambassadors
Harry N. Semler, Director	Audio
Gine Mulé, Director	Band
Elvin H. Dow, Director	Ceremonial Producers
David B. Kir, Director	Chanters
James C. Umlauf, Director	Clowns
C. Laing Honeywell, Director	Desert Patrol
David Jacobs, Director	Directors Staff
Norman W. Timberman, Commander	Legion of Honor
William W. Ward, Director	Medical
George W. Beisley, Director	Motor Corps
Robert Hullfish, Director	Motorcycle Patrol
Howard W. Holcombe, Captain	Patrol
Robert D. Guy, Captain	Provost Guard
Robert Stevenson, Chief	Stewards
Charles Monroe, Director	String Band

SHRINE CLUBS

Paul A. Larson, President	Atlantic City
Gerald P. Hill, President	Burlington
Robert Stott, President	Camden
William J. Boyd, President	Cape May
Henry W. Pfeifer, President	Central Jersey
Richard R. Boston, President	Cumberland
Robert L. Metzgar, President	Gloucester
Robert J. Heaney, President	Greater Trenton
Herbert R. Wood, President	Hunterdon
Earle E. Shipp, Jr., President	Knights of Mecca
Ronald S. Marvin, President	Ocean
Charles Greeno, President	Princeton
Russell L. Staib, President	Salem
Jacob C. Matthenius, President	West Jersey
Walter Tuzeneu, President	32nd & Templars
Joseph Hettel, Jr., Commodore	Yacht Club

NOBLE PLASKET: Now, Nobles and Ladies, what most certainly must be a highlight of the Pageant for our Imperial Sir is the introduction of his family and so it is my honor to introduce to you and to present to Imperial Sir George and Lady Mildred their family.

... Whereupon, the various family members of Imperial Sir George and Lady Mildred were presented before them ... (Applause)

NOBLE PLASKET: Now, I would like to ask those individuals who will be making presentations to Imperial Sir George, if they will come from their seats to the stage level over on the left.

The first presentation will be the Imperial Potentate's Five-Star Fez, which will be presented by a long time friend from Crescent, John Beihl, Jr.

NOBLE JOHN BEIHL, JR.: Imperial Sir, it is a distinct pleasure on my part to present you with your Imperial Potentate's Five-Star Fez.

I recall some years ago in the Bennington Hotel in Philadelphia when you announced to me and Mary and Mildred while riding down the elevator that you were going to run for Imperial Office.

I was at the Imperial Session when you were elected by 436 votes and it was a great honor then and it is a great honor today being able to present to you the Fez as the Imperial

Potentate of the Shrine of North America on behalf of Mildred, Crescent Temple, the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine of North America, Mary and myself:

... Presentation of Five-Star Fez to Imperial Sir Powell ensued ... (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: I said what I did that night to Johnny coming down in the elevator that I was going to run for this position and that was because I thought it was a paying job, but— (Laughter)

NOBLE PLASKET: The next presentation will be the Imperial Sir's Five-Star Pin, which will be presented by Illustrious Sir John G. Kristian, Potentate of Crescent Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR KRISTIAN: Imperial Sir George, it is a great honor and pleasure for me to present to you your Five-Star Pin from the Divan and Nobility of Crescent Temple. Also, I certainly am glad that I am here to present this to you today because you did not make it yesterday—almost. (Laughter)

At any rate, we wanted to make sure that your Pageant was going to be a good one and I hope you have enjoyed it thus far.

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Well, why not, because our good friend, Art Armitage came to your rescue and nominated me for this job. (Laughter)

However, thank you so very, very much. (Applause)

NOBLE PLASKET: The next presentation will be the Imperial Potentate's Flag, which will be presented by Imperial Sir Jack Jones, our Imperial Recorder.

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Masons, Representatives, Nobles, Ladies and Guests: This morning I have the distinct honor of presenting this beautifully embroidered, personalized flag to the incoming Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir George Powell.

Imperial Sir George, it gives me great pleasure to present to you, on behalf of the Imperial Council of the Shrine of North America, your Imperial Potentate's flag bearing the Shrine's official seal as well as your name and title.

As you lead this great fraternal organization, let this flag stand with our three national flags and serve as a symbol of your authority and the importance of your high office.

Let it also serve as a reminder of our devotion to the principles of Freemasonry and our commitment to serve mankind through the world's greatest philanthropy, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Imperial Sir George, representing all Shriners everywhere, I present this fraternal flag to you with love, respect and best wishes for an enjoyable and productive year. Thank you very much.

... Presentation of Imperial Potentate's flag and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Thank you very, very much, Jack.

You know, they have probably gotten three quotes...

... Laughter and applause ensued ...

NOBLE PLASKET: Our next presentation will be that of the 1990 Imperial Session Flag by Illustrious Sir Earl Brown of Medinah Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR BROWN: Imperial Sir, Illustrious Sirs, Ladies and Gentlemen: The great City of Chicago loves George and Mildred; Medinah Temple and its members love George and we have designed a special 1990 Imperial Council Session Flag and to tell you about that, I would like to have you recognize Gerald Sanderson.

NOBLE GERALD SANDERSON: Let me first say that the previous speaker will be your Director General for next year.

Now, in relation to this flag, we began with the flag of the City of Chicago, which contains five alternating bands of white and blue.

The bands of white denote the Chicago River and its north and south branches. The blue is the ever-present life sustaining beautiful waters of Lake Michigan.

On the Chicago flag there are four stars. These depict historic moments in our city, some good, some not so good.

The first star symbolizes the Fort Dearborn Massacre; the second one is the Chicago fire of 1871; the third and fourth stars are the Columbian Exposition of 1892 and the Century of Progress, 1933.

We have added to this the scimitar, the crescent and the star, the emblem of the Shrine,

to produce the fifth star, symbolic of the Imperial Potentate and the 1990 Imperial Council Session.

The streamers are those of George Washington Powell, the Imperial Potentate from Crescent Temple and the Director General, Earl Brown, from Medinah.

Now, Imperial Sir, we like this flag so much that we are going to keep it but the Director General will present to you a miniature.

... Presentation of miniature flag and laughter and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Thank you so very, very much.

NOBLE PLASKET: At this time we will have the presentation of the Canadian Temples' gift, led by our Past Imperial Potentate, Jack Streight and he will be assisted by the Potentates from the Temples of the Dominion of Canada.

Well, just a moment, I think I should have first recognized our Imperial Potentate, Ed McMullan. (Laughter)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You know, I did not mean to frighten you but inasmuch as I started this thing, I thought I had better keep it going.

Let me say that we started this presentation in 1980, the year that I was Imperial Marshal and we certainly have been keeping it up ever since.

We were a little embarrassed by Aloha Temple in Hawaii and Anezeh Temple in Mexico City giving away gifts and here we are sitting back and somebody said, "Well, what about you Canadians—do not you ever give anything away?" (Laughter) Well, we do not give it away free. (Laughter)

At this time, I would like to introduce to you Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Past Imperial Potentate, 1975, who will participate in this presentation as he did last year.

Jack, just for a little nod.

Also, George, how are you?

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: God bless you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Well, you are going to need it with me around. (Laughter)

Now, I am going to introduce you to some of our Representatives, some of who are not the Potentates of their Temples because they are out watching the fellows do their little things on their motorbikes.

However, starting from the West Coast, that beautiful City of British Columbia, Gizeh Temple, Illustrious Sir Dick Barr. (Applause)

From Edmonton, Alberta, Al Shamal Temple, represented by Stan Roszell, the "former" home of the Stanley Cup champions. (Laughter and applause)

From Al Azhar Temple, Calgary, Alberta, that congenial Scotsman, Donald McDiarmid, now the home of the Stanley Cup champions. (Laughter and applause)

From the Queen City of Regina, Saskatchewan, Wa Wa Temple, Illustrious Sir "Al" Munroe. (Applause)

And from Khartum Temple, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Illustrious Sir Ken Kristjanson. (Applause)

And also from London, Ontario, Mocha Temple, Illustrious Sir Bob Henry. (Applause)

And from our host Temple, Rameses Temple, Toronto, Ontario, you must know Bob Hall, the Potentate, who is a very busy man right at this time and he has designated Dr. Ronald Groshaw, Past Grand Master and Assistant Rabban, to represent Rameses Temple at this point. (Applause)

Also, from Ottawa, Ontario, Tunis Temple, Illustrious Sir Stewart Robertson, Potentate. (Applause)

And from Montreal, the home of the Montreal Unit, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, Karnak Temple, Stanford Riddell. (Applause)

And then, from St. John, New Brunswick, Luxor Temple, Murray Couston. (Applause)

And from Halifax, Nova Scotia, Philae Temple, Chief Rabban Ronald MacDonald. (Applause)

Well, okay, how do you like that—and he has his own home. (Laughter)

And from St. John's Newfoundland, Mazol Temple, Bob Woolfrey. (Applause)

I will now call next on Imperial Sir Jack Streight for the presentation of the Canadian Flag.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE STREIGHT: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen.

... Cries of "good morning" ...

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE STREIGHT: Let me first say to you, George, we welcome you here today.

You know, I looked up there on the wall and it says, "George Washington Powell." Well, let me tell you my first experience with George Washington.

I was a student at the University of British Columbia and I was invited to the University of Washington to pay a visit. They took me around that beautiful campus at Seattle.

Now, at the entrance of that university, there is a big, huge statue of a man on a horse.

My friend from Seattle said, "Jack, that is George Washington on the horse, the Father of our Country." He further said, "You know, if they had motorcycles in those days, he would have been the Father of your Country, too." (Laughter)

However, George, it is indeed a pleasure to present to you the Canadian Flag, the flag of my country.

... At this point, the unveiling of the Canadian Flag ensued ... (Applause)

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE STREIGHT: George, let me say that while I am giving this flag to you, I am a little bit disappointed this morning that here is a man in industry who is in the tool business and he cannot repair the Liberty Bell. (Laughter)

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: I can explain why. They asked for three quotes and all of the prices were too high. (Laughter)

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE STREIGHT: Well, you had better come to Canada because they give you twenty percent off. (Laughter)

You know, however, this is the flag of my country, the flag of all Canadians. It flies over the second largest land mass in the world today and, George, you will not be able to use a canoe to cover Canada, you at least have to get an outboard motor. (Laughter)

I am proud to present this flag to you, George, and they have asked me to say what I said last year. I really do not remember it (laughter) and I am not going to tell you my age, either, but, George, you know that at Almas Temple, which is in Washington, D.C., they always present the Imperial Potentate with the flag of the great Country of the United States of America and they say to you, George, "This flag flew over our White House." However, George, let me tell you that this is a brand new flag. (Laughter)

Now, I have one more presentation to make and no one on this stage or no one else knows about it.

Frank, will you please bring Mildred forward.

The Cabinet of the Government of Canada met in Special Session last week and they asked me to make this presentation to Mildred. They asked me to give the Seal of Canada to Mildred and I will do so at this time.

... Whereupon, the presentation of a kiss to Mildred ensued ... (Laughter and applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: And now, George, we have another presentation for you.

Now, let me first say, George, you will not be able to use this on a canoe, you will be able to use it aboard ship—well, I was going to say "booze" it aboard ship but I know that you do not drink. (Laughter)

However, this is a beautiful, beautiful tray and it is really gorgeous. (Applause) It not only has on it the maple leaf and the Shrine Fez but it depicts and shows every Temple in Canada throughout—Presented to Imperial Sir George Washington Powell, Imperial Potentate, 1989–1990 from the Canadian Temples."

It gives me a great deal of pleasure in behalf of the Canadian Temples, George, to present this to you and Mildred because I know she is going to have to keep it polished.

... Presentation of tray and laughter and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Thank you so very, very much.

You know, I guess I, too, am like Imperial Sir Jack Streight, I sort of forgot what I said last year but, Imperial Sir Jack, I learned not to worry about it because everybody else forgot what you said as well. (Laughter)

NOBLE PLASKET: You can see how fast a Director can move when the Imperial Potentate starts up.

The next presentation will be from Anezeh Temple, Mexico City and it will be made by Illustrious Sir Jaime D. Berebichez, Potentate.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR BEREICHEZ: I would like to make this presentation to you, Imperial Sir.

This is a small Mexican coin, containing 99.9 percent silver. On the other side is the name of the Imperial Potentate, George Powell.

This is only a small piece of our hearts—that is, pure silver from our hearts to you from Mexico, given by all of our Shriners and especially by our Illustrious Potentate. Thank you.

... Presentation and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Thank you very, very much.

Now, I want to tell them something nice about you. (Laughter)

This makes it possible for Mildred and I always to know that no matter what happens there is some financial security in our home which Mildred will hide. (Laughter)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR BEREICHEZ: You know, all these Canadians, they always give their flag—wherever they go, they always give their flag. So I am giving you the Flag of Mexico, also. It is a little pin and we ask that you wear it. This is made by the Boy Scouts in Mexico.

... Presentation of pin and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: You know, I do not know why you are always so anxious to get away.

Now, at our home we have a yardarm and on this yardarm we have three flags, American, Canadian and Mexican. So anytime you sail by our home and any one of the flags needs replacing, we will let the Canadian Government know that, we will let the Mexican Government know that and I have to buy my own. (Laughter)

NOBLE PLASKET: We will next have a presentation by the Potentate of Aloha Temple, Illustrious Sir Paul N. Strauss.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR STRAUSS: Imperial Sir, George and Mildred, it is my distinct pleasure, on behalf of all of the Nobility at Aloha Temple, to bring our fondest "aloha" to you. We wish you well. We give our support to your Shrine year.

Also, as we do in our Hawaiian culture, we would like to present you with this maile lei. This lei, in Hawaii, is a symbol of royalty and as our symbol for the year 1989–1990, we would like to present these leis to both of you.

... Presentation of maile leis to both Imperial George and Mildred ensued ... (Applause)

NOBLE PLASKET: And now, ladies and Nobles, we have a very unusual presentation, I think, insofar as the Imperial Session is concerned, although I have seen this before being a Past Shrine Commodore. However, I think you will see really how touching this is.

We will now have a presentation by the Rajah Temple Yacht Club, by the Illustrious Ronald F. Rapp, Past Potentate and Theodore L. Clarkson, Past Commodore. I will let them explain it to you.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR RAPP: Imperial Sir, before we make our presentation, I would like to take a moment to explain a little about our tricycle.

In 1978, the Yacht Club of Rajah Temple felt that children with inflicted legs should also have the opportunity and joys of healthy children who can ride a tricycle.

In 1978, we went about the task of designing and building a tricycle similar to the one you see here and presented our first tricycle in that year to the Philadelphia Unit of Shriners Hospitals. Since that time, fourteen such tricycles have been presented to Shriners Hospitals across the nation and here today we would like to present one to you, Imperial Sir George.

NOBLE CLARKSON: Imperial Sir, in behalf of the Rajah Temple Yacht Club it is my pleasure to present to you this tricycle for you to, in turn, send it to the Shriners Hospital of your choice.

... Presentation and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: As you will notice, the tricycle is propelled by the child's two arms.

Now being able to utilize their feet in an effective manner, they conceived the idea of, well, gosh, they have two good arms and two good hands and so let us give them the advantage that other children have.

Now, with your permission, I would like to leave this in Canada for the Montreal Unit.
(Applause)

NOBLE PLASKET: We now have a presentation by the Al Malaikah Temple Patrol, by Rudy Rivera, Captain, and H. O. Josephson, President.

NOBLE RUDY RIVERA: Imperial Sir George, it has been a tradition going on for some forty years now, for Al Malaikah Temple to present the Imperial Sir with a swagger stick. On it are bands that relate to your Masonic history. We hope that you will carry it with honor as we do.

... Presentation of swagger stick and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: You know, the history of all of my Masonic life is listed here. Thank God that I never missed my dues for one period. (Laughter)

It will also give Mildred one more tool to rule with. (Laughter)

NOBLE PLASKET: And now we have a presentation from another long time friend of both George and Mildred.

Marty Serposs of Crescent Temple.

NOBLE MARTY SERPOSS: Well, Illustrious Sir—

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: It is "Imperial Sir" now. (Laughter)

NOBLE SERPOSS: Well, Imperial Sir, I practiced all night and I still cannot say it. (Laughter)

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: You were practicing the wrong thing. (Laughter)

NOBLE SERPOSS: I have known him for over fifty years and is not that enough to call him "George"? I know a couple of more stories I can tell you but I will not.

At any rate, George, I have, from the family, a check for the Childrens Hospital. You put it where you think it goes best, do what you want with it.

... Presentation of check and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: You know, with Marty and his family, this has never been just a one-shot deal. This has been going on for quite a few years and we are so grateful and we do appreciate it, Marty, and I do want to thank you and, in turn, ask that you thank all of your family. For whatever caused them to open their hearts and make it twice as much as it used to be, I am grateful for it.

... Laughter and applause ensued ...

NOBLE PLASKET: Now we have a presentation by another member of Crescent Temple, Luther Arnold, a Trustee of Crescent Temple and an active member of the Board of Governors of the Philadelphia Unit.

NOBLE LUTHER ARNOLD: Imperial Sir George, it is my pleasure to present what I have here to you.

Now, let me first say that I was supposed to beat Marty at this because I wanted to make the first presentation to the hospital. (Laughter)

However, I would like to present to you a check in the amount of \$12,000, the amount of which was donated from friends listed on the sheet attached here and it also includes six donations for the Gold Book and there is supposed to be a matching check for \$100 for each donor.

Now, we did not quite make the 100 but then there is another check in the amount of \$10,000.01 and these I would like to present to you at this time.

... Presentation and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: May I tell you a little bit about Luther Arnold and Doris?

First of all, he is a pain in the neck—he is bullheaded and he is stubborn. (Laughter) Also, he is always a problem. (Laughter) However, Luther is someone that you can charge with a responsibility and he makes it happen.

We can just about single-handedly thank Luther for the results of our paper sale. We can also thank Luther for that which he does for the Hundred Million Dollar Club and also that which he recently did in making a substantial contribution to our hospitals in relation to which he now has a little plaque concerning the system that was thought up by Imperial Sir Jack Dean.

However, the fact is that in spite of the fact of his many faults, and he has many more than I named (laughter), he came to me many months ago and said, "Do you have any

objection if I try to get 100 people to purchase a Hundred Million Dollar Club certificate and, George, I will match it?" I replied, "I will be tickled to death."

Now, Luther, the only thing that I can say to you this morning is that if you fell a little short of that goal, you nevertheless still have fifty-two more weeks to get it done. (Laughter and applause)

NOBLE ARNOLD: However, Imperial Sir, with that check now, I cannot afford to buy that \$8,000 car that I said I could two weeks ago. (Laughter)

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: You know, he mentioned the \$8,000 car. You know, you wonder what makes people tick and you wonder what causes the people to do the things they do. However, let me say that I personally know that this gentleman, Luther Arnold, has never, never purchased a new automobile. (Laughter) You know, I said to him more than one time, "Luther, why do not you buy a new car?" He said, "Well, George, do you realize the amount of money I save by buying a used car that I can give to charity?"

That is what he does. (Applause)

NOBLE PLASKET: Are there any other presentations other than Crescent Temple?

If not, I will recognize Illustrious Sir John G. Kristian for a presentation.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR KRISTIAN: Imperial Sir George, I would like to say that the Nobility and Divan of Crescent Temple have really enjoyed this opportunity to present this Pageant for you today. I sincerely hope that you and Mildred have enjoyed it.

As you know, we have given you a Five-Star Pin; we have given you our pledged support for you during the following year and now we would like to give you a gift for you to use as you see fit during your year as Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America.

George, congratulations.

. . . Presentation of envelope to Imperial Sir Powell ensued . . .

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: You know, if I purchase a new automobile and paint on the side "Contributed by Crescent Temple" (laughter), do you think my dues would be reduced a little if I do that? (Laughter)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR KRISTIAN: If you sold the car to Luther. (Laughter)

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Thank you so very much and I do appreciate it.

NOBLE PLASKET: And now, Imperial Sir George, I guess turn-about is fair play. Now is the time for you to make the presentations that you have requested.

First we will have the presentation of the Fezes for the 1990 Imperial Session and I will ask Director General Earl Brown, Past Potentate; Housing Chairman Richard Putnam and Assistant Housing Chairman Gerald Sanderson to please come to the stage.

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: You know, to the Temples may I say that you would be surprised at how much cheaper these Fezes are when you purchase them in quantity. (Laughter) However, today we have quality.

. . . Whereupon, their respective Fezes for the 1990 Imperial Council were presented to Nobles Brown, Putnam and Sanderson . . . (Applause)

NOBLE PLASKET: And now we will present the Fezes to the Imperial Chaplains—representing Canada, Harry E. Alger, Past Potentate; representing the United States, John B. Peterson and representing Mexico, William V. King, Past Potentate.

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: You have heard the words "Canada, Mexico and the United States for Imperial Chaplain."

We believe in our hearts that their presence as Imperial Chaplain should be whenever a Shrine function is taking place and it is for this reason that I wanted to make sure that there was an Imperial Chaplain on our visitations in each of these countries.

We have William King, who is going to represent us in Mexico. Then we have our present Chaplain, Harry Alger, who is going to continue representing us in Canada and then, of course, we have our good friend John Peterson who will be the United States Imperial Chaplain.

I ask you to accept these appointments as the Imperial Chaplain designated for your particular area.

. . . Presentation of Imperial Chaplain Fezes ensued at this point . . .

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: I also promised the three of them that when my year was through with, I would pray for them. (Laughter)

NOBLE PLASKET: Now we have the presentation of Imperial Aides Fezes to Johnson

Pepper, Past Potentate, Crescent Temple; Luther Arnold, Crescent Temple; Marty Serposs, Crescent Temple; Jopseh Goodman, Past Potentate, Mecca Temple; Fred J. Gamiel, Past Potentate, Nur Temple; Samuel Barmach, Past Potentate, Almas Temple and Bernard Peters, Medinah Temple.

... Whereupon, at this point, the presentation of Imperial Aides Fezes by Imperial Sir Powell ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: You know, I have no idea whether they serve any useful purpose (laughter) but I will tell you that these individuals all love the Shrine and I love them, too. Thank you very much. (Applause)

NOBLE PLASKET: And now, Imperial Sir, the formalities are over and the microphone is all yours.

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Well, good morning, everybody.

... Cries of "good morning" ...

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Thank you for coming.

You know, we, each day, have so many things to be thankful for and, firstly, I sure want to thank Mildred for these many years of tolerating me and I also want to thank my family for bearing with me when I have had to be away from home as much as I have.

Also, I want to thank all of you for having opened your arms and hearts and brought us into your lives as we have traveled throughout this country.

Also, I want to thank all of the ladies for letting all of the Shriners be Shriners.

Also, I wish to thank all of the ladies of the Daughters of the Nile who, through the years, have been making a great contribution to our hospitals. As a matter of fact, I am reminded today of a million dollars that they have contributed last year to our great effort.

Also, I saw one of the ladies from the Ladies of the Oriental Shrine and they, too, perform a great service. There are also other organizations, ladies organizations and they all do these many, many good things for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

So, please, you girls, do not even stop and, to you Nobles, thank them a little bit more often.

Also I believe that I saw a demonstration here today of what makes our Temples great and that is our Uniformed Units and members of our Shrine Clubs and the members themselves who become active and participate.

However, there is one thing that disturbs me, and it always has and it is a difficult thing to correct but we have to try to correct it and that is that there are many other members in our organization but there are still many who should be members of our organization but who somehow do not have the feeling in their hearts that you folks do that are present here today.

I believe that within the next fifty-two weeks, with your help and we do need your help, we do need your advice and we do need your comments, because there must be many out there who can be members of our organization but, in reality, we do not know where they are.

However, we need to, in these next fifty-two weeks, see what we can do to make it possible that all of you can share with others that which you have and that which you are enjoying.

It is not going to be easy and I know it is not going to be easy but I know that it can be done.

I had one of the Past Presidents of the Cabiri, Ken Bumgarner, come to me and who said, "George, will you let me help?" I replied, "Ken, we need all the help in the world that we can get. What is the sort of help you want to give?"

He replied, "I believe," and I believe that is where it all must start—with the faith that "I believe"—"I believe that we can do something about suspensions and demits and new membership." I listened to his story and I accepted his story.

As a matter of fact, I told what he told me to Imperial Sir Bob Bailey and to Imperial Sir Jack Jones. I said, "What do you think, we have had somebody who has made an offer to help?" Well, they have picked up on it and we are going to try. However, had he not approached me and asked, "May I help," there would have been absolutely no way that I would have thought of the idea.

Therefore, if it is successful, well, it will have actually nothing to do with me but has something to do with his concerns.

Now, I find it very hard to believe that in this room, with all the talent that we have, that you are without an idea about something—be it your Temple, be it your Uniformed Units, be it the Imperial, whatever it may be. Somehow and in some way there is something that can be done to make this great organization greater. However, as of the moment, it appears to be suppressed. It is suppressed because, by nature, that which we have absorbed goes into our subconscious mind and that little trap door seldom ever opens to let these things out that are absorbed. However, I know that this trap door can be opened and I know that these thoughts that you have can change the Shrine toward the better and I know that we all are willing to try and to help.

You have all heard the story, and I have told it before, that the concept of the hospitals came from the fact that a musician was playing "I'm Forever Blowing Bubbles," and from that we have our hospital system today. I heard that and I accepted that as a fact.

Now, on the other hand, I know that we were selected because we believed, because of our basic principles and our foundation, that it was we who could best take care of these children. We accepted and all of us can be so very, very proud of what we have accomplished in these many, many years.

Now, we just cannot afford to do anything that would permit anyone to ever say that we have not used good judgment in the operation of our hospitals, in relation to our fiscal responsibilities.

Also, we must continue to advance with our Uniformed Units and our Shrine Clubs, which are the backbone of our Temples because if anything ever happens to our Uniformed Units and to our Shrine Clubs, then you might as well lock the front door.

I want you to all remember that we have in our hospitals now and we will have in the future children who put their heads on their pillow and close their eyes at night dreaming that tomorrow will be a better day and they always, in their hearts and in their minds, thank God for the Shrine and so please do not let anything happen to it.

Thank you all so very, very much.

... Rising applause ensued ...

NOBLE PLASKET: And now, I will ask our Imperial Chaplain Designate, Reverend John B. Peterson, to give the Benediction.

REVEREND PETERSON: Let us pray.

About two hours ago, our Father, we asked that you would be in our midst and our prayers have been answered for we have felt Thy presence, we have seen the result of Thy handiwork and we pray now that as we go our various ways that Thy presence will continue to be with us throughout this day and all of the tomorrows of our life. Amen.

NOBLE PLASKET: Before we are adjourned, let me express my thanks to Imperial Sir George for giving me this opportunity to act as the Master of Ceremonies here today and I also would like to thank the audience for being such a fine audience.

... At this point, following the retirement of the National Colors and escorting of Imperial Sir George W. Powell and Lady Mildred by the Crescent String Band from the meeting hall, the Pageant Ceremony was, at eleven-fifteen o'clock a.m., adjourned ...

MORNING SESSION WEDNESDAY, JULY 5, 1989 ELEVEN-THIRTY O'CLOCK A.M.

The One Hundred Fifteenth Session of the Imperial Council reconvened at the Toronto Convention Center, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, at eleven-thirty o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan, C.D., presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE MCMULLAN: I would like to call the One Hundred Fifteenth Imperial Council Session to order and would now call on our Imperial Chaplain, Harry Alger, for the Invocation.

NOBLE HARRY ALGER [Imperial Chaplain]: Thank you, Imperial Sir and Nobles all.

May we be in order for prayer.

Our Father, we thank You for this memorable morning. Color and pageantry adds so much to our philanthropy and we ask Thy blessing as we continue this fabulous week.

Bless us now as we proceed on our course and make us aware of the misfortunes of others as we continue in the creation of new hospitals for crippled and burned children as well as for the maintenance of our twenty-two edifices that presently serve You and Your children.

Help our families and friends to grow together in strength, live together in hope and pray together in love.

Bless all of those in attendance here and instill in them the desire to make Thy will their till. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Imperial Chaplain.

Now, I believe that our Imperial Recorder, Jack Jones, has a couple of announcements.

... Whereupon, Imperial Recorder Jack Jones announced the finding of a pair of glasses and the forthcoming Executive Session of the Grievance and Appeals Committee to be held later in the day . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Jack.

Now we will continue with the balance of our elections.

Nominations are now in order for the Office of Imperial Outer Guard and I would ask that the two candidates, Robert N. Turnipseed of Calam Temple and Ralph Semb of Melha Temple please come to the podium, to the stage here and I will also ask their nominators to approach the stage with them.

I will now recognize Past Potentate Allen G. Zippin of Melha Temple to present himself before the microphone for the nomination of Ralph Semb.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ALLEN ZIPPIN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Distinguished Guests, My Fellow Representatives and Nobles and Brethren All: I am here today with what I consider to be a most wonderful opportunity to place in nomination for your consideration the name of Illustrious Ralph Semb for the Office of Imperial Outer Guard of the Shrine of North America.

The title in and of itself is awesome to me as I also think where that role leads in the future. With that, I am here to talk to you about a man today, a man of the future—a man who I believe has done everything imaginable and everything that could possibly be asked of him to impress you with his enthusiasm, with his vigor, with his love of the Shrine and with his positive outlook concerning the future of our organization and the need to continue our efforts to maintain this as the great philanthropy in the world.

Now, I know you all have read about his background, you know of his commitment to the whole Fraternity. I am not going to recite all of these accomplishments for you but suffice it to say that in areas that I will mention, I think you can see that here is a man whose titles and honors have come to him because of the kind of effort you have seen over these last two years on the campaign trail, because of the dedication you have seen and, most importantly, because of the kind of results that he has produced over these many years of his activities in our great Fraternity.

He served, for example, three times as the Master of his Lodge, held various offices in the Scottish Rite and has been honored by the Scottish Rite with a Thirty-Third Degree and by the York Rite with the Red Cross of Constantine.

He has served on numerous committees at Melha Temple and was, as you know, its Potentate.

During his year, many, many new programs were created and innovations instituted which we had hoped for many, many years would come to fruition, all of this because of his energy, his zeal and the love of his Fraternity.

And you know that about him. You have seen the airplanes that he has handed out, you have seen all the literature regarding and with regard to the airplanes, I would say to you that you have here the opportunity to elect Ralph Semb and you, too, can fly with excellence with him.

He is an outstanding candidate in many respects—dedicated to the growth of the Fraternity, the future of our hospitals, to strong areas of work in membership; endowments, wills and gifts and his feelings concerning membership are widely known and accepted.

He has answered your questions—he has not stayed away from any issue. He has brought

you specific answers, programs, hope for the future and in doing that, he has maintained that level of enthusiasm and that level of energy that indicates that he is a sincere, committed individual whose heart is fully dedicated to a positive future and to the great destiny of this Fraternity.

I cannot say enough to you about Ralph Semb to inspire you because he has already done that. He has done that through his personal contacts, through his travels throughout the country and certainly through the literature you have received—the letters that you have received over these past two years, each one of them containing a particular message, each one of them individually geared to let you know he has been thinking about you.

I cannot help but think of a great number of men who were impressed as they visited with him here—impressed with the details that he remembers about so many people, asking about their families and other areas with which they were concerned—remembering celebrations and various dates that were important to you. He is committed to you and you need to be committed to him.

I would like to say something else here and that is something I saw yesterday and which I know all of you also saw, the Public Relations presentation made by Everett Evans and our new film, "A New Day."

As I thought about that, I thought about Ralph Semb and his future—a new day, a new hope.

It is your opportunity, my Fellow Representatives, for me to ask you to do what Ralph has promoted all along. This is your opportunity to vote for Ralph Semb.

So vote for the future of the Shrine and the future growth of membership so that we can continue our great hospital work.

We mean to look to the future and we need you to put Ralph Semb to assist us getting there in the strongest possible manner.

Thank you. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would now like to call on Illustrious Sir John Doran of El Maida for the nomination of Robert N. Turnipseed.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JOHN W. DORAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Representatives and Nobles: About thirty years ago, a company came out with an advertising campaign based on the slogan, "With a name like Smucker, it has to be good." Well, that slogan was so effective that almost everyone still knows it today and today I would like to give you this thought—"With a name like Turnipseed, he has to be good."

In the next few minutes, I want to tell you more about the man than about his name.

I am sure that when most of you first heard it, you said, "Bob who?" You said it with a chuckle and laughed. Well, I would like to tell you who Bob Turnipseed is.

Robert Turnipseed is a winner, a man who has been successful in every facet of his life.

Bob grew up in Montgomery, Alabama and decided on a career in the United States Navy, where he was a success and a winner for some twenty-one years, eventually retiring in 1968.

Bob Turnipseed has likewise been a winner in his personal life. He married Clara thirty-four years ago this month and together have passed the name of Turnipseed on to a son, Robert, and a daughter, Jeanette, and presently have three grandchildren.

As with most military men, Bob has a tremendous love for his country and the same dedication to duty that he showed while in the military has been carried on into his civic life in Coeur D'Alene, Idaho, where Bob and Clara settled in 1968.

Bob has been active in community affairs, serving on numerous Boards of the city and county, the Chamber of Commerce and the North Idaho Economic Development Council. When he moved to Coeur D'Alene, Bob entered into the land development and custom home building business, as well as a real estate brokerage.

Bob has been a success not only in his personal business but among his peers, where he is also well respected.

Bob was named "Realtor of the Year" in 1975. He is a Past President of the North Idaho Building Contractors Association. He was a national representative for the National Home Builders Association for five years and was named "Builder of the Year" in North Idaho in 1984.

Bob Turnipseed has been a success and a winner in his Masonic life as well. He was

raised a Master Mason in Oak Park Lodge No. 864 in Montgomery, Alabama, in 1954. That was thirty-five years ago. He is a Life Member of the Coeur D'Alene Valley of the Scottish Rite, a member of the Royal Order of Scotland, a member of the High Twelve Club, Past President of the Coeur D'Alene Shrine Club, a Past Associate Guardian of Bethel No. 42 of Job's Daughters, a member of the Board of Trustees of Calam Temple, a member of the York Rite Bodies, Past President of the Calam Copper Unit, a member of the Royal Order of Jesters, Court No. 62. He likewise served with distinction as Potentate of Calam Temple in 1988 which, as we all know, was the greatest year in the history of the Shrine and Calam Temple and, if you do not believe me, ask Bob. He is also a Life Member of the Cabiri.

Now, all of these things put together paint the picture of a winner but in addition, Bob Turnipseed has spent a lot of time visiting association meetings this year and I am sure that if you took the time to talk to Bob you found out the same thing I did when I first met him—Robert Turnipseed is a man's man, sincere and honest in everything he does, a man you can look up to.

He is concerned for what the Shrine can do to make this a better world through our great philanthropy. He looks to the future with a positive view, with ideas and actions to improve our organization and to ensure its continued success as a Fraternity committed to improve the lives of unfortunate little children.

When Bob Turnipseed makes a commitment, you know and you can be sure that he will keep it—that whatever job he sets out to do, that job will be done. Bob Turnipseed is a man in whom you can have confidence. Bob Turnipseed has made a commitment to you, to me and to himself to work for the Shrine of North America. Let us take advantage of that commitment and give him the job.

I ask for your support and vote for Robert Turnipseed and, Imperial Sir and Nobles All, at this time I would like to place in nomination the name of Robert N. Turnipseed for the Office of Imperial Outer Guard of the Shrine of North America. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you.

Are there any other nominations? Are there any other nominations? Are there any other nominations? If not, I will declare the nominations closed and I would now like to call on Jim Hathaway to explain to you the election procedures and the balloting.

NOBLE JAMES HATHAWAY: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

Now, Nobles, I believe you all have your ballot books with you.

Let me say that we will pick up your ballots as you exit the hall at the doors over here to my left. That is where you will deposit them in the ballot boxes and then we will give you the results during the first part of our business session this afternoon.

Now, we will use ballot No. 1 in your books. Again, that will be ballot No. 1 and if you use anything else, it will not be counted.

Does everybody understand?

... Cries of "yes" ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Again, to repeat, you will use ballot No. 1 for this election. Further, you may use either the first or last name of the candidate—both will be acceptable.

Now, I will now recess this portion of the One Hundred Fifteenth Imperial Council Session and you will reconvene at one-thirty o'clock p.m., at the Royal York Hotel in the same room you were in yesterday.

... The One Hundred Fifteenth Annual Session of the A.A.O.N.M.S. recessed at eleven-thirty o'clock a.m., to reconvene at one-thirty o'clock p.m. ...

AFTERNOON SESSION
WEDNESDAY, JULY 5, 1989
ONE-THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The One Hundred Fifteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council reconvened at the Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, at one-thirty o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan, C.D., presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would now like to reconvene this Session. Will you please come to order.

Gentlemen, unfortunately we have had two Nobles pass away and whose passing I would like to call to your attention at this time.

The first of these is Gene Lock, Past Potentate of Affi Temple and a member of the Finance and Accounts Committee, passed away this morning.

Also, Abraham Flacks, President Emeritus of the International Shrine Clowns Association, a Noble of Pyramid Temple, passed away peacefully in his sleep early on July 4 in his room at the Holiday Inn, Yorkdale, Toronto. He was eighty-two years of age.

With that, I would like to have you all rise for a moment of silence in memory of these two gentlemen.

. . . A moment of standing silence in memory of these two Nobles then ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, gentlemen.

Now, I know you are all waiting for the next very anxious moment.

I would now like to call on Jim Hathaway for the report of the Tellers concerning the election for Imperial Outer Guard.

NOBLE JAMES HATHAWAY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Worshipful Grand Masters and Fellow Representatives: It is a pleasure to give you the result of ballot No. 1 for the position of Imperial Outer Guard.

There were a possible 850 votes; 802 actually voted. There were no spoiled ballots. Necessary for choice was 402.

The results were as follows—Robert Turnipseed, 81 and Ralph Semb 721.

. . . Cheers and applause ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I now declare Ralph Semb elected and I would ask him to come forward and, as he is doing that, I will first recognize Bob Turnipseed.

NOBLE TURNIPSEED: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Representatives: I would like to make a motion that there be a unanimous ballot cast for the election of Ralph Semb to the Office of Imperial Outer Guard. I would so move.

Also, my congratulations to you, Ralph. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have before you a motion that a unanimous ballot be cast for the election of Ralph Semb.

Is there a second?

. . . The motion was variously seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: All in favor of the motion indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is unanimous.

NOBLE TURNIPSEED: Let me also say, Nobles, that I would like to thank you for your courtesies shown me during the first six months of this campaign and I will assure you that I will be back the rest of this year and I will also be at Chicago in 1990. Thank you. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I just have one question, Ralph.

I congratulate you wholeheartedly. I know you are shaking like a leaf and, of course, I can understand what you have gone through and done. It took me years also.

And now, my question to you—do you accept? (Laughter)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR RALPH SEMB: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, My Fellow Representatives and all my friends: Let me ask you, does this mean that I do not have to carry my picture along with me any more, I can take off this badge? (Laughter)

You know, I want to thank a few people. First of all I want to thank Illustrious Sir Allen Zippin for the marvelous nomination speech he gave in my behalf. Did he not do a great job of that? (Applause)

Also, I want to thank my committee headed by Allen Zippin and all the people that helped me.

I also want to thank Bob Turnipseed for the fine job that he did in relation to his campaign this year.

If you want to know whether or not I accept, you bet I do and there is no question about it. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Welcome aboard, Ralph.

Now, before I go any further, I went out to the sail pass and let me say to you that it was a most exciting thing. There were some eighty boats involved and one of the most exciting

things was to see the Fife Band of Zem Zem Temple with the Pipers draped over the bow of the boat piping backwards and upside down. That was the whole Pipe Band.

Also, there was George Washington Powell's boat there—there was "Crescent Temple" on it; also, Lu Lu Temple of Philadelphia had several boats for it.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I believe we are now back again to legislation.

NOBLE I. SEWELL LAMDIN: Imperial Sir, if I may, a point of personal privilege.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs; Most Worshipful Grand Masters and Representatives: Your Grievance and Appeal Committee went into Executive Session at one-ten this afternoon. The reason for the Executive Session was that we had received a request from the Grand Master of the State of Arkansas to appear before the committee. Now, the hearings were held on Sunday. Due notice had been given back in early May.

Now, the committee voted unanimously to grant the request of the Grand Master of Arkansas and so we will hold that particular committee meeting to grant the request of the Grand Master of Arkansas immediately after we adjourn here this afternoon.

I would like to have the Potentate and Divan of Sahara Temple and anyone else interested to please take notice. The meeting will be held on the next floor below here. The conference rooms are all in a line down that long hall. We will be in Conference Room No. 5. There is a big sign on the door if you do not see the numeral 5.

Again, the Grievance and Appeal Committee will meet immediately after adjournment this afternoon. Thank you.

... Business was conducted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Let me ask you, Imperial Sir Brantley, are you prepared to give the Insurance Report?

IMPERIAL SIR BRANTLEY: Yes, Imperial Sir.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs and Members and Representatives and Visiting Nobles: Yesterday we held an insurance seminar that lasted approximately one and a third hours. I think that most of those that were interested in the question were, in fact, present in the room.

Our report will take approximately ten minutes to do and it is our intended purpose today, unless I hear a great request from the audience to suspend that report and simply call on the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee to move the appropriate regulation which would, in turn, have the effect of implementing the report.

Those of you that were here yesterday know full well that the people who are on the committee—Imperial Sir Burt Ravellette is Chairman or was Chairman the last two years before I became Chairman. However, on that committee, other than the Chairman are some very knowledgeable people in the field of insurance.

We have Leonard E. Kindred of Akdar Temple; Theodore Corsones from Cairo Temple, our General Counsel; we have William Blick from Kismet Temple. Both he and Kindred are at opposite ends—one in purchasing and one in sales and they have been involved in the insurance business for more than some fifty-odd years.

We had as advisors Lew Molnar and Paul Ibach.

Those people, and the hired professionals that were used along the way, at your request, we recommend to you wholeheartedly that we approve the adoption of the Bylaws necessary for the establishment of a captive insurance program for the protection of our Temples, its property and its people.

Imperial Sir, that having been said, I would like to ask for the report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee on Item 1 of the Call.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will now call on Ted Corsones for the presentation of Item 1 in the Call.

NOBLE CORSONES: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 1 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 19 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Article 7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, by adding a new Section 207.6 thereto and renumbering the present Sections 207.6, 207.7 and 207.8 as Sections 207.7, 207.8 and 207.9. The new Section 207.6 will read as follows:

ARTICLE 7
Board of Directors

Section 207.6 Insurance. The Board of Directors will form, or associate with, a captive or other insurance company. Upon the formation of, or association with, such an insurance company:

(a) All U.S. Temples shall, and other Temples may, purchase their insurance coverages from the company for the risks and limits offered.

(b) Each participating Temple shall pay the required capitalization fee, which fee shall be computed on a Temple's membership. This fee will be passed directly to the membership.

(c) The coverages shall be offered to the Temples at the most reasonable premium consistent with financial stability and integrity.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Imperial Sir Lew Brantley, as representative of the Insurance Committee, for the appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will recognize Imperial Sir Lew Brantley.

IMPERIAL SIR BRANTLEY: In behalf of the Imperial Insurance Committee, I would move for the adoption of Item I of the Call.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have heard the motion, is there a second?

. . . The motion was severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: The motion has been seconded and it is now open for discussion.

I would like to announce that the proponents please line up here at the microphone on my right and the opponents at the microphone on my left. Therefore, anyone desiring to speak on this, would you line up in that fashion.

Well, I see nobody lining up. Are you all in favor?

. . . At this point, cries of "question" and "vote" were brought forward . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I have a speaker over here (indicating).

NOBLE KELLY HOGAN [Ainad Temple]: Imperial Sir, my name is Kelly Hogan, High Priest and Prophet and elected Representative from Ainad Temple, St. Louis.

I have four short questions that I would like to ask all under one part.

I understand that the \$3 up-front fee per member for the cost of the enrollment is eighty percent of their constituent cost now.

Now, my question is—the \$3 per member will have to be paid up front—at what time will the eighty percent of the cost of our insurance premiums have to be paid? Is it on day one of the opening of the policy?

Secondly, it was discussed yesterday and I am not quite sure or clear in my mind that I heard the correct answer but what would the administrative cost, when added to the eighty percent, what time would that have to be paid? As I understand it, the \$3 is a one-time capitalization of the captive insurance company.

IMPERIAL SIR BRANTLEY: May I respond to that, Imperial Sir?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Yes.

IMPERIAL SIR BRANTLEY: With regard to the \$3 per capita, that is a one time capitalization of the captive insurance company.

The remaining part of the eighty percent would be due at the renewal date of your policy and the committee anticipates the mechanism to be in place to begin this company, if adopted, on January 1, 1990. Therefore, that would be the due date of your capitalization; that would be the due date of your insurance premium.

The committee anticipates that if your Temple's policy goes beyond January 1, it would simply allow that policy to run out and your due date would be whatever the expiration date is.

Does that answer your question?

NOBLE HOGAN: Some of the Temples now are being allowed to, by their insurance carrier, to make the payment in quarterly payments. That was my concern. I had a concern as to whether or not we were going to have to pay both the \$3 up-front membership cost and the eighty percent of the premium on the same date?

IMPERIAL SIR BRANTLEY: Let me further indicate that in the resolution that we are asking for your adoption, it does allow passing on of this per capita to your membership.

In other words, when you figure in the dues, if you are desirous of doing it, you may add that \$3 as a part of the dues and, as a matter of fact, collect it.

Some Temples that we have talked to feel that they want to capitalize a portion and go and pay on it on January 1 of 1990. We, however, do not include that in our vote.

With that, I think that Ted wants to speak.

NOBLE HOGAN: And there is one other point, sir, on the administrative cost, if any, and can you give us an approximate percentage of the cost?

IMPERIAL SIR BRANTLEY: There will be no added administrative cost at all in that the eighty percent of the premium contemplates including the administration cost.

NOBLE HOGAN: Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE MCMULLAN: I have Ted Corsones next.

NOBLE CORSONES: Nobles, I believe you did ask a question concerning the payment of a premium. I do want to respond a little bit more in relation to it.

Now, my Chairman has responded concerning the initial capitalization fee and also the fact that there would be given latitude to those Temples that have insurance in force for the same risks that will be offered by the captive should it be adopted.

You then went on to say that some Temples, and I am aware of what you are saying, pay their premium for the risks that they have purchased in installments other than annual installments. It is contemplated that the Board of Directors would be sensitive to this in the event it is a financial hardship. I see no legal reason why we could not continue to operate some incremental payments other than an up-front annual payment. I do not think that door is closed at all.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE MCMULLAN: I believe, Ed, you are next.

NOBLE EDWARD TRUSEL [Al Malaikah Temple]: Imperial Sir, I am Edward Trusel, Chief Rabban of Al Malaikah Temple.

Now, as near as we can determine with our committee members, which compose a number of Nobles with over a hundred years experience in the insurance field in all states, the pure premium for liability, excess liability, property coverages with regard to our Temple would run \$30,000 a year more, using the figures that you have given us in the past as the rates stand.

If your premium in addition to that is a \$60,000 subscriber fee, this gives us a total additional expense over our current expenses of \$90,000 in the first year.

To continue this on out over the years with a captive company, with all like risks because we are all in the parade business and the circus business and other businesses which are so-called "like" risks to deal with, the historical indicator is that if the premium rate has been increased year by year.

I will have to face my Nobles a couple of years from now and say that I put this on this trolley ride, which, I believe, would be a financial disaster in relation to our Temple. Therefore, we strongly recommend a "no" vote. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE MCMULLAN: I will now recognize Ed Maag.

NOBLE EDWARD MAAG [Ainad Temple]: Good afternoon.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I do not speak either in opposition or in favor of this proposal but I would like some additional knowledge.

I would like your permission to address a question to Webber C. Harrington, Chairman of the Iowa Budget Committee. I would also like to address the same question to the Chairman of the Finance and Accounts Committee and to the Imperial Auditor.

Nobles, will the adoption of this amendment cause the Iowa budget to be increased, decreased or changed in relation to any parameters?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Ed.

Now, Webb, would you like to comment?

IMPERIAL SIR HARRINGTON: Imperial Sir and Imperial Sirs and Nobles and Representatives: That is a matter that has not been reviewed by the Iowa Budget Committee but I have been informed by the Chairman of the Insurance Committee that it will change our budget.

NOBLE MAAG: Imperial Sir, I would like a point of order.

It appears to me that this would be a matter within the province of the Audit Committee to determine.

NOBLE HARRINGTON: I would be happy to yield to either the Chairman of the Finance and Accounts Committee or the Audit Committee or the Imperial Auditor for further answers to that question.

NOBLE ROBERTSON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: The question was directed to the Finance and Accounts Committee.

Let me say that particular item on the Call was not referred to our committee but it is my understanding that this would be a separate insurance corporation which would act on its own and it would be my opinion at that point in time that it would not affect the budget of the Iowa Corporation.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

Do you have any further questions, Ed?

NOBLE MAAG: None whatsoever.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I believe Imperial Sir Brantley has a comment?

IMPERIAL SIR BRANTLEY: Imperial Sir, let me say, as Chairman of the Insurance Company, in consultation with Legal Counsel and others who are much smarter than the Chairman of this particular committee, let me assure you it has no effect on our budget.

Also, in relation to the points that were made having to do with Al Malaikah Temple, there was a considerable amount of discussion and study of Al Malaikah Temple by one of the members of our Insurance Committee because we did take that up as a specific and special item during the deliberation and the formation of this special recommendation to you.

Now, in order to respond to that and get the record as precisely straight as we possibly can, let me ask Leonard Kindred, who is now the Potentate of Akdar Temple and a member of the Insurance Committee, to speak to that in a brief sort of way.

NOBLE KINDRED: Would the Noble from Al Malaikah get back to the microphone?

Let me say that I called the Recorder out, at Al Malaikah Temple when the letter came in in relation to the differences in premium. Was that you I talked to?

NOBLE TRUSEL: No, that was somebody else.

NOBLE KINDRED: Well, okay.

Now, as I understand it, you wanted to know what we included in the \$126,860—whether, for example, it included Workmen's Compensation?

Well, what we are going to do is to do an eighty percent charge on the total and you realize, of course, that we cannot do that on Workmen's Compensation in a state and so in order for us to do that, we are going to have to do it on the CAL side and the property side.

Now, in the reinsurance cost factors that we have gotten from the company that we are working with, we are talking about a property rate which reduces the cost of the property as currently being paid across this nation from \$1.4 million to \$229,000. This is where we gave you the twenty percent across the board.

Also, another factor we have to think about is that we have to satisfy all of the Insurance Commissioners in every state that we do business with.

Well, you know, it is like the man yesterday was trying to talk about in relation to industry—the costs of industry—machines, everything running every day, sixty-some odd percent. Well, in our case, we do not run every day. I do not know of a Temple that absolutely runs every day.

IMPERIAL SIR BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir.

NOBLE TRUSEL [Al Malaikah Temple]: However, you just confused me some more and so I will stick by my bottom line, which is \$90,000 more per year and we do not want to pay it. (Applause)

... The question was severally called for ...

IMPERIAL SIR BRANTLEY: Also, let me add, that the recommendation before you is only for the Temples in the United States.

I would move the resolution, Mr. Chairman, by simply saying your Insurance Committee has brought the information to you as best we could glean and as best as we could gather from across this country. We have brought forward to you what we think will be an opportunity to stabilize your insurance, it will stabilize the ability of your insurance costs and the fact that you will own the company and, further, what profits there will be generated in the future would be passed on to you and the owners through reduced premiums on your insurance needs.

That is the best that we can offer to you. If it is a good program and you believe it is, we ask you to pass it. If you feel it is not a good program, then we tell you that we have done our job. However, you are the decision makers at this point.

With that, Imperial Sir, having been said, I would move for the adoption of the resolution.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Just a moment, that is just to close debate.

All those in favor of calling the question please say aye; opposed no. It is carried.

Now, I would like to read this to you in relation to capital company voting procedure.

All Representatives of the Imperial Council have a right to vote on any issue in the Iowa Corporation. That cannot be overemphasized. However, a reading of proposal 1 clearly states that the only Temples that will be under mandate to join the captive insurance company if this proposal is adopted are the United States Temples.

The members of the United States Temple, those in favor as well as those opposed, have unanimously expressed their plea that non-United States Temples refrain from voting on this proposal. They made this expression at the seminar which was held yesterday.

Further, it will require a two-thirds vote to adopt this proposal. It is likely to be close. Both sides wish to avoid a decision being made by Temples that will not be required to join the program.

Now, having indicated to you the foregoing—all Representatives have a right to vote. However, your United States Temples ask that the non-United States Temples extend them the courtesy of abstaining from voting on this proposal.

This is a very important proposal and will be made by the use of a paper ballot and I would now like to call on Jim Hathaway for balloting instructions.

NOBLE HATHAWAY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: In your ballot book, you will use official ballot no. 7—no. 7.

Tellers, are you ready to go to your positions?

... Whereupon, balloting and collection of ballots ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Have all voted? Have all voted? I will declare the ballot closed.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I believe we are now ready for a report on the last ballot that was taken. I will recognize Jim Hathaway.

NOBLE HATHAWAY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives, it is a pleasure to give to you the results of ballot no. 7 concerning the insurance program.

There were a possible 854 votes; 781 actually voted. There was one spoiled ballot. Necessary for choice was 521.

The "yes" votes were 436, the "no" votes were 344.

... Cheers and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: The ballot did not provide the necessary two-thirds majority and therefore has been defeated.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would like to call on Bob Lake for the presentation of Item 32 in the Call.

NOBLE LAKE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 32 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 32 of the Call. It is a resolution approving the formation of a captive insurance company. Such resolution reads as follows:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Representatives of the Imperial Council Session of 1988 adopted a resolution proposed by the Insurance Committee of the Imperial Council, authorizing and directing the formation of a captive insurance company under terms and conditions acceptable to the Board of Directors to insure such risks as are encountered by the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., U.S. Temples and their holding companies, affiliated and appendant corporations, including Shrine Holding Companies; and

WHEREAS, part of that resolution requested the Imperial Potentate to issue a general order which would direct, among other things, that "all U.S. Temples and their holding companies, affiliated and appendant corporations, including Shrine Club Holding Companies, place all their insurance requirements with such captive insurance company"; and

WHEREAS, it is considered in the best interest of the Order that each Shrine Temple be permitted to consider the advantages of such an insurance program and have the option, rather than the obligation, to purchase for itself, its holding companies, affiliated and appendant corporations all their insurance requirements from such captive insurance company.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that should the Imperial Council or any body created by or subordinate to it create, sponsor, or acquire a captive insurance company, no Temple, club, unit, or other appendant organization shall be required to purchase or accept coverage from such captive insurance company, but all coverages offered or written by such company shall be optional.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon one of the proposers for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE MCMULLAN: I would like to call on Ed Maag.

NOBLE EDWARD MAAG [Ainad Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Fellow Representatives: My name is Edward G. Maag and I am a Representative of Ainad Temple.

I speak not for myself when I address you today. I speak for each Representative of my Temple, elected and emeritus, and I speak for a resolution adopted unanimously by my Temple.

The Nobility of my Temple has allowed us to come here and say to you that it is our belief, has been our traditional belief—

IMPERIAL POTENTATE MCMULLAN: Just a moment, the gentleman is out of order. There is nothing on the floor.

Would you care to make a motion?

NOBLE EDWARD MAAG: Imperial Sir, I would move the adoption of Item 32 and also speak to this resolution.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: The motion has been made and seconded and you now can continue, Ed.

NOBLE EDWARD MAAG: I do not wish to read the whole resolution because the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee has already read it to you. However, the last paragraph thereof which appears on page 32, is the most important part.

It is the belief of the Nobility of my Temple and the Officers thereof and Representatives that this Imperial Council ought to say to next year's Insurance Committee and to the Officers, "If you are going to explore the possibility of organizing a captive insurance company, do not make it mandatory that every Temple in Shrinedom be a part of it." We also believe that somebody should be excluded if they wish to be excluded—that is, if they do not wish to be a part of it.

However, we also finally believe in local Temple sovereignty and we believe that this Imperial Council should provide that any coverages offered by a captive insurance company be optional with the local Temple involved.

I would respectfully suggest that by your vote on this proposition you will give guidance to the Insurance Committee for next year because the issue will not go away.

You know, we will always have the insurance problem with us. We have had an Insurance Committee long before today and I am sure we will have one for many, many years into the future. However, we believe that the people on the stage and the committee would appreciate the guidance of this body on the issue of whether or not it ought to be mandatory or be permissive.

I would move your adoption of the resolution, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Well, that has already been moved and seconded.

Is there any further discussion?

. . . The question on the motion was then severally called for . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: We will now vote on the motion.

All in favor of the motion please indicate by saying aye; opposed no. Well, we will try again.

We will have a showing of hands.

All in favor raise your hands; now those opposed. It is carried and thank you.

I will now call on the Membership Committee Chairman, John VerMaas, for his report.

IMPERIAL SIR VERMAAS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: This is not going to be the typical drag-out Membership Committee report because I do not intend to stand up here and give you all the bad news. What I will do, however, is to tell you what we have been doing to turn around the membership picture and what your Imperial Membership Committee and I have been doing and recommend we do for the upcoming Imperial Year.

Nobles, this is the first year in a decade that we have seen the picture you are looking at begin to reverse. Granted it is not a 180 degree turnaround and in fact since it represents the "bottoming out" of a downward trend it is not even truly reflected on this graph. But at least overall membership losses are no longer continuing their meteoric drop as in previous years.

One of the high points in terms of membership for us came this past year in November when over half of all Shrine Temples sent a Representative to a special Membership Seminar we held in St. Louis. Ninety-nine Temples sent at least one Noble at the Temple's expense to participate in an exchange of ideas and series of discussions about Shrine membership. The Nobles who attended felt the full day seminar was extremely informative and most beneficial. In fact, in a follow-up questionnaire, virtually every participant said they felt similar future meetings should be held. Hopefully this can be accomplished.

You know, as an Imperial Officer, I bet I receive at least two dozen Temple publications at home and from time to time almost every one of them contains a statement that all of us have seen and heard a thousand times. "Membership is our number one priority." I see and hear it a lot. "Membership is our number one priority." But you know what? How many of us really believe that? I think all too often we may say membership is our number one priority, but we tend to leave it up to somebody else.

The result has been ten straight years of membership decline in our organization. Not a pretty picture.

There are many reasons why we have not been able to get a handle on our membership woes, not the least of which has been the fact that we have not had the funds to mount an effective program that would do more than just award Nobles who bring in new candidates with bolo ties or baseball caps.

We have long needed a high profile campaign—similar to what we have for Shriners Hospitals, which has been so effective in turning up the volume on the visibility of our philanthropy and fraternity's association with our hospitals. But again, the Iowa Corporation just has not had the funds to effect a major membership campaign, the quality of which we all know we have needed and deserved. Up until this year, that is.

Thanks to the generosity of our Nobility, to many of you in this room who donated money through a program which became known as the "notecard program" to most of us, we now have the funding to begin a campaign which will allow us to focus on membership in similar fashion to our highly successful hospital promotion campaigns. So far approximately \$320,800 has been raised.

Your Membership Committee examined a number of different approaches this past year in an effort to select a direction to begin our increased image and awareness campaign.

We looked at the possibility of a print advertising campaign which would involve placing ads in major national and weekly publications, as well as providing Temples with pre-produced print ads for use in local newspapers.

We looked at the possibility of producing a new recruitment film, which could be used in approaching civic clubs and other organizations comprised of potential members.

We felt that any successful membership effort must include a highly sophisticated direct mail campaign, and we examined that avenue.

And we even looked closely at utilizing a "state of the art" approach we have used to promote our hospitals, which would involve something called a video news release targeted to television news operations, movie theatres and cable TV stations.

Targeting a short subject image video to TV stations in all cities in which we have a Shrine Temple or Shriners Hospitals was also studied.

Your Membership Committee felt that all of these ideas had validity and if used in combination as part of a multi-faceted membership campaign could not help but provide us with the necessary exposure we need to mount an effective membership effort.

But the one piece to the puzzle that we felt would provide us with perhaps the highest degree of visibility, and the element that would allow us to build the other facets of our campaign upon, was the element of the proposal which we are focusing on initially and which the committee would like to present to you today. Namely, a high profile Shrine "celebrity" public service campaign.

Perhaps the cornerstone of our patient recruitment efforts and our efforts aimed at improving the Shrine image of our association with Shriners Hospitals has been the numerous public service campaigns that the Public Relations Department has mounted over the past ten years.

With this in mind, your Imperial Membership Committee, working in concert with the Imperial Public Relations Department, looked closely at proposals from four different professional sources and we are pleased to report that we have selected Doug Wyles Productions from New York to assist us in developing a package of television and radio campaigns that will help us "sell" the Shrine Fraternity in a manner we have not previously attempted.

Doug Wyles Productions is the leading public service production house in the United States, perhaps in the world. His list of clients reads like a Who's Who of Public Service, including:

- The United Way
- UNICEF
- Care
- The Salvation Army
- Rotary International
- The Will Rogers Institute
- Save the Children
- Medic Alert Foundation

National Easter Seal Society
Goodwill Industries
and yes, even Shriners Hospitals.

It was Doug Wyles who, two years ago, helped us to develop one of the most successful public service campaigns in the history of Shriners Hospitals—featuring celebrity spokesmen Burt Reynolds and William Shatner.

Here is just a brief sample of some of Doug Wyles Productions' work.

... A video presentation then ensued indicating the work quality of this organization ...

Your Membership Committee is coming to you with this proposal, since such a campaign would not have even been thinkable without the funds we were able to generate due to the participation by the members of your Temples in the notecard program.

One option open to you would be if you believe you would rather use the funds generated from the notecard program at the local level—for Temple membership purposes rather than being used to develop an international public service membership campaign—we could return the monies to your Temples on a percentage basis, depending upon each Temple's participation in the notecard program. However, if you vote to allow us to use the money your Nobles have provided us with, what we plan to do now is to proceed this summer with the design and distribution of a series of television and radio public service announcements which will focus on the Shrine Fraternity, forming the cornerstone of our efforts to present ourselves to the public, via an approach we heretofore never had the luxury of pursuing.

We would hope to begin developing our approach and writing the scripts later this month and have a campaign ready for distribution in mid or late fall.

Again, this public service announcement approach would not be our only vehicle, but merely a cornerstone or foundation upon which we could build a major, multi-faceted campaign that would hopefully put us on the road toward solving our membership problems once and for all, and I come before you today seeking your approval for such a campaign. We will only move ahead with it with your approval.

We are fully aware that there may be some areas in which getting public service time for the airing of such a membership campaign is next to impossible. We know this based upon the lack of cooperation we have received in some areas in connection with our hospital PSA campaigns.

Hopefully, the Session proceedings will record that on this 5th day of July, 1989, the Shrine of North America took command of its own fate and truly made membership its number one priority.

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Membership Committee be allowed to proceed with the development of a "high profile" celebrity membership public service campaign, using funds raised through the Membership Notecard Program.

... The motion was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Congratulations, John, to both you and the Membership Committee on the way you have handled things this year.

IMPERIAL SIR VERMAAS: Imperial Sir, I have some awards to present, can I do those now?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Well, we do have some time, do you have the awards? Let me ask you, how many awards do you have?

IMPERIAL SIR VERMAAS: Eight.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Well, do you have the awards? If not, do you want to wait? We can do them later. If you want to wait, that will be fine.

IMPERIAL SIR VERMAAS: Perhaps that would be better.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

I will now call upon Illustrious Sir Bob Bailey for the presentation of Item 7.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR BAILEY: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 7 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 22 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 211.5 of Article 11 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, so that it will read as follows:

ARTICLE 11

Budget and Revenues

Section 211.5 Per Capita Tax.

(a) Amount. Each Temple shall pay an annual per capita tax to The Imperial Council of \$3.50 for each member of the Temple, computed on Temple membership as of the first day of January of each year. Fifty-cents (\$0.50) is earmarked for enhancement of the Shrine image and membership procurement.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr. Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, Richard Magathan, Potentate and Representative of Arab Temple, for the appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will call on Illustrious Sir Richard Magathan.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MAGATHAN: Fellow Representatives, I would move that this proposal be adopted in order to allow the Membership Committee to accomplish their goals.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there a second?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there discussion? Is there any further discussion?

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: You just approved by your previous vote allowing the Membership Committee to expend the funds they have raised, utilizing the program that was outlined and developed by the Membership Committee, which did not put a burden on anybody but gave them the opportunity to address this problem.

The fact of the matter is that this program has already demonstrated that we can raise sufficient funds to address this program and, therefore, I, at this point, would be opposed to raising the per capita tax if the funds for the most part are designated and restricted to membership coverage.

For that reason, I would be opposed to raising the per capita tax in this fashion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Tony.

I have Allen Zippin next.

NOBLE ALLEN ZIPPIN: I would like to speak briefly in favor of this motion.

With due respect to Imperial Sir Tony Bukey, I do appreciate the fact that these cards brought in the amount of money that they did. However, I would not want to have our membership and its future building depend on a program that we cannot be sure of from year to year. I do have that concern about this card program.

I know, for example, in our area, the Grand Lodge has sent out cards, the Scottish Rite has sent out cards, the Shrine sent out cards and, as a matter of fact, everybody has gotten on the bandwagon and, therefore, I am not sure as to how long this will be successful enough to maintain our membership program.

I do want to say that I was privileged to attend the seminar in St. Louis and, I might add, it was one of the most positive meetings I ever attended in relation to membership.

I would hope, therefore, that the feeling here, after seeing statistics on membership and with the understanding of our need to grow, that that feeling would be enough to carry this motion to allow that fifty cents to be designated to do exactly what everyone in St. Louis seemed to want.

All of the Temples represented there were requesting the same thing.

Financially, those promotional materials, ideas for marketing strategies and all of those things we need, the local Temples simply cannot support their own to promote these programs.

With that in mind, I would hope that you will pass this motion so that your Representatives can attend future seminars without costing them, at that moment, individually and without depending on a program that we do not know the future of.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there further discussion from the floor?

... The question was severally called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: All in favor of the motion indicate by saying aye; those opposed. Well, we will have a showing of hands.

All in favor of the motion please raise your hands; those opposed. Well, it looks pretty close. You have to have a two-thirds vote and from what I see it looks fifty-fifty. Therefore, I would say that the motion has been defeated.

Now, I would call on Buddy Tingle for a presentation of item 8 on the Call.

NOBLE TINGLE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 8 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 22 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend subsection (a) of Section 332.1 of Article 32 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation so that such subsection, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 32

Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

Section 332.1 Initiation fee.

(a) The initiation fee shall be not less than \$50.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr. Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon one of the proposers, for the appropriate motion.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ORVILLE E. HOMMERT [Potentate, Ainad Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I would move the adoption of this motion.

I feel that this motion will bring in hand our membership program. We are trying to encourage younger members into this organization and so, at the time of life that they are coming along, if we can reduce the cost of getting them into our organization, we feel there should be a beneficial approach to getting more younger Shriners within our organization. Thank you.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LAMDIN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: I have a question for the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

What, if any, effect is No. 8 going to have on Item 9 in the event that No. 8 passes?

Personally, I do not believe that you can purchase a Fez and have dues for \$50 and, Proposal No. 9 calls for the sum of \$100. This, however, call for \$50. I think the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee should clarify the situation.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Walt, do you wish to respond?

NOBLE PETTIT: Well, that is a good question.

The Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws has considered this possibility. The feeling is that if No. 8 passes, then No. 9 will not be considered immediately thereafter unless an appropriate motion or something from the proponents is undertaken with the committee later in the Session.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR HOMMERT [Ainad Temple]: In regard to the remark just made, I was strictly referring to the initiation fee. This has nothing to do with the cost of a Fez.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: That is understandable and thank you for clarifying that.

Is there any further discussion?

NOBLE CHARLES CLAYPOOL [Antioch Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I am also one of the co-sponsors of this piece of legislation.

I would like to tell the Nobility and our Representatives that a year ago we ran a \$100 ceremonial at Antioch Temple and we took in 506 candidates.

So I would urge you to support us because money does make a difference in relation to these young individuals coming into our great Fraternity. Therefore, I would hope you would support us on this piece of legislation.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there further discussion?

. . . The question was severally called for . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: All in favor of the motion please indicate by saying aye; opposed.

All in favor please raise your hands; now those in opposition. It is carried.

REPRESENTATIVE: Imperial Sir, I realize that this has just passed but could I make one comment to this?

It is not mandatory that you change your fees the way it is written. However, you can, if you so desire, change them.

NOBLE PETTIT: Let me say that this is absolutely correct. This gives permission to the Temples to amend their Bylaws with respect to initiation fees—have initiation fees of not less than \$50.

. . . Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would now like to call on Illustrious Sir Sewell Lamdin for a report of the Grievances and Appeals Committee.

NOBLE I. SEWELL LAMDIN: Let me say that in the interest of time, the Imperial Sir has moved up the agenda and we will report on four items. However, there will be other reports coming to you tomorrow because, as I am sure you all heard, there will be a further meeting of the Grievances and Appeals Committee upon adjournment.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: Your Committee on Grievances and Appeals was instructed by the 1988 Imperial Council Session held in New Orleans, Louisiana, to conduct an investigation and hearing into the numerous allegations and complaints filed by Noble Burt B. Baustert of Sahib Temple against the Officers of Sahib Temple.

A hearing was scheduled for Friday, October 28, 1988, at the Mosque of Sahib Temple, Sarasota, Florida. Due notice of same was given all parties concerned by first-class mail, postage prepaid.

Immediately prior to the beginning of the hearing, a conference was held between Noble Baustert, David W. Wilcox, Attorney for Sahib Temple, and I. Sewell Lamdin, Chairman of the Grievances and Appeals Committee. All of Noble Baustert's complaints were addressed and through sincere negotiations, an agreement was reached by and between Noble Baustert and Sahib Temple Officers to amicably settle all differences. Said agreement was reduced to writing and signed by the entire Divan of the Sahib Temple, the Temple Attorney, Noble Baustert, and I. Sewell Lamdin, Chairman of the Grievances and Appeals Committee, and is attached hereto and made a part of this report. This agreement obviated the necessity of a full blown hearing which would have served no purpose other than to further divided the membership of Sahib Temple. The meeting was extremely well attended.

In view of the above, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals recommends that the agreement reached between all parties hereto on October 28, 1988, be ratified.

I will not read the agreement at this time but it will become a part of this record.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee on Grievances and Appeals.

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi Temple Chairman
Charles Iverson, Almas Temple
Warren Upton, Beni Kedem Temple
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji Temple
Robert Hughes, Hasan Temple
Gerald Groat, Moslem Temple

... The agreement as mentioned in the above report is as follows ...

AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, numerous allegations of non-compliance with Imperial Council Bylaws and/or Sahib Temple Bylaws have been made; and

WHEREAS, said allegations have been formalized and charges have been filed against certain Nobles of Sahib Temple; and

WHEREAS, the Imperial Council, at its Annual Session in New Orleans, Louisiana, June 30, 1988, directed the Imperial Council Grievances and Appeals Committee to conduct a hearing and/or investigation into said charges at the site of Sahib Temple, Sarasota, Florida; and

WHEREAS, The Imperial Council Grievances and Appeals Committee scheduled said hearing for Friday, October 28, 1988 and due notice of same was furnished to all Nobles in any way concerned; and

WHEREAS, a conference between Noble Burt Baustert; David W. Wilcox, Temple Attorney and I. Sewell Lamdin, Chairman of the Imperial Council Grievances and Appeals Committee, was held prior to the Hearing; and

WHEREAS, in the best interest of the Shrine and Sahib Temple in particular, the following written agreement is entered into to amicably settle all pending disputes:

FIRST: The Divan of Sahib Temple agrees that there have been some unintentional infractions of both the Imperial Council and Sahib Temple Bylaws over the past years attributed to the youth and inexperience of both the Officers and Nobility of Sahib Temple, and the Officers have and will continue to do everything in their power to comply with said Bylaws.

SECOND: The Divan of Sahib Temple agrees that the fifth member of the Temple Finance Committee each and every year shall be selected from the general Nobility by the Executive Committee in compliance with Section 4.5 of Article 4 of Sahib Temple Bylaws.

THIRD: The Divan agrees that more emphasis will be placed on the manner and method used to report to the Nobility the financial picture of Sahib Temple on a monthly basis.

FOURTH: The Divan agrees that General Order No. 1 as it pertains to Tours and Cruises will be complied with to the letter.

FIFTH: All parties to this agreement neither admit or deny any willful wrong doing and enter into this agreement freely and voluntarily solely for the purpose of a harmonious solution to the existing problems and unrest in Sahib Temple.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have affixed their signatures.

FOR THE TEMPLE

Wallace Tervin, Potentate
Walter E. Lander, Chief Rabban
Lee Stewart, Assistant Rabban
William Magill, High Priest & Prophet
Albert W. McKenzie, Oriental Guide
William H. Johnson, Treasurer
Win C. Naselroad, Recorder
David W. Wilcox, Temple Attorney
Noble Burt Baustert, Complainant
I. Sewell Lamdin, Chairman, Grievances and Appeals Committee

NOBLE LAMDIN: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There was re-referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals the matter of Judd B. Farr, a former Noble of Hejaz Temple who was expelled from his Blue Lodge, Mt. Vernon Lodge No. 22, located in Athens, Georgia, for further consideration in light of the legislation concerning retention of membership which was adopted retroactive to 1980.

Prior to your committee convening to consider these new developments, information was received that the Grand Masters of Georgia and South Carolina were confident that they could resolve the matter. In view of this, the Imperial Council then postponed disposition of the matter until the 1989 Session of the Imperial Council to be held in Toronto, Canada.

After much discussion between all parties concerned, Judd B. Farr has petitioned Mt. Vernon Lodge No. 22 for restoration of membership. Therefore, your committee recommends that the jurisdiction over this appeal remain with your Committee on Grievances and Appeals until the 1990 Session of the Imperial Council to be held in Chicago, Illinois.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee on Grievances and Appeals.

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi Temple, Chairman
Charles Iverson, Almas Temple
Warren Upton, Beni Kedem Temple
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji Temple
Leslie R. Peterson, Gizeh Temple
Robert Hughes, Hasan Temple
Gerald Groat, Moslem Temple

Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of this report.

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have the motion and the second which is the adoption of this report.

Is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor of adoption please say aye; opposed. It is carried.

NOBLE LAMDIN: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There was referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals, an appeal filed by Noble David J. Thomas, from a finding of no probable cause returned by the Temple Grievance Committee on charges filed by Noble Thomas against the Divan and other Nobles of Tadmor Temple, alleging conduct unbecoming a Noble.

The appeal was timely filed, and the matter was scheduled for hearing in accordance with Article 8, Section 208.9(a)(5) of the Imperial Council Bylaws for Sunday, July 2, 1989, in Conference Room No. 5, Mezzanine Floor, Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Canada. Due notice thereof was given all parties concerned by first-class mail, postage prepaid.

The hearing was held as scheduled and Noble David J. Thomas appeared and was heard. Illustrious Boyd King, Potentate of Tadmor Temple as well as several Divan members and a Past Potentate appeared on behalf of the Temple and were heard.

Briefly, the facts revealed that for several years Noble Thomas, while on the Divan of Tadmor Temple, had been cautioned about his conduct and use of bad language in public. The Divan voted to request Noble Thomas to resign after numerous attempts to change his ways failed. Noble Thomas refused to do so, and the accused Nobles filed a complaint against Noble Thomas in his Blue Lodge. Noble Thomas thereafter brought this charge against the several Nobles and the Temple Grievance Committee found no probable cause existed.

After hearing all the arguments and reviewing the facts, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals is of the unanimous opinion that the action of the Temple Grievance Committee should be sustained.

In view of the above your Committee on Grievances and Appeals recommends that the Temple Grievances and Appeals Committee be sustained and that the appeal of Noble David J. Thomas be denied.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee on Grievances and Appeals.

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi Temple, Chairman
Charles Iverson, Almas Temple

Warren Upton, Beni Kedem Temple
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji Temple
Leslie R. Peterson, Gizeh Temple
Robert Hughes, Hasan Temple
Gerald Groat, Moslem Temple

Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of this report.

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have before you the motion and the second.
Is there discussion?

If not, all in favor say aye; opposed. It is carried.

NOBLE LAMDIN: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There was referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals, an appeal filed by Noble Virgil Martin from loss of membership in Al Menah Temple caused by his loss of membership in the prerequisite bodies.

The appeal was timely filed and the matter was scheduled for hearing in accordance with Article 8, Section 208,9(a)(5) for Sunday, July 2, 1989, in Conference Room No. 5, Mezzanine Floor, Royal York Hotel, 100 Front Street, Toronto, Canada. Due notice of said hearing was given all parties concerned by first-class mail, postage prepaid. A stay of suspension was granted to Noble Virgil Martin under Article 8, Section (6) pending exhaustion of all his rights of appeal.

Subsequent thereto, by letter dated May 31, 1989, Noble Virgil Martin's Attorney, Gale Robinson, informed your Committee on Grievances and Appeals that he, Noble Virgil Martin, did not wish to pursue his appeal.

In view of the above, your committee recommends that Noble Virgil Martin be permitted to withdraw his appeal and further recommends that your Committee on Grievances and Appeals be discharged from any further consideration of the said appeal.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee on Grievances and Appeals.

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi Temple, Chairman
Charles Iverson, Almas Temple
Warren Upton, Beni Kedem Temple
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji Temple
Leslie R. Peterson, Gizeh Temple
Robert Hughes, Hasan Temple
Gerald Groat, Moslem Temple

Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of this report.

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have before you the motion to adopt this report.
Is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor of its adoption indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is carried.

NOBLE LAMDIN: Imperial Sir, that is all we have for today.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Sewell.

I will now recognize Walter Pettit.

NOBLE PETTIT: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: You have my personal thanks to you and each of you for the manner in which you have conducted yourselves on this very, very busy day in relation to our Fraternity business.

For myself and for the members of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, I am very, very grateful.

We have another hard day of work tomorrow but as you can see the matters concerning this Fraternity are placed up front for your consideration and the same will be done tomorrow morning referring to Fraternity matters.

With that in mind, it is my pleasure to present to you four items of withdrawal for your consideration, the first of which concerns Item 23 of the Call.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: I have before me a written request to

withdraw Item 23 which appears on page 29 of the Call for the Annual Session. It reads as follows:

"I hereby request the permission of this Imperial Council Session to withdraw Item 23 on the Call for the Annual Session of 1989."

It is signed by William C. Weiss, the proponent of the proposal.

Imperial Sir, the request to withdraw requires the unanimous consent of the Representatives. Therefore, I recommend that you ask the Representatives whether or not they grant their unanimous consent to the withdrawal and, if they do, I move that the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and any other committee to which this proposal has been referred be discharged from further report.

/S/ Walter S. Pettit, Chairman
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee

Imperial Sir, before the vote is taken on this motion, the proponent wishes to make a withdrawal statement.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will recognize the proponent, Noble William C. Weiss.

NOBLE WILLIAM C. WEISS: Imperial Sir, Illustrious Sirs and My Fellow Representatives: I am William C. Weiss, Potentate and Representative from Tigress Temple, the proposer of Item No. 23.

I brought this legislation to you seeking relief from what I and Tigress Temple feel to be an intolerable situation regarding jurisdictional lines.

At the meeting with the Jurisdictional Lines Committee and the other New York Temples, it was learned that the entire matter of jurisdictional lines in New York State is in a shambles.

After a request from the Jurisdictional Lines Committee, a good faith effort is now underway among all Temples in New York State to restructure and redefine jurisdictional lines in the state. It is the hope of Tigress Temple that this effort will result in the correction of the problems it faces. If not, I can assure you that we will return to you next year for your consideration.

For now, Imperial Sir, I would move for the unanimous consent of the Representatives for the withdrawal of Item 23.

. . . The motion was seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there discussion?

If not, all in favor of the withdrawal of Item 23 indicate by saying aye; are there any in opposition? It is unanimously carried.

NOBLE PETTIT: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: I have before me a written request to withdraw Item 9 which appears on page 22 of the Call for the Annual Session. It reads as follows:

"I hereby request the permission of this Imperial Council Session to withdraw Item 9 on the Call for the Annual Session of 1989."

It is signed by Illustrious Sir Donald W. Grable, the proponent of the proposal.

Imperial Sir, the request to withdraw requires the unanimous consent of the Representatives. Therefore, I recommend that you ask the Representatives whether or not they grant their unanimous consent to the withdrawal and, if they do, I move that the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and any other committee to which this proposal has been referred be discharged from further report.

/S/ Walter S. Pettit, Chairman
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have heard the motion regarding the withdrawal of Item No. 9. Is there a second?

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there discussion?

If not, all in favor of withdrawal indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

NOBLE PETTIT: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: I have before me a written request to withdraw Item 16 which appears on page 26 of the Call for the Annual Session. It reads as follows:

"I hereby request the permission of this Imperial Council Session to withdraw Item 16 on the Call for the Annual Session of 1989."

It is signed by George D. Townsend, the proponent of the proposal.

Imperial Sir, the request to withdraw requires the unanimous consent of the Representatives. Therefore, I recommend that you ask the Representatives whether or not they grant their unanimous consent to the withdrawal and, if they do, I move that the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and any other committee to which this proposal has been referred be discharged from further report.

/S/ Walter S. Pettit, Chairman
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have before you a request for the withdrawal of Item 16 as presented by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

Is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor please say aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

NOBLE PETTIT: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: I have before me a written request to withdraw Item 17 which appears on page 26 of the Call for the Annual Session. It reads as follows:

"I hereby request the permission of this Imperial Council Session to withdraw Item 17 on the Call for the Annual Session of 1989."

It is signed by John C. Moore, the proponent of the proposal.

Imperial Sir, the request to withdraw requires the unanimous consent of the Representatives. Therefore, I recommend that you ask the Representatives whether or not they grant their unanimous consent to the withdrawal and, if they do, I move that the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and any other committee to which this proposal has been referred be discharged from further report.

/S/ Walter S. Pettit, Chairman
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have a request for the withdrawal of Item No. 17.

All in favor say aye; opposed. The request is unanimously withdrawn.

Now, I believe, Imperial Sir VerMaas, you have some presentations to make at this time?

IMPERIAL SIR VERMAAS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: As previously stated, your committee has worked hard on membership this past year and many, many Temples also worked very, very hard.

I do have some awards I would like to present and I also hope that everybody will listen closely to what is said here because all of these Temples have worked very hard to achieve the results that they did.

The Temple in first place concerning 1988 Imperial membership gain was Zenobia Temple, Toledo, Ohio, with John A. Gumpf being the 1989 Potentate and Robert W. McDonald being the 1988 Potentate. They had a net gain of 474 members making for a percentage gain of 8.8 percent.

The next Temple was Anezeh Temple of Mexico City. Their 1989 Potentate is Jamie D. Berebichez and their 1988 Potentate was Horacio Clark. They had a gain of thirty-five members, resulting in a 7.2 percent gain.

Next we have Akdar Temple of Tulsa, Oklahoma. Leonard E. Kindred was the 1989 Potentate and Clarence H. Jones was the 1988 Potentate. They had a net gain of seventy members, resulting in a percentage gain of 2.4 percent.

Shaddai Temple, Panama City, Florida, was the Temple in fourth place. Their 1989

Potentate was William L. James and their 1988 Potentate was Ralph W. Rich. They had a net gain of twenty-five members, with a 2.1 percentage gain.

Beni Kedem Temple, Charleston, West Virginia, was number five. Their 1989 Potentate was Harry K. Perkins and their 1988 Potentate was Glenn A. Summers. They had a net gain in membership of eighty-three, resulting in a percentage of 1.3 percent.

The sixth Temple was Ararat Temple of Kansas City, Missouri. Their 1989 Potentate was Richard O. Weber and their 1988 Potentate was William L. Comstock. They had a net gain of ninety-one members, resulting in a 1.1 percentage gain.

The next Temple was Aladdin Temple, Columbus, Ohio. Their 1989 Potentate was John W. Rohal and their 1988 Potentate was M. H. Reissig. They had a net gain of 138 members, resulting in 1.0 percentage gain.

The last Temple was Sesostri Temple of Lincoln, Nebraska. Their 1989 Potentate was Dale LeBaron and their 1988 Potentate was William Keller. They had a net gain of twenty-seven members, with a 1.0 percent gain.

Gentlemen, let us give all these Temples a great big hand.

... Applause ensued as the various Temple Representatives were presented with their plaque awards ...

IMPERIAL SIR VERMAAS: We also had a Temple having the lowest percent of suspension program and that Temple was Hella Temple of Dallas, Texas. Their 1989 Potentate was Zola B. Blicher and their 1988 Potentate was Lawrence A. Winkle. They, during the year, suspended only eight members, with a percentage figure of .08 percent.

I certainly want to thank you for all of your help and say that I certainly have appreciated it. Also, I want to compliment you on the meeting that we recently had at St. Louis. I have enjoyed working with all of you over the last year and thank you all so very, very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I, too, wish to extend my thanks for the support of all of you Representatives here today. It has been wonderful.

You will now be in recess until tomorrow morning at nine o'clock.

... The One Hundred Fifteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at four-twenty o'clock p.m. to reconvene the following morning at nine o'clock a.m. ...

MORNING SESSION THURSDAY, JULY 6, 1989 NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The One Hundred Fifteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council was convened at the Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, on Thursday morning, July 6, 1989, at nine o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan, C.D., presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Will you please take your seats so that we can get our Session started.

I will now call on our Imperial Chaplain, Harry Alger, for the Invocation.

NOBLE HARRY ALGER [Imperial Chaplain]: Good morning, Nobles.

Will you please be in order for prayer.

Our Father, we confidently ask for Your thanks and encouragement in our service of You through our service to others.

We ask for Your gifted wisdom to guide us in making good laws and good decisions for the present and future welfare of Shrinedom in North America.

In Your Holy Name we pray. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

At this time, I would like to announce that Charlie Lembke is 100 years old today. Congratulations to you, Charlie.

... Rising cheers and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: If you will take your seats, I think we should sing "Happy Birthday" to Charlie.

... The singing of "Happy Birthday" ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would next like to call on Noble R. S. "Stu" Lang to give us the report of the Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members.

NOBLE LANG: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Worshipful Grand Masters and Representatives: Let me first say that Peter Val Preda, the Chairman of the Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members, is not in attendance at this Session because of personal matters which came up suddenly and so I have been asked to speak for Peter.

So, in his behalf, as Chairman, I ask that the members of this committee introduce those outstanding members of this Imperial Council who have been advised that they are eligible for Emeritus Membership.

Will those four Nobles please come forward.

As you will probably remember, our Bylaws, Section 203.4 concerning Emeriti Representatives, reads as follows:

“Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Emeriti Representatives and by a majority vote of the Representatives registered at any Session, the Imperial Council may elect as an Emeritus Representative, any Noble who is a Representative to that Session and who has been a Representative for at least fifteen years, including that Session.”

With that, will the committee members who are to present these Emeriti Membership Certificates please come forward, as well as the four individuals who have been informed that they are to receive these certificates.

NOBLE WILBUR BELL: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I submit the name of Earl Brown for Emeriti Membership. He is known to many, many of us. If you do not know him, I would suggest that you get acquainted because he will be the Director General of our Convention to be held next year in Chicago.

Let me say, Imperial Sir, that Illustrious Sir Earl Brown has served in the necessary number of years to be elected to Emeriti Membership and therefore I would move the election of Illustrious Sir Earl Brown to Emeriti Membership.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have heard the motion and the second, that Earl P. Brown, Past Potentate of Medinah Temple, be elected to Emeriti Membership.

Is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor of this election please indicate by saying aye; those opposed. It is unanimous and congratulations to you, Earl, on your election and now you are one of us. (Applause)

NOBLE VERNON BELL: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and Representatives: I have three petitions here for Emeriti Members that are not present and we will see that they receive them later. They are Imperial Sir Voris King, Illustrious Sir E. Gale Robinson and Imperial Sir George W. Powell and I would like to, Imperial Sir, if I may, place those three individuals in nomination for Emeriti Membership at this time.

... The motion was then duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have before you the motion and the second to place these three individuals—namely, Voris King, E. Gale Robinson and George W. Powell in nomination for Emeriti Membership.

All in favor please say aye; those opposed. It is unanimously carried.

Congratulations. (Applause)

NOBLE R. S. LANG: Also, Imperial Representatives, you indicated at an earlier Session that you Representatives would like the biographical data and credentials of these distinguished Shriners not to be read aloud but to be placed directly into this record. If that is still your pleasure, we will honor your wishes again.

... Cries “yes, yes” ...

NEW EMERITUS MEMBER INFORMATION SHEET

New Emeritus Member Information Sheets concerning each of the four newly elected Emeritus Members are as follows:

Earl P. Brown

June 8, 1989

Personal: Date of Birth: September 14, 1929; married; no children; Occupation: Retired; Military: U.S. Army Discharged.

Masonic: Masonic Lodge: Elmhurst Lodge No. 941; York Rite: Evanston Commandery No. 58; Scottish Rite: Valley of Chicago.

Masonic Memberships: Augustus N. Gage Council #124; Evanston Chapter #144 R.A.M.; St. John Conclave, Red Cross of Constantine; Societas Rosicruciana in Civitatibus Foederatis; Elks; Eagles

Masonic Offices Held and/or Honors Received: Grand Inspector General 33°—Scottish Rite; Sovereign—Red Cross of Constantine; King Crab—Royal Order of Crabs; Herbert L. Mount Award—Tripoli Temple.

Shrine: Medinah, Chicago, Illinois; Date Initiated: May, 1967.

Temple Offices Held: Potentate, 1975; Cabiri President, 1980; President—International Cabiri, 1986–87; Treasurer—International Cabiri, 1987–Present.

Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships: Royal Order of Jesters No. 48; El Hajj Chicago Caravanserai No. 1; DuPage Shrine Club; Royal Order of the Crabs.

Other Offices Held or Honors Received: Imperial Potentate's Aide—23 years; Imperial Marshal Aide—18 years; Dispensations & Charters Committee; Mileage and Per Diem Committee; Public Relations Committee; Member—Board of Governors, Chicago Unit—SHCC; Chairman of the Board of Governors, Chicago Unit—SHCC; Chairman Emeritus of the Board of Governors, Chicago Unit—SHCC.

Voris King

June 6, 1989

Personal: Date of Birth: January 20, 1917; married; four children; Occupation: Retired; Military: Served two years in U.S. Navy—Honorable Discharge as RM2/C.

Civic Activities and Honors: Supreme Counselor, United Commercial Travelers of America, 1955–1956; President, United States Wholesale Grocers' Association, Inc., 1956; Exalted Ruler, Lake Charles Elks No. 435, 1959; First U.C.T. Outstanding Member Golden Trophy Award, 1966; United States Assay Commission—1970; United States Army Distinguished Civilian Service Award, 1971; Annual Brotherhood Award, National Conference of Christians and Jews, 1972; Silver Beaver Award, Boy Scouts of America, 1973; Religious Heritage of America Award, 1975; "Doctor of Letters" Degree—McNeese State University—1988.

Masonic: Masonic Lodge: Rudolph Krause Lodge No. 433; York Rite: L. C. Chapter No. 47 Calcasieu Council No. 19, Commandery No. Malta No. 12; Scottish Rite: L. C. Valley—33° Both Northern and Southern Jurisdiction.

Masonic Memberships: Master Mason, Lake Charles Lodge #165, April, 1939; 32° Scottish Rite Mason, March, 1943; York Rite—Royal Arch, Select masters, Commandry, 1945; Red Cross of Constantine, York Rite, 1979; DeMolay Legion of Honor, 1981; Royal Order of Scotland, 1988

Masonic Offices Held and/or Honors Received: Master, Rudolph Krause No. 433 Masonic Lodge, 1963; 33° Scottish Rite Mason, 1975.

Shrine: Habibi, Lake Charles, Louisiana; Date Initiated: November 20, 1942.

Temple Offices Held: Potentate, Habibi Shrine Temple, 1974.

Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships: Director, Royal Order of Jesters, Court No. 178, 1975.

Other Offices Held or Honors Received: Imperial Outer Guard, Shrine of North America, 1977; Imperial Potentate 1987–1988; Present Chairman of Investment Committee (Manages Shrine Endowment Fund)

Edward Gale Robinson

June 6, 1989

Personal: Date of Birth: May 1, 1932; married; 5 children; Occupation: Attorney, Gen. Sessions Judge (Ret.) Tn. Funeral Director; Military: U.S. Navy, Korean War, Service No. 3313627.

Civic Activities and Honors: Elected Judge of the General Sessions Court of Nashville and Davidson County; Served in Tn. Gen. Assembly 1957–1959; Member of Nashville Bar Association; Twice Pres. Tn. Gen. Sessions Judges; Member Board of Directors of American Judges Assoc.; Member: American Legion Post No. 5; Nashville Lodge No. 72, Order

of Elks; Independent Order of Odd Fellows; Loyal Order of Moose; 1st Pres. Madison Civitan.

Masonic: Masonic Lodge: Jere Baxter Lodge No. 742; York Rite: Nashville, Tn. Commandery No. 1; Scottish Rite: Mother Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, S.J., Valley of Nashville, Orient of Tennessee.

Masonic Memberships: Previous member Order of Demolay (1st. Masonic Affiliation); Nashville Council #1; Jere Baxter Chapter #197, Royal Arch Masons

Shrine: Al Menah, Nashville, Tennessee; Date Initiated: December 2, 1955.

Temple Offices Held: Oriental Guide, 1969 and 1978; Rep. to Imperial Council, 15 years; Rep. to Southeastern, 1973 and 1982; High P. & P., 1970 and 1979; Asst. Rabban, 1971 and 1980; Chief Rabban, 1972 and 1981; Potentate, 1973 and 1982.

Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships: Al Menah Provost Guard & Directors Staff; M.C. 2nd. Section approx. 20 years; Honorary Member Al Menah Clowns, Oriental Band, Hard Hats, Drum & Bugle and Motor Corp Units; Life Member International Cabiri.

Other Offices Held or Honors Received: Appointed to Imperial Council Grievances and Appeals Committee by Imperial Sir Randy Thomas; Retained by Imperial Sirs: Daniel Bowers, M.D., Gene Bracewell, Walker Kisselburgh, and Russell Anthony, D.V.M.; Aide to Imperial Outer Guard Imperial Sir Tony Bukey.

George Washington Powell

May 31, 1989

Personal: Date of Birth: January 28, 1915; married; 2 children; Occupation: President, Various Corp.; Banker, retired; Military: U.S. Coast Guard.

Civic Activities and Honors: Camden County Park Commissioner.

Masonic: Masonic Lodge: Mozart Lodge, F. & A.M. Lodge No. 121; York Rite: Rabboni Chapter 48 Commandery No. 23; Scottish Rite: Excelsior Consistory, A.A.S.R., Southern New Jersey.

Masonic Memberships: Tall Cedars of Lebanon; Grotto

Masonic Offices Held and/or Honors Received: 33° Scottish Rite Mason; Red Cross of Constantine.

Shrine: Crescent, Trenton, New Jersey; Date Initiated: June 10, 1947.

Temple Offices Held: Potentate, 1974.

Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships: International Supreme Council Order of Demolay.

Other Offices Held or Honors Received: Deputy Imperial Potentate 1988-1989; Elected Imperial Outer Guard, 1979.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much, Stu.

I would now like to call on the Committee on Finance and Accounts concerning adoption of the budget.

NOBLE RODERICK ROBERTSON: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: Your Committee on Finance and Accounts submits to you for approval the following reports with respect to income and expenditures for the Imperial Council (Iowa Corporation).

1. Report for the year 1988
2. Report for the adjusted budget for the year 1989
3. Proposed budget for the year 1990

The report for 1988 has been reported to you in the Book of Reports which you have already received. No inquiries have been received, your committee recommends ratification and approval of this report as shown in the Book of Reports.

Imperial Sir, I move the approval and adoption of the report for the year 1988 as submitted.

... The motion was severally seconded, voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

REPORT FOR THE ADJUSTED BUDGET 1989 AND PROPOSED BUDGET FOR THE YEAR 1990

Included within your registration package you have a breakdown of the operating expenditures showing amounts appropriated for the year 1989 including the adjustments made by the Joint Boards and the proposed figures for the year 1990.

We shall give you a summary of the total figures which will be followed by detail, by classification, of the proposed items of the budget for the year 1990 so as to provide funds for the incoming Imperial Potentate. The proposed budget will be more accurately presented for your approval at a subsequent Imperial Council Session.

The budget for the year ending December 31, 1989 and 1990, as you received in your registration package, reflects an adjusted budget from that approved at New Orleans in that there was a \$2,000 change to \$2,772,000 of total revenues.

In the expense category, the adjustments made totaled \$42,839 for an adjusted budget total expenses of \$2,213,872 with Imperial Council Session expenses of \$1,586,000 for a total expenses of \$3,799,872.

It does show an excess of expense over revenue for a negative loss of \$1,027,872.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions, I move the ratification, approval and adoption of the adjusted budget for the year 1989 and the proposed budget for the year 1990, with the proposed accounting change as noted, be approved as submitted.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE & ACCOUNTS
Roderick D. Robertson, Philae, Chairman
D. Sam Erickson, Osman
Keith G. Collins, Khartum
Palmer D. Burde, Salaam
Duane L. Terrell, Zorah

. . . The motion was severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have before you the motion and the second for ratification, approval and adoption of the adjusted budget for the year 1989 and the proposed budget for the year 1990.

Is there any discussion?

Hearing none, all in favor of the motion indicate by saying aye; opposed no. The motion is unanimously carried.

. . . Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would now like to call on Bob Bailey for Items 28, 29, 30 and 31 of the Call.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR BAILEY: Imperial Sirs and Representatives: The next items for consideration are Items 28, 29, 30 and 31 of the Call. They are separate resolutions required by Section 322.5 of the Imperial Bylaws and are designed to permit Joppa, Khedive, Pyramid and Z-Ga-Zig Temples to change locations.

Anticipating a favorable report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters, I would propose that we consider all four items in one report, in the interest of time.

If there is no objection from the floor, I will present a consolidated Jurisprudence and Laws report.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and laws, Items Numbered 28, 29, 30 and 31 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 31 of the Call.

They are separate resolutions of Joppa Temple, Khedive Temple, Pyramid Temple and Za-Ga-Zig Temples for permission to change location of their respective Temples.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS
Walter S. Pettit, Jr. Chairman

Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

... The following are the four resolutions regarding Joppa, Khedive, Pyramid and Za-Ga-Zig Temples ...

To The Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 28 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 31 of the Call. It is a resolution approving change of location of Joppa Temple. Such resolution reads as follows

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Joppa Temple, Gulfport, Mississippi, has requested that its location be changed from 13280 Highway 67, Biloxi, Mississippi 39532; and

WHEREAS, it appears that Joppa Temple has complied with Section 322.5 of the Imperial Bylaws; and

WHEREAS, it appears to the Imperial Council that the move would be in the best interests of the Order.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT RESOLVED, that the proposal to move Joppa Temple from 842 Commerce Street, Gulfport, Mississippi 39507, to 13280 Highway 67, Biloxi, Mississippi 39532, be approved and that the Charter of Joppa Temple be accordingly amended.

The committee reports that the resolution is in proper and legal form and its approval will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr. Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

To The Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 29 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 31 of the Call. It is a resolution approving change of location of Khedive Temple. Such resolution reads as follows

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Khedive Temple, Chesapeake, Virginia, has requested that its location be changed to Virginia Beach, Virginia; and

WHEREAS, it appears that Khedive Temple has complied with Section 322.5 of the Imperial Bylaws; and

WHEREAS, it appears to the Imperial Council that the move would be in the best interests of the Order.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT RESOLVED, that the proposal to move Khedive Temple from 645 Woodlake Drive, Chesapeake, Virginia, to 960 Reon Drive, Virginia Beach, be approved and that Charter of Khedive Temple be accordingly amended.

The committee reports that the resolution is in proper and legal form and its approval will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

To The Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 30 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 31 of the Call. It is a resolution approving change of location of Pyramid Temple. Such resolution reads as follows

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Pyramid Temple, Shelton, Connecticut, has requested that its location be changed to 349 Wheelers Farm Road, Milford, Connecticut 06460; and

WHEREAS, it appears that Pyramid Temple has complied with Section 322.5 of the Imperial Bylaws; and

WHEREAS, it appears to the Imperial Council that the move would be in the best interests of the Order.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT RESOLVED, that the proposal to move Pyramid Temple from 479 Howe Avenue, Shelton, Connecticut 06484, to 349 Wheelers Farm Road, Milford, Connecticut 06460, be approved and that the Charter of Pyramid Temple be accordingly amended.

The committee reports that the resolution is in proper and legal form and its approval will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

To The Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 31 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 31 of the Call. It is a resolution approving change of location of Za-Ga-Zig Temple. Such resolution reads as follows

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Za-Ga-Zig Temple has requested that its location be changed from 912 Walnut Street in the City of Des Moines, County of Polk, State of Iowa, to the City of Altoona, County of Polk, State Iowa; and

WHEREAS, it appears that Za-Ga-Zig Temple has complied with Section 322.5 of the Imperial Bylaws; and

WHEREAS, it appears to the Imperial Council that the move would be in the best interests of the Order.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT RESOLVED, that the proposal to move Za-Ga-Zig Temple from

Des Moines, Polk County, Iowa, to Altoona, Polk County, Iowa, be approved and that Charter of Za-Ga-Zig Temple be accordingly amended.

The committee reports that the resolution is in proper and legal form and its approval will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

IMPERIAL SIR BAILEY: Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir Terry McGuire of the Dispensations and Charters Committee for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will now call upon Illustrious Sir Terry McGuire.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TERRY MCGUIRE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Dispensations and Charters Items 28, 29, 30 and 31 on the Call of the Annual Session of 1989. They are located on page 31 of the Call. They are proposals to change the locations of Temples as recited in the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws which was just read to you.

A hearing was held before your committee on July 2, 1989, at which time the proponents were present. No persons appeared in opposition thereto.

Your committee finds that the Temples followed the proper procedure in adopting resolutions to change their locations; that more than two-thirds of the Temple members voting were in favor of the change; that the result was certified to the Imperial Recorder at least sixty days before this Session; and that the moves will be in the best interest of the Order.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS AND
CHARTERS

Graves H. Trumbo, Beni Kedem, Chairman
Frank B. Fiedler, Aloha
Terry McGuire, Alzafar
B. D. Clark, Cahaba
Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora
James H. Shacklett, Jr. Lu Lu
Jim Hayes, Sahara

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions concerning this report, I move that the proposals be granted and that the Charters of Joppa Temple, Khedive Temple, Pyramid Temple and Za-Ga-Zig Temple be amended changing the locations of these Temples as recited in the Call.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have before you the motion and the second, is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor of the motion indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is carried.

I will next call on Graves Trumbo, Chairman of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters.

NOBLE TRUMBO: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Dispensations and Charters, Item No. 26 on the Call of the Annual Session of 1989. It is located on page 30 of the Call. It is a proposal asking for a Charter for

Marzug Temple, U.D., which is located in Tallahassee, Florida. This Temple has been operating, under dispensation, since the 1988 Imperial Council Session.

Your committee met on July 2, 1989 and heard from the Provisional Potentate and other Provisional Officers of the Temple. Also in attendance were Past Imperial Potentate Randolph R. Thomas, Imperial Captain of the Guard Lewis B. Brantley and Illustrious John M. Hardy. We received information regarding Temple, unit and club activities, ceremonial paraphernalia, the place of meetings, membership growth and financial status.

This Temple, in one year, experienced a twenty-two percent increase in membership and bought and paid for a van to transport children to our hospitals. It is a vital and growing Temple.

Your committee found that said Temple has complied with, and exceeded all, necessary prerequisites provided by the Articles of Incorporation for the granting of a Charter by the Imperial Council.

Your committee is of the unanimous opinion that it will be in the best interest of Shrinedom to permanently continue the work of this group and to grant a Charter to Marzug Temple.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS AND
CHARTERS

Graves H. Trumbo, Beni Kedem, Chairman
Frank B. Fiedler, Aloha
Terry McGuire, Alzafar
B. D. Clark, Cahaba
Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora
James H. Shacklett, Jr., Lu Lu
Jim Hayes, Sahara

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions concerning this report, I recommend that you call upon Illustrious Sir Jerry Davis of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee for their report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: The Chair will recognize Illustrious Sir Jerry Davis at this time.

NOBLE GERALD DAVIS: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: Your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, by virtue of the authority of Section 101.5(a) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, hereby proposes that Section 454.8 of Article 54 of the Bylaws be amended by deleting therefrom the letters "U.D." which presently follow the designation of Marzug Temple.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, Illustrious Sir Joseph Gillespie, Potentate of Marzug Temple, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: The Chairman will recognize Illustrious Sir Joseph Gillespie.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JOSEPH GILLESPIE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters and

Members of the Imperial Council: I am not going to ask you to sing "Happy Birthday" to me because mine is tomorrow. I will be fifty-four years of age tomorrow.

However, today is probably the greatest day of my life, at least through the last four and a half years. That is how long we have been working on this.

We would appreciate your vote of support very much. We promise to do the best that we can to conduct ourselves as a Temple in the way you would have us to do this.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much for your comments.

Now, the motion is that the letters "U.D." which presently follow the designation of Marzuq Temple be removed. Is there a second?

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there discussion?

There being no discussion, all in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

Thank you very much and congratulations, fellows.

I will next recognize Noble Graves Trumbo of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations, to present the next item, which will be Item 27-B.

NOBLE TRUMBO: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Dispensations and Charters a petition from Nobles residing in the Flint, Michigan area requesting a dispensation for a new Temple to be located in Flint, Michigan and to be known as El Khadam. It is Item Number 27-B and appears on page 31 of the Call for the 1989 Annual Session.

A hearing was held thereon before your committee on July 2, 1989, at which time the proponents and all affected Temples were present. Statements were made and numerous exhibits were offered. The proponents offered facts and figures supporting their request for a dispensation. The primary Mother Temple, Elf Khurafeh, as well as Moslem Temple, offered facts and figures supporting their opposition to the request for dispensation.

The committee commends all Temples involved in the hearing. They were well prepared, made effective presentations and, at all times, acted with the dignity and respect that we have come to expect from Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. The matter was then left with your committee for consideration.

Our consideration began, in Executive Session, on the following day in order to attend to other matters assigned to us by the Imperial Potentate. Your committee readily found that the application for dispensation was signed by more than one-thousand eligible Nobles who were in good standing in the Order at the time the petition was filed with the Imperial Recorder; that they resided in the proposed territory of the new Temple; that the dispensation form, its execution and filing, were in compliance with our Bylaws; that the applicants gave satisfactory evidence that they have the ability to procure a suitable place of meeting together with an agreement to procure proper furniture and paraphernalia for the use of the new Temple; that the Imperial Recorder notified the Temples which might reasonably be affected at least thirty days prior to the Session, giving full information in regard to the application, in order that objections to the granting of the dispensation may be presented to the Imperial Council. Your committee also obtained a commitment from the Nobles requesting a dispensation that they would make no claim to any property or assets of the Mother Temple in the territorial jurisdiction that they were seeking.

However, it was soon evident to us that some of the committee members are of the opinion that we should recommend in favor of the petition and others are of the opinion that we should recommend against the petition. As a consequence of the division within our committee, we began a laborious process of, once again, carefully analyzing and reviewing all exhibits and discussing all points and positions that had been raised by the proponents and opponents. After this painstaking procedure, we once again found ourselves without unanimity. Try as we may, review as we may, examine as we may, discuss as we may, and deliberate as we may, we were not able to arrive at a unified position on this petition. We concluded our deliberations by acknowledging that we had a split decision on this with the majority not in favor of granting a dispensation. We report all of the foregoing to you in order that you might be fully advised on the proceedings and the results of our hearing before you commence your discussions and make your decision on this important request.

As will be explained to you by the Imperial Potentate, if you declare, by majority vote,

that you are not in favor of granting a dispensation to the proposed Temple, then the request is defeated and there will be no further reports. However, if you declare, by majority vote, that you are in favor of granting a dispensation for this proposed Temple, then this committee and the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines will make reports to you concerning specific designation of the territorial jurisdiction of the new Temple. Further, the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee will report concerning the required amendment to the Bylaws. After receiving these reports, you will then determine by your vote, whether to grant the dispensation and amend the Bylaws of the Imperial Council by granting the specific territory recommended by the two committees, or such other territory as you deem appropriate.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS AND
CHARTERS

Graves H. Trumbo, Beni Kedem, Chairman
Frank B. Fiedler, Aloha
Terry McGuire, Alzafar
B. D. Clark, Cahaba
Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora
James H. Shacklett, Jr., Lu Lu
Jim Hayes, Sahara

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions concerning this report, I request that the proponents be allowed fifteen minutes for their presentation in favor of this request and that the opponents be allowed fifteen minutes for their presentation in opposition to the request and that each side then have five minutes for a rebuttal. Thereafter, that any Representative have a fair opportunity to speak on this request. I would so move.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have heard the motion and the second concerning a motion offered for the procedure to be used.

All in favor of the motion to follow the procedure as indicated please say aye; opposed. The motion is carried.

Now, before I proceed, let me indicate to you that Graves has informed you that the proponent will speak first and will be allowed fifteen minutes to speak at a maximum and then the opponent will have the next fifteen minutes and then each side subsequently has five minutes of rebuttal thereafter. Also, any Representative may have the opportunity to speak.

I will first recognize over here a proponent to speak in favor of this request.

NOBLE DAVID T. ROWE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Members of the Imperial Council: My name is David T. Rowe and I am representing the proposed Temple of El Khadam in Michigan.

We, the 1,000 Nobles, who formed the nucleus of the proposed Temple of El Khadam in Michigan are in search of a home. We have wanted these many years the opportunity for the search to find a place in which to pitch our tent. The time is rushing by and our camels are thirsty. The time for action is now.

Nobles, when our Mother Temple in Saginaw received dispensation in 1906, Saginaw was a booming lumber town of 40,000 people. Flint was a town of 13,000 people.

It was easy to see why our Brothers from Saginaw were seeking a location for a new Temple.

After Elf Khurafeh received its dispensation in 1906, the population of Saginaw experienced only a modest growth while Flint, in turn, became the home of General Motors and its manufacturing operations and surged forward to the point that the population of Flint was almost double that of Saginaw in 1930—136,000 to 81,000. That growth continued until 1960 when both cities reached their peaks of 197,000 and 98,000 in Saginaw. The population of each city has declined but the population of Flint is almost double that of Saginaw.

Nobles, does it seem strange with Shriners in the Flint area that having a Temple in Saginaw is like having the tail wag the dog?

Nobles, we are asking for jurisdiction over three of the twenty-six counties now under the

jurisdiction of Elf Khurafeh. Those three counties account for thirty-four percent in their jurisdiction and we leave Elf Khurafeh with a population of 1.2 million people to draw from.

We are also asking for concurrent jurisdiction with Moslem Temple in Detroit—over two counties in their eleven-county jurisdiction.

What will be the effect of signing 1,000 members for our Temple? Well, the membership of Elf Khurafeh Temple will be reduced to 3,700 Nobles, still the largest Temple in the State of Michigan after Moslem Temple. Mighty Moslem will lose a total of six Nobles. Does that sound like a threat to their membership?

We have not made an attempt to recruit in that area but there is a massive growth of residential, commercial and industrial development in the area and moving ever northward to the Flint area.

In Flint, one of the oldest Flint factories, the site of the 1937 sit-down strike is being, at this moment, completely renovated throughout, and will be called the Great Lakes Technology Center.

The Center will employ thousands of professional people, including 1,600 engineers who will be transferred to the Center by General Motors.

We would like to be established so that we can serve those people as well as others who are moving to the area and will be seeking social contacts.

Development of the Great Lakes Technology Center is just one indication of the tremendous potential for an upsurge on Shrine activities if the Temple is well located with respect to population growth areas.

Within the Flint area, we have eleven automobile plants operated by General Motors. Those plants provide jobs for 47,000 people.

At one time, Masonic organizations, especially Blue Lodges, thrived at General Motors because of the nature of the organization.

Working in the automobile plants and being a Mason was a way of life.

Because of the lack of programs designed to address the need of auto plant employees, most Blue Lodge and Shrine activities have dropped off sharply.

This problem is exemplified by the fact that there has not been a Flint area General Motors employee, who has been a Potentate, since 1959, thirty years ago.

In addition to the current employees at General Motors, there are now large numbers of persons who have retired from General Motors at a relatively young age.

These retirees, many of whom are in the fifty-five to sixty-year-old bracket, have a great deal of time, energy and enthusiasm and a generous pension plan. Their widely varied talents could be harnessed for the benefit of society. The Shrine program was designed to do so.

I believe, for example, that Florida is experiencing a similar upsurge in younger retirees. Their reaction has been to add several Temples.

Nobles, we are asking you to add just one.

The economy in the area has rebounded since 1980, when the combination of imported Japanese automobiles and the oil embargo changed the way of thinking for all major automobile producers.

General Motors did suffer a loss of \$769 million in 1980, after producing a net profit of \$3.5 billion in 1978.

General Motors has completely restructured its operations in Flint and elsewhere. Some \$530 million in plant and office refurbishment were undertaken in the Flint area alone over a five-year period.

A recent study found that Buick LeSabre, which is produced in Flint, is the top quality rated automobile produced in North America. That is reflection of the effort that General Motors has put into restructuring their plant.

The net profit for 1988 was estimated at \$3.3 billion, making it the sixth consecutive year that General Motors has exceeded \$2.5 billion in net profits. Does that sound like a faltering economy?

We have published a Blue Book which was mailed to all of you earlier in June which contains a multitude of information regarding our situation and I hope that you have all had time to read it.

Nobles, we cry out for your support. Twice before we have appeared before this body.

On the first discussion, after vigorous discussion, both sides were told to go back and make corrections. We did. After the second appearance, we were again told to go back and make corrections—we did.

Now, Nobles, we come back before you as clean as the wind-driven snow. (Laughter)

Nobles, we have done everything possible. We have kept everything on a positive note. However, Nobles, we have been stonewalled at every turn by our Mother Temple. Every request of ours that was sent out and talked about such things as crippled children, the circus, the units and clubs has been flatly refused by Elf Khurafeh Temple.

We presented a solid proposal for addressing the needs of the Shriners, Masons and the public, we have heard nothing but objections from the Elf Khurafeh people.

The Mother Temple has not come up with a single positive proposal to improve the situation. Their program has consisted entirely of criticizing our proposals.

Their transgressions are known to many of you and they cannot deny them.

Nobles, for at least eight years there had been a sustained effort by over 1,000 Shriners in the Flint area to have a Temple. We simply cannot live with our Mother Temple.

For more than ten years, we have been bound with the Temple at Saginaw. We ask you to carefully review the records and vote to allow the Shriners of Flint to sit among you as Representatives of El Khadam Temple.

Peace be with you.

... Applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

I will now recognize the opponent, John Moore and you have fifteen minutes.

NOBLE JOHN MOORE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious and Distinguished Representatives, Illustrious and Distinguished Guests and Nobles All: I am John Moore, High Priest and Prophet of Elf Khurafeh Temple, Saginaw, Michigan.

As a Representative and spokesman for Elf Khurafeh Temple, I am here to represent that we are strenuously opposed to granting a dispensation to this new Temple being proposed.

Nobles, as you have already heard, the majority of the members of the Imperial Council Standing Committee on Charters and Dispensations are also opposed to granting dispensation to this Temple, El Khadam, and, Nobles, we submit that the vast majority of you should also be opposed to granting this dispensation.

Gentlemen, in this present era of declining Shrine membership, Elf Khurafeh Temple is today in a situation which could occur in many of your very own Temples. With only a small number of dissident Nobles and a \$100 bill, an application for dispensation to form a new Shrine Temple might be obtained. Thus your Temple might be jeopardized and in much the same manner as Elf Khurafeh is today, find itself in a position of fighting to defend its present jurisdiction from the misinformed and disrupted activities of a small number of local, vocal members.

Nobles, this morning, for the second time, we have prepared for consideration the following list of twelve important reasons as to why dispensation should not be granted to El Khadam Temple (proposed).

1. It rips three counties from the heart of present Elf Khurafeh Temple jurisdiction. One of these counties, Genesee, is the most populated county in the present Elf Khurafeh jurisdiction.

2. It isolates Elf Khurafeh's second most populated county, Ionia and that is the county of the State Capital, by leaving it completely unattached to the present structure.

3. It will form in counties containing thirteen of Elf Khurafeh's Shrine Units and seven of Elf Khurafeh's most active Shrine Clubs. There is one additional Shrine Unit and one additional Shrine Club in the isolated county of Ingham and, Nobles, only one Parade Unit would be left for Elf Khurafeh Temple.

4. It will change almost fifty percent of Elf Khurafeh's resident Nobility into non-resident Nobility. It will isolate seven percent of this remaining resident Nobility in our county.

5. It will remove the source of almost fifty percent of Elf Khurafeh's paper sale money and well over fifty percent, somewhere up around sixty percent of Elf Khurafeh's circus revenues.

6. It is being formed in the face of a drastically declining membership within the Imperial Shrine Fraternity of Michigan and within the Michigan Masonic Fraternity itself.

7. It will form with no clear, strong mandate from the Nobles within its own jurisdiction. For example, only twenty-three percent of the eligible Nobles of only one of their proposed counties have signed a petition for dispensation. Moreover, after collecting virtually all of their petition signatures, only seventy-seven Nobles attended the organizational meeting of this proposed Temple.

8. It has never presented a current conventional financial statement.

9. It has not adequately demonstrated the ways and means for establishing its own crippled childrens program. To the contrary, they have already suggested in committee, that Elf Khurafeh Temple relinquish paper sale money collected this past month.

Nobles, there are 142 crippled children in their proposed jurisdiction or thirty percent of Elf Khurafeh's child care responsibility.

10. There is no Scottish Rite cathedral within its proposed jurisdiction and the formation of El Khadam is opposed by the Michigan Masonic Fraternity, including Knights Templar, Scottish Rite, Grand Lodge, all of the Michigan Shrine Temples, their Past Potentates and their present Officers.

11. It is being formed even though the majority of the elective Divan of Elf Khurafeh Temple reside in the proposed jurisdiction. I myself reside in a county which the proposed jurisdiction would isolate.

12. It is being formed within thirty-five miles of Elf Khurafeh Temple and within sixty miles of Moslem Temple. Moreover, Elf Khurafeh Temple supports a separate Temple life facility in one of the counties of the proposed jurisdiction. Also, one of the counties of the proposed jurisdiction, and that is Genesee County, is only about fifteen miles from the signatories of this current petition.

Gentlemen, we submit that any one of these reasons is enough to deny dispensation and as you might guess, all of these reasons and with the abundant supporting evidence we have presented to your Committee on Charters and Dispensations and, as you might guess, all of these reasons with abundant supporting evidence, were presented to your Committee on Charters and Dispensations this past Sunday.

On the other hand, what solid, believable bit of evidence is there to support the establishment of a new Shrine Temple in Flint, Michigan? We say there is not even a mandate for this Temple among its own signatories. There is only the unreasonable desire among a few of these campaigners to have a Shrine Temple in their own hometown, regardless of any other negative consequences to any other Noble or to any other Shrine Temple.

Noble Representatives, I regret to inform you, as has been mentioned, that this is the third time in less than ten years that Elf Khurafeh Temple had to resist what we view as a hostile takeover of our jurisdiction and a concerted effort to confuse and disrupt the Fraternal harmony of our Temple.

Both of these former campaigns were weighed in the balance and were found wanting and were subsequently denied by the Imperial Council.

This present campaign on the part of El Khadam Temple is very similar to those former campaign efforts and even the name of its organizers and participants are the same. Most of the reasons for denial are also the same.

Therefore, Elf Khurafeh Temple respectfully requests that this Imperial Council once again act consistently and prudently. We request that application for dispensation of El Khadam Temple proposed be denied.

... Cheers and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, John Moore.

I will next recognize the Representative and Past Potentate of Moslem Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR WILLIAM PETROCY [Moslem Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: My name is Bill Petrocy and I am a Past Potentate and Representative from Moslem Temple.

My little Brother, John, here, has done a very fine job and I do not want to cover some of the things that he has already covered so I will make it brief.

However, in 1983, when the petition for a Shrine Temple was denied, the Dispensation and Charters Committee recommended that the Michigan Temples get together to determine the best possible development of Shrinedom in Michigan. That fighting was done in concert

with all Michigan Masonic bodies and the Imperial was notified that nobody would support the petition for a new Temple in Lansing, the State Capital.

However, it was indicated that all Temples would support a petition for a new Temple in Traverse City, where a new Scottish Rite Valley had been established.

All Temples and Masonic bodies opposed the establishment of a new Shrine Temple in Flint and this is evidenced in their Blue Book that Elf Khurafeh proposed and presented to each one and, as you will notice, there is not one single Masonic letter of recommendation in that book.

The recommendations, however, remain the same today as they did then.

However, let me say that we do support orderly, logical growth.

The application requesting current jurisdiction with Moslem in Oakland and Livingston Counties, involves the very heart of Moslem Temple. We have some 3,000 members in these two counties.

Further, we have seven active Shrine Clubs but, importantly, we have 175 Shrine children on our active patient load in these two counties.

I am sure that Moslem Temple's child care program is known to most of you but we have three buses running every day to two different hospitals and a burns center with over 1,000 active children.

Gentlemen, our active patient budget is \$550,000 a year.

The proposed Temple failed to initiate a single financial statement. This is unheard of here.

Also, there was the presentation of a budget that made no provision to handle even one of our 175 patients.

Our children must not become pawns in a political struggle.

Where do we draw the line on responsibility and who will handle these children?

Moslem Temple renders outstanding service to children in need every day. We ask you to support us in letting us continue our gift of love.

There is a lack of harmony just in support for a new Temple from many Michigan Masonic bodies. There is a lack of support among the major Shriners in Genesee, Shaiwassee and Lapeer Counties and they only received six votes out of our 3,000 members in two counties. This is clearly not a mandate.

Again, they have no financial statement and they have made no financial provisions for the care of children and burned children in this area.

Illustrious Sirs, these are but a few of the facts brought out in many hours of learning before your Joint Committees and on the basis of all the facts, your committee voted against issuing dispensation to the proposed Temple.

We obviously agree with the majority view and ask for your support in voting "no" on this matter of granting a dispensation.

Thank you. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE MCMULLAN: Thank you very much.

And now, Dave, you have five minutes.

NOBLE DAVID T. ROWE: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

I would like to assure the dispossessed people from Bingham County we have no plans to close Interstate 75. They can still go to Elf Khurafeh if they so choose.

We had a program which was presented in detail at the Sunday meeting regarding children.

Now, we did have a donation of a van for the transportation of children to the hospital, if we receive dispensation. A copy of this letter was delivered to the committee on Sunday.

Also, I should comment that the study that was made several years ago by a group of Masonic organizations in the State of Michigan concluded that, yes, it would be nice to have a Temple in Lansing someday and also a Temple in Traverse City. However, Saladin Temple, who is not on the floor at the moment, would take exception to these suggestions, I am sure, because the majority of both of these jurisdictions comes out of Saladin's territory and will definitely bring their membership down below 3,000.

Nobles, we have not had the privilege of being true Shriners. As a matter of fact, when we visited other Temples, we began to see as to what was lacking in ours.

Our Temple simply has been going through the motions for years. One man follows the

path of the other in that ever descending road to mediocrity. There is no chance of change in sight.

For many, many years, Elf Khurafeh Temple has refused to confront reality and take action to divest themselves of a structure which has caused a heavy drain on their budget. Endless cash, for example, has been poured down the hole to pay taxes. As a matter of fact, this situation has gone on for more than ten years. Would you run your business like that?

The sad part of all of this is that those funds which have gone into taxes, heat and maintenance have taken away from the philanthropic programs. How do you explain that to the children?

We cannot live with this situation. We are determined to bring Shrinedom to the level that it demands.

We have tried to make improvements through channels but there always has been a closed door.

We have over 1,000 enthusiastic, energetic and dedicated Shriners who are ready, willing and able to care for crippled children, to conduct a service, sell newspapers and promote Shrinedom. We have the wherewithal to endure, sustain and persevere in the name of the Shrine.

Nobles, these are the people who get things done but we cannot operate under the present conditions. However, you Nobles here on the floor have control over that situation. Your affirmative vote will propel another active Shrine Temple into existence. Your negative vote will cancel the sustained efforts of over 1,000 Nobles.

Nobles, if you have ever had occasion to try to get 1,000 people to sign anything, you will have some idea as to just how much effort has gone into bringing this question of dispensation up to this point.

This petition is the result of the efforts of dozens of Nobles from all walks of life who have contributed their skills and talents to the cause.

Also, as was said, "We are family." The new Temple will harness those latent Masonic powers which are not currently being served. All of the Masonic bodies will benefit from the sharp increase in Shrine activity in all of the different companies encompassed by full and concurrent jurisdictions.

If it is the desire of the Imperial Shrine to establish new Temples to serve smaller jurisdictions, Nobles, we have the ideal proposal.

We are looking forward to taking our place among the great Temples of Shrinedom and to the time when five Temples are working in Michigan to serve mankind.

Thank you. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

Now, the opponents will have five minutes and with only one spokesman.

NOBLE JOHN C. MOORE [Elf Khurafeh Temple]: You have heard about the efforts for the establishment of El Khadam Temple. Many of these remarks speak of emotionalism.

We have kept a very current record of all activities in the Temple and there is no evidence, nor is there any evidence at any time when any Noble who is in good standing in Elf Khurafeh Temple has ever been shut down or even been denied proper redress and, believe me, Nobles, if there has been one that had a good idea, they have had the opportunity to express it.

We have always attempted, as a Divan of Nobles and gentlemen, to listen to these ideas.

Gentlemen, I submit to you that the present leadership of El Khadam Temple have not been to more than six or eight meetings over the past ten years in Elf Khurafeh Temple. If they had been there, they would know we had attempted in every way to save money.

We heard previously mentioned the fact that there was a theatre which was a serious liability that we met in. Well, gentlemen, that liability has been compounded by the fact that in an effort to appease the individuals in the Flint area, we have created a 107 acre circus park facility and we have kept it modernized and up to date so that the Nobles in that area might have a proper and comfortable place to exercise their Shrine activities and endeavors. That is what complicated the financial problem to which Brother Dave has alluded here.

Also, by way of further rebuttal on our part and, rebuttal, you know, is the point where

you are hitting a point that you see, I mean, serious weaknesses and, believe me, we find several weaknesses in relation to this, as you have heard.

For example, there is still, in our hearts and minds, very little evidence for the immediate provision of adequate shelter in El Khadam's proposed jurisdiction.

There is no evidence that the formation of a new Temple in the Flint area is anything less than an assault upon the integrity of Elf Khurafeh and Moslem Temple's jurisdictions.

There has always been an abundant opportunity for Masons and Shriners of the proposed jurisdiction to participate in all Elf Khurafeh Temple activities.

Finally, there is virtually no consistent information about financial status. We submit that the proposed budget comes nowhere near supporting a Shrine Temple and Shrine activities as we have come to know them and to administer them through the Mother Temple, Elf Khurafeh Temple.

So, fellow Representatives, as you have heard, there is virtually no practical reason to establish any Shrine Temple in the Flint, Michigan area.

Also, let me add that we believe that El Khadam Temple has already created too much confusion and controversy. It is impossible to measure the material and emotional resources already required by this campaign—and, I might add, resources which could have been better applied to obtain new members and funds for our beloved philanthropy.

Gentlemen and Nobles, it is urgently requested of you that dispensation for El Khadam Temple as proposed be denied.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

... The question was severally called for ...

NOBLE WILLIAM WOOD [Morocco Temple]: You know, living in Florida, I am an impartial observer to all of this. However, also living in Florida, I have seen growth work both ways.

I would ask if there has been any way attempted to simplify this thing by the Nobles of Elf Khurafeh moving their Temple to a more populous area in relation to Flint and thereby create harmony among all Shriners in the area?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JOHN MOTLEY [Saladin Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: My name is Jack Motley and I am the Potentate of Saladin Temple in Grand Rapids, Michigan.

In 1982, I was the President of the Battle Creek Shrine Club and at that point in time there was an initial attempt for dispensation concerning our Shrine Club and several other Southern Michigan counties.

Now, at that point in time, several of our members, along with myself, journeyed to Flint, Michigan to attend an organizational meeting and we very quickly determined at that point in time that this movement was not in the best interest of Shrinedom.

Saladin Temple and my Shrine Club, at this point in time, was, my fellow Representatives, essentially speaking, in the same circumstances as exists today in Flint, Michigan.

Therefore, in behalf of my Representatives and Past Potentates of Saladin Temple, I urge your defeat of this request for dispensation for Flint.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

We will now vote on Item No. 27 in the Call, which is located on page 31 and I will ask you to vote yes or no—"yes" if you are in favor of this proposal and "no" if you are not.

Before you vote, I would like to recognize Ted Corsones.

NOBLE CORSONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Nobles: As you know, at this point in time, it is by majority of vote. If you want this matter to go forward, it is your consideration, to be determined by majority vote. In the event the "ayes" pass it, then it would go forward. However, this does not grant dispensation. It would then be referred to the Dispensation and Charters meeting jointly with the Jurisdictional Lines Committee and you would then vote as to whether or not you wish to grant dispensation based on the jurisdictions as contained in the joint report of these two committees.

Therefore, it is going to be done by majority vote and if you vote "no" it is dead. However, if you "yes," then it goes to these committees.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Are there any questions?

... The question was severally called for ...

NOBLE CORSONES: However, please keep in mind that if you vote for this, you will, in relation to the flip side, get a final report from the two committees involved. In other words, to again repeat, if you want this matter to be referred to the other committees as I previously stated, than you vote "yes." However, if you vote "no," it is dead. I again repeat that so that no one will be confused.

Let me ask, are there any questions in relation to that explanation?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Let us take a voice vote first.

Those in favor of the request as presented please say aye; those opposed please say nay. Well, that is certainly loud and clear—it is defeated. (Applause)

I believe that Imperial Sir Brantley wishes to make a brief statement.

IMPERIAL SIR BRANTLEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: Some of the Nobles have asked as to why the front seats up here in the front have been empty.

As you know, these are the seats reserved for our Grand Masters and basically, this morning, our Grand Masters, of their own volition, called themselves into a meeting for the purpose of discussing whatever Grand Masters discuss. I think it is probably very important material. However, I merely wish to say that they are in fact meeting presently and will subsequently be in here at their own volition when they complete their meeting.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you for that information.

I would now like to call on Imperial Sir Bob Bailey for the report of the Mileage and Per Diem Committee.

IMPERIAL SIR BAILEY: To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the 1989 Imperial Council: As provided in Article No. 5, Sections 205.1 and 205.5 of the Bylaws and Code for The Imperial Council, your Committee on Mileage and Per Diem, in keeping with the law, recommends for those entitled to receive pay, mileage allowance of a round-trip comparable to, but not in excess of, the lowest unrestricted discount air fare or, if such is not available, the lowest coach or most economical air fare, from the departure airport to the destination airport for himself and his spouse, if she accompanied him. If a Representative lives outside the state in which his Temple is located and nearer the place of the Session, the departure airport shall be that airport nearest his place of residence. He shall also be paid per diem expenses of one hundred thirty and no/100 dollars American (\$130.00) room rate, plus twenty dollars (\$20) for meals, for each day he attends the Session.

All members of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws shall receive one hundred thirty and no/100 dollars American (\$130.00) plus twenty dollars (\$20) per day for four extra days. All members of the Committee on Finance and Accounts shall receive one hundred thirty and no/100 dollars American (\$130.00) plus twenty dollars (\$20) per day for two extra days. All members of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters shall receive one hundred thirty and no/100 dollars American (\$130.00) plus twenty dollars (\$20) per day for two extra days. All members of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines shall receive one hundred thirty and no/100 dollars American (\$130.00) plus twenty dollars (\$20) per day for two extra days. All members of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals shall receive one hundred thirty and no/100 dollars American (\$130.00) plus twenty dollars (\$20) per day for two extra days.

Your committee recommends the adoption of this report, and I so move.

COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM

Robert B. Bailey, Orak Chairman

Webber C. Harrington Al Kader

John C. Nobles, El Maida

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have before you the motion and the second, which is to adopt the report as presented.

Is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor of the motion indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is carried.

IMPERIAL COUNCIL REPRESENTATIVES
PER DIEM AND TRAVEL, TORONTO, CANADA
JULY 4 THROUGH JULY 7, 1989

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Last Name</i>	<i>First Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total Per Diem & Travel</i>
AAD	Duluth, MN	LINDBERG	ROBERT J	600	548	1,148
		LUHM	WILLIAM O	600	548	1,148
		PETERSON	RICHARD A	600	548	1,148
		SCHULTZ	DWANE	600	548	1,148
AAHMES	Oakland, CA	PEDRONI	JOSEPH	600	858	1,458
		SNYDER	AARON	600	848	1,448
		SWEGLES	WILLIAM L	600	887	1,487
		WILSON	CLARE W	600	740	1,340
ABBA	Mobile, AL	BAXTER	OTIS F	600	639	1,239
		CHILDS	LEWIS L	600	639	1,239
		OWENS	ARVEN M	600	639	1,239
		TYSON	JOHN M	600	639	1,239
ABDALLAH	Kansas City, KS	BUCKNER	WILLIAM R	600	224	824
		HAMILTON	GLENN	600	958	1,558
		MCAPFEE	BILL J	600	648	1,248
		WILLARD	W BURTON	600	448	1,048
ABOU BEN ADHEM	Springfield, MO	BROWN	JAMES T	600	715	1,315
		H'DOUBLER	F T		690	690
		LEE	JIMMIE D	600	713	1,313
		PETTIT	WALTER S		1,293	1,293
		RICE	JOE R	600	713	1,313
		ROSS	LARRY	600	713	1,313
ABOU SAAD	Panama Canal	AQUIN	JULIO M	600	1,210	1,810
		COOK	JAMES E	600	1,372	1,972
		RIDGE	JAMES G	600	686	1,286
		SAARINEN	ROBERT J	600	1,338	1,938
		WHARRY	RICHARD	600	1,110	1,710
ABU BEKR	Sioux City, IA	ASHER	FRED	600	488	1,088
		HIGMAN	HAROLD C	600	488	1,088
		JOHNSON	K WAYNE	600	488	1,088
		MARGEAS	STEVE	600	488	1,088
ACACIA	Baton Rouge, LA	HOOVER	ROBERT D	600	749	1,349
		MCINTOSH	GEOFFREY D	600	462	1,062
		MOLLERE	WILLIAM J	600	702	1,302
		PRITCHARD	BURTON J	600	833	1,433
ACCA	Richmond, VA CRAIG	BADER	JOSEPH R	600	873	1,473
		RUSSELL S		469	1,069	
		FRICK	JOSEPH W	600	873	1,473
		GODWIN	PHILIP G	600	873	1,473
AFIFI	Tacoma, WA	EMBREE	RAY K	600	812	1,412
		HEIBERG	MYRON E	600	812	1,412
		LOCK	GENE B	900	956	1,856
		MCKEAN	CLAYTON C	600	812	1,412
		PETERS	WAYNE G	600	812	1,412
		WALRATH	CECIL B	900	713	1,613
AHMED	Marquette, MI	ABRAHAM	RICHARD E	600	766	1,366
		BOUSCHOR	ROBERT L	600	766	1,366
		KARTHEISER	FRANK N	600	766	1,366
		NYMAN	ERIC E	600	766	1,366
		SKOOG	THOMAS E	600	766	1,366
AINAD	E. St. Louis, IL	HOGAN	KELLY J	600	699	1,299
		HOMMERT	ORVILLE E	600	699	1,299
		MAAG	EDWARD G	1,200	699	1,899
		PIPER	WILLIAM H	600	699	1,299
		TRACY	H E	600	699	1,299
AKDAR	Tulsa, OK	GOLTRA	PETE	600	585	1,185
		KINDRED	LEONARD	600	1,064	1,664
		SCOTT	ROGER	600	586	1,186
		TAWATER	CHARLES H	600	867	1,467
ALADDIN	Columbus, OH	GREENE	CHARLES C	600	394	994
		PRUSHING	ROBERT D	600	394	994
		REISSIG	M H	600	394	994
		ROHAL	JOHN W	600	394	994

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

101

AL AMIN	Corpus Christi, TX	GLANZ GRUNWALD STORY WILSON	SANFORD HOWARD T A L HAROLD L	600 600 600 600	808 732 808 808	1,408 1,332 1,408 1,408
AL ASKA	Anchorage, AI	FLYGENRING OIEN ROETMAN YOUNG	GUNNAR M BURTON EMMETT L R	600 600 600 600	784 1,882 1,430 1,574	1,384 2,482 2,030 2,174
AL AZHAR	Calgary, AL	ALGER EASTCOTT MACLAREN MCDIARMID MCMULLAN	HARRY E GARNET B BRUCE DONALD EDWARD G	 600 600 600	641 641 641 571	641 1,241 1,241 1,241 571
AL BAHR	San Diego, CA	JOHNSON MARKS REEVES WOODS	PHILLIP A JACK C ROBERT OLEN D	600 600 600 600	922 942 942 942	1,522 1,542 1,542 1,542
AL BEDOO	Billings, MT	CHASE CHRISTENSEN FRAZIER MARSH	KENNETH L GERALD D NORMAN C STEPHEN D	600 600 600 600	831 831 831 831	1,431 1,431 1,431 1,431
ALCAZAR	Montgomery, AL	BOYD JOHNSON ROYSTER STEPHENS	GEORGE N BILL D HAROLD S C ALVIN	600 600 600 600	1,372 1,372 1,372 683	1,972 1,972 1,972 1,283
AL CHYMIA	Memphis, TN	CRAVEN DICKEY HENDERSON JONES WILLIAMS	RUFUS E THOMAS N ROBERT F ERNEST C A B	600 600 600 600 600	868 604 868 604 1,256	1,468 1,204 1,468 1,204 1,856
ALEE	Savannah, GA	CLAXTON HODGES LASSITER PHILLIPS TYSON	LESTER A CALVIN L JOHN W WILLIAM WILLIAM V	600 600 600 600 600	758 758 758 758 758	1,358 1,358 1,358 1,358 1,358
ALEPPO	Boston, MA	BENNETT CAPOBIANCO PANN RUSSO WAUGH	W JACK EUGENE A ROBERT L SALVATORE P HARVEY J	600 600 600 600 600	389 389 389 389 389	989 989 989 989 989
ALGERIA	Helena, MT	ALLEN ARNOT SHINN WINSLOW	WILLIAM A ROBERT C JOHN C ERVIN W	600 600 600 600	1,138 1,103 1,010 1,138	1,738 1,703 1,610 1,738
ALHAMBRA	Chattanooga, TN	COOPER MASSENGALE MCLAURIN MORRIS WILLIAMS	ROBERT E JAMES D RAYFORD J R. GLENN RALPH O	1,200 600 600 600 600	626 721 721 721 721	1,826 1,321 1,321 1,321 1,321
ALI GHAN	Cumberland, MD	GRABENSTEIN LOAR MILLER WIDMYER YOUNG	E RONALD G CLIFTON DAVID D G FRED DAVID L	600 600 600 600 600	978 978 978 978 978	1,578 1,578 1,578 1,578 1,578
AL KADER	Portland, OR	ALLEY DAVIS FAES FUNKEN HARRINGTON	WALTER D JAMES A CHARLES R LIENOL W WEBBER C	600 600 600 600	956 1,072 1,071 825 505	1,556 1,672 1,671 1,425 505
AL KALY	Pueblo, CO	BARBOUR HEARN KOENIG THOMAS	RAYMOND LONIE GEORGE RICHARD	600 600 600 600	1,472 735 1,472 1,472	2,072 1,335 2,072 2,072
AL KORAN	Cleveland, OH	BOYLAN BUZARD IRWIN SNYDER ZEGARAC	ROBERT A GERALD D RICHARD L DANIEL J ROBERT M	900 600 600 600 600	307 307 307 307 307	1,207 907 907 907 907

AL MALAIKAH	Los Angeles, CA	KISSELBURGH	WALKER S		814	814
		KLASSEN	CHARLES B	600	948	1,548
		LEONARD	DAVIS B	600	933	1,533
		MALIN	HARVEY	600	933	1,533
		MURDOCK	ROGER E	600	1,542	2,142
		TRUSEL	EDWARD B	600	933	1,533
ALMAS	Washington, DC	ENGLAND	CARL G	600	443	1,043
		IVERSEN	CHARLES S	900	443	1,343
		MISKOVIC	WILLIAM C	600	443	1,043
		WILSON	KENNETH L	600	443	1,043
AL MENAH	Nashville, TN	AIKEN	GLENN W	1,200	493	1,693
		COOK	GEORGE	600	615	1,215
		NEWMAN	ROBERT E	600	615	1,215
		PARRISH	ZACK	600	615	1,215
		ROBINSON	E GALE	600	615	1,215
ALOHA	Honolulu, HI	FIEDLER	FRANK B	900	1,962	2,862
		LAU	HOWARD K	600	1,962	2,562
		LINDSEY	DAVID K	600	1,771	2,371
		STRAUSS	PAUL N	600	1,771	2,371
AL SHAMAL	Edmonton, Alberta, Canada	EDGAR	S D	600	472	1,072
		MAH	GEORGE	600	426	1,026
		ROSZELL	STANLEY A	600	596	1,196
AL SIHAH	Macon, GA	DEASON	JACK	600	555	1,155
		FINDLAY	YANCY H	600	556	1,156
		PIERCE	JIMMY C	600	720	1,320
		SIMMONS	BOBBY B	600	396	996
		WITHERINGTON	JOE A	600	556	1,156
ALZAFAR	San Antonio, TX	HUTCHISON	MARTY	600	626	1,226
		LABINSKI	GEORGE	600	313	913
		MCGUIRE	TERRANCE E	900	626	1,526
		TODD	JAMES W	600	625	1,225
AMARA	Lakeworth, FL	RITZMAN	JOHN L	600	567	1,167
		ROGERS	J W	600	567	1,167
		ROTH	RUDOLF	600	530	1,130
		STAMM	BOB J	600	530	1,130
AMRAN	Raleigh, NC	ALLEN	WALTER G	600	665	1,265
		MARSHBURN	ROBERT E	600	665	1,265
		SANDERS	THOMAS B	600	665	1,265
		VAUGHAN	SAMUEL D	600	665	1,265
ANAH	Bangor, ME	DUTCH	DRYDEN C	600	733	1,333
		FOSTER	IRVIN L	600	733	1,333
		HALKETT	JAMES E	600	733	1,333
		HERSOM	LARRY L	600	733	1,333
		OLIVER	WILLIAM A	600	733	1,333
ANEZEH	Mexico City, MX	BEREBICHEZ	JAIME D	600	1,032	1,632
		MONTALVO	VICTOR	600	1,032	1,632
ANSAR	Springfield, IL	BELL	G WILBUR	600	246	846
		COONTZ	DAVID	600	294	894
		MUNROE	OGDEN N	600	308	908
		SATORIUS	DALE H	600	308	908
		WADDINGTON	MARION W	600	308	908
ANTIOCH	Dayton, OH	BEACHLER	ROBERT W	600	519	1,119
		CHURCH	RICHARD C	600	519	1,119
		CLAYPOOL	CHARLES A	600	519	1,119
		HARRIS	WILLIAM T	600	519	1,119
		ST JOHN	ROLAND E	900	519	1,419
		WALLS	ROBERT E	600	519	1,119
ARAB	Topeka, KS	CRIDER	ELDO J	600	467	1,067
		FRENCH	RAY	600	470	1,070
		HIEBSCH	CHARLES E	600	467	1,067
		MAGATHAN	RICHARD J	600	470	1,070
ARABA	Ft. Myers, FL	BREITWEISER	ALVAH P	600	468	1,068
		DURBIN	STANLEY F	600	468	1,068
		JORDAN	FARRELL R	600	468	1,068
		PFEIFER	WILLIAM W	600	468	1,068
		WARREN	JOHN E	600	468	1,068
ARABIA	Houston, TX	ELMORE	LEE E	600	552	1,152
		GORDON	JOHN S	600	552	1,152
		GRAVETTE	R B	600	552	1,152
		LANE	W G	600	552	1,152

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

103

ARARAT	Kansas City, MO	GRIFFEY	RICHARD	600	488	1,088
		HARTSTACK	DONALD	600	488	1,088
		MADDICK	GARY E	600	488	1,088
		WEBER	RICHARD O	600	488	1,088
AZAN	Melbourne, FL	CORNELISON	LEO D	600	529	1,129
		GREENLAW	ROBERT E	600	451	1,051
		MILLER	H E	600	565	1,165
		ROONEY	THOMAS W	600	786	1,386
BAGDAD	Butte, MT	JORDAN	RAYMOND W	600	862	1,462
		LEIPHEIMER	DAVID F	600	760	1,360
		McCOY	RALPH G	600	944	1,544
		MORRIS	JOSEPH I	900	1,751	2,651
		PETERSON	EARL R	600	862	1,462
BAHIA	Orlando, FL	GENTRY	ROBERT H	600	814	1,414
		GRABLE	DONALD W	600	725	1,325
		KITTINGER	JACK B	600	725	1,325
		RIELS	JOHN O	600	725	1,325
		SNAPP	CHARLES V	600	272	872
BALLUT ABYAD	Albuquerque, NM	HAUQUITZ	CLARENCE C	600	668	1,268
		LEMBKE	CHARLES H	600	334	934
		SAUNDERS	JAMES R	600	668	1,268
		SHINN	CLAYTON P	600	668	1,268
		THAYLOR	RICHARD	600	668	1,268
BARAK	Monroe, LA	DOVE	CURTIS N	600	669	1,269
		LOGAN	DONALD E	600	669	1,269
		PHELPS	FRANK	600	669	1,269
		SIMS	JAMES M	600	554	1,154
BEDOUIN	Muskogee, OK	ALEXANDER	JIM	600	980	1,580
		BELLER	LEO	600	490	1,090
		HUTTON	ALBERT B	600	932	1,532
		JOHNSON	HARVEY C	600	932	1,532
BEJA	Green Bay, WI	AWEN	CHARLES	600	478	1,078
		CARLTON	BRUCE	600	478	1,078
		MEYER	FLOYD L	600	478	1,078
		WIGGINS	DONALD	600	478	1,078
BEKTASH	Concord, NH	ARNOLD	ROBERT B	600	411	1,011
		PULEO	RICHARD J	600	411	1,011
		ROGERS	ALBERT A	600	411	1,011
BEN ALI	Sacramento, CA	BARTA	R L	600	1,014	1,614
		FISHER	RONALD	600	967	1,567
		FONG	PAUL E	600	1,015	1,615
		WORDLOW	ANTHONY P	600	967	1,567
BEN HUR	Austin, TX	BROWNING	J T	600	775	1,375
		FREITAG	BOYCE	600	775	1,375
		JOHNSON	W KEITH	600	775	1,375
		KELLY	ROBERT E	600	775	1,375
		MYERS	ROYCE	600	775	1,375
BENI KEDEM	Charlestown, WV	GALLIAN	LLOYD D	600	430	1,030
		PERKINS	HARRY K	600	430	1,030
		TORRENCE	JOHN	600	430	1,030
		TRUMBO	GRAVES H	900	214	1,114
		UPTON	W WARREN	900	430	1,330
BOUMI	Baltimore, MD	EINSCHULTZ	FERD J	600	485	1,085
		FREVEL	RAOUL L	600	485	1,085
		HESSEY	MAHLON W	485	485	
		LAMDIN	I SEWELL	900	234	1,134
		REITZ	FREDERICK J	600	485	1,085
		WILHIDE	THEODORE H	600	485	1,085
CAHABA	Huntsville, AL	CARVER	LEONARD H	600	792	1,392
		CLARK	B D	900	792	1,692
		MCCULLOCH	LUCIAN D	600	328	928
		NORTHCUTT	EDWIN G	600	792	1,392
		ROBERTSON	A M	600	792	1,392
		RODE	FRED A	600	792	1,392
CAIRO	Rutland, VT	BRODEUR	RICHARD H	600	411	1,011
		CORSONES	THEODORE	411	411	
		HANSEN	CHRISTIAN	600	411	1,011
		KEECH	WILLIAM L	600	411	1,011
		MASON	CHARLES P	600	411	1,011
		WILLIAMS	JOHN L	600	886	1,486

CALAM	Lewiston, ID	FOLLETT	GEORGE H	600	1,020	1,620
		GIVENS	JOHN K	600	1,020	1,620
		KRUEGER	A H	600	1,020	1,620
		TURNIPSEED	ROBERT N	600	1,020	1,620
CRESCENT	Trenton, NJ	ARMITAGE	ARTHUR E	900	448	1,348
		BORCSIK	JULES S	600	222	822
		JEFFRIES	WALTER S	1,200	444	1,644
		KRISTIAN	JOHN G	600	444	1,044
		PLASKET	JOHN T	600	444	1,044
		POWELL	GEORGE W	600	515	515
		VOCUM	JAMES A	600	444	1,044
CYPRUS	Albany, NY	DEVENEAU	GEORGE J	600	545	1,145
		GIBBONS	KENNETH	600	545	1,145
		MOLNAR	STEPHEN	600	545	1,145
		RAYMOND	DOUGLAS F	600	545	1,145
DAMASCUS	Rochester, NY	ANDERSON	ROBERT L	600	272	872
		HILL	ARTHUR L	600	136	736
		MALDOON	LYLE F	600	272	872
		REBER	OSCAR	600	272	872
		SMITH	ADAM	600	272	872
EGYPT	Tampa, FL	COX	M DOUG	600	510	1,110
		DUGGAN	WILLIAM F	600	510	1,110
		ENGLES	ROBERT G	600	510	1,110
		JONES	JACK H	600	785	785
		LANG	R S	600	729	1,329
		SAYLORS	HASKELL E	600	510	1,110
EL BEKAL	Long Beach, CA	GUTIERREZ	FRED	600	846	1,446
		LASH	ROBERT L	600	1,147	1,747
		PHERRIN	WM L	600	840	1,440
		REYNOLDS	ROY T	900	817	1,717
		ROYSE	GEORGE F	600	816	1,416
ELF KHURAFEH	Saginaw, MI	HARWOOD	E RAY	600	450	1,050
		MOORE	JOHN C	600	450	1,050
		RODGERS	JAMES A	600	450	1,050
		TOWNSEND	GEORGE D	600	450	1,050
EL HASA	Ashland, KY	ADKINS	WAYNE	600	460	1,060
		ARMSTRONG	KENNETH P	600	460	1,060
		KENDALL	RONDALL D	600	460	1,060
		SWIFT	WALTER G	600	460	1,060
EL JEBEL	Denver, CO	PALMER	THOMAS D	600	320	920
		PATTEN	JACK D	600	639	1,239
		SIEGEL	ARNOLD I	600	639	1,239
		TUCKER	STEVEN	600	639	1,239
EL KAHIR	Cedar Rapids, IA	ANTHONY	RUSSELL H	600	962	1,562
		DONEGAN	ROGER D	600	445	1,045
		LITTLE	GEORGE E	600		600
		MEAD	FRANK E	600	445	1,045
		MURCHISON	SHANNON	600	962	1,562
EL KALAH	Salt Lake City, UT	BRAND	LESLIE A	600	846	1,446
		EVERETT	GERALD J	600	846	1,446
		MAZURIE	JAMES V	600	874	1,474
		WALKER	MELVIN R	600	846	1,446
EL KARUBAH	Shreveport, LA	ALLEN	JOHN A	600	632	1,232
		BLACK	JERRY W	600	842	1,442
		BLACKWELL	HERSHEL O	600	660	1,260
		CLARK	E D	600	641	1,241
		MUSGRAVE	EUGENE R	600	660	1,260
EL KATIF	Spokane, WA	CARTER	ROBERT M	600	1,020	1,620
		HITE	R EVERETT	600	1,020	1,620
		ODEAN	HENRY E	600	933	1,533
		SWAINSON	JOHN W	600	1,020	1,620
EL KORAH	Boise, ID	CURTIS	W K	600	870	1,470
		EGBERT	HUGH C	600	870	1,470
		PULLMAN	GEORGE	600	870	1,470
		SPANGLER	DWIGHT K	600	870	1,470
EL MAIDA	El Paso, TX	COMMANDER	JOHN E	600	1,007	1,607
		DAVENPORT	ROD	600	1,083	1,683
		DORAN	JOHN W	600	1,083	1,683
		NOBLES	JOHN C	600	758	758
		ROGERS	PAUL	600	1,082	1,682

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

105

EL MINA	Galveston, TX	EDWARDS GOODBREAD NIX WALKER	LUTHER DEAN LARRY RALPH ROBERT P	600 600 600 600	593 801 801 801	1,193 1,401 1,401 1,401
EL RIAD	Sioux Falls, SD	BONACKER LEWIS MILSTEAD MOEN MORSTAD	ORVILLE DAVID JAMES JERRY R KENT	600 600 600 600 600	537 1,074 1,074 746 1,074	1,137 1,674 1,674 1,346 1,674
EL ZAGAL	Fargo, ND	BYSTROM LARSON ROTT ROUTLEDGE	LEWIS LOUIS I DAVID MONTE	600 600 600 600	605 605 605 747	1,205 1,205 1,205 1,347
EL ZARIBAH	Phoenix, AZ	DIETRICH JOERDING MEINERSHAGEN RANDLEMAN	GEORGE CLINTON W DONALD D RONALD	600 600 600 600	887 849 443 887	1,487 1,459 1,043 1,487
GIZEH	Vancouver, BC Canda	BARR BILLIOWS PETERSON SCHIERER SMITH STREIGHT	RICHARD E EDWIN LESLIE R WALLY KENNETH W JACK M	600 600 900 600 600 900	1,550 858 565 899 950 519	2,150 1,458 1,465 1,499 1,550 1,419
HABIBI	Lake Charles, LA	FRAZIER KEY KING MOSELEY STEEN	MILTON H LEO VORIS HOMER R ALBERT C	600 600 600 600 600	479 773 652 777 777	1,079 1,373 652 1,377 1,377
HADI	Evansville, IN	HERTZBERGER SHEETS NEVIL WENDT	ROBERT H ROBERT D STANLEY KEN	600 600 600 600	622 622 622 622	1,222 1,222 1,222 1,222
HADJI	Pensacola, FL	BODREE BREWTON HOPKINS LONG STURRUP	BENNY CARL A J B JOHNNIE F REGINALD F	600 600 900 600 600	1,240 1,211 480 1,211 1,211	1,840 1,811 1,380 1,811 1,811
HAMASA	Meridian, MS	BEAN BREWER GRIFFIN GRIFFIS GUNN LIGHTSEY POSEY SINGLEY SKELTON	FRED F R A HIRAM W T K MARTIN L ALFRED E R A JAMES T JAMES A	600 600 600 600 600 900 900 900 600	741 741 741 741 741 741 741 741 741	1,341 1,341 1,341 1,341 1,341 1,641 1,641 1,641 1,341
HASAN	Albany, GA	HUGHES JOHNSON LEE NICHOLS SHAW	ROBERT E RUFUS C JACK F M JOE VERNON T	900 600 600 600 600	1,584 1,584 1,584 1,584 1,584	2,484 2,184 2,184 2,184 2,184
HEJAZ	Greenville, SC	CLEMENT DORN GOSSETT LAKE MITCHELL	GEORGE W PHILLIP R ALBERT C ROBERT C CHARLES W	600 600 600 1,200 600	535 535 569 382 535	1,135 1,135 1,169 1,582 1,135
HELLA	Dallas, TX	BIEGERT BLICKER LUDWICK LYON	FLOYD E ZOLA JIMMIE L CLAUDE W	600 600 600 600	585 585 585 585	1,185 1,185 1,185 1,185
HILLAH	Ashland, OR	HAMILTON NICHOLS RANDALL YOUNANS	ROBERT J W GERALD V LAWRENCE G	600 600 600 600	914 914 914 914	1,514 1,514 1,514 1,514
INDIA	Oklahoma City, OK	HOLMES McWATERS PADDOCK TATE	CHARLES D J DALE W WAYNE LAWRENCE	600 600 600 600	808 808 808 808	1,408 1,408 1,408 1,408
IREM	Wilkes Barre, PA	DUSSINGER JONES LUFF MOHR	GORDON E CLIFFORD L ALFRED WALTER H	600 600 600 600	520 520 520 520	1,120 1,120 1,120 1,120

ISIS	Salina, KS	BLANKE JOLLEY MAYS NAES	KENNETH E JAMES D SAM W AL A	600 600 600 600	590 590 590 590	1,190 1,190 1,190 1,190
ISLAM	San Francisco, CA	CHURCHILL PADGETT STEVENS TAYLOR WONG	ROBERT K JOSEPH P PAUL D MARVIN D ALVIN	600 600 600 600 600	907 783 920 947 947	1,507 783 1,520 1,547 1,547
ISMAILIA	Buffalo, NY	EHMANN LANG RATH REITZ SCHEETZ	WILLIAM C HENRY Z EDWARD A WALTER E KEITH J	600 600 600 600 600	196 196 196 196 196	796 796 796 796 796
JAFFA	Altoona, PA	BASSLER GUNSALLUS IMLER TAFT	JOHN R RICHARD D FRED N MILTON A	600 600 600 600	560 560 560 560	1,160 1,160 1,160 1,160
JAMIL	Columbia, SC	LOVE MONTGOMERY SEAWELL WRIGHT	S WILEY L TRACY CARROLL O JAMES E	600 600 600 600	620 620 620 620	1,220 1,220 1,220 1,220
JERICOHO	Kingport, TN	CUMBOW HAMBLEN KITCHENS WILLIAMS	MAYNARD HUGH R HAROLD L L ROGER	600 600 600 600	680 680 680 680	1,280 1,280 1,280 1,280
JERUSALEM	New Orleans, LA	BASS GREENE MENZATO VITA	GEORGE L GEORGE PAUL J GERALTO J	600 600 600 900	618 618 618 618	1,218 1,218 1,218 1,518
JOPPA	Gulfport, MS	PARKER ROWELL SHEFFIELD YARBROUGH	ROY F ALBERT E BILLY E WENDELL H	600 600 600 600	650 650 650 650	1,250 1,250 1,250 1,250
KAABA	Davenport, IA	HANCOCK HOLMES PHEIFFER STAMOS	ALBERT W RICHARD W CHARLES J EARL A	600 600 600 600	838 419 838 838	1,438 1,019 1,438 1,438
KALIF	Sheridan, WY	CHANDLER DONNELLY KRAFT ROGERS	RON WILLIAM J CHARLES GLENN A	600 600 600 600	913 913 1,026 1,129	1,513 1,513 1,626 1,729
KALURAH	Binghamton, NY	JAMES SEJAN SPENCER THOMAS	STEPHEN M JOHN DAVID P EUGENE E	600 600 600 600	625 625 625 625	1,225 1,225 1,225 1,225
KAREM	Waco, TX	FLOWERS GRAHAM GRIFFIN MACKENZIE	NOLAN H BOBBY B W O ROY H	600 600 600 600	700 700 700 700	1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300
KARNAK	Montreal Quebec, Canada	BAIRD GEAREY RIDDELL ROFFEY SAMATAS	ALLAN G JAMES P WM S JOHN H F LOUIS	600 600 600 600 600	500 500 500 250 500	1,100 1,100 1,100 850 1,100
KAZIM	Roanoke, VA	HALSEY HARDING MORTON NUNLEY	W W LEON H JOSEPH R WALLACE C	600 600 600 600	680 680 680 680	1,280 1,280 1,280 1,280
KEM	Grand Forks, ND	ANDERSON KITTELSON PAGE STEINKE	HARRIS A GARY J JACK K RONALD J	600 600 600 600	469 469 469 469	1,069 1,069 1,069 1,069
KENA	Alexandria, VA	KIDWELL LEVIN RILEY SMITH	JOHN W DANIEL L JAMES S WILLIAM D	600 600 600 600	443 443 443 443	1,043 1,043 1,043 1,043

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

107

KERAK	Reno, NV	BONNENFANT FRISCH HILL MOORE	FRED CHARLES J THOMAS A BEN G	600 600 600 600	942 942 942 942	1,542 1,542 1,542 1,542
KERBELA	Knoxville, TN	BAILEY BOZEMAN MALONE NELSON SMITH	ROBERT H C HOWARD JOE H DONNIE E LEONARD W	1,200 600 600 600 600	482 508 643 643 643	1,682 508 1,243 1,243 1,243
KHARTUM	Winnipeg, Manticio Canada	BOODEN COLLINS EDMONDSON KRISTJANSON MILLARD	RALPH KEITH G CLAYTON KEN J DEL	600 900 600 600 600	490 492 490 490 490	1,090 1,392 1,090 1,090 1,090
KHEDIVE	Norfolk, VA	BOYLES DALTON DOZIER GRAHAM STAGG	JAMES H B CLYDE JAMES A AUBREY G GEORGE T	600 600 600 600 600	436 436 649 627 629	1,036 1,036 1,249 1,227 1,229
KHIVA	Amarillo, TX	BRYANT McMENNAMY REED RINEHART SIMPSON YOUNG	RICHARD GLENN VANCE R A ROLAN C ED	600 900 600 600 600 600	1,106 1,106 1,106 1,106 553 957	1,706 2,006 1,706 1,706 1,153 1,557
KISMET	New Hyde Park, NY	BLICK BOLAND LEWIS McILQUHAM	WILLIAM FRANK J ROBERT ARCHIBALD	600 600 600 600	388 519 388 388	988 1,119 988 988
KORA	Lewiston, ME	CARRIER DOWNING EMERSON JACKSON LIBBY OLFENE	JOHN W GEORGE A WALTER L HARRY B DAVID H RICHARD B	600 600 900 600 600 600	454 454 454 454 454 499	1,054 1,054 1,354 1,054 1,054 1,099
KOREIN	Rawlings, WY	BATES SMITH SCHWARTING WILLIAMS	J R STEVE RAYMOND E M D	600 600 600 600	661 661 661 944	1,261 1,261 1,261 1,544
KOSAIR	Louisville, KY	BUCKAWAY CHRISTIAN HARDWICK PASSAFIUME	WILLIAM A E G GIL A J	600 600 600 600	802 631 631 631	1,402 1,231 1,231 1,231
LU LU	Philadelphia, PA	DEAN DEVITO HUBER REITER SHACKLETT	JOHN W JOSEPH A OSKAR R HARRY L JAMES H	600 600 600 600 900	540 444 444 444 540	540 1,044 1,044 1,044 1,440
LUXOR	St. John, New Brunswick, Canada	CLOUSTON GALLAGHER HARRIS McKINNON	M E GORDON E GERALD E WILLIAM E	600 600 600 600	435 457 499 499	1,035 1,057 1,099 1,099
MAHI	Miami, FL	ALEXANDER DAVIS GRAYSON HATHAWAY TONEY	ROBERT JAMES M JOSEPH C JAMES C ROBERT C	600 600 600 1,200 600	1,118 1,118 1,118 603 603	1,718 1,718 1,718 1,803 1,203
MASKAT	Wichita Falls, TX	CHRISTOFF SEITZ SINGLETON SPOONTS TAUBERT	JOHN NICHOLAS H JACK W A ROBERT E	600 600 600 600 600	693 934 977 977 977	1,293 1,534 1,577 1,577 1,577
MAZOL	St. Johns Newfoundland, Canada	MERCER WOOLFREY	AUSTIN W ERIC R	600 600	661 661	1,261 1,261
MECCA	New York, NY	BLOND GOTTESMAN MORRONE SHERRY	MAURICE MARVIN NICHOLAS V NICHOLAS J	600 600 600 600	378 378 378 189	978 978 978 789
MEDIA	Watertown, NY	HILLS HUNI NASH	RICHARD WILLIAM P HAROLD E	600 600 600	486 486 486	1,086 1,086 1,086

MEDINAH	Chicago, IL	BROWN	EARL P	600	544	1,144
		COUGHLIN	JOHN E	600	544	1,144
		PETERSON	ROBERT E	600	544	1,144
		SCHONER	ROGER W	600	308	908
MELHA	Springfield, MA	HOOPER	CLYDE O	600	545	1,145
		SEMB	RALPH W	600	545	1,145
		SKOLNICK	DAVID	600	545	1,145
		ZIPPIN	ALLEN G	600	545	1,145
MIDIAN	Wichita, KS	GREEN	CHESTER A	600	562	1,162
		ROLAND	DOUGLAS G	600	281	881
		RUSSELL	JACK U	600	562	1,162
		TANGEMAN	JOHN	600	281	881
MIRZA	Pittsburg, KS	ACKERMAN	BOBBY L	600	695	1,295
		BADDERS	DONALD	600	695	1,295
		BELEW	JAMES L	600	695	1,295
		THOMPSON	TOMMY	600	695	1,295
MIZPAH	Fort Wayne, IN	BOWERS	CHARLES	600	476	1,076
		GOSS	THOMAS L	600	476	1,076
		JOHNSON	RICHARD L	600	476	1,076
		JORNOD	HOWARD O	600	476	1,076
MOCHA	London, Ontario, Canada	LEWIS	C THOMAS	600	476	1,076
		HENRY	ROBERT E	600	85	685
		HESSEY	JOSEPH	600	85	685
		JAQUES	THOMAS	600	85	685
MOHAMMED	Peoria, IL	McLEAN	BRUCE G	600	85	685
		ADKINS	BARNEY J	600	582	1,182
		BENTHINE	A HOWARD	600	582	1,182
		BERG	HAROLD W	600	582	1,182
MOILA	St. Joseph, MO	BOWERS	DANIEL E	600	582	1,182
		HACKER	PARKER L	600	582	1,182
		BOYER	CLIFFORD M	600	623	1,223
		CHAMBERS	LARRY E	600	623	1,223
MOOLAH	St. Louis, MO	COMBS	ROBERT L	600	623	1,223
		DALLENBACH	JOHN	600	623	1,223
		HARGIS	KENNETH H	600	623	1,223
		AVEY	FREDERICK G	600	583	1,183
MOROCCO	Jacksonville, FL	FREESE	NORMAN O	600	583	1,183
		HENNEN	GEORGE N	600	583	1,183
		MESTER	HAROLD	600	583	1,183
		BALLANTINE	MACON R	600	754	1,354
MOSLAH	Fort Worth, TX	BRANTLEY	LEWIS B	600	1,196	1,796
		LEA	RUSSEL P	600	651	1,251
		LORD	ROY T	600	1,148	1,748
		LYON	WILFORD C	600	651	1,251
MOSLEM	Detroit, MI	THOMAS	RANDOLPH R	600	1,196	1,796
		WOOD	WILLIAM H	600	1,196	1,796
		DESILETS	JOHN J	600	616	1,216
		KELL	JACK T	600	616	1,216
MOSLEH	Montpelier, VT	LEONARD	ROBERT W	600	616	1,216
		McALLISTER	MARTIN W	600	616	1,216
		NELSON	GEORGE R	600	616	1,216
		THORNTON	C VICTOR	600	881	1,481
MOUNT SINAI	Indianapolis, IN	GROAT	GERALD W	900	512	1,412
		HAFFNER	ROBERT P	600	512	1,112
		HOCKING	LEROY R	600	512	1,112
		PETROCY	WILLIAM E	600	256	856
MURAT	Deadwood, SD	WOOD	ALBERT J	600	512	1,112
		McKENNY	STANLEY C	600	411	1,011
		SELBY	HOMER D	600	411	1,011
		SMITH	CEDRIC L	600	206	806
MURAT	Indianapolis, IN	THOMPSON	RICHARD	600	411	1,011
		ANDERSON	ROBERT L	600	538	1,138
		INMOSSER	ROGER R	600	476	1,076
		ROGERS	ALEXANDER	600	476	1,076
NAJA	Deadwood, SD	SPECKMAN	GLENN H	600	476	1,076
		STEERS	EDWIN K	600	476	1,076
		MATTSON	DONALE E	600	675	1,275
		OLSON	MARVIN	600	675	1,275
NAJA	Deadwood, SD	PARADIS	BERNARD A	600	675	1,275
		SORENSEN	WESLEY D	600	675	1,275

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

109

NEMESIS	Parkersburg, WV	DEEM HURST PRITCHARD YOKE	JAMES W ROBERT H E K WILLIAM	600 600 600 600	430 430 430 430	1,030 1,030 1,030 1,030
NILE	Seattle, WA	BELL DAVIDSON HOLSTINE JURGICH OLSEN THOMPSON	VERNON E EDGAR R MARION R GEORGE HOWARD S AURIE J	600 600 600 600 600 900	658 658 658 658 658 658	1,258 1,258 1,258 1,258 1,258 1,558
NUR	Wilmington, DE	CAREY MASON McPHEE MOORE	JAMES W ROBERT R GEORGE A HARRY A	600 600 600 600	540 540 540 540	1,140 1,140 1,140 1,140
OASIS	Charlotte, NC	MAYES MILLER ROPER VAUGHAN	C DOUGLAS JOHN S R ASA ROBERT C		646 518 249 518	646 1,118 849 1,118
OLEIKA	Lexington, KY	BINGHAM MOORE RUSSELL TUCKER TURLEY	JAMES A WILLIAM KENNETH ROBERT E ROBERT J	600 600 600 600 600	461 461 461 461 232	1,061 1,061 1,061 1,061 232
OMAR	Charleston, SC	DOYLE HORTON HUNT LEE YEOMANS	CLARENCE HAROLD E BENNY L D DIXON C L	600 600 600 600 600	1,178 497 498 521 498	1,778 1,097 1,098 1,121 1,098
ORAK	Hammond, IN	BAILEY BIRMINGHAM STOTT TAYLOR VINE	ROBERT B THOMAS J WILLIAM O JOHN F JAMES E		544 544 544 544 544	544 1,144 1,144 1,144 1,144
ORIENTAL	Troy, NY	RABE SAINZ SLOCUM STANNARD	ROBERT A JOHN A LEWIS O KENNETH	600 600 600 600	443 443 443 443	1,043 1,043 1,043 1,043
OSIRIS	Wheeling, WV	BARNEY CIECHOMSKI KAUFMAN YOST	ALBERT A HENRY J ALLAN JACK	600 600 600 600	454 454 454 454	1,054 1,054 1,054 1,054
OSMAN	St. Paul, MN	EDELSTEIN ERICKSON KELLER MICKELSON	MARVIN D SAM FRED J HARRY M	600 900 600 600	434 434 391 434	1,034 1,334 991 1,034
PALESTINE	Cranston, RI	JORDAN OSBORNE REYNOLDS SMITH	ROBERT N WILLIAM L A SHEFFIELD GARDNER H	600 600 600 600	250 500 500 500	850 1,100 1,100 1,100
PHILAE	Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada	MacDONALD ROBERTSON ROYLE THOMPSON	D RON RODERICK D ROBERT R NORMAN B	600 600 600 600	471 962 471 962	1,071 962 1,071 1,562
PYRAMID	Bridgeport, CT	CINK CORNELL DARGIE EICHNER STRADER	J NORMAN KENT B SIDNEY R WALTER G CHARLES B	600 600 600 600 600	443 443 443 443 443	1,043 1,053 1,043 1,043 1,043
RAJAH	Reading, PA	CLARKSON GREENAWALT RAPP RIFFLE	THEODORE L DONALD R RONALD F PAUL R	600 600 600 600	520 520 520 520	1,120 1,120 1,120 1,120
RAMESES	Toronto, Canada	CULHAM GROSHAW HALL KEMP	JAMES W RONALD E ROBERT B RAY	600 600 600 600		600 600 600 600
RIZPAH	Madisonville, KY	FINNEY GAVNER SIMON SMITHSON	CLIFF FRANCIS J FRANK TERRY	600 600 600 600	700 700 700 531	1,300 1,300 1,300 1,131

SABBAR	Tucson, AZ	BUKEY	RICHARD L		848	848
		ESQUIBEL	JOE	600	888	1,488
		HOFFMAN	MARVIN	600	888	1,488
		HUDSON	JERREL	600	952	1,552
		WEST	ROBERT J	600	888	1,488
SAHARA	Pine Bluff, AR	DEAM	LES	600	604	1,204
		HAYES	JIMMIE C	900	604	1,504
		McLAUGHLIN	ROBERT L	600	604	1,204
		RAVELLETTE, JR	BURTON E		577	577
		RAVELLETTE	BURTON E	600	604	1,204
SAHIB	Sarasota, FL	LANDER	WALTER E	600	510	1,110
		STEUBE	WILLIAM B	600	510	1,110
		STEWART	LEE	600	510	1,110
		WALTERS	GLENN D	600	510	1,110
SALAAM	Livingston, NJ	BURDE	PALMER D	1,200	436	1,636
		KOLARITSCH	ROBERT L	600	318	918
		MADDEN	G ROBERT	600	159	759
		SMITH	ROBERT E	600	318	918
		WINGERTER	JACOB A	600	318	918
		YACONA	ROBERT G	600	318	918
SALADIN	Grand Rapids, MI	HIGGINS	RICHARD T	600	556	1,156
		HOFFMAN	WILLIAM F	600	556	1,156
		INGERSOLL	CLIFFORD R	600	556	1,156
		MOTLEY	JOHN T	600	556	1,156
SCIMITAR	Little Rock, AR	DAVIS	HAYDEN P	600	596	1,196
		DOOLEY	TOM	600	602	1,202
		DUNWOODY	GARY	600	586	1,186
		HOLLOWAY	STEVE	600	602	1,202
		YOUNTS	JAMES L	600	603	1,203
SESOSTRIS	Lincoln, NE	BUTHERUS	LEROY	600	1,024	1,624
		GREENLAND	C G	600	680	1,280
		LeBARON	DALE	600	1,024	1,624
		SCOTT	EMMETT	600	1,024	1,624
		VERMAAS	JOHN D		680	680
SHADDAI	Panama City, FL	BOBO	ROY M	600	564	1,164
		EMIG	JOHN W	600	564	1,164
		JAMES	WILLIAM L	600	564	1,164
		McCOOL	GEORGE W	600	564	1,164
SHARON	Tyler, TX	CARTER	W CONE	600	1,204	1,804
		EVANS	EVERETT M		1,204	1,204
		KENNEDY	HOMER E	600	324	924
		MOORE	DAVID C	600	1,204	1,804
		NOONAN	JAMES M	600	1,204	1,804
SPHINX	Hartford, CT	HOROCHIVSKY	ALEXANDER	600	227	827
		KLEVEN	GEORGE H	600	454	1,054
		SEABURG	ROBERT E	600	454	1,054
		SONNTAG	EDMUND G	600	227	827
SUDAN	New Bern, NC	BOYETTE	T BRUCE	600	550	1,150
		HARTSELL	EDWARD D	600	550	1,150
		OGLESBY	FREDERICK E	600	550	1,150
		VAN ROEKEL	JOHNNIE	600	550	1,150
SUEZ	San Angelo, TX	BROWNE	MARTIN G	600	615	1,215
		CAMPBELL	JAMES R	600	615	1,215
		HUGHEY	ROGER	600	791	1,391
		ULRICH	WAYNE E	600	791	1,391
		YANTIS	THOMAS C	600	791	1,391
		YEAGER	RON	600	1,034	1,634
SYRIA	Pittsburgh, PA	BELL	WILLIAM N	600	454	1,054
		BESSOR	WILLIAM D	600	454	1,054
		HENDERSON	BENSON G	600	454	1,054
		WEAVER	JACK L	600	454	1,054
SYRIAN	Cincinnati, OH	BRACH	JOHN G	600	239	839
		HOUK	FALMORE	600	518	1,118
		MCCRARY	THOMAS	600	518	1,118
		SETTLE	CHARLES S	900	518	1,418
		WALKER	GERALD R	600	518	1,118
TADMOR	Akron, OH	DAVIS	GERALD	1,200	500	1,700
		HARDY	MARVIN	600	500	1,100
		KING	BOYD	600	500	1,100
		MARKLEY	VIRGIL D	600	500	1,100
		WILLIAMS	KENNETH E	600	500	1,100

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

111

TANGIER	Omaha, NE	FULLER HARDING LINTNER MUSGRAVE	RICHARD L J DALE RICHARD W WILLIAM W	600 600 600 600	489 489 489 489	1,089 1,089 1,089 1,089
TEBALA	Rockford, IL	FISHER KIMES KORF WENGER	WILLIAM N DONALD E ROGER WILLIAM E	600 600 600 600	591 591 591 591	1,191 1,191 1,191 1,191
TEHAMA	Hastings, NE	KERR KINMAN SCHADT WERTZ	JOHN R THOMAS F ALFRED WENDELL R	600 600 600 600	488 488 488 488	1,088 1,088 1,088 1,088
TEHRAN	Fresno, CA	ENLOE ROBINSON TECHMAN WITT	RALPH T JUSTIN D JOHN F J E	600 600 600 600	1,422 1,422 1,422 1,422	2,022 2,022 2,022 2,022
TIGRIS	Syracuse, NY	EVANS HALL LOUNSBURY WEISS	ROBERT G FRANCIS B JOSEPH WILLIAM C	900 600 600 600	486 486 486 486	1,386 1,086 1,086 1,086
TRIPOLI	Milwaukee, WI	CHAPMAN EBERLY LANGE VIGNYVICH	A JACK BURTON O JACK N GEORGE	600 600 600 600	185 371 371 371	785 971 971 971
TUNIS	Ottawa, Ontario	BACKHOLM CULBERT FORBES ROBERTSON	ROY E RONALD A GORDON A D STEWART	600 600 600 600	450 450 450 450	1,050 1,050 1,050 1,050
WAHABI	Jackson, MS	BUIE GARDNER KEEN MONTGOMERY TRAVIS	SMITHIE M E O HENRY C A D TOMMY J	600 600 600 600 600	707 707 739 370 706	1,307 1,307 1,339 970 1,306
WA-WA	Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada	FORREST MacKENZIE MUNROE OSBORNE	R A J F A D DOUG	600 600 600 600	717 717 717 717	1,317 1,317 1,317 1,317
YAARAB	Atlanta, GA	BRACEWELL DRUMMOND EMERY ENGLETT KENNEMORE	GENE DANIEL L M R WILLIAM L RUBEN	600 600 600 600 600	1,132 556 556 556 556	1,132 1,156 1,156 1,156 1,156
YELDUZ	Aberdeen, SD	HURLBERT KUSKE NEALE SCHMIDT	J CLIFTON JAMES W WILLIAM G BEVAN B	600 600 600 600	777 777 777 777	1,377 1,377 1,377 1,377
ZA-GA-ZIG	Des Moines, IA	BANDFIELD HEIKEN PICKETT SMITH	JAMES RICHARD D WALTER W DALE D	600 600 600 600	494 494 494 247	1,094 1,094 1,094 847
ZAMORA	Birmingham, AL	BAILEY HANKINS LANIER PETTEY TINGLE	MEL BOB GENE W G BUDDY JAMES M	600 600 600 600 1,200	766 541 772 772 837	1,366 1,141 1,372 772 2,037
ZELZAH	Las Vegas, NV	COOPER DOWNER LEVIN WATTENBARGER	JOHN W HARRY A SVEN E BILL	600 600 600 600	862 861 451 861	1,462 1,461 1,051 1,461
ZEMBO	Harrisburg, PA	DAVID FAWBER LIBRANDI SPICER	IVOR J GEORGE F THOMAS C ROBERT M	600 600 600 600	500 500 500 500	1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100
ZEM ZEM	Erie, PA	ABERNATHY CRISTEA FREYERMUTH KING TRETER	JACK E SIMION J RICHARD G NORMAN R MYRON H	600 600 600 600 600	350 350 350 350 350	950 950 950 950 950

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ZENOBIA	Toledo, OH	FOSTER	TED	600	436	1,036
		GUMPF	JOHN A	600	436	1,036
		LEVERTON	FRED	600	436	1,036
		OEHLER	OSCAR	600	218	818
		SMITH	HOWARD E	900	436	1,336
		STOREY	JACK	600	436	1,036
ZIYARA	Utica, NY	CASKEY	ROBERT D	600	486	1,086
		HATHAWAY	GORDON W	600	486	1,086
		HEATH	L ROBERT	600	276	876
		SILVERMAN	GEORGE M	600	486	1,086
ZOR	Madison, WI	BENEDICT	JOHN	600	619	1,219
		HOMANN	M HOMER	600	820	1,420
		JOHNSON	WILLIAM E	600	820	1,420
		JONES	DAYTON	600	820	1,420
ZORAH	Terre Haute, IN	CULVER	ROBERT	600	550	1,150
		HOBBAUGH	HAROLD	600	550	1,150
		SWITZER	JAMES E	600	550	1,150
		TERRELL	DUANE L	900	550	1,450
ZUHRAH	Minneapolis, MN	ALEXANDER	ROBERT D	600	529	1,129
		BURLINGAME	JAMES O	600	508	1,108
		GYLLENBLAD	HENRY H	600	529	1,129
		HULTQUIST	RALPH L	600	529	1,129
		WECK	WARREN F	600	508	1,108
				510,300	555,548	1,065,848

I will next recognize Walt Pettit.

NOBLE PETTIT: First let me say that I wish to add my congratulations to Nobles and Representatives for the patience that you showed with respect to these gentlemen who presented their cases concerning Item No. 27-B. You are to be commended.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: The Imperial Potentate's General Orders (Series 1988-89) were issued pursuant to Section 206.5(a)(4) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation. Copies thereof were mailed to all Representatives upon their issuance. They have been referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee by your adoption of the report of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.

Your committee reports that such General Orders were lawfully issued and in all respects are consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation and also that there have been no objections to or appeals from any of such General Orders.

Your committee further reports that the Imperial Potentate's report is in proper and legal form and that it was submitted in compliance with the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, recommends the approval thereof.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr.

Chairman

Robert E. Cooper

Theodore Corsones

Robert C. Lake, Jr.

Robert H. Bailey

Gerald L. Davis

James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Council's General Orders (Series of 1988-89) be approved, and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate George W. Powell to conduct the vote as the motion involves your Orders.

... Imperial Sir George Powell assumed the Chair ...

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Is there a second to the motion as just presented?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Is there discussion?

If not, all in favor of the motion to approve the Imperial Potentate's General Orders please say aye; opposed. It is carried and so ordered.

... The Imperial Potentate's General Orders are as follows ...

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

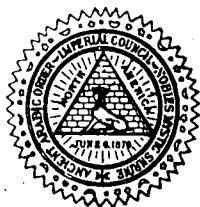
of the

Ancient Arabic Order of the

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

for North America

(An Iowa Corporation)



GENERAL ORDER NO. 1
SERIES OF 1988-1989

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE
SEPT. 1, 1988, TAMPA, FLORIDA

*To the Representatives of The Imperial Council, Potentates, elected Officers
of the Subordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:*

"ES SELAMU ALEIKUM"

OFFICERS AND MEMBERS BOARD OF DIRECTORS 1988-1989

EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	President
GEORGE W. POWELL	1st Vice President
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	2nd Vice President
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Treasurer
JACK H. JONES	Secretary
JOHN W. DEAN, III	Member
EVERETT M. EVANS	Member
RICHARD L. BUKEY	Member
BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR.	Member
ROBERT B. BAILEY	Member
JOHN D. VERMAAS	Member
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	Member
JOHN C. NOBLES	Member
VORIS KING	Junior Past Imperial Potentate—Member

IMPERIAL DIVAN OFFICERS FOR 1988-89

EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D. (Audrey)	Imperial Potentate
Area Code 403, Res: 238-0501	Al Azhar Temple
Res: 13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6	
GEORGE W. POWELL (Mildred)	Deputy Imperial Potentate
Area Code 609, 486-1629; Res: 399-9051	Crescent Temple
Res: 56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, NJ 08226	

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

JOSEPH P. PADGETT (Marci)	Imperial Chief Rabban
Area Code 408, 973-1574 or 446-2763	Islam Temple
Res: 18945 Cabernet Drive, Saratoga, California 95070	
JOHN W. DEAN, III (Kay)	Imperial Assistant Rabban
Area Code 215, 884-2857	Lu Lu Temple
Beaver Hill, North, #615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046	
EVERETT M. EVANS (Maxine)	Imperial High Priest & Prophet
Area Code 214, 593-1653; Res: 561-7331	Sharon Temple
P.O. Box 1396, Tyler, Texas 75710	
Res: 3918 Fry, Tyler, Texas 75701	
RICHARD L. BUKEY (Juanita)	Imperial Oriental Guide
Area Code 602, 624-0069; Res: 795-6757	Sabbar Temple
Res: 3252 East Broadway, Tucson, Arizona 85716	
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON (Lois)	Imperial Treasurer
Area Code 503, 227-8600; Res: 297-2127	Al Kader Temple
2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201	
JACK H. JONES (Clara)	Imperial Recorder
Area Code 813, 885-2575; Res: 855-4300 (unlisted)	Egypt Temple
P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356	
Res: 6207 Imperial Key Drive, Tampa, Florida 33615	
BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR. (Joyce)	Imperial First Ceremonial Master
Area Code 501, 536-6391	Sahara Temple
1706 West 34th Avenue, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603	
ROBERT B. BAILEY (Sarah)	Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
Area Code 219, 886-9216; Res: 762-1090	Orak Temple
132 Shore Dr., Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368	
JOHN W. VERMAAS (Jan)	Imperial Marshal
Area Code 402, 423-3860; Pers: 423-3835	Sesostris Temple
P.O. Box 6293, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506	
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY (Catherine)	Imperial Captain of the Guard
Area Code 904, 356-2701 or 387-6421; Res: 771-4024	Morocco Temple
3451 West Beaver Street, Jacksonville, Florida 32205	
Res: 4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, Florida 32210	
JOHN C. NOBLES (Charlotte)	Imperial Outer Guard
Area Code 915, 584-4425; Res: 584-7700	El Maida Temple
240 East Sunset, El Paso, Texas 79922	
Res: 5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932	

HARRY E. ALGER (Norma)	Imperial Chaplain
Area Code 403, 427-1826; Res: 938-7744	Al Azhar Temple
R.R. 2, Okotoks, Alberta T0L 1T0	

Imperial Auditor

James W. Hendrix, Hella
5016 Briar Tree Dr.
Dallas, TX 75248
214-248-9527

General Counsel

Theodore Corsones, Cairo
1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701
802-775-0125

Executive Director

Charles G. Cumpstone, Jr., Medinah
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356
813-885-2575

1988-1989 COMMITTEE LIST

**APPOINTMENTS MADE BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE
EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.**

(The list of committee appointments is not complete nor final at this time. Additional appointments will be made at a later date)

Audit

C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela, Chairman
P. O. Box 2746, Knoxville, TN 37901
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh
John C. Nobles, El Maida
Roderick D. Robertson, Philae

Automobiles

Robert B. Jarboe, Elf Khurafeh, Chairman
Market Staff, Oldsmobile Division, General Motors Corp., Lansing, MI 48921
Donald E. Winter, Elf Khurafeh

Budget

Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader, Chairman
2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, OR 97201
George W. Powell, Crescent
John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam
Everett M. Evans, Sharon

Circus Advisory

John D. VerMaas, Sesostriis, Chairman
P. O. Box 6293, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506
Jack H. Jones, Egypt
Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara

Copyright

Theodore Corsones, Cairo, Chairman
1 Nickwackett St., Rutland, VT 05701
James A. Yocum, Crescent

Credentials

Roger E. Murdock, Al Malaikah, Chairman
420 North Louise Street, #7, Glendale, CA 91206
John M. Tyson, Abba
Walter G. Eichner, Pyramid
Donald McDiarmid, Al Azhar
Robert Hall, Rameses
William V. Tyson, Jr., Alee
T. Bruce Boyette, Sudan
Robert W. Leonard, Moslah

Directors General

Peter E. Rhodes, Rameses, Chairman—1989
3100 Keele, Downsview, Ontario M3M 2HY
Earl P. Brown, Medinah—1990
Donald W. Johnson, Islam—1991

Dispensations and Charters

Graves H. Trumbo, Beni Kedem, Chairman
1025 Cleveland Ave., Charleston, WV 25302

Frank B. Fiedler, Aloha
Terry McGuire, Alzafar
B. D. Clark, Cahaba
Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora
James H. Shacklett, Jr., Lu Lu
Jim Hayes, Sahara

Emeriti
Roland E. St. John, Antioch,
Chairman Emeritus
James C. Hathaway, Mahi
Roy T. Reynolds, El Bekal

Election Tellers

James C. Hathaway, Mahi, Chairman
8415 S.W. 107th Ave., #307W, Miami, FL 33173

Glen W. Aiken, Al Menah, Vice-Chairman
Charles H. Tawater, Akdar
Phil Johnson, Al Bahr
Harvey J. Waugh, Aleppo
David D. Miller, Ali Ghan
Bob J. Stamm, Amara
John E. Warren, Araba
R. L. "Bob" Barta, Ben Ali
A. M. Robertson, Cahaba
Orville Bonacker, El Riad
Milton Frazier, Habibi
Robert H. Hertzberger, Hadi
Carl A. Brewton, Hadji
Fred F. Bean, Hamasa

T. K. "Pete" Griffiths, Hamasa
Rufus C. Johnson, Hasan
Doug Jolley, Isis
Don H. Janes, Karem
W. A. "Pete" Spoons, Maskat
Robert L. Combs, Moila
Les Deam, Sahara
Tom Dooley, Scimitar
A. D. Montgomery, Wahabi
Oscar Oehmler, Zenobia
Emeriti
Harold M. Long, Al Bahr
J. T. Browning, Ben Hur
Martin L. Gunn, Hamasa

Finance and Accounts

Roderick D. Robertson, Philae, Chairman
P. O. Box 377, Glace Bay, Nova Scotia B1A 4X0

D. Sam Erickson, Osman, Vice-chairman
William Sibley, Abu Bekr
Gene B. Lock, Afifi
Keith G. Collins, Khartum
Palmer D. Burde, Salaam

Duane L. Terrell, Zorah
Emeriti
B. W. Vetter, Akdar, Chairman Emeritus
Robert G. Evans, Sr., Tigris
Edward C. Brohl, Al Koran

Grievances and Appeals

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi, Chairman
2 West Lake Avenue, Baltimore, MD 21210

Charles S. Iversen, Almas
Warren Upton, Beni Kedem
Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C., Gizeh
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji
Robert E. Hughes, Hasan

Gerald Groat, Jr., Moslem
Emeriti
James T. Singley, Hamasa
Jack Streight, Q.C., Gizeh

Imperial Captain of the Guard Aides

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Chairman
3451 W. Beaver St., Jacksonville, FL 32205

William L. "Bill" Swegles, Aahmes
Richard Wharry, Abou Saad
Bruce M. Homa, Abou Saad
Charles H. "Chuck" Tawater, Akdar
Leonard E. Kindred, Akdar
M. Burton, Oien, Al Aska
Garnet B. Eastcott, Al Azhar
Donald McDiarmid, Al Azhar
Kenneth C. McKinnon, Al Azhar
Olen D. Woods, Al Bahr

Phillip A. Johnson, Al Bahr
George N. Boyd, Jr., Alcazar
Ernest E. Sutherland, Al Chymia
Thomas N. Dickey, Al Chymia
Larson C. Strange, Alea
Lester Claxton, Alea
Robert C. Arnot, Algeria
Dave Massengale, Alhambra
Gerald D. Buzard, Al Koran
Howard K. S. Lau, Aloha

Yancy H. Findley, Al Sihah
 Bobby Simmons, Al Sihah
 James W. Dockery, Jr., Alzafar
 James W. "Jim" Todd, Alzafar
 Tom Sanders, Amran
 Jerrold B. Gooch, Anah
 Irvin Foster, Anah
 Charles A. "Tad" Claypool, Antioch
 William W. Pfeifer, Araba
 John S. "Jingles" Gordon, Arabia
 Myron D. Christensen, Bahia
 A. B. Hutton, Bedouin
 Albert A. Rogers, Bektash
 Glen A. Summers, Beni Kedom
 Eric Nelson, Beni Kedom
 W. H. "Wink" Hargrove, Cahaba
 A. M. "Smokey" Robertson, Cahaba
 Lyle F. Maldoon, Damascus
 Roderick Van Trump, Jr., Egypt
 Robert G. Engles, Egypt
 Aaron E. Saathoff, El Kalah
 E. D. Clark, El Karubah
 Alvin B. King, Habibi
 William V. King, Habibi
 Vernon T. Shaw, Hasan
 Claude W. Lyon, Hella
 Kenneth Blanke, Isis
 LeWayne A. Premer, Isis
 Grant Peterson, Karnak
 Gillis Dube, Karnak
 Thomas A. Hill, Kerak
 Robert T. Green, Kerbela
 Donnie Nelson, Kerbela
 R. A. "Bob" Rinehart, Khiva

Richard "Doc" Bryant, Khiva
 C. Brown Allan, Kosair
 Bruce McFarland, LuLu
 Joe DeVita, LuLu
 Robert C. Toney, Mahi
 W. A. "Pete" Spoons, Maskat
 Larry Eugene Chambers, Moila
 Richard Haag, Moolah
 Norman Freese, Moolah
 M. R. "Bob" Ballantine, Morocco
 Russell P. Lea, Morocco
 Robert S. Mullins, Morocco
 George Ferber, Morocco
 Ted Volkman, Morocco
 John H. Ek, Morocco
 John M. Hardy, Morocco
 Louis O. Frost, Morocco
 Wm. R. "Bob" Caswell, Oleika
 Len Noble, Oleika
 Robert B. Hall, Rameses
 Ronald W. Beeny, Rizpah
 Terry Smithson, Rizpah
 Robert L. McLaughlin, Sahara
 Wallace Tervin, Sahib
 Ralph W. Rich, Shaddai
 James M. Noonan, Sharon
 W. Cone Carter, Sharon
 Thomas McCrary, Syrian
 Gerald Walker, Syrian
 Boyd King, Tadmor
 Roger Korf, Tebala
 Stanley G. Davis, Tunis
 Ruben Kennemore, Yaarab
 Robert Culver, Zorah

Imperial Marshal's Aides

John D. VerMaas, Chairman
 P.O. Box 6293, Lincoln, NE 68506

Division 1—Staff

John A. Walter, Rajah, Chairman
 Jack Denton, Abdallah, Vice-Chairman
 Ronald D. Warfield, Nemesis, Vice-Chairman

Fred S. Gamiel, Nur, Imperial Information Officer
 Ronald K. Smith, Zorah, Aide to Grand Masters

Division 2—Escort

Floyd H. Buckley, Aad
 Jack Denton, Abdallah
 Steve Margeas, Abu Bekr
 Robert L. Bouschor, Ahmed
 C. E. Leeson, Aladdin
 John Duke Bowman, Al Amin
 Harry Alger, Al Azhar
 Neil Morrison, Al Azhar
 Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra
 Paul E. Arnold, Al Kader
 Edward C. Lipster, Al Koran
 Arch L. Smithson, Alzafar
 Terrance E. McGuire, Alzafar
 William Jackson, Amara

J. W. Rogers, Amara
 James Wentworth, Anah
 Bill Koehn, Arab
 John S. Gordon, Arabia
 Thomas W. Rooney, Azan
 Burton Hill, Ballut Abyad
 Bernard Wildove, Bektash
 Chester V. Roberts, Jr., Beni Kedom
 Phillip R. Swords, Cairo
 George J. Devenau, Jr., Cyprus
 John T. Kastner, Egypt
 C. J. Keel, Jr. Egypt
 Fred A. Guiterrez, El Bekal
 S. K. Rothschild, El Bekal

Ray L. Lee, El Jebel
 Robert Van Male, El Jebel
 Warren A. Davis, El Kahir
 Vilas, "Sid" Morris, El Kahir
 Tommy K. Thompson, El Kalah
 Elder Thomas, El Mina
 Ray Ordinachev, El Riad
 Jerry W. Black, El Karubah
 Clinton Joerding, El Zaribah
 Donald Meinershagen, El Zaribah
 Harold Grossman, Hadi
 Frederick A. Hurd, Sr., Hadji
 Louis Leitenberger, III, Hadji
 Jimmie L. Ludwig, Hella
 Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
 Lawrence G. Youmans, Hillah
 Charles Holmes, India
 Clifford L. Jones, Irem
 Dewayne Hartman, Islam
 Raymond W. Haun, Islam
 Ray Palange, Islam
 Keith J. Scheetz, Ismailia
 Nelson Phillips, Jamil
 Ricardo G. Vita, Jerusalem
 Roy Parker, Joppa
 Jesse A. Blackwell, Joppa
 James M. Carter, Joppa
 John Pheiffer, Kaaba
 Joseph R. Morton, Kazim
 James E. Dodrill, Kerak
 Wayne Bell, Kerbela
 Major M. Meador, Kerbela
 Ray F. Akers, Sr., Kerbela
 H. Ed Mooney, Kerbela
 Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
 Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora
 Rudy Pohl, Kosair
 Harlie Sadler, Kosair
 James H. Shacklett, Jr., Lu Lu
 George W. Von Holtz, Sr., Media
 Robert E. Henry, Mocha
 A. Howard Benthine, Mohammed
 Jim N. Griner, Mohammed
 Clifford Boyer, Moila

Larry Jefferson, Murat
 Fred S. Gamiel, Nur
 D. L. Gore, Omar
 James T. Bailey, Orak
 John R. Bailey, Orak
 William S. Bailey, Orak
 David W. Parks, Orak
 Allen I. Koenig, Osman
 Walter Cressman, Rajah
 Paul R. Riffle, Rajah
 John Walter, Rajah
 Trevor "Chuck" Colby, Rameses
 Fred G. Lock, Rameses
 Percy McGregor, Rameses
 Robert McGregor, Rameses
 Roger L. Kellner, Rizpah
 Joseph Esquibel, Sabbar
 Emmett T. Buffington, Sahara
 Richard O. "Dickie" Lawrence, Sahara
 Burton E. Ravellette, Sahara
 Tom L. Bing, Sahib
 A. Fred Hussman, Jr., Salaam
 William F. Hoffman, Saladin
 C. Joy Emry, Sesostris
 William Keller, Sesostris
 Dale LeBaron, Sesostris
 Jack L. Clayton, Sharon
 Julian M. Fiegel, Sharon
 L. A. Peters, Sharon
 Kenneth Hittle, Syria
 Thomas McCrary, Syrian
 Virgil D. Markley, Tadmor
 Robert Nueller, Tripoli
 M. R. Emery, Yaarab
 James W. Kuske, Yelduz
 W. G. Pettey, Jr. Zamora
 M. H. "Pokey" Forrester, Zamora
 John Lasher, Zem Zem
 Harry Mueller, Jr., Zem Zem
 George Korenski, Zorah
 Simion J. Cristea, Jr., Zem Zem
 Ronald K. Smith, Zorah
 William Sandvig, Zuhrah

Division 3—Parades

LeRoy M. Baker, Antioch
 David R. Buckley, Antioch
 J. Leslie Dunkle, Antioch
 Robert A. Boylan, Al Koran
 William E. Dearth, Al Koran
 William H. Lambert, Bedouin
 Myles Brown, Cairo
 Christian Hansen, Jr., Cairo
 William Hooper, Egypt
 Jack F. Roland, El Kahir
 Johnnie O. Hendricks, El Mina
 William E. Hewitt, Ismailia

John Breakfield, Jr., Jerusalem
 C. M. Garner, Jr., Karem
 R. A. Rinehart, Khiva
 Earl P. Brown, Medinah
 Thomas H. King, Jr., Morocco
 Mahlon L. Fauss, Nemesia
 Edgar Cook, Jr., Rameses
 Neil McNeilage, Rameses
 Naif A. J. Beauchamp, Tunis
 Daniel L. Drummond, Yaarab
 T. Aubrey Morse, Jr., Yaarab
 James R. Daugherty, Zorah

Division 4—Emeriti

Walter R. Castro, Jr., Chmn. Emeritus,
Islam
Edward E. Buckley,
Chmn. Emeritus, Kena

Arthur Burgan, Al Malaikah
C. William Lantz, Murat
Alfred F. Porter, Syrian

Imperial Outer Guard Aides

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman
240 E. Sunset, El Paso, TX 79922

Joseph "Buz" L. Pedroni, Aahmes
Myron E. Heiberg, Afifi
Clarence H. Jones, Akdar
H. L. "Hap" Wilson, Al Amin
A. L. "Al" Story, Al Amin
Garnet B. Eastcott, Al Azhar
W. Jack Bennett, Aleppo
Salvatore "Sal" Russo, Aleppo
Walter D. Alley, Al Kader
George Koenig, Al Kaly
Edward B. Trusel, Al Malaikah
Zack Parrish, Sr., Al Menah
Paul N. Strauss, Aloha
S. D. "Jim" Edgar, Al Shamah
Bob W. White, Sr., Al Sihah
George Labinski, Alzafar
Dryden C. Dutch, Anah
Jaime D. Berebichez, Anezeh
Farrell R. Jordan, Araba
Stanley F. Durbin, Araba
Richard R. Griffey, Ararat
Robert "Bob" E. Greenlaw, Azan
Richard "Dick" F. Taylor, Ballut Abyad
James "Jim" R. Saunders, Ballut Abyad
Dennis Lange, Barak
James "Jim" M. Sims, Barak
Paul E. Fong, Ben Ali
Robert "Bob" Kelly, Ben Hur
Ferd J. Einschut, Boumi
Hoyte Carver, Cahaba
A. H. "Hal" Krueger, Calam
Thomas "Tom" D. Palmer, El Jebel
James "Jim" V. Mazurie, El Kalah
Eugene "Gene" R. Musgrave, El Karubah
R. Everett Hite, El Katif
George Pullman, El Korah
John Commander, El Maida
John W. Doran, El Maida
David Lewis, El Riad
Richard "Dick" E. Barr, Gizeh
Edwin Billows, Gizeh
Homer R. Mosely, Habibi
H. Wilton Griffin, Hamasa
Alfred Luff, Irem

Al A. Naes, Isis
George L. Bass, Jerusalem
Billy E. Sheffield, Joppa
Glenn A. Rogers, Jr., Kalif
W. O. "Bill" Griffin, Karem
James "Jim" S. Riley, Kena
Hal Malone, Kerbela
Ken Kristjanson, Khartum
B. Clyde Dalton, Khedive
Ed Young, Khiva
David H. Libby, Kora
Jerry Romsa, Korein
A. J. Passafiume, Kosair
Murray E. Clouston, Luxor
Jack N. Singleton, Maskat
Nicholas "Nick" V. Morrone, Mecca
Thomas "Tom" L. Goss, Mizpah
Kenneth "Ken" H. Hargis, Moila
Jack T. Kell, III, Moslah
Martin "Marty" W. McAllister, Moslah
Robert "Bob" P. Haffner, Moslem
Donald "Don" E. Mattson, Naja
William "Bill" Yoke, Nemesis
Edgar R. Davidson, Nile
Kenneth "Kenny" D. Russell, Oleika
William "Kelly" Moore, Oleika
Albert "Al" A. Barney, Osiris
Norman "Norm" B. Thompson, Philae
D. Ronald Macdonald, Philae
James "Jim" W. Culham, Rameses
Ray Kemp, Rameses
Robert "Bob" J. West, Sabbar
Jerrold L. Hudson, Sabbar
Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar
Homer E. Kennedy, Sharon
Wayne Ulrich, Suez
William "Bill" D. Bessor, Syria
Donald G. Sauerwein, Syrian
David "Dave" J. Thomas, Tadmor
William "Bill" N. Fisher, Tebala
John F. Techman, Tehran
Bob Hankins, Zamora
Jack E. Abernathy, Zem Zem

Imperial Potentate's Personal Aides

Neil H. Morrison, Al Azhar Temple
A. Wally Moore, Almas Temple

Ken Britain, Nile Temple

Imperial Potentate's Chief Aides

W. A. Martin, Al Azhar Temple
 William H. Lambert, Bedouin Temple
 C. J. Keel, Jr., Egypt Temple
 Albert P. Genaske, Gizeh Temple

John Hiebert, Khartum Temple
 Fred G. Lock, Rameses Temple
 Peter E. Rhodes, Rameses Temple
 Richard Gonzalez, Zem Zem Temple

Imperial Potentate's Aides

W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora, Chairman
 P. O. Box 667, Bessemer, AL 35020

William McKay, Aahmes
 Jack Denton, Abdallah
 Charles R. Lavalley, Abou Saad
 H. M. "Scotty" Prout, Afifi
 L. R. "Bud" Young, Al Aska
 Gordon T. Berry, Al Azhar
 Norris N. Bick, Al Azhar
 J. Ron Chapman, Al Azhar
 Thomas R. Coe, Al Azhar
 W. V. Dowhaniuk, Al Azhar
 Ernest E. Fidgeon, Al Azhar
 Grant R. Gardiner, Al Azhar
 Walter E. Howard, Al Azhar
 Larry McCook, Al Azhar
 Don McDiarmid, Al Azhar
 Barry McDonald, Al Azhar
 Kenneth C. McKinnon, Al Azhar
 Mike Snidal, Al Azhar
 Karel C. Roelofs, Al Azhar
 William N. Scarratt, Al Azhar
 C. A. "Chick" Taylor, Al Azhar
 P. C. Trewitt, Al Azhar
 Doug Morgan, Aleppo
 A. J. Christensen, Algeria
 Lew Ort, Ali Ghan
 C. Fred Kleinknecht, Almas
 Robert D. Brown, Al Shamal
 William S. Davies, Al Shamal
 Kenneth McKenzie, Al Shamal
 Joe Bray, Alzafar
 Dave Buckley, Antioch
 Donald R. Mahrle, Arab
 Joseph I. Morris, Bagdad
 Myles Brown, Cairo
 Frank E. Churchill, Cairo
 Ian Cameron, Egypt
 John Kastner, Egypt
 David Underwood, El Jebel
 Geo. H. Kellogg, El Katif
 Gene B. Lock, El Katif
 Macdonald L. Barry, Gizeh
 Ian MacKinnon, Gizeh
 Ken MacKinnon, Gizeh
 J. B. Hopkins, Hadji
 Fred Hurde, Hadji
 Jim Snellgrove, Hasan
 James W. Cudd, Jr., Hejaz
 P. Ray Dorn, Hejaz
 Jack M. Gardo, Hejaz
 Joe B. Medlock, Hejaz
 James C. Moore, Hejaz

R. C. Reynolds, Hejaz
 W. Leon Rippy, Hejaz
 Raymond W. Haun, Islam
 Donald W. Johnson, Islam
 John E. Troxel, Islam
 Pat Strickland, Jerusalem
 G. J. "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem
 Rick Vita, Jerusalem
 Francis G. Paul, Kalurah
 James F. Mahaffey, Karnak
 Colin C. McQuat, Karnak
 J. R. Wilkinson, Karnak
 Robert H. Bailey, Kerbela
 Bart Iddins, Kerbela
 Harold Huppe, Q.C., Khartum
 Arch S. McMillan, Khartum
 Glenn McMennamy, Khiva
 Oskar Huber, Lu Lu
 James H. Shacklett, Jr., Lu Lu
 James C. Hathaway, Mahi
 George D. Stockley, Mazol
 Ben Moskowitz, Mecca
 Earl P. Brown, Medinah
 George R. Corey, Moolah
 J. P. Hall, Morocco
 Leo Harrawood, Moslem
 Robert A. Stephens, Nile
 Peter F. Woeck, Nile
 Allan M. Wrang, Nur
 Percy Buzza, Philae
 B. C. Dyson, Philae
 Vernon Toole, Philae
 Walter G. Eichner, Pyramid
 James O. Virtue, Rameses
 Thomas C. Yantis, Suez
 Charles S. Settle, Syrian
 Bruce Morrison, Tangier
 M. L. "Maury" Leahy, Tehran
 John Manoogian, Tehran
 Don Flegg, Wa Wa
 Doug Lee, Wa Wa
 J. R. Searle, Wa Wa
 Jim Bracewell, Yaarab
 Ed Gann, Yaarab
 Charles Hardy, Yaarab
 Don Hildebrand, Yaarab
 Tommy Hildebrand, Yaarab
 Marshall Holybee, Yaarab
 Ellis E. Monk, Za-Ga-Zig
 James R. Daugherty, Zorah

Imperial Potentate's Special Aides

Mark H. Anthony, El Kahir	Richard L. Brantley, Morocco
Ross D. Anthony, El Kahir	Sidney L. Chapman, Morocco
Charles Stirling King, Habibi	James T. Bailey, Orak
William Voris King, Habibi	John R. Bailey, Orak
Alvin Bardine King, Habibi	William S. Bailey, Orak
Richard B. Olfene, Jr., Kora	Burton E. Ravellette, Sahara
Todd P. Olfene, Kora	Shelby D. Ravellette, Sahara
Warren J. Dean, III, Lu Lu	Lonny Uzzell, Sharon
Robert D. Mervine, Jr., Lu Lu	Rick Bracewell, Yaarab
David L. Akins, Morocco	

Insurance

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Chairman	
3451 W. Beaver St., Jacksonville, FL 32205	
Theodore Corsones, Cairo	Leonard E. Kindred, Akdar
Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara	

Jurisdictional Lines

R. A. Posey, D.D.S., Hamasa, Chairman	
420 Church Ave, Philadelphia, MS 39350	
Robert A. Boylan, Al Koran	Howard E. Smith, M.D., Zenobia
Joseph I. Morris, Bagdad	<i>Emeriti</i>
Geralto J. "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem	Cecil B. Walrath, Afifi
Glenn McMennamy, Khiva	Arthur E. Armitage, Jr., Crescent
Charles S. Settle, Syrian	Aurie J. Thompson, Nile

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman	
P. O. Box 148, Aurora, MO 65605; 417-678-2187	
Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra	<i>Emeriti</i>
Theodore Corsones, Cairo	Robert J. Turley, Oleika,
Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz	Chairman Emeritus
Robert H. Bailey, Kerbela	Walter S. Jeffries, Crescent
Gerald L. Davis, Tadmor	Warren L. Jones, Morocco
James M. "Buddy" Tingle, Zamora	William H. Knowlton, Tadmor
	Edward G. Maag, Ainad

Masonic, DeMolay, and Shrine Development

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, General Chairman	
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356	
George W. Powell, Crescent	John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco	

DeMolay

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Chairman	
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356	
George W. Powell, Crescent, Vice-Chairman	John C. Gilpin, Al Bedoo
William J. Mollere, Acacia	John N. Coats, Al Kader
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam	Thomas Boles, Al Malaikah
John W. Dean, Lu Lu	Reese L. Harrison, Alzafar
Richard "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar	Graves Trumbo, Beni Kedem
Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara	C. Paul Justice, Beni Kedem
Everett M. Evans, Sharon	Fred Sorsabal, El Bekal
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab	Walter Miller, El Kalah
	E. D. Clark, El Karubah

A. J. Tullios, Hamasa
 Frank M. Smallwood, Islam
 Edwin D. Clarke, Islam
 Stanley B. Cassidy, Luxor
 Chuck Southern, Murat
 Don W. Wright, Nile

Edward Smith, Sabbar
 Duane Treat, Scimitar
 Samuel C. Williamson, Syria
 Charles S. Settle, Syrian
 Jim Heffel, Tunis

Masonic Relations

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Chairman
 3451 W. Beaver St., Jacksonville, FL 32205

Robert B. Bailey, Orak
 Harry Maynard, Al Malaikah
 William Jacobs, Almas
 William C. Miskovic, Almas
 G. Wilbur Bell, Ansar
 Norman R. Buecker, Ansar
 J. D. "Buddy" Baccus, Arabia
 Fred Kleinknecht, Boumi
 Blaine M. Simons, El Kalah
 Arnold L. Ellingson, El Zagal
 D. Walter Jessen, Habibi
 T. K. Griffis, Hamasa
 J. J. Price, Jericho

Robert H. Simmons, Joppa
 Francis G. Paul, Kalurah
 William C. Vaughan, Kazim
 William H. Stemper, Jr., Mecca
 Raymond H. Bachman, Medinah
 William R. Pellow, Mocha
 Roy T. Lord, Morocco
 Charles Emmett, Rameses
 Ronald E. Groshaw, Rameses
 L. R. "Pete" Thomas, Sudan
 Thomas C. Yantis, Suez
 Thomas Perry, Yaarab
 Arthur J. Kurtz, Zembo

Masonic-Shrine Liaison

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Chairman
 3451 W. Beaver St., Jacksonville, FL 32205

Jack H. Jones, Egypt

Theodore Corsones, Cairo

Membership

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris, Chairman
 P. O. Box 6293, Lincoln, NE 68506

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Vice-Chairman
 Jim Todd, Alzafar
 Fred Sorsabal, El Bekal

James "Doug" Jolley, Isis
 Daniel Levin, Kena
 Allen G. Zippin, Melha

Regional Directors:

Neil Morrison, Al Azhar
 John Ritzman, Amara
 David Coontz, Ansar
 James J. Campanile, Lu Lu
 Richard Tracy, Medinah

Charles Murphy, Moslem
 James Noonan, Sharon
 John Bohrer, Tangier
 Claude Young, Zenobia

Mileage and Per Diem

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman
 132 Shore Dr., Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368

Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader

John C. Nobles, El Maida

Necrology

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed, Chairman
 125 East Glen Avenue, Peoria, Illinois 61614

Arnold T. Herbst, Abu Bekr
 Harry E. Alger, Al Azhar
 Robert Voss, Mohammed

William H. Wood, Morocco
 Harry Moore, Nur
 Thomas C. Yantis, Suez

Nomination of Emeriti Members

Peter Val Preda, Cairo, Chairman	
700 Airport Parkway, South Burlington, VT 05401	
J. Curtis Lewis, Alee	Vernon Bell, Nile
Harvey B. Leggee, Aleppo	J. Harry Leggett, Sr., Scimitar
G. Wilbur Bell, Ansar	Allan C. Mallquist, Tebala
R. S. "Stu" Lang, Egypt	

Parliamentarian

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi

Photography

Tom Rousseau, El Katif, Chairman	
7918 East Sprague, Spokane, WA 99212	
John Sturmer, Mahi, Vice-Chairman	Cecil Kersh, Jerusalem
George Christensen, Al Shamal	Joseph Tull, Morocco
Bill Hughes, Al Shamal	W. Calvin Gaddy, Oasis
William G. Coates, Beni Kedem	Gene Williams, Yaarab
Simon Rose, Egypt	Allen Nunnally, Alcazar
Fletcher Nelson, El Riad	<i>Emeritus</i>
Robert A. Hofer, Jr., Hadji	Earl W. Henslee, Hadji,
Fred F. Cazenave, Islam	Chairman Emeritus

Protocol

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman	
132 Shore Dr., Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368	
Jack H. Jones, Egypt	<i>Emeritus</i>
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris	Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar,
	Chairman Emeritus

Public Relations

Everett M. Evans, Sharon, Chairman	
P. O. Box 1396, Tyler, TX 75710	
C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis, Vice-Chairman	Vance Reed, Khiva
John W. Dean, Lu Lu	Bob Conradi, Moolah
Harold W. Foley, Aleppo	Russell J. Dellen, Murat
Rolf Glerum, Al Kader	W. Calvin Gaddy, Oasis
Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah	Harry Barfield, Oleika
Ben W. Stearns, El Kahir	<i>Emeritus</i>
Bennie Williams, El Kalah	Robert F. Voss, Mohammed
E. "Al" Curtis, Jr., Kerbela	

Regalia and Emblems

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris, Chairman	
P. O. Box 6293, Lincoln, NE 68506	
John C. Nobles, El Maida	<i>Emeriti</i>
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco	Voris King, Habibi
	Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar

Representatives Registration

Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam, Chairman	
490 Union Avenue, Belleville, NJ 07109	
Glen M. Severs, Arabia	Charles P. Mason, Cairo
C. Paul Justice, Beni Kedem	Owen E. Reuterwall, Egypt
Myles Brown, Cairo	D. L. "Dag" Nobles, El Maida

Milton Frazier, Habibi
 J. B. Hopkins, Hadji
 Clarke Petet, Hella
 Donald R. McCron, Rameses
 Richard Wilson, Rameses

V. Leon Graham, Sharon
Emeriti
 Arthur P. Wischmann, Egypt,
 Chairman Emeritus
 Charles Carter, Rameses

Resolutions

Geralto J. "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem, Chairman
 1137 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans, LA 70130-4399
 Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco *Emeritus*
 John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
 Robert Hall, Rameses
 Peter Rhodes, Rameses
 Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh
 Chairman Emeritus

Salary

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam, Chairman
 18945 Cabernet Dr., Saratoga, CA 95070
 Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar
 John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
 Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi
 Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco

Second Section Study

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman
 Beaver Hill, North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046
 John C. Nobles, El Maida
 William Hooper, Egypt

Shrine Rooms—West

Lee L. Aslanian, Islam, Chairman
 1651-19th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94122
 Charles C. Propp, Aahmes
 Alvin T. Sonntag, Aahmes
 William W. Durham, Ben Ali
 Taft L. Smith, Ben Ali
 Nat A. Cohn, Islam
 Russell M. Johnston, Islam
 Ford E. Long, Islam
 Jack C. West, Islam
Emeritus
 Thomas A. Davis, Islam
 Chairman Emeritus

Special Purpose Funds

George W. Powell, Crescent, Chairman
 56 Arkansas Ave., Ocean City, NJ 08226
 Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader
 Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Temple Fund-Raising

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar, Chairman
 13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6
 Jack H. Jones, Egypt
 Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara

Time and Place

George W. Powell, Crescent, Chairman
 56 Arkansas Ave., Ocean City, NJ 08226
 Joseph P. Padgett, Islam
 John W. Dean, Lu Lu
 Everett M. Evans, Sharon
 Richard "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar
 Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara
 Robert B. Bailey, Orak
 John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
 Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco
 John C. Nobles, El Maida

Transactions of Imperial Officers

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed, Chairman
125 E. Glen Avenue, Peoria, IL 61614

Orville F. Rush, Kena
Thomas F. Seay, Medinah
Chester A. Hogan, Afifi
Aubrey G. Graham, Khedive
C. Victor Thornton, Moslah
Jacob A. Wingerter, Salaam
Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh
Peter Val Preda, Cairo
W. W. Bennett, Ararat

Warren F. Weck, Zuhrah
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben
Adhem
Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco
Richard B. Olfene, Kora
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah
Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir
Voris King, Habibi

**ATTENTION IS CALLED TO THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS TO THE
BYLAWS AND RESOLUTIONS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL (IOWA COR-
PORATION) THAT WERE ADOPTED AT THE NEW ORLEANS SESSION.**

ARTICLE 7
Board of Directors

§207.7 AGENTS, EMPLOYEES & INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS. The board of directors shall employ such agents, employees and independent contractors as may be necessary to conduct the business and affairs of this corporation.

§207.8 UNAUTHORIZED ACTS. Except as specifically provided by the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, or resolution of the board of directors, no temple, unit, shrine club, group of persons or person:

(a) Has the authority express or implied, to act as the agent of, to act in behalf of, or to bind the Imperial Council.

(b) Can by its act or omission obligate or bind The Imperial Council.

ARTICLE 11
Budget and Revenues

§211.5 PER CAPITA TAX

(a) **AMOUNT.** Each temple shall pay an annual per capita tax to The Imperial Council of \$3.00 for each member of the temple, computed on temple membership as of the first day of January of each year.

(b) **INCLUDABLE WITH DUES.** The full amount of the per capita tax shall be passed on to each member as a part of his annual dues, unless the temple, by affirmative vote at a stated meeting, elects to absorb all or part of the per capita tax, in which event that part not absorbed by the temple shall be passed on to each member as a part of his annual dues.

(c) **PAYMENT.** The annual per capita tax shall be paid to The Imperial Council as follows:

(1) Not later than March 31, 50%;

(2) Not later than June 1, 35%; and

(3) Not later than October 1, the remaining 15%.

Any temple failing to remit the per capita tax on the dates herein shall pay an additional 7% penalty for such late payment in each instance of late payment unless such penalty is waived by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of the temple.

(d) **SUBSEQUENT MEMBERS.** The per capita tax must also be collected from members who are reinstated or affiliated, and candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement. This per capita tax must be remitted to The Imperial Council immediately after it is received by the temple.

(e) **DISTRIBUTION.** Of the annual per capita tax, 20 cents shall be set apart and used for such financial aid in connection with the current annual session of The Imperial Council as the Imperial Potentate deems necessary. The balance of the annual per capita tax shall be used for general expenses of The Imperial Council.

ARTICLE 23
Temple Membership

§323.3 Prerequisite for membership.

(a) A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knight's Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32° Mason (or a 14° Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of a special invitation) in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States or a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them.

(b) A temple may not add to or take from the qualifications for membership in temples as fixed by these bylaws. A temple may not require that a candidate must be qualified under both (1) and (2) above.

ARTICLE 23
Temple Membership

§323.7 Associate Membership.

(b) The applicant need not hold a demit to make an application for associate membership. However, an application for associate membership must be accompanied by written evidence that the applicant is in good standing and eligible for a demit.

ARTICLE 23
Temple Membership

§323.8 Retention of Membership

(f) If any state in which the Grand Lodge of Masons having jurisdiction takes action which is designed to suppress or proscribe the Order, its members, or one of its temples, the Imperial Potentate shall so certify. Upon the certification of the Imperial Potentate, and for so long as he certifies the threat of suppression or proscription to continue, the Order, its members and its temples in such jurisdiction retain all their rights, responsibilities and authority, notwithstanding any provision of the bylaws to the contrary.

(f) To be relettered as (g)

ARTICLE 32
Initiation Fees; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

§332.3 Hospital Levy

(a) The annual levy in every temple for the Hospitals shall be \$5.00 for each member except an associate member.

(b) The hospital levy shall be computed on temple membership, including life members, as of the first day of January of each year.

(c) The hospital levy received from the membership must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer by separate check as follows:

- (1) Not later than March 31, 50%;
- (2) Not later than June 1, 35%; and
- (3) Not later than October 1, 15%.

(d) The hospital levy must also be collected from members who are reinstated, and candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement. This hospital levy must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer immediately after it is received by the temple.

(e) A temple may take credit for and deduct from its remittance all unpaid hospital levies of the preceding year occasioned by death or suspension.

(f) A temple is not required to remit to the Imperial Treasurer any unpaid hospital levy in the event of subsequent reinstatement of a member suspended for nonpayment of dues.

(g) A temple must collect all of the unpaid hospital levies before reinstating a member who has been suspended a second time, and remit to the Imperial Treasurer.

(h) The hospital levy is a trust fund and every temple must segregate it in a separate account and remit it to the Imperial Treasurer as provided in this section.

(i) A temple, which has remitted the dues of a member because of hardship, may also remit the hospital levy of such member for the year or years that his dues have been remitted, and so advise the Imperial Treasurer.

ARTICLE 34

§335.2 Improper Advertising.

(a) The use of the word "Noble" or "Shriner" or any variation thereof, or any term, sign or symbol of the Order, for commercial or other business enterprises is prohibited unless specifically approved by a majority vote of the Representatives present during the annual session of The Imperial Council. Any proposal to allow the use for such purpose shall first be sent by a Representative to the Imperial Recorder, in writing and in the form to be proposed, at least sixty days before the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted; and every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session.

(b) This section does not apply to those who are regularly engaged in dealing in standard Shrine supplies, uniforms, regalia and emblems.

ARTICLE 54

Florida

§454.8 MARZUQ TEMPLE, U.D.

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Gadsen, Jefferson, Lafayette, Leon, Taylor and Wakulla in the State of Florida.

§454.9 MOROCCO TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Duval and the remainder of the State except the counties of Indian River, Martin, Dade, St. Lucie, Palm Beach, Broward, Monroe, Hillsboro, Citrus, Hernando, Pasco, Pinellas, Polk, Manatee, Sarasota, DeSota, Hardee, Highlands, Charlotte, Glades, Lee, Hendry, Collier, Brevard, Lake, Okeechobee, Orange, Osceola, Seminole, Sumter, Volusia, Escambia, Holmes, Calhoun, Santa Rosa, Washington, Gulf, Okaloosa, Bay, Liberty, Walton, Jackson, Franklin, Gadsen, Jefferson, Lafayette, Leon, Taylor and Wakulla.

DISPENSATION WAS AWARDED TO THE FOLLOWING NEW TEMPLE:

MARZUQ TEMPLE, U.D. (190)
 P.O. Box 37130
 Tallahassee, FL 32315
 Joseph L. Gillespie, Potentate
 Warner P. Garrison, Recorder

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Khedive Temple, Norfolk, Virginia, has requested that its location be changed to 645 Woodlake Drive, Chesapeake, Virginia; and

WHEREAS, it appears that Khedive Temple has complied with §332.5 of the Imperial Bylaws; and

WHEREAS, it appears to The Imperial Council that the move would be in the best interests of the order;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the proposal to move Khedive Temple from 243 West Freemason Street, Norfolk, Virginia, to 645 Woodlake Drive, Chesapeake, Virginia, be approved, and that the charter of Khedive Temple be accordingly amended.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Representatives of the Imperial Council Session of 1986 adopted a resolution authorizing the Board of Directors to investigate, analyze and review all appropriate and economically feasible methods of providing adequate protection for our property, and for our personnel while they are discharging their duties to the corporation, including, but not limited to, the formation of a captive insurance company;

WHEREAS, such resolution authorized the Board of Directors to take such action, including the formation of a captive insurance company, as they, in their discretion, determine to be in the best interest of the corporation and which will provide adequate and economically feasible protection;

WHEREAS, a comprehensive investigation, analysis and review was conducted of the insurance market, availability of coverage, and costs thereof, as well as the respective merits of traditional insurance companies, captive insurance companies, rent-a-captive insurance companies, trust accounts and risk retention groups;

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors, upon the completion of its investigation, analysis and review concluded that the traditional insurance companies were not providing coverage at reasonable prices and, for some risks not providing any coverage, and that a captive insurance company would most adequately address the insurance requirements of the Imperial Council and the Temples if all temples participated therein;

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors determined that their investigation, report, findings and recommendations should be presented at the Imperial Council Session of 1988 to the Representatives thereat assembled for such action as may be appropriate;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That:

1. The president and secretary of the corporation be authorized and directed to form a captive insurance company under terms and conditions acceptable to the Board of Directors, to insure such risks as are encountered by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. U.S. Temples and their holding companies, affiliated and appendant corporations, including shrine club holding companies;

2. The Imperial Potentate is requested to issue a General Order, pursuant to §206.5(a)(4) of the bylaws, implementing this resolution which would direct, among other things consistent with this resolution, that The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and all U.S. Temples and their holding companies affiliated and appendant corporations, including shrine club holding companies, place all their insurance requirements with such captive insurance company; and

3. The captive insurance company also accepts Canadian temples and their holding companies, affiliated and appendant corporations, including shrine club holding companies, should said temples all elect to place their insurance requirements with the company.

REPORT OF TIME AND PLACE COMMITTEE

July 3-7	1989	Toronto, Ont., Canada
July 2-6	1990	Chicago, Illinois
July 1-July 5	1991	San Francisco, California

CORRESPONDENCE TO IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The Imperial Potentate's schedule is such as to keep him away from his home and office for weeks at a time. For this reason, it is requested that **COPIES OF ALL CORRESPONDENCE SENT DIRECTLY TO HIM BY TEMPLES AND REPRESENTATIVES BE SENT TO THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AT THE GENERAL OFFICES IN TAMPA, FLORIDA.**

This practice will assure an expeditious handling of all such correspondence.

Temples are reminded that complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or temple matters must be handled in accordance with Article 38 of The Imperial bylaws.

ENDOWMENTS—WILLS AND GIFTS

It appearing that the interests of all temples, the Nobility, and Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children would be well served by the issuance and observance of the following in connection with Shrine Hospital benefits and gifts, it is ORDERED:

Potentates and Recorders of temples are directed to immediately notify and send full particulars to the General Counsel's Office in Tampa of all bequests and gifts of which they may obtain knowledge and which have been made to or for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals

for Crippled Children, or designate in some manner crippled children or similar charitable purpose.

Potentates of temples are further directed to inform all shrine clubs to follow this same procedure should the shrine club itself be designated in some manner as a conduit for the legacy or gift to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. Such information is necessary in order that full and complete records may be maintained and so that the General Counsel may take proper steps to protect the interests of our philanthropy.

All temples and shrine clubs should be aware that the only persons with authority to act for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children are the officers of that corporation or its duly authorized representatives. Any acceptance of a distribution from an estate or trust in the form of cash or securities and the signing of a court receipt by a representative of the temple or shrine club (which is required in each instance) may prejudice the interests of our charitable organization, as such signing constitutes a written release to the executor or trustee. Such court receipts, where our charity is referred to in any manner, should only be executed by authorized officers of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Potentates and Recorders of temples are further directed to see that their temple counsel reviews for accuracy the subject matter of all articles scheduled to appear in temple publications relating to ways of making charitable gifts to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

1989 IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION SPECIAL CONVENTION NOTICE

The 1989 Session of the Imperial Council and the annual meeting of the members of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children will be held in the city of Toronto, Ontario, Canada, the week of July 3rd, 1989. The Director General is Peter E. Rhodes, 3100 Keele Street, Downsview, Ontario M3M 2H4; telephone (416) 631-7455.

Pursuant to § 327.2 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council chief rabbans of temples have full authority to make plans for attending this Session with the units of their temples, and this includes the authority for making contracts for rooms in the Toronto area with the Housing Chairman as well as making contracts for transportation incident to this Pilgrimage, provided, however, that such plans shall have been approved by a vote of the membership of the temple in accordance with the temple's bylaws.

The Imperial Potentate desires to bring to the attention of all temple officers the following:

HOUSING—Imperial Council Session in *Toronto, Canada*, in accordance with past and present instructions, to enable the Housing Committee of future Imperial Council Sessions to properly negotiate with hotel authorities of the city in which an Imperial Council Session will be held, instructs all Potentates, Recorders, Shrine Associations, and Nobles, to refrain from making housing arrangements for their units through anyone except the Convention Housing Committee—**CONTACT WITH THE CONVENTION HOUSING COMMITTEE MUST NOT BE MADE THROUGH A TRAVEL AGENCY**—and then only after an official announcement by the Imperial Potentate naming the city in which the next Imperial Council Session will be held, with the further direction that any temple having made arrangements for housing its units in violation of this order is hereby directed to cancel same forthwith. The following order in compliance with the previous directive and expressly confirming the same, is now issued relating to the 1989 Session in *Toronto, Canada*.

Potentates, Recorders, and all other nobles, are reminded that an Imperial Session must house (1) Official Imperial representatives; (2) uniformed units; (3) the general nobility; and (4) the general public—in that order of precedence. The official representatives are annually paid mileage and per diem to transact the business of the Imperial Council Session; the uniformed units are present to assure the pageantry, music and color so characteristic of the Shrine. Their housing requirements are paramount. Without the representatives there would be no business transacted to justify the Imperial Session; without the uniformed units there would be no parade.

Hotel room assignments at Toronto are to be obtained through the Housing Chairman. The Chairman of the Housing Committee in Toronto is Russ Nelson, 3100 Keele Street, Downsview, Ontario, Canada M3M 2H4; telephone (416) 631-7455.

The Executive Director will handle the assignment of all public meeting space in the Headquarters Hotel, along with the sleeping room assignments for the representatives and other temple officers who are not representatives, the distinguished guests, and vendors.

The Director General is requested to report to the Imperial Potentate any violations of the above directive. It is hoped that no disciplinary action will be found necessary in the case of any Potentate, temple or any noble violating either the spirit or the letter of this Order.

RESPONSIBILITY OF POTENTATES

The potentate of each temple is reminded of his individual official responsibility for the operation of his temple in accordance with the law of the land, the articles of incorporation, bylaws and Orders of the Imperial Council and Imperial Potentate, and the temple bylaws.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VISITATIONS

It will be the desire of your Imperial Potentate to make as many official visitations as are possible. It will also be his desire to fully co-operate with all temples requesting visitations. The temples will understand that it is physically impossible to make every official visitation on the requested date, but every effort will be made to accommodate.

The Imperial Potentate wants you to use his official visit for the best interests of your temple and Shrinedom. He would like to have a short meeting with the temple divan and representatives.

In preparing a program for the official visit of the Imperial Potentate, it is requested that a complete resumé of your temple program and what you desire the Imperial Potentate to do, be sent to him (copy to the Executive Director) as far in advance as possible. He should be informed at what function you want him to speak and the type of audience he will have: that is, whether shriners only, shriners and their ladies, shriners and masons and their ladies, or whether he is to talk to the public. This will acquaint him with your plans and also give him the opportunity to advise you on your program.

REQUESTS FOR DISPENSATIONS

IN REQUESTING DISPENSATION FOR CHANGE IN DATE OF STATED MEETINGS OR THE HOLDING OF A CEREMONIAL IN CONCURRENT JURISDICTION, YOUR LETTER SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE WITH COPY TO THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AND BOTH LETTER AND COPY WITH ANY WAIVERS INVOLVED SHOULD BE SENT TO THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.

PROPER DISPLAY OF 3 NATIONAL FLAGS

Each temple of the Order is instructed to provide and display at all shrine parades and shrine functions the three National flags under which shrine temples chartered by the Imperial Council operate (i.e., United States, Canada and Mexico).

These three National flags should also be properly displayed at all shrine meetings.

NATIONAL FLAGS SHOULD NEVER BE DIPPED AT ANY TIME.

Information concerning the proper display of these national flags may be obtained from the Office of the Executive Director.

COLOR SQUADS

It is noted that some Color Squads dip the Canadian and Mexican flags in salute at the reviewing stand. **THIS IS NOT PROPER.** No National flag is to be dipped at the reviewing stand. Please inform your flag bearers so this disrespect to National flags will be eliminated. All flags, other than National flags, may be dipped.

SHRINE PROTOCOL

All temples are urged to use the provisions of Shrine Protocol which are found in the forward pages of your Imperial Council directory. This is a guide which should be used at all times. It will bring order out of chaos in setting up any shrine activity, be it parade—meeting—banquet—seating arrangement, or program of any kind. It explains the rank and proper position of officers, organizations, dignitaries, visitors, etc. Please use it and eliminate confusion and embarrassment and hesitation. You can be positive if you study, understand and use this system of protocol adopted by the Imperial Council. If you have any questions, please contact the Executive Director at the General Offices. At shrine activities, masonic dignitaries are guests. Therefore, protocol requires that the highest ranking shrine officer speak last.

CHIEF RABBANS

In order to eliminate problems it is suggested that Chief Rabbans submit their plans and information on their proposed fund-raising and other activities, including tours or cruises for their administration, to the temple membership at a stated meeting and proceed in accordance with the vote of the membership.

CEREMONIAL SECOND SECTIONS

§ 335.1 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council states that shriners shall not “promote or take part in any engagement or enterprise prohibited by the law of the land.”

A number of states or provinces have laws commonly referred to as “anti-hazing” laws.

This matter has been considered by the Board of Directors. The Board unanimously acknowledged that the laws of the land must, at all times, be observed and obeyed.

Therefore, it is hereby ordered that all temples, officers, and nobles scrupulously abide by the laws of their respective jurisdictions. It is possible that these laws might require modification of the “Second Section” of your temple’s ceremonials, and if so, these modifications must be implemented forthwith.

Further, if any temple, officer, or noble has any concern or question concerning the applicability of this Order, that the potentate or temple attorney immediately communicate with the General Counsel of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

TOURS AND CRUISES

1. The potentate of any temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise must:

(a) Give notice in writing to the Executive Director of such intent with the itinerary thereof and the proposed dates. This provision shall not apply to those pilgrimages which are limited to shrine association meetings and Imperial Council Sessions.

(b) Schedule the tour if its itinerary includes a point outside the continental United States, Canada or Mexico, for dates which will not conflict with either the Imperial Council Session or the Imperial Potentate’s tours and cruises.

2. All tours and cruises, as well as pilgrimages, when sponsored by a temple or otherwise identified with the Order, are “public appearances.” Such public appearances are not permitted in any place until notice of such appearance has been given to the potentate of the temple having jurisdiction of the territory where such public appearance is to be made. The notice hereby required shall be given at least ten days in advance of each public appearance. If the activity is to occur in the jurisdiction of another temple, prior written consent from the other temple must be obtained.

3. No tour or cruise may be sponsored by any temple unless the proposal therefor has first been approved by the members of the temple at a stated meeting after a full and fair disclosure of all terms of the proposal, including the nature and amount of any personal profit or gain to be realized or enjoyed by any member of the temple. The temple potentate is required to obtain a legal opinion from the temple attorney that the tour or cruise is in compliance with the law of the land. For the purposes of this paragraph, complimentary or reduced fares, hotel accommodations, or other benefits for himself or any member of his family shall be considered to be profit or gain. Further, inasmuch as complimentary or

reduced fares, hotel accommodations, or other such benefits may constitute taxable income to recipients thereof, such persons should consult their personal tax advisors thereon.

4. The potentate of any temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise has the personal responsibility:

(a) To see that the attorney for the temple is consulted as to the legality and sufficiency of all contracts and other documents required to be executed with respect to such tour or cruise.

(b) To ascertain the fiscal integrity of the tour agent handling the tour or cruise. He may satisfy this requirement by either (1) requiring a performance bond of the tour agent if such agent has exclusive control over withdrawals of the tour account or of tour receipts entrusted to his exclusive care, or (2) making provision for the deposit and withdrawal of tour receipts in an escrow account of which he himself has at least partial control.

(c) To see that a full and fair accounting of all receipts, disbursements, and profits or losses realized from such tour or cruise be made to his temple no later than his second stated meeting next following the conclusion of the tour or cruise. A copy of such accounting must be furnished at the same time to the Executive Director.

(d) To see that it is made in strict compliance with all public laws and governmental regulations, including the regulations of the Civil Aeronautics Board, if the itinerary includes any point outside the continental United States, Canada or Mexico.

(e) Be responsible for seeing that the promotional material clearly states the limits of liability of the carrier and/or its insurer for injury to and loss of life of each passenger, the total for each occurrence, and for damage to or loss of personal property, if the itinerary includes any point outside the continental United States. It is recommended that any disclaimers of liability by travel agent and/or carrier in the promotional material provided the public also include (in close proximity) name of the temple, shrine club or unit, if applicable.

5. Tours and cruises sponsored by shrine clubs, units, or other organizations affiliated with or appendant to any temple shall be considered as having been sponsored by such temple and shall be subject to all of the terms and provisions of this General Order.

6. Tours and cruises sponsored by associations of temples, national or international associations of units, and other organizations not affiliated with or appendant to any temple shall be subject to all of the terms and provisions of this General Order in the same manner as if they themselves were temples; and the president or other chief executive officer of any such group which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall have the same responsibility as those of the potentate of a temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise.

INSURANCE

In order to assure compliance with the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and in order to serve the best interests of the Order and nobility, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

1. Insurance Advisory Committee

In compliance with §334.2(b)(1) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., the potentate of every temple shall appoint an Insurance Advisory Committee which shall consist of at least four members, three of whom shall be skilled and knowledgeable in property and casualty insurance matters, and the fourth member shall be the temple attorney. The Insurance Advisory Committee shall have the following duties and responsibilities.

(a) Review all temple, shrine club and unit operations and activities, including fund-raising events.

(b) Review, analyze and, when appropriate, appraise all property, real or personal, of the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated companies.

(c) Review and analyze the current temple insurance program and all insurance policies of the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated companies, in order to determine the adequacy of the coverage and limits.

(d) Review and consider whether the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and

appendant and affiliated companies engage in activities or own property for which there should be:

- (1) Liquor law liability and host liquor liability insurance covering potential liability related to the sale, consumption, use or dispensing of alcoholic beverages.
 - (2) Products liability and/or completed operations coverage.
 - (3) Blanket contractual liability for all written agreements and, if available, for oral agreements.
 - (4) Parade and/or spectators liability.
 - (5) Carnival, circus or athletic event liability.
 - (6) Owned and non-owned aircraft and watercraft liability insurance and physical damage on owned items.
 - (7) Property insurance.
 - (8) Boiler or machinery coverage for physical damage should be obtained if any exposure exists.
 - (9) Any other insurance coverages warranted by the operations and activities of the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated companies, including, but not limited to, medical expense reimbursement insurance.
- (e) Annually prepare a written report to the potentate and official divan of the temple setting forth their findings with regard to the sufficiency of limits and adequacy of coverage. The report should also include recommendations in order to comply with this General Order to adequately protect the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated companies, and include an estimate as to the cost thereof.
- (1) This annual report of the Insurance Advisory Committee shall be completed and submitted to the potentate and official divan of the temple in sufficient time for it to be used by the chief rabban in preparation of the proposed temple budget for the following year.
 - (2) Supplements to this report shall be made in writing during the year as events, activities and exposures change.

It shall be the responsibility of the potentate and recorder to send a copy of this annual Insurance Advisory Committee report and any supplements thereto to the *Executive Director* of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., by the first day of March of each year.

2. Mandatory Insurance

In compliance with § 334.2 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and, if appropriate, state law, every temple must procure for itself, its shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated companies:

- (a) Comprehensive general liability insurance. The minimum limits should be not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence, and it should include at least minimum limits for voluntary medical payments for injury to members and guests as well as fire and explosion legal liability for any leased premises.
- (b) Comprehensive motor vehicle liability insurance. The minimum limits should be not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence. It is recommended that where temple units and shrine clubs include member-owned vehicles used in temple activities, that certificates of the owners' current liability insurance coverage be permanently on file at the temple. The decision regarding the minimum amounts of insurance protection required for these member-owned vehicles rests with the potentate and temple. However, it is recommended that the highest feasible limits, up to the temple's non-owned insurance limit, be procured.
- (c) Fire and extended coverage or all risks insurance for real and personal property, whether owned or leased.
- (d) Workers compensation insurance. As required by state law, including coverage for both paid employees and "volunteer" workers.
- (e) Fidelity. Every temple, at its own expense, must procure a corporate fidelity bond indemnifying it against loss resulting from infidelity, defalcation or misappropriation by its officers, employees or nobles, of its funds or property.

3. Named Insureds

In further compliance with § 334.2 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.:

(a) In all liability insurance policies written for the temple, its shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated companies, the following shall be included as additional named insureds, with respect to the operations and activities covered under its policies: "The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, and Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado corporation, and all its affiliated corporations."

(b) The potentate and recorder of each temple shall be responsible that appropriate certificates of insurance on all workers compensation and liability policies showing compliance with (a) above shall be filed with the *Executive Director* within 30 days of the renewal date of all such policies, or each time there is a cancellation or material change therein, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of the temple.

(c) The certificate of insurance issued by the insurance company shall be "irrevocable" so that no coverage may be canceled or materially altered until notice is provided by the insurance company to the *Executive Director* at least 30 days prior to such action.

4. Miscellaneous

(a) A voluntary mass-marketed property and casualty insurance program is now available to each temple and association. The broad liability coverages (similar to umbrella coverages) are specifically designed for fraternities such as ours. The requirements of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., are automatically included and, in most cases, the premiums are lower because of the bulk discounts for liability and property insurance that are applied. Contact the *Executive Director* or the chairman of the Imperial Insurance Committee for further details.

(b) Liability limits in excess of the suggested minimum are recommended in most instances and, wherever feasible, consideration should be given to the purchase of "umbrella" or similar coverages for general and automobile liability coverage.

(c) Any temple sponsoring a fund-raising event for fraternal purposes, including, but not limited to, circuses, sporting events and other activities, should consider any potential exposure to the athletes, participants and public. Proper liability, including adequate medical and accident coverage for participants, should be purchased.

(d) Any fund-raising event which is for charitable purposes must have prior written permission therefore from the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees. Except for good cause shown, the written permission will not be granted without adequate liability and other appropriate insurance coverage for the event.

(e) "Named peril" (fire, E.C.E., theft), or "all risk" property insurance should be purchased on either an "actual cash value" or a "replacement cost" basis to protect the physical assets (buildings, contents, uniforms, and the like) of the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated companies.

FUND-RAISING ACTIVITIES

It is natural to associate the fez with Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. Because of this, meticulous attention must be given to all fund-raising activities, including circuses, to make certain that a contributor is not led to believe that his money will be used for the Hospitals when all or a portion thereof will be used otherwise. The integrity of our charity and of our fraternity must remain above reproach.

Your specific attention is called to the following fraternal and charitable bylaws:

§ 335.3 USE OF NAME "SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN." The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any fund-raising activity by a temple or noble without the written consent of the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Hospitals is prohibited.

§ 503.6 The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children" or reference to the hospitals in connection with any commercial product or business enterprise is prohibited unless the written consent of the Board of Directors and Trustees has been first obtained.

Now, therefore, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

1. Fund-Raising for Fraternal Purposes:

(a) No noble (in his capacity as a shriner), club, unit, organization of nobles or affiliated or appendant corporations, shall engage in any fund-raising activity without the express written consent of the potentate of the temple having jurisdiction thereof.

(b) There can be no representation, express or implied, that the proceeds will be for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(c) The temple potentate shall carefully examine all phases of the advertising, promotion and solicitation to determine that it complies with § 335.3 and § 503.6 of the fraternal and charitable bylaws.

(d) The temple potentate must approve the terms and provisions of any contract for a fund-raising activity after receiving the advice of the temple attorney, and, additionally, as may be required by the temple bylaws.

(e) A copy of the temple potentate's written consent shall be mailed to the Imperial Recorder. Further, such written material pertaining to the fund-raising activity, as requested by the Imperial Recorder, shall be promptly mailed to him.

2. Fund-Raising for Charitable Purposes:

(a) No noble (in his capacity as a Shriner), club unit, organization of nobles or affiliates or appendant corporations shall engage in any *charitable* fund-raising activity other than for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. Permission therefor must be first obtained in writing from the temple potentate. The temple potentate must then obtain written permission from the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

(b) 100% of the net proceeds from charitable fund-raising must be given to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children except for such portion thereof as may be permitted to be retained for the Temple Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation fund pursuant to the special purpose funds provisions of any existing General Order.

(c) The temple shall report the result of each fund-raising activity within sixty (60) days of the activity to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children on forms provided to the temple.

(d) This section shall not apply to activities exempt under § 335.4(b) of the bylaws of the Imperial Council.

(e) Each independent corporation or entity that receives the permission of the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees to raise money for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, and which does not have its financial accounts audited pursuant to §§334.5 & 337.8 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, shall have its financial accounts audited by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant and shall submit such audit report to The Imperial Council within 120 days of the activity.

3. Statement of Purpose and Disclosure:

(a) Every fund-raising activity must contain factual information on its solicitation material, tickets, programs and documents regarding the use of the proceeds.

Examples: "Proceeds are for the benefit of (____ Temple) (____ shrine club) activities."
 "Proceeds are for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children."

(b) Every fund-raising activity which is not entirely for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children shall prominently state on the solicitation material, tickets and documents that "payments are not deductible as charitable contributions."

4. Compliance with Applicable Laws:

It is the responsibility of the temple potentate, after receiving the advice of the temple attorney, to determine that there is compliance with all applicable laws in its jurisdiction for the temple's fund-raising activities.

5. Financial Records:

(a) The temple shall maintain detailed financial records pertaining to all fund-raising activities involving nobles, clubs, units, organizations of nobles or affiliated or appendant corporations. Details of all revenues and disbursements shall be maintained in such financial records.

(b) The temple must retain such detailed financial records for a period of seven (7) years.

6. Notification to Nobility:

A copy of this section on "fund-raising activities" shall be printed in the temple publication at least once every calendar year. If there is no temple publication, then a copy

shall be mailed to each noble in the temple not later than the last day in March of each calendar year.

7. Discipline:

Any officer, noble or temple which violates a provision of this section is subject to discipline pursuant to the bylaws of the Imperial Council.

SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS

Inasmuch as Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children are the primary charitable concern of the Order, it is necessary that The Imperial Council exert every effort to insure that Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children are financially stable and have adequate funding for operational needs. The reports of the Special Purpose Funds Committee have indicated to the Imperial Potentate and the Board of Directors that some temples, either directly or through Special Purpose Funds, have accumulated charitable funds and assets which are in excess of amounts reasonably needed for transportation of patients and could be better utilized for our orthopaedic hospitals and burns institutes if they were administered together with other endowment funds and accounts of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Now, therefore, by virtue of the authority in me vested by §206.5(a)(4) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

1. Neither the temples, their shrine clubs, their units, or their membership shall solicit charitable gifts or bequests for any purposes, organizations, or charities other than Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children (except as may be allowed by §335.4(b) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council).
2. A temple may maintain a fund for transportation of patients, purchase of braces and prostheses, or like purposes, subject to the following provisions:
 - (a) All receipts, disbursements, funds and assets related to charitable activities shall be clearly designated and classified as such in the books of all temples, temple affiliated corporations, shrine clubs, uniformed units, committees, boards, or other entities subject to the supervision or control of any temple; and such books of accounts shall be audited annually in a manner consistent with the requirements of §334.5 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council.
 - (b) The custody and administration of all charitable funds and assets under the control of any temple, including those of temple affiliated corporations, shrine clubs, uniformed units, committees, boards, and other entities subject to the supervision or control of any temple, shall be the responsibility of the same temple officers, committees, or boards who are charged with the custody and administration of the general funds of the temple.
 - (c) Any temple may be required by the Imperial Potentate to show cause why any part of its charitable funds or assets not reasonably needed for purposes permitted under paragraph 1 hereof should not be transferred to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children; and the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation shall have the power to require the transfer to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children of any such charitable funds or assets not reasonably needed for the purposes permitted under this paragraph after the temple has been given a reasonable opportunity to be heard by the Board of Directors or by a committee thereof with respect to the matter.
 - (d) After a fund-raising event for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals has been held, and upon written request to, and written authorization by, the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, up to one-half of the net profits of a designated fund-raising activity may be held by a temple to be used exclusively for transportation, food, lodging or other related expenses directly involving the transportation of a patient, parent or guardian to or from a Shriners Hospital for crippled or burned children sponsored by the temple or one of its members. Such retained funds, including interest earned on the funds, shall be maintained pursuant to the Uniform Chart of Accounts for Shrine Temples, in a separate account designated as the "Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund." The balance in the fund shall not exceed twice the amount of the expenditures made from such fund during the preceding year. Any sums in excess of that shall be turned over to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. If for any reason this fund should terminate, the entire balance in the fund shall revert to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

- (e) In the event a temple is experiencing an undue hardship in meeting the expenses enumerated in subparagraph (d), its written request should so specify. When such a request is received, the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees may refer the request to the Special Purpose Funds Committee for review and appropriate action, if any. After review and examination of all the circumstances, this committee shall, when it makes a finding of undue hardship, refer the matter to the Board of Directors. The Board, if it deems it appropriate, may authorize the temple to retain a percentage in excess of 50% of the net profits of the designated fund-raising activity, solely for the uses enumerated in subparagraph (d). This authorization shall apply only to a specific fund-raising event or activity, and that event or activity can have a duration of no longer than one year.
 - (f) Prior to the granting of authorization to retain funds from fund-raising events, as outlined under subparagraphs (d) and (e) hereof, the temple must submit its request therefor in writing and must attach to the request:
 - (1) Audited statements of its transportation fund for the past three years, such statements to include a statement of receipts and disbursements and balance sheet as of the date of the last audit.
 - (2) A statement of all income and disbursements since the last audited statement and a current balance sheet.
 - (g) No permission will be given for any fund-raising event or the use of the name Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children or for the retention of funds if any activity report for a previous fund-raising event authorized to be held by the temple or any of its shrine clubs or units is remaining outstanding for more than 120 days after the event was held at the time the request is made.
3. All fund-raising must comply with the Fund-Raising Activities provision of any existing General Order.

FINANCIAL REPORTING ON CHARITABLE FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES

Within thirty (30) days after the date of this General Order, if you have not already done so, a statement of the financial condition of every charitable fund, § 501(c)(3) corporation and charitable fund-raising activity sponsored by or related to each temple shall be furnished to the Imperial Recorder by the potentate.

The statement shall show all assets, liabilities, and the net worth or fund balance as of *December 31, 1987*, and shall be accompanied by a statement of operations showing all receipts and disbursements for the calendar year 1987.

The statement or statements of each temple shall be accompanied by a certificate of the potentate to the effect that: (1) each of the statements is true and correct; (2) the temple exercises control over each of such funds, corporations, and other activities; and (3) there are no charitable funds, corporations, or activities sponsored by or related to the temple other than those for which statements are submitted.

THE REVENUE ACT OF 1987

The Revenue Act of 1987 is now the law of the land in the U.S.A. One of its provisions becomes effective for fund-raising solicitations of any sort occurring after January 31, 1988. Another provision is effective as to I.R.S. information returns (Form 990) filed after December 31, 1987. This will call your attention to the Act. It is your obligation to comply with it and to obtain guidance thereon from your temple attorney and temple accountants.

1. LABELING OF NONDEDUCTIBLE FUND-RAISING SOLICITATIONS.

(a) On and after February 1, 1988 every fraternal organization, having annual gross receipts in excess of \$100,000 per year, must label each fund-raising solicitation that contributions to the fraternal organization are not deductible *as charitable contributions* for federal income tax purposes. A fund-raising solicitation by a fraternal organization will not be subject to the nondeductible labeling rule if the entire net proceeds of a particular solicitation are to be used exclusively for charitable purposes. If the entire net proceeds are

not to be used for exclusively charitable purposes, then the label must be applied to each format for each solicitation.

(b) The disclosure of nondeductibility or contributions applies to any solicitation of contributions that is made in written or printed form, by television or radio, or by telephone. It does not apply to oral solicitations for contributions. The nondeductibility disclosure label applies to a fund-raising solicitation whether the organization labels the requested support as contributions, donations, gifts, membership dues or fees, voluntary assessments, support or any other term and whether or not the solicitation is for cash, property or even for volunteer services. The disclosure requirement applies even if the solicitation for a contribution is directed to the organization's existing members.

(c) According to available reports, the label should read; "Contributions, gifts, membership dues, etc. paid to [Insert Name] are not deductible as charitable contributions."

(d) The nondeductibility label must be set forth in a conspicuous and easily recognized format. Thus, for example, it would have to be on the face of any tickets for a raffle or ball game, or in any newspaper ad, and in a form which cannot be obscured by placement, color, shading or other means. A nondeductibility statement cannot be "buried" in any part of the solicitation material where it would not ordinarily be read by the person being solicited.

9(e) The labeling rule applies to every fund-raising event so that fund-raising dinners, fund-raising rallies, fund-raising football games, fund-raising membership drives, etc. must all contain nondeductibility language, unless the entire net proceeds are going to be used for exclusively charitable purposes.

(f) This new disclosure requirement is enforced by a penalty provision which authorized the Internal Revenue Service to assert a \$1,000.00 a day penalty for each day on which a failure to disclose nondeductibility occurs. The maximum amount which can be imposed on an organization (but see below) is \$10,000. No penalty will apply with respect to any failure to label if the organization shows that the failure was due to reasonable cause. Ignorance of the law, according to Congress, is not reasonable cause for failure to label.

(g) The \$10,000 limitation does not apply if the organization intentionally disregarded the disclosure label. If there is an intentional disregard of the new law, then the failure to comply, for the solicitation day involved, is a penalty of the greater of \$1,000 or 50 percent of the aggregate cost of all fund-raising solicitations that occurred on that day and did not contain the required disclosure statement.

(h) The penalty is imposed only on the organization. There is no personal liability on the fraternal organization's managers or administrators.

2. DISCLOSURE OF EXEMPTION APPLICATION AND FORM 990

(a) Under existing law, the central unit and all subordinate units of a fraternal society must file IRS form 990 if gross receipts are in excess of \$25,000 annually. The failure to file a timely or complete return with the Internal Revenue Service makes the organization liable for a \$10 a day penalty for each day the failure continues with the maximum penalty being \$5,000 per year.

(b) Effective for returns to be filed for calendar 1987, or for fiscal years ending January 31, 1988 or later, all fraternal organizations required to file Form 990 (i.e., receipts over \$25,000) must make available for inspection, at their principal place of business, during regular business hours, a copy of each annual information return filed by the organization for the three year period beginning with the filing date for the 1987 (or fiscal 1988) return. This means that if a fraternal organization files its Form 990 on a calendar year basis (and assuming no extension is granted by I.R.S.) then as of May 16, 1988, it must have a copy of the entire 1987 return available for inspection by any individual who asks to see it.

(c) If the fraternal organization regularly maintains one or more district or regional offices which have three or more employees, a copy of the annual information return must be made available at each such district or regional office as well as the principal office.

(d) The fraternal society must make available a copy of any papers it submitted in connection with its original exemption application. This applies to any organization filing a new application (IRS Form 1024) after July 15, 1987 and to all organizations which in fact have copies of their original exemption application whenever they originally filed the papers.

Apparently there is no penalty for an organization which failed to retain (or which lost) its original exemption application. The law does not cover the question of the availability of exemption application where the fraternal unit is part of a group ruling of a central organization. In that case, one assumes that access is only required at the central unit.

(e) A fraternal organization which is under duty to comply with the requirements of the legislation on public inspection of its annual return, or of its exemption application which fails to comply with the rules, is liable for a \$10 a day penalty for each day in which the failure continues. The maximum penalty payable by the organization for failure to disclose its return or exemption application is \$5,000 per year.

(f) If the Internal Revenue Service makes a written demand on the fraternal unit that it has failed to make available to the public its Form 990 or exemption application, the individual manager or managers responsible for the failure (I.R.S. selects responsible person) is personally liable for a \$10 a day penalty for each day in which failure to disclose continues. The maximum penalty is \$5,000 per year under joint and several liability rules.

(g) No penalty is imposed with respect to a failure if it is shown that the failure is due to reasonable cause. Ignorance of the law is not reasonable cause.

(h) In addition, the Internal Revenue Service is authorized to assess a penalty of \$1,000 on any person who willfully fails to disclose the information return or the exemption application.

(i) A person who willfully refuses to disclose the return or exemption application (or discloses false information) may also be prosecuted for his or her failure under Section 7207 as a misdemeanor (dealing with the prosecution of individuals for furnishing fraudulent information to the Internal Revenue Service).

COMPLIANCE WITH INTERNAL REVENUE CODE

Inasmuch as U.S. temples are required annually to file 990 informational forms, one for the temple and its units, one which consolidates the financial activities of all its shrine clubs, and, if applicable, one for the temple holding corporation; inasmuch as some U.S. temples and shrine clubs may be required to file a form 990-T if they have unrelated business income; and inasmuch as penalties may be assessed by the government against the *person* or *persons* in the temple or shrine club who may be responsible for failure to file a return.

Now, therefore, by virtue of the authority in me vested by § 206.5(a)(4) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

1. FORM 990. By reason of the Treasury Department letter ruling dated October 12, 1973, which modified a group letter ruling to The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. dated April 29, 1971 (copies of which have been previously furnished to U.S. shrine temples), informational tax returns (990 forms) are required from each U.S. shrine temple.

(a) The first 990 form required to be filed by each U.S. shrine temple covers the financial transactions of the temple and all of its units. This 990 form, however, shall exclude those shrine units which are separately incorporated and have their own separate federal tax-exempt status.

(b) The second 990 form required to be filed by each U.S. shrine temple consolidates the financial transactions of the temple's shrine clubs (inasmuch as, for informational tax return purposes, each temple also constitutes a "central organization" for purposes of § 6033 of the Internal Revenue Code). Each U.S. temple is to file this second 990 form as described in Treasury Regulation § 1.6033-2(d), consolidating in columnar form the financial transactions of the temple's shrine clubs.

2. FORM 990-T

(a) By reason of the said Treasury Department group letter ruling dated April 29, 1971 to The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., if any U.S. Shrine temple or any of its units has the requisite amount of "unrelated business income" under § 511 of the Internal Revenue Code, the temple must file a form 990-T. This return, however, shall exclude those shrine units which are separately incorporated and have their own separate federal tax-exempt status.

(b) Treasury Regulation § 1.6012-2(e) requires that each shrine club, if it has the requisite amount of "unrelated business income" under § 511 of the Internal Revenue Code, must file its own form 990-T. There is no provision under the U.S. tax laws which would permit a

shrine temple to file a "group" form 990-T for the "unrelated business income," if any, of its shrine clubs.

3. **ACCOUNTING RECORDS.** All temples, units, shrine clubs, temple holding corporations, shrine club holding corporations, and appendant and affiliated corporations, shall maintain adequate and timely accounting records of all financial transactions.

4. **TIMELY FILING.** All temples, temple holding corporations, shrine club holding corporations and all appendant and affiliated corporations, which are required by law to file tax or informational returns, are to do so in a timely manner and with the advice and assistance of the temple attorney and the independent auditor who prepares the temple's tax and informational returns.

5. **DEDUCTIBLE CONTRIBUTIONS.** Each U.S. shrine temple shall keep and maintain a separate set of financial records and a separate bank account in the name of the temple for the receipt and disbursement of all contributions to the temple which qualify as deductible contributions under § 170(c)(4), § 2055(a)(3) or § 2522(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

6. **SHRINE CLUB CHANGES.** Each U.S. shrine temple, as a "central organization," is required annually to report any changes of shrine clubs in its group to the Executive Director, International Shrine Headquarters, P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356.

7. **COPIES TO EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.** Copies of all returns referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, and returns of all temple related organizations, shall be sent to the Executive Director at the same time that they are filed with the Internal Revenue Service.

8. **TEMPLE ACTION.** The potentate and recorder of each U.S. temple shall immediately:

(a) Furnish the independent temple auditor and the temple attorney with a copy of this Order.

(b) Inform each of its shrine clubs that Treasury Regulation § 1.6012-2(e) requires each shrine club, if it has the requisite amount of "unrelated business income" under § 511 of the Internal Revenue Code, to file its own form 990-T.

(c) Require each shrine unit which is separately incorporated or which has its own separate federal tax-exempt status to dissolve such corporation and discontinue its separate federal tax-exempt status. Pursuant to § 336.1 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., a unit is a part of the working corps of the temple and it has no separate legal or tax existence.

9. **RESPONSIBILITIES.** The potentate and recorder of each U.S. temple are charged with the duty and responsibility of personally determining that there is compliance with this Order.

SUMMARY GENERAL ORDER NO. 1

This section contains a list of the newly elected Imperial Divan officers, committee appointments made to date, amendments to bylaws adopted at the Imperial Council Session, suggestions regarding the Imperial Potentate's visitations, an edict relating to fund-raising activities, miscellaneous instructions and other information of value to temple officers and nobles.

The complete details of all General Orders are to be kept on file in the Recorder's office and will be made available to any noble for review.

SUMMARY TO BE READ

It is directed that the Summary of this General Order No. 1 be read to the Nobility of each temple at the first Session following its receipt, and record of the entire General Order be made upon the minutes of the Session at which the Summary is read.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., this First day of September, 1988, and of the Order A.H. 1409.

ATTEST:



JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder



EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.
Chairman, Board of Directors

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

(A Colorado Corporation)

OFFICERS 1988-1989

EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	Chairman of the Board
GENE BRACEWELL	President
GEORGE W. POWELL	1st Vice President
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	2nd Vice President
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Treasurer
JOHN W. DEAN, III	Secretary
EVERETT M. EVANS	Assistant Secretary

MEMBERS BOARD OF DIRECTORS 1988-1989

EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	Chairman of the Board
GENE BRACEWELL	Member
GEORGE W. POWELL	Member
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	Member
JOHN W. DEAN, III	Member
EVERETT M. EVANS	Member
RICHARD L. BUKEY	Member
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Member
JACK H. JONES	Member
BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR.	Member
ROBERT B. BAILEY	Member
JOHN D. VERMAAS	Member
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	Member
JOHN C. NOBLES	Member
VORIS KING	Member

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

Board of Trustees

GENE BRACEWELL, Chairman (1989) (Katharyn)	Yaarab Temple
Area Code 404, 691-9292; Res: 242-7141 or 242-7137	
P.O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378	
Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30201	
GEORGE W. POWELL, Vice-Chairman (1989) (Mildred)	Deputy Imperial Potentate
Area Code 609, 486-1629; Res: 399-9051	
Res: 56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, NJ 08226	
	Crescent Temple

- ROBERT J. TURLEY**, Trustee (1990) Oleika Temple
 Area Code 606, 252-1705
 134 North Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507
- F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D.**, Trustee (1989) (Marie) Abou Ben Adhem Temple
 Area Code 417, 882-3066
 National Avenue Medical Building
 1900 S. National, Suite 2950, Springfield, MO 65804
- WALKER S. KISSELBURGH**, Trustee (1990) (Neita) Al Malaikah Temple
 Nov. 16-May 14:
 Area Code 619, 568-6603
 Res: 1212 Via Portovecchio, Lake San Marcos, CA 92069
 May 15-Nov. 15:
 Area Code 619, 744-9208
 Res: 40-107 Portulaca Court, Palm Desert, California 92260
- RANDOLPH R. THOMAS**, Trustee (1990) (Olene) Morocco Temple
 Area Code 904, 285-5774; Res: 285-2955
 100 Executive Way, Suite 105, Ponte Vedra, Florida 32082
 Res: 349 Ponte Vedra Blvd., P.O. Box 1486
 Ponte Vedra Beach, Florida 32082
- KENNETH W. SMITH**, Trustee (1991) (Shirley) Gizeh Temple
 Area Code 604, 985-7165; Res: 926-1978
 1115 Eyremount Drive, West Vancouver, B.C. V7S 2B9
- C. DOUGLAS MAYES**, Trustee (1991) (Ruby) Oasis Temple
 Area Code 704, 335-4751
 1147 South Lakeshore Road, Denver, NC 28037
- EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.** (1989) (Audrey) Imperial Potentate
 Area Code 403, Res: 238-0501
 Al Azhar Temple
 Res: 13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6
- JOSEPH P. PADGETT** (1989)(Marci) Imperial Chief Rabban
 Area Code 408, 973-1574 or 446-2763
 Islam Temple
 Res: 18945 Cabernet Drive, Saratoga, CA 95070
- WEBBER C. HARRINGTON**, Imperial Treasurer (1989) (Lois) Al Kader Temple
 Area Code 503, 227-8600; Res: 297-2127
 2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201
- VORIS KING** (1989) Junior Past Imperial Potentate
 Habibi Temple
 Area Code 318, 436-8254; Pers: 436-8384; Res: 477-1309
 800, 445-8469
 P.O. Box 28, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602
- CHESTER A. HOGAN**, Trustee Emeritus (Lotys) Affi Temple
 Area Code 206, 845-1782
 All Mail:
 Res: One Stadium Way, North #15, Tacoma, WA 98403
- C. VICTOR THORNTON**, Trustee Emeritus (Margaret or Peg) Moslah Temple
 (Chairman Emeritus)
 Area Code 817, 731-1136
 Suite 919, Ridglea Bank Building, Fort Worth, Texas 76116
- W. W. BENNETT**, Trustee Emeritus (Louise) Ararat Temple
 (Chairman Emeritus)
 Area Code 816, 756-1750
 3252 Roanoke Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64111-3787
- WILLIAM E. MATTISON**, Trustee Emeritus (Mary Elyse) Arabia Temple
 Area Code 703, 549-3111; Res: 549-8710
 National Slag Association
 300 South Washington Avenue, Alexandria, Virginia 22314
 Res: #5, Marina Towers, 501 Slaters Lane,
 Alexandria, Virginia 22314

- C. HOWARD BOZEMAN**, Trustee Emeritus (Barbara)
Area Code 615, 521-7692 or 522-7010 Kerbela Temple
P.O. Box 2746, Knoxville, TN 37901
- MAHLON W. HESSEY**, Trustee Emeritus (Joan) Boumi Temple
Area Code 301, 539-3300
1311 Fidelity Building, Baltimore, MD 21201
- LEWIS K. MOLNAR**, Secretary (ex-officio) (Ruth) Egypt Temple
Area Code 813, 885-2575
P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
- Imperial Auditor**
James W. Hendrix, Hella
5016 Briar Tree Dr.
Dallas, TX 75248
214-248-9527
- General Counsel**
Theodore Corsones, Cairo
1 Nickwackett Street
Rutland, Vermont 05701
802-775-0125
- Executive Vice President**
Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt
P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356
813-885-2575
-

1988-1989 COMMITTEE LIST

**APPOINTED BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Athletic

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| John D. VerMaas, Sesostris, Chairman
P.O. Box 6293, Lincoln, NE 68506 | Knapp A. Tomberlin, Islam |
| Hugh D. Hindman, Jr., Aladdin | Jack Kemp, Ismailia |
| D. William Loney, Algeria | Edward A. Rath, Ismailia |
| Dee Andros, Al Kader | Robert Marcum, Jamil |
| Buzz Aldrin, Al Malaikah | Fred R. Morrison, Jr., Moslem |
| Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah | Tommy Helms, Oasis |
| David Mize, Arab | Robert J. Hepler, Orak |
| Jackie Sherrill, Arabia | Donald Bryant, Sesostris |
| Bart Starr, Beja | Charles "Chuck" Settle, Syrian |
| Ray Nitchke, Beja | John McClintock, Za-Ga-Zig |
| Myles Brown, Cairo | W. G. "Buddy" Pettet, Jr., Zamora |
| William Quinby, El Kahir | John A. Gumpf, Zenobia |
| Jack Elway, Islam | |

Audit

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela, Chairman
P.O. Box 2746, Knoxville, TN 37901 | Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh |
| Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah | Roderick D. Robertson, Philae |
| John C. Nobles, El Maida | |

ENDOWMENTS—WILLS AND GIFTS

Imperial Committee

- John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman
Beaver Hill North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046
215-884-2857

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco Vice-Chairman
3451 W. Beaver St., Jacksonville, FL 32205
904-356-2701

John E. Troxel, P.P., Islam, Secretary
P.O. Box 27398, San Francisco, CA 94127-0398
415-759-8161

Everett M. Evans, Sharon—Member
Richard "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar—Member
Thomas M. Boles, Al Malaikah—Member
James Bracewell, Yaarab—Member

Regional and Deputy Directors:

1. Paul Amundsen, P.P., Medinah
1. R. Duncan Brown, P.P., Tebala, Deputy
2. John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis
2. John P. Ashmore, Jr., P.P., Hejaz, Deputy
3. Guernsey Curran, III, Aloha
4. Blaine H. Simons, P.P., El Kalah
4. A. Deryl Safford, P.P., Korein, Deputy
5. Robert W. Beachler, P.P., Antioch
6. Thomas M. Boles, P.P., Al Malaikah
6. Phillip A. Johnson, Al Bahr, Deputy
6. Nate Allen, Jr., El Zaribah, Deputy
6. Joe A. Dines, Al Malaikah, Deputy
8. Nathan J. Rubin, P.P., Luxor
8. J. H. Vernon Toole, P.P., Philae, Deputy
9. Fred S. Gamiel, P.P., Nur
9. Robert E. Boakes, P.P., Crescent, Deputy
10. Jarvis B. Black, Al Kader
11. Eldon Turnbull, P.P., Moolah
11. Loren Willhoft, P.P., Moolah, Deputy
12. John E. Troxel, P.P., Islam
12. Elwyn L. Simard, P.P., Ben Ali, Deputy
13. Donald E. Logan, P.P., Barak
13. William V. King, P.P., Habibi, Deputy
14. Robert W. Peters, P.P., El Katif
15. Clifford C. Foster, Media
15. Frederick Laver, P.P., Ziyara, Deputy
16. Ellis Monk, P.P., Za-Ga-Zig
16. Donald J. Soberg, P.P., Zor, Deputy
16. Arnold Ellingson, El Zagal, Deputy
17. Thomas W. Sidebottom, P.P., Khartum
18. Earl J. Porter, Jr., Al Menah
18. John S. Stein, Zamora, Deputy
19. Earl L. Story, Jr., P.P., Sharon
19. J. Duke Bowman, P.P., Al Amin, Deputy
19. Jack E. Williams, Hella, Deputy
20. William E. Hewitt, P.P., Ismailia
20. Albert J. Blair, M.D., Syria, Deputy
21. C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt
21. Robert E. Hughes, P.P., Hasan, Deputy
22. Fred N. Imler, P.P., Jaffa
22. Ralph H. Kline, P.P., Zembo, Deputy
23. Donald R. Parrish, Sr., P.P., Mizpah
23. Irwin F. Hauffe, P.P., Elf Khurafeh, Deputy
24. Larry L. Hersom, P.P., Anah
24. F. W. "Curt" McCurtain, Kora, Deputy
24. Bertram S. Walls, P.P., Pyramid, Deputy
25. C. D. "Sam" Lewis, P.P., Arab

E.W.G. Attorneys:

J. B. Hopkins, Chairman

Special Donor Solicitation:

Lewis J. Ort, Ali Ghan
John K. Evans, Morocco
Walter Berry, El Jebel

Emeriti Members:

Allan C. Mallquist, P.P., Tebala, Secretary Emeritus 1418 20th Street, Rockford, Illinois 61108 (815-229-2022)	
Kenneth E. Anderson, P.P., Calam	David Milsten, P.P., Akdar
Jess W. Bishop, El Zaribah	Clarence D. Phillips, Al Kader
Ted Cutler, Za-Ga-Zig	Thomas J. Reese, Irem
John Deffner, El Zaribah	David W. Reynolds, El Kalah
William W. Durham, Ben Ali	Robert R. Scales, Jr., Hejaz
Robert H. Foxwell, Jr., Khedive	Louis G. Seebach, P.P., Nur
Robert Inman, Ziyara	Robert P. Spear, P.P., Khartum
Harold M. Long, Al Bahr	

Finance and Accounts

Roderick D. Robertson, Philae, Chairman P.O. Box 377, Glace Bay, Nova Scotia, B1A 4X0	
D. Sam Erickson, Osman, Vice-Chairman	Duane L. Terrell, Zorah
William Sibley, Abu Bekr	<i>Emeriti</i>
Gene B. Lock, Afifi	B. W. Vetter, Akdar, Chairman Emeritus
Keith G. Collins, Khartum	Robert G. Evans, Sr., Tigris
Palmer D. Burde, Salaam	Edward C. Brohl, Al Koran

Insurance

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Chairman 3451 W. Beaver St., Jacksonville, FL 32205	
Theodore Corsones, Cairo	Leonard E. Kindred, Akdar
Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara	

Investments

Voris King, Habibi, Chairman P.O. Box 28, Lake Charles, LA 70602	
George W. Powell, Crescent	Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam	Ex-Officio
John W. Dean, Lu Lu	<i>Emeriti</i>
Everett M. Evans, Sharon	William H. Latimer, Jr., Syria
Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi	R. S. Lang, Egypt
A. Wallace Moore, Jr., Almas	
Thomas S. Perry, Yaarab	

Mineral Interests Advisor to Investment Committee:

Martin G. Browne, Suez, Chairman
3817 Princess Lane, Dallas, TX 75229

Special Administrative Sub-Committee of Investment Committee:

Voris King, Habibi, Chairman P.O. Box 28, Lake Charles, LA 70602	
Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt	Paul E. Ibach, Egypt

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman P.O. Box 148, Aurora, MO 65605; 417-678-2187	
Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra	<i>Emeriti</i>
Theodore Corsones, Cairo	Robert J. Turley, Oleika,
Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz	Chairman Emeritus
Robert H. Bailey, Kerbela	Walter S. Jeffries, Crescent
Gerald L. Davis, Tadmor	Warren L. Jones, Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zamora	William H. Knowlton, Tadmor
	Edward G. Maag, Ainad

**APPOINTED BY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
EDWARD G. MCMULLAN, C.D., AND CHAIRMAN OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES, GENE BRACEWELL**

Buildings and Equipment

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara, Chairman	
1706 W. 34th Avenue, Pine Bluff, AR 71603	
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam	Everett M. Evans, Sharon
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco	C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela
John D. VerMaas, Sesostriis	John C. Nobles, El Maida

Intellectual Properties

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman	
134 N. Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507	
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem	C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis

Parliamentarian

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi

Planning

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman	
134 N. Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507	
George W. Powell, Crescent	<i>Emeriti</i>
Everett M. Evans, Sharon	F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem
Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar	Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh
Robert B. Bailey, Orak	C. Victor Thornton, Moslah
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah	
Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco	

Research

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam, Chairman	
18945 Cabernet Drive, Saratoga, CA 95070	
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem, Vice-Chairman	Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh
Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader	C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis

Salaries, Personnel, and Retirement

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam, Chairman	
18945 Cabernet Drive, Saratoga, CA 95070	
Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar	Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi
John D. VerMaas, Sesostriis	Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco

Special Purpose Funds

George W. Powell, Crescent, Chairman	
56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, NJ 08226	
Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader	Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Special Committee

Off-Premises Clinics

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman	
132 Shore Dr., Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368	
John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Vice-Chairman	Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah
John C. Nobles, El Maida	William A. Buckaway Jr., Kosair

Special Committee

Congressional Liaison

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman	
Beaver Hill North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046	
Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi	C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco	

APPOINTED BY GENE BRACEWELL
PRESIDENT OF THE COLORADO CORPORATION

LIAISON COMMITTEES
1988-1989

Chicago Unit

Webber C. Harrington, Chairman
Robert B. Bailey

Erie Unit

John D. VerMaas, Chairman
William E. Mattison

Greenville Unit

Lewis B. Brantley, Chairman
C. Douglas Mayes

Honolulu Unit

Joseph P. Padgett, Chairman
Everett M. Evans

Houston Unit

Voris King, Chairman
Richard L. Bukey

Intermountain Unit

C. Victor Thornton, Chairman
Randolph R. Thomas

Lexington Unit

C. Douglas Mayes, Chairman
John D. VerMaas

Los Angeles Unit

Richard L. Bukey, Chairman
Lewis B. Brantley

Mexico City Unit

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., Chairman
Everett M. Evans

Montreal Unit

C. Howard Bozeman, Chairman
Kenneth W. Smith

Philadelphia Unit

John W. Dean, Chairman
Mahlon W. Hessey

Portland Unit

Walker S. Kisselburgh, Chairman
Joseph P. Padgett

St. Louis Unit

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., Chairman
W. W. Bennett

San Francisco Unit

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Everett M. Evans

Shreveport Unit

John C. Nobles, Chairman
Voris King

Spokane Unit

Kenneth W. Smith, Chairman
Richard L. Bukey

Springfield Unit

Robert B. Bailey, Chairman
Robert J. Turley

Tampa Unit

Randolph R. Thomas, Chairman
Lewis B. Brantley

Twin Cities Unit

George W. Powell, Chairman
Walker S. Kisselburgh

Boston Unit

John W. Dean, Chairman
William E. Mattison

Cincinnati Unit

Everett M. Evans, Chairman
John C. Nobles

Galveston Unit

Mahlon W. Hessey, Chairman
John D. VerMaas

Caribbean

Lewis J. Ort, Ali Ghan, Chairman
John W. Dean, Lu Lu

Spinal Cord Injury Program

Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco, Chairman
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh
W. W. Bennett, Ararat

Stop Burn Injuries

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Nat'l. Avenue Medical Bldg.,
1900 S. National, Suite 2950, Springfield, MO 65804
Everett M. Evans, Sharon
Bruce L. Morrison, Tangier

Budget

Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar, Chairman
 3252 E. Broadway, Tucson, AZ 85716
 Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco
 Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi Everett M. Evans, Sharon

Financial Projections

C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela, Chairman
 P. O. Box 2746, Knoxville, TN 37901
 Richard L. Bukey, Sabbar James W. Hendrix, Hella
 Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt
 Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader John Cawood, Egypt

Hospitals Information Systems

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi, Chairman
 1311 Fidelity Building, Baltimore, MD 21201
 Joseph P. Padgett, Islam William E. Mattison, Arabia
 Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Hospital Regulations

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman
 134 N. Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507
 William E. Mattison, Arabia Voris King, Habibi

**ATTENTION IS CALLED TO THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS TO THE
 BYLAWS OF THE COLORADO CORPORATION THAT WERE ADOPTED AT THE NEW
 ORLEANS ANNUAL MEETING.**

ARTICLE 3**Powers**

§503.5 Unauthorized Acts. Except as specifically provided by the articles of incorporation, bylaws or regulations of this corporation, or resolution of the board of directors or board of trustees, no hospital, group of persons or person:

- (a) Has the authority, express or implied, to act as the agent of, to act on behalf of, or to bind Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.
- (b) Can by its act or omission obligate or bind Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

ARTICLE 3**Powers & Prohibited Practices**

§503.7 Conflict of Interest. Directors and Trustees must, at all times, avoid conflicts of interest while acting as such, and they shall comply with the following:

(a) Disclosure. Any duality of financial interest or possible direct or indirect conflict of interest on the part of a director or trustee shall be disclosed to all other directors and trustees and made a matter of record through a periodic procedure established by the board of directors, and again when the interest becomes a matter of board action.

(b) Abstention. Any director or trustee having a duality of interest or possible conflict of interest on any matter shall not vote or use his personal influence on the matter, and shall not be counted in determining the quorum for the meeting. The minutes of the meeting shall reflect that a disclosure was made, by whom, the abstention from voting, and the quorum situation.

(c) Statement. A director or trustee having a duality of interest or possible conflict of interest on a matter may briefly state his position in the matter and answer pertinent

questions of other directors and trustees since his knowledge may be of assistance.

§503.8 No Compensation. Directors and trustees shall perform their duties and responsibilities as directors and trustees without compensation, but they shall be reimbursed for any expenses reasonably incurred as members of their respective boards in accordance with the policies and procedures established by the board of directors, or the board of trustees.

**USE OF NAME "SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN"**

THE NAME "SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN" CAN NOT BE USED IN ANY PROMOTION WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF IMPERIAL POTENTATE EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D. AND PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE GENE BRACEWELL, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN.

You may address them in care of the Office of the Executive Vice President—Shriners Hospitals.

Given under our hands and the seal of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, this First day of September, A.D., 1988.



ATTEST:

JOHN W. DEAN
Secretary

EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.
Chairman, Board of Directors

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL*of the*

**Ancient Arabic Order of the
Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America**

(An Iowa Corporation)

**GENERAL ORDER No. 2
SERIES OF 1988-1989**

**OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE
MAY 31, 1989, TAMPA, FLORIDA**

CALL FOR THE ANNUAL SESSION OF 1989

*To the Representatives of The Imperial Council, Potentates, elected Officers
of the Subordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:*

"ES SELAMU ALEIKUM"

You and each of you are hereby notified that the One Hundred Fifteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America will be held in Toronto, Canada, over the dates of July 4, 5, 6 & 7, 1989. The PUBLIC OPENING Session and NECROLOGY SERVICE will be held in the CANADIAN ROOM of the ROYAL YORK HOTEL at 3:00 P.M. on Monday, July 3, 1989. The OFFICIAL OPENING Session will be held in the CANADIAN ROOM at the ROYAL YORK HOTEL at 3:00 P.M. on Tuesday, July 4, 1989. After opening day, the meeting schedule will be determined each day by the Imperial Potentate or Imperial Council. The Imperial Potentate is calling this session as a four-day session, and each Representative attending will receive per diem for four days (i.e. Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday).

ROLL CALL

The Imperial Potentate advises there MAY be a roll call of Representatives at any time during the session of the Imperial Council.

\$205.2 of Shrine law states "Each Representative who attends a Session of the Imperial Council shall be paid per diem. . . ."

Please take due notice and maintain constant attendance at all business sessions of the Imperial Council. Mileage and Per Diem are paid for this purpose.

1989 IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION HEADQUARTERS

The Office of Director General Peter Rhodes is located in the ROYAL YORK HOTEL, 100 Front Street, Toronto, Ontario M5J 1E3. That telephone number is (416) 369-1055. On

Sunday, June 25, 1989, an office for the Director General will be opened in the BRITISH COLUMBIA ROOM, which is located on the Main Mezzanine Floor of the ROYAL YORK HOTEL.

REPRESENTATIVES HEADQUARTERS HOTELS

The Representatives headquarters hotels will be the Royal York Hotel and Sutton Place Hotel. The Imperial Council Sessions will be held in the CANADIAN ROOM of the ROYAL YORK HOTEL, and all Imperial Council Committee meetings will be held in the ROYAL YORK HOTEL as detailed in this General Order.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

The OFFICES OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR FOR FRATERNAL AFFAIRS AND THE EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT FOR SHRINERS HOSPITALS will be in the MANITOBA ROOM which is located on the Main Mezzanine Floor of the ROYAL YORK HOTEL. The OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL will be in the NOVA SCOTIA ROOM which is located on the Main Mezzanine Floor of the ROYAL YORK HOTEL.

REGISTRATION

Registration for the REPRESENTATIVES will be in the TORONTO ROOM which is located on the Convention Floor of the ROYAL YORK HOTEL, starting on Saturday, July 1st through Noon on Tuesday, July 4th. The hours will be as follows:

Saturday, July 1	.....	Noon to 5:00 P.M.
Sunday, July 2	.....	9:00 A.M.—5:00 P.M.
Monday, July 3	.....	9:00 A.M.—5:00 P.M.
Tuesday, July 4	.....	7:00 A.M.—Noon

It is suggested that it would simplify the details of registration if the Representatives of various Temples would arrange to register at the same time, if this can be done conveniently.

Attention is called to the fact that each Representative coming to the Imperial Council Session should be sure to bring his CREDENTIAL CARD, his CURRENT DUES CARD, his COMPLETED MILEAGE FORM, THIS CALL TO THE 1989 IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION, and his HOTEL CONFIRMATION. If he contemplates using his Directory at this meeting, he should bring his individual copy.

IMPORTANT: In order to register for the 1989 Imperial Council Session and receive your Mileage and Per Diem payments, you must bring your completed "mileage reimbursement payment form" and your ORIGINAL return airline tickets and present them to the SPECIAL REGISTRARS who will be working the above hours, and in the same place. After you have completed your work with the SPECIAL REGISTRARS, you may proceed to the regular registration desk for your badge and registration packet. PLEASE NOTE—YOUR RECORDER CANNOT REGISTER FOR YOU. EACH REPRESENTATIVE MUST REGISTER IN PERSON IN ORDER TO RECEIVE MILEAGE AND PER DIEM.

NOTE: Each Representative will receive a ticket book including, among others, Exchange Coupons for the Imperial Potentate's Evening and the Representatives' Ladies' Luncheon. These coupons must be EXCHANGED for actual tickets to the two events at the EXCHANGE DESK, which will be located in the Registration Counters on the Main Mezzanine Floor near the Territories Room. The tables for both events will be numbered and will be assigned on a first-come, first-served basis. If you want all of the Representatives from your Temple sitting together, you will have to exchange your coupons for tickets all at one time. THE DEADLINE FOR EXCHANGING COUPONS FOR TICKETS FOR THE IMPERIAL SIR'S EVENING AND THE LADIES' LUNCHEON WILL BE BY NOON ON TUESDAY, JULY 4TH. The Souvenir Exchange will be located in the same area during the same hours.

CHURCH SERVICE

The Church Service will be held on Sunday, July 2, at 2:00 P.M. at the ST. ANDREW PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, which is located one block from the ROYAL YORK HOTEL, at the corner of King and Simcoe Streets.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE'S EVENING

The Imperial Potentate's Evening for the Representatives and their Ladies will be held on WEDNESDAY, July 5, in the TORONTO CONVENTION CENTRE, which is located 2 blocks from the Royal York Hotel. A wonderful evening has been planned beginning with a reception at 5:30 p.m., Dinner at 7:00 p.m., and Entertainment following dinner. This will be a formal affair. Each Representative's packet will contain two exchange coupons that must be exchanged for table assignment and tickets at the EXCHANGE DESK, no later than Tuesday, July 4.

PAGEANT FOR NEWLY ELECTED IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The PAGEANT for the newly elected Imperial Potentate will take place in THE GRAND BALL ROOM of the TORONTO CONVENTION CENTRE on Wednesday, July 5, at 9:00 a.m. All Nobles, their ladies and friends are invited to attend and honor our newly elected Imperial Potentate. The Session on that morning will be held immediately after the Pageant in the same room. MAKE SURE YOU BRING YOUR BALLOT BOOK WITH YOU TO THE PAGEANT.

REPRESENTATIVES' LADIES' LUNCHEON

The Representatives' Ladies' Luncheon will be held in the GRAND BALLROOM of the SHERATON CENTRE, which is located on the Lower Concourse of that hotel, on Thursday, July 6th at 12:00 Noon. Cash Bars will be set up in the Hotel by 11:00 A.M. for those who want to arrive early. Admission will be by ticket only. Each Representative's packet will contain one exchange coupon to be exchanged for a table assigned ticket. This coupon must be exchanged no later than Noon on Tuesday, July 4.

Shuttle Bus service to the SHERATON CENTRE from the ROYAL YORK will begin at 10:30 a.m. from the front entrance of the Hotel. Return shuttle service will begin at 2:30 p.m. from the Sheraton Centre for those who want to return.

SHRINE MARKET PLACE

Be sure to visit the "SHRINE MARKET PLACE" which will be located in EXHIBIT HALLS "B" and "C" at the TORONTO CONVENTION CENTRE. The Market Place will open at 9:00 a.m. on Monday, July 3, and will close at 6:00 p.m. on Thursday, July 6.

SPECIAL NOTICE TO RECORDERS—NECROLOGY

In order that proper tribute may be paid to our departed Nobility, Recorders of Subordinate Temples are requested to immediately send direct to the Chairman of the Necrology Committee, % The Executive Director, P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356, memoranda relative to the distinguished Nobles of their membership who have died since the last session of the Imperial Council. The Committee on Necrology is dependent on the cooperation of the Recorders for this information. Please indicate titles such as 33°, P.P., Past Imperial officer, etc.

EMERITI REPRESENTATIVES

"Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Emeriti Representatives and by a majority vote of the Representatives registered at any session, the Imperial Council may elect as an Emeritus Representative any Noble who is a Representative to that session and who has been a Representative for at least 15 years, including that session."

Pursuant to §203.4 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, the Executive Director must be notified not later than June 23, 1989, of any Representative who qualifies.

NOTICE TO POTENTATES AND RECORDERS—APPOINTED REPRESENTATIVES

With reference to the matter of appointing Representatives, PLEASE NOTE THAT §325.14 STATES: "IF THE VACANCY IS IN THE OFFICE OF AN ELECTED REPRESENTATIVE, AND TIME IS NOT SUFFICIENT TO CALL A SPECIAL ELECTION, THE POTENTATE SHALL APPOINT A REPRESENTATIVE, AND NOTICE OF THAT APPOINTMENT, BY LETTER OR TELEGRAM, *MUST* REACH THE IMPERIAL RECORDER'S OFFICE IN *TORONTO* BEFORE 9:00 A.M. ON THE 5TH DAY PRECEDING THE NEXT OPENING SESSION OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, IN ORDER TO QUALIFY THE REPRESENTATIVE." THIS MEANS SUCH APPOINTMENT MUST BE RECEIVED BY THE IMPERIAL RECORDER ON OR BEFORE 9:00 A.M. ON THURSDAY, JUNE 29, 1989, AT HIS OFFICE IN TORONTO.

SPECIAL NOTICE

BE SURE TO CARRY YOUR BALLOT BOOK AT ALL TIMES

COMMITTEE REPORTS

There have been occasions when members of Committees of the Imperial Council have informed interested Nobles of the results or probable results of a committee's consideration of a particular meeting. Embarrassing situations have resulted.

I refer you to §208.8 of the Imperial Council bylaws which states "All Committee reports shall be made in writing to the Imperial Council or to the Imperial Potentate as may be appropriate under the circumstances. Probable committee action or recommendations with respect to pending matters may not be disclosed to or discussed with persons not members of the Committee, except with express permission of the committee."

The strict observance of this request will make for more efficient functioning by the Committees with respect to the matters referred to them in the carrying out of their important assignments.

IMPERIAL SESSION PARADES

Much time and thought goes into the preparation of the Official Parade Orders for the Imperial Council Parades at the Imperial Sessions. In order to insure the very best for all concerned, these orders must be strictly observed.

No Temple officers will be permitted in the parades without their Temple Uniformed Units. No floats will be permitted in the parades unless they are approved by Director General Peter Rhodes; c/o the Royal York Hotel, 19th Floor, 100 Front Street, Toronto, Ontario M5J 1E3, (416) 369-1055.

Temple Potentates are to review the following information and procedures with their Temple Marshal, Parade Marshal and Unit Heads.

I.

Time and Route of Imperial Session Parades

The DAY PARADE will start promptly at 9:00 A.M. on TUESDAY, July 4. The Route of the Parade will be:

STARTING AT COLLEGE STREET, MARCH SOUTH ON UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN WEST ON WELLINGTON AND CONTINUE TO CLARENCE SQUARE WHERE TEMPLES WILL BE DISPERSED. The Parade Reviewing Stand will be on University Avenue between Pearl and King Streets and eyes right will be required.

The Assembly Area will be Queens Park Crescent. Odd numbered divisions will assemble on the West Side of Queens Park. Even numbered divisions will assemble on the East Side of Queens Park.

The NIGHT PARADE will start promptly at 6:00 P.M. and will use the same route and assembly area.

II.

Procedures and Instructions for Imperial Session Parades

1. The purpose of Shrine Imperial Session "parades" is to offer an opportunity for all participating Temples to display in public much of the pageantry and glamour of the Shrine. To effectuate their full purpose, however, the parades should also afford pleasure for all marching units who make a great display possible.

Over the years, there have been very reasonable grounds for dissatisfied criticism by a number of Temples. Splendid marching units, and Temples with special display features, located by numerical precedence early in the parade on the actual line of march, have executed spectacular street drills which in themselves add much to the general picture but **which retard the forward movement** of the parade as a whole.

As a result, many of our newer Temples, located far back in the line of march, have unquestionably taken punishment: (1) The forward movement of the parading column has been repeatedly halted; (2) There have been exasperating delays; (3) Units have been required to stand in line as a result of the cumulative loss of time due to repeated feature specialties and street maneuvers by units "marching" near the head of the line; (4) Due to repeated delays in the line ahead, units marching numerically nearer the end of the parade, have found themselves weary and disgusted, marching down deserted streets.

The parades in Toronto will be parades throughout, and in no part a pageant. Only so-called "forward marching movement" will be permitted; such a movement may be defined as a marching movement which at no time during the parades causes a following unit, in either the same Temple or any other Temple, to mark time, halt, or cease forward progress. The order is to be complied with not only according to the letter, but also the spirit of the ruling; in other words, units of no Temple are directly or indirectly to violate the order through the subterfuge or expedient of having undue distances between units. Your Imperial Potentate believes that every Potentate, thus notified in advance, and with the order applicable to all, will graciously comply with the above directive. **Units not desiring to comply with this parade regulation are not to form in line for the parades.** The regulation will be rigidly enforced. Units of any Temple violating the parade regulations will be excluded from the parades; the Potentate of each Temple is responsible and accountable for the conduct of each unit of his Temple on parade, and the commander of each parading Temple unit is accountable for his unit. Your Imperial Potentate has every confidence that the loyal cooperation of the Nobility will permit no violation of any regulation which plainly assures fair play for all, and that no disciplinary action will be necessary.

Any question of whether a given street maneuver is a retarding marching movement should be submitted to the Imperial Marshal at least 30 days before the Imperial Session.

2. Motor Vehicles. There has been criticism relative to the unreasonable number of motor vehicles in recent Shrine parades. The use of large numbers of cars in smaller local communities for the obvious purpose of padding and bolstering a small parade is quite understandable: Not only do Imperial Session parades require no padding, but the constant interruption of spectacular marching features by the unreasonable use of motor vehicles for visiting officers and Divans, adds unnecessary confusion and danger in the initial parade formation and spoils the pageantry from the spectator's viewpoint. In Toronto only **ONE CAR for the officers of each Temple with uniformed units in the parades of 50 or more will be permitted.** Regulations issued through the office of the Director General will be enforced.

In no event is any Temple to have more than ONE CAR in the parades—the same to be occupied by the Potentate and Divan of the Temples. No more than five Nobles, including the driver, will be permitted in a car.

3. Marching cadence will be 110 steps to the minute.

4. Intervals of not over 80 feet between Temples, and 40 feet between units, are to be constantly maintained.

5. At the Reviewing Stand, Temple Divans will give hand salute, but not stop to salaam. Temple Potentates will remain with their Units and not mount the Reviewing Stand.

6. Appropriate markers, easily distinguishable, will be provided before reaching the Reviewing Stand, to designate points for hand salute.

7. Special attention is called to the fact that the Imperial Marshal and his Deputies are merely enforcing the directive of the Imperial Potentate; courteous and prompt cooperation is expected of the Nobility.

8. Only Shriners are permitted to participate in the parades.

9. The Potentate of each participating Temple shall designate an officer of his Temple to meet with the Parade Marshal prior to the day parade, plus one person from each motorized unit that they may have participating in the parade.

10. An appropriate number of experienced deputy parade marshals shall be provided with two-way radios and special transportation so that they can patrol the parade route; and they shall have the authority to remove from the parade any unit which is in violation of Shrine parade regulations or which causes a delay of the parade by failing to maintain its proper interval.

11. Except with express permission of the Imperial Potentate, no Temple shall be permitted to participate in a parade unless it has at least 50 Nobles in its parade display.

12. No Temple shall be furnished an official automobile for use of its Potentate in the parade unless it has at least 50 Nobles in its parade display.

13. No Temple shall have more than one official automobile in the parade; and no empty buses, trucks or trailers shall participate in the parade.

14. No late model automobiles other than the official automobile will be allowed in the parade. This does not apply to recognized antique automobiles or to parade units composed entirely of late model automobiles.

15. Drivers shall not wave, shake hands or call to people along the parade route; and passengers should not call out to friends along the route, but simply wave to spectators.

III.

Procedures and Instructions for All Shrine Parades

16. The parade reviewing stand shall be at the right of the parade movement.

17. No national flag shall be lowered or dipped when passing the reviewing stand or elsewhere.

18. Neither candy nor other objects shall be thrown or handed to spectators along the parade route.

19. No motorized vehicles shall be equipped with any sirens, flashing lights or colored lights, except for turn indicators and items authorized by law.

20. Motorcycles, scooters and other motorized vehicles shall obey local laws regarding use of hard helmets instead of the fezzes.

21. No outhouses, stills, bathtubs or other items that may be considered in poor taste are permitted.

22. Members of participating units shall not drink any intoxicating beverages before any parade, and should be circumspect in the use of soft drinks in public places so as not to give the impression that they are drinking intoxicants.

23. Parade marshals shall enforce all Shrine parade regulations, and shall report any violator to the Potentate of his Temple. Failure on the part of the Potentate to cooperate with parade marshals shall be reported in writing to the Imperial Potentate.

24. Each potentate is personally responsible and accountable for knowingly permitting any violation of this Order.

CORRESPONDENCE TO IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The Imperial Potentate's schedule is such as to keep him away from his home and office for weeks at a time. For this reason, it is requested that *copies of all correspondence sent directly to him by Temples and Representatives be sent to the Executive Director at the General Offices in Tampa, Florida.* This practice will assure an expeditious handling of all such correspondence.

Temples are reminded that complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on

Imperial Council or Temple matters must be handled in accordance with Article 38 of Imperial Council Law.

NOTICE

The following Illustrious Nobles listed alphabetically by Temple name have served notice that they will be candidates for the office of IMPERIAL OUTER GUARD:

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam Temple
Ralph W. Semb, Melha Temple

The Candidates will have Hospitality Suites in the ROYAL YORK HOTEL. The room numbers for these suites will be posted in the Registration Area. The suites will be open the following hours:

Sunday, July 2	4:00 PM–8:00 PM
Monday, July 3	9:00 AM–2:00 PM
Tuesday, July 4	9:00 AM–2:00 PM

BOARD AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS

A meeting of the BOARD OF DIRECTORS, IOWA CORPORATION, a meeting of the BOARD OF DIRECTORS, COLORADO CORPORATION, and a meeting of the BOARD OF TRUSTEES, SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN will be held in the TERRITORIES ROOM of the ROYAL YORK HOTEL on Wednesday, June 28, through Friday, June 30.

The JURISPRUDENCE & LAWS COMMITTEE will meet in the BOARD ROOM in the ROYAL YORK HOTEL on Friday, June 30, starting at 2:00 PM.

The FINANCE & ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE will meet in the NEW BRUNSWICK ROOM of the ROYAL YORK HOTEL at the call of the Chairman.

The DISPENSATIONS & CHARTERS COMMITTEE will meet in CONFERENCE ROOM #4 in the ROYAL YORK HOTEL at the call of the Chairman.

The GRIEVANCES & APPEALS COMMITTEE will meet in CONFERENCE ROOM #5 in the ROYAL YORK HOTEL at the call of the Chairman.

The JURISDICTIONAL LINES COMMITTEE will meet in CONFERENCE ROOM #6 in the ROYAL YORK HOTEL at the call of the Chairman.

OFFICERS AND MEMBERS
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
IOWA CORPORATION
1988–1989

EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	President
GEORGE W. POWELL	1st Vice President
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	2nd Vice President
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Treasurer
JACK H. JONES	Secretary
JOHN W. DEAN, III	Member
EVERETT M. EVANS	Member
RICHARD L. BUKEY	Member
BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR.	Member
ROBERT B. BAILEY	Member
JOHN D. VERMAAS	Member
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	Member
JOHN C. NOBLES	Member
VORIS KING	Junior Past Imperial Potentate—Member

IMPERIAL DIVAN OFFICERS FOR 1988-89

- EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D. (Audrey) Imperial Potentate
Area Code 403, Res: 238-0501 Al Azhar Temple
Res: 13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6
Telefax: (403) 238-4779 (Please call first)
- GEORGE W. POWELL (Mildred) Deputy Imperial Potentate
Area Code 609, 486-1629; Res: 399-9051 Crescent Temple
Res: 56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, N. J. 08226
Telefax: (609) 391-1034
- JOSEPH P. PADGETT (Marci) Imperial Chief Rabban
Area Code 415, 777-5156 Islam Temple
Res: One St. Francis Pl., #5708, San Francisco, CA 94107
Telefax: (415) 546-7387
- JOHN W. DEAN, III (Kay) Imperial Assistant Rabban
Area Code 215, 884-2857 Lu Lu Temple
Beaver Hill, North, #615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046
Telefax: (215) 884-2877; in Fla. (813) 398-1063
- EVERETT M. EVANS (Maxine) Imperial High Priest & Prophet
Area Code 214, 593-1653; Res: 561-7331 Sharon Temple
P. O. Box 1396, Tyler, Texas 75710
Res: 3918 Fry, Tyler, Texas 75701
Telefax: (214) 592-7073
- RICHARD L. BUKEY (Juanita) Imperial Oriental Guide
Area Code 602, 624-0069; Res: 795-6757 Sabbar Temple
Res: 3252 East Broadway, Tucson, Arizona 85716
Telefax: (602) 795-3181
- WEBBER C. HARRINGTON (Lois) Imperial Treasurer
Area Code 503, 227-8600; Res: 297-2127 Al Kader Temple
2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201
Telefax: (503) 224-1579
- JACK H. JONES (Clara) Imperial Recorder
Area Code 813, 885-2575; Res: 855-4300 (Unlisted) Egypt Temple
P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
Res: 6207 Imperial Key Drive, Tampa, Florida 33615
- BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR. (Joyce) Imperial First Ceremonial Master
Area Code 501, 536-6391 Sahara Temple
1706 West 34th Avenue, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603
Telefax: (501) 536-8401
- ROBERT B. BAILEY (Sarah) Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
Area Code 219, 886-9216; Res: 762-1090 Orak Temple
132 Shore Dr., Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368
Telefax: (219) 763-2237
- JOHN D. VERMAAS (Jan) Imperial Marshal
Area Code 402, 423-3860; Pers: 423-3835 Sesostri Temple
P.O. Box 6293, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506
Telefax: (402) 421-2426
- LEWIS B. BRANTLEY (Catherine) Imperial Captain of the Guard
Area Code 904, 387-6421 or 356-2701; Res: 771-4024 Morocco Temple
P.O. Box 60249, Jacksonville, Florida 32236
Res: 4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, Florida 32210
Telefax: (904) 387-6427

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

JOHN C. NOBLES (Charlotte) Imperial Outer Guard
 Area Code 915, 584-4425; Res: 584-7700 El Maida Temple
 240 East Sunset, El Paso, Texas 79922
 Res: 5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932
 Telefax: (915) 581-7488

HARRY E. ALGER (Norma) Imperial Chaplain
 Area Code 403, 427-1826; Res: 938-7744 Al Azhar Temple
 R.R. 2, Okotoks, Alberta T0L 1T0

General Counsel

Theodore Corsones, Cairo
 1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701
 802-775-0125

Executive Director

Charles G. Cumpstone, Jr., Medinah
 P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356
 813-885-2575

Imperial Auditor

James W. Hendrix, Hella
 5016 Briar Tree Dr.
 Dallas, TX 75248
 214-248-9527

1988-1989 COMMITTEE LIST

**APPOINTMENTS MADE BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE
 EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.**

Audit

C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela, Chairman
 P.O. Box 2746, Knoxville, TN 37901
 Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh
 John C. Nobles, El Maida Roderick D. Robertson, Philae

Automobiles

Robert B. Jarboe, Elf Khurafeh, Chairman
 Market Staff, Oldsmobile Division, General Motors Corp., Lansing, MI 48921
 Donald E. Winter, Elf Khurafeh

Budget

Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader, Chairman
 2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, OR 97201
 George W. Powell, Crescent John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu
 Joseph P. Padgett, Islam Everett M. Evans, Sharon

Circus Advisory

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris, Chairman
 P.O. Box 6293, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506
 Jack H. Jones, Egypt Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara

Copyright

Theodore Corsones, Cairo, Chairman
1 Nickwackett St., Rutland, VT 05701

James A. Yocum, Crescent

Credentials

Roger E. Murdock, Al Malaikah, Chairman
420 North Louise Street, #7, Glendale, CA 91206

John M. Tyson, Abba
Donald McDiarmid, Al Azhar
William V. Tyson, Jr., Alee
Robert W. Leonard, Moslah

Walter G. Eichner, Pyramid
Robert Hall, Rameses
T. Bruce Boyette, Sudan

Directors General

Peter E. Rhodes, Rameses, Chairman—1989
3100 Keele, Downsview, Ontario M3M 2H5

Earl P. Brown, Medinah—1990

Donald W. Johnson, Islam—1991

Dispensations and Charters

Graves H. Trumbo, Beni Kedem, Chairman
1025 Cleveland Ave., Charleston, WV 25302

Frank B. Fiedler, Aloha
Terry McGuire, Alzafar
B. D. Clark, Cahaba
Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora
James H. Shacklett, Jr., Lu Lu
Jim Hayes, Sahara

Emeriti
Roland E. St. John, Antioch, Chairman
Emeritus
James C. Hathaway, Mahi
Roy T. Reynolds, El Bekal

Election Tellers

James C. Hathaway, Mahi, Chairman
8415 S.W., 107th Ave., #307W, Miami, FL 33173

Glen W. Aiken, Al Menah, Vice-Chairman
Charles H. Tawater, Akdar
Phil Johnson, Al Bahr
Harvey J. Waugh, Aleppo
David D. Miller, Ali Ghan
Bob J. Stamm, Amara
John E. Warren, Araba
Thomas W. Rooney, Azan
R. L. "Bob" Barta, Ben Ali
A. M. Robertson, Cahaba
George H. Follett, Calam
Orville Bonacker, El Riad
Milton Frazier, Habibi
Robert H. Hertzberger, Hadi
Carl A. Brewton, Hadji
Fred F. Bean, Hamasa
T. K. "Pete" Griffiths, Hamasa

Rufus C. Johnson, Hasan
W. Wayne Paddock, India
Doug Jolley, Isis
L. Roger Williams, Jericho
Don H. Janes, Karem
Thomas A. Hill, Kerak
W. A. "Pete" Spoonts, Maskat
James L. Belew, Mirza
Robert L. Combs, Moila
Les Deam, Sahara
Tom Dooley, Scimitar
A. D. Montgomery, Wahabi
Oscar Oehmler, Zenobia
Emeriti
Harold M. Long, Al Bahr
J. T. Browning, Ben Hur
Martin L. Gunn, Hamasa

Finance and Accounts

Roderick D. Robertson, Philae, Chairman
P.O. Box 377, Glace Bay, Nova Scotia B1A 4X0

D. Sam Erickson, Osman, Vice-chairman
Gene B. Lock, Afifi
Keith G. Collins, Khartum
Palmer D. Burde, Salaam
Duane L. Terrell, Zorah

Emeriti
B. W. Vetter, Akdar, Chairman Emeritus
Robert G. Evans, Sr., Tigris
Edward C. Brohl, Al Koran

Grievances and Appeals

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi, Chairman
2 West Lake Avenue, Baltimore, MD 21210

Charles S. Iversen, Almas
Warren Upton, Beni Kedem
Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C., Gizeh
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji
Robert E. Hughes, Hasan

Gerald Groat, Jr., Moslem
Emeriti
James T. Singley, Hamasa
Jack Streight, Q.C., Gizen

Imperial Captain of the Guard Aides

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Chairman
P. O. Box 60249, Jacksonville, FL 32236

William L. "Bill" Swegles, Aahmes
Richard Wharry, Abou Saad
Bruce M. Homa, Abou Saad
Charles H. "Chuck" Tawater, Akdar
Leonard E. Kindred, Akdar
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska
Garnet B. Eastcott, Al Azhar
Donald McDiarmid, Al Azhar
Kenneth C. McKinnon, Al Azhar
Olen D. Woods, Al Bahr
Phillip A. Johnson, Al Bahr
George N. Boyd, Jr., Alcazar
Ernest E. Sutherland, Al Chymia
Thomas N. Dickey, Al Chymia
Larson C. Strange, Alee
Lester Claxton, Alee
Robert C. Arnot, Algeria
Dave Massengale, Alhambra
Gerald D. Buzard, Al Koran
Howard K. S. Lau, Aloha
Yancy H. Findley, Al Sihah
Bobby Simmons, Al Sihah
James W. Dockery, Jr., Alzafar
James W. "Jim" Todd, Alzafar
Tom Sanders, Amran
Jerrold B. Gooch, Anah
Irvin Foster, Anah
Charles A. "Tad" Claypool, Antioch
William W. Pfeifer, Araba
John S. "Jingles" Gordon, Arabia
Myron D. Christensen, Bahia
A. B. Hutton, Bedouin
Albert A. Rogers, Bektash
Glen A. Summers, Beni Kedem
Eric Nelson, Beni Kedem
W. H. "Wink" Hargrove, Cahaba
A. M. "Smokey" Robertson, Cahaba
Lyle F. Maldoon, Damascus
Roderick Van Trump, Jr., Egypt
Robert G. Engles, Egypt
Aaron E. Saathoff, El Kalah
E. D. Clark, El Karubah
Alvin B. King, Habibi
William V. King, Habibi

Vernon T. Shaw, Hasan
Claude W. Lyon, Hella
Kenneth Blanke, Isis
LeWayne A. Premer, Isis
Grant Peterson, Karnak
Gillis Dube, Karnak
Thomas A. Hill, Kerak
Robert T. Green, Kerbela
Donnie Nelson, Kerbela
R. A. "Bob" Rinehart, Khiva
Richard "Doc" Bryant, Khiva
C. Brown Allan, Kosair
Bruce McFarland, Lu Lu
Joe DeVito, Lu Lu
Robert C. Toney, Mahi
W. A. "Pete" Spoons, Maskat
Larry Eugene Chambers, Moila
Richard Haag, Moolah
Norman Freese, Moolah
M. R. "Bob" Ballantine, Morocco
Russell P. Lea, Morocco
Robert S. Mullins, Morocco
George Ferber, Morocco
Ted Volkman, Morocco
John H. Ek, Morocco
John M. Hardy, Morocco
Louis O. Frost, Morocco
Wm. R. "Bob" Caswell, Oleika
Len Noble, Oleika
Robert B. Hall, Rameses
Ronald W. Beeny, Rizpah
Terry Smithson, Rizpah
Robert L. McLaughlin, Sahara
Wallace Tervin, Sahib
Ralph W. Rich, Shaddai
James M. Noonan, Sharon
W. Cone Carter, Sharon
Thomas McCrary, Syrian
Gerald Walker, Syrian
Boyd King, Tadmora
Roger Korf, Tebala
Stanley G. Davis, Tunis
Ruben Kennemore, Yaarab
Robert Culver, Zorah

Imperial Marshal's Aides

John D. VerMaas, Chairman
P.O. Box 6293, Lincoln, NE 68506

Division 1—Staff:

John A. Walter, Rajah, Chairman
Jack Denton, Abdallah, Vice-Chairman
Ronald D. Warfield, Nemesis, Vice-Chairman

Fred S. Gamiel, Nur, Imperial Information Officer
Ronald K. Smith, Zorah, Aide to Grand Masters

Division 2—Escort

Floyd H. Buckley, Aad
Jack Denton, Abdallah
Steve Margeas, Abu Bekr
Robert L. Bouschor, Ahmed
C. E. Leeson, Aladdin
John Duke Bowman, Al Amin
Harry Alger, Al Azhar
Neil Morrison, Al Azhar
Arch L. Smithson, Alcazar
Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra
Paul E. Arnold, Al Kader
Edward C. Lipster, Al Koran
Martin Hutchison, Alzafar
Terrance E. McGuire, Alzafar
William Jackson, Amara
J. W. Rogers, Amara
James Wentworth, Anah
Bill Koehn, Arab
John S. Gordon, Arabia
Thomas W. Rooney, Azan
Burton Hill, Ballut Abyad
Bernard Wildove, Bektash
Chester V. Roberts, Jr., Beni Kedem
Phillip R. Swords, Cairo
George J. Devenneau, Jr., Cyprus
John T. Kastner, Egypt
C. J. Keel, Jr., Egypt
Fred A. Guiterrez, El Bekal
S. K. Rothschild, El Bekal
Ray L. Lee, El Jebel
Robert Van Male, El Jebel
Warren A. Davis, El Kahir
Vilas "Sid" Morris, El Kahir
Tommy K. Thompson, El Kalah
Elder Thomas, El Mina
Ray Ordinahev, El Riad
Jerry W. Black, El Karubah
Clinton Joerding, El Zaribah
Donald Meinershagen, El Zaribah
Harold Grossman, Hadi
Frederick A. Hurd, Sr., Hadji
Louis Leitenberger, III, Hadji
Jimmie L. Ludwick, Hella
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Lawrence G. Youmans, Hillah
Charles Holmes, India
Clifford L. Jones, Irem
Dewayne Hartman, Islam
Raymond W. Haun, Islam

Ray Palange, Islam
Keith J. Sheetz, Ismailia
Nelson Phillips, Jamil
Geralto J. "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem
Ricardo G. Vita, Jerusalem
Roy Parker, Joppa
Jesse A. Blackwell, Joppa
James M. Carter, Joppa
John Pheiffer, Kaaba
Joseph R. Morton, Kazim
James E. Dodrill, Kerak
Wayne Bell, Kerbela
Major M. Meador, Kerbela
Ray F. Akers, Sr., Kerbela
H. Ed Mooney, Kerbela
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora
Rudy Pohl, Kosair
Harlie Sadler, Kosair
James H. Shacklett, Jr., Lu Lu
George W. Von Holtz, Sr., Media
Robert E. Henry, Mocha
A. Howard Benthine, Mohammed
Jim N. Griner, Mohammed
Clifford Boyer, Moila
Larry Jefferson, Murat
Fred S. Gamiel, Nur
D. L. Gore, Omar
James T. Bailey, Orak
John R. Bailey, Orak
William S. Bailey, Orak
David W. Parks, Orak
Allen I. Koenig, Osman
Walter Cressman, Rajah
Paul R. Riffle, Rajah
John Walter, Rajah
Trevor "Chuck" Colby, Rameses
Fred G. Lock, Rameses
Percy McGregor, Rameses
Robert McGregor, Rameses
Roger L. Kellner, Rizpah
Joseph Esquibel, Sabbar
Emmett T. Buffington, Sahara
Richard O. "Dickie" Lawrence, Sahara
Burton E. Ravellette, Sahara
Tom L. Bing, Sahib
A. Fred Hussman, Jr., Salaam
G. Robert Madden, Salaam
William F. Hoffman, Saladin

C. Joy Emry, Sesostris
 William Keller, Sesostris
 Dale LeBaron, Sesostris
 Jack L. Clayton, Sharon
 Julian M. Fiegel, Sharon
 L. A. Peters, Sharon
 Kenneth Hittle, Syria
 Thomas McCrary, Syrian
 Virgil D. Markley, Tadmor
 Robert Nueller, Tripoli

M. R. Emery, Yaarab
 James W. Kuske, Yelduz
 W. G. Pettay, Jr., Zamora
 M. H. "Pokey" Forrester, Zamora
 John Lasher, Zem Zem
 Harry Mueller, Jr., Zem Zem
 George Korenski, Zorah
 Simion J. Cristea, Jr., Zem Zem
 Ronald K. Smith, Zorah
 William Sandvig, Zuhrah

Division 3—Parades

LeRoy M. Baker, Antioch
 David R. Buckley, Antioch
 J. Leslie Dunkle, Antioch
 Robert A. Boylan, Al Koran
 William E. Dearth, Al Koran
 William H. Lambert, Bedouin
 Donald C. Berwick, Bektash
 Myles Brown, Cairo
 Christian Hansen, Jr., Cairo
 William Hooper, Egypt
 Jack F. Roland, El Kahir
 Johnnie O. Hendricks, El Mina
 William E. Hewitt, Ismailia

John Breakfield, Jr., Jerusalem
 C. M. Garner, Jr., Karem
 R. A. Rinehart, Khiva
 Earl P. Brown, Medinah
 Thomas H. King, Jr., Morocco
 Mahlon L. Fauss, Nemesia
 Edgar Cook, Jr., Rameses
 Neil McNeillage, Rameses
 Richard L. Fuller, Tangier
 Naif A. J. Beauchamp, Tunis
 Daniel L. Drummond, Yaarab
 T. Aubrey Morse, Jr., Yaarab
 James R. Daugherty, Zorah

Division 4—Emeriti

Walter R. Castro, Jr., Chmn. Emer., Islam
 Edward E. Buckley, Chmn. Emer., Kena
 Arthur Burgan, Al Malaikah

C. William Lantz, Murat
 Alfred F. Porter, Syrian

Imperial Outer Guard Aides

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman
 5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, TX 79932

Joseph "Buz" L. Pedroni, Aahmes
 Myron E. Heiberg, Afifi
 Clarence H. Jones, Akdar
 H. L. "Hap" Wilson, Al Amin
 A. L. "Al" Story, Al Amin
 Garnet B. Eastcott, Al Azhar
 W. Jack Bennett, Aleppo
 Salvatore "Sal" Russo, Aleppo
 Walter D. Alley, Al Kader
 George Koenig, Al Kaly
 Edward B. Trusel, Al Malaikah
 Zack Parrish, Sr., Al Menah
 Paul N. Strauss, Aloha
 S. D. "Jim" Edgar, Al Shamal
 Bob W. White, Sr., Al Sihah
 George Labinski, Alzafar
 Dryden C. Dutch, Anah
 Jaime D. Berebichez, Anezeh
 Farrell R. Jordan, Araba
 Stanley F. Durbin, Araba
 Richard R. Griffey, Ararat
 Robert "Bob" E. Greenlaw, Azan
 Richard "Dick" F. Taylor, Ballut Abyad
 James "Jim" R. Saunders, Ballut Abyad
 Dennis Lange, Barak

James "Jim" M. Sims, Barak
 Paul E. Fong, Ben Ali
 Robert "Bob" Kelly, Ben Hur
 Fred J. Einschütz, Boumi
 Hoyte Carver, Cahaba
 A. H. "Hal" Krueger, Calam
 Thomas "Tom" D. Palmer, El Jebel
 James "Jim" V. Mazurie, El Kalah
 Eugene "Gene" R. Musgrave, El Karubah
 R. Everett Hite, El Katif
 George Pullman, El Korah
 John Commander, El Maida
 John W. Doran, El Maida
 David Lewis, El Riad
 Richard "Dick" E. Barr, Gizeh
 Edwin Billows, Gizeh
 Homer R. Mosely, Habibi
 H. Wilton Griffin, Hamasa
 Alfred Luff, Irem
 Al A. Naes, Isis
 George L. Bass, Jerusalem
 Billy E. Sheffield, Joppa
 Glenn A. Rogers, Jr., Kalif
 W. O. "Bill" Griffin, Karem
 James "Jim" S. Riley, Kena

Hal Malone, Kerbela
 Ken Kristjanson, Khartum
 B. Clyde Dalton, Khedive
 Ed Young, Khiva
 David H. Libby, Kora
 Jerry Romsa, Korein
 A. J. Passafiume, Kosair
 Murray E. Clouston, Luxor
 Jack N. Singleton, Maskat
 Nicholas "Nick" V. Morrone, Mecca
 Thomas "Tom" L. Goss, Mizpah
 Kenneth "Ken" H. Hargis, Moila
 Jack T. Kell, III, Moslah
 Martin "Marty" W. McAllister, Moslah
 Robert "Bob" P. Haffner, Moslem
 Donald "Don" E. Mattson, Naja
 William "Bill" Yoke, Nemesis
 Edgar R. Davidson, Nile
 Kenneth "Kenny" D. Russell, Oleika

William "Kelly" Moore, Oleika
 Albert "Al" A. Barney, Osiris
 Norman "Norm" B. Thompson, Philae
 D. Ronald Macdonald, Philae
 James "Jim" W. Culham, Rameses
 Ray Kemp, Rameses
 Robert "Bob" J. West, Sabbar
 Jerrel L. Hudson, Sabbar
 Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar
 Homer E. Kennedy, Sharon
 Wayne Ulrich, Suez
 William "Bill" D. Bessor, Syria
 Donald G. Sauerwein, Syrian
 David "Dave" J. Thomas, Tadmor
 William "Bill" N. Fisher, Tebala
 John F. Techman, Tehran
 Bob Hankins, Zamora
 Jack E. Abernathy, Zem Zem

Imperial Potentate's Personal Aides

Neil H. Morrison, Al Azhar
 A. Wally Moore, Almas

Ken Britain, Nile

Imperial Potentate's Chief Aides

W. A. Martin, Al Azhar
 William H. Lambert, Bedouin
 C. J. Keel, Jr., Egypt
 Albert P. Genaske, Gizeh

John Hiebert, Khartum
 Fred G. Lock, Rameses
 Peter E. Rhodes, Rameses
 Richard Gonzalez, Zem Zem

Imperial Potentate's Aides

W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora, Chairman
 P.O. Box 667, Bessemer, AL 35020

William McKay, Aahmes
 Jack Denton, Abdallah
 Charles R. Lavalley, Abou Saad
 Clarence C. "Larry" Boggs, Acca
 H. M. "Scotty" Prout, Afifi
 L. R. "Bud" Young, Al Aska
 Gordon T. Berry, Al Azhar
 Norris N. Bick, Al Azhar
 J. Ron Chapman, Al Azhar
 Thomas R. Coe, Al Azhar
 W. V. Dowhaniuk, Al Azhar
 Ernest E. Fidgeon, Al Azhar
 Grant R. Gardiner, Al Azhar
 Walter E. Howard, Al Azhar
 Larry McCook, Al Azhar
 Don McDiarmid, Al Azhar
 Barry McDonald, Al Azhar
 Kenneth C. McKinnon, Al Azhar
 Mike Snidal, Al Azhar
 Karel C. Roelofs, Al Azhar
 William N. Scarratt, Al Azhar
 C. A. "Chick" Taylor, Al Azhar
 Doug Morgan, Aleppo
 A. J. Christensen, Algeria
 Lew Ort, Ali Ghan
 Earl D. Aldrich, Al Kaly

Robert D. Brown, Al Shamal
 William S. Davies, Al Shamal
 Kenneth McKenzie, Al Shamal
 Joe Bray, Alzafar
 Dave Buckley, Antioch
 Donald R. Mahrle, Arab
 Joseph I. Morris, Bagdad
 Robert E. Sudsbury, Bektash
 C. Fred Kleinknecht, Boumi
 Frank E. Churchill, Cairo
 Ian Cameron, Egypt
 John Kastner, Egypt
 Edward T. Mahon, Jr., Egypt
 David Underwood, El Jebel
 James L. Murphy, El Kalah
 Pat McGaha, El Karubah
 Gene B. Lock, El Katif
 Macdonald L. Barry, Gizeh
 Ian MacKinnon, Gizeh
 Ken MacKinnon, Gizeh
 J. B. Hopkins, Hadji
 Fred Hurde, Hadji
 Jim Snellgrove, Hasan
 James W. Cudd, Jr., Hejaz
 P. Ray Dorn, Hejaz
 Jack M. Gardo, Hejaz

Joe B. Medlock, Hejaz
 James C. Moore, Hejaz
 R. C. Reynolds, Hejaz
 W. Leon Rippy, Hejaz
 Raymond W. Haun, Islam
 Donald W. Johnson, Islam
 John E. Troxel, Islam
 Pat Strickland, Jerusalem
 G. J. "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem
 Rick Vita, Jerusalem
 Francis G. Paul, Kalurah
 James F. Mahaffey, Karnak
 Colin C. McOuat, Karnak
 J. R. Wilkinson, Karnak
 Robert H. Bailey, Kerbela
 Bart Iddins, Kerbela
 Harold Huppe, Q.C., Khartum
 Arch S. McMillan, Khartum
 Haskell S. Beaver, Jr., Khiva
 Glenn McMennamy, Khiva
 Oskar Huber, Lu Lu
 James H. Shacklett, Jr., Lu Lu
 James C. Hathaway, Mahi
 George D. Stockley, Mazol
 Ben Moskowitz, Mecca
 Earl P. Brown, Medinah
 George R. Corey, Moolah
 Donald B. Drought, Morocco

J. P. Hall, Morocco
 Leo Harrawood, Moslem
 Robert A. Stephens, Nile
 Peter F. Woeck, Nile
 Allan M. Wrang, Nur
 Percy Buzza, Philae
 B. C. Dyzon, Philae
 Vernon Toole, Philae
 Walter G. Eichner, Pyramid
 James O. Virtue, Rameses
 Leroy Sitton, Scimitar
 Thomas C. Yantis, Suez
 Charles S. Settle, Syrian
 Bruce Morrison, Tangier
 M. L. "Maury" Leahy, Tehran
 John Manoogian, Tehran
 Don Flegg, Wa Wa
 Doug Lee, Wa Wa
 J. R. Searle, Wa Wa
 Jim Bracewell, Yaarab
 Ed Gann, Yaarab
 Charles Hardy, Yaarab
 Don Hildebrand, Yaarab
 Tommy Hildebrand, Yaarab
 Marshall Holybee, Yaarab
 Ellis E. Monk, Za-Ga-Zig
 James R. Daugherty, Zorah

Imperial Potentate's Special Aides

Mark H. Anthony, El Kahir
 Ross D. Anthony, El Kahir
 Charles Stirling King, Habibi
 William Voris King, Habibi
 Alvin Bardine King, Habibi
 Richard B. Olfene, Jr., Kora
 Todd P. Olfene, Kora
 Warren J. Dean, III, Lu Lu
 Robert D. Mervine, Jr., Lu Lu
 David L. Akins, Morocco

Richard L. Brantley, Morocco
 Sidney L. Chapman, Morocco
 James T. Bailey, Orak
 John R. Bailey, Orak
 William S. Bailey, Orak
 Burton E. Ravellette, Sahara
 Shelby D. Ravellette, Sahara
 Gary M. VerMaas, Sesostri
 Lonny Uzzell, Sharon
 Rick Bracewell, Yaarab

Insurance

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Chairman
 P.O. Box 60249, Jacksonville, FL 32236
 Theodore Corsones, Cairo
 Leonard E. Kindred, Akdar
 Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara
 William Blick, Jr., Kismet

Jurisdictional Lines

R. A. Posey, D.D.S., Hamasa, Chairman
 420 Church Ave, Philadelphia, MS 39350
 Robert A. Boylan, Al Koran
 Howard E. Smith, M.D., Zenobia
 Joseph I. Morris, Bagdad
Emeriti
 Geralto J. "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem
 Cecil B. Walrath, Affi
 Glenn McMennamy, Khiva
 Arthur E. Armitage, Jr., Crescent
 Charles S. Settle, Syrian
 Aurie J. Thompson, Nile

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
P. O. Box 148, Aurora, MO 65605; 417-678-2187

Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra
Theodore Corsones, Cairo
Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz
Robert H. Bailey, Kerbela
Gerald L. Davis, Tadmor
James M. "Buddy" Tingle, Zamora

Emeriti
Robert J. Turley, Oleika,
Chairman Emeritus
Walter S. Jeffries, Crescent
Warren L. Jones, Morocco
Edward G. Maag, Ainad

Masonic, DeMolay, and Shrine Development

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, General Chairman
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

George W. Powell, Crescent
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris

DeMolay

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Chairman
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

George W. Powell, Crescent, Vice-
Chairman
James B. Bratton, Abdallah
William J. Mollere, Acacia
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam
John W. Dean, Lu Lu
Richard "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar
Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara
Everett M. Evans, Sharon
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
John C. Gilpin, Al Bedoo
John N. Coats, Al Kader
Thomas Boles, Al Malaikah
Reese L. Harrison, Alzafar
Graves Trumbo, Beni Kedem

C. Paul Justice, Beni Kedem
Fred Sorsabal, El Bekal
Walter Miller, El Kalah
E. D. Clark, El Karubah
A. J. Tullios, Hamasa
Frank M. Smallwood, Islam
Edwin D. Clarke, Islam
Stanley B. Cassidy, Luxor
Chuck Southern, Murat
Don W. Wright, Nile
Edward Smith, Sabbar
Duane Treat, Scimitar
Samuel C. Williamson, Syria
Charles S. Settle, Syrian
Jim Heffel, Tunis

Masonic Relations

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Chairman
P.O. Box 60249, Jacksonville, FL 32236

Robert B. Bailey, Orak
Harry Maynard, Al Malaikah
William Jacobs, Almas
William C. Miskovic, Almas
G. Wilbur Bell, Ansar
Norman R. Buecker, Ansar
J. D. "Buddy" Baccus, Arabia
Fred Kleinknecht, Boumi
Blaine M. Simons, El Kalah
Arnold L. Ellingson, El Zagal
D. Walter Jessen, Habibi
T. K. Griffis, Hamasa
J. J. Price, Jericho

Robert H. Simmons, Joppa
Francis G. Paul, Kalurah
William C. Vaughan, Kazim
William H. Stemper, Jr., Mecca
Raymond H. Bachman, Medinah
William R. Pellow, Mocha
Roy T. Lord, Morocco
Charles Emmett, Rameses
Ronald E. Groshaw, Rameses
L. R. "Pete" Thomas, Sudan
Thomas C. Yantis, Suez
Thomas Perry, Yaarab
Arthur J. Kurtz, Zembo

Masonic-Shrine Liaison

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Chairman
P.O. Box 60249, Jacksonville, FL 32236

Jack H. Jones, Egypt

Theodore Corsones, Cairo

Membership

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris, Chairman
P. O. Box 6293, Lincoln, NE 68506

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Vice-Chairman
Jim Todd, Alzafar
Fred Sorsabal, El Bekal

James "Doug" Jolley, Isis
Daniel Levin, Kena
Allen G. Zippin, Melha

Regional Directors:

Neil Morrison, Al Azhar
John Ritzman, Amara
David Coontz, Ansar
James J. Campanile, Lu Lu
Richard Tracy, Medinah

Charles Murphy, Moslem
James Noonan, Sharon
John Bohrer, Tangier
Claude Young, Zenobia

Mileage and Per Diem

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman
132 Shore Dr., Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368

Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader

John C. Nobles, El Maida

Necrology

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed, Chairman
125 East Glen Avenue, Peoria, Illinois 61614

Arnold T. Herbst, Abu Bekr
Harry E. Alger, Al Azhar
Robert Voss, Mohammed

William H. Wood, Morocco
Harry Moore, Nur
Thomas C. Yantis, Suez

Nomination of Emeriti Members

Peter Val Preda, Cairo, Chairman
700 Airport Parkway, South Burlington, VT 05403

J. Curtis Lewis, Alec
Harvey B. Leggee, Aleppo
G. Wilbur Bell, Ansar
R. S. "Stu" Lang, Egypt

Vernon Bell, Nile
J. Harry Leggett, Sr., Scimitar
Allan C. Mallquist, Tebala

Parliamentarian

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi

Photography

Tom Rousseau, El Katif, Chairman
7918 East Sprague, Spokane, WA 99212

John Sturmer, Mahi, Vice-Chairman
George Christensen, Al Shamal
Bill Hughes, Al Shamal
Robert N. Bass, Amran
William G. Coates, Beni Kedem
Simon Rose, Egypt
Fletcher Nelson, El Riad
Robert A. Hofer, Jr., Hadji
Fred F. Cazenave, Islam

Cecil Kersh, Jerusalem
Joseph Tull, Morocco
W. Calvin Gaddy, Oasis
Gene Williams, Yaarab
Allen Nunnally, Alcazar
Emeritus
Earl W. Henslee, Hadji,
Chairman Emeritus

Protocol

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman
132 Shore Dr., Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368

Jack H. Jones, Egypt
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris

Emeritus
Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar,
Chairman Emeritus

Public Relations

Everett M. Evans, Sharon, Chairman	
P. O. Box 1396, Tyler, TX 75710	
C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis, Vice-Chairman	Vance Reed, Khiva
John W. Dean, Lu Lu	Bob Conradi, Moolah
Harold W. Foley, Aleppo	Russell J. Dellen, Murat
Rolf Glerum, Al Kader	W. Calvin Gaddy, Oasis
Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah	Harry Barfield, Oleika
Ben W. Stearns, El Kahir	<i>Emeritus</i>
Bennie Williams, El Kalah	Robert F. Voss, Mohammed
E. "Al" Curtis, Jr., Kerbela	

Regalia and Emblems

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris, Chairman	
P. O. Box 6293, Lincoln, NE 68506	
John C. Nobles, El Maida	<i>Emeriti</i>
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco	Voris King, Habibi
	Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar

Representatives Registration

Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam, Chairman	
490 Union Avenue, Belleville, NJ 07109	
Glen M. Severs, Arabia	Clarke Petet, Hella
C. Paul Justice, Beni Kedom	Donald R. McCron, Rameses
Myles Brown, Cairo	Richard Wilson, Rameses
Charles P. Mason, Cairo	V. Leon Graham, Sharon
Owen E. Reuterwall, Egypt	<i>Emeriti</i>
D. L. "Dag" Nobles, El Maida	Arthur P. Wischmann, Egypt,
Milton Frazier, Habibi	Chairman Emeritus
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji	Charles Carter, Rameses

Resolutions

Geralto J. "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem, Chairman	
1137 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans, LA 70130-4399	
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco	<i>Emeritus</i>
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris	Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh
Robert Hall, Rameses	Chairman Emeritus
Peter Rhodes, Rameses	

Salary

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam, Chairman	
One St. Francis Pl., #5708, San Francisco, CA 94107	
Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar	Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris	Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco

Second Section Study

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman	
Beaver Hill, North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046	
John C. Nobles, El Maida	William Hooper, Egypt

Shrine Rooms—West

Lee L. Aslanian, Islam, Chairman	
1651-19th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94122	
Charles C. Propp, Aahmes	William W. Durham, Ben Ali
Alvin T. Sonntag, Aahmes	Taft L. Smith, Ben Ali

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Nat A. Cohn, Islam
 Russell M. Johnston, Islam
 Ford E. Long, Islam
 Jack C. West, Islam

Emeritus
 Thomas A. Davis, Islam
 Chairman Emeritus

Special Purpose Funds

George W. Powell, Crescent, Chairman
 56 Arkansas Ave., Ocean City, NJ 08226
 Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Temple Fund-Raising

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar, Chairman
 13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6
 Jack H. Jones, Egypt Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara

Time and Place

George W. Powell, Crescent, Chairman
 56 Arkansas Ave., Ocean City, NJ 08226
 Joseph P. Padgett, Islam Robert B. Bailey, Orak
 John W. Dean, Lu Lu John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
 Everett M. Evans, Sharon Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco
 Richard "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar John C. Nobles, El Maida
 Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara

Transactions of Imperial Officers

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed, Chairman
 125 E. Glen Avenue, Peoria, IL 61614
 Orville F. Rush, Kena Warren F. Weck, Zuhrah
 Thomas F. Seay, Medinah F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben
 Chester A. Hogan, Afifi Adhem
 Aubrey G. Graham, Khedive Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco
 C. Victor Thornton, Moslah Richard B. Olfene, Kora
 Jacob A. Wingerter, Salaam Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
 Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah
 Peter Val Preda, Cairo Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir
 W. W. Bennett, Ararat Voris King, Habibi

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS, RESOLUTIONS AND REQUESTS

Note: Deleted language in brackets has been lined out for your ease in understanding.

1

The Insurance Committee, all of whom are Representatives to The Imperial Council, propose the following:

Amend Article 7 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation by adding a new §207.6 thereto and renumbering the present §§207.6, 207.7 and 207.8 as §§207.7, 207.8 and 207.9. The new §207.6 will read as follows:

ARTICLE 7
Board of Directors

§207.6 Insurance. The board of directors will form, or associate with, a captive or other insurance company. Upon the formation of, or association with, such an insurance company:

(a) *All U.S. temples shall, and other temples may, purchase their insurance coverages from the company for the risks and limits offered.*

(b) *Each participating temple shall pay the required capitalization fee, which fee shall be computed on a temple's membership. This fee will be passed directly to the membership.*

(c) *The coverages shall be offered to the temples at the most reasonable premium consistent with financial stability and integrity.*

2

The Audit Committee, all of whom are representatives, propose the following:

Amend §208.6(a)(2) of Article 8 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, by adding and deleting certain language so that paragraph (2) thereof, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 8 Committees

§208.6 Standing Committees And Their Duties.

(a) The standing committees of The Imperial Council and the duties of each are:

(2) The Finance and ~~[Accounts]~~ *Audit* Committee shall ~~[consider]~~ *monitor* and report to The Imperial Council concerning budgets of income and expenses for the current ~~[year]~~ and the succeeding year; *make recommendations to the board of directors with respect to an auditing firm or firms to be employed by the board of directors for The Imperial Council; review the annual audit plan with the Imperial Auditor and the auditing firm, and review the annual report, report of the independent auditors and interim financial information. Its chairman and members shall be knowledgeable in financial and budgeting matters.*

3

The Audit Committee, all of whom are Representatives, propose the following:

Amend §214.4 of Article 14 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, by adding and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 14 Fiscal and Legal

§214.4 Imperial Auditor, Auditing Firm and Audit Reports.

(a) *Imperial Auditor.*

(1) The *Imperial Auditor* shall be a Noble and a certified public or chartered accountant.

(2) *As requested by the board of directors, he shall advise and consult with the officers and agents of The Imperial Council concerning accounting, auditing and related matters, perform special and internal audits, render independent financial advice, and perform other appropriate duties.*

(3) *He shall attend all meetings and assist the Finance and Audit Committee of the Imperial Council as requested by the Committee or the board of directors.*

(4) *He shall act as liaison between the auditing firm, the Finance and Audit Committee and the board of directors.*

(b) *Auditing Firm, Audits & Reports. The board of directors, after receiving the recommendations of the Finance and Audit Committee, shall select a firm or firms of certified public or chartered accountants to conduct designated audits.*

(1) *Before May 1st or other agreed upon date of each year ~~[he shall]~~ the auditing*

firm shall conduct an audit of the accounts and [books] records of The Imperial Council. [in such manner and to the extent required by the board of directors. He shall verify the correctness of The Imperial Treasurer's report, statement of condition and statement of operating results.

In his certificate, the auditor shall state the extent of and any limitations in his audit and examination; and, subject to such limitations and exceptions, he shall certify the correctness of the books and accounts of The Imperial Council. The audit report setting forth the statements, together with his verification as to correctness,] Such annual audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. The auditing firm's report with the accompanying financial statements shall be printed and a copy [thereof shall be] sent at least 30 days before the annual session, along with the notice of the annual session to each representative. Other copies shall be made available at or before the annual session to any individual Noble requesting the same in writing. Upon request, the details of all transactions for the audited year shall be made available to any representative.

(2) The auditing firm shall also conduct audits of such appendant and affiliated entities as authorized by the board of directors.

4

Roger Hughey, Recorder and Representative of Suez Temple, proposes the following:

Amend §211.5(d) of Article 11 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 11 Budget and Revenues

§211.5 Per Capita Tax

(d) Subsequent Members. The per capita tax must also be collected from members who are reinstated or affiliated, *provided their per capita tax for the then current year has not been paid*, and candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement. This per capita tax must be remitted to the Imperial Council ~~[immediately after]~~ *at the end of the month in which it is received by the temple.*

5

Roger Hughey, Recorder and Representative of Suez Temple, proposes the following:

Amend §332.2 of Article 32 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding new subparagraph (e) to read as follows:

ARTICLE 32 Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

§332.2 Dues.

(e) *A temple may waive payment of dues for a Noble restored or affiliated, provided his dues for the then current year, have been paid to either his own or another temple.*

6

Roger Hughey, Recorder and Representative of Suez Temple, proposes the following:

Amend §332.3(d) of Article 32 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 32**Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments****§332.3 Hospital Levy.**

(d) The hospital levy must also be collected from members who are reinstated, *provided the hospital levy for the then current year has not been paid*, and from candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement. This hospital levy must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer ~~[immediately after]~~ *at the end of the month in which it is received by the temple.*

7

Richard Magathan, Potentate and Representative of Arab Temple, and Jack Russell, Potentate and Representative of Midian Temple, propose the following:

Amend §211.5(a) of Article 11 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 11**Budget and Revenues****§211.5 Per Capita Tax**

(a) Amount. Each temple shall pay an annual per capita tax to The Imperial Council of ~~[\$3.00]~~ *\$3.50* for each member of the temple, computed on temple membership as of the first day of January of each year. *Fifty cents (\$0.50) is earmarked for enhancement of the Shrine image and membership procurement.*

8

Orville E. Hommert, William H. Piper, H. E. "Gene" Tracy, Kelly Hogan and Edward G. Maag, Representatives of Ainad Temple, and Richard C. Church, Jr. and Charles A. Claypool, Representatives of Antioch Temple, propose the following:

Amend subsection (a) of §332.1, Article 32, of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, so that such subsection, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 32**Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments****§332.1 Initiation fee.**

(a) The initiation fee shall be not less than ~~[\$100]~~ *\$50*.

9

Donald W. Grable, Potentate and Representative of Bahia Temple, proposes the following:

Amend §332.1(a) of Article 32 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, by adding certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized:

ARTICLE 32**Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments****§332.1 Initiation Fee.**

(a) The initiation fee shall be not less than \$100. *This initiation fee may include the cost of the fez and current temple dues.*

10

Olen D. Woods, Potentate and Representative of Al Bahr Temple, proposes the following:

Delete Article 10—Prerequisites of the Order in its entirety; Amend Article 23 to delete the present §323.3 Prerequisite for Membership; create a new §323.3; delete the present §323.5; create a new §323.5; delete §323.8 and subsection d(1) of §323.11 and renumber the remaining Sections, all of Article 23, by adding and deleting certain language so that such §323.3 through §323.11 in Article 23 will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 23 Temple Membership

§323.3 *Qualifications for Membership. A candidate for membership shall believe in the existence of God, be a male, have attained the age of majority, and be of good moral character.*

§323.4 Residence. No Change.

§323.5 *Investigation.*

(a) *Each petition for membership shall be presented to the Recorder of the temple, and he shall immediately deliver it to the Potentate.*

(b) *The Potentate shall appoint an investigating committee of three members of the temple to review the petition, interview the candidate, and conduct an investigation of the candidate's qualifications for membership.*

(c) *The investigating committee shall return the petition to the Recorder within 30 days with a report of its findings and with a recommendation as to whether the candidate should be accepted or rejected.*

~~§323.5~~ §323.6 Ballotting—No change.

~~§323.6~~ §323.7 Candidate; When Initiated—No change.

~~§323.7~~ §323.8 Associate Membership—No change.

~~§323.8 Retention of Membership~~ Delete entirely.

§323.9 Suspension or Termination of Membership—No change.

§323.10 Demit—No change.

§323.11 Suspension for Nonpayment of Dues

(a)–(c) No change.

(d) One who has been suspended for nonpayment of dues may be restored in the following manner:

~~[(1) Written application for restoration must be made, accompanied by written evidence that he is good standing in his prerequisite order.]~~

[2] (1) Without vote of the temple upon terms authorized by the temple; and

[3] (2) The restoration must be reported to the temple at its next stated meeting and recorded in the minutes.

11

David H. Libby, Potentate and Representative of Kora Temple, proposes the following: Amend §210.1 of Article 10 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 10 Prerequisites of the Order

§210.1 Prerequisites. A Noble must be a member in good standing as a Master Mason in a recognized and duly constituted lodge of Master Masons. ~~[either (a) a Knight Templar in good standing in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with and~~

~~recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, or (b) a 32° Mason in good standing in a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such rite in the United States, or of a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them.]~~

Amend §323.3 of Article 23 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 23 Temple Membership

§323.3 Prerequisite for membership.

(a) A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is a member in good standing as:

(1) A Master Mason in a recognized and duly constituted lodge of Master Masons.

~~[(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knight's Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or]~~

12

Thomas B. Sanders, Jr., Amran Temple, Robert C. Vaughan, Oasis Temple, and Johnnie Van Roekel, Sudan Temple, all of whom are Potentates and Representatives, propose the following:

Amend subsection (e) and (g) of §323.8, Article 23, of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, by deleting certain language so that such subsections, as amended, will read as follows, with deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 23 Temple Membership

§323.8 Retention of Membership

(e) If a Noble loses his membership in a prerequisite body for any reason other than non-payment of dues, the loss of membership in his Temple is effective when it becomes final in the prerequisite body, ~~(unless he shall file an appeal with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after the loss of his membership in the prerequisite body. The Imperial Recorder shall immediately forward the appeal to the Grievances and Appeals Committee and it shall proceed, insofar as practical, as provided in §208.9. The committee shall determine whether the loss of membership was for conduct in violation of Shrine law and make a report thereon to the Imperial Council with its decision. If the appeal is sustained by the Imperial Council then the loss of membership in the prerequisite body will not result in the Noble's loss of membership in his Temple.)~~

(g) ~~[Except as herein provided]~~ a Temple must honor an official written notice from a prerequisite Masonic body concerning the loss of membership in that body by a member of the Temple.

13

Robert L. Kolaritsh, Potentate and Representative of Salaam Temple, proposes the following:

Amend §323.8(f) of Article 23 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding certain language so that such subsection, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized:

ARTICLE 23
Temple Membership

§323.8 Retention of Membership

...
(f) In any state in which a *prerequisite body* or the Grand Lodge of Masons having jurisdiction takes action which is designed to suppress or proscribe the Order, its members, or one of its temples, the Imperial Potentate, *after receiving the consent of a majority of the board of directors at a meeting or by written communication*, shall so certify. Upon the certification of the Imperial Potentate, and for so long as he certifies the threat of suppression or proscription to continue, the Order, its members, and its temples in such jurisdiction retain all their rights, responsibilities and authority, notwithstanding any provision of the bylaws to the contrary.

(1) *During the period of certification, any temple in such state shall be governed by the following provisions regarding candidates for membership.*

(i) *Petition for Membership. A temple may accept a petition from any candidate who believes in the existence of God, is a male, has attained the age of majority, and is of good moral character. The petition for membership is presented to the Recorder of the temple and he reads it at the next stated meeting and presents it to the potentate. The potentate appoints an investigating committee of three members of the temple to review the petition, interview the candidate, and conduct an investigation of the candidate's qualifications for membership. The investigating committee shall return the petition to the recorder within 30 days with a report of its findings and with a recommendation as to whether the candidate should be accepted or rejected. The balloting shall then take place as provided in §323.5.*

(2) *After the certification period has been terminated by the Imperial Potentate, those members of the temple who became Nobles without one of the prerequisites recited in §323.3, shall forthwith file petitions for Masonic membership and, thereafter, in a prerequisite body and, if accepted, promptly join such organizations. If such members fail to file such petitions and fail to join, if accepted, they shall be suspended from membership in the Shrine until they do so. Thereafter, they may be restored to Shrine membership by presentation of evidence of their good standing in a prerequisite organization.*

14

R. E. Barr, Potentate and Representative of Gizeh Temple proposes the following:

Amend §324.4 of Article 24 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation by adding certain language so that such subsection, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized:

ARTICLE 24
Temple Meetings and Ceremonials

§324.4 Sunday Meetings Prohibited.

A temple may not hold a business meeting or ceremonial session on Sunday, *except upon special dispensation of the Imperial Potentate for good and sufficient cause.*

15

Roderick D. Robertson, Past Potentate and Representative of Philae Temple, proposes the following:

Amend §327.1 and §327.4 of Article 27 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such sections, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 27
Duties of Temple Officers

§327.1 Potentate.

(a) *He is the chief executive officer of the temple, and he shall exercise general supervision over the temple.*

(Former subsections (a)–(g) relettered (b)–(h), respectively.)

...

§327.4 Treasurer. [~~Unless the temple bylaws specifically assign the following duties to another officer,~~] It is the duty of the treasurer to:

(a) *Act as the chief financial officer of the temple, under the general supervision of the potentate.*

(b) [(a)] Act as custodian of all funds.

(c) [(b)] Sign or countersign all checks, for the withdrawal of funds *unless provided otherwise in the temple bylaws.*

(d) [(c)] Examine as often as necessary the financial reports and books of account of the temple.

(e) [(d)] When requested at any meeting of the temple, give a financial report of the income and expenditures of the temple since the last report.

(f) [(e)] Prepare from books and records of the temple and submit at its annual meeting the following information:

(1) An annual statement of the financial condition;

(2) An annual operating statement; and

(3) Any other or supplementary report or statement necessary to disclose the true financial condition, the nature and current value of the assets, the operating results, the income and sources thereof, of the temple and any affiliated subsidiary or appendant corporation or fund.

(g) [(f)] Present his books and papers to the auditor whenever required.

16

George D. Townsend, Potentate and Representative of Elf Khurafeh Temple, proposes the following:

Amend §329.4(a) of Article 29 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, by adding and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 29
Dispensation and Charter for New Temple

§329.4(a).

The application for dispensation must be in the prescribed form furnished by the Imperial Recorder and must have printed therein in red ink §329.6. However, the Imperial Recorder may not issue the prescribed form to requesting Nobles [~~unless he determines that there can be compliance with the requirements of §329.3~~] *until the Chairmen of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters and the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines meet jointly, at the seat of each affected Temple, with the spokesmen of the requesting Nobles and the officers of the affected temple(s), and certify, after hearing all the evidence presented by both sides, that it is reasonable to believe that the requesting Nobles will be able to comply with §§329.2 and 329.3; and that the proposed territory asked for by the requesting Nobles is clearly defined.*

17

John C. Moore, High Priest and Prophet and Representative of Ef Khurafeh Temple, proposes the following:

Amend §329.4(e) and §329.4(f) of Article 29 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, by adding and deleting certain language, so that such sections as amended will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 29

Dispensation and Charter For New Temple

§329.4(e)

A signature may be withdrawn upon the written request of the signer and may be for no other reason than that ~~[his signature was obtained by false representations]~~ *he has changed his mind and no longer desires to be a part of the proposed new temple.* The written request for the withdrawal ~~[showing the reasons therefor]~~ must be attached to the application for dispensation when presented to the Imperial Council, *and a copy of said withdrawal shall be sent to his present temple by the noble seeking to withdraw; otherwise the original signature must stand.*

§329.4(f)

If, after the application for a dispensation is filed with the Imperial Recorder, in accordance with (g), a signer of the application desires to withdraw his name, he must send his request in writing, directly to the Imperial Recorder, stating ~~[the reasons therefor]~~ *he desires to have his name withdrawn, with a copy of said request to his present temple. Upon receipt of this request, the Imperial Recorder [who] shall erase the name from the application [if the reasons are as provided in this section]* and attach the authority for the erasure to the application before presenting it to the Imperial Council, and shall furnish the list of the withdrawing signatures to the applicants, or their representatives, proposing to organize the new temple, *and to the recorder of the temple to which the noble presently belongs.*

18

The Dispensations and Charters Committee of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., all of whom are Representatives, unanimously propose the following:

Amend Article 29 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation by adding new language to paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of §329.5, so that such paragraph (2) will read as follows, with new language italicized:

ARTICLE 29

Dispensation and Charter for New Temple

§329.5 Action by Imperial Council.

(a) Dispensation

(1) When the application for dispensation is received by the Imperial Recorder, he must notify the temples which might reasonably be affected, at least 30 days prior to the session of the Imperial Council, giving full information in regard to the application, in order that objections to the granting of the dispensation may be presented to the Imperial Council.

(2) Every report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters which recommends the granting of a dispensation for a new temple must contain a specific *recommendation as to the disposition of the assets and liabilities of the affected clubs and appendant and affiliated entities in the territorial jurisdiction of the new temple. The report must also contain a specific designation of the territorial jurisdiction of the new temple.* This jurisdiction is determined on recommendations of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters and the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, acting jointly, after affording all affected temples an opportunity to be heard on the matter at a joint meeting of the committees.

19

Theodore Corsones, Past Potentate and Representative Emeritus of Cairo Temple and General Counsel, proposes the following:

Amend subsection (d) of §334.4 of Article 34 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, by adding certain language so that such subsection, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized.

ARTICLE 34**Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations****§334.4 Budget.**

(d) The adoption of the budget constitutes the appropriation of funds for the purposes indicated in the budget. *There shall be no expenditure of funds except as authorized by the budget.*

20

Theodore Corsones, Past Potentate and Representative Emeritus of Cairo Temple and General Counsel, proposes the following:

Amend Article 34 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation by adding a new §334.11 thereto, which will read as follows:

ARTICLE 34**Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations**

§334.11 Unauthorized Acts. Except as specifically provided by the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, or temple bylaws, no unit, shrine club, group of Nobles, Noble or person:

(a) Has any authority, express or implied, to act as the agent of, to act on behalf of, or to bind a temple.

(b) Can by its act or omission obligate or bind a temple.

21

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Past Potentate and Representative of Abou Ben Adhem Temple, and Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, proposes the following:

Amend Article 34 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation by adding a new §334.7 thereto and renumbering the present §§334.7, 334.8, 334.9 and 334.10 as §§334.8, 334.9, 334.10, and 334.11. The new §334.7 to read as follows:

ARTICLE 34**Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations****§334.7 Temple Agreements.****(a) Short Term Temple Agreements.**

(1) No temple may enter into any agreement which is not contemplated, and for which funds have not been authorized by the annual budget, unless the agreement is presented to, and adopted at, a stated meeting, or at a special meeting, the notice for which sets forth the specific nature of the business to be transacted. Upon adoption, the temple budget shall be amended accordingly.

(b) Long Term Temple Agreements.

(1) No temple may enter into any agreement which extends beyond the calendar year of its execution unless:

(i) The agreement has been examined and reviewed by the temple attorney and accountant and their legal and financial opinions thereon presented to the temple.

(ii) The agreement is presented to, and adopted at, a stated meeting, or at a special meeting, the notice for which sets forth the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

(c) Authorized Agents. The potentate and recorder, unless these bylaws or temple bylaws or a temple resolution otherwise direct, shall execute all agreements on behalf of the temple.

22

Lyle F. Maldoon, Past Potentate and Representative of Damascus Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Article 36 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by amending §336.2(a) by adding certain language and adding §336.3, so that such sections, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 36
Temple Units

§336.2 Public Exhibitions.

(a) In parades of temples at annual sessions of The Imperial Council or in parades under the auspices of temples or Shrine associations, only Nobles shall participate *except as hereinafter authorized.*

§336.3 Non-Shriner Participation. A non-Shriner may participate in the activities of a temple unit provided he applies to such unit and, upon secret ballot upon his application by the unit members, he receives less than 3 black balls.

(a) *Limitations. Such non-Shriner:*

(1) Is prohibited from participating in any meetings or activities of the temple other than the official activities of the temple unit and from participating in temple unit activities involving competition with another temple. However, he does not have the right to vote at meetings of the temple unit.

(2) May wear a fez of the temple, without a scimitar or jewel, and the uniform of the unit only while participating in official unit activities. The fez and uniform are the property of the temple. These shall be delivered to such non-Shriner prior to the unit activity by an officer of the unit and returned to such officer at the completion of the unit activity.

(b) *Termination. The non-Shriner:*

(1) Must become a Noble within 2 years of his acceptance as a participant in unit activities, or further participation in any unit is prohibited until he is a Noble.

(2) May be summarily terminated from further participation in such unit at any time by the temple potentate.

23

William C. Weiss, Potentate and Representative of Tigris Temple, proposes the following amendment to §§477.9; 477.2; 477.4 and 477.7 of Article 77 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, by adding and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 77
New York

§477.2 Damascus Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction bounded as follows: On the southwest in the county of Steuben by a line drawn through the city of Hornell due east to the Town of Watkins in Schuyler County; thence northeast through Schuyler, Seneca [~~Cayuga, Onondaga and Oswego Counties to the Town of Phoenix; thence northwest through Oswego County to Oswego on the Lake Ontario Line.~~]; thence west following the lake shore line to the town of Somerset in Niagara County; thence southeast to the town of Hornell in Steuben County; embracing all the counties of Monroe, Wayne, Ontario and Yates and part of the counties of Orleans, Genesee, Wyoming, Livingston, Steuben, Schuyler, and Seneca, [~~Cayuga and Oswego~~]

(A) *Concurrent jurisdiction over Cayuga and Oswego Counties with Tigris Temple;*

§477.4 Kalurah Temple

Has:

(a) Jurisdiction in all directions to ½ the distance by a direct line between itself and Ismailia Temple of Buffalo, Damascus Temple of Rochester, Ziyara Temple of Utica and Cyprus Temple of Albany and west of a line commencing at Parkers Glen, running northeast through the village of Monticello.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Mecca Temple in the Village of Monticello and south to the Pennsylvania State Line.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ziyara Temple in the City of Oneonta.

(d) *Concurrent jurisdiction over Cortland County with Tigris Temple.*

§477.7 Media Temple

Waives jurisdiction to Oriental Temple over the portion of Essex and Clinton Counties in the jurisdiction of Media Temple and that portion of Franklin County lying south of a line drawn east and west through and including Loon Lake, under an agreement between the temples.

(a) *Concurrent jurisdiction over Oswego County with Tigris Temple.*

§477.9 Tigris Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Onondaga County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over Madison County with Ziyara Temple.

(c) *Concurrent jurisdiction over Cayuga County and Oswego County with Damascus Temple.*

(d) *Concurrent jurisdiction over Cortland County with Kalurah Temple.*

(e) *Concurrent jurisdiction over Oswego County with Media Temple.*

24

RESOLUTION

James A. Skelton, Past Potentate and Emeritus Representative of Hamasa Temple, proposes the following:

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Imperial Council, pursuant to §209.1(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, approved the proposal of the Dixie Shrine Association to change its membership by adding the State of Georgia to its jurisdiction and that the charter of such association be amended accordingly.

25

RESOLUTION

Robert C. Vaughan, Potentate and Representative of Oasis Temple and the Potentates of the remaining Carolina temples, all of whom are Representatives, propose the following:

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Imperial Council, pursuant to §209.1(a) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, grant a charter to the temples of the Carolinas to form an association of temples to be known as the Carolina Shrine Association.

26

REQUEST FOR CHARTER

A request has been received from the Nobles of Marzuq Temple, U.D., in Tallahassee, Florida, asking that a charter be granted.

27A**REQUESTS FOR PROPOSED NEW TEMPLES**

A request has been received from the Nobles of Yakima, Washington, for a dispensation to open a new Temple there, titled MASADA.

27B

A request has been received from the Nobles of Flint, Michigan, for a dispensation to open a new Temple there, titled EL KHADAM.

28**RESOLUTION**

WHEREAS, Joppa Temple, Gulfport, Mississippi, has requested that its location be changed to 13280 Highway 67, Biloxi, Mississippi 39532; and

WHEREAS, it appears that Joppa Temple has complied with §322.5 of the Imperial bylaws; and

WHEREAS, it appears to the Imperial Council that the move would be in the best interest of the Order;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the proposal to move Joppa Temple from 842 Commerce Street, Gulfport, Mississippi 39507, to 13280 Highway 67, Biloxi, Mississippi 39532, be approved and that the charter of Joppa Temple be accordingly amended.

29**RESOLUTION**

WHEREAS, Khedive Temple, Chesapeake, Virginia, has requested that its location be changed to Virginia Beach, Virginia; and

WHEREAS, it appears that Khedive Temple has complied with §322.5 of the Imperial Bylaws; and

WHEREAS, it appears to The Imperial Council that the move would be in the best interests of the order;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED That the proposal to move Khedive Temple from 645 Woodlake Drive, Chesapeake, Virginia, to 960 Reno Drive, Virginia Beach, Virginia, be approved, and that the charter of Khedive Temple be accordingly amended.

30**RESOLUTION**

WHEREAS, Pyramid Temple, Shelton, Connecticut, has requested that its location be changed to 349 Wheelers Farm Road, Milford, Connecticut 06460; and

WHEREAS, it appears that Pyramid Temple has complied with §322.5 of the Imperial bylaws; and

WHEREAS, it appears to the Imperial Council that the move would be in the best interest of the Order;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the proposal to move Pyramid Temple from 479 Howe Avenue, Shelton, Connecticut 06484, to 349 Wheelers Farm Road, Milford, Connecticut 06460, be approved and that the charter of Pyramid Temple be accordingly amended.

31**RESOLUTION**

WHEREAS, Za-Ga-Zig Temple has requested that its location be changed from 912 Walnut Street in the City of Des Moines, County of Polk, State of Iowa, to the City of Altoona, County of Polk, State of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, it appears that Za-Ga-Zig Temple has complied with §322.5 of the Imperial bylaws; and

WHEREAS, it appears to the Imperial Council that the move would be in the best interest of the Order;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the proposal to move Za-Ga-Zig Temple from Des Moines, Polk County, Iowa, to Altoona, Polk County, Iowa, be approved, and that the charter of Za-Ga-Zig Temple be accordingly amended.

32

RESOLUTION

Orville E. Hommert, William H. Piper, H. E. Tracy, Kelly Hogan and Edward G. Maag, Representatives of Ainad Temple propose the following on behalf of their Nobility:

WHEREAS, the Representatives of the Imperial Council Session of 1988 adopted a resolution proposed by the Insurance Committee of the Imperial Council, authorizing and directing the formation of a captive insurance company under terms and conditions acceptable to the Board of Directors to insure such risks as are encountered by the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., U.S. Temples and their holding companies, affiliated and appendant corporations, including Shrine Holding Companies; and

WHEREAS, part of that resolution requested the Imperial Potentate to issue a general order which would direct, among other things, that "all U.S. Temples and their holding companies, affiliated and appendant corporations, including Shrine Club Holding Companies, place all their insurance requirements with such captive insurance company"; and

WHEREAS, it is considered in the best interest of the Order that each Shrine Temple be permitted to consider the advantages of such an insurance program and have the option, rather than the obligation, to purchase for itself, its holding companies, affiliated and appendant corporations all their insurance requirements from such captive insurance company;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That:

Should the Imperial Council or any body created by or subordinate to it create, sponsor, or acquire a captive insurance company, no temple, club, unit, or other appendant organization shall be required to purchase or accept coverage from such captive insurance company, but all coverages offered or written by such company shall be optional.

33

RESOLUTION

Roger R. Mosser, Assistant Rabban and Representative of Murat Temple, proposes the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The INB National Bank, a National Banking Association ("INB") is willing to offer to members of The Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine ("Shriners") and the Temples of which such Shriners are members ("Temples") a deposit account on which the rate of interest will be calculated as a function of the rate paid on 91-day U.S. Treasury Bills from time to time ("Account"); and

WHEREAS, it has been determined by the Representatives of the Imperial Council Session of 1989 that the Temples may be able to help provide a valuable service to their members and improve the Temple fund raising activities by adoption of such an Account, and, therefore, that approval of the Temples to enter into agreements to offer such Account to their members is likely to be in the best interests of the various Temples and their members;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That:

1. The Imperial Potentate, on behalf of The Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, is authorized and requested to enter into a Consent Agreement with INB containing the following essential terms:

(a) The Account will be offered through various Temples of The Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine ("Temples") pursuant to separate individual contracts which will be offered by INB to such Temples. Each such Account shall be insured to the maximum amount permitted by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC").

(b) Each individual Account will qualify as a "Money Market Deposit Account" under Regulation D of the Federal Reserve Board; therefore, under current regulations, no more than three (3) checks per month will be permitted. A Ten Dollar (\$10.00) maintenance fee will be charged to each Account with respect to any month in which the balance in such Account shall fall below One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00).

(c) INB will accept deposits to each Account opened by a Shriner, or by a Temple using its own Temple Funds, and pay interest thereon on a daily basis, compounded and payable monthly. The interest rate will change effective as of the first day of each calendar month and will be based on the average of the four most recent week's 91-day Treasury Bill average auction discount, except that for all amounts on deposit in an account exceeding Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) the interest rate will be increased by an amount up to twenty-five (25) basis points (0.25%), as determined by INB from month to month.

(d) Neither Imperial nor any Temple shall be obligated to provide marketing or advertising assistance or funds except for announcing or promoting the program through regular Temple publications using materials to be prepared by INB, all being subject to negotiation by the Temple with INB.

(e) INB shall pay to each contracting Temple a fee ("Fee") calculated at an annual rate of one quarter of one percent (0.0025) times the average monthly balance of each Account owned by such Temple or a member or widow of a member of such Temple and attributable to such Temple to the extent that such Account or Accounts shall each exceed Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00), all without reducing the amount payable to the individual Account owner. Said Fee will be calculated and remitted to the affected Temples monthly. The formula for calculation of the Fee is: $(\text{number of days in month}) \times 0.0025 \times \text{total average monthly balance of those Accounts which have averaged a balance of not less than Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars } (\$2,500.00) \text{ for the month. Accounts averaging less than Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars } (\$2,500.00) \text{ in a particular month are excluded from the formula for such month.}$

(f) INB shall provide to each Account owner a monthly statement indicating all deposit, withdrawal, and interest activity during such period on such Account. INB shall utilize the mailing services of the affected Temples, who shall not be permitted to provide INB with any mailing lists. INB agrees that, to the extent INB shall be able to develop a mailing list of Temple members, all such mailing lists shall be the exclusive property of the affected Temples, subject only to the limited uses designated herein. INB shall use any mailing lists only for the purpose contemplated herein and will not duplicate or use such mailing lists, or permit any other party to use such mailing lists, for any other purpose. All advertising and promotional materials shall be subject to the prior written approval of Imperial, the affected Temple or Temples, and INB.

(g) The initial term of the proposed Consent Agreement between Imperial and INB shall extend for two (2) years from its date of execution and shall thereafter be automatically renewed for additional terms of one (1) year each, subject to written notice of termination at least ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the term. Contracts between Temples and INB shall terminate not later than the termination of the Imperial and INB Consent Agreement. A Temple shall continue to receive, however, any royalty payable under the terms of its Contract with INB so long as deposits remain with INB under the sponsorship of the Shrine Money Market Account.

(h) The Imperial Potentate shall have the authority to impose any additional restrictions on INB, which shall be set forth in any executed Consent Agreement.

2. Following execution of such Consent Agreement, Imperial Council shall advise each Temple of the contents of the Consent Agreement and thereafter INB and the Temples shall be permitted to enter into Contracts conforming to the above terms and containing such other more restrictive terms as may be negotiated by the various Temples with INB.

3. In addition to INB, the Imperial Potentate shall have the right to enter into substantially identical agreements with any other financially sound federally-insured financial institution if such agreements shall contain at least the foregoing terms and restrictions and if such program shall have been approved by the Representatives of the Imperial Council.

RESOLUTION

Richard L. Irwin, Assistant Rabban and Representative of Al Koran Temple, proposes the following resolution:

WHEREAS, it is acknowledged to be essential that funds be generated for the administration of the annual Imperial Council Session; and

WHEREAS, the assessment of a non-refundable "Binder Fee" payable to the respective Convention Corporations has been established as a method through which such funds can be acquired; and

WHEREAS, the total amount of the "Binder Fee" paid by each Temple or subordinate or related body is determined by the number of lodging units to be reserved for the use of the particular body; and

WHEREAS, The "Binder Fee" has, in the past, been requested and/or solicited and accepted by Convention Corporations as much as two years or more prior to their specific Imperial Council Session; and

WHEREAS, Convention Corporations have accepted "Binder Fee" payments from Temples prior to announcement to all Temples of the details relating to the availability and reservation of lodgings; and

WHEREAS, under Shrine law, the authority to make contracts for lodging does not extend to Assistant Rabbans, thus potentially reducing or restricting that officer's ability and opportunity to arrange the best possible accommodations for the Nobility of his Temple; and

WHEREAS, payment of the "Binder Fee" inordinately in advance of the Imperial Council Session may be detrimental to the financial condition of a Temple or subordinate or other body; and

WHEREAS, acceptance of the "Binder Fee" and allocation of lodgings by the Housing Committee of a Convention Corporation prior to those lodgings being made available to all Temples and subordinate or other bodies is not in the best interest of all concerned; and

WHEREAS, collection of the "Binder Fee" and actions of Convention Corporations relating to allocation of lodgings has been controversial, and has caused confusion, financial hardship, hard feelings and ill will among the Temples and Nobility;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That each Imperial Potentate, as applicable, direct the Director General and Housing Chairman of the 1992 Imperial Council Session, and those same officers of each subsequent Imperial Council Session, that they are responsible and accountable for observing and assuring that each and every Temple or subordinate or other body shall have an equal opportunity to make its lodging choice from among all lodging available to the Convention Corporation; and

That no "Binder Fee" monies are received, accepted or held more than eighteen months in advance of the opening day of the respective Imperial Council Session; and

That no lodging units are allocated, "reserved," or held in any manner or form, for any Temple or subordinate or other body, prior to one week after the mailing of the official announcement of lodging availability to all Temples and other bodies; and

That the total amount of the "Binder Fee" due be calculated by multiplying the number of lodging units requested by the Temple, or other body, times the "Binder Fee" for each individual unit; and

That the total amount of the "Binder Fee" accompanies the letter from the body requesting the lodging; and

That the Temple or other body have the privilege of cancelling up to thirty percent (30%) of the lodging units it has reserved if, by Registered Mail, the Temple or other body notifies the Housing Director of such cancellation not later than one hundred twenty (120) days prior to the opening day of the Imperial Council Session; and

That the "Binder Fee" for each lodging unit so cancelled shall be returned to the Temple or other body; and

That the "Binder Fee" for each lodging unit not cancelled in the prescribed manner will be retained by the Convention Corporation.

SUMMARY OF GENERAL ORDER NO. 2

General Order No. 2 contains the Call for the Annual Session of 1989 of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, general information, a list of officers, executive personnel, committees, proposals for amendments to bylaws, resolutions, requests, notices and announcements.

This summary is to be read to the Nobility of each temple at the first stated meeting following its receipt. The entire General Order shall be filed in the Recorder's office and it must be made available to any Noble for review upon request.

Given under our hands and the seal of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., this 31st day of May, 1989 and of the Order A.H. 1409.



EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.
Imperial Potentate

ATTEST:

JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

(A Colorado Corporation)



NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING

TO ALL MEMBERS OF SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN, A COLORADO CORPORATION:

You are hereby notified that the Annual Meeting of the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children will be held in the CANADIAN ROOM of the ROYAL YORK HOTEL on JULY 4, 5, 6 & 7, 1989.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

The offices of the Executive Vice President will be in the MANITOBA ROOM, which is located on the Main Mezzanine Floor of the ROYAL YORK HOTEL. The Office of the General Counsel will be in the NOVA SCOTIA ROOM, which is located on the Main Mezzanine Floor of the ROYAL YORK HOTEL.

NOTICE

The following members of the COLORADO CORPORATION, listed alphabetically by Temple name, have served notice that they will be candidates for election or re-election for terms on the Board of Trustees, to be elected at this Session:

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem Temple
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple

OFFICERS COLORADO CORPORATION

1988-1989

EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	Chairman of the Board
GENE BRACEWELL	President
GEORGE W. POWELL	1st Vice President
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	2nd Vice President
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Treasurer
JOHN W. DEAN, III	Secretary
EVERETT M. EVANS	Assistant Secretary

**MEMBERS
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
COLORADO CORPORATION
1988-1989**

EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	Chairman of the Board
GENE BRACEWELL	Member
GEORGE W. POWELL	Member
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	Member
JOHN W. DEAN, III	Member
EVERETT M. EVANS	Member
RICHARD L. BUKEY	Member
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Member
JACK H. JONES	Member
BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR.	Member
ROBERT B. BAILEY	Member
JOHN D. VERMAAS	Member
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	Member
JOHN C. NOBLES	Member
VORIS KING	Member

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

Board of Trustees

GENE BRACEWELL, Chairman (1989) (Katharyn)	Yaarab Temple
Area Code 404, 691-9292; Res: 242-7141 or 242-7137	
P.O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378	
Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30201	
Telefax: (404) 446-3876	
GEORGE W. POWELL, Vice-Chairman (1989) (Mildred)	Deputy Imperial Potentate
Area Code 609, 486-1629; Res: 399-9051	Crescent Temple
Res: 56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, NJ 08226	
Telefax: (609) 391-1034	
ROBERT J. TURLEY, Trustee (1990)	Oleika Temple
Area Code 606, 252-1705	
134 North Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507	
Telefax: (606) 259-3230	
F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D., Trustee (1989) (Marie)	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
Area Code 417, 882-3066	National Avenue Medical Building
1900 S. National, Suite 2950, Springfield, MO 65804	
WALKER S. KISSELBURGH, Trustee (1990) (Neita)	Al Malaikah Temple
Nov. 16-May 14:	Area Code 619, 568-6603
Res: 40-107 Portulaca Court, Palm Desert, California 92260	
May 15-Nov. 15:	
Area Code 619, 744-9208	
Res: 1212 Via Portovecchio, Lake San Marcos, CA 92069	
RANDOLPH R. THOMAS, Trustee (1990) (Olene)	Morocco Temple
Area Code 904, 285-5774; Res: 285-2955	
Mail: P.O. Box 1486, Ponte Vedra Beach, Florida 32082	
UPS: 200 Executive Way, Suite 210, Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32082	
Res: 349 Ponte Vedra Blvd., Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32082	
Telefax: (904) 285-1002	

- KENNETH W. SMITH**, Trustee (1991) (Shirley) Gizeh Temple
Area Code 604, 985-7195; Res: 926-1978
1115 Eyremount Drive, West Vancouver, B.C. V7S 2B9
- C. DOUGLAS MAYES**, Trustee (1991) (Ruby) Oasis Temple
Area Code 704, 525-0581 (unlisted)
1300 Reece Rd., Apt. 505, Charlotte, NC 28209
- EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.** (1989) (Audrey) Imperial Potentate
Area Code 403, Res: 238-0501 Al Azhar Temple
Res: 13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6
Telefax: (403) 238-4779
- JOSEPH P. PADGETT** (1989) (Marci) Imperial Chief Rabban
Area Code 415, 777-5156 Islam Temple
Res: One St. Francis Pl., #5708, San Francisco, CA 94107
Telefax: (415) 546-7387
- WEBBER C. HARRINGTON**, (1989) (Lois) Imperial Treasurer
Area Code 503, 227-8600; Res: 297-2127 Al Kader Temple
2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201
Telefax: (503) 224-1579
- VORIS KING** (1989) Junior Past Imperial Potentate
..... Habibi Temple
Area Code 318, 436-8254; 800, 445-8469; Pers: 436-8384;
Res: 477-1309
P.O. Box 28, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602
Telefax: (318) 436-8384 (Please call first)
- CHESTER A. HOGAN**, Trustee Emeritus (Lotys) Afifi Temple
Area Code 206, 922-3173
All Mail:
Res: One Stadium Way, North #15, Tacoma, WA 98403
- C. VICTOR THORNTON**, Trustee Emeritus (Margaret or Peg) Moslah Temple
(Chairman Emeritus)
Area Code 817, 731-1136
Suite 919, Ridglea Bank Building, Fort Worth, Texas 76116
- W. W. BENNETT**, Trustee Emeritus (Louise) Ararat Temple
(Chairman Emeritus)
Area Code 816, 756-1750
3252 Roanoke Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64111-3787
Telefax: (816) 531-1547
- WILLIAM E. MATTISON**, Trustee Emeritus (Mary Elyse) Arabia Temple
Area Code 703, 549-3111; Res: 549-8710
National Slag Association
300 South Washington Street, Alexandria, Virginia 22314
Res: #5, Marina Towers, 501 Slaters Lane,
Alexandria, Virginia 22314
- C. HOWARD BOZEMAN**, Trustee Emeritus (Barbara) Kerbela Temple
Area Code 615, 521-7692 or 522-7010
P.O. Box 2746, Knoxville, TN 37901
- MAHLON W. HESSEY**, Trustee Emeritus (Joan) Boumi Temple
Area Code 301, 539-3300
1311 Fidelity Building, Baltimore, MD 21201
Telefax: (301) 539-3305
- LEWIS K. MOLNAR**, Secretary (ex-officio) (Ruth) Egypt Temple
Area Code 813, 885-2575
P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

General Counsel

Theodore Corsones, Cairo
1 Nickwackett Street
Rutland, Vermont 05701
802-775-0125

Imperial Auditor

James W. Hendrix, Hella
5016 Briar Tree Dr.
Dallas, TX 75248
214-248-9527

Executive Vice President

Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt
P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356
813-885-2575

1988-1989 COMMITTEE LIST

**APPOINTED BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Athletic

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris, Chairman
P.O. Box 6293, Lincoln, NE 68506

Hugh D. Hindman, Jr., Aladdin
Curt Gowdy, Aleppo
D. William Loney, Algeria
Dee Andros, Al Kader
Buzz Aldrin, Al Malaikah
Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
David Mize, Arab
Jackie Sherrill, Arabia
Bart Starr, Beja
Ray Nitchke, Beja
Myles Brown, Cairo
William Quinby, El Kahir
Jack Elway, Islam

Knapp A. Tomberlin, Islam
Jack Kemp, Ismailia
Edward A. Rath, Ismailia
Robert Marcum, Jamil
Fred R. Morrison, Jr., Moslem
Tommy Helms, Oasis
Robert J. Hepler, Orak
Donald Bryant, Sesostris
Charles "Chuck" Settle, Syrian
John McClintock, Za-Ga-Zig
W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora
John A. Gumpf, Zenobia

Audit

C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela, Chairman
P.O. Box 2746, Knoxville, TN 37901

Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah
John C. Nobles, El Maida

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh
Roderick D. Robertson, Philae

ENDOWMENTS—WILLS AND GIFTS**Imperial Committee**

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman
Beaver Hill North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046
215-884-2857

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco Vice-Chairman
P.O. Box 60249, Jacksonville, FL 32236
904-356-2701

John E. Troxel, P.P., Islam, Secretary
P.O. Box 27398, San Francisco, CA 94127-0398
415-759-8161

Everett M. Evans, Sharon—Member
Richard "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar—Member
John C. Nobles, El Maida—Member
Thomas M. Boles, Al Malaikah—Member
James Bracewell, Yaarab—Member

Regional and Deputy Directors:

1. Paul Amundsen, P.P., Medinah
1. R. Duncan Brown, P.P., Tebala, Deputy
2. John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis
2. John P. Ashmore, Jr., P.P., Hejaz, Deputy
2. Wallace C. Nunley, Sr., Kazim, Deputy
3. Guernsey Curran, III, Aloha
3. Bob Longstreth, Aloha, Deputy
4. Blaine H. Simons, P.P., El Kalah
4. A. Deryl Safford, P.P., Korein, Deputy
5. Robert W. Beachler, P.P., Antioch
6. Thomas M. Boles, P.P., Al Malaikah
6. Phillip A. Johnson, Al Bahr, Deputy
6. Nate Allen, Jr., El Zaribah, Deputy
6. Joe A. Dines, Al Malaikah, Deputy
8. Nathan J. Rubin, P.P., Luxor
8. J. H. Vernon Toole, P.P., Philae, Deputy
9. Fred S. Gamiel, P.P., Nur
9. Robert E. Boakes, P.P., Crescent, Deputy
10. Jarvis B. Black, Al Kader
11. Eldon Turnbull, P.P., Moolah
11. Loren Willhoft, P.P., Moolah, Deputy
12. John E. Troxel, P.P., Islam
12. Elwyn L. Simard, P.P., Ben Ali, Deputy
13. Donald E. Logan, P.P., Barak
13. William V. King, P.P., Habibi, Deputy
14. Robert W. Peters, P.P., El Katif
15. Clifford C. Foster, Media
15. Frederick Laver, P.P., Ziyara, Deputy
16. Ellis Monk, P.P., Za-Ga-Zig
16. Donald J. Soberg, P.P., Zor, Deputy
16. Arnold Ellingson, El Zagal, Deputy
17. Thomas W. Sidebottom, P.P., Khartum
18. John S. Stein, Zamora, Deputy
18. John M. Tyson, P.P., ABBA
19. Earl L. Story, Jr., P.P., Sharon
19. J. Duke Bowman, P.P., Al Amin, Deputy
19. Jack E. Williams, Hella, Deputy
20. William E. Hewitt, P.P., Ismailia
20. Albert J. Blair, M.D., Syria, Deputy
21. C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt
21. Robert E. Hughes, P.P., Hasan, Deputy
22. Fred N. Imler, P.P., Jaffa
22. Ralph H. Kline, P.P., Zembo, Deputy
23. Donald R. Parrish, Sr., P.P., Mizpah
23. Irwin F. Hauffe, P.P., Elf Khurafeh, Deputy
24. Larry L. Hersom, P.P., Anah
24. F. W. "Curt" McCurtain, Kora, Deputy
24. Bertram S. Walls, P.P., Pyramid, Deputy
25. C. D. "Sam" Lewis, P.P., Arab

E.W.G. Attorneys:

J. B. Hopkins, Hadji, Chairman
 Earl J. Porter, Jr., Al Menah

Special Donor Solicitation:

Lewis J. Ort, Ali Ghan
 John K. Evans, Morocco

Emeriti Members:

Allan C. Mallquist, P.P., Tebala, Secretary Emeritus
 1418 20th Street, Rockford, Illinois 61108 (815-229-2022)
 Kenneth E. Anderson, P.P., Calam John Deffner, El Zaribah
 Jess W. Bishop, El Zaribah William W. Durham, Ben Ali

Robert H. Foxwell, Jr., Khedive
 Robert Inman, Ziyara
 Harold M. Long, Al Bahr
 Glenn McMennamy, P.P., Khiva
 David Milsten, P.P., Akdar

Thomas J. Reese, Irem
 David W. Reynolds, El Kalah
 Robert R. Scales, Jr., Hejaz
 Robert P. Spear, P.P., Khartum

Finance and Accounts

Roderick D. Robertson, Philae, Chairman
 P.O. Box 377, Glace Bay, Nova Scotia, B1A 4X0
 D. Sam Erickson, Osman, Vice-Chairman *Emeriti*
 Gene B. Lock, Afifi
 Keith G. Collins, Khartum
 Palmer D. Burde, Salaam
 Duane L. Terrell, Zorah
 B. W. Vetter, Akdar, Chairman Emeritus
 Robert G. Evans, Sr., Tigris
 Edward C. Brohl, Al Koran

Insurance

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Chairman
 P.O. Box 60249, Jacksonville, FL 32236
 Theodore Corsones, Cairo
 Leonard E. Kindred, Akdar
 Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara
 William Blick, Jr., Kismet

Investments

Voris King, Habibi, Chairman
 P.O. Box 28, Lake Charles, LA 70602
 Joseph P. Padgett, Islam
 Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader
 John W. Dean, Lu Lu
 Ex-Officio
 Everett M. Evans, Sharon
Emeriti
 Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi
 William H. Latimer, Jr., Syria
 A. Wallace Moore, Jr., Almas
 R. S. Lang, Egypt
 Thomas S. Perry, Yaarab

Mineral Interests Advisor to Investment Committee:

Martin G. Browne, Suez, Chairman
 3817 Princess Lane, Dallas, TX 75229

Special Administrative Sub-Committee of Investment Committee:

Voris King, Habibi, Chairman
 P.O. Box 28, Lake Charles, LA 70602
 Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt
 Paul E. Ibach, Egypt

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
 P.O. Box 148, Aurora, MO 65605; 417-678-2187
 Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra *Emeriti*
 Theodore Corsones, Cairo
 Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman
 Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz
 Emeritus
 Robert H. Bailey, Kerbela
 Walter S. Jeffries, Crescent
 Gerald L. Davis, Tadmor
 Warren L. Jones, Morocco
 James M. Tingle, Zamora
 Edward G. Maag, Ainad

**APPOINTED BY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
 EDWARD G. MCMULLAN, C.D., AND CHAIRMAN OF THE
 BOARD OF TRUSTEES, GENE BRACEWELL**

Buildings and Equipment

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara, Chairman
 1706 W. 34th Avenue, Pine Bluff, AR 71603
 Joseph P. Padgett, Islam
 Everett M. Evans, Sharon
 Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco
 C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela
 John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
 John C. Nobles, El Maida

Intellectual Properties

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman

134 N. Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben
Adhem

C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis

Parliamentarian

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi

Planning

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman

134 N. Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507

George W. Powell, Crescent

Everett M. Evans, Sharon

Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar

Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah

Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco

Emeriti

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben

Adhem

Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh

C. Victor Thornton, Moslah

Research

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam, Chairman

One St. Francis Pl., #5708, San Francisco, CA 94107

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh

Adhem, Vice-Chairman

C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis

Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader

Salaries, Personnel, and Retirement

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam, Chairman

One St. Francis Pl., #5708, San Francisco, CA 94107

Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi

John D. VerMaas, Sesostri

Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco

Special Purpose Funds

George W. Powell, Crescent, Chairman

56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, NJ 08226

Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader

Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Special Committee

Off-Premises Clinics

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman

132 Shore Dr., Ogdun Dunes, Portage, IN 46368

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Vice-Chairman

Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah

John C. Nobles, El Maida

William A. Buckaway, Jr., Kosair

Special Committee

Congressional Liaison

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman

Beaver Hill North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi

C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco

Harry K. Perkins, Beni Kedem

APPOINTED BY GENE BRACEWELL
PRESIDENT OF THE COLORADO CORPORATION

LIAISON COMMITTEES

1988-1989

Chicago Unit

Webber C. Harrington, Chairman

Robert B. Bailey

Erie Unit

John D. VerMaas, Chairman

William E. Mattison

Greenville Unit

Lewis B. Brantley, Chairman
C. Douglas Mayes

Honolulu Unit

Joseph P. Padgett, Chairman
Everett M. Evans

Houston Unit

Voris King, Chairman
Richard L. Bukey

Intermountain Unit

C. Victor Thornton, Chairman
Randolph R. Thomas

Lexington Unit

C. Douglas Mayes, Chairman
John D. VerMaas

Los Angeles Unit

Richard L. Bukey, Chairman
Lewis B. Brantley

Mexico City Unit

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., Chairman
Everett M. Evans

Montreal Unit

C. Howard Bozeman, Chairman
Kenneth W. Smith

Philadelphia Unit

John W. Dean, Chairman
Mahlon W. Hessey

Portland Unit

Walker S. Kisselburgh, Chairman
Joseph P. Padgett

St. Louis Unit

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., Chairman
W. W. Bennett

San Francisco Unit

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Everett M. Evans

Shreveport Unit

John C. Nobles, Chairman
Voriss King

Spokane Unit

Kenneth W. Smith, Chairman
Richard L. Bukey

Springfield Unit

Robert B. Bailey, Chairman
Robert J. Turley

Tampa Unit

Randolph R. Thomas, Chairman
Lewis B. Brantley

Twin Cities Unit

Everett M. Evans, Chairman
Walker S. Kisselburgh

Boston Unit

John W. Dean, Chairman
William E. Mattison

Cincinnati Unit

Everett M. Evans, Chairman
John C. Nobles

Galveston Unit

Mahlon W. Hessey, Chairman
John D. VerMaas

Caribbean

Lewis J. Ort, Ali Ghan, Chairman
John W. Dean, Lu Lu

Spinal Cord Injury Program

Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco, Chairman
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizah
W. W. Bennett, Ararat

Stop Burn Injuries

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
Nat'l. Avenue Medical Bldg.,
1900 S. National, Suite 2950, Springfield, MO 65804

Everett M. Evans, Sharon

Bruce L. Morrison, Tangier

Budget

Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar, Chairman
3252 E. Broadway, Tucson, AZ 85716

Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader
Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco
Everett M. Evans, Sharon

Financial Projections

C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela, Chairman
P.O. Box 2746, Knoxville, TN 37901

Richard L. Bukey, Sabbar
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader

James W. Hendrix, Hella
Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt
John Cawood, Egypt

Hospitals Information Systems

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi, Chairman
 1311 Fidelity Building, Baltimore, MD 21201
 Joseph P. Padgett, Islam
 Robert B. Bailey, Orak
 William E. Mattison, Arabia

Hospital Regulations

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman
 134 N. Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507
 William E. Mattison, Arabia
 Voris King, Habibi

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Note: Deleted language in brackets has been lined out for your ease in understanding.

35

Arthur J. Prowal, Past Potentate of Gizeh Temple and a Member of the Colorado corporation, proposes the following:

Amend Article 4 of the bylaws of the Colorado Corporation to read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 4
Membership

§504.2 Termination of Membership. Membership of any Noble in this corporation *may* ~~[shall]~~ be terminated for failure to attend the annual meetings, by majority vote of the members at the annual meeting of this corporation.

§504.3 ***Emeritus Members.** Any Noble in this corporation who attends fifteen (15) annual meetings of this corporation as a registered member shall become an Emeritus member immediately upon his registration as a member for the sixteenth (16th) year. An Emeritus member enjoys all rights and privileges of membership, including the right to vote, to debate and the right to hold elective or appointive office in the corporation. The termination of membership provisions of §504.2 shall not apply to Emeritus members.*

36

The Audit Committee, all of whom are members of the Colorado corporation, propose the following:

Amend §510.1(a)(2) of Article 10 of the bylaws of the Colorado corporation, by adding and deleting certain language so that paragraph (2) thereof, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 10
Standing and Special Committees

§510.1 Standing Committees. At the close of each annual meeting the following standing committees shall be appointed:

(a)

...

(1)

...

(2) The Committee on Finance and ~~[Accounts]~~ *Audit* shall consist of not more than 7 qualified members of this corporation and it shall monitor and report to the corporation concerning budgets of income and expenses for the current and succeeding year. ~~[This committee shall prepare the budget for the business and affairs of this~~

~~corporation.] The board of directors or board of trustees, or both, shall prepare and submit the budget to the annual meeting of this corporation for approval. This committee shall report to the next annual meeting any departures from the budget and the reasons therefor. This committee shall make recommendations to the board of directors with respect to an auditing firm or firms to be employed by the board of directors for the corporation; review the annual audit plan with the Imperial Auditor and the auditing firm; and review the annual report, report of the independent auditors and interim financial information. Its chairman and members shall be knowledgeable in financial and budgeting matters.~~

37

The Audit Committee, all of whom are members of the Colorado corporation, propose the following:

Amend §511.4 of Article 11 of the bylaws of the Colorado corporation, by adding and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 11 Fiscal and Legal

§511.4 *Imperial Auditor, Auditing Firm and Audit Reports.*

(a) Imperial Auditor.

(1) The Imperial Auditor shall be a Noble and a certified public or chartered accountant.

(2) As requested by the board of directors or board of trustees, he shall advise and consult with the officers and agents of this corporation concerning accounting, auditing and related matters, perform special and internal audits, render independent financial advice, and perform other appropriate duties.

(3) He shall attend all meetings and assist the Finance and Audit Committee of this corporation as requested by the committee or the board of directors or the board of trustees.

(4) He shall act as liaison between the auditing firm, the Finance and Audit Committee and the board of directors and the board of trustees.

(b) Auditing Firm, Audits & Reports. The board of directors, after receiving the recommendations of the Finance and Audit Committee, shall select a firm or firms of certified public or chartered accountants to conduct designated audits.

(1) Before May 1st or other agreed upon date of each year [he] the auditing firm shall conduct an audit of the accounts and records of this corporation [in the manner and to the extent prescribed by the board of directors. The auditor in his certificate shall state the extent of and any limitations in his audit and examination; and, subject to such stated limitations, shall certify the correctness of the accounts and records of this corporation. The audit report setting forth the statements, together with his verification as to correctness,] Such annual audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. The auditing firm's report with the accompanying financial statements shall be printed and a copy sent at least 30 days before the annual meeting, along with the notice of the annual meeting [of this corporation] to the potentate of each temple. [and to any member who furnishes his address for such purpose.] Other copies shall be made available at or before the annual meeting to any individual member requesting the same in writing. Upon request, the details of all transactions for the audited year shall be made available to any member.

(2) The auditing firm shall also conduct audits of such appendant and affiliated entities as authorized by the board of directors.

Theodore Corsones, General Counsel, and a member of the Colorado corporation, proposes the following:

Amend §510.1 of Article 10 of the bylaws of the Colorado corporation by adding subsection (d) thereto, to read as follows:

ARTICLE 10
Standing and Special Committees

§510.1 Standing Committees

...

(d) Any member who has served on a standing committee for 10 years shall thereupon become an emeritus member of such committee. An emeritus member, who is also a member of this corporation, receives all notices and may participate in discussions, but he may not vote. The chairman of the board of directors or trustees shall not be precluded from appointing an emeritus member as a voting member or chairman of a standing committee; but such appointment shall be one of the total membership authorized for each committee.

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., the Imperial First Ceremonial Master and a member of the Colorado corporation, proposes the following:

Amend §511.3 of Article 11 of the bylaws of the Colorado corporation, by adding and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 11
Fiscal and Legal

§511.3 Imprest Accounts. The board of directors may establish ~~(a)~~ special accounts ~~[not exceeding \$100,000, for the prompt payment of expenses and obligations]~~ employing the imprest system, and authorize checks to be drawn thereon upon either the signature of any officer or the signature of any two of such other persons as may be designated by the board *for the following purposes:*

(a) Operating Account. A special account, not exceeding \$100,000, for the prompt payment of operating expenses and obligations.

(b) Construction Account. A special account, not exceeding \$1,000,000, for the prompt payment of construction and renovation expenses and obligations.

SUMMARY OF NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING

This Notice of Annual Meeting contains the call for the annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado corporation, and appendant corporations, a list of officers, executive personnel, committees, proposals for amendments to bylaws, resolutions, notices and announcements.

This summary is to be read to the Nobility of each temple at the first stated meeting following its receipt, and record of the entire General Order be made upon the minutes of the Session at which the Summary is read. The entire Notice of Annual Meeting shall be filed in the Recorder's office and it must be made available to any Noble for review upon request.

Given under our hands and the seal of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children this 31st day of May, A.D., 1989.



A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "E G McMullan".

EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.
Chairman, Board of Directors

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "John W. Dean".

ATTEST:

JOHN W. DEAN, III
Secretary

NOBLE PETTIT: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: The Imperial Potentate's Special Orders (Series of 1988-89) were issued pursuant to Section 206.5(a)(5) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, and summaries thereof were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for this Annual Session. The matter has been referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee by your adoption of the report of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.

The Imperial Potentate's report is in proper legal form and it was submitted in compliance with the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. There have been no objection to or appeal from these Special Orders.

Your committee reports that such Special Orders were lawfully issued and are in all respects consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, and recommend approval thereof.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr.
Chairman

Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Potentate's Special Orders (Series of 1988-89) be approved, and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate George W. Powell to conduct the vote as the motion involves your Orders.

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Is there a second to the motion?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Is there discussion?

If not, all in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is carried.

... The Imperial Potentate's Special Orders are as follows ...

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

SPECIAL ORDER No. 1

SERIES OF 1988-89

SEPTEMBER 1, 1988

To: William J. Camarata, National Commander
National Association Legions of Honor

I am advised that a commercial fund-raising venture, purporting to be "Sponsored by National Association Legions of Honor" is being undertaken by an organization known as Medi-Mail, P.O. Box 98520, Las Vegas, Nevada 89193-8520, with "limited free enrollment in the Medi-Mail/NALOH program".

This undertaking is in direct violation of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, Section 335.2 and further, in direct violation of my General Order No. 1 (Series 1988-89) regarding Fund-Raising Activities.

Pursuant to the power vested in me by Section 206.5(a)(6) of the Imperial bylaws, you are hereby ORDERED to:

(a) Cease and desist:

Violation of Imperial law by your sponsorship of Medi-Mail, Inc.

(b) Within thirty (30) days from the date hereof advise me, in writing, of the following:

(1) A full report regarding this unlawful and unauthorized fund-raising project.

(2) All correspondence, including any and all contracts or agreements, regarding the negotiation for and approval of "Medi-Mail/NALOH Program" by the National Association Legions of Honor or any official organization.

(3) The name, address and temple of the member or members of the National Association Legions of Honor in charge of the Fund-Raising Activity described in its literature as the "official Mail Order Pharmacy of the National Association Legions of Honor or any official organization."

Edward G. McMullan, C.D.
Imperial Potentate

Attest:

Jack H. Jones
Imperial Recorder

cc: George R. Caldwell, Sr.
National Adjutant General

SPECIAL ORDER No. 2
SERIES OF 1988-1989

OCTOBER 25, 1988

To the Potentates and Officers of the Subordinate Temples, Es Selamu Aleikum:
As you are aware, the Imperial Insurance Committee is considering the feasibility of organizing a captive insurance company to provide coverage for all U. S. Temples.

In order to determine whether such a captive insurance company can provide adequate coverage to the temples at an acceptable premium, it is necessary to review the present insurance policies of all U.S. temples.

NOW, THEREFORE, by virtue of the authority vested in me by Section 206.5(a)(5) of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., I direct that you mail to the Executive Director at International Shrine Headquarters, no later than December 15, 1988, the original or photocopies of all temple insurance policies (including those of shrine clubs, units, and appendant or affiliated corporations), so that the Insurance Committee may review them with their insurance consultant and use them as the basis for obtaining competitive premium quotes from the insurance market for the contemplated captive insurance company.

In the event you mail your original policies to the Executive Director, he will make copies thereof and return them to you promptly.

Edward G. McMullan, C.D.
Imperial Potentate

Attest:

Jack H. Jones
Imperial Recorder

SPECIAL ORDER No. 3
SERIES OF 1988-1989

OCTOBER 25, 1989

To The Potentate and Officers of Palestine Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., Es Selamu Aleikum:
The Imperial Special Purpose Funds Committee has been instructed by the board of directors of The Imperial Council and by the joint boards of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children to present an acceptable agreement for the redistribution of the charitable funds of Palestine Temple and a restructuring of its existing corporations and accounts.

Palestine Temple has evidenced its willingness to cooperate with the Imperial Special Purpose Funds Committee in accomplishing the foregoing and has suggested December 2, 1988, as the date for the submission of financial data and a plan. I have no doubt that The Imperial Council will continue to receive the assistance of Palestine Temple. However, in order to accomplish an expeditious and judicial resolution, it was deemed appropriate to outline a schedule.

NOW, THEREFORE, by virtue of the authority vested in me by §206.5(a)(5) of the

bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., I direct that Palestine Temple submit all requested financial information, as well as its plan for resolution, to the chairman of the Imperial Special Purpose Funds Committee by December 2, 1988, and that such temple, in association with the Committee, develop an agreement for presentation to the boards no later than March 15, 1989.

Edward G. McMullan, C.D.
Imperial Potentate

Attest:
Jack H. Jones

Imperial Recorder

NOBLE PETTIT: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: Imperial Sir, I would like to make one consolidated report, with your approval, and that of the Representatives, with assurances that those matters which concern the actions of the Imperial Potentate with reference to approval of Bylaws, rejection of Bylaws and rules and decisions may be covered at one time. I can assure you that the full report will be put into the record if you approve this consolidation.

Hearing no objection, to the Representatives of the Imperial Council: This will be, with your approval, a consolidated report, the full text of which will be published in the record.

The Imperial Potentate's report of all Bylaws approved and rejected and rulings and decisions issued were delivered to you in your Representative's packet. They have been referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee by your adoption of the report of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.

Your committee reports that the Imperial Potentate's rulings and decisions and approval and rejection of Temple Bylaws are in proper and legal form and were submitted in compliance with the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, reports that all rulings and decisions and the Bylaws of Temples have been properly determined and there have been no appeals therefrom. We recommend approval.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr.
Chairman

Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Potentate's actions of the matters (Series of 1988-89) be approved, and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate George W. Powell to conduct the vote as the motion involves your Orders.

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: You have heard the report as presented and you have a motion for their adoption.

Is there a second?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Is there a discussion?

If not, all in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

... The Temple Bylaws, approved and disapproved and rulings and decisions are as follows ...

NEW AND AMENDED TEMPLE BYLAWS REJECTED
Series 1988-89

<i>Number</i>	<i>Explanation</i>	<i>Temple</i>
1	Rejected September 13, 1988 Notice to the nobility contained neither time nor date for consideration of the proposal.	Zuhrah
2	Rejected September 28, 1988 Certification shows violation of §324.6.	Zem Zem
3	Rejected December 29, 1989 Certification shows less than $\frac{2}{3}$ majority in favor.	Shaddai
4	May 18, 1989 Certification shows less than $\frac{2}{3}$ present and voting in favor.	Moila

NEW AND AMENDED TEMPLE BYLAWS APPROVED
Series 1988-89

<i>Number</i>	<i>Explanation</i>	<i>Temple</i>
1	Temple Adoption: June 11, 1988 Imperial Approval: July 2, 1988 Art. 7(2)(b), Trustees	Boumi
2	Temple Adoption: May 13, 1988 Imperial Approval: July 2, 1988 Art. X(c)(3), Budget	Ben Hur
3	Temple Adoption: April 9, 1988 Imperial Approval: July 2, 1988 Art. 4, Sec. 1, Stated Meetings, Art. 5, Title; Art. 5, Sec. 4, When Elected; Art. 6, Sec. 3(a), Installation	Almas
4	Temple Adoption: May 17, 1988 Imperial Approval: July 2, 1988 Art. 5-1, Fees and Dues	Kerbela
5	Temple Adoption: June 8, 1988 Imperial Approval: July 2, 1988 Art. II-3, Meetings	Ararat
6	Temple Adoption: June 8, 1988 Imperial Approval: July 2, 1988 Art. IV-1, Composition & Meetings	Naja
7	Temple Adoption: May 13, 1988 Imperial Approval: July 2, 1988 Art. II, 2.01(a)(b), Meetings & Sessions	Zorah
8	Temple Adoption: May 16, 1988 Imperial Approval: July 2, 1988 Art. IX-2, Dues	Arabia
9	Temple Adoption: May 12, 1988 Imperial Approval: July 2, 1988 Art. VII-704, Dues	Akdar
10	Temple Adoption: April 13, 1988 Imperial Approval: July 2, 1988 Art. VII, Sec. 1 & 2, Fees & Dues	Cyprus
11	Temple Adoption: April 28, 1988 Imperial Approval: July 2, 1988 Art. VI-2, Dues	Ainad
12	Temple Adoption: April 13, 1988 Imperial Approval: July 2, 1988 Art. 14-14:10 Shrine Clubs	Morocco

- 13 Temple Adoption: June 11, 1988 Boumi
Imperial Approval: August 19, 1988
Delete old §11-7—add new §—conflict of interest
Add new Art 20—indemnification
- 14 Temple Adoption: March 21, 1988 Suez
Imperial Approval: July 2, 1988
Art. II-1 Election
- 15 Temple Adoption: March 9, 1988 Morocco
Imperial Approval: July 12, 1988
Art. 10-1, Fee & Dues
- 16 Temple Adoption: June 9, 1988 Rameses
Imperial Approval: July 21, 1988
Art. 9, Sec. 2, 3, 4 Dues
- 17 Temple Adoption: July 8, 1988 Al Kaly
Imperial Approval: July 21, 1988
Art. III, Sec. 1—election
Art. VI, Sec. 1—stated meeting
- 18 Temple Adoption: July 13, 1988 Sesostris
Imperial Approval: July 27, 1988
Art. II, Sec. 1; Art. IV, Sec. 1,
Art. V, Sec. 1—officers—election
- 19 Temple Adoption: July 8, 1988 Zorah
Imperial Approval: July 27, 1988
Art. IV, 9.04 Capital Improvement Fund
- 20 Temple Adoption: July 12, 1988 Mt. Sinai
Imperial Approval: August 9, 1988
Art. VI, Sec. 2; Art. XIV, Sec. 2
- 21 Temple Adoption: April 13, 1988 Cyprus
Imperial Approval: August 16, 1988
Art. VII, Sec. 2—Dues
- 22 Temple Adoption: August 1, 1988 Za-Ga-Zig
Imperial Approval: August 26, 1988
Art. I, Sec. 2, 3; Art. II, Sec. 1, 2, 6
Art. III-1, I(a)
- 23 Temple Adoption: August 16, 1988 Kerbela
Imperial Approval: August 30, 1988
Art. 3, Sec. 2; Art. 6, Sec. 1, 2—Meeting, election
- 24 Temple Adoption: August 23, 1988 Zelzah
Imperial Approval: September 1, 1988
Art. IV, Sec. 1, Dues
- 25 Temple Adoption: September 8, 1988 Zenobia
Imperial Approval: September 16, 1988
Sec. 11-3 Dues
- 26 Temple Adoption: September 2, 1988 Hillah
Imperial Approval: September 21, 1988
Art. IV, Sec. 2, Election
- 27 Temple Adoption: September 14, 1988 Tripoli
Imperial Approval: September 28, 1988
Art. II, 2.13—Life Members
- 28 Temple Adoption: September 15, 1988 Barak
Imperial Approval: September 28, 1988
Full Revision
- 29 Temple Adoption: September 15, 1988 Naja
Imperial Approval: September 28, 1988
Art. XI, Sec. 2, Temple location

- | | | |
|----|---|----------|
| 30 | Temple Adoption: September 9, 1988
Imperial Approval: September 28, 1988
Art. II, Sec. 11-1(a); Art. III 3-1
Initiation Fee—stated meeting | Scimitar |
| 31 | Temple Adoption: September 12, 1988
Imperial Approval: October 13, 1988
Art. IV, Sec. 1—Elections | Zem Zem |
| 32 | Temple Adoption: July 19, 1988
Imperial Approval: October 13, 1988
Art. 3, Sec. 1—Elections | Hamasa |
| 33 | Temple Adoption: October 3, 1988
Imperial Approval: October 13, 1988
Art. 13, Sec. 3—Dues | El Bekal |
| 34 | Temple Adoption: October 3, 1988
Imperial Approval: October 13, 1988
Art. 10, Sec. 7—Clubs & Units | El Bekal |
| 35 | Temple Adoption: October 8, 1988
Imperial Approval: October 13, 1988
Art. IX, Sec. 1; Art. XII, Sec. 1—Elections | Rizpah |
| 36 | Temple Adoption: September 22, 1988
Imperial Approval: October 13, 1988
Art. IV, Sec. 3—Dues | Aleppo |
| 37 | Temple Adoption: October 6, 1988
Imperial Approval: October 17, 1988
Article 2.6, 3.2, 4.1, 5.4, 11.2, 13.6,
15.1, 16.1—Dues Increase—Budget and
Financial Modification | Azan |
| 38 | Temple Adoption: October 13, 1988
Imperial Approval: October 20, 1988
Revision of bylaws | |
| 39 | Temple Adoption: October 24, 1988
Imperial Approval: November 10, 1988
Art. I, Sec. 2—December election. | Sharon |
| 40 | Temple Adoption: October 24, 1988
Imperial Approval: October 27, 1988
Sec. 23.8(e)(3)—Membership; 24.1—Meeting;
24.5(a)(1)—Notice, 24.9(k)—Installation;
25.4—Office; 25.7(c)(3)—Planning Committee;
25.10—Election; 26.3—Installation | Kosair |
| 41 | Temple Adoption: November 4, 1988
Imperial Approval: November 11, 1988
Section 11.2—Dues; 11.3—Hospital Levy | Zembo |
| 42 | Temple Adoption: November 3, 1988
Imperial Approval: November 11, 1988
Art. II, Sec. 2—Office; Art. VI, Sec. 11—
Change Election to Installation;
Art. III, Sec. 6—Fees & Dues | Affi |
| 43 | Temple Adoption: October 13, 1988
Imperial Approval: November 14, 1988
Art. III, Sec. 1—Meeting | Al Azhar |
| 44 | Temple Adoption: October 25, 1988
Imperial Approval: November 14, 1988
Art. II, Sec. 201—Meeting | Hadi |
| 45 | Temple Adoption: November 16, 1988
Imperial Approval: December 5, 1988
Art. 7-1, Trustee; Art. 3, 3-1, Stated
Meeting | Zamora |

- | | | |
|----|---|--------------|
| 46 | Temple Adoption: November 22, 1988
Imperial Approval: December 5, 1988
Art. II, Sec. 2—Election | Zelzah |
| 47 | Temple Adoption: November 23, 1988
Imperial Approval: December 9, 1988
Art. II, Sec. 2 and 3—Election and
Installation. | Kerak |
| 48 | Temple Adoption: November 11, 1988
Imperial Approval: January 12, 1989
Art. VI, Sec. 8—Divan | Zuhrah |
| 49 | Temple Adoption: December 1, 1988
Imperial Approval: January 12, 1989
Paragraph 3.2, Dues | Azan |
| 50 | Temple Adoption: September 12, 1988
Imperial Approval: February 2, 1989
Art. X, Sec. 3, Finance Committee | Ballut Abyad |
| 51 | Temple Adoption: January 21, 1989
Imperial Approval: February 16, 1989
Art. 13.4(a), 14.5(a), 15.7(a), 5.2
Financial regulations-check | Crescent |
| 52 | Temple Adoption: January 6, 1989
Imperial Approval: February 16, 1989
Art. XI, Section 8(f)—Hospital Transportation | India |
| 53 | Temple Adoption: February 15, 1989
Imperial Approval: February 21, 1989
Fees | Moolah |
| 54 | Temple Adoption: February 13, 1989
Imperial Approval: March 7, 1989
Art. VII, Sec. 3—Dues | Kena |
| 55 | Temple Adoption: January 4, 1989
Imperial Approval: March 7, 1989
Art. VII, Sec. 706(e)—Treasurer | Lu Lu |
| 56 | Temple Adoption: January 28, 1989
Imperial Approval: March 6, 1989
Sec. X(3)—Fees and Dues | Sudan |
| 57 | Temple Adoption: February 6, 1989
Imperial Approval: March 8, 1989
Art. VII—Fees and Dues | Zem Zem |
| 58 | Temple Adoption: January 21, 1989
Imperial Approval: March 8, 1989
Art. V, Sec. 2—Trustees | Medinah |
| 59 | Temple Adoption: January 21, 1989
Imperial Approval: March 9, 1989
Art. VI—Emeritus | Gizeh |
| 60 | Temple Adoption: February 20, 1989
Imperial Approval: March 8, 1989
Add Art. XI, Sections 6 and 7—
Management Committee | Al Kader |
| 61 | Temple Adoption: February 20, 1989
Imperial Approval: March 8, 1989
Approved Art. XV—indemnification | Aladdin |
| 62 | Temple Adoption: February 8, 1989
Imperial Approval: March 8, 1989
Art. 8, Sec. 8.6, affiliation by
demit. | Morocco |

- | | | |
|----|---|------------|
| 63 | Temple Adoption: February 25, 1989
Imperial Approval: March 13, 1989
Art. X, Sec. 3—Dues | Abou Saad |
| 64 | Temple Adoption: January 21, 1989
Imperial Approval: March 13
Art. VIII, Sec. 2—Dues | Osis |
| 65 | Temple Adoption: February 3, 1989
Imperial Approval: March 13, 1989
Art. II-2—Session; Art. IV-3
Potentate, 5—Recorder, V-2—Finance
Committee, VI—Trustees; VIII—Fees | Hillah |
| 66 | Temple Adoption: March 2, 1989
Imperial Approval: March 22, 1989
Art. IV, Sec. 9.3(a)—Dues | Oleika |
| 67 | Temple Adoption: May 5, 1989
Imperial Approval: May 14, 1989
Art. XV, suspension; Art. XII, §1, initiation
fee, XI(a)(5), Fees. | India |
| 68 | Temple Adoption: April 5, 1989
Imperial Approval: May 1, 1989
Art. IV, §1, Fees. | Midian |
| 69 | Temple Adoption: April 3, 1989
Imperial Approval: May 1, 1989
Art. IV, §4.4, 4.5 & 4.6, Election | Zembo |
| 70 | Temple Adoption: April 18, 1989
Imperial Approval: May 1, 1989
Art. 3, Section 3-1, Stated Meetings. | El Maida |
| 71 | Temple Adoption: March 9, 1989
Imperial Approval: May 1, 1989
Art. IV, §3, Dues. | Beni Kedem |
| 72 | Temple Adoption: March 16, 1989
Imperial Approval: May 15, 1989
Art. III §4, Budget; Art. V §5, Suspension | Hella |
| 73 | Temple Adoption: April 20, 1989
Imperial Approval: Marzuq, U.D.
Conditionally Approved: May 12, 1989
Complete set of temple bylaws anticipating
charter. | Marzuq |
| 74 | Temple Adoption: May 13, 1989
Imperial Approval: June 1, 1989
Art. XI §11-2(a), Dues. | Jaffa |
| 75 | Temple Adoption: May 8, 1989
Imperial Approval: June 1, 1989
Art. IX §3, §4, Dues. | Media |
| 76 | Temple Adoption: May 15, 1989
Imperial Approval: June 1, 1989
Art. V, Duties of Temple Officers,
add §3, Asst. Rabban; Art. V, §2, Circus
Committee. | Arabia |

RULINGS AND DECISIONS
Series 1988-89

<i>Number</i>	<i>Explanation</i>	<i>Temple</i>
1	July 12, 1988 Approval granted by B/D: July 2, 1988 Application for the formation of a new association to be known as South Atlantic Flying Fez's Association pursuant to §209.2 of the Imperial bylaws was received, reviewed and approved.	South Atlantic Flying Fez's Association
2	July 2, 1988 A complaint was filed by the Recorder of Mizpah Temple regarding the invitation of Antioch Temple to prospective Nobles for initiation for the fee of \$100, including "fez, hospital assessment, 1988 dues", it appearing there had been a violation of §332.1, 332.2, and 332.3 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council. Order to cease and desist issues.	Antioch
3.	July 2, 1988 Complaint of a Noble of Aloha Temple alleging temple violation of §334.6 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council regarding furnishing financial information received and reviewed. Same complaint by the same Noble was reviewed as R&D 1987-88 numbered 12 and issued August 27, 1987. Prior ruling restated temple officers reminded that a Noble is entitled to copies of financial information upon reasonable notice and at reasonable cost to the Noble.	Aloha
4	July 13, 1988 The application of the Ross County Shrine Club of Aladdin Temple for authority to organize a Shrine Club Holding Corporation pursuant to §337.7 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, was received, reviewed and approved.	Aladdin
5	July 19, 1988 The application of the Bankhead Shrine Club of Yaarab Temple for authority to organize a Shrine Club Holding Corporation pursuant to §337.7 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, was received, reviewed and approved.	Yaarab
6	July 13, 1988 Application for the approval of an amendment to the constitution of the Dixie Shrine Association, Article 1, Section 1, regarding membership was received and reviewed pursuant to §209.1 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council. Section 209.1(b) requires that change in membership of Shrine associations must be approved by the Imperial Council. Imperial Potentate approval granted subject to the perfection by Imperial Council as required by Imperial bylaws.	Dixie Shrine Assn.
7	August 5, 1988 Proposed amendments to the bylaws of the Central States Shrine Association were received, reviewed and approved pursuant to §209.2(b) of the Imperial bylaws.	Central States Shrine Assn.
8	August 5, 1988 Proposed amendments to the constitution and bylaws of the Shrine Bandmasters and Bandsmen were received, reviewed and approved pursuant to §209.2(b) of the Imperial bylaws.	Shrine Band Assn. of N.A.
9	August 5, 1988 Request for ruling by the Potentate of Al Kader Temple. The question involved the legality and propriety of the Shrine Temple entering into a joint venture with a separate commercial entity for the construction and operation of a residential complex. On advice of General Counsel and Chairman of Committee on Jurisprudence & Laws, any such engagement in commercial ventures bring into jeopardy the tax exempt status of the Imperial Council, should be and is, discouraged, as not in the best interest of the fraternity.	Al Kader
10	August 8, 1988 Request for a ruling by Potentate of Midian Temple. Midian Temple Holding Corporation, under a previous Potentate, was directed by its membership to specific remodeling of the Mosque. Ruling issued. The direction is still valid subject to funding within the current budget as approved by the nobility.	Midian

- 11 August 12, 1988 Sudan
The application of the Washington County Shrine Club of Sudan Temple for authority to organize a Shrine Club Holding Corporation pursuant to §337.7 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council were received, reviewed and approved.
- 12 August 9, 1988 Central Washington Temple Committee—Masada
Committee interested in petitioning for new temple in Central Washington—Masada, ask interpretation of Article 29, §329.3. Question: Can a group of Nobles desiring to petition for charter for new temple, seek and obtain petitioners from a temple nearest to them in another jurisdiction where such latter temple has a membership of less than 3,000 where those latter temples have given their specific written consent therefor? The ruling is: With proper consent of affected temples, its Nobles may petition. The Committee on Dispensation and Charters will, thereafter, be charged with the responsibility of determining whether such scenario is in the "best interest of the Imperial Council."
- 13 August 9, 1988 Mahi
The complaint of a Noble of Mahi Temple requesting rescission of actions of the Illustrious Potentate removing certain officers and board members of the Gold Coast Shrine Club. Under §337.3 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, the Shrine Club is under the control of the Potentate who has absolute authority to establish and approve its membership and its officers. He may lawfully interpose his edicts regarding management and organization of the Club during his term in office.
- 14 August 23, 1988 Central States Shrine Assn.
Amendments to the bylaws of Central States Shrine Assn. adopted June 2, 1988, are not in conflict with the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of the Imperial Council and are approved pursuant to §209.2(b).
- 15 August 30, 1988 Aladdin
Application of the Shiolah Shrine Club of Aladdin Temple for authority to organize a Shrine Club Holding Corporation pursuant to §337.7 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council were received, reviewed and approved.
- 16 August 25, 1988 Cahaba
Complaint of a Noble of Cahaba Temple alleging Temple's violation of General Order #1 regarding fund raising activities. Technical violations regarding reporting appeared which were corrected by Order. Cahaba Temple's bingo operation was reviewed in detail and found to be consistent with the laws of the land—constitutional provision for bingo in the State of Alabama.
- 17 August 25, 1988 Azan
Complaint of two Nobles of Azan Temple, members of Greater Melbourne Shrine Club seeking to overrule the decision of the Temple Potentate withdrawing the charter of the Greater Melbourne Shrine Club. Ruling issued based on §337.3 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, confirming the fact that it has been the longstanding interpretation of such section that all Shrine clubs are under the "complete control of the temple, acting through its Potentate" . . . who "may lawfully interpose his edict regarding the management and organization of the club and suspend its operation entirely during the term of his office."
- 18 September 1, 1988 Syria
Request for ruling from Potentate of Syria Temple requesting ruling on §335.2 of the bylaws regarding advertising. Placement of a marquee in a prominent position in front of a Shrine Temple, advertising upcoming Temple events and bearing the logo of a nationally recognized beer, is a violation of Shrine law and marquee ordered removed or advertising obliterated.
- 19 September 9, 1988 Ali Ghan
Request for ruling re interpretation of §334.9, incorporation of Temple or affiliates. Ali Ghan Club, Inc., incorporated February 5, 1932, was permitted by §334.9 to continue its existence as a "grandfather corporation" so long as its charter or bylaws contain provisions that the corporation (1) "yields obedience to Shrine law" . . . and other provisions. The absence of such provision yielding obedience to Shrine law prohibits Ali Ghan Club, Inc. from "grandfather" status. Order issued Ali Ghan

- Temple to undertake amendment of its corporation to fully comply with §334.9 of the Imperial bylaws.
- 20 September 1, 1988 So. Atlantic Shrine Assn.
Proposed amendments to the bylaws of the South Atlantic Shrine Association adopted September 11, 1987, were received, reviewed and approved.
 - 21 September 13, 1988 Amara
Application for the Vero Beach Shrine Club of Amara Temple for authority to organize Shrine Club Holding Corporation pursuant to §337.7 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council were received, reviewed and denied as not in compliance with Shrine law.
 - 22 September 13, 1988 El Zaribah
Request for ruling, interpretation of §330.4(c)(4) of the bylaws of the Imperial Council. An accused Noble, under the provisions of Art. 30 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council seeks "a complete transcript of the proceedings" for use in a separate civil trial. Absent an order from the appropriate court of the State of Arizona, transcripts of the proceedings under Art. 30 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council are "family matters" and their use for any purpose other than appeals to the Imperial Council Committee on Grievances and Appeals, is not authorized.
 - 23 September 28, 1988 Mid Atlantic Shrine Assn.
Amendments to the bylaws of Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association adopted September 8, 1988 were received, reviewed and approved.
 - 24 September 28, 1988 Morocco
Application of the Lake City Shrine Club of Morocco Temple for permission to organize a Shrine Club Holding Company pursuant to §337.7 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, were received, reviewed and approved.
 - 25 September 28, 1988 Morocco
Application of the Live Oak Shrine Club of Morocco Temple for permission to organize a Shrine Club Holding Company pursuant to §337.7 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, was received, reviewed and approved.
 - 26 October 11, 1988 Kalif
Articles of Incorporation and bylaws for Kalif Temple Holding Corporation submitted pursuant to §334.9 of the Imperial bylaws were received and reviewed. Proposed Articles of Incorporation do not conflict with the Articles of Incorporation of the bylaws of the Imperial Council. Approval granted.
 - 27 October 11, 1988 El Zaribah
The Articles of Incorporation proposed for the El Zaribah Temple Holding Corporation, submitted pursuant to §334.9 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, were received and reviewed. The proposed Articles do not conflict with the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of the Imperial Council. Approval granted.
 - 28 November 10, 1988 Morocco
Application of the Beaches Shrine Club of Morocco Temple for permission to organize a Shrine Club Holding Company pursuant to §337.7 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council was received, reviewed and approved.
 - 29 November 10, 1988 Salaam
Request For Ruling, Interpretation Sec. 323.10 Noble "accused" under Art. 30, Requested demit before Grievance Committee appointed, Sec. 330.3(g) defines charges; Sec. 330.4(a) distinguishes between complaint and charges; "Charges" are preferred only after a finding of probable cause. Therefore, Noble requesting demit prior to investigation by Grievance Committee is "free from charges" and his request must be honored.
 - 30 November 10, 1988 Rizpah
Request for ruling, Sec. 325.1, 326.3. Rizpah Temple's elections are held in December. Question: May a Temple Potentate be a candidate in the Dec. election for the office of Recorder. Inasmuch as installation will not take place until January, candidacy and election, if successful, would not constitute holding two offices and is, therefore, permissible.

- 31 December 12, 1988 Hadji
Complaint of Noble alleging 5 violations of Shrine laws and temple bylaws. Significant items: (1) Amendment of temple budget by transfers from one account to another may only be made upon application for budget amendment and approval by temple membership at stated meeting (Sec. 334.4); (2) Bylaws of Hadji Temple providing for increase "at any stated meeting of temple by a majority vote of its members present and voting" is in violation of the spirit the letter of Shrine law. Changes in initiation fees and dues of temple were not intended to be, nor should they properly be, left to a matter of resolution to be exercised by a majority vote at any stated meeting without any provision for notice. Art. 11, Sec. 11.1(b) and 11.2(a) Hadji Temple are inconsistent with Shrine law and are stricken.
- 32 December 29, 1988 Shaddai
Request for ruling, Sec. 323.12. Request for the definition of the word "temple" in Sec. 323.12—Life Membership—granted by the "temple"; Ruling defined "temple" as the membership of an individually chartered temple gathered together in response to a proper notice or at a stated or special meeting and speaking as a majority of those present and voting.
- 33 January 4, 1989 Joppa
Complaint of a Noble alleging violation of Shrine law, Art. 327.3, allegation by Past Potentate & Recorder, that Temple Divan was effectively exercising control over the office of Recorder, fixing hours, claiming right to "reduce compensation and transfer duties to others, etc." Allegations confirmed by Temple investigation. Ruling: Duties of temple recorder are fully set forth in Sec. 327.3(a)1-14 of the Imperial bylaws. Duties which may be assigned to others with appropriate temple bylaws are fully described in Sec. 327.3(b). No Temple through its bylaws nor its officers may encroach upon the duties or the responsibilities nor the manner of fulfillment thereof by an elected temple recorder. Should that officer fail to do his job, the Temple's remedy therefor is Art. 30. It is not by the circumvention of Sec. 327.3 of the Imperial bylaws.
- 34 January 4, 1989 Karem
Application for permission to incur secured or longterm indebtedness, found to be in proper and legal form complying with all requirements of Sec. 334.7 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council. Approval granted.
- 35 March 1, 1989 Al Malaikah
The Articles of Incorporation proposed for Noble Park Shrine Club Holding Corporation, submitted pursuant to Sec. 334.9 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council were received and reviewed. The proposed Articles do not conflict with the Art. of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Imperial Council. Approval given.
- 36 January 19, 1989 Joppa
Request of Joppa Temple pursuant to Sec. 332.7 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council for an approval of a proposed assessment, was received and reviewed by Chairman of Finance & Accounts. Application was found to be in proper form fulfilling all requirements of 332.7. However, upon advice of Chairman of Finance & Accounts, request was denied.
- 37 January 27, 1989 Kerbela
Complaint of Alhambra Temple alleging unauthorized activity in Roane County, Tenn., a county in concurrent jurisdiction with Kerbela Temple and where Alhambra Temple maintains the only authorized Shrine Club. Allegation is that Kerbela Nobles are holding Shrine Club type meetings and activities in Roane County under the guise of "Transportation Committee". Allegations found to be true in substance. Order issued to cease and desist, specific instructions and directions given regarding the operation of "Committee" in Roane County. Both temples encouraged to seek relief of Imperial Council via Sec. 337.5(d).
- 38 February 20, 1989 Al Sihah
Complaint of Noble alleging improper election procedure and rules of order. Nominating speech for Imperial Representative included statement regarding the Temple's past precedent. Nominations, however, remained open. Ruling: Based upon Sec. 23, Roberts Rules of Order, the objectors failed to protect their appeal by failure to raise

- any objection to the procedure at the time. Otherwise, the vote itself appeared clear. There appeared to be no confusion amongst the membership. Election stands.
- 39 February 21, 1989 Moslem/El Khurafeh
Request for ruling from Potentates of Moslem and El Khurafeh Temples interpreting Sec. 329.4(e) regarding withdrawal of signature from petition for new temple. It is alleged that some Nobles who have signed the petition for a new temple have now "changed their minds". Based upon that alone, may they remove their names from the application?
Ruling: Sec. 329.4(e) specifically provides the grounds upon which a signature may be withdrawn—that it was "obtained by false representations". The Imperial Sir may neither enlarge upon nor detract from the language of the Imperial bylaws. Traditionally, the Committee on Dispensations and Charters has ruled upon the application for withdrawal. All parties concerned will be best served by a continuation of that process.
- 40 March 8, 1989 Nur
Complaint of Noble alleging violation of 325.10—Election Procedures, concerning the election of Imperial Representatives. Investigation by temple officers confirm allegations. Election of Imperial Representatives held at Nur Temple January 14, 1989, declared void. New election ordered.
- 41 March 13, 1989 Za-Ga-Zig
Request for change of location of temple from Des Moines to Altoona, Iowa. Imperial Approval for consideration at 1989 Imperial Council Session in Toronto.
- 42 March 16, 1989 Syria
Complaint of Noble alleging "UnShrinelike conduct" at annual meeting January 4, 1989 reviewed. Response of Potentate following investigation reviewed. Separate investigation, Chairman J&L undertaken. Allegations of "UnShrinelike conduct" unfounded.
- 43 March 29, 1989 Hasan
Request by the Recorder of Hasan Temple for a ruling: May an elected temple "Imperial Representative" propose an amendment to Imperial law where such proposal is not approved by his temple.
Ruling: Each individual representative is permitted to present to the Imperial Council for action any proposal for amendment he may feel in the best interest of the Order, unfettered by his Temple approval.
- 44 April 6, 1989 Central States Shrine Assn.
Proposed amendments to the bylaws of the Central States Shrine Association were reviewed pursuant to §209.1(b). They were found to be consistent with Shrine law and approved.
- 45 May 1, 1989 Zelzah
Request for ruling. Conflict between temple bylaws and Imperial Council bylaws. Conflicts between temple bylaws and temple bylaws are always resolved in favor of Imperial law.
- 46 April 28, 1989 Pyramid
The application of Pyramid Temple for approval of a change of location was received and reviewed. Temple found to have complied with Sec. 322.5 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council. Appropriate resolution ordered included in the Call for 1989, Imperial Session.
- 47 May 1, 1989 Tunis
Proposal of Tunis Temple for permission to organize a Shrine Club Holding corporation, Inc., under the laws of the province of Ontario, Canada. Provisions of the Imperial Law, Section 334.9, having been complied with. Mission granted.
- 48 May 1, 1989 Joppa
Request for approval of change of location of Joppa Temple received and reviewed. Compliance with Section 322.5 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council having been verified, proper resolution for consideration by the Imperial Council of 1989, directed.

- 49 May 3, 1989 Khedive
Request for approval of change of location of Khedive Temple received and reviewed. Compliance with Section 322.5 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council having been verified, proper resolution for consideration by the Imperial Council of 1989, directed.
- 50 May 3, 1989 Marzuq
Proposed Articles of Incorporation for Marzuq Temple Holding Corporation, submitted pursuant to Sec. 334.9 of the Imperial bylaws, were received and reviewed. Proposed Articles are in compliance with all Imperial Laws regarding Incorporation. Request approved.
- 51 May 18, 1989 Incorporation, Imperial Council Session 1992
Proposed Articles of Incorporation of The Imperial Council Session 1992, Inc. were received and reviewed. The proposed articles are in complete compliance with all Imperial laws concerning incorporation of Imperial Council Session. Request approved.
- 52 May 11, 1989 Afifi
Request of Afifi Temple pursuant to Section 332.7 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council for an approval of a proposed assessment, was received and reviewed. Application was found to be in proper form. However, request deemed not to be in the best interest of Temple or Shrinedom and was denied.
- 53 May 22, 1989 Int. Shrine Aviation Assn.
Proposed amendments to the bylaws of the International Shrine Aviation Association were reviewed pursuant to §209.1(b). They were found to be consistent with Shrine law and approved.

... At this point, Imperial Potentate McMullan resumed the Chair ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would now like to call on Everett Evans, Chairman of Public Relations. Are you around?

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: Yes, Imperial Sir.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I am here to present to you today the Dromedary Award winners.

As some of you may remember, last year the Public Relations Department started an award presentation among the various Temple Magazines to see what kind of work you were doing out there and try to give some winning awards to those who were doing great work.

Now, we have had several honorary awards but the Dromedary Award winners were as follows:

Beja Temple.....	Beja Bugler
Irem Temple	Irem News
Al Shamal Temple	Al Shamal News
Khartum Temple	Khartum Oasis
Kosair Temple	Kosair Kolums
Medinah Temple	Medinah News
Aloha Temple	Wa'Ha Aloha
Tripoli Temple	Tripoli Tattler
Morocco Temple.....	Moroccan

If a Representative of those particular Temples would come up to the front here, we would like to present to you your award.

... Award presentation and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: Again, thanks for all of your good work. This was done, I might say, by outsiders, people who are newspaper and public relations people, and these are their decisions and not that of the Public Relations Department. We are proud of all of our magazines.

Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much, Everett.

Let me say that I have been getting copies of all of the magazines for the last five years

and because some of the publications are so outstanding I suggested to the Public Relations Department that they go into this venture.

I remember that sometime ago we did have this type of competition and I think it is good for the Temples and good for the morale and I thank you fellows for your cooperation in that regard.

Also, I might add that those that were given honorable mention awards, they will be notified by mail.

I would now like to call on Bob Lake for Item No. 24 in the Call.

NOBLE ROBERT LAKE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and laws, Item Number 24 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 30 of the Call. It is a resolution approving a change of membership of Dixie Shrine Association by adding the State of Georgia to its jurisdiction. Such resolution reads as follows:

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Imperial Council, pursuant to Section 209.1(b) of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, approve the proposal of the Dixie Shrine Association to change its membership by adding the State of Georgia to its jurisdiction and that the Charter of such association be amended accordingly.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr.,
Chairman

Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir B. D. Clark of the Dispensations and Charters Committee for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will recognize Noble B. D. Clark of the Dispensations and Charters Committee.

NOBLE B. D. CLARK: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Dispensations and Charters, Item No. 24 on the Call of the Annual Session of 1989. It is located on page 30 of the Call. It is a proposal asking for an amendment to the Charter of the Dixie Shrine Association by adding the State of Georgia thereto. This association of Shrine Temples was originally organized in 1960.

Your committee met on July 2, 1989 and heard from Illustrious Rudy A. Posey. He was authorized to speak in the absence of the proponent.

Your committee determined that it was not proper to amend the Charter to include the designation of a state as a member of this Association of Temples. Instead, it gave consideration to the petition of Hasan Temple. This Temple had adopted a resolution at a stated meeting of its Temple to join the association. It had then petitioned the association and had been accepted by the association, subject to the approval of the Imperial Council.

Your committee found that this association has abided by its Charter by limiting its activities to holding conventions for purely fraternal purposes; that Hasan Temple is a nearby Temple; that Hazan Temple would add to the vitality of this association; that Hazan Temple would abide by the purpose of this association; and that the proposal had complied with Section 209.1(b) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council.

It is our unanimous opinion that this change in membership would be in the best interest of the Order and this Association of Temples.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS AND
CHARTERS

Graves H. Trumbo,
Beni Kedem, Chairman
Frank B. Fiedler, Aloha
Terry McGuire, Alzafar
B. D. Clark, Cahaba
Walter L. Emerson, Jr.,
Kora
James H. Shacklett, Jr.
Lu Lu
Jim Hayes, Sahara

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions concerning this report, I move that the proposal be granted and that the Charter of the Dixie Shrine Association be amended by adding Hasan Temple as a member thereof.

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: The motion and the second is that the proposal be granted.

Is there any discussion as to the granting of this proposal?

If not, all in favor say aye; opposed no. It is carried and so ordered.

I will next recognize Imperial Sir Bob Bailey for the presentation of Item 14 in the Call.

IMPERIAL SIR BAILEY: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 14 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 25 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 324.4 of Article 24 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, so that it will read as follows:

ARTICLE 24

Temple Meetings and Ceremonials

Section 324.4 Sunday Meetings Prohibited

A Temple may not hold a business meeting or ceremonial session on Sunday, except upon a Special Dispensation of the Imperial Potentate for good and sufficient cause.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr.,
Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, R. E. Barr, Potentate and Representative of Gizeh Temple, for the appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will recognize the proposer, R. E. Barr.

ILLUSTRIOUS R. E. BARR: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I move the adoption of this proposal and if I have a seconder, I would like to speak on it.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: The motion has been seconded.

Please proceed.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR BARR: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: In relation to our Temples with the large jurisdictions, we have some of our Shrine Clubs over 1,000 miles from the Temple itself and, therefore, it becomes very expensive for young people to come to our ceremonials and be initiated.

Now, as you know, we have talked about membership and how important membership is to our organization.

So we are proposing and we hope that this will likewise help Temples that have Shrine Clubs so far away from them, such as Aloha Temple, as well as we would hope you would support us because we have some Shrine Clubs, for example, in the Yukon and the Northwestern part of British Columbia where it is very difficult to get to them by land. You have to go by sea.

Therefore, we ask your support in allowing us, with the dispensation by the Imperial Potentate, to have ceremonials to initiate some of the young people or young Masons in our area.

Thank you very much. Thank you.

NOBLE ROBERT REEVES [Al Bahr Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I am not for or against the motion but I would just like to comment that I believe this is in violation of the Blue Lodge. That is all I want to say.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: However, I can tell you that it is not in violation of Shrine Laws. I can certainly tell you that. (Applause)

Also, I just want to tell you that Gizeh Temple has some forty-four Shrine Clubs with a Temple membership of approximately 3,800 and some of them, as indicated, are as much as 1,000 miles away. That is a long way.

Is there further discussion?

If not, I will put the question on the vote.

All in favor say aye; opposed. It is carried.

I will next recognize Noble Cooper to present Item No. 35 of the Call.

NOBLE COOPER: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 35 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 44 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 504.2, by changing certain language, and to add a new Section 504.3 of Article 4 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, a Colorado Corporation, so that such Sections will read as follows:

ARTICLE 4 Membership

Section 504.2 Termination of Membership. Membership of any Noble in this corporation may be terminated for failure to attend the Annual Meetings, by majority vote of the members at the Annual Meeting of this corporation.

Section 504.3 Emeritus Members. Any Noble in this corporation who attends fifteen (15) Annual Meetings of this corporation as a registered member shall become an Emeritus member immediately upon his registration as a member for the sixteenth (16th) year. An Emeritus member enjoys all rights and privileges of membership, including the right to vote, to debate and the right to hold elective or appointive office in the corporation. The termination of membership provisions of Section 504.2 shall not apply to Emeritus members.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr.,
Chairman

Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, Illustrious Sir Arthur J. Prowal, Past Potentate and Representative of Gizeh Temple, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: The Chair will recognize Illustrious Sir Arthur J. Prowal.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PROWAL [Gizeh Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Fellow Nobles: I would move the adoption of this proposal.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have heard the motion, is there a second?

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there any discussion?

Hearing none, all in favor indicate by saying yes, opposed no. The motion is carried.

I will next call on Bob Lake for a report. I believe this is on Item 18 in the Call.

NOBLE BOB LAKE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 18 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, LOCATED on page 27 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Article 29 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, by adding new language to paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 329.5 so that such paragraph (2) will read as follows:

ARTICLE 29

Dispensations and Charter for New Temple

329.5 Action by Imperial Council.

(a) Dispensation

(2) Every report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters which recommends the granting of a dispensation for a new Temple must contain a specific recommendation as to the disposition of the assets and liability of the affected clubs and appendant and affiliated entities in the territorial jurisdiction of the new Temple. The report must also contain a specific designation of the territorial jurisdiction of the new Temple. This jurisdiction is determined on recommendations of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters and the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, acting jointly, after affording all affected Temples an opportunity to be heard on the matter at a joint meeting of the committees.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr.,
Chairman

Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir Graves Trumbo, Chairman of the Dispensations and Charters Committee, for the appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will recognize Illustrious Sir Graves Trumbo.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR GRAVES TRUMBO: Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of this proposal.

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TRUMBO: Also, let me add, Imperial Sir, that this is a housekeeping measure. We want it absolutely clear that when a new Temple is organized that the assets and property of the Mother Temple in the territory of the new Temple remain with the Mother Temple unless an agreement is reached between the two Temples.

This proposal requires us to report on this matter directly to you when we make a Dispensation and Charters report.

Imperial Sir, at this time, I would like to yield to our General Counsel, Ted Corsones.

NOBLE TED CORSONES: My Fellow Representatives: As Graves has articulated, when you create a new Temple, there is always the question as to what happens in relation to the paraphernalia, the property, assets going to the new Temple.

This, in essence, is the property of the Mother Temple and you cannot take them away from the Mother Temple.

However, what we are trying to do here is to make sure we avoid another Red Fez Corporation lawsuit and so, if anybody desires a new Temple, they have to come in and acknowledge they are not taking away the assets of the Mother Temple.

On the other hand, if the Mother Temple says "Well, yes, fine, we are going to work something out," then Dispensations and Charters will report back to you on this and we will continue on from there.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there further discussion?

Hearing no further discussion, all in favor of the motion please indicate by saying aye; opposed. I will declare the motion to be carried.

I will now recognize Noble Tingle for a report concerning Item 22 in the Call of the Annual Session.

NOBLE TINGLE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 22 on the Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 29 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Article 36 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by amending Section 336.2(1) by adding certain language and adding Section 336.3.

With the concurrence of the sponsor, the committee recommends, in order to avoid conflict with present Imperial Law, an amendment to the language of the proposal which would also amend Section 336.1 of said Article 36 by deleting the last seven words thereof which now read "and must be composed wholly of Nobles."

The proposal, with the amended language, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 36 Temple Units

Section 336.1 Control by Potentate.

The units are a part of the working corps of the Temple and are under the control of the Potentate.

Section 336.2 Public Exhibitions.

(a) In parades of Temples at Annual Session of The Imperial Council or in parades under the auspices of Temples or Shrine Associations, only Nobles shall participate except as hereinafter authorized.

Section 336.3 Non-Shriner Participation.

A non-Shriner may participate in the activities of a Temple Unit provided he applies to such unit and, upon secret ballot upon his application by the unit members, he receives less than three black balls.

(a) Limitations. Such Non-Shriner:

(1) Is prohibited from participating in any meetings or activities of the Temple other than

the official activities of the Temple Unit and from participating in Temple Unit activities involving competition with another Temple. However, he does not have the right to vote at meetings of the Temple Unit.

(2) May wear a Fez of the Temple, without a scimitar or jewel, and the uniform of the unit only while participating in official unit activities. The Fez and uniform are the property of the Temple. These shall be delivered to such non-Shriner prior to the unit activity by an officer of the unit and returned to such officer at the completion of the unit activity.

(b) Termination. The Non-Shriner:

(1) Must become a Noble within two years of his acceptance as a participant in unit activities, or further participation in any unit is prohibited until he is a Noble.

(2) May be summarily terminated from further participation in such unit at any time by the Temple Potentate.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment, as amended, is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr.,
Chairman

Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones

Robert C. Lake, Jr.

Robert H. Bailey

Gerald L. Davis

James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, and with the consent of the sponsor, I move that the proposal be amended by deleting from Section 336.1 the words "and must be solely composed of Nobles."

. . . The amendment was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be lost . . .

Imperial Sir, I now recommend you call upon Lyle F. Maldoon, Past Potentate and Representative of Damascus Temple for an appropriate motion on the proposal.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will now recognize Noble Lyle F. Maldoon.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LYLE F. MALDOON [Damascus Temple]: Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of this amendment.

Now may I speak on the amendment?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Just a moment, is there a second to the motion for adoption?

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Now, Noble Maldoon, you may speak to your motion.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MALDOON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Fellow Representatives: I have proposed Item 22 because I am very concerned about the matter of serious and grave consequences arising in our entire Fraternity and the future of our Fraternity—declining membership—which is the key problem.

This proposal has the support of my Temple and the Cabiri and most members of the New York/Ontario Association that I have communicated with.

In the past ten years, at various Imperial Sessions, resolutions have been brought to the floor for changing the prerequisites of membership into the Shrine to remove the necessity of being a York or Scottish Rite member and in one instance, removing the prerequisite of being a Mason. These were defeated.

The majority of Representatives still feel strongly our ties to Masonry and the York and Scottish Rites are essential. However, many Representatives are equally concerned about

the rapid decline in our membership. This poses a serious dilemma. What can we do to stem this membership decline without taking drastic steps?

Our membership decline in Shrinedom began in 1979. The decline in Blue Lodge membership began in 1959, twenty years earlier.

Statistics show the following:

That Masonry is declining approximately five percent per year in New York State.

That Shrine membership is also declining approximately five percent in New York State.

That Shrine membership is declining approximately three percent in North America.

You can see we, Masonry and all accordant bodies, have a real problem that I hope you all want to attempt to reverse.

We must reverse this trend if we are to leave a Masonic legacy to future generations. We must reverse this trend if we are to leave a Shrine legacy of help to hundreds of thousands of crippled and burned children. Without Masons, we have no Shriners and without Shriners, we have no hospitals. I hope that statement is as disheartening to you as it is to me.

Shrine Bylaws presently state that a club or unit is an organization of "Nobles meeting as such," etc. In other words, for a man to become a member of any Temple, unit or club, he must first be a Noble.

Now, my proposal is to change our Bylaws only insofar as membership into a club or unit is concerned. It would not alter any of our Masonic prerequisites. I repeat, it would not alter any Masonic prerequisites.

This is a much more gentle, compromising step to help our membership decline.

It is designed to help increase membership in Blue Lodge and all concordant bodies. It is based on the known facts that Shrinedom is the "playground and most public arm of Masonry." A Shrine Club or Unit is very evident in parades, social functions, competitions, local fund raising events, cruises, circuses and many other public displays. The public recognizes the Fez of a Shriner and association with good men and hospitals.

Why not capitalize on these facts?

Under this proposal, a non-Shriner could participate in the activities of a Temple Unit provided he is approved by a secret ballot of that unit and receives less than three black balls. He could participate in parades and Temple and unit activities but could not attend a regular closed Temple meeting or compete in a Shrine sponsored competition of his unit. He could not hold office in the unit.

He must become a Shriner within two years or further participation in any unit would be prohibited.

While he is a member of a unit, it is hoped that he would enjoy his association with us and more fully understand our philanthropy and fraternity.

Also, he would see the caliber of men that are Masons and Shriners, the fellowship and brotherhood we enjoy and, hopefully, be less reluctant or hesitant to join us by becoming a Mason, York or Scottish Rite member and Shriner. If we were successful in this recruitment, we would help membership in Masonry and all concordant bodies.

This proposal has been discussed with Imperial Officers responsible for membership and Masonic liaison. It has been discussed with Shrine General Counsel. It has been discussed with many Thirty-Third Degree Masons. The support from all of these men has been very enthusiastic.

To do nothing and stay in the "status quo" would admit we do not care about the future of our Fraternity. We would lose Masonry, Shrinedom and our hospitals. The downward numbers do not lie. We must do something now.

Francis G. Paul, Thirty-Third Degree, Sovereign Grand Commander of the Northern Jurisdiction, Past Potentate of Kalurah Temple, says, and I quote—"Safety is certain, at least for awhile, if we do nothing. Yet Masonry teaches us to be dissatisfied, discontent with the status quo."

He then goes on to say: "More talk will not solve the problem of our declining membership. More talk will not revitalize our Fraternity. The time for action has come if we are really dedicated to the future of Masonry."

This proposal allows Shriners to legally bring non-Masons and non-Shriners to participate with us—to try us before they buy us. At the same time, and I presume a majority will like

what they see and feel, we will be helping Masonry reverse the membership slide in all of the bodies.

Since no prerequisites are changed and all Masonic bodies stand to win with this proposal, all modern day Masonic leaders at all levels should be enthusiastic about this proposed Bylaw change.

You may ask, "Can this proposal really bring men to Masonry and the Shrine?"

Well, let me cite an example.

A nearby Temple, which will be nameless, has a very active Parade Unit which has been bringing "cadets" (non-Shriners) into the unit for three years. The unit has brought in eleven such new members—ten that were non-Masons and the eleventh, who was a Mason but not a Shriner. Now, all are Masons, some even in line in their Lodge, and proud Shriners. Masonry increased membership by ten and Shrinedom by eleven.

So this is not a fantasy—it works. If we really mean business to increase membership, you must vote "yes" to this proposal. Show your leadership in the positive and growing future of Masonry and Shrinedom by voting "yes" for Item No. 22.

Thank you.

. . . At this point, the question was severally called for . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

NOBLE PETTIT: Nobles, because you have objected to an amendment to this proposal, the proposal, as it stands now, is in conflict with 336.1 and the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee would recommend its rejection.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I believe there is a motion on the floor for acceptance and it has been severally seconded. I think all we have to do is to put the motion.

All in favor of the motion indicate by saying aye; now those opposed. The motion is defeated. It is rejected.

. . . Cheers and applause ensued . . .

I will next call upon Noble Davis to present Item 15 in the Call for the Annual Session.

NOBLE DAVIS: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 15 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on pages 25 and 26 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Sections 327.1 and 327.4 of Article 27 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, so that they will read as follows:

ARTICLE 27 Duties of Temple Officers

Section 327.1 Potentate.

(a) He is the Chief Executive Officer of the Temple, and he shall exercise general supervision over the Temple.

Former (a)-(g) reletter as (b)-(h).

Section 327.4 Treasurer. It is the duty of the Treasurer to:

(a) Act as the chief financial officer of the Temple, under the general supervision of the potentate.

(b) Act as custodian of all funds.

(c) Sign or countersign all checks, for the withdrawal of funds unless provided otherwise in the Temple Bylaws.

(d) Examine as often as necessary the financial reports and books of account of the Temple.

(e) When requested at any meeting of the Temple, give a financial report of the income and expenditures of the Temple since the last report.

(f) Prepare from books and records of the Temple and submit at its Annual Meeting the following information:

(1) An annual statement of the financial condition:

(2) An annual operating statement; and

(3) Any other or supplementary report or statement necessary to disclose the true financial condition, the nature and current value of the assets, the operating results, the

income and sources thereof, of the Temple and any affiliated subsidiary or appendant corporation or fund.

(g) Present his books and papers to the auditor whenever required.

The Committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr.,
Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, Roderick D. Robertson, Past Potentate and Representative of Philae Temple, for the appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: The Chair will recognize Roderick Robertson of Philae Temple for the appropriate motion.

NOBLE RODERICK ROBERTSON [Philae Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I would like to move the adoption of Item 15 in the Call.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

NOBLE ROBERTSON: I would also like to say that in my duties on the Finance and Accounts Committee I have had a good opportunity to work with members of the Shrine Treasurers Association of North America, which is a great and growing organization, and which is dedicated to accept responsibility for Shrine Temples.

I think this legislation is also dedicated to fiscal responsibility and I heartily hope you would adopt it.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Rod.

Is there any further discussion?

NOBLE E. A. CAPOBIANCO [Aleppo Temple]: On Item (d) in Item 327.4 in the Call, the one that had been changed from (c) to (d), it includes the words "since the last report" but it was not read, I believe, the way that it was in the Call, because the language in Item (d) just goes on and there is no period. In other words, the way it was read, the wording was not in the Call that way and if any of that language is to be deleted, it should have a line going through those words to indicate that they are to be deleted and if they are not to be deleted, they should be printed in there. That is a point of clarification in relation to the Call.

NOBLE DAVIS: Well, I do not have a copy of the Call with me but the wording in the report should be as in the Call. There may have been some kind of typo here but it should actually have been as it appeared in the Call. Regardless of the way this may be worded, you should consider only the wording as it appears in your Call.

NOBLE RONALD MACDONALD: [Philae Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I believe this could be a detrimental legislative change. This, in my view, would not be in the best interest of my Temple.

Imperial Sir, as we ask for more funds and that funds be raised from our Nobles, it is my opinion that we demonstrate to those same Nobles our earnest desire to show positive financial housekeeping as a joint decision through a Finance Committee, should a Temple so wish and, therefore, I am not in favor of the motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there further discussion?

NOBLE ROBERTSON [Philae Temple]: Well, there you see how much support I get from the members of my Temple. (Laughter)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE MCMULLAN: Well, you know, you are a CPA and that always takes care of that. (Laughter)

NOBLE ROBERT ROYLE [Philae Temple]: I am the Assistant Rabban of Philae Temple.

Now, let me say that we currently have an elected Treasurer—elected from the floor and who is not a certified accountant.

Therefore, our Bylaws state, under Chapter 8, that our Finance Committee is very important to that Temple, because our Treasurer does not have financial credibility. (Laughter)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE MCMULLAN: Well, I would say that is the fault of your Temple. (Laughter)

IMPERIAL SIR HARRINGTON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and My Fellow Representatives: I feel that it is necessary for me to speak regarding this matter because, really, what we are trying to do is improve the quality of what is being done in all of our Temples. We are trying to bring good business practices to those Temples and I say that the wording in this proposed resolution would do that.

It would simply mean that in our Temples we are attempting to do the same type of things we would do in running a good business and if we do have a situation in a Temple where the Treasurer is weak regarding these matters, I hope that would help us to evaluate the following person occupying that position.

I commend the Treasurers Association for what they have done thus far and I support the resolution.

. . . The question was severally called for . . .

NOBLE ROBERTSON [Philae Temple]: Imperial Sir, could I request that you call for a standing vote on this?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE MCMULLAN: Yes, we can do that.

NOBLE SAM ERICKSON [Osman Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I am a member of the Finance and Accounts Committee.

One of the concerns that was brought up last year and again this year by Potentates and Divans is that they feel they lose control. However, please believe me when I say that is not the intent in relation to this motion.

If you will notice, when we take a look at this, and consider modern business, because, many of you people are in business and, therefore, in your particular corporation, do you not have a comptroller or a CEO? Is that true?

. . . Cries of "right" . . .

NOBLE ERICKSON: Well, that is all we are suggesting.

Therefore, if you will carefully look at 327.4(a) very carefully, it states as follows: "Act as the Chief Financial Officer of the Temple under the general supervision of the Potentate."

Therefore, you are not taking away from the Potentate. This person will be acting with the Potentate in dealing with finances. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE MCMULLAN: Is there further discussion?

. . . The question on the motion was severally called for . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE MCMULLAN: The question has been called for and we will take a standing vote.

All in favor say aye; those opposed. It is carried.

Now, let me say that Gene Bracewell told me that he was going to be gone for three minutes and I believe, Jack, you have some announcements?

. . . Brief announcements by Imperial Recorder Jones then ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE MCMULLAN: We will next have the Treasurer's report and then we are going to have the donations and then, following that, for the edification of the Grand Masters present, we will be into the Masonic business at one-thirty.

I would now like to recognize our Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Sir Webber Harrington.

IMPERIAL SIR HARRINGTON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and My Fellow Representatives: I will try to be very brief.

First of all, I would like to give you the Treasurer's report with respect to the Iowa Corporation and I urge every one of you to please read these reports which are in your Green Books. There is a lot of valuable information within them and I hope that you will look at them at your leisure.

However, I would like to point out just a few highlights regarding these reports.

First of all, with respect to the Iowa Corporation, I want to read one paragraph from this report for you.

It says that I have been asked on numerous occasions by knowledgeable, concerned members of the Imperial Council why, for the last several years, we have budgeted sizable deficits which, except for the year 1988, have been overcome by savings, principally as a result of the fine cooperation of the Representatives in arranging for super air fares.

It has already been pointed out to you this morning that our preliminary review of the air fares for the Representatives to this Session have resulted in a savings of in excess of \$290,000, which will reduce the projected deficit for the current year, that is, in United States funds.

We are delighted and we appreciate what you have done and thank you very much for this fine cooperation.

Also, I want to go on and say that the reason that we have had to budget these deficits before we knew what these air fares would be, is that we have no way of predicting in July when a budget is adopted as to what the lowest, unrestricted discount air fares will be on the following day or how much the Representatives will save by the diligent efforts to attain lower fares.

Thus far, however, we have been fortunate and deeply grateful for your cooperation.

Further, the Deputy Imperial Potentate has indicated that he intends to appoint a committee to study the whole per capita situation and to report with recommendations with regard to this matter at the next Imperial Session.

With that, Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of the Treasurer's report for the Iowa Corporation.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have the motion and the second which is to adopt the report of the Treasurer concerning the Iowa Corporation.

Is there discussion?

If not, those in favor please say aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I am going to let you go now and we will stand in recess until one-thirty o'clock p.m.

... The One Hundred Fifteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at eleven forty-five o'clock a.m., to reconvene at one-thirty o'clock p.m. ...

AFTERNOON SESSION THURSDAY, JULY 6, 1989 ONE-THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The One Hundred Fifteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council reconvened at the Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, at one-thirty o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan, C.D., presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Gentlemen, we will now be reconvened.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would now like to call on Sewell Lamdin, Chairman of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, for a quick report and then we will follow that with the report of the Shrine-Masonic Liaison Committee.

NOBLE LAMDIN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and Fellow Representatives: Before I give the report, I would like to explain briefly what the committee is charged with under the provisions of Section 323.8(e).

So that everybody will know and understand when we make a determination, our determination is very, very limited. This is the language: "The committee shall determine whether the loss of membership was for conduct in violation of Shrine Law." That is all we do.

In relation to any of the four we have thus far had this year, each of these was scrutinized under just this particular provision and our recommendations have come forth under that provision—the provision of Shrine Law only.

Now, before making these reports, I think you should know the members of your committee because these men have worked awfully hard and long.

We had them up early this morning again and yesterday afternoon and we were there until almost eight o'clock with the Grand Master of the State of Arkansas.

So we have on the committee, from Vancouver, Leslie Peterson, a member of the Bar there. We also have on the committee Warren Upton, an attorney from Charleston, West Virginia; Gerald Groat, a prosecuting attorney from Detroit, Michigan; J. B. Hopkins, an attorney from Pensacola, Florida; Charles Iverson, from Washington, D.C., Bob Hughes from Georgia and then we likewise have two other members, Jim Singley and Jack Streight, Q.C., a member of the Queen's Court.

Gentlemen, this is your committee and they had some tough cases to consider this year and I want you to give them a round of applause. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: In reality, they are the unsung heroes.

NOBLE LAMDIN: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There was referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals, an appeal filed by Noble James C. Dunbar, Jr., Past Potentate of Syria Temple, from a finding of not guilty by the Temple Trial Committee on Noble Dunbar's complaint against Past Potentate Eugene F. Connelly of Syria Temple.

This appeal was timely filed, and a hearing was scheduled for Sunday, July 2, 1989, in Conference Room No. 5, Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Canada. Due notice of said hearing was given all parties concerned by first-class mail, postage prepaid.

The hearing was held as scheduled, with the appellant being present without counsel. Noble James M. Ecker, Attorney at Law, was present representing former Noble Eugene F. Connelly. Past Potentates Lloyd Kildoo and Woody McDaniel of Syria Temple were also present. All present were heard, and the matter was submitted for determination.

This matter was the result of an altercation that took place in the PAA at a Past Potentate's dinner meeting. Noble Dunbar alleged he was physically attacked by Connelly and filed criminal assault charges against Connelly. The charge was reduced to one of harassment. Connelly was found guilty and fined \$100. Dunbar then filed charges under Article 30 of the Imperial Council Bylaws, and a trial was held at Syria Temple; and Connelly was found not guilty. This appeal is from that finding.

After a full consideration of all the evidence, your committee is of the unanimous opinion that the verdict of the Temple Trial Committee should be sustained and the appeal be denied.

In view of the above, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals recommends that the Temple Trial Committee's verdict be sustained and that the appeal be denied.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee on Grievances and Appeals.

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi Temple,
Chairman
Charles Iverson, Almas Temple
Warren Upton, Beni Kedem Temple
Leslie R. Peterson, Gizah Temple
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji Temple
Robert Hughes, Hasan Temple
Gerald Groat, Moslem Temple

Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of the report.

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have heard the motion and the second.

Is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor of the adoption of this report indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is carried.

TORONTO, CANADA
JULY , 1989

To the Representatives of The Imperial Council:

There was referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals an Appeal filed by former Noble Eugene F. Connelly under Section 323.8(e) of Article 23 of the Imperial Council By-Laws after being suspended from the pre-requisite bodies.

The Appeal was timely filed and a hearing was scheduled for Sunday, July 2, 1989, in Conference Room 5, Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Canada. Due notice of said hearing was given all parties concerned by first class mail, postage prepaid.

The hearing was held as scheduled with the Appellant being present and represented by Counsel. Past Potentates Dunbar, Kildoo and McDaniel of Syria Temple were also present.

All present were heard and the matter was submitted for determination.

This dispute arose out of an altercation between Noble Dunbar and former Noble Connelly at the PAA during a Past Potentates dinner. Noble Dunbar alleged he was attacked by Connelly and filed charges against Connelly in his Blue Lodge. A Trial was held and Connelly was found Guilty and expelled from his Blue Lodge. Connelly then Appealed to the Imperial Recorder under Section 323.8(e) of Article 23 of the Imperial Council By-Laws.

Upon request of former Noble Eugene F. Connelly, a STAY was granted until this Session of the Imperial Council being held in Toronto, Canada from July 3rd to 7th, 1989, under Section 208.9(a)(6) of Article 8 of the Imperial Council By-Laws.

After a full consideration of all the evidence submitted and arguments heard, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals is of the unanimous opinion that the Appeal should be denied.

In view of the above, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals recommends that the Appeal of former Noble Eugene F. Connelly be DENIED.

Respectfully submitted and signed by the members of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals.

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi Temple,
Chairman
Charles S. Iverson, Almas Temple
Warren Upton, Beni Kedem Temple
Leslie R. Peterson, Gizeh Temple
Robert Hughes, Hasan Temple
Gerald Groat, Moslem Temple
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji Temple

Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of the Report.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have heard the motion and the second.

Is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor of the adoption of this report indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is carried.

NOBLE LAMDIN: May I request the Grand Master of the State of Arkansas to come up here, please.

Now, fellow Representatives, as you know, we have had a real sticky wicket and we have been wrestling with it since Sunday and the Grand Master of Arkansas, Joe Davis, was kind enough to submit himself to the committee. He was not summoned, he came to the committee. He spoke to us about an hour and a half last night. He then submitted to another grilling by yours truly at seven o'clock this morning. He has been on the telephone with the attorney for the Grand Lodge of Arkansas. Our committee has been on the telephone with the attorney of Noble Ward.

However, gentlemen, let me again say that I think that the Grand Master has gone the extra step and because of what he has done, I would like to submit the following report concerning this issue:

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There was referred to your Committee on

Grievances and Appeals an appeal filed by Noble James V. Ward of Sahara Temple pursuant to Section 323.8(e) of Article 23 of the Imperial Council Bylaws.

Said appeal was timely filed and a hearing was scheduled for Sunday, July 2, 1989, in the Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Canada. Due notice of said hearing was given all parties concerned by first-class mail, postage prepaid.

The hearing was held as scheduled and the appellant appeared without counsel. Nobles Burton Ravellette, Assistant Rabban and Richard Lawrence of Sahara Temple appeared and were heard.

Prior to reporting, your committee received a request from Noble H. P. "Joe" Davis, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Arkansas to appear before the committee. This request was granted.

After numerous conferences with the Grand Master and the committee, as well as phone conferences with the appellant and his attorney, it was the consensus of your committee that a possible solution was available.

In view of the above, your Committee on grievances and Appeals recommends that the matter be referred to the incoming Grievances and Appeals Committee to report at the next Session of the Imperial Council to be held in Chicago, Illinois, in 1990.

It is further recommended that the stay be granted under Section 208.9(a)(6) of Article 8 of the Imperial Council Bylaws until the next Session of the Imperial Council to be held in Chicago, Illinois, in 1990.

Respectfully submitted and signed by the members of the Grievances and Appeals Committee.

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi Temple,
Chairman
Charles Iverson, Almas Temple
Warren Upton, Beni Kedem Temple
Leslie R. Peterson, Gizeh Temple
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji Temple
Robert Hughes, Hasan Temple
Gerald Groat, Moslem Temple

Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of this report.

... The motion was severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have before you a motion to adopt the verbal comments from Illustrious Sir Sewell Lamdin, together with the officially prepared report concerning this issue.

Is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor please say aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

I would now like to call on Imperial Sir Brantley to present the Shrine-Masonic Liaison Committee report.

IMPERIAL SIR BRANTLEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters, Illustrious Potentates, Members and Representatives of the Imperial Council: I must say, in beginning this report, that I was actually delighted to see reasonable men resolve or take steps toward reasonable solutions to complex problems in the report that Judge Lamdin just made and related to you at this Session.

I would like to have you also know the committee members on the Shrine-Masonic Liaison Committee before we start. We have worked in your behalf in accordance with the mandate of the resolution last year, have worked on this issue for the past twelve months.

The members of this committee are Imperial Sir Jack Jones, our Imperial Recorder and Illustrious Sir Ted Corsones, General Counsel for the Shrine of North America and myself.

Now, there is not a man in this room who fails to understand the gravity of the situation we face today in terms of our relationship with Masonry. The course of our future as Shriners could very well be decided by the decisions we reach here during the business we conduct at this One Hundred Fifteenth Imperial Council Session.

Before I begin my report, I urge all of you to weight heavily, as I have done this morning,

any ballot you may cast on the very important issues on the Call. We stand at the crossroads of our history. In no small measure we have the fate of Shrinedom, as future generations will know it, in our hands.

Imperial Sir, your Shrine-Masonic Liaison Committee believes it is vitally important for each man in this room to be knowledgeable about the events of the past several months that have led us to this point. No doubt, you have heard numerous versions of the facts which I am about to impart.

Over the course of the past twelve months, I myself have had difficulty at times separating facts from hearsay and rumor, and I am the Chairman of the committee, and so I imagine it has been likewise confusing to many of you.

I would like to begin by placing in chronological order the events that have transpired which have brought us to this situation whereby we face such a crucial point in our existence.

During the course of the past year, the committee wrote to the 190 Shrine Temples and asked that this committee be provided with information relative to relationships between their Shrine Temples and their Grand Lodges. I am proud to report today that while we did receive replies outlining situations which involve friction between a Temple or its Nobility and a Grand Lodge or Grand Master, ninety percent of our Temples reported no problems. They told us that they had a "satisfactory" working relationship with their Grand Masters and the Grand Lodges of their jurisdictions. This of course, was encouraging news to all of us on the Shrine-Masonic Liaison Committee. Please keep this fact in mind as we report to you about jurisdictions where our relationships are less than satisfactory.

By now, it will come to you as no surprise when I state that we have several situations existing that give us cause for concern—situations where smoldering embers seem on the verge of erupting into full scale fires. I am going to outline seven such situations for you very briefly but I will omit the names of any individuals or jurisdictions, since it is not my intention to embarrass anyone but rather to present you with the facts as they exist.

We have had, for example, situations where a Grand Master has told a Shrine Temple that they cannot hold a meeting in any place where alcoholic beverages are served or made available.

We have had situations where Grand Masters or the Grand Lodges have said that you cannot sell circus tickets or programs to anybody other than Shriners.

We have had situations where a Grand Master or a Grand Lodge has said that a Temple cannot rent its building for a public event if alcohol is made available.

We have had a situation where a Grand Lodge has stated that the members of a certain Temple must vote as the Grand Lodge says or be expelled, or take a demit from the Temple.

We have had a situation where a Potentate has been informed that he cannot have a cocktail reception in a separate private room before his Potentate's reception.

Likewise, we have had a situation where a Grand Master has told Representatives to the Imperial Council from his jurisdiction that they should not vote for the Deputy Imperial Potentate to be Imperial Potentate as he is not a good Mason. We have also had a situation where a Grand Master has told the Chief Rabban of a Shrine Temple that he should not appoint certain individuals as a Shrine Temple Officer since he is not a proper person to hold that office and charges will be brought against the Potentate if he does so.

And finally, we have had a situation where a Deputy Grand Master has said that his first official act after being installed as Grand Master of his jurisdiction will be to suspend the Deputy Imperial Potentate from Masonry. I am sure you all know who made that statement—New Jersey. However, that Grand Master has not, at least to date, carried through with that and I also am pleased to tell you that at a meeting this morning with a group of Grand Masters, one of them publicly stated, "We will not do that without a proper charge." (Applause) I believe that statement to be true.

Now, let me talk to you specifically about New Jersey.

The situations I have just outlined for you are most serious, yet they pale by comparison in terms of their intensity and the potential for negative impact on our great Fraternity when compared to the present situation we face in the State of New Jersey.

You have heard countless rumors and numerous reports concerning New Jersey and I will now present the facts to you. Please, Nobles, do not make the mistake of tuning this

portion of the report out because it deals with a Temple in New Jersey and your Temple is in Tampa or Tyler or Tucson, because if it can happen in New Jersey, it can happen anywhere.

Most of you, I am sure, remember the Imperial Council Session in New Orleans last June, when the New Jersey Grand Master issued his first edict. It was presented in the form of a letter to the then Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Voris King, as he stood on the reviewing stand reviewing the units that were parading before him during the day parade. It was dated June 28th and was read by Imperial Sir King just prior to the official opening of last year's Imperial Council Session.

The Most Worshipful Grand Master, Ray Bellini, by issuing that edict, in effect, placed all Masons who were members of Salaam Temple out of business. The edict directed and decreed that:

1. No Master Mason under and/or in the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of New Jersey, would be allowed to petition, solicit or otherwise attempt to become, or become, or encourage, assist or aid any other Master Mason to become, or attempt to become a member of Salaam Temple.

2. No Master Mason under and/or in the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of New Jersey, would be allowed to even attend or participate to any degree in any meeting, function or other activities held by Salaam Temple—individually or in concert with others, within or without the state of New Jersey without permission of the Grand Master of the State of New Jersey.

Furthermore, any Master Mason who violated the edict would be subject to suspension, Masonic charges and a Masonic penalty.

This edict was purposefully issued just moments before the official opening of the Imperial Council Session to have the most devastating impact upon it. All of you will recall, I am sure, the turmoil we struggled under for a full week.

Immediately following the rap of the gavel which closed our New Orleans Session, newly installed Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan established a three-member Shrine-Masonic Liaison Committee made up of Imperial Sir Jack Jones, Illustrious Sir Ted Corsones and myself—with instructions to immediately travel to New Jersey and meet with the Grand Master, his Grand Officers and the Officers of Salaam Temple in an attempt to resolve this situation. I telephoned the Grand Master within one hour of the creation of our committee. Just because of his heavy travel schedule, he could not receive us for one week.

The initial meeting occurred at Grand Lodge Headquarters in Burlington, New Jersey, one week following the Imperial Council Session. In attendance were the Grand Master, his Grand Lodge Officers and the three top Officers of Salaam Temple, who were placed in a separate room of the building because of the animosity that had built up between the two groups.

During this initial meeting, Most Worshipful Bellini indicated to your Shrine-Masonic Liaison Committee he felt that the Imperial Potentate or some entity within the Shrine, should have the authority or power to overturn a ballot taken at Salaam Temple in which an individual, a personal friend of his Deputy Grand Master, did not pass the ballot box. The Grand Master further stated that if this was not possible that he had the authority to take the gavel in Salaam Temple and declare the ballot favorable even though, in truth, it was not favorable.

Most Worshipful Bellini, and all of his Officers, were presented with copies of the Shrine Bylaws and told that the Imperial Potentate did not have that authority, nor did any individual or entity within or without the Shrine have the authority to overturn any ballot. They were told that only the Imperial Council could enact such power and only then through a change in the Shrine Bylaws.

However, as a gesture of conciliation, Salaam Temple did agree to ballot on candidates at their next stated meeting on September 19, 1988, more than thirteen weeks after the previous ceremonial, even though balloting did not normally occur at such meetings.

The edict issued by the Grand Master was not lifted, but he did lift that portion of the edict which allowed the Nobles of Salaam Temple to solicit new members for the September 19 balloting.

While the Grand Master was not pleased with the fact that he had been told the Shrine could not and would not overturn a ballot he had requested we overturn, he did accept the September 19 balloting as a concession. Despite his seeming acquiescence, in an apparent

effort to flex his authority, he immediately Masonically suspended the principal officers and therefore their participation as Shriners in an Annual Fourth of July Parade. This included the elected Divan, appointed Divan and several unit heads who took part in that parade. He suspended twenty-four people.

Only a new Bylaws passed on the second to the last day of the Session in New Orleans kept Salaam Temple functioning at that point, since a letter of certification from the Imperial Potentate had been issued allowing the Temple to continue normal operations—even though the Officers of the Temple were no longer Masons in good standing at that time.

On September 19, balloting was held at Salaam Temple with all members of the Shrine-Masonic Liaison Committee in attendance. The petitions being voted upon consisted of eight members of Alpha Lodge, a Blue Lodge located in Newark, New Jersey. All eight were balloted upon individually and all eight were turned down. I would say parenthetically that the Lord himself would have guarded that ballot box because of the animosity that existed.

A second edict was issued on October 20th by the Grand Master of New Jersey, which direct all 4,300 Salaam Temple members to “voluntarily” demit from Salaam Temple by December 31, 1988 or be suspended as Master Masons.

Shortly thereafter a lawsuit was filed by the members of Salaam Temple in the New Jersey Civil Court charging that the Grand Lodge of New Jersey, in notifying some 4,300 Shriners of Salaam Temple that they must demit from Salaam Temple by December 31, 1988 or be suspended as Masons, was in violation of the rights of the individuals involved and in violation of fundamental fairness. None of the 4,300 Masons had ever been charged or even received a Masonic trial. As a result of the edict 1,250 Nobles took demits.

On January 17, 1989 a court hearing was held at the request of Salaam Temple for the Grand Lodge of New Jersey to show cause why a preliminary restraining order should not be imposed while the case was pending and why the case should not be allowed to proceed as a class action suit.

The Judge’s ruling in the case let the Grand Master’s edict stand but would not allow the Grand Master to enforce it by suspending these Masons. The Judge did allow the case to proceed as a class action suit and gave the Temple seventy-five days to determine who wanted to be part of the suit. Only 179 Nobles indicated that they did not want to be a part of the class action which means that a large majority of those who demitted will also be a part of the suit.

Repeated meetings and attempts by your Shrine-Masonic Liaison Committee to bring the Grand Lodge of New Jersey and Salaam Temple together to resolve the situation failed.

A second hearing on the case was held in the Civil Court of New Jersey, on May 12, 1989, during which pretrial motions were heard. Alpha Lodge was not allowed to intervene in the case and the request of the Grand Lodge to move the trial to Newark, New Jersey, was denied. You should know that the civil litigation in New Jersey is still, at this point, in the procedural stages. The case is not scheduled for trial on its merits until late this year or during 1990. Though the edict of Grand Master Bellini expired with his term of office on April 14, 1989, the new Grand Master recently reissued the same edict and backdated it.

It is important for all of you to keep in mind that at no time have any members of Salaam Temple been formally charged and tried with breaking any Masonic Law. Furthermore, they have adhered strictly to Shrine Law. Nonetheless, as a result of the edicts of the Grand Master of New Jersey, the membership of Salaam Temple has been reduced from approximately 4,300 members to approximately 3,000 members. But will the hemorrhaging stop at 3,000? I regret to inform you that it may not. It has been reported to your committee that a New Jersey Grand Lodge Officer has stated that he will see to it that Salaam Temple is closed.

Nobles, an arbitrary decision by someone who is not in a position of authority within our organization cannot and must not be allowed to dictate how we function as an independent Fraternal Order. And he must not be allowed to decide who can and cannot join our ranks. (Applause) His request that we violate our Shrine Bylaws to satisfy his wishes is unacceptable.

We ask all of you to give serious consideration to the gravity of the situation in New

Jersey. We believe it is vital that all Shrine Temples unite behind our Brother Nobles of Salaam Temple, providing both moral and, if necessary, financial support.

As I stated earlier, Nobles, do not think that just because you live outside of New Jersey that you will never face a similar situation in your home jurisdiction.

If the Grand Lodge of New Jersey is allowed to, "in effect," close down a Shrine Temple, then none of us can feel we have control of our own destiny.

We cannot allow any Shrine Temple to be shut down by any force other than the Imperial Council.

The closing down of Salaam Temple or the limiting of its activities in any way sends a signal to a Grand Master of like mind that if he does not like the way the Shrine Temple in his jurisdiction is operated, he has the power to terminate its existence. Think about it, Nobles.

Now, I am going to bring you up to date about the situation in California.

In order for you to fully understand the situation, we feel it is important for all of you to know the facts relative to what has transpired between the Grand Master of California, Most Worshipful Stanley Channon, the Shrine Temples of California and your Shrine-Masonic Liaison Committee.

Shortly after the Shrine East-West Football Class was held in Palo Alto, California—an event which has become international in scope since it involves Temples, as well as athletes, from across the United States, Canada and Mexico—as well as network television exposure, the most Worshipful Stanley Channon, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of California, wrote a letter dated January 31, 1989 to the managing director of the East-West Classic, Knapp "Tom" Tomberlin, indicating to him that certain aspects of the East-West event did not conform with the California Masonic Code, and asking Tom to attend a meeting at the Grand Lodge Office on February 13, to discuss these "areas of conflict"—as he termed them—and possible resolutions.

A February 3rd letter from the Grand Master also invited all Potentates of the Shrine Temples in the State of California to attend a "workshop" at the end of February on the California Masonic Code, as it applied to fund raising events and building use.

As Chairman of your Shrine-Masonic Liaison Committee, I was instructed by your Imperial Potentate to write to Most Worshipful Grand Master Channon, and advise him that his letter to Noble Tomberlin had been brought to the attention of the Imperial Potentate. Pursuant to instructions from our Imperial Potentate, Grand Master Channon was informed that any areas of conflict which may exist, and possible solutions to same, should be discussed with the Imperial Shrine Liaison Committee. We stated we were willing to discuss these matters at any mutually agreeable time and suggested that perhaps a meeting could take place at the upcoming Conference of Grand Masters in Washington, D.C.

A meeting was held at the Conference of Grand Masters in Arlington, Virginia, in February. In fact, Shrine-Masonic Committee members met with Most Worshipful Channon several times during the course of the Conference. During these meetings the Grand Master indicated to us that he had called the meetings with Noble Tomberlin and the heads of the California Masonic organizations—including our Shrine Temples—to find avenues where changes needed to be made in the California Masonic Code—but also to emphasize to the California Shrine Temples that they would have to conform all their fund raising activities for our hospitals and for our Temples to the provisions of the Masonic Code of California.

Your Shrine-Masonic Liaison Committee members took the opportunity to express to the Grand Master that fund raising activities for our hospitals and for our Temples are governed by the provisions of Shrine Law. He was not willing to accept that.

A second meeting was held with the Grand Master on April 6th, 1989 in San Francisco (a meeting which lasted nearly four hours, by the way). The Grand Lodge Officers and the Chairman of the Grand Lodge Masonic Jurisprudence Committee were present. Your Shrine-Masonic Committee respectfully informed the Grand Lodge Officers that the Shrine is a separate and distinct legal fraternal corporation; that it must abide by its Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws; and that its Officers must abide by their Oath of Office to "strictly conform to the requirements of Shrine Law." Furthermore, the Grand Lodge Officers were informed that no other fraternal body has the power, authority or jurisdiction to interfere with the internal affairs of the Imperial Council or its Temples.

The Grand Lodge of California stated it was their intention to review all of the Shrine fund raising held in the State of California for Shriners Hospitals and for our Shrine Temples. Further, that all Shrine fund raising must conform to the requirements of the California Masonic Code. Then, they wanted to review all our Shrine football games, advertising, concessions, tickets, promotions and contracts and to have all of them conform to the requirements of the California Masonic Code. Then, they wanted to review all of our financial records pertaining to these events.

Your Shrine-Masonic Liaison Committee informed the Grand Lodge Officers that these are Shrine functions and, as such, are not subject to review or control by any other organization.

During the meeting the Grand Master conceded that he believed the California Masonic Code was out of date in many respects and he provided our General Counsel with a copy of the California Masonic Code and asked him for suggestions on how they might revise it regarding fund raising matters to make it a more relevant document, in line with today's world.

The meeting concluded with a statement by the Shrine Representatives that the Shrine cannot, and will not, interfere with the internal Masonic affairs of the Grand Lodge of California and we would expect the same courtesy and respect from the Grand Lodge regarding Shrine matters. Further, when our Temples and the Nobles of California engage in fund raising activities for our hospitals and our Temples, these activities are to be governed by Shrine law.

On April 26 the Grand Master of the State of California wrote to all Grand Masters in North America, and included a copy of a letter I had written on April 10 to all Shrine Temple Potentates and Records in California that outlined the discussions which took place during the April 6 meeting in San Francisco. He also enclosed a letter he prepared to all Masons of California, which he would place in the next issues of the Grand Lodge publication.

In the second paragraph of that letter he stated that "The supremacy of the Grand Lodge of California over all Masonic activities in this jurisdiction is being seriously threatened by the Imperial Council of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine." The letter went on to refer to a proposed resolution to be considered in Toronto "disassociating the Shrine from Freemasonry."

In response to the Grand Master's letter, your Shrine-Masonic Liaison Committee wrote to the Most Worshipful Channon on May 3rd (copying all Grand Masters) and informed him that at the time his letter was sent—which was April 26—no such proposal had been introduced. Of course, all of you realize that it eventually was introduced, it would be a part of the Call. We went on to inform the Grand Master that such a proposal had been introduced twice previously, in the immediate past, and that each time it was defeated by more than a two-thirds vote of the Representatives. It was further pointed out that each member of the Shrine-Masonic Liaison Committee, as well as a great majority of the Imperial Divan oppose legislation that would disassociate the Shrine from Freemasonry.

At the same time your Shrine-Masonic Liaison Committee was writing to the Grand Master to response to his letter (May 3) the Grand Master was writing to the Potentates of All Shrine Temples in California and quoting several sections of the California Masonic Code, in particular, Section 100 of the CMC, which states that:

"The Grand Master may take action to force any prerequisite organization to cease and desist any of its business or entertainment schemes which are found to reflect on Masonry in general or violate the laws of the Grand Lodge, and may order trials of any Masons engaging in such enterprises."

The Grand Master pointed out in his letter that if anyone should "... be in doubt as to this Grand Lodge being the supreme Masonic power and authority in this jurisdiction, relative to the conduct of Shrine business or entertainment schemes, he need only look ..." at that Section of the Code.

Did he really mean what he was saying? Your committee was most concerned. Therefore, a telephone conversation was held with a member of the California Grand Lodge Masonic Jurisprudence Committee. He was asked the following question: "If the California Masonic Code is amended by the California Masons to include a provision that there shall be no

hospitals for charity in California, what do you say would happen to our Shrine Hospitals in Los Angeles and San Francisco?" His answer was that the Shrine would have to close their hospitals.

Nobles, this august body saw fit yesterday to raise itself above the inter-fighting of our Masonic family and in spite of the adversity we face in the State of California from a California Masonic Code that is totally outdated, you voted \$65 million for a new hospital in California. (Applause) Shame on my friend Stanley Channon and I truly mean he is my friend.

Nobles, no person in this room, least of all the members of your Shrine-Masonic Liaison Committee, dispute the authority of the Grand Master of California to govern Masons and Masonic events in accordance with the California Masonic Code. But we are emphatically saying that the Shrine has jurisdiction and control over its own affairs and the affairs of its hospitals.

Both organizations have dynamic and vital purposes to serve. A Mason applies and compares the moral principles and virtues of the teachings of Masonry to his own life. A Shriner dedicates his life to improving the lives of children less fortunate than himself.

The Shrine is not seeking confrontation with Masonry. The Shrine imparts the utmost respect to Masonry. All it asks is that Masonry impart equal respect to the Shrine.

I would like to read aloud a letter that I received from a Noble in California, dated May 19, 1989.

"Dear Mr. Brantley:

"Our Long Beach Scottish Rite Reporter printed your letter of April 10, 1989 addressed to Potentate of Shrine Temples.

"I speak for myself personally only but I applaud your efforts to effect some changes in the mentality of Grand Lodges. Something has to happen and hit them hard for them to realize that times have changed and that they are not adapting to the Twentieth Century.

"The Shrine has never stated that they were a Masonic organization, to my knowledge. Please review the Bylaws and Articles of Incorporation to see if they state that it is.

"Any organization should have the right to determine the prerequisites for membership without taking on another organization as a superior authority. A person may form a club which calls for only Navy veterans to be eligible for membership. But that does not subject them to Navy authority any more than any other Navy veteran.

"I sincerely believe that the Shrine is on the right track to get things moving. Masonry is a dying organization and Grand Lodges are asleep to this threat.

"Good luck in your efforts. I really would like to identify myself but I hold a Masonic Office and that would be the end of me if the contents of this letter were to be made public.

"(Signed)—Sincerely, A Noble of the Mystic Shrine."

At the Conference of Grand Masters in Arlington, Virginia on February 19, 1989, your committee recited a statement of Shrine Principles. Let me read just four of these principles for your consideration:

The Shrine believes that the result of a secret ballot on a petition for membership in a Masonic Lodge cannot be overturned by the Imperial Council. The Shrine asks that the Grand Lodges accept that the result of a secret ballot on a petition for membership in a Shrine Temple cannot be overturned by a Grand Lodge.

The Shrine is a separate and distinct legal Fraternal Corporation; it must abide by its Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws; and its Officers must abide by their Oath of Office to "strictly conform to the requirements of Shrine Law." The Shrine accepts that the various Grand Lodges all have different Masonic Codes and Bylaws that they separately adhere to.

The Shrine believes that it has no power to interfere in the internal affairs of a Grand Lodge. The Shrine asks that the Grand Lodges accept that they have no power to interfere in the internal affairs of the Imperial Council and its Temples.

The Shrine believes in the sovereignty and integrity of each of the sixty-two Grand Lodges. The Shrine asks that the sixty-two Grand Lodges accept the sovereignty and integrity of the Imperial Council and that of the Imperial Council over its Temples.

I would hope that the Grand Masters of New Jersey and California and all other Grand Masters understand that our stand in no way represents a personal affront or attack upon

them or their offices. But if the situations, as they exist in New Jersey and California today, have to be the test case for whether or not the Shrine of North America has the right to control its own destiny, the right to decide who we will accept as members of our own organization and how we will conduct our own business (namely, without outside interference) then keep in mind, that this test was not initiated by the Shrine.

I would submit to you, the Representatives of the 190 Shrine Temples of the Shrine of North America, that an arbitrary decision made by an individual without Shrine authority cannot, must not dictate how we function and more importantly decide who can and cannot belong to our Fraternity.

Your committee concludes its report by saying, once more:

1. The Shrine has not in the past, does not in the present, and will not in the future, interfere with the internal affairs of Masonry.

2. The Shrine asks that it be accorded equal respect. The Shrine, by its very Articles of Incorporation, cannot allow another organization to interfere in its internal affairs nor with the operation of its hospitals—which are the Shrine's living memorials of man's humanity to man.

Thank you.

. . . Rising applause ensued . . .

Imperial Sir, I would now move that this report be received.

. . . The motion was severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: All in favor of receiving the report indicate by saying aye; opposed. The motion is unanimously carried and the report is therefore received.

Thank you very much, Lew, for that very fine report.

I will again recognize Sewell Lamdin.

NOBLE LAMDIN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I forgot to mention something in connection with the last report concerning the Grand Master of Arkansas and Noble James V. Ward.

The stay in relation to this member, and the Grand Master of Arkansas has given me his word on this and that is for the balance of his term, which will expire in February of 1990, he does not agree with the stay but he will honor it. So, gentlemen, I think this is the way to resolve these things and I want to tell you again that all involved, meeting together as good Masons and Shriners, will, I am sure, be able to resolve the situation during the next twelve months.

Thank you. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Sewell.

I will now call on the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee for the presentation of Item 12 in the Call of the Session.

NOBLE LAKE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 12 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 24 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend subsections (e) and (g) of Section 323.8 of Article 23 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, so that they will read as follows:

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

Section 323.8 Retention of Membership

(e) If a Noble loses his membership in a prerequisite body for any reason other than non-payment of dues, the loss of membership in his Temple is effective when it becomes final in the prerequisite body.

(g) A Temple must honor an official written notice from a prerequisite body concerning the loss of membership in that body by a member of the Temple.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr.,
Chairman

Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir Tom Sanders of Amran Temple, one of the proposers for the appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: The Chair will recognize Illustrious Sir Tom Sanders. NOBLE THOMAS B. SANDERS, JR. [Amran Temple]: Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of this amendment.

. . . The motion was severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: It has been moved and seconded that this proposal be adopted.

Is there discussion?

REPRESENTATIVE: Imperial Sir, I would like to indicate that last year there was added to this paragraph an item that says that the subsection is retroactive to 1980 and it does not appear in the Call. In other words, it does not refer to Item (f) in the Call.

NOBLE PETTIT: Well, Noble, let me say that has not been changed. This pertains only to the material contained in Section (e) and Section (g) as indicated in the Call.

REPRESENTATIVE: Then, Imperial Sir, that would make subsection (g) as it appears in the Call out of order, I think.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will recognize Ted Corsones for a reply.

NOBLE CORSONES: Fellow Representatives, you will recall that the Noble who proposed the amendment proposed that it be retroactive to 1980 and, when he did that, he was referring to paragraph (e), the one you have under consideration.

The reason that it came up, if you will recall, was that the appeal from a decision of a Grand Lodge, I believe, and I believe this particular case happened in the Carolinas, involved a Noble joining the Shrine and then subsequently he lost his prerequisite membership at his Blue Lodge level and he said he wanted to be a Shriner and the only reason he lost his membership was because that a check was issued to pay for his membership with the logo of a beer company on it and the beer company was not an authorized business in that instance. In other words, you were not supposed to be involved in a business of that nature.

Therefore, he appealed and, further, when Grievances and Appeals was discussing this with you gentlemen, a Noble from the floor said, "Let us make it retroactive to 1980 to make sure we allow him to appeal to this Imperial Council Session."

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Do you all understand?

If there are no questions or comments on this recommendation, we already have a motion and a second for adoption.

Is there discussion?

REPRESENTATIVE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I would urge to vote "no" on proposition 12.

When the Shrine accepts a man for membership in the Shrine it alone determines whether or not to accept him by virtue of the ballot box. I say to you that when a Shriner's membership in the Shrine is terminated, it should be by the same procedure—that is, by vote of the Shrine. No other organization shall determine who shall remain a Shriner. Therefore, I would urge you all to vote "no" on proposition 12.

Thank you.

. . . Cheers and applause ensued and the question was severally called for . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Let me ask, are there any proponents? If not, it would appear to me that we should call for the question.

NOBLE J. L. HUDSON [Sabbar Temple]: Nobles, I have heard the argument in advance that it is okay to pass proposal 12 because we still have the protection of Section 323.8 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. That, however, is not an accurate statement.

Section 323.8(f) allows the Imperial Potentate to determine whether he wishes to be certain that a threat of suspension or prohibition against our Order is taking place. Any Imperial Potentate may reach a different solution on that matter.

Further, an Imperial Potentate may hesitate to issue a certificate, declaring that our Order is under threat of suppression when a Grand Master attacks one Shriner rather than being against an entire Temple. The only real protection that an individual here has against the arbitrary or unwarranted action of a prerequisite body suspending his membership is to have the right to appeal to this Imperial Council.

The present language of Section 323.8 gives each and every individual Noble the protection that he needs.

It is our responsibility as Representatives to this Session to protect all our Nobles who cannot be here to speak in their own behalf.

Please vote "no" on proposal 12.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there further discussion?

. . . The question was severally called for . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Are there any other proponents?

It would appear to me that we should call for the question.

Also, gentlemen, it has been suggested to me that we handle this matter with a printed ballot.

. . . Cries of "no, no" . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Well, okay, we will do it by standing first.

All those in favor of the motion please stand; now those opposed to the motion please stand. I will declare the proposal defeated here.

I will now call on Ted Corsones to present Item 13 on the Call.

NOBLE CORSONES: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 13 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 24 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 323.8(f) of Article 23 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, so that it will read as follows:

ARTICLE 23 Temple Membership

Section 323.8 Retention of Membership

(f) In any state in which a prerequisite body or the Grand Lodge of Masons having jurisdiction takes action which is designed to suppress or proscribe the Order, its members, or one of its Temples, the Imperial Potentate, after receiving the consent of a majority of the Board of Directors at a meeting or by written communication, shall so certify. Upon the certification of the Imperial Potentate, and for so long as he certifies the threat of suppression or proscription to continue, the Order, its members, and its Temples in such jurisdiction retain all their rights, responsibilities and authority, notwithstanding any provision of the Bylaws to the contrary.

(1) During the period of certification, any Temple in such state shall be governed by the following provisions regarding candidates for membership:

(i) Petition for Membership. A Temple may accept a petition from any candidate who believes in the existence of God, is a male, has attained the age of majority, and is of good moral character. The petition for membership is presented to the Recorder of the Temple and he reads it at the next stated meeting and presents it to the Potentate. The Potentate appoints an investigating committee of three members of the Temple to review the petition, interview the candidate, and conduct an investigation of the candidate's qualifications for membership. The investigating committee shall return the petition to the Recorder within

thirty days with a report of its findings and with a recommendation as to whether the candidate should be accepted or rejected. The balloting shall then take place as provided in Section 323.5.

(2) After the certification period has been terminated by the Imperial Potentate, those members of the Temple who become Nobles without one of the prerequisites recited in Section 323.3, shall forthwith file petitions for Masonic membership and, thereafter, in a prerequisite body and, if accepted, promptly join such organizations. If such members fail to file such petitions and fail to join, if accepted, they shall be suspended from membership in the Shrine until they do so. Thereafter, they may be restored to Shrine membership by presentation of evidence of their good standing in a prerequisite organization.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr.,
Chairman

Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, Robert L. Kolaritsh, Potentate and Representative of Salaam Temple, for the appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would recognize the proposer of the amendment, Illustrious Sir Robert Kolaritsh, Potentate and Representative of Salaam Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR KOLARITSH [Potentate, Salaam Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, I would move for the adoption of this proposal.

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR KOLARITSH: Imperial Sir, if permissible, at this time I would like to ask the Imperial Sir to recognize the Recorder of our Temple, G. Robert Madden.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will recognize Recorder Robert Madden.

NOBLE ROBERT MADDEN [Salaam Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Representatives: I come before you today with the members of Salaam Temple involved in one of the most emotional issues that I feel has ever confronted the Shrine. We stand before you in humility, pleading with you that you do not let the doors of Salaam Temple close.

Our Divan in Salaam Temple is made up of three Past Masters, one Right Worshipful and every one of us has served on the Grand Lodge Line.

You will not find Masons any better than us anywhere in the world.

Further, the problem that exists in the State of New Jersey did not always exist. As a Past Potentate in 1984, I had a rapport with my Grand Master that was second to none in this room.

Now, each and every one of you have gathered together here Grand Masters that you work with, that you are compatible with but that is not the luxury in the State of New Jersey. However, we hope that one day it will resume to a luxury that we can enjoy and the compatibility will return.

However, without this item and without the support we are asking from you today—attrition, the ability to get members and the court factor will certainly close us within a very short time.

The presentation that you have had today was surely one of the most unbiased and factual that I have ever seen.

Your Imperial Potentate last year appointed a committee and let me assure you they made

a stand to prove our case and when it was all over, the courts of New Jersey have yet once to say that we have done something wrong. Also, your Imperial Officers, at this point, have said that we have yet to do something wrong.

I end my plea to you with this simple statement—what you do and how you do it today will certainly determine the fate of Salaam Temple.

Please know, however, no matter how it turns out, this can always possibly come up somewhere although we pray that it never does anywhere else.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there further discussion?

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives All: I see a flaw in this legislation that I do not think we ought to fall into and that is in relation to item 2.

We have gotten ourselves into a situation now where the rights of one of our Temples have been taken away from it by action of the Grand Lodge. That, Nobles, is not right and, further, we are suffering because of it.

I think what we should do is to demand our rights be respected and take action to direct that and yet, in this legislation, you are asking a man to come into your Temple and then forcing him to submit to other prerequisites and unless he does that, you are going to suspend him from your Temple.

You know, two wrongs do not make a right and this is simply not the way to correct the situation that we have in front of us. However, there is legislation in this Call which, in my opinion, would correct it and would not necessarily involve a split in Masonry.

I am a good Mason, I consider myself to be a good Shriner as well. I am also an Officer in the Shrine. However, I think this would not do what you intend it to do to protect the Shrine as a great organization that has every right to demand and every right to guarantee to every one of us sitting in this room that we should not settle for anything but that. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Are there any proponents? Are there any further proponents?

... The question was severally called for ...

NOBLE JAMES SINGLEY [Hamasa Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: Let me say that we are meeting here today under very emotional circumstances.

We have a proposal here, for example, that will offset what we have already done. We have, as a matter of fact, already passed laws to protect our newly elected Imperial Potentate so that your Shrine may continue to operate during the ensuing year.

Further, we have met here as Masons and you have already heard how a special committee has been appointed to go and talk with the Grand Masters. However, no one has told me about a committee of the Grand Masters working with our committee. No one has told me that anybody is going to clean up their House in Masonry except us and that, in turn, we have to do it because we have been told to do so.

Now, the way I look at this, I think there can be a little reason here on both sides.

I know, for example, that in my own jurisdiction, we have great rapport with the Grand Lodge but also, every member of that Grand Lodge has indicated that we have a lot of Grand Lodge laws that need changing and ought to be brought up to date but yet nobody has taken the initiative to go to the Grand Lodge involved and try to correct that issue. They all, when it is mentioned, shake their heads and say, "Well, these laws have been here for some 150 years." Also, let me add that I think that all of those who were born some 150 years ago are already dead or least I have not heard of any living. (Laughter)

Nobles, if we do not all get together and clean up our individual houses, including our Grand Lodges, we will all be in bad shape and we are not going to get any closer together.

Please let me ask you a question.

Let me ask you this question—when was the last time that a member of your family or a member of your committee inquired as to how the Masons feel about a particular matter that is before your particular community? When I was a boy, there was always that consideration but since then it has greatly diminished. You know, we hide behind locked doors and give degrees away because we cannot do anything else. We just cannot take political action on anything.

On the other hand, does it say that we cannot inform our members as to what is going on

in Masonry, especially in relation to the decline in Masonry and what it does to the rest of the Fraternity?

I think we all have to get into the mainstream. The Grand Lodges and Blue Lodges of Masonry are also going to continue to die if they do not take action to get into the mainstream and become a part of their respective communities.

... Cries of "here, here" ...

NOBLE SINGLEY: It is quite clear to me, as I am sure it is to some of you, that we are continually just battling one another.

Why do not we invite our Grand Masters to help us face this situation as Brothers and Masons and have them, for example, take some action on laws that may be 150 to 200 years old and which, under today's conditions, are stifling Masonry? Let us, in reality, get together.

Perhaps the Grand Lodges of the various states should appoint a committee to work with our Masonic Committee and other Shrine or Masonic bodies.

I say that we have to get together and take action. This is something that has to come. Every time we get into some sort of situation, we find that a Grand Lodge somewhere has some law on their books that says we cannot do this, that or the other thing.

I do not think that the Shrine has ever done something against their Masonic Brethren but there is continual complaints from the various Masters of the Grand Lodge about the Shrine doing this, that or the other thing because it does not comply with the Masonic Code in their particular state.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much, Noble Singley. Your time is up. We appreciate your comments.

NOBLE SINGLEY: Imperial Sir, I would move that we table this matter and that our committee be instructed to—

... Cries of "no, no, no" ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Noble Singley has made a motion to table. That is in order.

Is there a second to the motion to table?

I declare that the motion dies for lack of a second.

With that, I will recognize Past Imperial Potentate Wingerter.

IMPERIAL SIR WINGERTER [Past Imperial Potentate]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Fellow Representatives: I have a couple of points here to make, especially after listening to what has been said by the wonderful people that are present here.

I believe that most of you know that I am a Past Imperial Potentate, been elected and served by my peers. I have continued to live in harmony with the Grand Master of New Jersey and the Grand Masters all over the world.

I met with them in Washington, D.C., discussed with them the problems we were having and really never had any problems with any Grand Master during my term as Imperial Potentate.

As a matter of fact, I gave suggestions to them and they to me. We did not sit there, for example, like I was the king and they were the puppets or, on the other hand, they were the king and I was the puppet.

We met with some twenty-five of them in Pittsburgh at one of the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association meetings and we came to the conclusion that, sure, there are people in our group, yours and mine, that like to have power. I know, for example, when you become Grand Master and pick up that gavel and use it, you think you are almost next to the Lord.

Further, I want to tell you that I talk to the Lord regularly now. (Laughter) You know, when you get to be eighty-one years old you had better talk to him. (Laughter)

Now, with this report made by Imperial Sir Brantley, how can anyone sitting in this hall think that a mistake has been made on the part of the Shrine? How can you possibly think that?

Now, I was not at that meeting when Salaam Temple had its meeting with their membership. Further, with regard to some of the Grand Masters, I do not know how often, if at any time, you attend Shrine meetings. This is especially true when these Temples have elections. If you did come, you would certainly be welcome.

At our last meeting, those men that were there, the Divan of Salaam Temple, they really

did not create the problem but then those who did create the problem merely came up and said, "You cannot do this." Now we, in turn, could have said, "It is not any of your damn business," and it really was not.

Now, when I was accepted in my Blue Lodge, I had no difficulty. If there was a black ballot, I do not know who put it in there.

However, all we are asking as Shriners of these Grand Masters is that we be allowed to exist under our laws and regulations as long as they blatantly do not violate Grand Lodge laws.

Now, in relation to our particular situation at my Temple, let me say that none of the membership of our Temple did anything to deserve this. However, the Grand Master of New Jersey told us that we were a clandestine group and, therefore, we have no reason for existence.

How can one individual say this, especially when we do these great things in relation to our hospitals and for humanity in general? As I look at it, when we take care of these kids in our various hospitals, we are not only taking care of them medically but we are likewise preserving the laws of Masonry around the world.

Now, another factor to consider is that those of us who are my age probably will not be around here in the few years to follow and also, as our ages progress, in five years, a great many of us, I am sure, will not be around.

Now, I do not think these Grand Masters and their Lodges want to have us all die. As a matter of fact, I do not think most Grand Masters feel like that, I sincerely do not. Further, we do not feel that way about you, either.

I say that these Grand Masters have to give us a chance. I do not think they should treat us the way they do. I think this issue can be solved on a very cordial and Masonic basis if everybody were to cooperate.

Also, I know that those Shriners who started this organization many years ago in New York, they wanted this organization to survive, grow and advance.

I would suggest that the Grand Masters form a committee such as we have heard a report from. We are all certainly, I am sure, in favor of helping them.

With that, Nobles, I think I had better stop. I think you get the point I am trying to make. I appreciate your cooperation.

... Cheers and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much, Brother Wingerter.

NOBLE KELLY HOGAN [Ainad Temple]: I have one short question.

Now, a Noble, under the present circumstances, joins the prerequisite bodies. However, on the other hand, what happens to his membership in the Shrine if he is not accepted by these respective prerequisite bodies?

Do you wish to answer that, Ted?

NOBLE CORSONES: Well, Noble, it is quite clear that if the prerequisite bodies do not want them, they do not have to take them but we will give them that opportunity. That person will remain a Shriner.

... Cries of "no, no, no" ...

NOBLE CORSONES: Just a moment, Nobles. Did my words come to you incorrectly?

Well, to clarify, if a Noble is accepted in a prerequisite body and joins the Shrine and then later is suspended from that prerequisite body then he likewise is suspended from membership in the Shrine. However, he may later be restored to Shrine membership if he is restored to membership in his prerequisite bodies.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Ted.

I will next recognize Russ Anthony.

IMPERIAL SIR RUSS ANTHONY [Past Imperial Potentate]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and My Fellow Representatives: I would be remiss if I did not say a word or two and I promise it will be just be a word or two, with regard to this particular item on the Call.

I am sure that most of you have not been Representatives long enough to know that back in 1980 we talked about the term "Shrine Mason." We also had it in 1986 and 1987.

This particular issue, as I see it, in reality, involves a "Shrine Mason." We would do nothing with this if we were to pass it except to rub salt into the wounds because, as a

matter of fact, if this individual is turned down by his Blue Lodge, he then just will not have an opportunity to become a future Shriner.

Therefore, I would urge you to vote "no" in relation to this proposal.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there any further discussion?

... The question was severally called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Do you all understand the question? You need a two-thirds majority to pass this amendment.

Now, we will take a standing vote. All in favor of this motion so indicate by standing; now those opposed please stand. I would rule that it is defeated.

I would now like to call on Noble Cooper to present Item No. 11 in the Call.

NOBLE COOPER: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 11 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 23 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 210.1 of Article 10 and Section 323.3 of Article 23 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such Sections, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 10 Prerequisites of the Order

Section 210.1 Prerequisites. A Noble must be a member in good standing as a Master Mason in a recognized and duly constituted Lodge of Master Masons.

ARTICLE 23 Temple Membership

Section 323.3 Prerequisite for membership.

(a) A Temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is a member in good standing as:

(1) A Master Mason in a recognized and duly constituted Lodge of Master Masons.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS
Walter S. Pettit, Jr.,
Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, David H. Libby, Potentate and Representative of Kora Temple, for the appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will recognize the proposer, David H. Libby.

NOBLE DAVID LIBBY [Kora Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: This is a proposal that has come from Dave Libby. It does not come from my Temple. It does not come from any Grand Master and it comes from no one else but me.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Just a moment, did you move for adoption yet?

NOBLE LIBBY: Imperial Sir, I am sorry.

I would move for the adoption of this proposal.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: The motion has been made and seconded and you may now discuss your proposal.

NOBLE LIBBY: In my first trip over here to the Imperial Meeting, I came in as High Priest and Prophet, as lot of the others of you have and, at that time, I felt like I had made quite an advance in Shrinedom. Now, as I advanced, I would also say that all of the Past Potentates of my Temple were telling me what to do and how to do it. I think some of you out there know what I am talking about. (Laughter)

I have heard from a few Past Potentates, who asked me not to submit this proposal. Now, initially, I felt a little bit lost concerning this proposal but after studying it a little bit longer, I happen to think that it does make pretty good sense to this organization.

Also, this is a proposal that will increase membership and, Fellow Representatives and Grand Masters, I have never been at this organization that I have not heard talk about doing something that will increase membership in the Blue Lodges and, further, as you know, unless we start thinking about increasing membership in our respective Blue Lodges, we are soon going to be gone.

Now, it may take awhile to accomplish that. Thus far, we have had some ten years of patience. Of course, also, in the past, we have come forth with the thought, "Well, you know, our membership will get larger next year." However, that has not happened. These people just want somebody else to worry about it.

Also, I have heard various individuals who have run for the position of Imperial Outer Guard, indicate how interested in membership they are but, on the other hand, I have never heard anything concerning a real strong, positive proposal for membership.

If we do not have membership in the Blue Lodges and if we do not have membership in the Shrine, we are not going to have membership in the Scottish or York Rites, either.

Also, I have had some very strong Scottish Rite members indicate their opposition to this. Now, I know that is their right and I apologize to them if they do not like the proposal. However, I know that this does not, in certain parts of the Fraternity, land on receptive ears and I do not even blame you for that.

You know, in the final analysis, none of these organizations appended to the Masonic Lodge will grow if the Blue Lodges first do not grow.

This proposal, fellow Nobles, will make the Blue Lodge grow.

I can also tell you this—that I am going back to my Blue Lodge with applications in my pocket and do everything I can toward getting qualified people into the Blue Lodge and subsequently into the Shrine.

Of course, I have made several attempts to try to get younger people into the Blue Lodge and, as you know, the first reaction is, "Well, I just do not have the time."

I asked my son, who is now advanced through the Blue Lodge Degrees and is now a member of the Shrine, "Tell me, what do you think about this whole situation?"

He replied, "Well, you know, Dad, I could get an awful lot more of my friends in if it was easier to do."

On the other hand, I have heard some of you say that you do not want people to come into the Blue Lodge, especially if it is made easy for them. Also, we do not want people to come into the Shrine who cannot afford it. However, I will tell you this, that the people in my Temple and in my Blue Lodge are very, very hard workers and, financially, most of them cannot afford to be doing what they are doing there. However, they are working their hearts out.

Now, Nobles, I do have a lot of other things that I would like to be able to talk to you about but if you are looking for membership in the Shrine and if you are looking for membership in the Blue Lodge, then I think you should think about passing this particular proposal. Just think it through.

With that, thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there further discussion?

NOBLE JOHN MOORE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: You have heard me talk previously here today but, nevertheless, I would like to express the idea to you that each of us is an individual—we each have distinguishing features. These features enable you, in turn, to recognize who and what we are.

Now, even though I do very much agree with the statement that we do need any kind of incentive we can get for increased membership, that we do have to really think about this.

Again, I am not against the idea of membership or anything we can do to stimulate membership.

However, with regard to the matter of distinction, I would like to reiterate that the Black Fez with a red tassel is just as distinct as the Red Fez with a black tassel. Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

NOBLE JOHN CARRIER [Kora Temple]: I would like to speak in opposition to the resolution.

Now, I would first say that this Noble has every right to present his proposal and I would stand behind his right to being able to do it. However, I want to reiterate what he said in the beginning, that this is mainly his proposal and it did not come from instruction or agreement by the officers and members of his Temple.

As a matter of fact, the issue has never been before our Temple membership for discussion or action. I might add, however, that at a recent meeting of the Executive Committee the matter was discussed and given serious consideration and by an overwhelming majority, the Executive Committee does not support passage of this amendment.

You know, we are told that much of this resolution is for the purpose of increasing membership. However, we believe, if it passes, that it will provide only a temporary solution and that, in general, the huge quality of Shrine membership will suffer.

The Scottish and York Rites have long been a proving ground for the Shrine, providing valuable lessons to the Blue Lodge Masons in their progress toward our organization.

We believe passage of this amendment will have an adverse effect not only on the Shrine of North America but on the Scottish and York Rites and also on Blue Lodge Masonry itself. This is especially true if we do away with both the York and the Scottish Rites as a prerequisite.

Therefore, we would urge you to join with the Representatives of Kora Temple in not voting passage of this proposal.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

Is there further discussion?

... The question was severally called for . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: The question has been called for.

All in favor of this resolution please stand; now those against the resolution. Well, let us do this by raising of hands.

All those in favor of the proposal please raise your hands; now those opposed. Thank you, I declare it defeated. Further, I will indicate it was defeated by a very large majority.

I will next call on Noble Tingle to present Item 10 in the Call.

NOBLE TINGLE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 10 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 23 of the Call. It is a proposal to delete Article 10—Prerequisites of the order in its entirety; amend Article 23 to delete the present Section 323.3 Prerequisite for Membership; create a new Section 323.3; delete the present Section 323.5; create a new Section 323.5; delete Section 323.8 and subsection d(1) of Section 323.11 and renumber the remaining Sections, all of Article 23, by adding and deleting certain languages to that such Section 323.3 through Section 323.11 in Article 23 will read as follows:

ARTICLE 23 Temple Membership

Section 323.3 Qualifications for Membership. A candidate for membership shall believe in the existence of God, be a male, have attained the age of majority and be of good moral character.

Section 323.4 Residence—No Change.

Section 323.5 Investigation.

(a) Each petition for membership shall be presented to the Recorder of the Temple, and he shall immediately deliver it to the Potentate.

(b) The Potentate shall appoint an Investigating Committee of three members of the

Temple to review the petition, interview the candidate, and conduct an investigation of the candidate's qualifications for membership.

(c) The Investigating Committee shall return the petition to the Recorder within thirty days with a report of its findings and with a recommendation as to whether the candidate should be accepted or rejected.

Section 323.6 Balloting—No change.

Section 323.7 Candidate; When Initiated—No change

Section 323.8 Associate Membership—No change

Section 323.9 Suspension or Termination of Membership—No change

Section 323.10 Demit—No change

Section 323.11 Suspension for Nonpayment of Dues

(a)–(c) No change

(d) One who has been suspended for nonpayment of dues may be restored in the following manner:

(1) Without vote of the Temple upon terms authorized by the Temple; and

(2) The restoration must be reported to the Temple at its next stated meeting and recorded in the minutes.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr.,
Chairman

Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones

Robert C. Lake, Jr.

Robert H. Bailey

Gerald L. Davis

James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, Olen D. Woods of Al Bahr Temple for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will recognize the proposer of the proposal, Noble Olen D. Woods of Al Bahr Temple.

NOBLE OLEN D. WOODS [Al Bahr Temple]: Imperial Sir, I move adoption of this proposal.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

NOBLE OLEN D. WOODS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs; Most Worshipful Grand Masters; Delegates and Nobles: This proposal which I am sponsoring here today has been before you for the last two years and so there is no need for dissertation in relation to this matter.

You again are being asked whether the Shrine of North America will live a strong, progressive life or whether it will die out.

There are two key areas that control and determine our future, at least as I see it. One is membership and we have talked about that since we have been here.

The other one is economics or additional help.

Further, these two areas are interrelated and one cannot exist long without the other.

Now, in relation to membership, I will not give you a long list of statistics about membership because you had your Membership Committee meeting yesterday and you have heard all about our loss of membership.

I know that each of you is aware in your individual Temples as to what you are losing each year but just briefly, we, in 1987, lost around 20,000 members. In 1988 we lost about 25,000 members and this year we are losing at the same or similar loss in membership.

The second area that I want to address more forcibly with you here today is that of financial help to the Shrine.

You know, for example, that our hospital budget over the past year was over \$236 million

and I know that we are doing well in our hospitals but, again, we have to look beyond today, out to ten or fifteen years from now, as to what is going to happen.

Each of us in our respective Temples have to be confronted with our transportation fund and I know, for example, that in Southern California we have a substantial number of burn cases which we fly to Galveston and that amounts to some \$10,000 a trip, which is a healthy sum, especially for our small Temple. Also, I am sure that each of you, when you review your transportation fund, find you have similar problems.

Also, each of us has a Temple budget to consider every year. In other words, how we are going to pay the lights, the rent, the heat and how we are going to get our units on the streets, etc.

Gentlemen, let me ask you, where did this money come from? Well, as you know, it, in the main, comes from the dues that we receive from our respective members. Also, it comes from paper drives, comes from endowments, wills and gifts and, also, it comes from the circuses that we hold, auctions that we run, picnics, football games and, in our case, specifically the East-West Shrine Football Game which is played in San Francisco.

I would like to talk about a couple of these areas just briefly with you.

The first of these is the East-West Shrine Football Game and the other is endowments, wills and gifts.

In California, I am happy to say, we provide over twenty-one percent of the probated wills for EWG. It is hard, I know, for you to break down the exact amount but I have here a figure of thirty percent of the entire endowments, wills and gifts coming out of California.

Now, in relation to the East-West Shrine Football Game, it has been played out of California, in San Francisco, since 1925. It is telecast to millions of people throughout the world. It is the premier advertisement of the Shrine. It is our forefront in letting the rest of the world know what Shriners are all about.

Also, as you know, we do have problems in the State of California. The Grand Master has demanded that the Shrine give him a complete report concerning the financial aspects of the East-West Shrine Game each year. This would include but not be limited to arrangements for advertising, sponsorship, souvenir sales, concessions, etc. It would also include television programs and then the other items which might be related to this event.

Gentlemen, we do not control the East-West Shrine Football Game as it exists now. The Grand Master of the State of California is attempting to control that.

Also, the Shrine Masonic Committee has met with the Grand Master and you have already been informed by Imperial Sir Brantley as to that meeting and what happened. They have met with them a number of times this year.

Also, it had been alluded to that the Potentates of California had nothing to do with this. Gentlemen, the Potentates of California, to a man, voted to request the assistance of the Shrine Masonic Liaison Committee to meet with the Grand Master of the State of California because it was our feeling that California was much better equipped to deal with our Grand Master than we here.

Now, after the holding of some of these meetings, the Grand Master wrote a letter to all the Grand Masters of North America, advising them of his displeasure of meeting with the committee and what they told him and then, not long after, Grand Master wrote to all Masons in California telling them he understood this item was on the Call today. Perhaps our Grand Master is here now but I am not sure.

Gentlemen, you have heard that this is going to do away or separate the Shrine and Masonic relationship. Well, that is not going to happen, of course, unless the Grand Master elects to make it so.

Down through the years let me say that my entire family has been associated with Masonry and, further, I will continue to be a Mason until somebody takes my rights away from me.

However, I think we have to recognize one thing. You know, I belong to a number of organizations and when I am a Mason, I act as a Mason and do Masonic work. Further, when I am a Shriner, I act as a Shriner and do Shrine work. When I am an Elk, I do Elk's work and, further, when I am a Rotarian, I do the work of Rotary International.

I think, in the final analysis, we have to recognize that we wear different hats.

Gentlemen, you are the judges as to whether the Shrine will long endure or whether it

will go down in defeat and, when that happens, we will leave our children out there to suffer with their burns and physical ailments in the future.

I urge you to adopt this item, Item 10.

Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

I would like to call on Imperial Sir Everett Evans.

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I am an opponent to this proposal. As you know, we have already sent a message to our Grand Masters today and they, in turn, know that they have some housekeeping to do. They know that they are not living in the age that we have to live in today.

Also, I believe I said a lot in relation to this the other day when I made my public relations proposal. They were as surprised as much as you were.

Yes, we have some problems.

Again, when this issue has come up, you have defeated it year after year. I think we know what we have to do and keep persisting in doing what we can to correct the situation as we see it and we are hopeful that, in the future, it will clear up some of these matters now facing us.

Again, however, I hope that you will vote against the proposition.

IMPERIAL SIR KISSELBURGH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: Let me say that I am an opponent of this proposition.

You know, and I have said this before, especially being from California, if you take away the fruits and the nuts, you still have a lot of flakes left. (Laughter)

However, let me indicate to you that not everybody is wrong in California. Yes, we have our problems, sure we do.

Now, in relation to my particular Temple, our Potentate called a caucus of our Nobility on Saturday morning, June 17th and, to a man, the members of Al Malaikah Temple told us, the six Representatives that have come here, they are opposed to this resolution. Now, I bring that out to you because not everybody in California is against our Grand Master. He is a wonderful fellow, a nice man.

Also, I have been told that he is going to help us modify our laws in California.

I saw him last night and I again asked him, "Most Worshipful Sir, are you going to help us?" He replied, "I know what you are referring to and there are a couple of recommendations that I am going to make with regard to a couple of these issues here and we are going to attempt to move things around."

Now, I know that we have attempted to do this in the past but, on the other hand, we have not had the support that he is going to give us this year.

All of the Past Grand Masters have met, all of the elected Grand Lodge Officers have met and we have one thing that we have never been able to get in the past—we now have unanimity. Every one of these people are unanimous in saying that we must do something to modify the California Grand Lodge laws so that, in turn, all our appendant bodies can have more latitude.

That is what we are going to get when we get to the October Grand Lodge Session in California.

Again, I would urge that you defeat this resolution.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there further discussion?

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: You know, I have heard Walker say the same thing on a number of different occasions but that is not the point. The point is, however, that we have a serious situation or problem.

You know, I have been a Mason for some thirty-odd years now and I have yet to receive any communication from my Lodge suggesting that I look for another plan. However, we can do business that way in the Shrine because we have a great organization that has to grow. Now, even if this passes, I will still support Masonry. It has in it a lot of things to which I subscribe.

I am looking, in the final analysis, to the survival of the Shrine as a great Fraternity and as a great Philanthropy and, of course, the Shrine Fraternity is likewise a supporter of our great Philanthropy.

I would urge you, encourage you, as a matter of fact, to vote "yes" on the resolution.

Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much. I will now put the question.

All in favor of Item 10 please say aye; opposed. It is defeated.

Now, let me interrupt by saying that I have a total of the contributions in dollars that were previously presented. The total previously presented amounted to \$4,200,307.58. How about that. (Applause)

With that, I will next call on Walter Pettit.

NOBLE PETTIT: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I have a withdrawal item for you.

May I please have your attention. Those of you who need to leave, please leave quietly, so that the rest of us can continue with the business of our Fraternity.

This is a withdrawal of Item 34 of the Call.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: I have before me a written request to withdraw Item 34 which appears on page 34 of the Call for the Annual Session.

It reads as follows:

"I am the proponent of Item No. 34 which appears on page 34 of the Call for the Annual Session of 1989.

"I have spoken with the General Counsel for the Shrine and he has spoken with Imperial Potentate-Elect George W. Powell. The Imperial Potentate, immediately after his installation, has agreed to appoint a Special Committee, of which I will be a member, to review and study the issues raised in my resolution and the many requirements that must be met in order to hold a proper and meaningful Imperial Council Session. This Special Committee will be directed to present a report, with recommendations, to you at the 1990 Imperial Council Session.

"As a result of the foregoing, I hereby request the permission of this Imperial Council to withdraw Item No. 34."

It is signed by Richard L. Irwin, Assistant Rabban, Al Koran Temple.

Imperial Sir, the request to withdraw requires the unanimous consent of the Representatives. Therefore, I recommend that you ask the Representatives whether or not they grant their unanimous consent to the withdrawal and, if they do, I move that the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and any other committee to which this proposal has been referred be discharged from further report.

/S/ Walter S. Pettit, Chairman
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have before you a request to withdraw Item 34 as indicated by Illustrious Sir Pettit. Is there a second to the motion?

. . . The motion to withdraw was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there discussion?

If not, all in favor of withdrawal of Item 34 please indicate by saying aye; opposed no. It is unanimously carried.

NOBLE PETTIT: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: There are left for your action five additional items in relation to which meetings were held just this past noon and the reports are not yet completed. These will be taken care of, however, as the first item of business tomorrow morning, at which time all five of these matters can certainly be discussed and voted upon. This can be done with full consideration and undue delay tomorrow morning.

Again, the thanks to you, Imperial Sir, and all of you present in behalf of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee for your attention to the business of this Session. You are all to be congratulated for the attention you have given us.

. . . Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Before I recess this meeting until nine o'clock tomorrow morning, I would like to call on the Imperial Recorder for some announcements.

. . . Brief announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack Jones ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would now like to call on our Imperial Chaplain to give us the Benediction.

NOBLE HARRY ALGER [Imperial Chaplain: Nobles, would you bow with me in prayer.

Our Heavenly Father, as we conclude our work on this busy day, we give You thanks for the democratic process that allows our productive work to go on in a fine manner.

May we continue with our work under Your guidance tomorrow and request Your blessings for the remainder of this day.

All of this we ask in Your Name. Amen.

... The One Hundred Fifteenth Annual Session of the A.A.O.N.M.S. recessed at four-fifteen o'clock p.m.

MORNING SESSION
FRIDAY, JULY 7, 1989
NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The One Hundred Fifteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council reconvened at the Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, at nine o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan, C.D., presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Please take your seats so that we can begin our Session.

I would like to call on our Imperial Chaplain, Harry Alger, for the Invocation.

NOBLE HARRY ALGER [Imperial Chaplain]: Imperial Sirs, will you bow your heads in prayer.

Our God and our Father, as we see the grandeur of the Rockies, the denseness of our forests, the splendor of our rivers, lakes and oceans and the bountiness of our resources, Great Architect of the Universe, let us all who are members of the Nobility rededicate ourselves as wise stewards of the bounties that Thou has given us so that we may further our help and goodness through our treatment of crippled and burned children throughout this great North American continent.

Lord, we give Thee thanks for the privilege of being in a position to serve wholeheartedly our fellow man. We give Thee special thanks for the dedicated service of Imperial Sir Edward G. McMullan as his leadership changes hands today. We ask that You likewise give our newly elected Imperial Potentate, George Washington Powell, great wisdom and counsel and sound direction that he may lead us through yet another constructive and beneficial year.

In Thy Holy Name we ask this prayer. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

Now, if there is no objection, I would like to present to you my address at this time while I have your attention.

Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Distinguished Guests, Illustrious Sirs and Nobles: All I can say is, wow, what a year.

I have traveled to nearly every state in these great United States and every province, with the exception of one, in Canada, not to mention the Republic of Panama, the South Pacific and the Caribbean—all in just one short year. Also, I am sure that all Potentates know what I mean by just one short year.

All of this traveling reminds me of a story I heard about John Maynard Keynes, the great British economist. He did a great deal of traveling and one day, while he was on a train to yet another destination, the conductor approached him collecting tickets.

Keynes searched for his ticket in vain. He looked all over but could not find it. He was panic stricken. Finally the conductor told him not to worry, just send in the ticket when he found it. Keynes then looked up at the conductor and said, "The problem is not where my ticket is, the problem is, where am I going?" (Laughter)

As a matter of fact, that is what happened to me several times.

There were a couple of times this year that I felt just like Mr. Keynes, but even if I could not remember what city I was visiting, I knew that no matter where I landed, there would be a fellow Noble to greet me in that unfamiliar city.

I think the one thing that I have enjoyed most during my Imperial Year is discovering the real meaning of the Shrine—the true foundation from which our Fraternity was formed.

The Shrine was founded because we wanted to share friendship, fellowship, fun and

brotherhood and during my travels as your Imperial Potentate, I have certainly discovered first-hand the cornerstones of our Fraternity.

Not only have I been fortunate enough to experience the friendship, fellowship, fun and brotherhood, but I have also had the rewarding opportunity to witness the spirit and dedication behind the world's greatest philanthropy—Shriners Hospitals for Crippled and Burned Children.

That spirit and dedication was evident in the fourteen orthopaedic hospitals and three burns institutes that I visited. The staff at these hospitals continued to amaze me—they are top-notch—and the quality of care given to the children is second to none. It is no wonder that our hospitals have earned the distinction as “The World’s Greatest Philanthropy.”

In addition to visiting the hospitals, I made another eighty-five trips to Temples, Shrine Association meetings, ladies organizations, fund raising events and Board meetings.

Our last Board meeting was held in Banff, Alberta, and was the first such meeting held in Canada in our 115 years of history.

During my travels, I have made many new friends and reinforced many old friendships. I have been warmly received at every visitation and have enjoyed plenty of fellowship. All in all, I have had a wonderful time.

My sister, Kappy, accompanied me on numerous occasions, for which I am truly grateful.

The theme that I chose for my Imperial Year was “International Peace” and I have emphasized this at every opportunity throughout my tenure in office.

I began the year by saying that I did not expect to come into the Office of Imperial Potentate and achieve international peace. If that were the case, you would not have been applauding at my introduction—you would have been half kneeling. (Laughter)

However, what I do believe is that although we cannot achieve world peace, we can all do our part to help bring about world peace, because I truly believe that one person can make a difference.

John F. Kennedy said it best when he said:

“If we cannot end now our differences, at least we can make the world safe for diversity, because in the final analysis, our most basic common link is that we all inhabit the same planet. We all breathe the same air. We all cherish our children’s future and we all are mortal.”

Nobles, I believe that we, as Shriners, are setting great examples of what it takes to bring about world peace.

For example, this past Imperial Year, we have helped kids from the Soviet Union who were injured in a tragic earthquake and who were burned in a gas pipeline explosion. We helped a child from Hungary, a child from Poland and the list goes on.

As I look back at this past year and I recollect what I have shared with my fellow Nobles, it makes me proud to be a Shriner. I hope all of you here today share with me this pride.

It is a pleasure for me and my Director General, Peter Rhodes, to have had you here for this One Hundred Fifteenth Imperial Council Session in the Queen City of Toronto, Ontario, Canada. I trust you, your Nobility and families will long remember your visit to this record breaking Session.

You know, the words “Thank you” just do not seem adequate to express my appreciation and gratitude for the support, friendship and brotherhood you have given me during the past year but they are words I will leave you with because even though I lack better ones, my feelings of appreciation will not allow me to leave you with anything else.

So, may I extend some of my sincere congratulations to the incoming Imperial Potentate, George Washington Powell, and to the newly elected Imperial Outer Guard, Ralph Semb, of course, to my Imperial colleagues and to that great Director General, Peter Rhodes and also to Illustrious Sir Bob Hall and Rameses Temple.

Also, if I can, to this wonderful Temple, Rameses Temple, in particular, for their wonderful hospitality and the great efforts they made to make this One Hundred Fifteenth Imperial Council the great success it has been.

So, thank you, my friends and Brothers, for a memorable and extremely enjoyable year.

Thank you all so very, very much.

. . . Rising applause ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would now like to call on J. B. Hopkins for the presentation of a special resolution.

NOBLE J. B. HOPKINS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I have a resolution that I would like to present to you for your consideration. The resolution reads as follows:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the 1989 Imperial Council Session was inspired by the report of the Imperial Shrine Masonic Liaison Committee.

WHEREAS, the report contained a comprehensive outline of the difficulties that the Shrine is encountering in a few of the Grand Lodge Jurisdictions.

WHEREAS, the report recited a few of the Shrine principles, and alluded to others, that the committee had been presenting in its meetings with Grand Lodge jurisdictions.

WHEREAS, it would be in the best interest of this Order if the report and principles were distributed to all Grand Lodges and available to all Temples and Nobles upon request.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. This Imperial Council Session of 1989 ratifies and adopted the report of the Imperial Shrine Masonic Liaison Committee and the statement of Shrine principles; and

2. That copies of this report be distributed to all Grand Lodges in the territorial jurisdiction of the Shrine of North America, and to all Temples and to any Nobles upon request.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr.,
Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, I would move the adoption of this resolution.

. . . The motion was severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have before you the resolution with a motion for its adoption and a second.

Is there any discussion?

NOBLE DAVIS B. LEONARD [Al Malaikah Temple]: Imperial Sir, if I may be permitted to do so, I want to place an amendment to this resolution. This would be, in reality, an amendment which is an addition to this resolution.

I would be remiss if I did not express here what I have heard from many, many people. Therefore, I would move that a paragraph 3 be added as follows:

"That the Imperial Potentate retain the Shrine-Masonic Liaison Committee so that the position of the A.A.O.N.M.S. can be presented in a consistent manner in all matters discussed with the Grand Lodges of Free and Accepted Masons or Ancient Free and Accepted Masons."

I would so move.

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Just a moment, I would like to consult with the legal people up here.

. . . Brief consultation with legal advisors ensued at this point . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I wonder if you would accept the following amendment because we cannot direct the Imperial Potentate to do anything without changing the Bylaws.

In other words, would you accept the wording "That we request the Imperial Potentate to retain—"?

NOBLE HOPKINS: That is satisfactory with me. I accept that.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Very well, we are now going to vote on the total resolution as amended.

All in favor please say aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

Thank you very, very much. I appreciate that.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would now like to call on Ted Corsones for the presentation of Item No. 2 in the Call for the Annual Session.

NOBLE CORSONES: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 2 on the Call of the Annual Session of 1989, and it is located on page 20. It is a proposal to amend Section 208.6(a)(2) of Article 8 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation. With the unanimous consent and concurrence of the Audit Committee, the proponent, and the unanimous consent and concurrence of the Finance and Accounts Committee, this committee recommends an amendment to the proposal by adding, after the first two words of the last sentence of the proposal, the words "shall be a certified public or chartered accountant" and by adding, after the third word of the last sentence of the proposal the words "its remaining" thereto.

The proposal, as amended, would then read as follows:

ARTICLE 8 Committees

Section 208.6 STANDING COMMITTEES AND THEIR DUTIES

(a) The standing committees of the Imperial Council and the duties of each are:

...

(2) The Finance and Audit Committee shall monitor and report to the Imperial Council concerning budgets of income and expenses for the current and the succeeding year; make recommendations to the Board of Directors with respect to an auditing firm or firms to be employed by the Board of Directors for the Imperial Council; review the annual audit plan with the Imperial Auditor and the auditing firm; and review the annual report, report of the independent auditors and interim financial information. Its Chairman shall be a certified public or chartered accountant and its remaining members shall be knowledgeable in financial and budgeting matters.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr.,
Chairman

Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.

Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis

James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I move that the proposal be amended by the addition of the foregoing words.

... The motion was duly seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and carried ...

NOBLE CORSONES: Imperial Sir, I now recommend that you call upon Illustrious Roderick D. Robertson for the report of the Finance and Accounts Committee.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: The Chair recognizes Roderick Robertson.

NOBLE ROBERTSON: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Finance and Accounts, Item Number 2 on the Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 20 of the Call.

It is a proposal to amend Section 208.6(a)(2) of Article 8 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation.

The committee met on Friday, July 7, 1989 at the Royal York Hotel.

It is the unanimous recommendation of the committee that the proposal, as amended, be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE & ACCOUNTS
Roderick D. Robertson, Philae,
Chairman
D. Sam Erickson, Osman
Keith G. Collins, Khartum
Palmer D. Burde, Salaam
Duane L. Terrell, Zorah

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: The Chair will recognize Howard Bozeman.

NOBLE BOZEMAN: Imperial Sir and Fellow Representatives: For the Audit Committee, we move the adoption of this proposition.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: The motion has been made and seconded.

Is there discussion?

If not, all in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is carried.

I will next call on Judge Cooper for presentation on the part of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee of Item No. 3 contained in the Call of the Annual Session.

NOBLE COOPER: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 3 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 20 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 214.4 of Article 14 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, so that it will read as follows:

ARTICLE 14 Fiscal and Legal

Section 214.4 Imperial Auditor, Auditing Firm and Audit Reports.

(a) Imperial Auditor.

(1) The Imperial Auditor shall be a Noble and a certified public or chartered accountant.

(2) As requested by the Board of Directors, he shall advise and consult with the Officers and agents of the Imperial Council concerning accounting, auditing and related matters, perform special and internal audits, render independent financial advice, and perform other appropriate duties.

(3) He shall attend all meetings and assist the Finance and Audit Committee of the Imperial Council as requested by the committee or the Board of Directors.

(4) He shall act as liaison between the auditing firm, the Finance and Audit Committee and the Board of Directors.

(b) Auditing Firm, Audits and Reports. The Board of Directors, after receiving the recommendations of the Finance and Audit Committee, shall select a firm or firms of certified public or chartered accountants to conduct designated audits.

(1) Before May 1st or other agreed upon date of each year, the auditing firm shall conduct an audit of the accounts and records of The Imperial Council.

Such annual audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. The auditing firm's report with the accompanying financial statements shall be printed and a copy sent at least thirty days before the Annual Session, along with the Notice of the Annual Session to each representative. Other copies shall be made available at or

before the Annual Session to any individual Noble requesting the same in writing. Upon request, the details of all transactions for the audited year shall be made available to any Representative.

(2) The auditing firm shall conduct audits of such appendant and affiliated entities as authorized by the Board of Directors.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr.,
Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Roderick D. Robertson, Past Potentate of Philae Temple, for the report of the Finance and Accounts Committee.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: The Chair recognizes Roderick Robertson.

NOBLE ROBERTSON: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Finance and Accounts, Item Number 3 on the Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on pages 20 and 21 of the Call.

Your committee met at the Royal York Hotel on July 4, 1989, and considered the proposal.

It is the unanimous opinion of the committee that the proposal is in the best interest of the Order and recommends its adoption.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE & ACCOUNTS

Roderick D. Robertson, Philae,
Chairman
D. Sam Erickson, Osman
Keith G. Collins, Khartum
Palmer D. Burde, Salaam
Duane L. Terrell, Zorah

Imperial Sir, if there is no objection, at this time I would like to call on Sam Erickson, Vice Chairman of the Finance and Accounts Committee for the presentation of a position paper concerning this committee.

NOBLE ERICKSON: Our Bylaws require an annual audit of both the Iowa and Colorado Corporations. However, the present Bylaws, in effect, state that the auditor shall be a Noble, which implies an individual. This has not been a problem in past years because our Imperial Auditor has been both a Noble and a partner in a large accounting firm. He has now retired, and we believe that it is time to modernize our Bylaws so that an accounting firm can be selected by the Board of Directors to perform the annual audit rather than the requirement in Section 214.4: "The Auditor shall be a Noble."

This accounting firm selected would be compensated in accordance with the usual engagement agreement.

It is also felt that there continues to be a need for an internal type auditor with Bylaws standing who would, at the direction of the Board of Directors, perform special audits of and render audit and accounting advice with regard to financial problems of Shrine Temples, Shrine Hospitals, Central Office and appendant organizations. Examples of such assignments are as follows:

—Reports on financial problems in Temples.

- Reports on alleged use of charitable funds for fraternal purposes.
- Audits of hospital construction contracts, and
- Special internal audits of hospitals.

Similar to the internal auditors of many commercial organizations, he would also be available as a liaison between the Finance and Audit Committee and the outside auditing firm. He would be expected to attend all required Board and committee meetings without pay, but he would be compensated on an hourly basis for audit and investigation type assignments carried out under the direction of the Board of Directors and the Finance and Audit Committee.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON FINANCE & ACCOUNTS
 Roderick D. Robertson, Philae,
 Chairman
 D. Sam Erickson, Osman
 Keith G. Collins, Khartum
 Palmer D. Burde, Salaam
 Duane L. Terrell, Zorah

NOBLE BOZEMAN: Imperial Sir and My Fellow Representatives: The Audit Committee of the Shrine this past year has given a lot of consideration to the need for this type of legislation and had three meetings this year to bring it back to you.

We appreciate the fact that the Finance and Accounts Committee agrees with the position we have taken.

I move that this resolution be adopted.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there any discussion?

If not, all those in favor please say aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

I will next call on Noble Tingle for the presentation of the legislation concerning Item 33 in the Call of the Annual Session.

NOBLE TINGLE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 33 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on pages 32 and 33 of the Call. It is a resolution concerning the authorization of a Shriners investment account on terms proposed by the INB National Bank. Such resolution reads as follows:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The INB National Bank, a National Banking Association ("INB") is willing to offer to members of The Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine ("Shriners") and the Temples of which such Shriners are members ("Temples") a deposit account on which the rate of interest will be calculated as a function of the rate paid on ninety-one day U.S. Treasury Bills from time to time ("Account"); and

WHEREAS, it has been determined by the Representatives of the Imperial Council Session of 1989 that the Temples may be able to help provide a valuable service to their members and improve the Temple fund raising activities by adoption of such an Account, and, therefore, that approval of the Temples to enter into agreements to offer such Account to their members is likely to be in the best interests of the various Temples and their members;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That:

1. The Imperial Potentate, on behalf of The Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, is authorized and requested to enter into a Consent Agreement with INB containing the following essential terms:

(a) The Account will be offered through various Temples of The Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine ("Temples") pursuant to separate individual contracts which will be offered by INB to such Temples. Each such Account shall be insured to the maximum amount permitted by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC").

(b) Each individual Account will qualify as a "Money Market Deposit Account" under Regulation D of the Federal Reserve Board; therefore, under current regulations, no more than three (3) checks per month will be permitted. A Ten Dollar (\$10.00) maintenance fee will be charged to each Account with respect to any month in which the balance in such Account shall fall below One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00).

(c) INB will accept deposits to each Account opened by a Shriner, or by a Temple using its own Temple Funds, and pay interest thereon on a daily basis, compounded and payable monthly. The interest rate will change effective as of the first day of each calendar month and will be based on the average of the four most recent week's ninety-one day Treasury Bill average auction discount, except that for all amounts on deposit in an account exceeding Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) the interest rate will be increased by an amount up to twenty-five (25) basis points (0.25%), as determined by INB from month to month.

(d) Neither Imperial nor any Temple shall be obligated to provide marketing or advertising assistance or funds except for announcing or promoting the program through regular Temple publications using materials to be prepared by INB, all being subject to negotiation by the Temple with INB.

(e) INB shall pay to each contracting Temple a fee ("Fee") calculating at an annual rate of one quarter of one percent (0.0025) times the average monthly balance of each Account owned by such Temple or a member or widow of a member of such Temple and attributable to such Temple to the extent that such Account or Accounts shall each exceed Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00), all without reducing the amount payable to the individual Account owner. Said Fee will be calculated and remitted to the affected Temples monthly. The formula for calculation of the Fee is: (number of days in month) $\times$ 0.0025 $\times$ total average monthly balance of those Accounts which have averaged a balance of not less than Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00) for the month. Accounts averaging less than Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00) in a particular month are excluded from the formula for such month.

f. INB shall provide to each Account owner a monthly statement indicating all deposit, withdrawal, and interest activity during such period on such Account. INB shall utilize the mailing services of the affected Temples, who shall not be permitted to provide INB with any mailing lists. INB agrees that, to the extent INB shall be able to develop a mailing list of Temple members, all such mailing lists shall be the exclusive property of the affected Temples, subject only to the limited uses designated herein. INB shall use any mailing lists only for the purpose contemplated herein and will not duplicate or use such mailing lists, or permit any other party to use such mailing lists, for any other purpose. All advertising and promotional materials shall be subject to the prior written approval of Imperial, the affected Temple or Temples, and INB.

(g) The initial term of the proposed Consent Agreement between Imperial and INB shall extend for two (2) years from its date of execution and shall thereafter be automatically renewed for additional terms of one (1) year each, subject to written notice of termination at least ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the term. Contracts between Temples and INB shall terminate not later than the termination of the Imperial and INB Consent Agreement. A Temple shall continue to receive, however, any royalty payable under the terms of its Contract with INB so long as deposits remain with INB under the sponsorship of the Shrine Money Market Account.

(h) The Imperial Potentate shall have the authority to impose any additional restrictions on INB, which shall be set forth in any executed Consent Agreement.

2. Following execution of such Consent Agreement, Imperial Council shall advise each Temple of the contents of the Consent Agreement and thereafter INB and the Temples shall be permitted to enter into Contracts conforming to the above terms and containing such other more restrictive terms as may be negotiated by the various Temples with INB.

3. In addition to INB, the Imperial Potentate shall have the right to enter into substantially identical agreements with any other financially sound federally-insured financial institution if such agreements shall contain at least the foregoing terms and restrictions and if such program shall have been approved by the Representatives of the Imperial Council.

Imperial Sir, I now recommend that you call upon Illustrious Roderick D. Robertson, Past Potentate, Philae Temple, for the report of the Finance and Accounts Committee.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: The Chair-will call on Roderick Robertson at this time.

NOBLE RODERICK ROBERTSON: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: Your Committee on Finance and Accounts has had referred to it, Item Number 33 on the Call for the Annual Session. Your committee met July 2, 1989, at ten o'clock a.m. in the Royal York Hotel.

It was the feeling of your committee that the Imperial Council should not attempt to exercise jurisdiction to provide or assist with contractual arrangements between banking institutions and its Temples or with Nobles of such Temples in either the matter of investment of Temple funds or funds of individual Nobles.

It is the unanimous opinion of your committee that this resolution is not in the best interest of Shrinedom and recommends its disapproval.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE & ACCOUNTS
Roderick D. Robertson, Philae,
Chairman
D. Sam Erickson, Osman
Keith G. Collins, Khartum
Palmer D. Burde, Salaam
Duane L. Terrell, Zorah

Imperial Sir, if it is in order, I would move that Item 33 be rejected.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: The motion and the second before you is for rejection.

... Cry of "point of order" ...

REPRESENTATIVE: Imperial Sir, my point of order is that I believe the motion was a negative motion, which is, I believe, in conflict with Robert's Rules of Order, is that correct?

NOBLE LAMDIN: I will have to rule the motion out of order. The motion technically is not on the floor because the proposer had never made his motion.

NOBLE ROGER MOSSER [Murat Temple]: Imperial Sir, I am the proponent of this legislation and I would move the acceptance of this proposal.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have a motion and a second for the adoption of this proposal.

Is there any discussion?

NOBLE MOSSER: Imperial Sir and Representatives: I wish to assure you that Murat Temple and its Divan, including myself, has never received any compensation for presenting this resolution. We have presented it on the basis that we thought it was an attempt for the Temples, on an individual basis, to decide if they wanted to enter into this kind of arrangement with this bank, which is a national bank with some \$6 billion of assets located in Indianapolis. That is the reason for bringing this matter before you.

This will provide all Shriners once your Temple has accepted to receive a good income because of the fact that the Finance Committee is not comfortable with it. I believe we should do what is in the best interest of their feelings and if something like this should be proposed in the future, I believe it should come from the Imperial Finance Committee.

Also, it would enable you to put in any amount that you desire at any time and draw three checks or drafts per month. You would likewise be receiving a good rate of return and the Temple would receive, I believe, one-quarter of a percent based on the average monthly account. That is why we put it up. It is not for any benefit to Murat Temple. However, we did it with the intention of you being able to make your own choice in the matter.

NOBLE EUGENE CAPOBIANCO [Aleppo Temple]: I am opposed to this resolution directly because of the fact that the Finance Committee is not comfortable with it. I believe we should do what is in the best interest of their feelings and if something like this should be proposed in the future, I believe it should come from the Imperial Finance Committee.

I do not think we should vote on this quickly and therefore I would suggest that we not act on it in haste.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Just a moment, you are voting, for your clarification, on the proposal as it appears in the Call. The adoption of this proposal has been moved and seconded. An affirmative vote would sustain it. A negative vote would reject it.

All in favor of the proposal please raise your hands; now those opposed. I would rule that it is defeated.

Thank you very much.

I am now going to call on one of our guests, John Acorn, Thirty-Third, Sovereign Grand Commander, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite for Canada to say a few words to you.

Will you please do that?

ILLUSTRIOUS JOHN ACORN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Nobles: I am very privileged to be a representative of the Scottish Rite Free Masons of Canada and be invited as your guest here.

This is my first Session and I hope it will not be my last. I have thoroughly enjoyed myself and extend a welcome to all of you and thank you all for the free hospitality shown to me and my wife.

We all have been hearing about the great benefits that you give to both crippled and burned children. I also want to acknowledge the great benefits we confer upon the older children, you and me attending these Sessions.

I am a member of the Scottish Rite, York Rite and, of course, the Shrine and also some of the concordant bodies and I know of the great benefits that we derive and the great joy that we have in meeting together as Masonic Brothers and the benefits that this Fraternity gives to all of us.

I thank you all for the privilege of being here and for being able to be a member of this great Masonic Family. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

I would now like to call on Walter Pettit.

NOBLE PETTIT: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives of the Imperial Council: This is a proposal by the Imperial Potentate concerning a piece of emergency legislation. This is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws concerning this legislation. It reads:

To The Representatives of the Imperial Council: Pursuant to Section 101.5 of the Imperial Bylaws of the Shrine of North America, the Imperial Potentate submits a proposed amendment for adoption at this Session.

Time did not permit the preparation of a printed copy of this proposal for all of the Representatives.

This proposal adds a subsection (f) to Section 211.5 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council to read as follows:

“(f) The per capita tax is waived for Salaam Temple during the calendar year 1990.”

Your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws has reviewed the proposal. It understands the emergency nature of its submission. It finds this proposal to be in proper and legal form.

This report is respectfully submitted by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws signed by the following members.

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr.,
Chairman

Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. “Buddy” Tingle

Imperial Sir, I would request that you call upon Illustrious Roderick Robertson of the Finance and Accounts Committee for his report concerning this piece of legislation.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will recognize Roderick Robertson.

NOBLE RODERICK ROBERTSON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: This legislation has been referred to the Finance and Accounts Committee, this particular piece of legislation, and your Finance and Accounts Committee met some five minutes ago while standing up here at the back. I would like to say that the committee unanimously approves the adoption of this legislation.

If there are no further questions, I would like to call on Mahlon Hessey for the appropriate motion.

NOBLE MAHLON HESSEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: This legislation has its genesis in my idea that I believe it is psychologically very important for the members of Salaam Temple to know that we are concerned about them and to give them a message of support.

Salaam Temple had 4,223 members at the beginning of this year and lost 1,422 members through the precipitous and unwarranted action by the Grand Master of New Jersey.

This legislation would cost the Imperial Council approximately \$7,500. However, I think it is an important psychological message to send.

I would also strongly suggest to those Temples that can afford it, when they go back home, to see if they cannot express the true meaning of fraternal friendship and see if they cannot, individually acting on their own, give some financial support to Salaam Temple during this period of trial and tribulation.

I would move for the adoption of this resolution.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

... At this point, there being no further discussion, the motion to adopt the resolution was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

NOBLE PETTIT: I believe, Imperial Sir, that completes the legislation we have before us and at this time I do wish to make a concluding statement as Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws.

I know I speak for you, the Representatives of the Imperial Council, when I extend congratulations to Imperial Sir Ed McMullan for the manner in which he conducted this One Hundred Fifteenth Imperial Session. Do you not agree?

... Cheers and rising applause ensued ...

NOBLE PETTIT: I would like to also congratulate you, the Representatives to this Imperial Session, for the businesslike and fraternal manner in which you have conducted the affairs of this great Fraternity and its hospitals.

Next I would like to thank the members of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws in your name for a job well done and in a fashion which I believe to be appropriate for your lawyers. It was accomplished with hard work, in an unassuming manner and with the utmost efficiency.

To Bob Cooper of Alhambra Temple and Jerry Davis of Tadmor Temple, a special thanks for your work with the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.

To General Counsel, Ted Corsones of Cairo Temple and Bob Lake of Hejaz Temple, a similar thanks to you for your work with the Committee on Dispensations and Charters.

To Buddy Tingle, Zamora Temple; to Bob Bailey, Kerbel Temple and to our Emeritus Member, Bob Turley, will you join me in extending to them our appreciation for their dedication and response?

Thank you, thank you, thank you. (Applause)

It has been an honor and pleasure for me to serve as a member of this special committee for ten wonderful years and to serve as its Chairman for five years. It is now my pleasure to assume Emeritus status of this wonderful committee and, likewise, I sincerely appreciate the patience and respect you have shown this committee and me.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE MCMULLAN: Thank you, Walt. You are certainly a marvelous gentleman and I can assure all of you that it has been my pleasure to work with Walt Pettit and I also want to thank him personally for the wonderful job he has done not only for the Shrine of North America but in the manner in which you conducted your own life. You are truly a Shrine Mason. Thank you very much. (Applause)

I have next the Recorder of Salaam Temple and I believe he wants to give you a message.

NOBLE G. ROBERT MADDEN [Salaam Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious

Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and Representatives of the Imperial Council and also all of those wonderful people out there: I know that Salaam Temple will be grateful for what you have done for us and that the morale will continue and that Salaam Temple will continue to act to hopefully resolve these problems of Masonry in our state—a Fraternity that we are all dedicated to and that we love.

We came here with a heavy heart, having to submit legislation that down deep we did not hope would pass. However, we submitted it. We would have gone home with a heavier heart had not what has taken place just now taken place. We thank you.

We will continue to do whatever we can to resolve our problems and we will abide by your decision in relation to the vote that took place and we pledge that hopefully next year we can come back and have our Grand Master sit with us as you have been able to sit with these Nobles out here.

Imperial Sir, thank you to your Imperial Officers for their work in this endeavor and to all the Imperial Officers. We of Salaam Temple are very grateful and thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

I am now going to call on Theodore Corsones, our General Counsel.

NOBLE CORSONES: Imperial Sir, I would also like to extend my appreciation to you for your dedication to the highest ideals of the Shrine in being our leader.

Now, at this time, Nobles, you have just heard a statement made by Walter Pettit. However, I am not sure that the magnitude thereof has actually had an opportunity to be received by all of you. I would like to say a few words about Walt.

Walter is a person with a kind smile, a warm heart, a dedicated leader.

I had the pleasure of having Walt serve on the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee under Bob Turley and then under me, and it was with a willing hand that I turned over the gavel of authority on that most auspicious committee to Walter.

Never once have I had to look back and wonder whether or not the man carried on with the integrity and the professionalism that is demanded of the chairman of this committee.

He has chosen to take Emeritus status at the completion of his ten years on this committee.

You know, we drank a toast to Walter the other night. We had a Jurisprudence and Laws Committee banquet and do you know what the toast was all about? It was a toast to integrity. We toasted Walter not in sadness but with a glad heart in that not once did he ever lower his high ideals and standards in relation to that committee but, instead, he elevated it to even higher standards.

And so, Representatives, I am calling Walter forward because his committee has gotten together and wishes to present to him just a small measure of what we are saying here today. We, each of us, has already said this to him personally, a memorial that we want him to have so that he will always know the high respect in which his committee holds him.

I want all of the members of his committee to gather around me here while I present this to him.

Imperial Sir, I would move that Walter Pettit be elevated to the Office of Chairman Emeritus along with our other Chairman Emeritus, Robert Turley.

. . . The motion was severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have heard the motion and the second.

Is there discussion?

Hearing none, all in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried. (Applause)

. . . At this point, the presentation of a plaque to Noble Walter Pettit and picture taking ensued with the Representatives again arising and applauding . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

NOBLE PETTIT: Thank you, Imperial Sir, and thank you, Representatives, more than I can ever express. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you.

Let me say, Representatives, that we still have a few more items of business and I would next like to have the pleasure of calling on Francis G. Paul, Sovereign Grand Commander, A.A.S.R., Northern Jurisdiction.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR FRANCIS G. PAUL: Imperial Potentate, Imperial Potentate-Elect, Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters and Nobles All: Let me tell you, first of all, how proud I am of this group in this room for the work that you did yesterday. There is not any question about it. We are Shriners and we are Masons.

I would like to take just a moment, if I can, to give a little optimism and tell you some of the things we are trying to do in Masonry to turn this membership situation around.

First of all, however, I should say as to how much I appreciate the opportunity of being here and Fred Kleinknecht, the Sovereign Grand Commander of the Southern Jurisdiction, asked me to represent him here. Unfortunately, he had to go home, his office is very busy and he lost his executive secretary. He is, of course, a great Mason and a great Shriner and we are so sorry about that because he is such a grand man.

Also, I would like to say to you, before I forget it, that the two jurisdictions are working very closely together because we are concerned about the same things you are. We represent together over a million Scottish Rite Masons in the United States and we are all good Masons and most of us are good Shriners. However, there are a few of them who are not Shriners and so—got get them because I believe you can get them.

I would like to tell you what we are trying to do to spark up Masonry in the United States in just a minute or two.

We got together, and I want to say that Lew Brantley was a member of our committee. We call it a Masonic Renewal Committee, for lack of better words, but it consists of members in the Southern Jurisdiction, Northern Jurisdiction, the York Rite and the Shrine.

We financed it to the tune of about \$85,000 in order to run this survey because we thought we ought to have a basis on which to make some decisions.

The report was given to the Grand Masters in February in Washington, D.C., and I am very proud to say that these Grand Masters, by gosh, they are okay because they are taking that work home that we did for them and, by the way, there are also a half dozen Past Grand Masters on our committee and they also took this work home and they are going to work on this and, really, things are happening in all of the states, in some places faster than in others, but I do want to say to those Grand Masters who are here and all the rest of us, time is running away from us and we cannot stand and wait around a long time because we are not getting people coming into Masonry.

There are still Scottish Rites and York Rites out there that the Shrine can get. Also, you ought to go get them. Let us work on that, they are there. I know we can get them but, first of all, we have to get them into the Masonic Fraternity.

Also, there is some good news and some bad news in relation to that report. I will give it to you quickly.

The good news is that there is something like almost two million individuals out there in the United States now—two million men who want to join a Fraternity like the Masons—they really do—at least they say they do and, also, there is maybe fifteen million to sixteen million who could consider joining a Fraternity like the Masons.

That is the good news. We have to go get them.

However, the bad news is that they do not know much about us. They feel, for example, that we are too religious, they feel that we have a lot of mumbo-jumbo within this Fraternity of ours, they just do not know enough about us. Therefore, we are working hard now and we also hope that our Grand Masters will pick up the ball and run with it because there is not any question in our mind but that there are certain things that have to be done and some of the Grand Lodges are already doing them.

We have to make the public aware of what we are doing.

The Shrine does a marvelous job—everybody knows the Shrine but very few people, on the other hand, know that Shriners are Masons. Therefore, somehow or other, we have to connect this and I was hoping that in our new membership drive led here by John VerMaas, that we will connect that a little bit better.

The second thing is that we have to educate and motivate our own people to understand what we are doing and how great it is to be a Mason and be a Shriner. We have to do that ourselves. We have too many people who do not help us any in this situation.

Our own people, they are not motivated, they are asleep. They pay their dues but they

are not with us and we have to improve this and, of course, let me add that I see that happening in our leadership at all levels.

First, of course, we have to start in relation to our Lodges—start to make them viable and get them going and all these things we can do if we go to work on it but we have to go to work soon and then, as we pull it altogether, we can help our membership develop—we can do it—I know we can do it. I am optimistic enough and everybody in this room as you go back, for heaven's sake, let us do something about it.

You know, I wish the fifty Grand Masters were here because I would like to tell them that we think the world of them but they have to go to work, too.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

I now have the pleasure of introducing to you and calling on Joe R. Manning, Jr., Grand Master, Order of DeMolay, International.

NOBLE JOE MANNING: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and Nobles All: It is my pleasure to be here and to bring to each of you the greetings of the International Supreme Council, Order of DeMolay.

Also, Imperial Sir, it is my pleasure to congratulate you on the fine year you have had as Imperial Potentate and on your wonderful organization and also the fine Imperial Session that you have conducted here.

I appreciate the hospitality that has been extended to myself and to my family while we have been here. It has been a pleasure.

I also want to extend congratulations and best wishes to the Imperial Potentate-Elect, who is also a member of our International Supreme Council of DeMolay. We appreciate his service not only to the Shrine but his service to the Supreme Council, Order of DeMolay.

I want to also, while I am standing up here, thank those of you that are out there in the audience and the Nobility of this grand Fraternity who are our advisors and sponsors of DeMolay. Thank you for your service to this organization and thank you for the opportunity that you present in making it possible for young men to receive the teachings of DeMolay which are based, of course, on the teachings of our Fraternity.

You know, during the past several days a lot has been said concerning membership.

Now, I would like to ask each of you to consider the Order of DeMolay in two lights.

The first is that the one purpose of DeMolay is to provide a wholesome opportunity for the young men to be exposed to teaching based on the principles of our Fraternity but I also submit to you that there is probably no better place within our Fraternity to expose these young men to these teachings of our Fraternity and create in them the desire to be Master Masons when they reach the age of maturity.

If you will think about it, our Fraternity was sustained for many, many years on the father-son relationship. That is, the son joined the Masonic Fraternity because his father and his grandfather were members of the Fraternity. Unfortunately, that link has broken down in our society.

The fathers of the young men that are out there today are not members of this Fraternity, on the whole, and so we have to create within the young people of this country and all of our countries the desire to join the Masonic Fraternity in every way.

I would submit that DeMolay is probably the best opportunity we have to bring young men into our Masonic Lodges, to teach them the principles of DeMolay and to instill in them the desire to be Master Masons when they reach the age of maturity.

So for those of you who are there providing that opportunity in your community, I thank you. For those of you that are here and that do not have DeMolay Chapters in your areas, I would seriously urge you to consider the implementation of DeMolay. It will certainly pay off in relation to the young men in your various communities and also to the Masonic Fraternity.

Thank you very much for this opportunity to be here. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you for that fine address, a very, very important address. It is something that we should all take into our hearts and attempt to work with. These are the roots of our beginnings.

I would now like to call on Albert A. Remington, General Grand High Priest, Royal Arch Masons International.

Albert, speak English. (Laughter)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR REMINGTON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Guests and Fellow Nobles: First of all, I would say that my accent is a Rhode Island accent and not a Boston accent. (Laughter)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Well, you cannot win them all. (Laughter)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR REMINGTON: You are also getting three for the price of one as I step up here this morning because two of my colleagues from the York Rite both have left and so I represent them as well.

Let me also say that Marvin E. Fowler, Grand Master, Grand Encampment of Knights Templar was here on this podium the other day but he is presently in Scotland to attend the meeting of the Royal Order of Scotland, their Annual Meeting, and I therefore bring to each of you the fraternal warm greetings of the Grand Encampment and also of Sir Knight Fowler, one of the most distinguished Masons that the United States has ever produced. He was very appreciative to have been here for as long as he could and I am sure he would have stayed had he been permitted to do so.

My other colleague, Companion James A. Kirkbride, General Grand Master, General Grand Council of Cryptic Masons, is at this moment on his way to the airport to move on to a meeting to be held in Salt Lake City and he left with me his warm fraternal greetings to be submitted to you from both him and the General Grand Council of Cryptic Masons. And also his appreciation for the opportunity to be here and the hospitality extended to him.

I, too, of course, bring to you my warm fraternal greetings from the General Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons International, the Royal Arch Masons that are scattered throughout the world and which we represent and to tell you that it has been a joy and a pleasure to work with Imperial Sir Ed and to have come to the point where I consider him to be a very close personal friend.

He has worked hard and long. I cannot tell you the number of places where we have encountered each other across the face of North America and I believe we truly have had a distinguished servant as our Imperial Potentate for the year.

I stand here to also tell you that I certainly reinforce and second the remarks of my Sovereign Grand Commander, Francis G. Paul. If we stand still and do nothing, we are falling behind.

Now, although I am not a fan of his, I would leave you with the words of John Steinbrenner of the New York Yankees, who said—"Lead, follow or get out of the way." That is what we all have to do. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Albert.

I now have the privilege of calling on Edward S. B. Carsons, Supreme Grand Master, Sovereign Great Priory of Canada.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR CARSONS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Delegates and Nobles and Friends: I have two or three things.

First of all, I extend my personal thanks and appreciation to you, Imperial Sir, for your most generous hospitality and the courtesy that has been extended to me by your Imperial Divan during this week.

A special thank you to the Nobles, to the people here assembled, probably for the legislation which you have not passed rather than that which you have.

I will tell you that as far as the Sir Knights in Canada are concerned, and I am sure throughout the world, that we work together with the Shrine. There is not any question in my mind or the mind of any Knight Templar about the fact that the Shrine is our greatest encouragement for membership.

The one thing that we had better all remember is this—that we had better show unanimity because we get enough attacks from the outside and we do not want attacks from the inside. I say to you all that this Session has shown that the Shrine is more than prepared to go forward and ahead with one common cause—that of the universal brotherhood of man.

To all of you, I say thank you so much for a great time. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Ed.

We are now at the point of having a report from the Time and Place Committee and I would call on the Imperial Council-Elect, George Washington Powell.

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

You all are surely welcome to be with us in Chicago in 1990. This will be the week of July 1st through the 6th. Make sure you enjoy that wonderful companionship. Please come. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you.

I will now call on our Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Joe Padgett.

IMPERIAL SIR PADGETT: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

I would now like to call on my Director General for the year 1991.

DIRECTOR GENERAL JOHNSON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and Nobles All: I know we are all in a rush to go our separate ways and so I will make it brief.

We want to welcome you once again to San Francisco for 1991. We are grateful for the tremendous response we have received to date. The rooms are going quickly and so please have your housing people get in touch with us.

We promise you a wonderful time in San Francisco. Remember, it is San Francisco, California, in 1991.

Thank you, Imperial Sir. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

I will now recognize Imperial Sir and Chief Rabban-Elect, John W. Dean, III.

IMPERIAL SIR DEAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Worshipful Grand Masters and Representatives: I would like to call on the High Priest and Prophet of Bahia Temple to extend an invitation.

NOBLE ROBERT H. GENTRY, III [Bahia Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Distinguished Guests and My Fellow Nobles: I am Robert H. Gentry, III, High Priest and Prophet of Bahia Temple and I would like to inform you that on May 4th a resolution was presented to the Nobility of Bahia Temple and unanimously passed to invite Imperial Sir Jack to Orlando in 1992 and the dates for the Imperial Session in 1992 is going to be June 30th through July 3rd.

On behalf of the 5,000 members of Bahia Temple, please come to Florida. Let us have a great Imperial Session.

Thank you, Imperial Sir Jack.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR DEAN: Let me say, Nobles, that we will be getting information out to you. The Articles of Incorporation have been approved. The Director General's name is Merv Henning and that will be coming to every one of you High Priests and Prophets. Also, the Housing Chairman is Hugh Bailey, who is the Administrator at Bahia Temple. I could not believe they would let me have him as Housing Chairman, but they did and so it is going to be easy to contact somebody.

It is my pleasure, Imperial Sir, to move that the Imperial Council Session in 1992 be held on the dates of June 29th through July 3rd, 1992, in Orlando, Florida.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: All in favor please indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

IMPERIAL SIR DEAN: Thank you very much, gentlemen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will now call on the Assistant Rabban-Elect, Everett M. Evans.

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: Imperial Sir, at this time I would like to call on Terrence McGuire, Past Potentate from Alzafar Temple, Assistant Director General, if you so approve.

NOBLE MCGUIRE [Alzafar Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Masonic Guests and Fellow Representatives: On behalf of the thirteen Texas Temples, it is our pleasure to welcome you to the Imperial Shrine Session of 1993 to be held in San Antonio, Texas, July 4th through 9th.

San Antonio is a city on the move. We have adequate hotel space in the metropolitan area to handle this convention.

We have the newest Seaworld and in its first year it set all of the attendance records in relation to all of the other Seaworlds in marine circles.

We just entered into a contract with Opryland USA to build a theme park in San Antonio and it should be well on its way and be completed by 1993.

Also, our people have just approved the funding for a dome to be built down in the Convention Center area. We do have now and will have more than adequate facilities to house this convention.

River Walk is also a thing to see. You will enjoy being there. It is the Fiesta City and all thirteen Texas Temples have unanimously invited Everett Evans to have his convention there if you so approve.

Some information has already been presented to the Oriental Guides and we will be sending out more information to you in the near future but we look forward to having all of you in attendance from July 4th through July 9th of 1993.

Thank you.

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: We have looked forward for a great period of time in choosing a great place in Texas for you to come to for your Imperial Session in 1993. We believe you will enjoy San Antonio. Also, we know that all of the Texas Temples will look forward to having you there.

I would like to congratulate each Temple in the Shrine of North America for electing the finest, the smartest, most wonderful Oriental Guide I have ever seen in my life. (Laughter)

Therefore, Imperial Sir, I would so move, that we have the Imperial Council Session in San Antonio, Texas, on the dates of July 4th through 9th, 1993. I would so move.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have heard the motion and the second.

All in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

Now, I will request a motion from the Representatives that we approve all of the times and places.

... The motion was severally made and seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: All in favor please say aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

Now, with that, let me ask, is Peter Rhodes in the house?

Well, let me say in behalf of Peter Rhodes, my Director General, that is so busy and I imagine that he is running some other organization right now because, as you may or may not know, that fellow owns and operates about twenty-two different corporations.

For example, when the Recorder resigned about a year ago, Peter took over the Recorder's position in the Temple. When the Treasurer was unfortunately killed on a bridge in New York and washed overboard, along with another member of Rameses Temple, he also took on that job.

While I asked Peter Rhodes to take on the job of Director General, he did not jump on it because he was a very busy man. He is an entrepreneur and he is a very fine gentleman and he is very meticulous.

I gave him some time to think about it and having been a salesman all my life, I kind of got him around to the point where he wanted to do it and I was very, very fortunate indeed to get a man of his caliber and the manner in which he has produced this show.

I got not only his support but that of the Illustrious Potentate of his Temple, Robert Hall and his predecessors. Each of them were very anxious to be able to help in order to make this a success.

The Past Potentates and the Divan of Rameses Temple, are they in the room? Will they please stand.

... Applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Now, I also have some plaque presentations for these people.

Now, let me ask you, how many were happy with their housing? (Applause)

I would like to call you up, Bobby, because we have really enjoyed this fellow and I just want you to say a few words in behalf of Peter Rhodes because you seemed to have done much work in relation to this convention. I hope all of the people present have enjoyed the convention and I also hope that you have enjoyed Toronto. (Applause)

Now, I am going to announce who these plaques are being presented to and I will have Bob Hall see that these various individuals receive these plaques.

The first of these plaques is being presented to Neil McNeillage, Transportation Chairman.

"In grateful recognition of service and support given to the Shrine of North America as

Transportation Chairman for the 1988–1989 Imperial Council Session, Toronto, Canada, and hereby acknowledges your unselfish cooperation and special contributions and extends its sincere appreciation, gratitude and respect for the outstanding performance above and beyond the call of duty."

Thank you very much.

Now, we also have one for the next important job next to the Director General and that is the Housing Chairman. This is a plaque for Russ Nelson and it contains similar wording except that I think that is a little tougher job.

Now, then, Peter receives a much larger one and it says:

"In recognition of your outstanding performance beyond and above the call of duty, in planning, directing and coordinating the events and surrounding activities of the Session, which resulted in one of the most enjoyable and successful Imperial Council Sessions in the history of the Shrine of North America, bringing pleasure, prestige and enjoyment to the Representatives and members of the 190 Shrine Temples in attendance. It is with the deepest appreciation that this plaque is awarded and it is on behalf of the 800,000 Nobles across North America that your generous efforts are saluted."

This is presented by Edward G. McMullan, Imperial Potentate during this One Hundred Fifteenth Imperial Council Session.

Thank you, Peter Rhodes, wherever you are. (Applause)

NOBLE ROBERT HALL [Rameses Temple]: Thank you.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I am very humble to have the opportunity to speak in behalf of Peter Rhodes. We hold Peter very, very high in our Temple. He has worked very, very hard to make this Convention successful and certainly the Divan and Nobles of Rameses Temple, who took on the key positions of chairing the various committees worked long and hard and I just happened to be in the right place at the right time but I certainly do appreciate all the work they did and I also am very pleased to see that you have been happy with the arrangements.

We are so happy that you came to Toronto to join in these great Sessions with us and we hope we have made everything as comfortable as it could be for you.

Also, I want to say to Imperial Sir Ed again, it has been a real pleasure to work with Imperial Sir McMullan. He has been a real leader—he has been the kind of person that was always there to pat you on the back when you needed one and I also know that both Peter and he worked very, very hard to make this a successful Convention as well.

So, in behalf of all of the hard working Nobles, on behalf of Peter Rhodes, thank you very much for this opportunity and thank you for honoring us at this time. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, Bob.

You fellows certainly have done a tremendous job on donations to the hospital. I remember, last year, when you were just under a million dollars. You got down to work again and brought that along and I forget what your last figure was, but I believe it was just over a million dollars. Now, you have gone beyond that one mile and have presented your contributions to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, Montreal Unit. Your contributions for the 1988–1989 Imperial Year total in excess of \$1 million and are indicative of your tremendous support for the world's greatest philanthropy.

Your dedication and devotion to our cause are deeply appreciated and hereby recognized.

I might say that in addition to this, they gave \$25,000 to Erie and \$25,000 to Boston on top of that, besides a million dollars to the local hospital, the burn unit for the crippled childrens hospital. (Applause)

We also have plaques for the Temples of North and South Carolina for their marvelous contribution to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and if the Potentate of Oasis Temple would come up and represent all of the Temples in the Carolinas, we would like to present this one plaque. We have one for each of you but we would like to have you come up and receive this plaque in lieu of all the others at one time.

Now, this particular plaque reads, and let me say that this goes to all of the Temples of the Carolinas. This one, however, reads as follows:

"Presented to Oasis Temple for your tremendous interest and your ongoing support of the world's greatest philanthropy, including contributions totalling \$2,371,988.52 during the

1988–1989 Imperial Year. The Shrine of North America and Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children extend our sincere appreciation, gratitude and respect.”

Thank you, fellows.

... Plaque presentation and applause ensued ...

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I move that all of the acts and transactions of the Imperial Officers, Board of Directors and others for the Iowa Corporation for the past year at this Session be approved and ratified.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: All in favor please say aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will next recognize Joe Vita for a report of the Resolutions Committee.

NOBLE JOE VITA: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and My Fellow Representatives and Nobles All: The resolution of thanks and appreciation that was going to be presented here this morning is not in proper form at the present time and is presently being typed up.

However, I would like to go ahead and make a motion that this resolution be adopted and inserted in this record of this Convention.

Also, I would like to thank all of the committeemen that served on the Resolutions Committee. Thank you very much.

... It was severally moved, seconded and unanimously carried that the resolution as above mentioned and as indicated below be adopted and made a part of the record ...

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the One Hundred Fifteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine convened in Toronto, Canada, July 3 to July 7, 1989; and

WHEREAS, the City of Toronto, along with their many, dedicated city employees, particularly the police department, extended extraordinary hospitality and a warm welcome to all the Nobles and their families; and,

WHEREAS, much of the success of this important session can be credited to careful, conscientious and total planning by Peter Rhodes the Director General and Robert B. Hall, the Illustrious Potentate, his Divan and the Nobility of Rameses Temple; and,

WHEREAS, the progress of the Order during the past year must, in an immeasurable amount, be due to the untiring efforts and energy of Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan, C.D., his Divan and the Board of Trustees; and,

WHEREAS, the total cooperation of the Representatives added immeasurably to the smooth operation of this Session; and,

WHEREAS, Oldsmobile Division of General Motors has added pleasure and comfort to the Imperial Family, Illustrious Officers and Nobles;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That our official thanks and deep appreciation for the many things done for our convenience, pleasure and comfort, be extended to each of the foregoing individuals, city and state officials, and organizations for a successful and pleasant Imperial Council Session in the very beautiful city by the lake, Toronto, Ontario, Canada; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Resolution be made a part of the minutes of this Session, and we, your Committee on Resolutions, be discharged from our assignment.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

Geralto J. “Joe” Vita, Chairman

John D. VerMaas

Lewis B. Brantley

Robert B. Hall

Peter Rhodes

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Imperial Sir, while there seems to be a slight lull here, if I may be permitted to do so, I would like to address myself to the attention of our Grand Masters.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Please proceed.

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: You know, when Frank Land founded the Order of the DeMolay, he wisely chose the Grand Lodges of this country and Canada as those who should be charged with the responsibility of taking these young men, leading them and making them a better person, a good husband, a good member of the community because it was believed that the basic principles of the DeMolay were the basic principles of the Grand Lodges. Further, he was correct.

Now, for many years, the Grand Lodges did support the DeMolay with anything and everything that they needed for success, which basically was manpower, because it was the greatest source of raw material that the Grand Lodges had ever hoped to find, namely, men to continue on into Masonry.

However, as times changed, the DeMolay organization received less and less and less support, manpower-wise, from our various Grand Lodges.

Now, they did come forth and make contributions financially to the Executive Officers of the states and that is appreciated but I can assure you that one, two, three, four or a dozen men from our Lodges supporting our Order of DeMolay will mean more than all the money in China.

So I appeal to all of you this morning, please support the greatest source of raw material that our Grand Lodges have, and that is the Order of DeMolay, and if you will do this during the ensuing year, I can assure you Grand Masters that you can go to bed at night with your head on your pillow and say that you have done an awful lot for the good of mankind.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, George.

We will now have the Installation of the Imperial Officers and I will call on Imperial Sir and Past Imperial Potentate Voris King.

IMPERIAL SIR KING: Thank you very much and let me say to all of you, Nobles, this will be very brief.

Imperial Sir George Powell has asked me to be his Installing Officer and he has asked Imperial Sir Robert Turley to serve as his Marshal.

At this time, I will ask Imperial Sir Turley to ascertain that the Officers to be installed are properly placed in their appropriate positions.

... At this time, the Officers to be installed were placed in their appropriate positions . . .

IMPERIAL SIR KING: Now, before we start, I would like to recognize our Imperial Chaplain-Designate to offer a word of prayer.

REVEREND JOHN B. PETERSON: Brothers, we are all taught that before any important undertaking, we should first invoke our blessings to Almighty God. Will you please stand.

Let us pray.

O, God, our help in ages past, our hope for years to come, our shelter from the stormy blasts and our eternal home, we stand here at a very precious time in our history. Grant, our Father, that as we look back and see the joy, the happiness, the progress that has been made, we shall also look forward and use the past to build upon for the days that are ahead. We ask this in our Master's name and of our God. Amen.

IMPERIAL SIR KING: Thank you very much.

Now, the Officers have been placed in their respective positions and I am going to ask each of you to raise your right hand, say "I" and repeat after me.

... At this point, the Imperial Potentate-Elect and other Officers, in unison, then repeated their Oath of Obligation . . .

IMPERIAL SIR KING: I now declare that each and every one of you has been duly installed into the office to which you have been elected.

At this time, I would like to ask Past Imperial Potentate Warren Weck to please come forward. He is going to present the Fez to the newly elected Imperial Potentate.

IMPERIAL SIR WECK: Imperial Sir George, it gives me a great deal of pleasure to be here and present you with your Imperial Potentate's Fez.

For those of you who may not remember, George was elected to the Imperial Divan in

Minneapolis in 1979, at the time that I was Imperial Potentate. So it indeed gives me a great deal of pleasure to present you with this Fez.

... Whereupon, Imperial Sir Powell was presented with his Imperial Potentate's Fez and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR KING: At this point I would like to recognize Illustrious Sir Donald McDiarmid, Potentate of Al Azhar Temple, who will present the Past Imperial Potentate's Jewel and Fez to a great leader, Edward G. McMullan.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MCDIARMID: Imperial Sir Ed, I present you with the Jewel that was worn by Past Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Marshall M. Porter.

... Presentation of Past Imperial Potentate's Jewel ensued ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MCDIARMID: I would also present you with the Fez identifying you in your new role as a Past Imperial Potentate.

... Presentation of Past Imperial Potentate's Fez then ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR MCMULLAN: Thank you, Don McDiarmid.

I merely want to once again say, Nobles, as to what an honor it has been to have Donald present me with my Past Imperial Potentate's Jewel and Fez but what a great honor it is to be able to wear the Jewel of Office of Past Imperial Potentate Marshall M. Porter, who was Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America in 1962, at which time we brought in the legislation concerning our Burns Hospitals. Justice Porter was also a member of Al Azhar Temple and a great Canadian.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

... At this point, the Imperial Officers resumed their respective places ...

IMPERIAL SIR TURLEY: I now declare the Officers duly installed in the stations to which they were elected or appointed. I declare it to the East, to the West, to the North and to the South.

Nobles, take heed and govern yourselves accordingly.

... Applause ensued ...

... At this point, Imperial Outer Guard Ralph W. Semb was presented his new Three-Star Fez by Illustrious Sir Clyde O. Hooper, Jr., Potentate, Melha Temple ... (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR KING: And now, Nobles, I present to you your newly elected Imperial Sir, George Washington Powell.

... Rising applause ensued as Imperial Potentate George W. Powell approached the podium ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE POWELL: Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I will not keep you very long but there are just a few things that I would like to review with you.

The first thing is that we are going to have the Shrine Seminar, which will be held at Tucson, Arizona, on March 25, 26 and 27, 1990. Of course, it is always held in conjunction with the Shrine Directors Meeting, which is the 28th, 29th and 30th.

Now, also, there has been a problem in relation to which your Imperial Council members have been attempting to deal with for the past few years and it is getting more serious every year and that concerns the matter of transportation of our patients to our hospitals. There are times when the cost is so great that these Temples just have to go out and borrow money to see to it that these kids are taken to our hospitals.

Now, we have recognized this and have taken some temporary steps to try to correct it.

I do not know, however, as I stand here today, as to what the answer is, but I do know, as I stand here today, that Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell and the Trustees and all the other members of our Joint Boards are concerned.

Gene and I have promised ourselves that this year we will appoint a committee to investigate and attempt to come up with some kind of a plan that will alleviate the problem and give relief and make it possible to extend our services insofar as transportation is concerned.

This is just a thought that I would like to leave with you this morning.

Now, it is also the policy of your incoming Imperial Potentate to announce the members of the standing committees.

... Whereupon, Imperial Potentate Powell read his appointments to the various standing committees ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE POWELL: Aside from that, I have nothing more to add this morning

other than to say thanks to you all for the confidence you have placed in me. I know I am going to make some mistakes but, as I make them, we will learn.

Also, as we try to somehow move ahead, I would hope that as I stand before you a year from now that in relation to the things that have gone unresolved during the year, that they may be resolved in the future, whatever they may be.

I wish you all good health and God bless all of you.

. . . Rising applause ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE POWELL: Now, while you are all standing, I would like to call on our Imperial Chaplain, Reverend Peterson, for the Benediction.

REVEREND PETERSON: Let us pray.

And now may the grace of God be with all of you until we meet again. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE POWELL: I now declare this Session closed. (Gavel)

. . . Whereupon, at eleven-ten o'clock a.m., the One Hundred Fifteenth Annual Imperial Council Session was adjourned sine die . . .

ANNUAL REPORT OF WEBBER C. HARRINGTON
IMPERIAL TREASURER, A.A.O.N.M.S.

January 1 - December 31, 1988

Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., in meeting assembled at Toronto, Ontario, Canada, July 1989:

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Nobles:

This report is supplementary to the report of our independent auditors, KPMG Peat Marwick, which is included in this Book of Reports. I have prepared and am appending hereto for the internal use of our officers, staff and representatives a summary of the revenues, expenses and changes in unrestricted fund balance of the Imperial Council for the six years beginning January 1, 1983, the effective date of the last change in per capita tax, and ending December 31, 1988. In reviewing the attached statement, please bear in mind that the date of assessment of per capita tax was changed to January 1, effective for the year 1987, whereas in previous years the per capita tax was assessed as of December 31 of each year. This means that the fund balance has actually increased over the six year period after taking into consideration the change of such accrual date.

Nevertheless, the attached summary shows that our revenues have been relatively level for the last six years, while our expenses have increased nearly \$400,000 over the same period of time. Of even greater concern is the fact that air fares, which constitute a big part of the Imperial Council Session expense, have increased considerably recently and threaten to increase even more in the future.

I have been asked on numerous occasions by knowledgeable and concerned members of the Imperial Council why for the last several years we have budgeted sizable deficits which, except for the year 1988, have been overcome by savings, principally as the result of the fine cooperation of the representatives in arranging for super-saver air fares. The answer is that we have no way of predicting in July when a budget is adopted what the lowest unrestricted discount air fares will be on the following May 1, or how much the representatives will save by their diligent efforts to obtain lower fares. Thus far we have been very fortunate, and we are deeply grateful for the splendid cooperation of the representatives. The Deputy Imperial Potentate has indicated that he intends to appoint a committee to study the per capita situation and to report with recommendations at the next Imperial session.

In 1988 a refund of unused per capita tax of \$90,000 was received from the New Orleans Convention Corporation. In 1987 a refund of \$9,391 was received from the Los Angeles Convention Corporation. No refund and no report has as yet been received from the Las Vegas Convention Corporation.

I want to particularly call to your attention Note (8) to the financial statements which explains the financial details with respect to the notecard program. The \$238,185 earned by the Imperial Council from this program has been reflected as a restricted fund, and is not included in the summary statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Unrestricted Fund Balance appended hereto.

A comparison of actual vs. budgeted amounts for each category of income and expense for the year 1988 may be found in the report of the Finance and Accounts Committee in this Book of Reports. That committee will report on both the 1988 and proposed 1989 Iowa Corporation budgets at the Imperial session.

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

Webber C. Harrington
Imperial Treasurer
Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF
THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN
UNRESTRICTED FUND BALANCE

Six Years Ended December 31, 1988

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Revenues:						
Annual per capita dues	\$2,534,498	\$2,491,756	\$2,422,828	\$2,365,770	\$2,344,962	\$2,337,098
Initiation fees	68,500	64,878	57,395	51,591	46,665	46,113
Interest	357,732	357,129	350,623	295,711	291,360	332,024
Bequests					91,490	
Data processing services (net of direct expenses)	113,653	110,749	92,271	87,852	50,222	43,409
Refund of unused per capita tax	8,273	10,594	56,659	17,766	9,391	90,000
Other	5,553	7,348	6,220	9,685	18,147	23,353
	<u>3,088,209</u>	<u>3,042,454</u>	<u>2,985,996</u>	<u>2,828,375</u>	<u>2,852,237</u>	<u>2,871,997</u>
Expenses:						
Imperial Recorder's office	33,600	33,600	33,600	33,600	33,600	33,600
Executive Director - fraternal affairs office	198,886	223,541	226,793	248,850	311,094	352,556
Imperial Treasurer's office	3,733	3,733	3,752	3,714	3,733	3,733
General Counsel's office	12,064	11,066	12,500	19,361	25,258	36,474
Data processing department	170,741	153,998	168,279	197,300	186,448	156,893
Temple microcomputer department		100,197	98,095	116,120	99,404	128,208
Public relations department	176,405	180,077	159,066	240,836	225,623	224,534
General and administrative expense	154,586	160,032	222,910	299,134	303,504	323,430
Other fraternal expense	164,527	174,700	137,933	147,905	234,854	217,946
Building operating expense	106,563	111,433	119,487	124,423	155,481	219,318
Board and committee expense	125,711	178,010	156,062	176,172	159,926	139,069
Imperial Divan	210,484	213,759	147,413	177,748	222,025	229,435
Imperial Council	29,974	11,061	17,944	44,262	31,923	34,498
Imperial Council Session	1,228,782	1,258,298	919,880	876,701	837,923	909,416
	<u>2,616,056</u>	<u>2,813,505</u>	<u>2,423,714</u>	<u>2,706,126</u>	<u>2,830,796</u>	<u>3,009,110</u>
Adjustment due to change in date of assessment of annual per capita dues					2,365,770	
	<u>2,616,056</u>	<u>2,813,505</u>	<u>2,423,714</u>	<u>2,706,126</u>	<u>5,196,566</u>	<u>3,009,110</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenses	472,153	228,949	562,282	122,249	(2,344,329)	(137,113)
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>5,081,599</u>	<u>5,553,752</u>	<u>5,782,701</u>	<u>6,344,983</u>	<u>6,467,232</u>	<u>4,122,903</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$5,553,752</u>	<u>\$5,782,701</u>	<u>\$6,344,983</u>	<u>\$6,467,232</u>	<u>\$4,122,903</u>	<u>\$3,985,790</u>

ANNUAL REPORT OF JACK H. JONES
IMPERIAL RECORDER, A.A.O.N.M.S.

To: *Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council,
A.A.O.N.M.S.:*

GREETINGS:

The following detailed statements of transactions of the General Offices for the fiscal period January 1, 1988 to December 31, 1988 are submitted for your information.

The report of the Imperial Auditor, showing complete information on all receipts in the General Offices and all remittances made to the Imperial Treasurer, together with the record of payment of all bills, checks for which are prepared in the General Offices, has been submitted and your attention is directed thereto.

The 1989 Election Returns of the 190 Temples reflect that there are Representatives to the 1989 Imperial Council as follows:

	Total Number	Total Votes
At Large	13	13
Ad Vitam	19	19
Emeritus	117	95
Elected	749	749
Appointed	3	<u>3</u>
Total		879

At the end of 1988, the Temple's Annual Report showed a total of 798,734 Nobles plus 5,706 Associate Members on the active rolls of membership. Permanent Contributing Membership Certificates were held by 58,242 Nobles, which relieves them from paying the Annual Shriners Hospital Assessment.

The net loss in Shrine membership for the year 1988 was 23,891 Nobles. That figure, for the first time since the current net loss trend began in 1979, shows a decrease from the previous year. This is certainly a positive step and hopefully the turning point of our membership decline. There are two major problems confronting us—the declining number of creations and the high number of suspensions. Last year, we created only 18,445 and suspended 17,054. It is imperative that we find ways to attract new members and each Temple must develop programs to retain its present members. Without a substantial reduction in the number of suspensions, the Shrine must annually create approximately 40,000 new Nobles (more than twice the number created in 1988) in order to maintain a healthy growth posture.

The membership details reflected in the Annual Temple reports are printed as a part of this report. It should be noted that only 16 Temples reported a net gain in membership while 170 had losses and 3 had no change during the year.

Every Potentate should make membership the number one priority in his Temple. He must analyze his Temple's past programs, closely scrutinize its present operation, and develop innovative programs that will

enhance membership. If you don't have a committee already structured, use the manual developed by the Imperial Membership Committee as a guide.

Here are some thought provoking questions. Does your Temple have the best qualified Noble as Membership Committee Chairman? Does he have a realistic budget? Does your Temple have plenty of activities—social and otherwise—to keep the interest of its members? How is your Temple's image in the communities throughout your jurisdiction? Is your mosque building in good condition? Is it located in a desirable area of town and is there adequate parking? If you don't have your own mosque, is your meeting place and Temple office located in a building that projects the best image for your Temple? Do you have a good public relations program to let the public know what you are doing as Shriners for the good of your community and country?

It is very important that all Temple officers work in close harmony with all Masonic organizations to develop programs that will benefit our Masonic family. We must work hand in hand with the Scottish Rite, York Rite, and Blue Lodge officers to develop programs for positive growth, thereby perpetuating our great fraternities. Please refer to the Imperial Membership manual for recommendations.

During this Shrine year, a great deal of attention was given to the Order of DeMolay. It is a part of the philosophy of Masonry to help and encourage youth, and what better way is there to invest a part of our time and money than in prospects for future members. Besides, even those boys who don't join Masonry will become better citizens because of what they are taught in DeMolay. They need our help. Please contact the DeMolay Executive Officer of your state or province to find out how your Temple can help.

Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan has done a tremendous job throughout the year in promoting the best interest of our fraternity. He has been unselfish in giving of his time, talent and leadership on behalf of all Shrine Masons, and for this I commend him for an enormous job extremely well done.

We have many new Recorders in our ranks to whom I extend a warm welcome. To all Recorders and their staff, my sincere thanks for your wonderful cooperation during the past year. Keep up the good work!

The following pages contain specifics that have been compiled for your use. Please study them and compare the history of membership in your Temple with that of others. Work hard to promote the best interest of our great fraternity and insure the future of our hospitals, the World's Greatest Philanthropy.

ES SELAMU ALEIKUM

Respectfully submitted,

JACK H. JONES

Imperial Recorder

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1988

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1988	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demit	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
Aad	2,734	50	6	6	8	21	83	2,684	5		2,689	1.8 -
Aahmes	6,593	93	26	30	80	112	231	6,319	64	9 -	6,374	4.3 -
Abba	2,318	91	10	21	13	88	54	2,285	14	3 -	2,296	1.5 -
Abdallah	2,407	119	12	19	24	49	58	2,426	11	1 -	2,436	.7
Abou Ben Adhem	5,709	154	24	35	42	171	101	5,608	32	4 -	5,636	1.8 -
Abou Saad	1,478	12		12	12	50	24	1,416	13		1,429	4.2 -
Abu Bekr	3,186	56	7	28	38	65	72	3,102	11	2	3,115	2.6 -
Acacia	1,136	25	14		17	68	30	1,060	5	1	1,066	6.6 -
Acca	4,637	66	9	10	56	45	142	4,479	18	1	4,498	3.4 -
Afifi	3,419	57	19	45	32	95	105	3,308	31	6	3,345	3.0 -
Ahmed	1,170	20	1	2	8	10	38	1,137	3		1,140	2.8 -
Ainad	8,459	235	14	55	71	182	225	8,285	13	9	8,307	1.9 -
Akdar	2,937	161	25	90	38	97	77	3,001	26	6	3,033	2.4
Aladdin	14,272	614	34	37	76	221	253	14,407	36	3	14,446	1.0
Al Amin	1,770	33	21	6	16	34	38	1,742	40	6 -	1,776	1.9 -
Al Aska	1,325	57	6		11	97	17	1,263	73	10 -	1,326	5.2 -
Al Azhar	1,549	44	6	6	27	24	46	1,508	23	3	1,534	2.4 -
Al Bahr	4,096	76	49	7	58	57	134	3,979	56	5 -	4,030	2.9 -
Al Bedoo	2,221	13	7	4	29	63	63	2,090	20	1 -	2,109	5.9 -
Alcazar	2,631	62	18	20	28	38	69	2,596	7		2,603	1.3 -
Al Chymia	5,888	118	21	86	30	278	146	5,659	15		5,674	3.9 -
Alee	3,360	107	12	39	30	130	83	3,275	5	2	3,282	2.5 -
Aleppo	12,406	261	10	35	202	232	315	11,963	18		11,981	3.6 -
Algeria	2,301	55	9	8	16	26	50	2,281	27	3 -	2,305	1.0 -
Alhambra	3,725	81	12	18	21	89	87	3,639	18		3,657	2.3 -
Ali Ghan	1,653	59	3	1	18	12	45	1,641	5	1 -	1,645	.8 -
Al Kader	4,485	103	18	24	32	93	165	4,340	33	2 -	4,371	3.3 -
Al Kaly	2,175	22	21	3	31	26	69	2,095	27	1 -	2,121	3.7 -
Al Koran	7,687	188	10	75	74	181	254	7,451	10	4	7,465	3.0 -
Al Malaikah	20,748	364	49	25	293	252	726	19,915	243	16 -	20,142	4.0 -
Almas	2,434	25		2	13	17	100	2,331	20	2 -	2,349	4.3 -
Al Menah	7,766	165	20	28	30	119	151	7,679	3		7,682	1.1 -
Aloha	3,216	119	13	6	31	62	66	3,195	73	2 -	3,266	.7 -
Al Shamal	793	23	7		11	16	17	779	10	1	790	1.6 -
Al Sihah	3,270	67	6	4	14	48	61	3,224	9		3,233	1.4 -
Alzafar	5,384	75	40	12	48	120	145	5,198	53		5,251	3.4 -
Amara	2,663	95	75	7	35	48	93	2,664	143	1	2,808	.1
Amran	2,277	70	18	17	12	56	37	2,277	89	1	2,367	.0

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1988

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1988	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demit	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
Anah	4,105	111	7	12	12	55	99	4,069	2		4,071	.9 -
Anezeh	295	58		1	2	13	8	331	190	1 -	520	7.2
Ansar	7,208	115	20	44	60	92	171	7,064	12	2	7,078	2.0 -
Antioch	7,802	242	10	19	57	85	207	7,724	12		7,736	1.0 -
Arab	2,345	97	13	6	29	33	53	2,346	20	9 -	2,357	.3 -
Araba	3,009	75	96	2	30	37	142	2,973	182	11	3,166	.8 -
Arabia	10,031	168	30	116	155	311	319	9,560	73	2 -	9,631	4.7 -
Ararat	8,295	434	27	89	48	184	230	8,383	31	3	8,417	1.1
Azan	1,834	42	31	2	28	101	42	1,738	71	5 -	1,804	5.3 -
Bagdad	1,008	23	2	4	7	7	35	988	37	2	1,027	1.7 -
Bahia	4,891	91	36	6	103	132	134	4,655	101	11 -	4,745	4.9 -
Ballut Abyad	3,692	85	30	8	69	89	94	3,563	33	6 -	3,590	3.6 -
Barak	1,197	10	6	2	11	48	26	1,130	12	2 -	1,140	5.7 -
Bedouin	1,681	54	8	28	15	78	39	1,639	17	2 -	1,654	2.6 -
Beja	1,158	27	7	1	11	16	31	1,135	32	5 -	1,162	2.4 -
Bektash	3,384	77	6	7	25	34	106	3,309	33	5	3,347	2.0 -
Ben Ali	7,166	168	35	10	60	38	290	6,991	65	3 -	7,053	2.5 -
Ben Hur	2,455	47	23	8	36	30	68	2,399	24	1	2,424	2.2 -
Beni Kedem	6,410	122	2	153	19	16	160	6,492	14	1	6,507	1.3
Boumi	7,743	186	9	14	28	97	230	7,597	29	3	7,629	1.8 -
Cahaba	2,459	65	27	8	14	55	43	2,447	13		2,460	.5 -
Cairo	1,264	40	5	1	10	18	37	1,245	19	4 -	1,260	1.8 -
Calam	1,042	18	8	6	8	25	30	1,011	9	2 -	1,018	3.1 -
Crescent	7,116	58	8	8	109	81	260	6,740	33	1	6,774	5.2 -
Cyprus	1,759	38	4	6	29	26	69	1,683	13	2 -	1,694	4.4 -
Damascus	1,700	23	3	5	25	42	54	1,610	7		1,617	5.3 -
Egypt	9,658	313	71	27	139	335	296	9,299	202	16 -	9,485	3.8 -
El Bekal	3,862	93	60	6	122	52	155	3,692	155	9 -	3,838	4.5 -
Elf Khurafeh	4,885	89	12	34	56	90	161	4,713	28	3 -	4,738	3.6 -
El Hasa	2,995	92	7	7	10	90	43	2,958	45	10	3,013	.9 -
El Jebel	7,450	100	31	25	95	306	242	6,963	32	3	6,998	6.5 -
El Kahir	3,611	57	8	7	37	90	132	3,424	6		3,430	5.2 -
El Kalah	1,757	45	6	4	55	42	71	1,644	7	1	1,652	6.3 -
El Karubah	3,602	68	19	25	48	180	87	3,399	12	2 -	3,409	5.7 -
El Katif	3,094	40	10	18	17	78	96	2,971	10		2,981	4.0 -
El Korah	2,519	49	11	11	11	23	85	2,471	10	1	2,482	1.9 -
El Maida	2,259	76	17	11	30	60	70	2,203	17	2 -	2,218	2.5 -
El Mina	2,088	30	8	3	9	79	66	1,975	26	2	2,003	5.3 -

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1988

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1988	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demit	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
El Riad	2,060	78	12	8	18	21	52	2,067	5		2,072	.3
El Zagal	1,994	42	4	12	18	9	42	1,983	21	3	2,007	.4
El Zaribah	5,700	99	86	16	73	99	202	5,527	150	16	5,661	3.2
Gizeh	3,750	121	11	4	51	110	3,725	62	3		3,790	.6
Habibi	1,903	38	8	9	12	40	53	1,853	20		1,873	2.6
Hadi	4,960	44	16	9	88	173	118	4,650	5	1	4,656	6.2
Hadji	3,178	56	18	16	92	116	64	2,996	24	3	3,023	5.6
Hamasa	4,954	102	11	45	12	233	121	4,746	49	1	4,794	4.2
Hasan	3,565	32	12	7	33	69	73	3,441			3,441	3.5
Hejaz	12,012	231	27	98	42	528	161	11,637	19	3	11,653	3.1
Hella	10,824	141	36	94	141	8	338	10,608	51	7	10,652	2.1
Hillah	2,187	28	14	3	17	46	77	2,092	21	2	2,115	4.2
India	4,519	98	19	28	62	180	135	4,287	42	4	4,333	5.0
Irem	6,064	133	12	22	48	119	221	5,843	31	4	5,870	3.7
Isis	4,081	28	8	9	36	75	123	3,892	7		3,899	4.6
Islam	6,044	198	11	19	68	116	198	5,890	59		5,949	2.5
Ismailia	4,361	51	7	10	81	71	140	4,137	26	1	4,162	5.1
Jaffa	6,093	97	10	5	30	72	185	5,918	5		5,923	2.9
Jamil	3,994	35	18	29	21	174	56	3,825	33		3,858	4.2
Jericho	2,233	57	29	19	14	34	58	2,232	23	14	2,269	.6
Jerusalem	3,458	104	9	10	43	104	100	3,334	35	3	3,366	3.6
Joppa	1,905	40	9	15	9	78	48	1,834	12		1,846	3.7
Kaaba	3,933	49	8	11	40	52	129	3,780	19	3	3,796	3.9
Kalif	1,623	26	3	2	10	36	46	1,562	14	2	1,574	3.8
Kalurah	1,229	10	1	7	28	27	34	1,158	3		1,161	5.8
Karem	2,558	45	13	11	46	134	71	2,376	16		2,392	7.1
Karnak	1,171	32	1	1	16	10	30	1,149	5	1	1,153	2.0
Kazim	3,745	66	18	3	39	103	110	3,580	14	1	3,595	4.4
Kem	1,562	24	5	10	22	27	53	1,499	4	1	1,502	4.1
Kena	2,717	63	17	2	52	35	58	2,654	66	6	2,726	2.0
Kerak	1,934	24	14	4	19	27	73	1,857	22	2	1,881	3.8
Kerbela	3,911	121	22	39	39	78	87	3,889	19	13	3,921	.2
Khartum	3,381	64	1	6	44	44	92	3,272	7	2	3,281	3.2
Khedive	5,715	69	11	7	46	109	148	5,499	23	3	5,525	3.7
Khiva	2,923	48	10	33	31	112	89	2,782	20	1	2,801	4.8
Kismet	1,878	29	3	2	22	67	76	1,747	9	4	1,752	7.2
Kora	5,581	129	5	6	30	40	122	5,529	14		5,543	.9
Korein	2,140	29	4	6	16	67	56	2,040	8		2,048	4.7

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1988

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1988	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demit	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
Kosair	5,153	65	19	11	84	95	112	4,957	13	3	4,973	3.7 -
Lu Lu	4,782	57	3	8	34	95	155	4,566	17	3 -	4,580	4.6 -
Luxor	1,556	50	1	5	4	14	30	1,564	11	2	1,577	.6
Mahi	5,056	178	13	34	63	136	180	4,902	57	9	4,968	2.8 -
Marzuq U.D.		30	626		18	3	4	631		3	634	
Maskat	1,443	32	7	7	22	24	55	1,388	5	1 -	1,392	3.9 -
Mazol	571	9	1		1	3	6	571	4	1	576	.2
Mecca	1,612	39	1	4	21	47	63	1,525	11	1	1,537	5.3 -
Media	821	31	3	12	9	8	27	813	5	1	819	.8 -
Medinah	10,424	234	17	24	78	293	322	10,006	66	3 -	10,069	4.0 -
Melha	3,281	90	4	3	26	34	88	3,230	19	2	3,251	1.5 -
Midian	7,568	148	29	21	60	206	188	7,312	18	2	7,332	3.3 -
Mirza	2,704	59	6	10	21	86	71	2,601	9	1 -	2,609	3.8 -
Mizpah	6,449	141	25	18	65	78	156	6,334	31	2	6,367	1.7 -
Mocha	4,867	156	1	4	16	31	104	4,877	7	1	4,885	.2
Mohammed	6,571	71	5	15	68	174	176	6,244	6		6,250	5.0 -
Moila	4,804	32	6	16	18	100	132	4,608	5	1	4,614	4.1 -
Moolah	8,602	122	21	34	56	226	264	8,233	18	4 -	8,247	4.3 -
Morocco	10,227	252	57	31	590	267	212	9,498	43	5	9,546	7.0 -
Moslah	8,701	213	33	33	70	260	209	8,441	40	1 -	8,480	3.0 -
Moslem	12,268	127	18	49	219	307	339	11,597	32	2 -	11,627	5.5 -
Mount Sinai	1,546	15	2	1	29	19	33	1,483	24	1	1,508	3.9 -
Murat	20,879	551	40	18	253	530	525	20,180	15	1	20,196	3.3 -
Naja	1,238	7	4	3	13	10	29	1,200	10	1 -	1,209	3.1 -
Nemesis	2,358	47	9	4	9	29	47	2,333	7	5	2,345	.8 -
Nile	7,168	129	25	26	46	3	243	7,056	33	1	7,090	1.5 -
Nur	2,334	62	4	4	24	25	81	2,274	15	4 -	2,285	2.7 -
Oasis	14,205	324	63	51	78	208	311	14,046	67	9	14,122	1.1 -
Oleika	5,146	136	22	23	32	141	111	5,043	28	1	5,072	2.0 -
Omar	6,496	187	26	30	49	166	113	6,411	29	6	6,446	1.2 -
Orak	3,631	56	9	18	30	107	107	3,497	6	3	3,506	3.6 -
Oriental	1,136	33	1	13	9	22	22	1,130	13	1	1,144	.4 -
Osiris	3,127	94	5	5	16	34	106	3,075	6	2	3,083	1.6 -
Osman	2,944	39	25	8	32	33	93	2,858	40	4	2,902	2.7 -
Palestine	1,962	51	3	5	16	15	75	1,915	15	6	1,936	2.1 -
Philae	1,313	58	1	5	10	11	43	1,313	27	2	1,342	.1
Pyramid	1,849	45		5	28	43	64	1,764	5		1,769	4.6 -
Rajah	8,334	219	13	16	44	98	193	8,247	17	8	8,272	.9 -

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1988

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1988	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demit	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
Rameses	6,240	242	9	13	34	61	174	6,235	34	3	6,272	.0-
Rizpah	2,618	63	9	5	16	60	48	2,571	22		2,593	1.8-
Sabbar	2,766	41	35	9	54	65	72	2,660	57	5-	2,712	3.9-
Sahara	2,519	31	9	18	20	84	67	2,406	22	1-	2,429	4.4-
Sahib	2,795	61	75	5	46	22	79	2,789	242	11-	3,020	6-
Salaam	4,179	43	2	9	1,237	88	150	2,758	44	1-	2,801	33.7-
Saladin	3,564	85	10	15	68	4	100	3,502	20	10	3,532	1.5-
Scimitar	4,604	88	42	92	40	133	145	4,508	22	2	4,532	2.0-
Sesostris	2,674	127	9	50	25	66	67	2,702	8	1-	2,709	1.0
Shaddai	1,156	49	25		4	26	21	1,179	14	2	1,195	2.1
Sharon	3,961	77	49	20	26	101	79	3,901	35	6-	3,930	1.7-
Sphinx	3,688	82	8	8	19	42	118	3,607	9	5	3,621	2.1-
Sudan	10,772	252	37	57	39	163	214	10,702	45	3	10,750	6-
Suez	2,392	28	8	6	37	73	68	2,256	10	3-	2,263	5.8-
Syria	14,900	155	3	39	62	250	522	14,263	14		14,277	4.3-
Syrian	8,573	176	11	56	34	291	236	8,255	10		8,265	3.7-
Tadmor	4,357	70	11	6	24	72	144	4,204	4		4,208	3.5-
Tangier	4,032	81	8	19	25	73	106	3,936	23	4-	3,955	2.5-
Tebala	3,902	59	11	5	38	80	108	3,751	27	2-	3,776	3.9-
Tehama	2,391	26	4	12	12	47	77	2,297	13	4-	2,306	4.1-
Tehran	2,229	42	9	5	29	14	69	2,173	24	2	2,199	2.4-
Tigris	933	13	2		4	14	39	891	8	1-	898	4.6-
Tripoli	5,561	58	8	10	87	87	170	5,293	50	5-	5,338	4.9-
Tunis	1,093	45		2	8	13	26	1,093	37		1,130	.0
Wahabi	5,046	128	10	31	17	149	151	4,898	26		4,924	2.9-
Wa Wa	2,139	52	1	4	18	24	43	2,111	6	1-	2,116	1.4-
Yaarab	10,639	306	56	65	39	206	265	10,556	58	4-	10,610	8-
Yelduz	1,214	7	4		13	18	30	1,164	6	1-	1,169	4.2-
Za Ga Zig	4,392	35	8	12	76	151	143	4,077	27	1-	4,103	7.2-
Zamora	5,517	188	15	59	24	215	134	5,406			5,406	2.0-
Zelzah	1,775	34	17	3	1	54	48	1,726	32	1-	1,757	2.8-
Zembo	8,747	130	13	9	51	57	248	8,543	16		8,559	2.3-
Zem Zem	4,127	144	6	5	26	55	125	4,076	9		4,085	1.2-
Zenobia	5,377	676	16	11	51	38	138	5,853	15	2-	5,866	8.8
Ziyara	1,424	29	4	3	17	17	60	1,366	3	1-	1,368	4.1-
Zor	4,676	104	7	11	76	99	154	4,469	22	1	4,492	4.4-
Zorah	2,068	45	8	32	38	31	54	2,030	7		2,037	1.8-
Zuhrah	9,512	142	18	17	152	164	294	9,079	33	3-	9,109	4.6-
Totals	822,625	18,445	3,613	3,491	9,611	17,054	22,775	798,734	5,727	21-	804,440	2.9-

MEMBERSHIP REPORT

December 31, 1988

MEMBERSHIP, DECEMBER 31, 1987		822,625
<u>ADDITIONS</u>		
Created	18,445	
Affiliated	3,613	
Restored	<u>3,491</u>	
Total Gain		<u>25,549</u>
<u>DEDUCTIONS</u>		
Demitted	9,611	
Suspended	17,054	
Deceased	<u>22,775</u>	
Total Loss		<u>49,440</u>
Net Loss for the year 1988		<u>23,891</u>
MEMBERSHIP, DECEMBER 31, 1988		798,734
Associate Membership, December 31, 1987		5,727
Net loss of Associate Members		21
Associate Membership, December 31, 1988		5,706
TOTAL MEMBERSHIP, DECEMBER 31, 1988		
including Associates		<u><u>804,440</u></u>

MEMBERSHIP REPORT—ALL SHRINE TEMPLES 1882-1987

YEAR	Membership January 1	Created	Affiliated	Restored*	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership December 31	(Loss) Gain
1882.....	.....	1,081	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,081	1,081
1883.....	1,081	245	39	.....	3	1	1	1,480	379
1884.....	1,480	881	29	.....	35	107	23	2,203	748
1885.....	2,203	906	11	.....	33	23	27	3,039	824
1886.....	3,039	1,646	201	.....	108	18	25	4,735	1,696
1887.....	4,735	2,695	365	.....	165	29	86	7,565	2,820
1888.....	7,565	2,881	280	.....	191	72	86	10,377	2,812
1889.....	10,377	3,600	83	.....	185	53	84	13,638	3,261
1890.....	13,638	3,671	100	.....	134	76	119	16,980	3,342
1891.....	16,980	4,563	198	.....	345	83	186	21,127	4,147
1892.....	21,127	6,554	355	.....	413	231	231	27,181	6,034
1893.....	27,181	4,887	210	.....	266	257	294	31,441	4,260
1894.....	31,441	7,218	461	.....	654	707	407	37,352	5,911
1895.....	37,352	5,367	291	.....	445	666	397	41,502	4,150
1896.....	41,502	4,727	288	.....	855	977	405	44,280	2,778
1897.....	44,280	5,239	429	.....	764	1,300	468	47,418	3,136
1898.....	47,418	4,583	360	.....	528	1,210	582	50,089	2,683
1899.....	50,089	6,760	641	.....	719	667	629	55,455	5,366
1900.....	55,455	6,762	1,046	.....	1,099	1,069	673	60,422	4,967
1901.....	60,422	8,582	646	.....	549	997	773	67,331	6,909
1902.....	67,331	12,127	1,079	.....	845	732	778	78,182	10,851
1903.....	78,182	11,164	1,407	.....	1,410	653	963	87,727	9,545
1904.....	87,727	10,994	1,448	.....	1,287	996	1,088	96,798	9,071
1905.....	96,798	7,735	672	.....	873	781	764	102,787	5,989
1906.....	102,787	12,631	1,288	.....	1,066	1,154	1,210	113,276	10,489
1907.....	113,276	16,311	1,705	.....	1,846	685	1,414	126,467	13,181
1908.....	126,467	14,552	1,568	.....	1,728	1,071	1,643	138,125	11,658
1909.....	138,125	14,103	2,333	.....	2,279	1,500	1,625	149,157	11,032
1910.....	149,157	12,831	1,873	.....	1,285	1,210	1,831	159,635	10,378
1911.....	159,635	18,404	1,439	.....	3,048	1,578	2,091	172,661	13,126
1912.....	172,661	16,395	2,521	.....	2,899	1,300	2,095	185,493	12,832
1913.....	185,493	18,972	2,186	.....	2,555	1,688	2,369	200,040	14,547
1914.....	200,040	19,003	1,613	.....	2,268	2,263	2,614	213,611	13,571
1915.....	213,611	17,702	2,901	.....	4,154	3,220	2,841	223,999	10,388
1916.....	223,999	22,009	2,217	.....	8,913	2,331	2,988	238,993	14,994
1917.....	238,993	20,578	1,779	.....	2,746	2,647	3,129	258,828	19,835
1918.....	258,828	38,592	2,141	.....	2,004	2,699	3,891	288,967	30,139
1919.....	288,967	79,984	4,426	.....	3,676	2,128	3,830	363,744	74,777
1920.....	363,744	100,188	5,875	.....	6,005	2,051	4,329	456,602	92,758
1921.....	456,602	60,152	8,327	.....	6,763	2,774	4,628	510,816	54,214
1922.....	510,816	41,333	4,366	.....	5,176	6,107	5,209	540,023	29,207
1923.....	540,023	37,463	4,365	.....	8,365	7,758	5,572	595,156	25,133
1924.....	595,156	36,500	4,920	.....	6,698	10,137	6,593	683,148	17,992
1925.....	583,148	28,839	5,847	.....	9,830	16,380	6,305	685,819	2,671
1926.....	585,819	25,325	6,132	.....	6,286	16,945	6,912	687,133	1,314
1927.....	587,133	21,868	5,449	.....	6,288	19,874	9,982	581,336	(5,797)
1928.....	581,336	20,006	6,742	.....	6,260	18,189	7,452	576,192	(5,143)
1929.....	576,193	18,289	6,855	.....	6,203	18,780	7,959	569,395	(7,798)
1930.....	568,395	12,889	5,919	.....	6,930	21,722	7,932	550,819	(17,776)
1931.....	550,819	7,189	5,801	.....	9,635	27,777	8,320	517,827	(32,792)
1932.....	517,827	4,067	5,827	.....	11,200	32,943	8,320	474,758	(43,069)
1933.....	474,758	8,139	4,860	.....	7,675	45,304	7,869	422,009	(52,749)
1934.....	422,009	5,050	1,638	8,308	6,074	33,368	7,730	387,833	(34,176)
1935.....	387,833	5,440	1,819	8,864	4,955	26,824	7,403	364,774	(23,059)
1936.....	364,774	6,080	1,685	7,536	4,324	16,928	7,548	351,695	(13,079)
1937.....	351,695	7,258	8,305	7,410	5,703	16,989	7,366	339,636	(12,059)
1938.....	339,636	5,709	2,038	5,091	4,406	13,366	6,952	327,750	(11,886)
1939.....	327,750	6,541	1,799	4,471	4,144	12,459	7,259	316,689	(11,061)
1940.....	316,689	7,307	2,042	4,886	3,894	11,703	7,263	307,994	(8,675)
1941.....	307,994	9,129	1,867	7,326	3,439	9,318	7,089	300,470	(1,524)
1942.....	306,470	12,331	1,632	4,486	2,952	7,490	6,847	307,691	1,121
1943.....	307,691	20,010	2,295	7,500	2,378	4,830	7,243	332,945	25,354
1944.....	332,945	54,822	3,009	9,083	2,455	3,366	7,054	386,174	53,229
1945.....	386,174	53,530	3,613	8,286	2,980	2,581	7,961	437,061	51,787
1946.....	437,061	58,036	4,274	7,026	3,698	3,209	8,751	491,559	63,598
1947.....	491,559	52,025	4,056	5,647	4,017	3,311	9,297	536,662	45,103

MEMBERSHIP REPORT—ALL SHRINE TEMPLES 1882-1988

YEAR	Membership January 1	Created	Affiliated	Restored*	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership December 31	Gain (Loss)
1948	536,662	49,409	5,261	4,439	5,317	4,505	9,995	575,954	39,292
1949	575,954	44,902	3,923	3,898	4,249	5,905	10,608	607,915	31,961
1950	607,915	43,156	5,783	3,701	6,176	6,708	11,215	636,456	28,541
1951	636,456	45,014	6,021	3,263	7,546	7,501	12,011	663,696	27,240
1952	663,696	43,726	4,737	3,098	6,023	7,559	11,997	689,678	25,982
1953	689,678	48,019	3,811	3,021	4,994	8,421	12,814	718,300	28,622
1954	718,300	42,058	5,268	2,705	6,711	8,406	13,174	740,040	21,740
1955	740,040	41,569	3,980	3,030	5,449	8,401	13,594	761,175	21,135
1956	761,175	41,866	4,073	2,743	5,825	8,550	14,633	780,849	19,674
1957	780,849	43,692	4,129	2,579	6,524	8,938	15,455	800,332	19,483
1958	800,332	32,965	4,299	2,582	6,886	9,682	15,660	807,950	7,618
1959	807,950	35,272	4,450	2,457	6,727	11,207	16,104	816,091	8,141
1960	816,091	33,065	4,200	3,441	6,896	11,193	17,235	821,473	5,382
1961	821,473	32,421	4,479	2,959	7,151	11,382	17,195	825,604	4,131
1962	825,604	32,745	6,096	2,940	8,791	12,337	18,096	828,161	2,557
1963	828,161	35,346	5,086	3,268	7,690	11,065	18,820	834,286	6,125
1964	834,286	34,763	4,889	2,873	8,222	12,188	19,109	837,292	3,006
1965	837,292	37,162	6,204	3,356	8,853	11,156	19,494	844,511	7,219
1966	844,511	37,405	6,268	3,368	8,972	11,540	20,133	850,907	6,396
1967	850,907	37,847	6,466	2,920	9,077	11,341	20,436	857,286	6,379
1968	857,286	38,132	4,916	3,039	7,941	11,004	21,363	863,065	5,779
1969	863,065	39,094	4,996	3,197	7,966	9,688	21,728	870,970	7,905
1970	870,970	39,608	6,535	3,000	9,718	10,751	21,631	878,013	7,043
1971	878,013	41,872	6,657	3,072	9,905	11,002	22,207	886,500	8,487
1972	886,500	43,627	5,366	3,150	8,059	11,433	22,401	896,750	10,250
1973	896,750	44,777	8,074	3,292	10,867	10,771	23,105	908,150	11,400
1974	908,150	45,272	7,274	3,090	10,661	11,343	22,700	919,082	10,932
1975	919,082	43,485	9,955	2,848	12,987	11,469	22,529	928,385	9,303
1976	928,385	43,613	5,357	2,870	8,325	11,647	22,541	937,712	9,327
1977	937,712	37,426	6,490	2,875	9,747	12,552	22,496	939,708	1,996
1978	939,708	37,071	5,151	2,852	8,349	12,315	22,319	941,799	2,091
1979	941,799	34,335	4,633	2,794	8,403	14,002	22,752	938,404	(3,395)
1980	938,404	32,208	4,724	3,186	8,534	13,820	23,424	932,744	(5,660)
1981	932,744	30,169	9,089	3,609	12,517	15,417	23,210	924,467	(8,277)
1982	924,517**	28,087	5,072	3,204	8,401	16,832	23,189	912,458	(12,059)
1983	912,458	27,400	4,144	3,130	7,610	16,067	23,464	900,000	(12,458)
1984	900,000	25,951	3,842	3,039	7,585	17,871	22,935	884,441	(15,559)
1985	884,441	23,259	6,542	3,188	10,075	16,069	23,443	867,843	(16,587)
1986	867,843	20,942	4,681	3,628	8,903	17,228	23,479	847,484	(20,359)
1987	847,484	18,886	3,199	3,179	7,972	18,976	23,175	822,625	(24,859)
1988	822,625	18,445	3,613	3,491	9,611	17,054	22,775	798,734	(23,891)
TOTALS		2,686,131	376,280	222,659	532,620	925,938	1,027,828		798,734

*No restorations prior to 1934.

**Figure amended to adjust Associate Membership Totals.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES

Gains & Losses Last 6 Years 1/1/83 to 12/31/88

TEMPLE	Membership Jan. 1, 1983	Gain (Loss)						Membership December 31, 1988	Gain/Loss 6 Years	% Gain/Loss
		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988			
Aad	3036	(25)	(2)	(82)	(96)	(92)	(50)	2689	(347)	11.4
Aahmes	7838	(131)	(182)	(239)	(399)	(230)	(283)	6374	(1464)	18.6
Abba	2528	7	(46)	(85)	(40)	(32)	(36)	2296	(232)	9.1
Abdallah	2548	(81)	1	7	(20)	(37)	18	2436	(112)	4.3
Abou Ben Adhem	6199	(2)	(21)	(286)	(109)	(40)	(105)	5636	(563)	9.0
Abou Saad	1857	(91)	(68)	(83)	(61)	(63)	(62)	1429	(428)	23.0
Abu Bekr	3597	(73)	(51)	(99)	(83)	(94)	(82)	3115	(482)	13.4
Acacia	—	—	—	—	1047	94	(75)	1066	1066	1.8
Acca	5278	(115)	(120)	(86)	(145)	(157)	(157)	4498	(780)	14.7
Afifi	3734	(75)	96	(121)	(86)	(98)	(105)	3345	(389)	10.4
Ahmed	1291	(8)	(9)	(23)	(56)	(22)	(33)	1140	(151)	11.6
Ainad	8728	29	24	(34)	(113)	(162)	(165)	8307	(421)	4.8
Akdar	3235	44	158	(33)	(342)	(99)	70	3033	(202)	6.2
Aladdin	15104	(37)	(120)	(43)	(275)	(321)	138	14446	(658)	4.3
Al Amin	1892	22	(4)	(1)	(68)	(31)	(34)	1776	(116)	6.1
Al Aska	1469	(72)	33	(1)	1	(32)	(72)	1326	(143)	9.7
Al Azhar	2466	(1)	(65)	(701)	(62)	(65)	(38)	1534	(932)	37.7
Al Bahr	4536	(82)	(59)	(105)	(83)	(55)	(122)	4030	(506)	11.1
Al Bedoo	2548	(17)	(84)	(29)	(98)	(79)	(132)	2109	(439)	17.2
Alcazar	2726	68	(81)	(25)	25	(75)	(35)	2603	(123)	4.5
Al Chymia	6657	(84)	(133)	(169)	(228)	(140)	(229)	5674	(983)	14.7
Alee	3215	73	20	139	(31)	(51)	(83)	3282	67	2.0
Aleppo	13217	(50)	(151)	(185)	(65)	(342)	(443)	11981	(1236)	9.3
Algeria	2446	(46)	13	(43)	(32)	(10)	(23)	2305	(141)	5.7
Alhambra	4241	(63)	(118)	(108)	(114)	(95)	(86)	3657	(584)	13.7
Ali Ghan	1783	(14)	(37)	(6)	(32)	(36)	(13)	1645	(138)	7.7
Al Kader	5364	(106)	(177)	(194)	(134)	(235)	(147)	4371	(993)	18.5
Al Kaly	2372	(22)	4	(70)	(37)	(45)	(81)	2121	(251)	10.5
Al Koran	9186	(177)	(653)	(160)	(116)	(383)	(232)	7465	(1721)	18.7
Al Malaikah	24029	(458)	(349)	(901)	(417)	(913)	(849)	20142	(3887)	16.1
Almas	3067	(150)	(138)	(131)	(85)	(109)	(105)	2349	(718)	23.4
Al Menah	8060	(115)	(47)	(40)	(31)	(58)	(87)	7682	(378)	4.6
Aloha	3335	5	(33)	3	(24)	3	(23)	3266	(69)	2.0
Al Shamal	—	—	—	679	98	26	(13)	790	790	16.3
Al Sihah	3564	(58)	24	1	(160)	(92)	(46)	3233	(331)	9.2
Alzafar	5710	30	(69)	(56)	(44)	(134)	(186)	5251	(459)	8.0
Amara	2607	85	50	47	28	(11)	2	2808	201	7.7
Amran	2289	9	(24)	92	(13)	13	1	2367	78	3.4
Anah	3889	46	90	19	59	4	(36)	4071	182	4.6
Anezeh	472	113	(46)	10	(59)	(5)	35	520	48	10.1
Ansar	7652	27	(27)	(83)	(63)	(286)	(142)	7078	(574)	7.5
Antioch	8468	(269)	(199)	(254)	(186)	254	(78)	7736	(732)	8.6
Arab	2380	21	20	16	(22)	(50)	(8)	2357	(23)	.9
Araba	3138	(13)	15	61	5	(15)	(25)	3166	28	.8
Arabia	11074	5	3	(36)	(320)	(622)	(473)	9631	(1443)	13.0
Ararat	8977	(155)	(152)	(122)	(53)	(169)	91	8417	(560)	6.2
Azan	1761	60	42	29	11	2	(101)	1804	43	2.4
Bagdad	1027	(2)	28	(2)	4	(10)	(18)	1027	—	—
Bahia	5440	31	(54)	(55)	(124)	(246)	(247)	4745	(695)	12.7
Ballut Abyad	4149	(27)	(39)	(132)	(89)	(137)	(135)	3590	(559)	13.4
Barak	1366	40	(13)	(26)	(105)	(53)	(69)	1140	(226)	16.5
Bedouin	1814	2	(19)	5	(43)	(61)	(44)	1654	(160)	8.8
Beja	—	—	—	1111	63	16	(28)	1162	1162	4.5
Bektash	3513	(45)	4	7	(35)	(27)	(70)	3347	(166)	4.7
Ben Ali	8111	(131)	(166)	(131)	(186)	(266)	(178)	7053	(1058)	13.0
Ben Hur	2609	13	51	(5)	(11)	(178)	(55)	2424	(185)	7.0
Beni Kedem	7480	(146)	(245)	(81)	(217)	(367)	83	6507	(973)	13.0
Boumi	8503	(168)	(120)	(131)	(169)	(143)	(143)	7629	(874)	10.2
Cahaba	2477	57	(53)	(19)	(22)	32	(12)	2460	(17)	.6
Cairo	1272	15	(7)	(1)	(2)	6	(23)	1018	(12)	.9
Calam	1191	(24)	(23)	(15)	(40)	(38)	(33)	1018	(173)	14.5
Crescent	8516	(293)	(175)	(307)	(318)	(274)	(375)	6774	(1742)	20.4
Cyprus	2041	(72)	(45)	(43)	(37)	(72)	(78)	1694	(347)	17.0
Damascus	2156	(71)	(69)	(91)	(132)	(86)	(90)	1617	(539)	25.0

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES

Gains & Losses Last 6 Years 1/1/83 to 12/31/88

TEMPLE	Membership Jan. 1, 1983	Gain (Loss)						Membership December 31, 1988	Gain/Loss 6 Years	% Gain/Loss
		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988			
Egypt	9736	323	223	75	(174)	(323)	(375)	9485	(251)	2.5 -
El Bekal	4829	(96)	(172)	(262)	(100)	(182)	(179)	3838	(991)	20.5 -
Elf Khurafeh	5496	(99)	(131)	(108)	(104)	(141)	(175)	4738	(758)	13.7 -
El Hasa	3025	7	20	(6)	11	(17)	(27)	3013	(12)	.3 -
El Jebel	8455	(187)	51	(426)	(109)	(302)	(484)	6998	(1457)	17.2 -
El Kahir	4199	(105)	(97)	(115)	(132)	(133)	(187)	3430	(769)	18.3 -
El Kalah	2179	(84)	(103)	(59)	(90)	(79)	(112)	1652	(527)	24.1 -
El Karubah	3883	5	(20)	(48)	(75)	(131)	(205)	3409	(474)	12.2 -
El Katif	3617	(66)	(129)	(96)	(99)	(123)	(123)	2981	(636)	17.5 -
El Korah	2874	(31)	(65)	(72)	(91)	(86)	(47)	2482	(392)	13.6 -
El Maida	2809	(75)	(66)	(85)	(119)	(188)	(58)	2218	(591)	21.0 -
El Mina	2296	(63)	(25)	(32)	(32)	(30)	(111)	2003	(293)	12.7 -
El Riad	2324	(29)	(49)	(93)	(33)	(55)	7	2072	(252)	10.8 -
El Zagal	2234	(16)	(76)	(12)	(24)	(91)	(8)	2007	(227)	10.1 -
El Zaribah	6217	72	(220)	(55)	(56)	(108)	(189)	5661	(556)	8.9 -
Gizeh	3762	27	3	14	5	1	(22)	3790	28	.7
Habibi	1893	1	15	6	1	7	(50)	1873	(20)	1.0 -
Hadi	5466	16	8	(152)	(115)	(258)	(309)	4656	(810)	14.8 -
Hadji	4282	31	15	(976)	(30)	(120)	(179)	3023	(1259)	29.4 -
Hamasa	5293	(61)	(127)	(30)	(10)	(62)	(209)	4794	(499)	9.4 -
Hasan	4005	(29)	(69)	(57)	(159)	(126)	(124)	3441	(564)	14.0 -
Hejaz	13504	(241)	(346)	(520)	(86)	(280)	(378)	11653	(1851)	13.7 -
Hella	12782	(205)	3	(242)	(409)	(1054)	(223)	10652	(2130)	16.6 -
Hillah	2492	3	(57)	(90)	(45)	(95)	(93)	2115	(377)	15.1 -
India	4763	31	43	26	(114)	(188)	(228)	4333	(430)	9.0 -
Irem	7429	(246)	(338)	(236)	(281)	(233)	(225)	5870	(1559)	20.9 -
Isis	4629	(110)	(80)	(126)	(128)	(97)	(189)	3899	(730)	15.7 -
Islam	7441	(219)	(273)	(251)	(297)	(298)	(154)	5949	(1492)	20.0 -
Ismailia	4835	(61)	(11)	21	(145)	(252)	(225)	4162	(673)	13.9 -
Jaffa	6859	(114)	(162)	(168)	(131)	(186)	(175)	5923	(936)	13.6 -
Jamil	4174	(89)	59	30	(18)	(129)	(169)	3858	(316)	7.5 -
Jericho	2312	(2)	23	(15)	(28)	(34)	13	2269	(43)	1.8 -
Jerusalem	4770	(104)	(80)	(50)	(894)	(149)	(127)	3366	(1404)	29.4 -
Joppa	2098	45	35	(84)	(168)	(9)	(71)	1846	(252)	12.0 -
Kaaba	4703	(130)	(141)	(68)	(242)	(170)	(156)	3796	(907)	19.2 -
Kalif	1699	0	(6)	4	(16)	(44)	(63)	1574	(125)	7.3 -
Kalurah	1469	(73)	15	(95)	(29)	(55)	(71)	1161	(308)	20.9 -
Karem	2972	(132)	(10)	(54)	(57)	(145)	(182)	2392	(580)	19.5 -
Karnak	1211	(6)	(29)	(6)	(18)	24	(23)	1153	(58)	4.7 -
Kazim	4274	(97)	(75)	(32)	(134)	(177)	(164)	3595	(679)	15.8 -
Kem	1866	(35)	(11)	(61)	(80)	(113)	(64)	1502	(364)	19.5 -
Kena	2865	(7)	10	(2)	(54)	(29)	(57)	2726	(139)	4.8 -
Kerak	2172	1	(51)	(58)	(75)	(33)	(75)	1881	(291)	13.3 -
Kerbela	4054	(218)	6	(10)	(18)	116	(9)	3921	(133)	3.2 -
Khartum	3479	16	2	22	(59)	(72)	(107)	3281	(198)	5.6 -
Khedive	6201	(39)	(38)	(76)	(187)	(123)	(213)	5525	(676)	10.9 -
Khiva	3693	(128)	(197)	(83)	(172)	(170)	(142)	2801	(892)	24.1 -
Kismet	2434	(144)	(63)	(135)	(136)	(69)	(135)	1752	(682)	28.0 -
Kora	5583	23	34	72	(23)	(94)	(52)	5543	(40)	.7 -
Korein	2419	(49)	(47)	(84)	(52)	(39)	(100)	2048	(371)	15.3 -
Kosair	5638	(34)	(66)	(64)	(116)	(192)	(193)	4973	(665)	11.7 -
Lu Lu	6004	(195)	(215)	(277)	(255)	(263)	(219)	4580	(1424)	23.7 -
Luxor	1414	39	56	39	23	(4)	10	1577	163	11.5
Mahi	6340	(210)	(322)	(112)	(183)	(400)	(145)	4968	(1372)	21.6 -
Marzuq U.D.	—	—	—	—	—	—	634	634	634	1.2
Maskat	1752	(44)	(45)	(77)	(55)	(83)	(56)	1392	(360)	20.5 -
Mazol	400	57	23	24	60	11	1	576	176	44.0
Mecca	2107	(99)	(104)	(107)	(85)	(89)	(86)	1537	(570)	27.0 -
Media	929	30	49	(32)	(112)	(38)	(7)	819	(110)	11.8 -
Medinah	13831	(592)	(539)	(544)	(975)	(691)	(421)	10069	(3762)	27.1 -
Melha	3462	(25)	(25)	(10)	(42)	(60)	(49)	3251	(211)	6.0 -
Midian	7994	(19)	40	(114)	(129)	(186)	(254)	7332	(662)	8.2 -
Mirza	2826	12	12	(33)	(42)	(62)	(104)	2609	(217)	7.6 -
Mizpah	6510	76	24	(9)	(38)	(83)	(113)	6367	(143)	2.1 -

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES

Gains & Losses Last 6 Years 1/1/83 to 12/31/88

TEMPLE	Membership Jan. 1, 1983	Gain (Loss)						Membership December 31, 1988	Gain/Loss 6 Years	% Gain/Loss
		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988			
Mocha	4651	112	57	51	1	2	11	4885	234	5.0
Mohammed	8052	(196)	(332)	(331)	(277)	(339)	(327)	6250	(1802)	22.3 -
Moila	5080	(13)	(32)	(62)	(118)	(46)	(195)	4614	(466)	9.1 -
Moolah	10128	(191)	(399)	(342)	(289)	(287)	(373)	8247	(1881)	18.5 -
Morocco	11082	(11)	(15)	(71)	(325)	(390)	(724)	9546	(1536)	13.8 -
Moslah	9386	(125)	(68)	(141)	(196)	(115)	(261)	8480	(906)	9.6 -
Moslem	15062	(420)	(670)	(534)	(558)	(580)	(673)	11627	(3435)	22.8 -
Mt. Sinai	1633	16	(3)	(10)	(35)	(31)	(62)	1508	(125)	7.6 -
Murat	22404	82	(207)	(152)	(891)	(342)	(698)	20196	(2208)	9.8 -
Naja	1378	(16)	(12)	(22)	(45)	(35)	(39)	1209	(169)	12.2 -
Nemesis	2468	(51)	4	23	(23)	(56)	(20)	2345	(123)	4.9 -
Nile	8525	(185)	(280)	(358)	(228)	(273)	(111)	7090	(1435)	16.8 -
Nur	2430	4	1	6	(47)	(45)	(64)	2285	(145)	5.9 -
Oasis	14122	85	96	60	(54)	(37)	(150)	14122	—	—
Oleika	5425	7	82	(143)	(109)	(88)	(102)	5072	(353)	6.5 -
Omar	6343	(11)	211	68	(18)	(68)	(79)	6446	103	1.6
Orak	4232	22	(136)	(130)	(183)	(168)	(131)	3506	(726)	17.1 -
Oriental	1434	(95)	(102)	(21)	(28)	(39)	(5)	1144	(290)	20.2 -
Osiris	3553	(144)	(90)	(93)	(35)	(58)	(50)	3083	(470)	13.2 -
Osman	3464	(36)	(87)	(87)	(161)	(109)	(82)	2902	(562)	16.2 -
Palestine	2142	(26)	(73)	(8)	(13)	(45)	(41)	1936	(206)	9.6 -
Philae	1343	13	9	(11)	(15)	1	2	1342	(1)	.0
Pyramid	2159	(52)	(80)	(33)	(38)	(102)	(85)	1769	(390)	18.0 -
Rajah	8623	(90)	(12)	(50)	(28)	(92)	(79)	8272	(351)	4.0 -
Rameses	6215	(370)	139	130	100	60	(2)	6272	57	.9
Rizpah	2914	9	5	(118)	(75)	(95)	(47)	2593	(321)	11.0 -
Sabbah	3136	(73)	(23)	(31)	(108)	(78)	(111)	2712	(424)	13.5 -
Sahara	2820	43	(65)	48	(193)	(112)	(112)	2429	(391)	13.8 -
Sahib	2531	213	134	134	65	(40)	(17)	3020	489	19.3
Salaam	5143	(189)	(131)	(204)	(193)	(203)	(1422)	2801	(2342)	45.5 -
Saladin	4438	(152)	(173)	(201)	(157)	(171)	(52)	3532	(906)	20.4 -
Scimitar	5894	98	(159)	(139)	(288)	(780)	(94)	4532	(1362)	23.1 -
Sesostris	3138	(155)	(49)	(12)	(136)	(104)	27	2709	(429)	13.6 -
Shaddai	—	—	—	1081	72	17	25	1195	1195	10.5
Sharon	4245	(36)	24	(114)	(70)	(53)	(66)	3930	(315)	7.4 -
Sphinx	3961	(45)	20	(73)	(103)	(63)	(76)	3621	(340)	8.5 -
Sudan	11161	(160)	78	(146)	3	(119)	(67)	10750	(411)	3.6 -
Suez	2733	(47)	(48)	(4)	(125)	(107)	(139)	2263	(470)	17.1 -
Syria	21587	(1004)	(2978)	(1254)	(811)	(626)	(637)	14277	(7310)	33.8 -
Syrian	10480	(345)	(589)	(363)	(16)	(584)	(318)	8265	(2215)	21.1 -
Tadmor	4784	(118)	(40)	(38)	(139)	(88)	(153)	4208	(576)	12.0 -
Tangier	4722	(107)	(80)	(170)	(135)	(175)	(100)	3955	(767)	16.2 -
Tebala	4730	(174)	(181)	(155)	(163)	(128)	(153)	3776	(954)	20.1 -
Tehama	2753	(29)	(60)	(64)	(90)	(106)	(98)	2306	(447)	16.2 -
Tehran	2654	(58)	(62)	(77)	(80)	(124)	(54)	2199	(455)	17.1 -
Tigris	1087	(8)	(53)	(34)	(14)	(37)	(43)	898	(189)	17.3 -
Tripoli	7510	(156)	(184)	(1105)	(209)	(245)	(273)	5338	(2172)	28.9 -
Tunis	1062	38	28	(22)	5	19	0	1130	68	6.4
Wahabi	6018	(155)	(204)	(166)	(246)	(175)	(148)	4924	(1094)	18.1 -
Wa Wa	2357	(11)	(16)	(72)	(36)	(77)	(29)	2116	(241)	10.2 -
Yaarab	11222	(356)	6	117	(111)	(181)	(87)	10610	(612)	5.4 -
Yelduz	1354	(17)	(18)	3	(52)	(50)	(51)	1169	(185)	13.6 -
Za-Ga-Zig	5317	(164)	(164)	(197)	(236)	(137)	(316)	4103	(1214)	22.8 -
Zamora	5540	(40)	(54)	(147)	189	29	(111)	5406	(134)	2.4 -
Zelzah	1852	33	6	(22)	(47)	(15)	(50)	1757	(95)	5.1 -
Zembo	9493	(134)	(104)	(131)	(198)	(163)	(204)	8559	(934)	9.8 -
Zem Zem	4348	(123)	(26)	49	(42)	(70)	(51)	4085	(263)	6.0 -
Zenobia	5667	(21)	(62)	(10)	(81)	(101)	474	5866	199	3.5
Ziyara	1642	(42)	(43)	(43)	(22)	(65)	(59)	1368	(274)	16.6 -
Zor	5539	(81)	(112)	(306)	(173)	(169)	(206)	4492	(1047)	18.9 -
Zorah	2304	30	(46)	(85)	(25)	(103)	(38)	2037	(267)	11.5 -
Zuhrah	11261	(257)	(315)	(345)	(429)	(370)	(436)	9109	(2152)	19.1 -
TOTALS	917222	(12044)	(15265)	(16400)	(20253)	(24908)	(23912)	804440	(112782)	12.2 -

PRINCIPAL BODIES OF MASONRY

State/Province/Country	Grand Lodge 1987		Grand Commanderies 1988		Scottish Rite 1988		Shrine	
	Membership	Gain/Loss	Membership	Gain/Loss	Membership	Gain/Loss	Membership	Gain/Loss
Alabama	58,462	(1290)	6,466	18	* 12,408	(33)	12,734	(191)
Alaska	2,006	26	475	(38)	* 1,974	(108)	1,263	(62)
Alberta	12,712	(340)	** 1,540	Note #2	2,080	9	2,287	(55)
Arizona	15,417	(255)	2,091	(110)	* 8,203	(198)	8,187	(279)
Arkansas	40,069	(1,448)	2,652	(158)	* 15,169	(378)	6,914	(209)
British Columbia	20,455	(345)	** 3,052	Note #2	2,127	5	3,725	(25)
California	164,676	(5,059)	12,573	(710)	* 55,947	(1,476)	48,959	(1,779)
Colorado	29,033	(475)	2,535	(39)	* 13,930	(543)	9,058	(567)
Connecticut	28,734	(755)	2,025	(28)	7,044	(169)	5,371	(166)
Delaware	7,967	(175)	416	(111)	4,405	(47)	2,274	(60)
District of Columbia	8,120	(415)	521	(23)	* 4,163	(127)	2,331	(103)
Florida	78,223	(1,986)	10,395	(183)	* 46,099	(872)	43,324	(1,143)
Georgia	83,428	(1,337)	11,498	(276)	* 21,032	(206)	20,496	(338)
Hawaii	Note #1		604	(15)	* 1,778	(34)	3,195	(21)
Idaho	9,410	(328)	1,345	(75)	* 3,274	(99)	3,482	(79)
Illinois	127,659	(4,446)	10,024	(430)	50,911	(1,711)	35,350	(1,214)
Indiana	127,618	(3,447)	8,721	(301)	63,871	(1,822)	36,691	(1,296)
Iowa	49,882	(1,938)	6,942	(181)	* 13,875	(576)	14,383	(739)
Kansas	56,959	(2,197)	7,123	(403)	* 22,869	(683)	18,577	(528)
Kentucky	84,000	(3,599)	8,236	(225)	* 17,960	(340)	15,529	(383)
Louisiana	38,681	(1,100)	3,891	(246)	* 14,389	(470)	10,776	(520)
Maine	34,642	(752)	4,777	(126)	8,891	(27)	9,598	(88)
Manitoba	8,985	(363)	** 1,224	Note 2	1,823	(27)	3,272	(109)
Maryland	34,549	(528)	3,987	(88)	* 10,010	(145)	9,238	(158)
Massachusetts	76,472	(2,378)	7,677	(374)	18,154	(234)	15,193	(494)
Mexico	424	17	91	(12)	Note #2		331	36
Michigan	92,920	(3,691)	6,981	(337)	28,790	(1,076)	20,949	(938)
Minnesota	37,958	(1,433)	6,292	(298)	* 12,993	(487)	14,621	(569)
Mississippi	40,838	(1,306)	8,777	(225)	* 10,274	(167)	11,478	(427)
Missouri	78,163	(2,294)	11,282	(398)	* 28,296	(1,668)	26,832	(578)
Montana	13,149	(430)	2,411	(68)	* 4,604	(92)	5,359	(171)
Nebraska	25,645	(1,096)	3,370	(136)	* 8,526	(155)	8,935	(162)
Nevada	7,317	(132)	990	3	* 3,479	(66)	3,583	(126)
New Brunswick	6,958	(98)	** 1,109	Note #2	841	4	1,564	8
Newfoundland	4,361	(20)	** 506	Note #2	220	(19)	571	0
New Hampshire	12,318	(200)	1,238	(9)	4,461	(66)	3,309	(75)
New Jersey	56,980	(1,363)	1,708	(54)	18,844	(546)	9,498	(1,797)
New Mexico	10,268	(352)	1,718	(63)	* 4,383	(149)	3,563	(129)
New York	124,737	(5,278)	5,195	(152)	22,982	(866)	16,060	(793)
North Carolina	70,224	(896)	9,731	8	* 29,107	(258)	27,025	(229)
North Dakota	7,202	(11)	1,392	(82)	* 2,412	(50)	3,482	(74)
Nova Scotia	9,268	(258)	** 768	Note #2	1,329	12	1,313	0
Ohio	200,782	(4,804)	21,835	(608)	87,331	(1,347)	47,894	(1,74)
Oklahoma	51,239	(1,869)	2,754	(69)	* 25,223	(1,037)	8,927	(210)
Ontario	93,403	(1,863)	** 7,412	Note #2	14,454	92	12,205	5
Oregon	24,167	(876)	2,844	(147)	* 7,479	(228)	6,432	(240)
Panama	Note #2		375	43	* 1,165	(80)	1,416	(62)
Pennsylvania	187,369	(2,992)	15,157	(449)	98,172	(2,922)	51,456	(1,591)
Quebec	9,145	(237)	** 797	Note #2	899	(31)	1,149	(22)
Rhode Island	*** 9,818	(253)	Note #3		2,469	3	1,915	(47)
Saskatchewan	9,221	(354)	** 1,552	Note #2	1,216	(52)	2,111	(28)
South Carolina	69,060	(1,044)	11,944	(199)	* 14,584	(216)	21,873	(629)
South Dakota	10,943	(394)	2,017	(147)	* 3,939	(128)	4,431	(81)
Tennessee	88,659	(1,687)	11,492	(215)	* 33,536	(562)	23,098	(425)
Texas	191,694	(4,679)	23,844	(1,086)	* 75,686	(2,268)	54,829	(1,960)
Utah	3,883	(154)	777	(68)	* 1,821	(51)	1,644	(113)
Vermont	11,358	(275)	1,780	(31)	* 2,325	(77)	2,728	(82)
Virginia	61,356	(1,259)	4,925	(167)	* 19,587	(475)	16,212	(602)
Washington	37,143	(1,311)	2,474	(104)	* 13,282	(510)	13,335	(346)
West Virginia	37,482	(923)	5,765	(149)	* 14,426	0	11,900	5
Wisconsin	31,721	(1,214)	3,917	(227)	13,526	(454)	10,897	(498)
Wyoming	9,228	(289)	1,767	(82)	* 3,568	(97)	3,602	(161)
TOTALS	2,934,560	(80,248)	307,777	(9,650)	1,038,615	(26,400)	798,734	(23,891)

Notes:

1—Hawaii included in California

2—Not available

3—Rhode Island included in Massachusetts

*—Southern Jurisdiction

***—1986 figure should have been 10,071

**—1987 figures



Certified Public Accountants

Independent Auditors' Report

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Imperial Potentate
and Board of Directors

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT
ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA:

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA as of December 31, 1988 and 1987, and the related statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund balances and of changes in financial position for the years then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Organization's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA at December 31, 1988 and 1987, and the results of its operations and changes in its financial position for the years then ended in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

Our audits were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The supplementary information included on pages 23 and 24 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audits of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly presented in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Peat Marwick Main & Co.

Tampa, Florida
March 10, 1989

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

BALANCE SHEETS

December 31, 1988 and 1987

<i>Assets</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1987</i>
<i>Current assets:</i>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,946,349	3,550,674
Marketable securities, at cost (approximates market)	-	44,846
Accounts receivable:		
Shrine Temples	30,735	59,570
Famous Artists' Corp.	114,169	-
Other	6,360	5,964
Current portion of mortgage receivable	-	42,505
Due from Imperial Council Session Corporation	-	23,463
Advance to Imperial Council Session Corporation	50,000	50,000
Deferred charges	4,144	7,833
Total current assets	<u>4,151,757</u>	<u>3,784,855</u>
<i>Property and equipment</i>	64,576	54,630
Less accumulated depreciation	24,089	10,983
Net property and equipment	<u>40,487</u>	<u>43,647</u>
<i>Other assets:</i>		
8½ % mortgage receivable, less current portion	-	390,277
Advances to Imperial Council Session Corporations	75,000	75,000
Jewels and rings	119,647	111,323
Deferred compensation plan	26,809	16,509
Total other assets	<u>221,456</u>	<u>593,109</u>
	<u>\$ 4,413,700</u>	<u>4,421,611</u>
<i>Liabilities and Fund Balances</i>		
<i>Current liabilities:</i>		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 100,407	58,642
Due to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children	62,509	223,557
Total current liabilities	162,916	282,199
<i>Deferred compensation plan</i>	26,809	16,509
Total liabilities	<u>189,725</u>	<u>298,708</u>
<i>Fund balances:</i>		
Unrestricted	3,985,790	4,122,903
Restricted	238,185	-
Total fund balances	<u>4,223,975</u>	<u>4,122,903</u>
	<u>\$ 4,413,700</u>	<u>4,421,611</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES
IN UNRESTRICTED FUND BALANCE

Years ended December 31, 1988 and 1987

	1988	1987
<i>Revenues:</i>		
Annual per capita dues	\$ 2,337,098	2,344,962
Initiation fees	46,113	46,665
Interest	332,024	291,360
Bequests	-	91,490
Data processing services (net of direct expenses of \$66,888 and \$87,168)	43,409	50,222
Refund of unused per capita tax	90,000	9,391
Gain on sale of marketable securities	10,386	-
Other	12,967	18,147
	<u>2,871,997</u>	<u>2,852,237</u>
<i>Expenses:</i>		
Imperial Recorder's office	33,600	33,600
Executive Director - fraternal affairs office	352,556	311,094
Imperial Treasurer's office	3,733	3,733
General Counsel's office	36,474	25,258
Data processing department	156,893	186,448
Temple microcomputer department	128,208	99,404
Public relations department	224,534	225,623
General and administrative expense	323,430	303,504
Other fraternal expense	217,946	234,854
Building operating expense	219,318	155,481
Board and committee expense	139,069	159,926
Imperial Divan	229,435	222,025
Imperial Council	34,498	31,923
Imperial Council Session	909,416	837,923
	<u>3,009,110</u>	<u>2,830,796</u>
Adjustment due to change in date of assessment of annual per capita dues	-	2,365,770
	<u>-</u>	<u>5,196,566</u>
Excess of expenses over revenues	(137,113)	(2,344,329)
Fund balance, beginning of year	4,122,903	6,467,232
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 3,985,790</u>	<u>4,122,903</u>

STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES
IN RESTRICTED FUND BALANCE

Years ended December 31, 1988 and 1987

	1988	1987
Revenues from notecard program	\$ 238,185	-
Expenses	-	-
Excess of revenues over expenses	238,185	-
Fund balance, beginning of year	-	-
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 238,185</u>	<u>-</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION

Years ended December 31, 1988 and 1987

	1988	1987
<i>Uses of working capital:</i>		
Excess of unrestricted fund expenses over revenues	\$ 137,113	2,344,329
Items that did not use working capital:		
Depreciation	(13,106)	(10,983)
Working capital used by operations	124,007	2,333,346
Additions to property and equipment	9,946	42,548
Additions to jewels and rings	8,324	5,215
Increase in working capital	486,185	-
	<u>\$ 628,462</u>	<u>2,381,109</u>
<i>Sources of working capital:</i>		
Restricted revenues	\$ 238,185	-
Decrease in mortgage receivable	390,277	46,208
Decrease in working capital	-	2,334,901
	<u>\$ 628,462</u>	<u>2,381,109</u>
<i>Changes in components of working capital:</i>		
Increase (decrease) in current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 395,675	452,851
Marketable securities	(44,846)	44,846
Accounts receivable	85,730	(2,591,948)
Current portion of mortgage receivable	(42,505)	3,452
Due from Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children	-	(224,674)
Due from Imperial Council Session Corporation	(23,463)	(3,489)
Advance to Imperial Council Session Corporation	-	50,000
Deferred charges	(3,689)	(21,806)
	<u>366,902</u>	<u>(2,290,768)</u>
Increase (decrease) in current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	41,765	(58,772)
Due to Imperial Council Session Corporation	-	(120,652)
Due to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children	(161,048)	223,557
	<u>(119,283)</u>	<u>44,133</u>
Increase (decrease) in working capital	<u>\$ 486,185</u>	<u>(2,334,901)</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 1988 and 1987

(1) *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*(a) *Organization*

The IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA (Imperial Council) is a nonstock, non-profit corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Iowa. The organization is exempt from U. S. Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code.

The Imperial Council is the supreme authority of the Shrine temples of North America. The Shrine is an international fraternity of approximately 804,000 members who belong to 190 temples throughout the United States, Canada, Mexico and the Panama Canal Zone. Each temple is a separate unincorporated association with its own governing body and finances.

(b) *Dues and Fees*

The Imperial Council's principal source of revenue consists of per capita dues and fees received from its subordinate temples. Beginning in 1988, per capita dues are assessed effective January 1 of each year. Previously, dues were assessed effective December 31 of each year and were remitted by the temples to the Imperial Council during the subsequent year (see note 4). Included in the annual dues of \$3.00 per capita is \$.20 which is designated for the annual Imperial Council Session.

(c) *Marketable Securities*

Marketable securities are carried at the lower of cost (or estimated market value at date of receipt if received by gift or bequest) or market determined at the balance sheet date.

(d) *Property and Equipment*

Property and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

(e) *Fund Balance - Restricted*

Contributions received from a notecard program entered into in 1988 (see note 8) are restricted for use in a membership campaign to enhance Shrine membership recruitment and retention.

(2) *Cash and Cash Equivalents*

Included in cash and cash equivalents are U.S. Treasury obligations amounting to \$3,599,100 at December 31, 1988 and repurchase agreements of \$3,300,000 at December 31, 1987.

(3) *Property and Equipment*

Property and equipment consists of the following:

	December 31	
	1988	1987
Automobiles.....	\$ 43,930	43,930
Equipment	20,646	10,700
	<u>\$ 64,576</u>	<u>\$ 54,630</u>

Depreciation expense was \$13,106 and \$10,983 for 1988 and 1987, respectively.

(4) *Adjustment due to Change in Date of Assessment of Annual Per Capita Dues*

At the Imperial Session in June of 1987, the Imperial Council adopted the policy, beginning in 1988, of assessing per capita dues on January 1 of each year. Previously dues were assessed as of December 31 of each year and recognized as revenue in the year assessed. Consequently, no dues have been assessed in 1987. For comparability purposes, revenues have been reflected as if dues had been assessed, and the related adjustment of \$2,365,770 (before Canadian exchange differences) due to the change in the date of assessment of annual per capita dues has been reflected as an expense.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Continued)

(5) *Due From Imperial Council Session Corporations*

A separate corporation is formed for each of the annual Imperial Council Sessions (Sessions). Per capita tax amounts are advanced to the Convention Corporations to assist in defraying the expenses of the Sessions, including the reimbursement of travel costs of the Headquarters office staff. Any unused per capita tax advances are required to be repaid to the Imperial Council.

Refund of unused per capita tax totalling \$90,000 was received from the New Orleans Convention Corporation and is included in current year revenues. Reimbursement of costs incurred on behalf of the Session of \$23,459 was also received in 1988. The amount, if any, of any additional unused per capita tax refund to be received was not determinable at December 31, 1988.

There were no unused per capita tax refunds from the Las Vegas Convention Corporation although reimbursement of costs incurred on behalf of the session of \$23,463 included in receivables at December 31, 1987 was received in February, 1988. The amount of \$9,391 reflected as unused per capita tax refunds in 1987 represents additional amounts refunded by the Los Angeles Convention Corporation.

(6) *Transactions with Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children*

Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children (SHCC), a separate charitable organization(s) was established by the Imperial Council. Hospital assessments, donations and other receipts from Shrine temples are collected and remitted to SHCC by the Imperial Council. The Imperial Council bears a portion of the operating expenses of the National Headquarters building owned by SHCC. The two organizations also prorate salaries and other costs based on the estimated value received by each organization. Amounts of \$62,509 and \$223,557 were due to SHCC at December 31, 1988 and 1987, respectively.

(7) *Retirement Plans*

The employees of the Imperial Council are included under the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children Revised Retirement Plan. There was no contribution to the plan in 1988 or 1987 and consequently no cost was allocated to the Imperial Council.

In addition, employees are covered under either a deferred compensation plan or the Voluntary Individual Retirement Annuity Savings Plan. Voluntary contributions by employees, up to 6% of eligible compensation, are matched by the Imperial Council up to 1.5% of eligible compensation. The total expense incurred under these plans was \$8,266 in 1988 and \$5,025 in 1987.

The deferred compensation plan consists of an annuity payable of \$26,809 and \$16,509 at December 31, 1988 and 1987, respectively, to an employee of the Imperial Council. An asset equal to the liability is included in the balance sheet.

(8) *Membership Campaign*

In 1988, the Imperial Council entered into a notecard program to raise monies for a membership campaign designed to enhance Shrine membership recruitment and retention.

In this regard, the Imperial Council entered into an agreement with Famous Artists' Corp. (an unrelated organization) to administer the notecard program. The agreement provides for the Imperial Council to receive a minimum of \$1 per notecard package mailed before any payments are made to Famous Artists' Corp. for expenses or services rendered.

At December 31, 1988, the Imperial Council had earned \$238,185 related to this program of which \$124,016 had been received prior to December 31, 1988 and the balance of \$114,169 is included in receivables. Famous Artists' Corp. has billed \$684,979 for cards, services and expenses in administering the program which is to be paid out of proceeds received in excess of the \$238,185 earned by the Imperial Council.

The entire \$238,185 earned by the Imperial Council has been reflected as restricted fund balance since these revenues were solicited for expenses associated with the membership campaign, none of which had been incurred as of December 31, 1988.

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

291

SCHEDULES OF EXPENSES

Years ended December 31, 1988 and 1987

	1988	1987
Imperial Recorder's office:		
Salary	\$ 3,600	3,600
Retirement benefits	30,000	30,000
	<u>33,600</u>	<u>33,600</u>
Executive Director - fraternal affairs office:		
Salaries	321,013	282,282
Travel	31,543	28,812
	<u>352,556</u>	<u>311,094</u>
Imperial Treasurer's office:		
Salary	2,333	2,333
Office expense allowance	1,400	1,400
	<u>3,733</u>	<u>3,733</u>
General Counsel's office:		
General Counsel's fee	23,210	22,000
Corporate matters	10,733	2,655
Travel	2,531	603
	<u>36,474</u>	<u>25,258</u>
Data processing department:		
Salaries	97,454	128,578
Equipment rental	38,535	39,459
Forms and supplies	18,780	18,411
Equipment depreciation	2,124	-
	<u>156,893</u>	<u>186,448</u>
Temple microcomputer department:		
Salaries	89,994	79,532
Travel	1,534	642
Equipment maintenance	12,921	11,295
Computer support and supplies	22,265	7,891
Miscellaneous	1,494	44
	<u>128,208</u>	<u>99,404</u>
Public relations department:		
Salaries	65,798	58,223
Travel	3,833	1,784
Supplies and expense	154,903	165,616
	<u>224,534</u>	<u>225,623</u>
General and administrative expense:		
Proration of accounting department salaries from Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children	27,086	32,414
Office supplies, printing and expense	167,661	141,268
Group life insurance	2,739	2,712
Employee benefit plans	8,266	5,025
Long-term disability	2,076	2,326
Hospitalization insurance	34,453	35,551
Social Security taxes	41,236	38,265
Unemployment taxes	687	323
Miscellaneous	8,075	13,183
Audit and other services	24,527	18,771
Intangible tax	3,324	13,666
General insurance	3,300	-
	<u>323,430</u>	<u>303,504</u>

(continued)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

SCHEDULES OF EXPENSES (Continued)

Years ended December 31, 1988 and 1987

	1988	1987
Other fraternal expense:		
Donation to Order of DeMolay	\$ 25,000	25,000
Donation to Order of DeMolay - Canada	5,000	5,000
Shrine rooms - East	40,617	40,360
Shrine rooms - West	10,000	15,000
Grand Masters' breakfast	15,287	19,534
Copyright fees	34,423	33,296
DeMolay magazine	-	12,500
Recorders' manual	-	38,226
Treasurers' manual	5,000	-
Temple Officers' seminar	15,000	45,938
East/ West game	6,276	-
Captive insurance study	36,343	-
Masonic renewal survey	25,000	-
	<u>217,946</u>	<u>234,854</u>
Building operating expense:		
Proration from Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children	<u>219,318</u>	<u>155,481</u>
Board and committee expense:		
Board of Directors meetings	53,451	48,748
Jurisprudence and Laws	42,200	40,000
Membership	13,270	49,577
Masonic relations	3,430	1,328
Special committees	23,292	20,273
Circus manual and seminar	3,426	-
	<u>139,069</u>	<u>159,926</u>
Imperial Divan:		
Imperial Potentate - Contingency Fund	40,000	52,500
Imperial Potentate - reimbursed travel	65,847	54,390
Imperial Officers - office expense allowances	18,000	18,000
Travel - Imperial Potentate Emissaries	105,588	97,135
	<u>229,435</u>	<u>222,025</u>
Imperial Council:		
Imperial Potentate's ring	15,197	10,400
Imperial Potentate flags	1,651	1,673
Imperial Officers' uniforms	16,735	19,850
Imperial Officers' jewels - repairs	915	-
	<u>34,498</u>	<u>31,923</u>
Imperial Council Session:		
Mileage and per diem	871,120	808,298
Reporting	2,562	2,076
Registration committee	3,747	2,413
Marshal staff	26,842	21,425
Miscellaneous	5,145	3,711
	<u>909,416</u>	<u>837,923</u>
Grand total	<u>\$ 3,009,110</u>	<u>2,830,796</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
COVERING THE 1988 BUDGET YEAR

Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

We submit for your approval the adjustments, revisions and departures to the Iowa Corporation's budget for the year ended December 31, 1988:

	Approved By Imperial Council	Subsequent Changes By Board of Directors	Final
Budget			
Revenues	\$ 2,770,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 2,850,000
Expenses	3,421,933	(254,790)	3,167,143
Excess of budgeted expenses ..	<u>\$ 651,933</u>	<u>\$ (334,790)</u>	317,143
Actual			
Revenues		\$ 2,871,997	
Expenses		3,009,110	
Excess of actual expenses over revenues			<u>137,113</u>
Excess of budget over actual			<u>\$ 180,030</u>
Actual revenues were more than budgeted		21,997	
Actual expenses were less than budgeted		<u>158,033</u>	<u>\$ 180,030</u>

The comparison of revised budgeted revenues and expenses, to actual, is as follows:

BUDGET STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND
CHANGES IN UNRESTRICTED FUND BALANCE COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1988

	Budget Approved at New Orleans	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (Under) Budget
Revenues					
Annual per capita dues	\$ 2,365,000	\$	\$ 2,365,000	\$ 2,337,098	\$ (27,902)
Initiation fees	45,000		45,000	46,113	1,113
Interest	290,000		290,000	332,024	42,024
Data processing services	50,000		50,000	43,409	(6,591)
Refund of unused per capita tax	10,000	80,000	90,000	90,000	
Other	10,000		10,000	23,353	13,353
	<u>2,770,000</u>	<u>80,000</u>	<u>2,850,000</u>	<u>2,871,997</u>	<u>21,997</u>
Expenses					
Imperial Recorder's office	33,600		33,600	33,600	
Executive Director - fraternal affairs office	336,000	41,000	377,000	352,556	(24,444)
Imperial Treasurer's office	5,233		5,233	3,733	(1,500)
General Counsel's office	28,000	1,210	29,210	36,474	7,264
Data processing department	210,000	(15,000)	195,000	156,893	(38,107)
Temple micro-computer support	136,000		136,000	128,208	(7,792)
Public relations department	266,000		266,000	224,534	(41,466)
General and administrative	301,500		301,500	323,430	21,930
Other fraternal expense	182,500	60,000	242,500	217,946	(24,554)
Building operating expense	167,400		167,400	219,318	51,918
Board and committee expense	199,700	1,000	200,700	139,069	(61,631)
Imperial Divan	225,000	38,000	263,000	229,435	(33,565)
Imperial Council	37,000		37,000	34,498	(2,502)
Imperial Council Session	1,294,000	(381,000)	913,000	909,416	(3,584)
	<u>3,421,933</u>	<u>(254,790)</u>	<u>3,167,143</u>	<u>3,009,110</u>	<u>(158,033)</u>
Excess of revenues (expenses)	(651,933)	334,790	(317,143)	(137,113)	180,030
Unrestricted fund balance, beginning of year	4,122,903		4,122,903	4,122,903	
Unrestricted fund balance, end of year ..	<u>\$ 3,470,970</u>	<u>\$ 334,790</u>	<u>\$ 3,805,760</u>	<u>\$ 3,985,790</u>	<u>\$ 180,030</u>

**IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.
BUDGET SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1988**

	<i>Budget Approved at New Orleans</i>	<i>Budget Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Over (Under) Budget</i>
<i>Imperial Recorder's office</i>					
Salary	\$ 3,600	\$	\$ 3,600	\$ 3,600	\$
Retirement	30,000		30,000	30,000	
	<u>33,600</u>		<u>33,600</u>	<u>33,600</u>	
<i>Executive Director - fraternal affairs office</i>					
Salaries	310,500	35,000	345,000	321,013	(23,987)
Travel	26,000	6,000	32,000	31,543	(457)
	<u>336,000</u>	<u>41,000</u>	<u>377,000</u>	<u>352,556</u>	<u>(24,444)</u>
<i>Imperial Treasurer's office</i>					
Salary	2,333		2,333	2,333	
Office expense and allowance	1,400		1,400	1,400	
Travel	1,500		1,500		(1,500)
	<u>5,233</u>		<u>5,233</u>	<u>3,733</u>	<u>(1,500)</u>
<i>General Counsel's office</i>					
General Counsel's fee	22,000	1,210	23,210	23,210	
Travel	2,000		2,000	2,531	531
Corporate matters	4,000		4,000	10,733	6,733
	<u>28,000</u>	<u>1,210</u>	<u>29,210</u>	<u>36,474</u>	<u>7,264</u>
<i>Data processing department</i>					
Salaries	135,000	(15,000)	120,000	97,454	(22,546)
Equipment rental	40,000		40,000	38,535	(1,465)
Forms and supplies	35,000		35,000	18,780	(16,220)
Equipment depreciation				2,124	2,124
	<u>210,000</u>	<u>(15,000)</u>	<u>195,000</u>	<u>156,893</u>	<u>(38,107)</u>
<i>Temple micro-computer support</i>					
Salaries	90,000		90,000	89,994	(6)
Supplies	2,000		2,000	1,029	(971)
Travel	2,000		2,000	1,534	(466)
Equipment maintenance	12,000		12,000	12,921	921
Equipment purchases	25,000		25,000	21,236	(3,764)
Miscellaneous	5,000		5,000	1,494	(3,506)
	<u>136,000</u>		<u>136,000</u>	<u>128,208</u>	<u>(7,792)</u>
<i>Public relations department</i>					
Salaries	66,000		66,000	65,798	(202)
Travel	10,000		10,000	3,833	(6,167)
Supplies and expense	190,000		190,000	154,903	(35,097)
	<u>266,000</u>		<u>266,000</u>	<u>224,534</u>	<u>(41,466)</u>
<i>General and administrative expense</i>					
Accounting allocation	35,000		35,000	27,086	(7,914)
Office supplies, printing and expense	145,000		145,000	167,661	22,661
Group life insurance	3,000		3,000	2,739	(261)
Savings plan	6,000		6,000	8,266	2,266
Long term disability	3,000		3,000	2,076	(924)
Hospitalization insurance	37,000		37,000	34,453	(2,547)
Social Security taxes	40,000		40,000	41,236	1,236
Unemployment taxes	2,500		2,500	687	(1,813)
Miscellaneous	10,000		10,000	8,075	(1,925)
Audit fee/ special reports	16,500		16,500	24,527	8,027
Florida intangible tax	3,500		3,500	3,324	(176)
General insurance				3,300	3,300
	<u>301,500</u>		<u>301,500</u>	<u>323,430</u>	<u>21,930</u>

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

295

BUDGET SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1988

(Continued)

	Budget Approved at New Orleans	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (Under) Budget
<i>Other fraternal expense</i>					
Donation to Order of DeMolay	\$ 25,000	\$	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$
Donation to Order of DeMolay—Canada	5,000		5,000	5,000	
Treasurers' manual				5,000	5,000
Shrine rooms—East	45,000		45,000	40,617	(4,383)
Shrine rooms—West	15,000		15,000	10,000	(5,000)
Grand Masters' breakfast	17,500		17,500	15,287	(2,213)
Copyright fees	35,000		35,000	34,423	(577)
East / West Game	20,000		20,000	6,276	(13,724)
Recorder's manual	5,000		5,000		(5,000)
Seminar school of instruction	15,000		15,000	15,000	
Captive insurance study		35,000	35,000	36,343	1,343
Masonic renewal survey		25,000	25,000	25,000	
	<u>182,500</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>242,500</u>	<u>217,946</u>	<u>(24,554)</u>
<i>Building operating expense</i>					
Proration from Shriners					
Hospitals for Crippled Children	167,400		167,400	219,318	51,918
	<u>167,400</u>		<u>167,400</u>	<u>219,318</u>	<u>51,918</u>
<i>Board and committee expense</i>					
Board of Directors meetings	65,000		65,000	53,451	(11,549)
Jurisprudence and Laws	42,200		42,200	42,200	
Membership	50,000	1,000	51,000	13,270	(37,730)
Masonic relations	10,000		10,000	3,430	(6,570)
Special committees	32,500		32,500	23,292	(9,208)
Circus manual and seminar				3,426	3,426
	<u>199,700</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>200,700</u>	<u>139,069</u>	<u>(61,631)</u>
<i>Imperial Divan</i>					
Imperial Potentate -					
Contingency Fund	40,000		40,000	40,000	
Reimbursed travel	95,000		95,000	65,847	(29,153)
Imperial Officers'—office expense allowances	18,000		18,000	18,000	
Travel	72,000	38,000	110,000	105,588	(4,412)
	<u>225,000</u>	<u>38,000</u>	<u>263,000</u>	<u>229,435</u>	<u>(33,565)</u>
<i>Imperial Council</i>					
Imperial Officers' jewels - repairs	1,000		1,000	915	(85)
Imperial Potentate's ring	14,000		14,000	15,197	1,197
Imperial Officers' uniforms	20,000		20,000	16,735	(3,265)
Imperial Potentate flags	2,000		2,000	1,651	(349)
	<u>37,000</u>		<u>37,000</u>	<u>34,498</u>	<u>(2,502)</u>
<i>Imperial Council Session</i>					
Mileage and per diem	1,256,000	(381,000)	875,000	871,120	(3,880)
Reporting	2,500		2,500	2,562	62
Registration committee	3,000		3,000	3,747	747
Marshal staff	25,000		25,000	26,842	1,842
Headquarters contingencies	7,500		7,500	5,145	(2,355)
	<u>1,294,000</u>	<u>(381,000)</u>	<u>913,000</u>	<u>909,416</u>	<u>(3,584)</u>
TOTAL	\$ 3,421,933	\$ (254,790)	\$ 3,167,143	\$ 3,009,110	\$ (158,033)

During 1988, net revenues from a notecard program amounted to \$238,185. Such revenue is restricted for use in a membership recruitment and retention program.

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith

Roderick D. Robertson, Chairman
Finance and Accounts Committee

Directory
of the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL
and
SUBORDINATE TEMPLES
and Other Information
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES
of the
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA



**This Directory is Compiled from the
Latest Obtainable Information**

July 7, 1989

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Toll Free Numbers for Information Concerning
Admission of Children to our Shriners Hospitals:

1-800-237-5055

For Florida Call:

1-800-282-9161

For Canada Call:

1-800-361-7256

GENERAL OFFICES

2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607-1435

P. O. Box 31356

Tampa, Florida 33631-3356

813, 281-0300

FAX: 813, 281-0943

or 813, 281-8113

CHARLES G. CUMPSTONE, JR.

Executive Director

LEWIS K. MOLNAR

Executive Vice President

PAUL E. IBACH

Assistant General Counsel

THEODORE CORSONES

General Counsel

1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701

802, 775-0125

FAX: 802, 773-5727

WILLIAM A. BUCKAWAY, JR.

Chairman

Jurisprudence and Laws Committee

1406 One Riverfront Plaza

Louisville, Kentucky 40202

502, 584-6137

FAX 502,584-2318

JAMES W. HENDRIX

Imperial Auditor

5016 Briar Tree Drive

Dallas, Texas 75248

Res: 214, 248-9527

FAX: 214, 964-1311



SHRINE PROTOCOL

For the Use and Guidance of Illustrious

Potentates and Divan Members of

the Subordinate Temples,

Shrine Clubs and Shrine

Associations

Revised
January, 1989

This protocol publication is primarily based on customs of the United States of America. Not all customs are relevant in those countries comprising the Shrine of North America. The recommendations in this printing are designed to make all nobles comfortable with the protocol of all the countries. Variations will be necessary where national laws comprising the Shrine of North America and/or customs differ from those stipulated in this publication.

PROPER DISPLAY OF NATIONAL FLAGS

It is the desire of the Imperial Potentate that each Temple of this Order provide and display at all Shrine parades, functions, and meetings, the three national flags under which Shrine Temples chartered by the Imperial Council operate (United States, Canada, and Mexico).

It has been noted that many Temples improperly display one or more of the three national flags primarily in parades and at meetings.

All nations designate the position on the *right* as the position of honor. International usage dictates that when flags of two or more nations are displayed together, they should be flown from separate staffs of the same height and should be approximately equal in size.

In an Auditorium

At Shrine functions and meetings the three national flags should be displayed in the position of honor at the Potentate's or speaker's *right* as he faces the audience. It doesn't matter whether the flags are behind, alongside, or in front of the speaker, on raised platform or not; they should always be to his right. Another important point: The flag of the country in which they are being displayed should be on the speaker's extreme right. (Canadian law does state that when three are flown together, the Canadian flag should occupy the central position.)

At Parades

When in procession, the flag of the country in which they are being paraded should be either on the *marching right*, that is, the flag's own right, or if there are a great number of other flags, it may be in front of the center of that line. It is strongly suggested that the three national flags (United States, Canada, and Mexico) always be paraded side-by-side, in front of state, province, or other local flags, with the flag of the country in which they are being paraded having the position of honor on the *marching right*.

Other flags which Temples may wish to parade should be in a line immediately following the three national flags in the following marching order, beginning on the right: state or province flag; Shrine Temple flag; Imperial Potentate's flag; Past Imperial Potentate's flag; other flags.

One of the most common violations of international flag usage is the dipping of national flags at reviewing stands, during the playing of the national anthems and other occasions. *National flags should never be dipped to any person or thing.* However, all other flags should be dipped as a mark of honor.

In Front of Shrine Temples and Club Buildings

When the three national flags are displayed in front of a Shrine Temple or club building, they should be flown from separate staffs of the same height and the flags should be of approximately equal size. The flag of the country in which they are being displayed should be in the position of honor on the extreme right; that is, a person's own right as he faces outward of the building's front entrance.

When a nation in which the flags are displayed proclaims that its

flag should be flown at half staff, it would be improper to fly the other two flags at full staff; therefore, the flags of the other two nations should not be flown during that period.

CORRESPONDENCE TO IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The Imperial Potentate's schedule is such as to keep him away from his home and office for weeks at a time. For this reason, it is requested that *copies of all correspondence sent directly to him by Temples and Representatives be sent to the Executive Director at the General Office in Tampa, Florida.* This practice will assure an expeditious handling of all such correspondence.

Temples are reminded that complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or Temple matters must be handled in accordance with Article 38 of Imperial Council Law.

VISITATION OF IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The Imperial Potentate is the number one Noble of the International Shrine and must be accorded the protocol pattern and respect befitting his high office. Protocol dictates that careful plans and arrangements be made prior to his visitation and completed during his visitation.

The host Temple Potentate, Director General, Association President, or their official representatives should be at the airport to meet the Imperial Potentate upon his arrival. An automobile and driver must be provided who is responsible for transporting the Imperial Potentate, his party, and luggage to the hotel. The driver should be available at all times.

Honor guard, color guard, or their Uniformed Units are often used to provide pomp and ceremony for the Imperial Potentate's arrival. Their use is not mandatory, however. Motorized Shrine Units or official police may be used as motorized escorts from the airport to the hotel.

A suite of rooms should be provided for the Imperial Potentate. Normal courtesies are appreciated, and should any additional information be required, please contact the Executive Director at the International Headquarters in Tampa.

The host Temple Potentate traditionally presents the Imperial Potentate and/or his first Lady a commemorative remembrance during their visitation.

WHEN AN IMPERIAL OFFICER IS ASSIGNED BY THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE AS HIS OFFICIAL REPRESENTATIVE, THAT IMPERIAL OFFICER IS ACCORDED THE SAME PROTOCOL PATTERN APPROPRIATE FOR THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE. THESE SAME COURTESIES APPLY TO ALL VISITING IMPERIAL OFFICERS.

Should your Temple have as a member an Imperial Officer, the same courtesies should be extended when he is invited to a function as any other Imperial Officer.

The Imperial Potentate's host and his assigned aide or driver are responsible for the departure arrangements. These arrangements include transportation of the Imperial Potentate, his party, and luggage to the airport. Sufficient time should be allowed so as to assure the Imperial Potentate's arrival at the airport at least one hour prior to the departure flight time.

ASSOCIATION/TEMPLE PARADES

Order of Parade Formation

1. Police escort.
2. Dignitaries other than Masonic.
3. Parade Marshal.
4. Colors, singly or massed.
5. Director General.
6. Imperial Potentate or other ranking Imperial Officer present.
The Imperial Potentate will ride alone, or may invite any distinguished male guest passenger.

ONLY THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE WILL RIDE ON THE BACK OF THE SEAT OF HIS CAR; ALL OTHERS MUST REMAIN ON THE SEATS OF THEIR CARS.

7. Imperial Officers other than the Imperial Potentate (by rank).
(One Officer to a car—no guests.)
8. Past Imperial Officers (by seniority in rank).
9. Association Officers.
10. Distinguished guests (Grand Master and heads of other Masonic organizations).
11. Host Temple Potentate and his Divan.
12. Visiting Potentates, Divans, and Past Potentates.
13. Uniformed Units of Host Temple followed by other Temples in the order determined by the Association.

Other than the police escort, dignitaries and distinguished guests, only Shriners are permitted in Shrine Parades.

No beverage, alcoholic or otherwise, is permitted to be consumed during a parade, whether you are parading or just watching the parade when dressed as a Noble with fez.

No impersonations of ethnic groups, females, or political figures are allowed in parades. Throwing of candy or other objects along the parade route is strictly forbidden. Reckless behavior with motor vehicles is also forbidden. Movement should always be forward, and minimal distance between Units should be maintained in all parades.

CIVIC PARADES

Units that participate in non-Shrine parades may do so *only* with approval from their Potentate. Should they be requested to participate in the jurisdiction of another Temple, they will also need the permission of the Potentate of that Temple. Practice good Shrine etiquette when parading in non-Shrine parades and follow the protocol set up by the host sponsor of the parade.

Non-Shriners are not permitted to participate in Shrine Units in civic parades.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

IMPERIAL SESSION PARADES

Order of Parade Formation

1. Police escort.
2. Dignitaries other than Masonic.
3. Parade Marshal and his aides.
4. Colors, singly or massed.
5. Director General.
6. Uniformed Units of Host Temple.
(Uniformed Units of other Temples in the State or Shrine Association will take their place elsewhere in the parade formation according to Charter date only.)
7. Automobiles of Imperial Officers (present and past).
8. Members, Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.
9. Masonic dignitaries.
10. Uniformed Units of Imperial Potentate's Temple.
11. Uniformed Units of all Temples, except Host Temple, will form in order of charter date—oldest date first. Night Parade will follow the same formation, except that the Uniformed Units of the Temple of the Imperial Potentate-Elect will immediately follow (10) Uniformed Units of Imperial Potentate's Temple.

NOTE: Frequently the Imperial Potentate must appoint another Imperial Officer as his official representative. When this happens, that Imperial Officer is accorded the same protocol pattern appropriate for the Imperial Potentate as outlined in the following sections.

CEREMONIALS AND RECEPTIONS

Ceremonials or Receptions

The Potentate should provide suitable transportation from the hotel to the place of the meeting for all Imperial Officers (Present and Past). An aide designated by the Potentate should be available at all times.

When a Temple desires the presence of one or more Imperial Officers at a special activity of that Temple, a written request should be submitted to the Imperial Potentate, with a copy to the Executive Director, detailing as much information about the activity as possible. If the requesting Temple has an Imperial Officer, they may invite him directly, without going through the Imperial Potentate.

Reception for Ladies

At receptions or other functions where only Ladies are present, the Ladies of Imperial Officers follow the same order of precedence as for Imperial Officers.

Reception Receiving Line

At receptions or functions where a Receiving Line is used, the Imperial Potentate is the last one in the order of reception, with others

stationed as indicated below. When Ladies are present, they should stand with their escorts.

Introduction and Reception of Guests

The Imperial Potentate and Imperial Officers should be made as comfortable as possible and not subjected to a long-standing wait for their turn to be received and introduced. The order of reception should be as follows:

1. Visiting Divans, Past Potentates, Potentates.
2. Visiting dignitaries and celebrities.
3. Distinguished guests (Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children).
4. Most Worshipful Grand Masters.
5. Past Imperial Officers (in reverse order of their seniority rank).
6. Imperial Officers (presented individually in reverse order of their official station). The Nobility will stand after 3 raps of the gavel, on the presentation of the Imperial Officer of highest rank in attendance.
7. Imperial Potentate.

NOTE: Always be sure that Distinguished Guests are introduced to each other as well as to the assemblage. If at all possible, allow some time for informal discussion between Distinguished Guests.

Introduction of Imperial Potentate at receptions, banquets, ceremonials, or business meetings.

When uniformed bodies are used in receiving the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Officers and Past Imperial Officers and Potentates, the unit used to form the Honor aisle should, at the command of the Officer in charge, Salaam. (Military salute prohibited.)

The escort appointed by the Potentate to introduce the Imperial Potentate walks at the left of the Imperial Potentate, and upon reaching the point on the floor from where the introduction is to be made, should Salaam the Potentate and make such remarks as he deems proper, and conclude the following:

"Illustrious Potentate, I have the honor of presenting the Imperial Potentate of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, Imperial Sir of Temple, (City), (State of Province)."

or

"Illustrious Potentate, I have the honor of presenting Imperial Sir of Temple, of (City), (State or Province), the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine for North America."

Potentate: "You will conduct the Imperial Potentate to the East."

The Potentate concludes his remarks of welcome to the Imperial Potentate with the following:

"Nobles, I have the honor of presenting the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America, Imperial Sir

The Gavel should be presented to the Imperial Potentate, who, upon receiving same, returns Gavel to the Potentate.

The only ADDRESS should be made by the Imperial Potentate.

WHILE THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE'S ADDRESS MUST BE THE LAST SPEECH OF THE EVENT, ALL OTHER NORMAL BUSINESS OR ACTIVITIES MAY TAKE PLACE AFTER THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE'S ADDRESS. THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE'S ADDRESS SHOULD BE PLACED AT A TIME IN THE PROGRAM SO AS TO REACH THE LARGEST POSSIBLE AUDIENCE.

In the absence of the Imperial Potentate, the senior Imperial Officer invited will act in his place.

Seating at Banquet:

The Potentate should personally escort the Imperial Potentate to the Banquet table. The Imperial Potentate should be seated at the immediate right of the Potentate. When ladies are present at banquets the Imperial Potentate should be seated at the right of the Potentate; the Imperial Potentate's lady at the left of the Potentate; the Potentate's lady at the right of the Imperial Potentate; with the other Imperial Officers, Past Imperial Officers seated with their ladies alternately at the right and left of the central group. The Imperial Potentate at his discretion may invite others to sit at the table. In the event no other Imperial Officer is present, the Officers of the local Divan should be seated according to seniority. Place cards should be provided to expedite seating. Many years of experience have proven that it is wisest to design a seating chart ahead of time so that any changes can be charted easily.

At Shrine Association banquets, the Shrine Association President will take the place of the Potentate, as listed above, and the other Officers of the Shrine Association, and their ladies, will follow by rank, immediately after Imperial Officers.

At a Uniformed Unit or Shrine Club banquet or any function where protocol seating is required, follow the same procedure listed in the above paragraph, with this exception: The President and his Lady should have priority seating. The Potentate should be seated at the immediate right of the President, etc. If an Imperial Officer is present, he should be seated at the immediate right of the President and the Potentate on the left.

Seating at Ceremonials, Receptions, and Business Meetings

The Imperial Potentate should be seated at the immediate right of the Potentate; Chief Rabban at the left of the Potentate; the Assistant Rabban at the right of the Imperial Potentate; the High Priest and Prophet at the left of the Chief Rabban; and the other Officers of the Divan seated alternately at the right and left of the central group. When other Imperial Officers or Past Imperial Officers are present they should be seated beginning at the immediate left of the Potentate according to rank in the Imperial Divan, to be followed by the Past Imperial Potentates, alternately at the right and left of the central group. When all of the Officers of the Imperial Divan are present, the Imperial Officers should occupy seats in front of the Temple Divan, seated alternately at the right and left of the Potentate of the local Temple.

Seating on Reviewing Stands.

In Imperial Session parades, a Reviewing Stand should be reserved for the exclusive use of the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Officers and Past Imperial Officers and such other guests as invited by the Imperial Potentate.

The Imperial Potentate (or ranking officer) receives the Salute of all Temples. When Temples from an Imperial Officer's state or province pass in review, that Officer receives the Salute of these Temples with the Imperial Potentate.

At Association or Temple parades, the ranking Imperial Officer along with the Association President or Potentate (as appropriate) receives the salute of all Temples. Other Imperial and Association officers will follow the same procedure as above.

QUESTIONS ON SEATING

Should you have questions on seating, please call the Executive Director at the General Offices in Tampa, Florida.

CANADIAN PROTOCOL

The Queen

It must be realized that Canadians do not pledge allegiance to their flag, but rather the crown. The country is the crown. The crown stands enshrined in the Canadian constitution as the emblem of the head of state, meaning, "The Queen."

Banquets:

In Canada a toast is always given to Her Majesty, The Queen:

"Ladies and gentlemen you will rise and drink a toast to Her Gracious Majesty, The Queen."

Response: "The Queen."

And then a toast to the "Office" of the President of the United States.

Salute to the Office of the President of Mexico (when appropriate).

In Canada smoking is never permitted until after the toast to the Monarch.

Toast to the Piper:

As the Piper has piped in the head table, V.I.P., and Imperial Potentate and/or Imperial Officer[s], the Potentate or his representative, after he has requested all to be seated, will raise his glass to the Piper who will return the greeting [slang avough] by raising his glass to the Potentate. No one else is included in the toast.

PROTOCOL FOR SHRINE ASSOCIATIONS

Since the Imperial Council is the parent organization over all Temples and Shrine Associations there is only one protocol procedure that can be followed by a Shrine Association and that is the protocol procedure as adopted by the Imperial Council and will be found in the front of the Directory of the Imperial Council.

Officers of Shrine Associations will participate in protocol procedure throughout this entire protocol in the position as outlined for distinguished guests and, in accordance with Imperial Council protocol, the Officers of the Imperial Council will take precedence over the Officers of Shrine Associations at all times. At any meeting of a Shrine Association at which there is not in attendance any of the Imperial Officers, then and in that event the Officers of the Shrine Association will take their place and position as distinguished guests in accordance with Imperial Council Protocol.

When an Association desires the presence of one or more Imperial Officers at a special activity of that Association, a written request should be submitted to the Imperial Potentate, with a copy to the Executive Director, detailing as much information about the activity as possible. If the requesting Association has an Imperial Officer(s) they may invite him directly, without going through the Imperial Potentate.

In accordance with the above, Shrine Association Officers will occupy position No. 9 in Association/Temple Parades and position No. 3 in "Introduction and Reception of Guests." In Shrine Association Parades, Units of Temples will form in the order determined by that Association.

VISITATIONS TO SHRINE CLUBS OR TEMPLE UNITS

It should always be remembered that Shrine clubs and units are under the control of the Potentate of the chartering Temple. Invitations to Imperial officers, Temple officers from that Temple or any other Temple, Shrine association officers, etc., who are not members of the club or unit, must be cleared with the Potentate *in writing* before the invitation is issued.

DRESS

The Fez

The Imperial Council has adopted the fez as the exclusive type of head covering to be worn by *all* Nobles of the Mystic Shrine when appearing as such. This means any Noble *must* wear his fez at all Stated (Regular) Meetings, Ceremonials (Initiations), Shrine Parades and Caravans, special Shrine events, or any other Shrine-related activity. The fez is never worn at a Masonic Lodge meeting. As a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, you are particularly admonished never to wear your fez in any company or place in which you would decline to introduce your mother, wife, sister, or daughter. Never forget this. No other person is ever allowed to wear your fez at any time.

The fez is not a display case or bulletin board. Titles of the Imperial Chaplain, Potentates, Past Potentates, Recorders, Grand Masters and Divan members may be embroidered in small letters in gold or silver bullion, silk or rhinestone jewels *on one line* beneath the emblem on the fez. Active members of official uniformed units or official clubs of a Temple may likewise have the names of their units or clubs *on one line* beneath the emblem on the fez. Any official appointee of an Imperial Potentate or Potentate may have his title beneath the emblem as above for the term of his appointment. The fez shall be worn in its proper shape without crushing, creasing, or alteration, and one pin is allowed to hold the tassel in place on the left side. No other device, ornament, title, wording or adornment is permitted. It should be worn and adorned only as permitted by Article 13 of the Imperial Bylaws.

It is advisable to set up a procedure to order fezzes through the Recorder's Office. This allows the Temple Officers to see that proper fezzes are purchased since most Nobles are not aware of what constitutes a legal fez.

Shrine Pins

A Shrine pin should be worn on the left lapel of the suit coat, sports coat or blazer. Every Noble is requested to wear his Shrine pin anytime he wears his suit coat, sports coat, or blazer. The occasions for wearing the Shrine pin may or may not be Shrine related. It should always be worn so that a Noble of the Mystic Shrine is always identifiable, proudly and justifiably so, to a Brother Noble, Brother Mason, or the public in general.

ACCEPTED SALUTATIONS, ETC.

The Salaam

A Noble addressing the Potentate while he is presiding in the East should *always* give the Salaam. The Potentate should give the sign of the Order in return.

The Potentate and his Divan should always Salaam when receiving the Imperial Potentate or any other Imperial Officer. The Imperial Officer does not Salaam in return but gives the sign of the Order.

The Salaam is given by the leader of a Uniformed Unit that is performing for the Potentate, and the Potentate gives the sign of the Order in return. No other Unit member Salaams.

As an Imperial Officer or Potentate proceeds through an honor guard, only the first rank on either side of the aisle Salaam in unison. The remainder of the honor guard stands at attention. The Imperial Officer and Potentate may or may not be escorted through the honor guard, depending upon the pleasure of either. The escort is always to the left of the Officer.

Salutations

Any Imperial Officer, as well as a Past Imperial Officer, is always addressed, "Imperial Sir." A Potentate or Past Potentate is always addressed as "Illustrious Sir." The prefix "Past" should not be used when addressing a Past Imperial Potentate or Past Potentate. Members of an Elective Divan of a Temple should be referred to by the title of their office, or by Noble.

A Noble, when making a salutation at a Shrine meeting with an Imperial Officer in attendance, should do so in the following manner: Imperial Sir, Illustrious Sir, Illustrious Sirs, Members of the Divan, and Nobles. If the Imperial Potentate and one or more Imperial Officers, guests, and ladies are in attendance, the Noble would make the following salutation: Imperial Sir (Imperial Potentate), Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Master, Illustrious Sir (Potentate), Illustrious Sirs (Past Potentates), Members of the Divan, Nobles, ladies, and guests.

Salute

The Military Salute is used when reciting the Shrine Pledge of Allegiance and during the singing and playing of the National Anthem

of the United States, Canada, and Mexico. The fez is *never* removed when the Military Salute is used. *The Military Salute is used by the leader of a Uniformed Unit* when passing in review, and the reviewing officer returns the salute.

Salute to the Flag

Auditorium

A Noble who is wearing his Fez will execute a right-hand salute when the Colors are within six paces of him; he will not remove his Fez. After the Colors have passed, he should drop his right hand. *In an auditorium he should hold the salute until the Colors are posted after the pledge and/or playing of the National Anthems.*

When not wearing the Fez the right hand should be held over the heart.

In Parades

Only the color party of each temple is saluted when passing in review.

Shrine Pledge of Allegiance

"I pledge allegiance to my Flag and to the Country for which it stands; one Nation under God, Indivisible, with Liberty and Justice for all."

Each Noble is reminded that his fez is not removed and that he gives the Military Salute when reciting the Shrine Pledge of Allegiance.

National Anthems

MEXICO

"Mexicans, when the trumpet is calling.
Grasp your sword and your harness assemble,
Let the guns with their thunder appalling
Make the earth's deep foundation to tremble.
Let the guns with their thunder appalling make the
Earth's deep foundations to tremble."

O CANADA!

O Canada! Our home and native land!
True patriot love in all thy sons command.
With glowing hearts we see thee rise.
The true North, strong and free!
From far and wide, O Canada,
We stand on guard for thee.
God keep our land glorious and free!
O Canada, we stand on guard for thee.
O Canada, we stand on guard for thee.

THE STAR-SPANGLED BANNER

Oh! say can you see.
 By the dawn's early light,
 What so proudly we hail
 At the twilight's last gleaming,
 Whose broad stripes and bright stars,
 Through the perilous fight,
 O'er the ramparts we watched,
 Were so gallantly streaming.
 And the rockets' red glare,
 The bombs bursting in air
 Gave proof through the night
 That our flag was still there.
 Oh! say does that Star-Spangled Banner yet wave
 O'er the land of the free
 And the home of the brave.

Prayer

During the offering of a prayer, the fez shall be removed and held in the right hand over the heart. The prayer shall be nondenominational in content.

How To Address Shrine Dignitaries

Proper letter writing and proper addressing of Shrine dignitaries are part of Shrine protocol. The following are some examples:

<i>Title</i>	<i>Address</i>	<i>Salutation</i>	<i>Close</i>
Imperial Officer	Name Title Temple Address	Dear Imperial Sir ____:	Yours in the Faith,
Potentate	Name, Potentate Temple Address	Dear Illustrious Sir ____:	Yours in the Faith,
Past Potentate	Name, P.P. Temple Address	Dear Illustrious Sir ____:	Yours in the Faith,
Divan Members	Name Title Temple Address	Dear Noble ____:	Yours in the Faith,
Shrine Club Unit, or Temple Officers	Name Title and Unit or Club Temple Address	Dear Noble ____:	Yours in the Faith,
Any Noble	Noble (name) Temple Address	Dear Noble: ____:	Yours in the Faith,

Greetings

"Es Selamu Aleikum"—This is Arabic for "Peace be on You."

Salutation

"Aleikum Es Selamu"—This is Arabic for "On You be the Peace."

MEMORIAL—BURIAL SERVICE

A Shrine Memorial or Funeral Service should be permitted under unusual circumstances, where the deceased Noble's family requests it. Neither Service should preferably be held in place of the traditional Blue Lodge or other Masonic Service or Religious Rites. It may supplement the Blue Lodge Service but, except under unusual circumstances, should not take the place thereof. Both Services are intended as a tribute to Nobles who have performed unusual and meritorious service in behalf of a subordinate Temple, and the Shrine in particular.

The following protocol is suggested:

Upon arrival at the Church or graveside where the Memorial or Funeral Service is to be held, uniformed bodies are used to form the Honor aisle (from the curb to the entrance of the building or graveside).

The order of reception should be as follows:

1. Visiting Potentates, Past Potentates and Divans.
2. Visiting Dignitaries and celebrities (other than that listed below).
 - a. Most Worshipful Grand Master
3. Past Imperial Officers
4. Imperial Officers (in reverse order of their official station).
5. Imperial Potentate.

The escort appointed by the Potentate walks at the left of the Imperial Potentate and conducts the Imperial Potentate to the pew where the Imperial Divan is seated.

Seating at Memorial or Funeral Service:

Should be the same protocol as described in the seating of the Imperial Potentate and others at Ceremonials or Receptions.

The Imperial Potentate, Imperial Officers, and Nobles should remove their Fez upon entering the church edifice, undertaking establishment, or Memorial site (as well as the graveside) and remain uncovered until they return to the street curb.

Upon retiring, the same protocol should be followed as used in the entrance.

To avoid any embarrassing conflicts with traditional Masonic Services or Religious Rites, the following simple program is offered merely as a suggestion:

The Potentate can preside if he so desires or appoint another Noble or clergyman to conduct the Service. Shrine musical organizations and soloists can be used to good effect.

The following order of Service is suggested:

1. Organ or band in processional music.
2. Prayer.
3. Scriptural reading. Suggestion: 90th Psalm.
4. Biographical sketch of deceased Noble.
5. Hymn.
6. Address by Minister, Rabbi, or guest speaker.
7. Hymn.
8. Benediction.
9. Processional.

IMPERIAL DIVAN OFFICERS FOR 1989-90

GEORGE W. POWELL (Mildred) Imperial Potentate
Ofc: 609, 486-1629; Res: 609, 399-9051 Crescent Temple

Res: 56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, NJ 08226

FAX: 609, 391-1034

JOSEPH P. PADGETT (Marci) Deputy Imperial Potentate
Res: 602, 282-1191 Islam Temple

184 Gambel Lane, Sedona, Arizona, 86336

FAX: 602, 282-1512

JOHN W. DEAN, III (Kay) Imperial Chief Rabban
Res: 215, 884-2857 Lu Lu Temple

Beaver Hill, North, #615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046

FAX: 215, 884-2877; in Fla. 813, 398-1063

EVERETT M. EVANS (Maxine) Imperial Assistant Rabban
Ofc: 214, 593-1653; Res: 214, 561-7331 Sharon Temple

P. O. Box 1396, Tyler, Texas 75710

Res: 3918 Fry, Tyler, Texas 75701

FAX: 214, 592-7073

RICHARD L. BUKEY (Juanita) Imperial High Priest & Prophet
Ofc: 602, 624-0069; Res: 602, 795-6757 Sabbar Temple

Res: 3252 East Broadway, Tucson, Arizona 85716

FAX: 602, 795-3181

BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR. (Joyce) ... Imperial Oriental Guide
Res: 501, 536-6391 Sahara Temple

1706 West 34th Avenue, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603

FAX: 501, 536-8401

WEBBER C. HARRINGTON (Lois) Imperial Treasurer
Ofc: 503, 227-8600; Res: 503, 297-2127 Al Kader Temple

2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201

FAX: 503, 224-1579

JACK H. JONES (Clara) Imperial Recorder
Ofc: 813, 281-0300; Res: 813, 855-4300 Egypt Temple

P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356

Res: 6207 Imperial Key Drive, Tampa, Florida 33615

ROBERT B. BAILEY (Sarah) Imperial First Ceremonial Master
Ofc: 219, 886-9216; Res: 219, 762-1090 Orak Temple

Res: 132 Shore Dr., Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368

FAX: 219, 763-2237

JOHN D. VERMAAS (Jan) Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
Res: 402, 423-3860; Pers: 402, 423-3835 Sesostri Temple

P. O. Box 6293, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506

FAX: 402, 421-2426

LEWIS B. BRANTLEY (Catherine) Imperial Marshal
Morocco Temple

Ofc: 904, 387-6421 or 356-2701; Res: 904, 771-4024

P. O. Box 60249, Jacksonville, Florida 32236

Res: 4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, Florida 32210

FAX: 904, 387-6427

JOHN C. NOBLES (Charlotte) Imperial Captain of the Guard
Ofc: 915, 584-4425; Res: 915, 584-7700 El Maida Temple

Res: 5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932

FAX: 915, 581-7488

RALPH W. SEMB (Pat) Imperial Outer Guard
Melha Temple

Ofc: 413, 659-3831 or 659-3047; Res: 413, 659-3072

Res: P.O. Box 185, Millers Falls, Massachusetts 01349

FAX: 413, 659-3121

REV. JOHN B. PETERSON (Mildred) Imperial Chaplain
Res: 609, 299-2694 Crescent Temple

32 Cherry St., P.O. Box 147, Pedricktown, New Jersey 08067

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

Board of Trustees

GENE BRACEWELL, Chairman (1992) (Katharyn) Yaarab Temple
 Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 404, 242-7141 or 242-7137
 P. O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378
 Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30201
 FAX: 404, 446-3876

JOSEPH P. PADGETT, Vice-Chairman (1990) (Marci)
 Res: 602, 282-1191 Islam Temple
 184 Gambel Lane, Sedona, Arizona 86336
 FAX: 602, 282-1512

ROBERT J. TURLEY, Trustee (1990) Oleika Temple
 Ofc: 606, 252-1705
 Res: 134 North Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507
 FAX: 606, 259-3230

F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D., Trustee (1992) (Marie)
 Ofc: 417, 882-3066 Abou Ben Adhem Temple
 National Avenue Medical Building
 1900 S. National, Suite 2950, Springfield, MO 65804

WALKER S. KISSELBURGH, Trustee (1990) (Neita)
 Res: 619, 744-9208 Al Malaikah Temple
 1212 Via Portovecchio, Lake San Marcos, CA 92069

RANDOLPH R. THOMAS, Trustee (1990) (Olene) Morocco Temple
 Ofc: 904, 285-5774; Res: 904, 285-2955
 Mail: P.O. Box 1486, Ponte Vedra Beach, Florida 32082
 UPS: 200 Executive Way, Suite 210, Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32082
 Res: 349 Ponte Vedra Blvd., Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32082
 FAX: 904, 285-1002

KENNETH W. SMITH, Trustee (1991) (Shirley) Gizeh Temple
 Ofc: 604, 985-7195; Res: 604, 926-1978
 Res: 1115 Eyremount Drive, West Vancouver, B.C. V7S 2B9
 FAX: 604, 980-4443

C. DOUGLAS MAYES, Trustee (1991) (Ruby) Oasis Temple
 Res: 704, 525-0581 (unlisted)
 1300 Reece Rd., Apt. 505, Charlotte, NC 28209

GEORGE W. POWELL, (1990) (Mildred) Imperial Potentate
 Ofc: 609, 486-1629; Res: 609, 399-9051 Crescent Temple
 Res: 56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, NJ 08226
 FAX: 609, 391-1034

JOHN W. DEAN, III (1990) (Kay) Imperial Chief Rabban
 Res: 215, 884-2857 Lu Lu Temple
 Beaver Hill, North, #615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046
 FAX: 215, 884-2877; in Fla. 813, 398-1063

WEBBER C. HARRINGTON, (1990) (Lois) Imperial Treasurer
 Ofc: 503, 227-8600; Res: 503, 297-2127 Al Kader Temple
 2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201
 FAX: 503, 224-1579

EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D. (1990) (Audrey)
 Junior Past Imperial Potentate
 Res: 403, 238-0501 Al Azhar Temple
 13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6
 FAX: 403, 238-4779 (Please call first)

C. VICTOR THORNTON, Trustee Emeritus (Margaret or Peg)
 (Chairman Emeritus) Moslah Temple
 Ofc: 817, 731-1136
 Suite 919, Ridglea Bank Building, Fort Worth, Texas 76116

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

W. W. BENNETT, Trustee Emeritus (Louise) Ararat Temple
(Chairman Emeritus)

Ofc: 816, 756-1750
Res: 3252 Roanoke Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64111-3787
FAX: 816, 531-1547

WILLIAM E. MATTISON, Trustee Emeritus (Mary Elyse)
Ofc: 703, 549-3111; Res: 703, 549-8710 Arabia Temple

National Slag Association
300 South Washington Street, Alexandria, Virginia 22314
Res: #5, Marina Towers, 501 Slaters Lane,
Alexandria, Virginia 22314

C. HOWARD BOZEMAN, Trustee Emeritus (Barbara)
Ofc: 615, 521-7692 or 522-7010 Kerbela Temple
P. O. Box 2746, Knoxville, TN 37901

MAHLON W. HESSEY, Trustee Emeritus (Joan) Boumi Temple
Ofc: 301, 539-3300
1311 Fidelity Building, Baltimore, MD 21201
FAX: 301, 539-3305

LEWIS K. MOLNAR, Secretary (ex-officio) (Ruth) Egypt Temple
Ofc: 813, 281-0300
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356

**OFFICERS AND MEMBERS
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
IOWA CORPORATION**

1989-1990

GEORGE W. POWELL	President
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	1st Vice President
JOHN W. DEAN, III	2nd Vice President
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Treasurer
JACK H. JONES	Secretary
EVERETT M. EVANS	Member
RICHARD L. BUKEY	Member
BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR.	Member
ROBERT B. BAILEY	Member
JOHN D. VERMAAS	Member
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	Member
JOHN C. NOBLES	Member
RALPH W. SEMB	Member
EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	Junior Past Imperial Potentate—Member

**OFFICERS
COLORADO CORPORATION**

1989-1990

GEORGE W. POWELL	Chairman of the Board
GENE BRACEWELL	President
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	1st Vice President
JOHN W. DEAN, III	2nd Vice President
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Treasurer
EVERETT M. EVANS	Secretary
RICHARD L. BUKEY	Assistant Secretary

**MEMBERS
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
COLORADO CORPORATION**

1989-1990

GEORGE W. POWELL	Chairman of the Board
GENE BRACEWELL	Member
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	Member
JOHN W. DEAN, III	Member
EVERETT M. EVANS	Member
RICHARD L. BUKEY	Member
BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR.	Member
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Member
JACK H. JONES	Member
ROBERT B. BAILEY	Member
JOHN D. VERMAAS	Member
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	Member
JOHN C. NOBLES	Member
RALPH W. SEMB	Member
EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	Member

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATES

Date of Election and Length of Service as Imperial Potentate

*III.:WALTER M. FLEMING	Mecca Temple
June 6, 1876, to June 14, 1886	
*III.:SAM BRIGGS	Al Koran Temple
June 14, 1886, to August 16, 1892	
*III.:WILLIAM B. MELISH	Syrian Temple
August 16, 1892, to June 13, 1893	
*III.:THOMAS J. HUDSON	Syria Temple
June 13, 1893, to July 25, 1894	
*III.:WILLIAM B. MELISH	Syrian Temple
July 25, 1894, to September 3, 1895	
*III.:CHARLES L. FIELD	Islam Temple
September 3, 1895, to June 23, 1896	
*III.:HARRISON DINGMAN	Almas Temple
June 23, 1896, to June 9, 1897	
*III.:ALBERT B. McGAFFEY	El Jebel Temple
June 9, 1897, to June 15, 1898	
*III.:ETHELBERT F. ALLEN	Ararat Temple
June 15, 1898, to June 15, 1899	
*III.:JOHN H. ATWOOD	Abdallah Temple
June 15, 1899, to May 23, 1900	
*III.:LOU B. WINSOR	Saladin Temple
May 23, 1900, to June 12, 1901	
*III.:PHILIP C. SHAFFER	Lu Lu Temple
June 12, 1901, to June 11, 1902	
*III.:HENRY C. AKIN	Tangier Temple
June 11, 1902, to July 9, 1903	
*III.:GEORGE H. GREEN	Hella Temple
July 9, 1903, to July 14, 1904	
*III.:GEORGE L. BROWN	Ismailia Temple
July 14, 1904, to June 21, 1905	
*III.:HENRY A. COLLINS	Rameses Temple
June 21, 1905, to June 13, 1906	
*III.:ALVAH P. CLAYTON	Moila Temple
June 13, 1906, to May 8, 1907	
*III.:FRANK C. ROUNDY	Medinah Temple
May 8, 1907, to July 15, 1908	
*III.:EDWIN I. ALDERMAN	El Kahir Temple
July 15, 1908, to June 9, 1909	
*III.:GEORGE L. STREET	Acca Temple
June 9, 1909, to April 12, 1910	
*III.:FRED A. HINES	Al Malaikah Temple
April 12, 1910, to July 12, 1911	
*III.:JOHN F. TREAT	El Zagal Temple
July 12, 1911, to May 9, 1912	
*III.:WILLIAM J. CUNNINGHAM	Boumi Temple
May 9, 1912, to May 14, 1913	
*III.:WILLIAM W. IRWIN	Osiris Temple
May 14, 1913, to May 13, 1914	
*III.:FREDERICK R. SMITH	Damascus Temple
May 13, 1914, to July 15, 1915	
*III.:J. PUTNAM STEVENS	Kora Temple
July 15, 1915, to July 13, 1916	
*III.:HENRY F. NIEDRINGHAUS	Moolah Temple
July 13, 1916, to June 27, 1917	
*III.:CHARLES E. OVENSHERE	Zuhrah Temple
June 27, 1917, to June 6, 1918	

*Deceased

*III.:ELIAS J. JACOBY	Murat Temple
June 6, 1918, to June 12, 1919	
*III.:W. FREELAND KENDRICK	Lu Lu Temple
June 12, 1919, to June 24, 1920	
*III.:ELLIS L. GARRETSON	Afifi Temple
June 24, 1920, to June 16, 1921	
*III.:ERNEST A. CUTTS	Alee Temple
June 16, 1921, to June 15, 1922	
*III.:JAMES S. McCANDLESS	Aloha Temple
June 15, 1922, to June 7, 1923	
*III.:CONRAD V. DYKEMAN	Kismet Temple
June 7, 1923, to June 5, 1924	
*III.:JAMES E. CHANDLER	Ararat Temple
June 5, 1924, to June 4, 1925	
*III.:JAMES C. BURGER	El Jebel Temple
June 4, 1925, to June 3, 1926	
*III.:DAVID W. CROSLAND	Alcazar Temple
June 3, 1926, to June 16, 1927	
*III.:CLARENCE M. DUNBAR	Palestine Temple
June 16, 1927, to May 3, 1928	
*III.:FRANK C. JONES	Arabia Temple
May 3, 1928, to June 6, 1929	
*III.:LEO V. YOUNGWORTH	Al Malaikah Temple
June 6, 1929, to June 12, 1930	
*III.:ESTEN A. FLETCHER	Damascus Temple
June 12, 1930, to July 16, 1931	
*III.:THOMAS J. HOUSTON	Medinah Temple
July 16, 1931, to July 27, 1932	
*III.:EARL C. MILLS	Za-Ga-Zig Temple
July 27, 1932, to July 13, 1933	
*III.:JOHN N. SEBRELL	Khedive Temple
July 13, 1933, to June 21, 1934	
*III.:DANA S. WILLIAMS	Kora Temple
June 21, 1934, to June 13, 1935	
*III.:LEONARD P. STEUART	Almas Temple
June 13, 1935, to July 16, 1936	
*III.:HUGH M. CALDWELL	Nile Temple
Elected in 1936 but declined to serve	
*III.:CLYDE I. WEBSTER	Moslem Temple
July 16, 1936, to June 24, 1937	
*III.:WALTER S. SUGDEN	Osiris Temple
June 24, 1937, to June 9, 1938	
*III.:A. A. D. RAHN	Zuhrah Temple
June 9, 1938, to June 29, 1939	
*III.:WALTER D. CLINE	Maskat Temple
June 29, 1939, to June 13, 1940	
*III.:GEORGE F. OLENDORF	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
June 13, 1940, to June 12, 1941	
*III.:THOMAS C. LAW	Yaarab Temple
June 12, 1941, to July 1, 1942	
*III.:ALBERT H. FIEBACH	Al Koran Temple
July 1, 1942, to July 8, 1943	
*III.:MORLEY E. MACKENZIE	Rameses Temple
July 8, 1943, to July 7, 1944	
*III.:ALFRED G. ARVOLD	El Zagal Temple
July 7, 1944, to July 11, 1945	
*III.:WM. H. WOODFIELD, JR.	Islam Temple
July 11, 1945, to July 25, 1946	

*Deceased

*III.:GEORGE H. ROWE	Ismailia Temple
July 25, 1946, to May 29, 1947	
*III.:KARL REX HAMMERS	Syria Temple
May 29, 1947, to June 10, 1948	
*III.:GALLOWAY CALHOUN	Karem Temple
June 10, 1948, to July 21, 1949	
*III.:HAROLD LLOYD	Al Malaikah Temple
July 21, 1949, to June 22, 1950	
*III.:HUBERT M. POTEAT	Sudan Temple
June 22, 1950, to July 13, 1951	
*III.:ROLAND D. BALDWIN	Morocco Temple
Honorary	
*III.:ROBERT G. WILSON, JR.	Aleppo Temple
July 13, 1951, to June 20, 1952	
*III.:HARVEY A. BEFFA	Moolah Temple
June 20, 1952, to July 17, 1953	
*III.:REMMIE L. ARNOLD	Acca Temple
July 17, 1953, to July 2, 1954	
*III.:FRANK S. LAND	Ararat Temple
July 2, 1954, to July 15, 1955	
*III.:WALTER C. GUY	Scimitar Temple
July 15, 1955, to July 12, 1956	
*III.:GERALD D. CRARY	Naja Temple
July 12, 1956, to July 18, 1957	
*III.:THOMAS W. MELHAM	Tripoli Temple
July 18, 1957, to July 17, 1958	
*III.:GEORGE E. STRINGFELLOW	Crescent Temple
July 17, 1958, to July 9, 1959	
*III.:CLAYTON F. ANDREWS, M.D.	Sesostris Temple
July 9, 1959, to July 14, 1960	
*III.:GEORGE A. MATTISON, JR.	Zamora Temple
July 14, 1960, to June 22, 1961	
*III.:MARSHALL M. PORTER	Al Azhar Temple
June 22, 1961, to July 5, 1962	
*III.:GEORGE M. KLEPPER	Al Chymia Temple
July 5, 1962, to July 11, 1963	
*III.:HAROLD C. CLOSE	Egypt Temple
July 11, 1963, to July 24, 1964	
*III.:O. CARLYLE BROCK	Zem Zem Temple
July 24, 1964, to July 16, 1965	
*III.:BARNEY W. COLLINS	Anezeh Temple
July 16, 1965, to July 8, 1966	
III.:ORVILLE F. RUSH	Kena Temple
July 8, 1966, to July 14, 1967	
III.:THOMAS F. SEAY	Medinah Temple
July 14, 1967, to July 12, 1968	
III.:CHESTER A. HOGAN	Afifi Temple
July 12, 1968, to July 4, 1969	
*III.:J. WORTH BAKER	Murat Temple
July 4, 1969, to July 17, 1970	
III.:AUBREY G. GRAHAM	Khedive Temple
July 17, 1970, to July 2, 1971	
III.:C. VICTOR THORNTON	Moslah Temple
July 2, 1971, to July 21, 1972	
*III.:HENRY B. STRUBY	Hadi Temple
July 21, 1972, to July 6, 1973	
III.:JACOB A. WINGERTER	Salaam Temple
July 6, 1973, to June 28, 1974	

*Deceased

III.: JACK M. STREIGHT, Q.C.	Gizeh Temple
June 28, 1974, to July 4, 1975	
III.: W. W. BENNETT	Ararat Temple
July 4, 1975, to July 9, 1976	
III.: PETER VAL PREDA	Cairo Temple
July 9, 1976, to July 8, 1977	
*III.: FRED R. MORRISON	Moslem Temple
July 8, 1977, to July 14, 1978	
III.: WARREN F. WECK, JR.	Zuhrah Temple
July 14, 1978, to July 13, 1979	
*III.: CHARLES J. CLAYPOOL	Antioch Temple
July 13, 1979, to July 13, 1980	
III.: F. T. F. DOUBLER, JR., M.D.	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
July 13, 1980, to July 16, 1981	
III.: RANDOLPH R. THOMAS	Morocco Temple
July 16, 1981, to June 18, 1982	
III.: DANIEL E. BOWERS, M.D.	Mohammed Temple
June 18, 1982, to July 8, 1983	
III.: RICHARD B. OLFENE	Kora Temple
July 8, 1983, to July 6, 1984	
III.: GENE BRACEWELL	Yaarab Temple
July 6, 1984, to July 5, 1985	
III.: WALKER S. KISSELBURGH	Al Malaikah Temple
July 5, 1985, to July 4, 1986	
III.: RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.	El Kahir Temple
July 4, 1986, to June 26, 1987	
III.: VORIS KING	Habibi Temple
June 26, 1987, to July 1, 1988	

PAST IMPERIAL TREASURERS

*III. AARON L. NORTHROP	Mecca Temple
1876-1882	
*III. JOSEPH M. LEVEY	Mecca Temple
1883-1889	
*III. JOSEPH S. WRIGHT	Lu Lu Temple
1889-1894	
*III. WILLIAM S. BROWN	Syria Temple
1894-1928	
*III. JAMES C. BURGER	El Jebel Temple
1928-1937	
*III. LEONARD P. STEUART	Almas Temple
1937-1966	
*III. HAROLD C. CLOSE	Egypt Temple
1966	
*III. THOMAS W. MELHAM	Tripoli Temple
1966-1981	

PAST IMPERIAL RECORDERS

*WILLIAM S. PATTERSON	Mecca Temple
1876-1889	
*FRANK M. LUCE	Medinah Temple
1889-1894	
*BENJAMIN W. ROWELL	Aleppo Temple
1894-1928	

*Deceased

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

*JAMES H. PRICE	.....	Acca Temple
	1928-1943	
*EVERETT W. JACOCKS	.....	Aleppo Temple
	1943-1947	
*FREDERICK WILKEN	.....	Almas Temple
	1947-1948	
GEORGE M. SAUNDERS	.....	Ararat Temple
	1948-1978	
ROBERT J. TURLEY	.....	Oleika Temple
	1979	

*Deceased

DIRECTORY
of
TEMPLES
OFFICERS AND REPRESENTATIVES
to the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM

Rush, Orville F.	Kena	Fairfax, VA
Seay, Thomas F.	Medinah	Chicago, IL
Hogan, Chester A.	Afifi	Tacoma, WA
Graham, Aubrey G.	Khedive	Norfolk, VA
Thornton, C. Victor	Moslah	Fort Worth, TX
Wingterter, Jacob A.	Salaam	Livingston, NJ
Streight, Q. C., Jack M.	Gizeh	Vancouver, B.C.
Bennett, W. W.	Ararat	Kansas City, MO
Val Preda, Peter	Cairo	Rutland, VT
Weck, Jr., Warren F.	Zuhrah	Minneapolis, MN
H'Doubler, F. T., Jr., M.D.	Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO
Thomas, Randolph R.	Morocco	Jacksonville, FL
Bowers, M.D., Daniel E.	Mohammed	Peoria, IL
Olfene, Richard B.	Kora	Lewiston, ME
Bracewell, Gene	Yaarab	Atlanta, GA
Kisselburgh, Walker S.	Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, CA
Anthony, Russell H., DVM	El Kahir	Cedar Rapids, IA
King, Voris	Habibi	Lake Charles, LA
Saunders, George M.	Ararat	Kansas City, MO

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

Lembke, Charles H.	1947 ..	Ballut Abyad ..	Albuquerque, NM
Graham, Aubrey G.	1954 ..	Khedive	Norfolk, VA
D'Acosta, Emilio	1960 ..	Anezeh	Mexico City, Mex.
Vetter, B. W.	1962 ..	Akdar	Tulsa, OK
Saunders, George M.	1963 ..	Ararat	Kansas City, MO
Briggs, S. Ken	1963 ..	Korein	Rawlins, WY
Rush, Orville F.	1966 ..	Kena	Fairfax, VA
Jones, Warren L.	1966 ..	Morocco	Jacksonville, FL
Steers, Edwin K.	1966 ..	Murat	Indianapolis, IN
Hogan, Chester A.	1967 ..	Afifi	Tacoma, WA
Lee, D. Dixon	1967 ..	Omar	Charleston, SC
Seay, Thomas F.	1968 ..	Medinah	Chicago, IL
Fullman, George P.	1969 ..	Abou Saad ..	Republic of Panama
Armitage, Arthur E., Jr.	1969 ..	Crescent	Trenton, NJ
Gunn, Martin L.	1970 ..	Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Toler, Sam S., Jr.	1970 ..	Sudan	New Bern, NC
Long, Harold M.	1971 ..	Al Bahr	San Diego, CA
Streight, Q.C., Jack M.	1971 ..	Gizeh	Vancouver, B.C.
Singley, James T.	1971 ..	Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Barnette, O. F.	1971 ..	Kosair	Louisville, KY
Thornton, C. Victor	1971 ..	Moslah	Fort Worth, TX
St. John, Roland E.	1972 ..	Antioch	Dayton, OH
Browning, J. T.	1972 ..	Ben Hur	Austin, TX
Smith, Howard E.	1972 ..	Zenobia	Toledo, OH
Witherington, Joe A.	1974 ..	Al Sihah	Macon, GA
Jeffries, Walter S.	1974 ..	Crescent	Trenton, NJ
Turley, Robert J.	1974 ..	Oleika	Lexington, KY
Latimer, Jr., William H.	1974 ..	Syria	Pittsburgh, PA
Bell, G. Wilbur	1975 ..	Ansar	Springfield, IL
Wingterter, Jacob A.	1975 ..	Salaam	Livingston, NJ

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

(Continued)

Browne, Martin G.	1975	.. Suez	San Angelo, TX
Mallquist, Allan C.	1975	.. Tebala	Rockford, IL
Walrath, Cecil B.	1976	.. Afifi	Tacoma, WA
Lewis, Jr., J. Curtis	1976	.. Alee	Savannah, GA
Clark, E. D.	1976	.. El Karubah	Shreveport, LA
Emerson, Jr., Walter L.	1976	.. Kora	Lewiston, ME
Evans, Sr., Robert G.	1976	.. Tigris	Liverpool, NY
Val Preda, Peter	1977	.. Cairo	Rutland, VT
Reynolds, Roy T.	1977	.. El Bekal	Anaheim, CA
Lord, Roy T.	1977	.. Morocco	Jacksonville, FL
Leonard Robert W.	1977	.. Moslah	Fort Worth, TX
Snapp, Jr., Charles V.	1978	.. Bahia	Orlando, FL
MacKay, William G.	1979	.. Aahmes	Oakland, CA
Craven, M.D., Rufus E.	1979	.. Al Chymia	Memphis, TN
Cooper, Robert E.	1979	.. Alhambra	Chattanooga, TN
Murdock, Roger E.	1979	.. Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, CA
Trumbo, Graves H.	1979	.. Beni Kedem	Charleston, WV
Mason, Charles P.	1979	.. Cairo	Rutland, VT
Johnson, Rufus C.	1979	.. Hasan	Albany, GA
Thompson, Aurie J.	1979	.. Nile	Mountlake Terrace, WA
Hartman, John M.	1979	.. Oasis	Charlotte, NC
Weck, Jr., Warren F.	1979	.. Zuhrah	Minneapolis, MN
Harrington, Webber C.	1980	.. Al Kader	Portland, OR
Bennett, W. W.	1980	.. Ararat	Kansas City, MO
Eichner, Walter G.	1980	.. Pyramid	Shelton, CT
H'Doubler, F. T., Jr., MD	1981	.. Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO
Bouschor, Robert L.	1981	.. Ahmed	Marquette, MI
Vaughan, William C.	1981	.. Kazim	Roanoke, VA
Olfene, Richard B.	1981	.. Kora	Lewiston, ME
Hathaway, James C.	1981	.. Mahi	Miami, FL
Thomas, Randolph R.	1981	.. Morocco	Jacksonville, FL
Treter, Myron H.	1981	.. Zem Zem	Eric, PA
Maag, Edward G.	1982	.. Ainad	East St. Louis, IL
Brohl, Edward C.	1982	.. Al Koran	Cleveland, OH
Hessey, Mahlon W.	1982	.. Boumi	Baltimore, MD
Lamdin, I. Sewell	1982	.. Boumi	Baltimore, MD
Corsones, Theodore	1982	.. Cairo	Rutland, VT
Posey, D.D.S., R. A.	1982	.. Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Bowers, M.D., Daniel E.	1982	.. Mohammed	Peoria, IL
Brown, M.D., James T.	1983	.. Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO
Land, Robert O.	1983	.. Almas	Washington, DC
Lang, R. S.	1983	.. Egypt	Tampa, FL
Hopkins, J. B.	1983	.. Hadji	Pensacola, FL
Griffis, T. K.	1983	.. Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Simpson, Rolan C.	1983	.. Khiva	Amarillo, TX
Spoons, W. A.	1983	.. Maskat	Wichita Falls, TX
Bell, Vernon E.	1983	.. Nile	Mountlake Terrace, WA
Dooley, Tom	1983	.. Scimitar	Little Rock, AR
Petty, Jr., W. G.	1983	.. Zamora	Birmingham, AL
Miller, David D.	1984	.. Ali Ghan	Cumberland, MD
Boylan, Robert A.	1984	.. Al Koran	Cleveland, OH
Warren, John E.	1984	.. Araba	Fort Myers, FL
Anderson, Robert L.	1984	.. Damascus	Rochester, NY
Lang, Henry Z.	1984	.. Ismailia	Buffalo, NY
Janes, Don H.	1984	.. Karem	Waco, TX
Roffey, John H.	1984	.. Karnak	Dollard des Ormeaux
Bailey, Robert B.	1984	.. Orak	Michigan City, IN

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

(Continued)

Evans, Everett M.	1984 ..	Sharon	Tyler, TX
Saarinen, Robert J.	1985 ..	Abou Saad	Republic of Panama
Lock, Gene B.	1985 ..	Afifi	Tacoma, WA
Beachler, Robert W.	1985 ..	Antioch	Dayton, OH
McCulloch, Lucian D.	1985 ..	Cahaba	Huntsville, AL
Skelton, James A.	1985 ..	Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Lake, Robert C.	1985 ..	Hejaz	Greenville, SC
Terry, John M.	1985 ..	Jamil	Columbia, SC
McMennamy, Glenn	1985 ..	Khiva	Amarillo, TX
Burde, Palmer D.	1985 ..	Salaam	Livingston, NJ
Davis, Gerald L.	1985 ..	Tadmor	Akron, OH
Bracewell, Gene	1985 ..	Yaarab	Atlanta, GA
Oehmler, Oscar	1985 ..	Zenobia	Toledo, OH
Kisselburgh, Walker S.	1986 ..	Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, CA
Clark, Billy Dean	1986 ..	Cahaba	Huntsville, AL
Jornod, Howard O.	1986 ..	Mizpah	Fort Wayne, IN
Groat, Jr., Gerald W.	1986 ..	Moslem	Detroit, MI
McMullan, E. G., CD	1987 ..	Al Azhar	Calgary, Alberta
Tyson, Jr., William V.	1987 ..	Alee	Savannah, GA
Waugh, Harvey J.	1987 ..	Aleppo	Wilmington, MA
Aiken, Glenn W.	1987 ..	Al Menah	Nashville, TN
Halkett, James E.	1987 ..	Anah	Bangor, ME
Anthony, D.V.M., R. H.	1987 ..	El Kahir	Cedar Rapids, IA
Bailey, Robert H.	1987 ..	Kerbela	Knoxville, TN
Johnson, Leo	1987 ..	Scimitar	Little Rock, AR
Yantis, Thomas C.	1987 ..	Suez	San Angelo, TX
Morris, Joseph I.	1988 ..	Bagdad	Butte, MT
Bonacker, Orville	1988 ..	El Riad	Sioux Falls, SD
Combs, Robert L.	1988 ..	Moila	St. Joseph, MO
Montgomery, A. D.	1988 ..	Wahabi	Jackson, MS

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE

McMullan, C.D., Edward G.	Al Azhar	Calgary, Alberta
Powell, George W.	Crescent	Trenton, NJ
Padgett, Joseph P.	Islam	San Francisco, CA
Dean, John W.	Lu Lu	Plymouth Meeting, PA
Evans, Everett M.	Sharon	Tyler, TX
Bukey, Richard L.	Sabbar	Tucson, AZ
Harrington, Webber C.	Al Kader	Portland, OR
Jones, Jack H.	Egypt	Tampa, FL
Ravellette, Burton E.	Sahara	Pine Bluff, AR
Bailey Robert B.	Orak	Michigan City, IN
VerMaas, John D.	Sesostriis	Lincoln, NE
Brantley, Lewis B.	Morocco	Jacksonville, FL
Nobles, John C.	El Maida	El Paso, TX

**SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR
CRIPPLED CHILDREN**

Director of Medical Affairs

Newton C. McCollough, III, M.D.
2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P.O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 885-2575
Telefax: 813, 885-8113

Executive Administrator

Jack D. Hoard
2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P.O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 885-2575
Telefax: 813, 885-8113

Consultant, Medical Research Programs

G. Donald Whedon, M.D.
2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P.O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 885-2575

**Orthopaedic Advisory Board
Chairman**

William F. Donaldson, Jr., M.D.
Medical Director
Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh
3705 5th Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15213-3417
412, 692-5061
Sherman S. Coleman, M.D.
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children
Fairfax Avenue at Virginia Street
Salt Lake City, Utah 84103
801, 532-5307
Walter A. Hoyt, Jr., M.D.
Professional Center
75 Arch Street, Suite 102
Akron, Ohio 44304
216, 434-6111
Edward D. Henderson, M.D.
Mayo Clinic
200 First Street, S.W.
Rochester, Minnesota 55905
507, 282-2511, Ext. 2691
David Stevens, M.D.
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children
1900 Richmond Road
Lexington, Kentucky 40502
606, 266-2101

Orthopaedic Advisory Board—(Con't.)

Allen S. Edmonson, M.D.
Campbell Clinic
869 Madison Avenue
Memphis, Tennessee 38104
901, 577-9526

David G. Murray, M.D.
550 Harrison Center, Suite 100
Syracuse, New York 13202
315, 472-2015

Wood W. Lovell, M.D., Emeritus
Nemours Children's Clinic
P.O. Box 5720
Jacksonville, Florida 32247
904, 390-3670

Donald B. Lucas, M.D., Chairman Emeritus
111 W. 3rd Avenue #402
San Mateo, California 94402

**Burns Advisory Board
Chairman**

William Monafo, M.D.
Washington University School of Medicine
Department of Surgery—Box 8109
4960 Audubon Street
St. Louis, Missouri 63110
314, 362-5298

Boyd W. Haynes, Jr., M.D.
Professor of Surgery
Medical College of Virginia
Box 661, MCV Station
Richmond, Va. 23298
804, 786-9300

Basil A. Pruitt, Jr., M.D., Colonel, M.C.
Commander and Director
U.S. Army Institute of Surgical Research
Fort Sam Houston
San Antonio, Texas 78234-5012
512, 221-2720

David M. Heimbach, M.D.
Department of Surgery, ZA-16
Harborview Medical Center
325 9th Avenue
Seattle, WA 98104
206, 223-3140

John M. Kinney, M.D., Chairman Emeritus
Energy, Metabolism and Nutrition
St. Luke's/Roosevelt Hospital Center
Amsterdam Avenue at 114th Street
New York, New York 10025
914, 478-4467
212, 503-1600

**Research Advisory Board
Chairman**

Reginald R. Cooper, M.D.
Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
The University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics
Iowa City, Iowa 52242
319, 356-3470
(Term expires 12/31/89)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Research Advisory Board—(Cont'd.)

- John M. Kinney, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/89)
 Senior Attending in Medicine and Surgery
 St. Luke's Roosevelt Hospital Center
 Amsterdam Avenue at 114th Street
 New York, New York 10025
 914, 478-4467
 212, 503-1600
- William F. Donaldson, Jr., M.D. (Term expires 12/31/89)
 Medical Director
 Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh
 One Children's Place
 3705 5th Avenue at DeSoto Street
 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15213-3417
 412, 647-5061
- Stephen M. Krane, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/90)
 Professor of Medicine
 Harvard Medical School
 Physician, Chief, Arthritis Unit
 Massachusetts General Hospital
 32 Fruit Street
 Boston, Massachusetts 02114
 617, 726-2870
- Michael D. Sussman, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/90)
 Associate Professor of Orthopaedic Surgery &
 Rehabilitation and Associate Professor of Pediatrics
 The Children's Rehabilitation Center
 University of Virginia Medical Center
 2270 Ivy Road
 Charlottesville, Virginia 22901
 804, 924-2364
- William Monafo, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/91)
 Washington University School of Medicine
 Department of Surgery—Box 8109
 4960 Audubon Street
 St. Louis, Missouri 63110
 314, 362-5298
- Fred T. Caldwell, Jr., M.D. (Term expires 12/31/89)
 Professor, Department of Surgery
 Director of the Burn Unit
 Arkansas Children's Hospital
 4301 W. Markham, Slot 520
 Little Rock, Arkansas 72205
 501, 686-5509
- Jonathan L. Meakins, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/89)
 Professor of Surgery and Microbiology
 Department of Surgery
 Royal Victoria Hospital
 687 Pine Avenue West
 Montreal, Quebec H3A 1A1
 514, 843-1531
- Darwin J. Prockop, M.D., Ph.D. (Term expires 12/31/89)
 Chief, Jefferson Institute of Molecular Medicine
 Chairman, Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
 Jefferson Medical College of Thomas Jefferson University
 1020 Locust Street
 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107
 215, 928-4830

Research Advisory Board—(Cont'd.)

- Jack C. Fisher, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/91)
 VA Medical Center
 3350 La Jolla Village Drive
 San Diego, California 92161
 619, 453-7500 x 3251
- Richard C. Greulich, Ph.D. (Term expires 12/31/91)
 137 St. Andrews Road
 Severna Park, Maryland 21146
 301, 987-5488
- Richard N. Stauffer, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/91)
 Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
 Mayo Clinic
 200 First Street, S.W.
 Rochester, Minnesota 55905
 507, 284-3663
- Robert Ray, M.D., Chairman Emeritus
 2200 Laguna Vista Drive
 Novato, California 94947
 415, 892-1248
- George Martin, M.D., Chairman Emeritus
 Scientific Director
 National Institute on Aging
 IE-09
 Francis Scott Key Research Center
 Baltimore, Maryland
 301, 550-1705

CHICAGO UNIT

- 50 Beds (Orthopaedic)
 6 Beds (SCI)
 Opened March 20, 1926
 2211 North Oak Park Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60635
 Telephone: 312, 622-5400
 Telefax: 312, 622-8215
- Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Tuesday each month
- Administrator*—A. James Spang (Kathie) Hospital
 address and telephone
- Chief of Staff*—John P. Lubicky, M.D. (Vicki) Hospital
 address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

- Chairman*—Richard A. Day (Mildred) 312, 469-4474
 770 Riford Road, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
- Vice Chairman*—Stewart B. Smith (Florence) 312, 266-5010
 600 North Wabash Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611
- Treasurer*—Jay R. Wilson (P.K.) 312, 666-6700
 723 N. Ogden Avenue, Chicago, IL 60622
- Secretary*—Loren E. Gambrel, D.V.M. (Anna Belle) 815, 335-2413
 301 S. Seward Street, Box 248, Winnebago, IL 61088

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Koren (also Erie)	Medinah	Moslem (also Erie)	Saladin	Zenobia
Beja	Mizpah	Murat	Tebala	(also Erie)
Elf Khurafeh	Mohammed	(also Lexington)	Tripoli	Zor
Kaaba		Orak	(also Twin Cities)	(also Twin Cities)
(also St. Louis, Twin Cities)				

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ERIE UNIT

30 Beds

Opened 1927

Acquired April 1, 1967

1645 West 8th Street, Erie, Pa. 16505

Telephone: 814, 452-4164

Telefax: 814, 459-0483

Date of Board Meeting, Third Wednesday each month

Administrator—Richard W. Brzuz (Karen) Hospital address and telephone*Chief of Staff*—Karl F. Frankovitch, M.D. (Patricia) Hospital address and telephone**OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS***Chairman*—Joseph H. Dickey, Jr. 215, 549-3976

645 E. South Range Road, North Lima, OH 44452

Vice Chairman—Eugene J. Brew, Jr. (Ann) 814, 453-3681

501 Marine Bank Bldg., Erie, PA 16501

Treasurer—C. Jarrett Miller (Sue) 814, 868-5571

R.D. #3, Silverthorn Road, Edinboro, PA 16412

Secretary—R. Perrin Baker, Esq. (Christine) 814, 871-9313

901 State Street, Erie, PA 16501

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Koran (also Chicago)	Ismailia (also Philadelphia & Springfield)	Mocha (also Montreal)	Osiris (also Philadelphia)	Tadmor (also Lexington)
Damascus (also Springfield)	Jaffa (also Philadelphia)	Moslem (also Chicago)	Rameses (also Montreal)	Zem Zem (also Philadelphia)
			Syria (also Philadelphia)	Zenobia (also Chicago)

GREENVILLE UNIT

60 Beds

Opened September 1, 1927

2100 North Pleasantburg Drive, Greenville, S.C. 29609

Telephone: 803, 244-4530

Date of Board Meeting, 4th Monday each month at 5:00 P.M.

Administrator—Gary F. Fraley (Mary Sue) Hospital address & telephone*Chief of Staff*—Ben L. Allen, M.D. (Karen) Hospital address & telephone**OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS***Chairman*—Fred N. McDonald (Ruth) 803, 242-4713

69 Stonehaven Drive, Greenville, South Carolina 29607

Vice Chairman—Vollie C. "Vic" Bailey (Rose) 803, 233-6019

P.O. Box 3568, Spartanburg, SC 29304

Treasurer—George L. Coleman, Jr. (Bobbie) 803, 834-4196

P.O. Box 516, Travelers Rest, S.C. 29690

Secretary—William C. Gregg (Peggy) 615, 581-1600

Rt. 1, Box 294-A, Dandridge, TN 37725

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Acca	Amran	Jamil	Khedive	Sudan
Alcazar	Cahaba	Jericho	(also Philadelphia)	Yaarab
Alee	Hasam	(also Lexington)	Oasis	Zamora
(also Tampa)	(also Tampa)	Kazim	Omar	
Al Sihah	Hejaz	Kerbela		
		(also Lexington)		

HONOLULU UNIT

40 Beds

Opened January 2, 1923

1310 Punahou Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96826

Telephone 808, 941-4466

Telefax: 808, 942-8573

Date of Board Meeting, 4th Tuesday each month

Administrator—Abe Sakai (Pat) Hospital

address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Donald A. Jones, M.D. (Jacqueline) Hospital

address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Malcolm J. Jackson

(Charlotte) 808, 523-6553

47546 Hua Place, Kaneohe, Hawaii 96744

Vice Chairman—Frank Gregory

(Jeanne) 801, 254-3921

44-372 Kaneohe Bay Drive, Kaneohe, Hawaii 96744

Treasurer—Roy C. Kesner, Jr. 808, 395-7838

182 Lumahai Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96815

Secretary—Arlen M. Scott 808, 536-1204

999 Wilder, Apt. 1304, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aloha

HOUSTON UNIT

40 Beds

Opened in February, 1952

Acquired July 1, 1966

1402 Outer Belt Drive, Houston, Texas 77030

Telephone: 713, 797-1616

Telefax: 713, 797-6243

Date of Board Mtg., 2nd Tuesday of each month at 1:30 P.M.

Administrator— Hospital

address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Thomas E. Cain, M.D. (Therese) Hospital

address, 713, 795-4374

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Richard L. Bischoff 713, 868-2881

P.O. Box 70161, Houston, TX 77270

Vice Chairman—Odell Hyden (Claudia) 713, 923-9771

902 Harvest Moon Lane, Houston, TX 77077

Treasurer—W. Wayne Patterson (Janie) 713, 466-1176

P.O. Box 40010, Houston, TX 77240

Secretary—Harry J. Green, Jr. (Nelda) 409, 846-8892

P.O. Box L-1, College Station, TX 77844

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Amin

Alzafar

Arabia

Ben Hur

El Maida

El Mina

Hella

Karem

Khiva

Maskat

Moslah

Sharon

(also Shreveport)

Suez

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

INTERMOUNTAIN UNIT

40 Beds

Opened January 22, 1925
 Fairfax Avenue at Virginia Street,
 Salt Lake City, Utah 84103
 Telephone: 801, 532-5307
 Telefax: 801, 363-3813

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Monday each month

Administrator—Mrs. Marie N. Holm (Clayton) Hospital
 address & telephone

Chief of Staff—Sherman S. Coleman, M.D. (Jane) Hospital
 address & telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Thomas J. Daniger, Jr.

(Valerie) 801, 973-7987

2088 E. Sierra View Circle, Salt Lake City, UT 84109

Vice Chairman—Bill T. Peters (Victoria) 801, 364-8644
 1544 Tomahawk Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84103

Treasurer—Blake C. Vandewater (Lee) 801, 733-2640
 Box U, Jackson, Wyoming 83001

Secretary—Emerson H. Best (Janette) 801, 942-3539
 2991 Fallentine Road, Sandy, UT 84092

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Kaly
 Ballut Abyad
 (also Los
 Angeles
 El Jebel

El Kalah
 El Korah
 (also Portland)

El Zaribah
 (also Los
 Angeles)
 Kalif

Kerak
 (also San
 Francisco)

Korein

LEXINGTON UNIT

50 Beds

Opened November 1, 1926
 1900 Richmond Road, Lexington, Kentucky 40502
 Telephone: 606, 266-2101
 Telefax: 606, 268-9531

Date of Board Meeting, 2nd Monday each month

Administrator—Mrs. Bobbie P. Spradlin (Robert) Hospital
 address and telephone

Chief of Staff—David Stevens, M.D. (Sally) Hospital
 address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Herbert D. Sledd (Carolyn) 606, 233-2012
 Lexington Financial Center, 250 West Main Street,
 Lexington, KY 40507

Vice Chairman—Arch G. Mainous, Jr.
 (Rosalie) 606, 255-7442

1684 Donelwal Drive, Lexington, KY 40511

Treasurer—Harry C. Barfield (Margaret) 606, 255-4404
 521 Ridge Road, Lexington, KY 40503

Secretary—Donald R. Snyder (Fern) 606, 623-1475
 1210 Paula Drive, Richmond, KY 40475

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aladdin
 Alhambra
 Al Menah

Antioch
 Beni Kedem
 (also Phila.)
 El Hasa
 Jericho
 (also Greenville)

Kerbela
 (also Greenville)
 Kosair
 Murat
 (also Chicago)

Nemesis
 Oleika
 Rizpah
 (also St. Louis)

Syrian
 Tadmor
 (also Erie)

LOS ANGELES UNIT

60 Beds

Opened February 25, 1952

3160 Geneva Street, Los Angeles, California 90020

Telephone: 213, 388-3151

Telefax: 213, 387-7528

Date of Board Meeting, 4th Monday each month

Administrator—Paul Hargis Hospital address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Colin F. Moseley, M.D. (Anne) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Fred Sorsabal (Marlene) 714, 556-1885
2845 Boa Vista Drive, Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Vice Chairman—Phillip A. Johnson
(Terry) 619, 292-0092

5440 Kearny Mesa Road, San Diego, CA 92111

Treasurer—Thomas M. Boles (Virginia) 213, 691-4227

1761 E. Woodcrest Avenue, La Habra, CA 90631

Secretary—J. Robert Flandrick (Virginia) 213, 236-0600
460 Orange Grove Avenue, South Pasadena, CA 91030

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Bahr
Al Malaikah
Ballut Abyad
(also Intermountain)

El Bekal
El Zaribah
(also Intermountain)

Sabbar
(also Mexico City)
Zelzah

MEXICO CITY UNIT

60 Beds

Opened March 10, 1945

New Building Occupied—December 13, 1961

Suchil No. 152, Col. El Rosario Delg. Coyoacan

04380 Mexico, D. F., Mexico

Telephone: 905, 549-3280

Telefax: 905, 544-4905

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Monday each month

Administrator—Mrs. Betty Gold (Myron) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Max Luft, M.D. (Raquel) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Pieter L. Baay (Rosita) 905, 562-6250
Apartado Postal 41-612

Lomas De Chapultepec

11000 Mexico, D. F.

Vice Chairman—Stanley F. Krzeminski (Evelina) 905, 524-8818
Guerrero 100 Col. Del Carmen, 04100 Mexico, D. F.

Treasurer—Enrique Finkler (Golde) 905, 395-4604
Blas Pascal 190-401 Col. Los Morales 11510 Mexico, D. F.

Secretary—Otto Fritz (Virginia) 905, 593-4570
Albatroces 183 Lomas de Las Aquilas, 01730 Mexico, D. F.

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Anezeh
El Maida
(also Houston)

Sabbar
(also Los Angeles)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

MONTREAL UNIT

40 Beds

Opened February 18, 1925

1529 Cedar Avenue, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3G 1A6

Telephone: 514, 842-4464

Telefax: 514, 842-7553

Date of Board Meeting, 2nd Thursday each month

Administrator—Allan D. Hicks (Lorraine) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Michael A. Rosman, M.D. (Janice) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—R. Bruce Hoyland (Marion) 514, 620-7777
5 Jason Park, Roxboro, Quebec H8Y 1H2

Vice Chairman—James F. Mahaffey (Audrey) 514, 697-1536
204 Sedgefield Avenue, Pointe Clair, Quebec H9R 1P1

Treasurer—Robert W. Craig 613, 931-2621
R.R. #1, Cornwall, Ontario K6H 5R5

Secretary—Barrie M. Wilson 613, 938-2224
132 Second Street, Cornwall, Ontario K6J 1G5

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Azhar	Gizeh—(also	Media	Philae
(also Spokane)	Spokane & Portland)	Mocha	Rameses
Al Shamal	Karnak	(also Erie)	(also Erie)
Bekdash	Khartum	Mount Sinai	Tunis
(also Springfield)	(also Twin Cities)	(also Springfield)	Va-Wa
Cairo	Luxor	Oriental	(also Twin Cities)
(also Springfield)	Mazot	(also Springfield)	

PHILADELPHIA UNIT

72 Beds (Orthopaedic)

8 Beds (SCI)

Opened June 24, 1926

8400 Roosevelt Boulevard, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19152

Telephone: 215, 332-4500

Telefax: 215, 332-9744

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Tuesday each month

Administrator—James F. Casey (Eileen) Hospital address
and telephone

Chief of Staff—Michael Clancy, M.D. (Jackie) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—A. F. Fischer, Jr. (Mary) 215, 886-4692
Beaver Hill, North, #307, Jenkintown, PA 19046

Vice Chairman—Edward E. Buckley (Pearl) 703, 938-3838
9634 Blake Lane, Fairfax, VA 22031

Treasurer—Edwin B. Lickfield (Naomi) 609, 547-7802
408 Hobart Drive, Haddonfield, NJ 08003

Secretary—John W. Montigney (Sally) 302, 478-2789
727 Halstead Road, Wilmington, DE 19803

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Ali Ghan	Crescent	Kena	Osiris	Zem Zem
Almas	Irem	Khedive	(also Erie)	(also Erie)
Beni Kedem	Ismailia	(also Greenville)	Salaam	Ziyara
(also Lexington)	(also Erie &	Kismet	Rajah	(also
Boumi	Springfield)	Lu Lu	Svr a	Springfield)
	Jaffa	Mecca	(also Erie)	
	(also Erie)	Nur	Zembo	

PORTLAND UNIT

40 Beds

Opened January 15, 1924
3101 S. W. Sam Jackson Park Road
Portland, Oregon 97201
Telephone: 503, 241-5090
Telefax: 503, 241-1102

Date of Board Meeting, 4th Tuesday each month

Administrator—Patricia J. Turecki Hospital address
and telephone
Chief of Staff—Paul Campbell, M. D. (Dawn) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Wayne D. Kuni (Joan) 503, 643-1543
3725 S.W. Cedar Hills Blvd., Beaverton, OR 97005
Vice Chairman—Gerald J. Fullman (Edna) 503, 224-5225
5711 S.W. Hood Street, Portland, OR 97201
Treasurer—Alfred J. Rawlinson (Margaret) 503, 232-8181
3606 S.E. Raymond Street, Portland, OR 97227
Secretary—John N. Coats (Jean) 503, 288-5816
2409 N. Kerby Avenue, Portland, OR 97227

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Af66 (also Spokane)	El Korah (also Intermountain)	Gizeh (also Spokane & Montreal)	Hillah Nile (also Spokane)
Al Kader			
Al Aska (also Spokane)			

ST. LOUIS UNIT

80 Beds

Opened April 8, 1924
2001 S. Lindbergh Blvd., St. Louis, Missouri 63131-3597
Telephone: 314, 432-3600
Telefax: 314, 432-2930

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Wednesday each month

Administrator—A. Duane Seabury, Jr. (Candi) Hospital
address and telephone
Chief of Staff—Perry L. Schoenecker, M.D. (Sally) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—James W. Smith (Charlotte) 314, 863-0090
7751 Carondelet, Suite 201, Clayton, MO 63105
Vice Chairman—Boyle O. Rodes, Jr. (Joanna) 314, 946-6866
P.O. Box 489, St. Charles, MO 63302-0489
Treasurer—George E. Stephenson (Lila) 314, 291-5959
11830 Dorsett Road, Maryland Heights, MO 63043
Secretary—E. Gene Ross (Doris) 618, 877-4270
41 Riviera Drive, Granite City, IL 62040

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Abdallah	Ararat	Isis	Moolah
Abou Ben Adhem	Bedouin	Kaaba	Rizpah
Ainad	(also Shreveport)	(also Chicago, Twin Cities)	(also Lexington)
Akdar	Hadi	Midian	Sahara
(also Shreveport)	India	Mirza	(also Shreveport)
Al Chymia	(also Shreveport)	Moila	Scimitar
Ansar			(also Shreveport)
Arab			Zorah

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT

40 Beds (Orthopaedic)—8 Beds (SCI)

Opened June 16, 1923

1701 19th Avenue, San Francisco, California 94122-4599

Telephone: 415, 665-1100

Telefax: 415, 661-3615

Date of Board Meeting, 4th Monday each month

Administrator—Ronald J. Castagno (Robin) Hospital
address and telephone*Chief of Staff*—R. Kirklin Ashley, M.D. (Betty) Hospital
address and telephone**OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS***Chairman*—Charles T. Zimmerman

(Alice) 415, 365-2555

1701 19th Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94122-4599

Vice Chairman—Charles L. White (Ruth) 415, 453-9360
29 Manor View, Fairfax, CA 94930*Treasurer*—Fletcher S. Abbey, D.D.S.

(Donna) 415, 537-5390

20800 Manter Road, Castro Valley, CA 94546

Secretary—E. J. "Tad" Crofoot (Jane) 916, 421-2998
846 Cobble Cove Lane, Sacramento, CA 95831**TEMPLES AFFILIATED**

Ashmes

Ben Ali

Islam

Kerak
(also Inter-
mountain)

Tehran

SHREVEPORT UNIT

45 Beds

Opened September 16, 1922

3100 Samford Avenue, Shreveport, Louisiana 71103

Telephone: 318, 222-5704

Telefax: 318, 424-7610

Date of Board Meeting, 2nd Thursday each month

Administrator—Patricia "Patti" Carey Hospital
address and telephone*Chief of Staff*—Richard E. McCall, M.D. (Ingrid) Hospital
address and telephone**OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS***Chairman*—Donald F. Tucker (Lela) 318, 631-8561
350 Carroll Street, Shreveport, LA 71105*Vice Chairman*—Edward L. Drummond

(Eloise) 601, 894-2621

Route 3, Box 459, Whitworth Street, Hazelhurst, MS 39083

Treasurer—Charles L. Howerton (Pat) 918, 682-1856
Route 3, Box 104D, Muskogee, OK 74401*Secretary*—John L. Atkinson (Dee A.) 318, 221-9713
101 Mimosa Boulevard, Houghton, LA 71037**TEMPLES AFFILIATED**Abba
Abou Saad
Acacia
Akdar
(also St.
Louis)Barak
Bedouin
(also St.
Louis)El karubah
Hamasa
India
(also St.
Louis)Habibi
Jerusalem
JoppaSahara
(also St.
Louis)
Sharon
(also Hous-
ton)Scimitar
(also St.
Louis)
Wahabi

SPOKANE UNIT

30 Beds

Opened November 15, 1924

N. 820 Summit Boulevard, Spokane, Washington 99201-1598

Telephone: 509, 327-9521

Telefax: 509, 325-1252

Date of Board Meeting, 2nd Monday each month

Administrator—Howard L. Parrett (Barbara) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Edward L. Lester, M.D. (Kaye) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Joseph I. Morris (Sallie) 406, 723-5421
3455 St. Ann, Butte, Montana 59701

Vice Chairman—R. Bruce Campbell (Charlotte) 509, 466-5318
W. 6923 Dogwood Avenue, Nine Mile Falls, WA 99026

Treasurer—William T. Henry (Nancy) 509, 624-8764
South 4307 Helena, Spokane, WA 99203

Secretary—John W. Reser (Marian) 509, 624-8338
S. 4228 Garfield, Spokane, WA 99203

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Affi
(also Portland)
Al Aska
(also Portland)

Al Azhar
(also Montreal)
Al Bedoo
Algeria

Bagdad
Calam
El Katif

Gizeh
(also Portland &
Montreal)
Nile
(also Portland)

SPRINGFIELD UNIT

60 Beds

Opened February 21, 1925

516 Carew Street, Springfield, Massachusetts 01104

Telephone: 413, 787-2000

Telefax: 413, 787-2063

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Thursday of each month at 12:15 p.m.

Administrator—Edwin C. Thorn (Linda) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Leon M. Kruger, M.D. (Anita) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Kenneth E. Emery (Thelma) 413, 596-6672
Woodcrest Condo. D-30, 2205 Boston Road, Wilbraham, MA 01095

Vice Chairman—Warren J. Blessing (Dorothy) 203, 529-5538
103 Baneberry Lane, Wethersfield, CT 06109

Treasurer—Lawrence A. Graham
(Muriel) 413, 538-5500

Box 128, Wolfeboro, NH 03894

Secretary—Raymond Kalita (Athena) 413, 736-6024
70 Pondview Drive, Springfield, MA 01118

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aleppo
Anah
Bektaah
(also Montreal)
Cairo
(also Montreal)

Cyprus
Damascus
(also Erie)
Ismailia
(also Erie & Phila-
delphia)
Kalurah

Kora
Melha
Mount Sinai
(also Montreal)
Oriental
(also Montreal)

Palestine
Pyramid
Sphinx
Tigris
Ziyara
(also Philadelphia)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

TAMPA UNIT

60 Beds

Opened October 16, 1985
 12502 North Pine Drive
 Tampa, Florida 33612-9499
 Telephone: 813, 972-2250
 Telefax: 813, 978-9442

Date of Board Meeting, 4th Tuesday of each month

Administrator—Gene E. Yeazell (Carol) Hospital
 address and telephone

Chief of Staff—John A. Ogden, M.D. (Dali) Hospital
 address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Daniel R. Manrique (Pearl) 813, 972-3660
 14413 North Nebraska Avenue, Tampa, FL 33613

Vice Chairman—R. S. "Stu" Lang (Laura) 813, 287-2909
 28 Sandpiper Road, Tampa, FL 33609

Treasurer—Mervin D. Henning (Ann) 305, 896-8021
 617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, FL 32803-9985

Secretary—Ernest R. Cervis, D.D.S. (Sue) 813, 879-3671
 4700 N. Habana Avenue, Suite 107, Tampa, FL 33614

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Alee
 (also Green-
 ville)

Amara
 Araba
 Azan

Bahia
 Egypt
 Hadji

Hasan
 (also Green-
 ville)

Mahi
 Morocco
 Sahib
 Shaddai

TWIN CITIES

40 Beds

Opened March 12, 1923

2025 East River Road, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55414

Telephone: 612, 339-6711

Telefax: 612, 339-6047

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Wednesday each month

Administrator—Laurence E. Johnson (Janet) Hospital
 address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Lyle O. Johnson, M.D. (Nancy) Hospital
 address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Lawrence W. Bachman (Louise) 612, 861-5073
 5915 Colfax Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55419

Vice Chairman—Merlin H. Kvaal (Ethel Marie) 612, 483-5643
 3090 North Lexington Parkway, St. Paul, MN 55113

Treasurer—Allen I. Koenig (Anne) 507, 367-4319
 535 5th St. N.W., Oronoco, MN 55960

Secretary—Everett W. Larson (Kay) 401, 489-6363
 2850 Winthrop Road, Lincoln, NE 68502

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aad
 Abu Bekr
 Ahmed
 El Kahir
 El Riad
 El Zagal

Kaaba
 (also Chicago,
 St. Louis)
 Kern
 Khartum
 (also Montreal)

Naja
 Osman
 Sesostris
 Tangier
 Tehama

Tripoli
 (also Chicago)
 Wa-Wa
 (also Montreal)
 Yelduz
 Za-Ga-Zig

Zuhrah
 Zor
 (also Chicago)

**BURNS INSTITUTES
BOSTON UNIT**

Opened November 2, 1968—30 Beds
51 Blossom Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02114
Telephone: 617, 722-3000
Telefax: 617, 523-1684
Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Tuesday each month
Administrator—Salvatore P. Russo, Ph.D. (Mary) Hospital
address and telephone
Chief of Staff—John P. Remensnyder, M.D. (Mary) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Robert G. Wilson, III, Esq. (Robin) 617, 523-0148
P.O. Box 1091, 254 Harrison Street, Duxbury, MA 02332
Vice Chairman—Frederick A. Spencer (Pauly) 617, 894-6320
1159 Main Street, Waltham, MA 02154
Treasurer—Philip M. Turner (Liz) 617, 894-6320
8 Surrey Lane, Weston, MA 02193
Secretary—J. Philip Berquist (Nancy) 617, 527-9033
21 Studio Road, Auburndale, MA 02166

CINCINNATI UNIT

Opened February 19, 1968—30 Beds
202 Goodman Street, Cincinnati, Ohio 45219
Telephone: 513, 751-3900
Telefax: 513, 751-5955
Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Wednesday each month
Administrator—Ronald R. Hitzler (Sandra) Hospital
address and telephone
Chief of Staff—Glenn D. Warden, M.D. (Norie) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—James W. Salmons, Jr. (Linda) 513, 621-1090
3952 Cottingham Drive, Sharonville, OH 45241
Vice Chairman—Ronald R. Rogers (Cheryl) 513, 771-7070
8123 Timberjack Way, Westchester, OH 45069
Treasurer—Robert O. Ralston (Susann) 513, 841-7396
8705 Tanager Woods Drive, Montgomery, OH 45249
Secretary—Dan A. Bricker (Barbara) 513, 561-4663
5555 Oak Vista Drive, Cincinnati, OH 45227

GALVESTON UNIT

Opened March 20, 1966—30 Beds
610 Texas Ave., Galveston, Texas 77550-2788
Telephone: 409, 761-2516
Telefax: 409, 761-4003
Date of Board Meeting, 4th Monday each month
Administrator—John Swartwout (Barrie) Hospital
address and telephone
Chief of Staff—David Herndon, M.D. (Cee Cee) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Rufus W. Peckham (Cheryl) 713, 944-8371
2610 Williamsburg, Pasadena, TX 77502
Vice Chairman—Earl L. "Buddy" Story, Jr. . . (Dottie) 214, 593-8126
415 N. Bonner, Tyler, TX 75710
Treasurer—L. D. Edwards, Jr. (Jean) 409, 744-7556
3838 Ursaline, Galveston, TX 77550
Secretary—Charles L. McCarty (Donna) 504, 392-6303
103-B Omega Street, Belle Chasse, LA 70037

ENDOWMENTS—WILLS AND GIFTS COMMITTEE IMPERIAL COMMITTEE

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu Temple, Chairman
Beaver Hill, North #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046
215, 884-2857
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco Temple, Vice-Chairman
3451 W. Beaver St., Jacksonville, FL 32205
904, 356-2701
John E. Troxel, P.P., Islam Temple, Secretary
Post Office Box 27398, San Francisco, CA 94127-0398
415, 759-8161

Everett M. Evans, Member	John Nobles, Member
Sharon Temple	El Maida Temple
Post Office Box 1396	240 East Sunset
Tyler, TX 75710	El Paso, TX 79922
214, 593-1653	915, 584-4425
Richard "Tony" Bukey, Member	James Bracewell, Member
Sabbar Temple	Yaarab Temple
3252 E. Broadway	Mercer University
Tucson, AZ 85716	3001 Mercer University Dr.
602, 624-0069	Atlanta, GA 30341
	404, 986-3400
	Thomas M. Boles, P.P., Member
	Al Malaikah Temple
	1761 E. Woodcrest Ave.
	La Habra, CA 90631
	213, 691-4227

REGIONAL DIRECTORS

	Region		Region
Paul Amundsen, P.P., Dir.	1	A. Deryl Safford, P.P., Dep.	4
740 Hawthorne Ave.		P.O. Box 1450	
Elmhurst, IL 60126		Mills, WY 82644	
312, 279-7650		307, 234-4324	
R. Duncan Brown, P.P., Dep.	1	Robert W. Beachler, P.P., Dir.	5
2047 Shaw Woods Dr.		6746 Kimmell Rd.	
Rockford, IL 61107		Clayton, OH 45315	
815, 962-2465		513, 836-4881	
John S. Miller, Jr., Dir.	2	Thomas M. Boles, P.P., Dir.	6
8400 Fairview Rd.		1761 E. Woodcrest Ave.	
Charlotte, NC 28226		La Habra, CA 90631	
704, 364-2527		213, 691-4227	
John P. Ashmore, Jr., P.P., Dep.	2	Joe A. Dines, Dep.	6
5 Landsdown Ave.		151 E. California St., #1	
Greenville, SC 29601		Arcadia, CA 91006	
803, 298-8446		818, 447-1545	
Guernsey Curran, III, Dir.	3	Phillip A. Johnson, Dep.	6
Post Office Box 3200		5440 Kearny Mesa Rd.	
Honolulu, HI 96847		San Diego, CA 92111	
808, 525-7188		619, 292-0092	
Blaine H. Simons, P.P., Dir.	4	Nate Allen, Jr., Dep.	6
2691 Flamingo Drive		10892 Emerald Dr.	
Salt Lake City, UT 84117		Sun City, AZ 85351	
801, 533-5291		602, 933-9221	

Nathan J. Rubin, P.P., Dir. Box 125 St. George, New Brunswick Canada E0G 2Y0 506, 755-3533	8	Frederick W. Laver, P.P., Dep. 1 Lower Woods Rd., S., Box 833 New Hartford, NY 13413- 0833	15
J. H. Vernon Toole, P.P., Dep. 38 Deepwood Crescent, Clayton Pk. Halifax, Nova Scotia Canada B3M 2Y6 902, 443-0454	8	315, 724-2304 Ellis Monk, P.P., Dir. 465 N. Shadyview Blvd. Des Moines, IA 50317 515, 967-3778	16
Fred Gamiel, P.P., Dir. 2216 Marsh Rd. Wilmington, DE 19810 302, 475-3833	9	Donald J. Soberg, P.P., Dep. 913 Birch Haven Cir. Monona, WI 53716 608, 266-7220	16
Robert E. Boakes, P.P., Dep. 49 Cooper Street Woodbury, NJ 08096 609, 845-4050	9	Arnold Ellingson, Dep. 2313 Willow Rd. Fargo, ND 58102 701, 237-9422	16
Jarvis B. Black, Dir. Suite 515, 1515 Bldg. 1515 S.W. 5th Ave. Portland, OR 97201 503, 222-0368	10	Thomas W. Sidebottom, P.P., Dir. 75 Poitras Bay Winnipeg, Manitoba Canada, R2N 2W2 204, 253-0006	17
Eldon Turnbull, P.P., Dir. Rt. 3, Box 257 Troy, MO 63379 314, 528-4300	11		18
Loren Willhoft, P.P., Dep. 16 Lynnbrook St. Louis, MO 63131 314, 731-4355	11	John S. Stein, Dep. 2705 Mt. Royal Cir. Birmingham, AL 35216 205, 871-3201	18
John E. Troxel, P.P., Dir. P.O. Box 27398 San Francisco, CA 94127-0398 415, 759-8161	12	Earl L. Story, Jr., P.P., Dir. P.O. Box 900 Tyler, TX 75710 214, 595-1991	19
Elwyn L. Simard, P.P., Dep. 2315 American River Dr. Sacramento, CA 95825 916, 443-1744	12	J. Duke Bowman, P.P., Dep. 913 Miramar Corpus Christi, TX 78411 512, 852-7006	19
Donald E. Logan, P.P., Dir. 109 DonDec Dr. West Monroe, LA 71291 318, 329-8200	13	Jack E. Williams, Dep. P.O. Box 12601 Dallas, TX 75225 214, 692-0000	19
William V. King, P.P., Dep. P.O. Box 91 Lake Charles, LA 70602 318, 436-8254	13	William E. Hewitt, P.P., Dir. 4971 Milestrip Rd. Buffalo, NY 14219 716, 825-5999	20
Robert W. Peters, P.P., Dir. S. 6104 Stone St. Spokane, WA 99223 509, 624-4151	14	Albert J. Blair, M.D., Dep. 1060 E. High St. Waynesburg, PA 15370 412, 627-3714	20
Clifford C. Foster, Dir. 906 Fay St. Fulton, NY 13069 315, 592-7541	15	C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Dir. One Urban Centre 4830 W. Kennedy Blvd., Suite 750 Tampa, FL 33609 813, 286-4300	21

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Robert E. Hughes, P.P., Dep.	21	Irwin F. Hauffe, P.P., Dep.	23
139 Donald Lee Dr.		1008 Hancock	
Camilla, GA 31730		Saginaw, MI 48602	
912, 336-5624		517, 799-3773	
Fred Imler, P.P., Dir.	22	Larry L. Herson, P.P., Dep.	24
10 Stonehedge Rd., #2		30 Birchwood Blvd.	
Hollidaysburg, PA 16648		Brewer, ME 04412	
814, 943-8161		207, 947-1161	
Ralph H. Kline, P.P., Dep.	22	F. W. "Curt" McCurtain, Dept.	24
240 W. Willow St.		63 Parsons Pond Dr.	
Carlisle, PA 17013		Portland, ME 04103-5804	
717, 238-8107		207, 797-9622	
Donald Parrish, Sr., P.P., Dir.	23	Bertram S. Walls, P.P., Dep.	24
4112 Manitou Blvd.		554 Woodstock Ave.	
Ft. Wayne, IN 46809		Stratford, CT 06497	
219, 747-0877		203, 378-1165	
		C. D. "Sam" Lewis, P.P., Dir.	25
		P.O. Box 59A	
		Harveyville, KS 66431	
		913, 234-2683	

EMERITI

Allan C. Mallquist, Tebala Temple, National Secretary Emeritus
1418 20th Street, Rockford, IL 61108
815, 229-2022

Kenneth E. Anderson, P.P., Calam Temple
Jess W. Bishop, El Zaribah Temple
Ted Cutler, Za-Za-Zig Temple
John Deffner, El Zaribah Temple
William W. Durham, Ben Ali Temple
Robert H. Foxwell, Jr., Khedive Temple
Robert Inman, Ziyara Temple
Harold M. Long, Al Bahr Temple
Glenn McMennamy, Khiva Temple
David Milsten, P.P., Akdar Temple
Thomas J. Reese, Irem Temple
David W. Reynolds, Al Kalah Temple
Robert R. Scales, Jr., Hejaz Temple
Louis G. Seebach, Nur Temple
Robert P. Spear, P.P., Khartum Temple

ATTORNEY COMMITTEE

J. B. Hopkins, P.P., Chairman
314 S. Baylen St., Pensacola, FL 32501
904, 438-5677
Earl J. Porter, Jr.
214 Third Ave., N., Nashville, TN 37201
615, 244-2070

SPECIAL DONOR SOLICITATION COMMITTEE

Lewis J. Ort
P.O. Box 3277
LaVale, MD 21502
301, 722-7850
John K. Evans
4127 Ortega Blvd.
Jacksonville, FL 32210
904, 388-4058

SHRINE ASSOCIATIONS

ASSOCIATIONS OF OFFICERS, UNITS OR COMMITTEES

INTERNATIONAL SHRINE AVIATION ASSOCIATION

Doug "Red" Sanders, Commander (Hejaz)
122 Randall St., Greenville, South Carolina 29609
Bus: 803, 242-5060; Res: 803, 233-4808
Edward Kmak, First Vice Commander (Zelzah)
P. O. Box 2667, Anderson, NV 89015
Bus: 702, 385-7676; Res: 702, 565-7273
Walter Wilder, Jr., Sec.-Treas. (Hejaz)
28 Bateswood Dr., Grear, SC 29651
Bus: 803, 879-4228; Res: 803, 288-5258

SHRINE BAND ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

George E. Barton, President (Rameses)
1055 Bloor Street, E., #906, Mississauga, Ontario L4Y 2N5
Bus: 416, 671-8822; Res: 416, 270-6946
Robert C. Richards, First Vice-President (Oleika)
3201 Paris Pike, Lexington, Kentucky 40511
Res: 606, 299-9753
Charles Bender, Secretary-Treasurer (Morocco)
17459 Eagle Bend Boulevard, Jacksonville, Florida 32226
Bus: 904, 632-1640; Res: 904, 757-4761

THE CABIRI

Gene Bracewell, President (Yaarab)
P. O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378
Bus: 404, 691-9292; Res: 242-7141
Stanley F. Maxwell, First Vice-President (Aleppo)
69 Chestnut St., P. O. Box 207, North Reading, Massachusetts 01864
Res: 617, 664-3557
Lawrence E. Pace, P.P., Secretary (Irem)
430 Carey Avenue, Wilkes Barre, Pennsylvania 18702
Res: 717, 824-1407

SHRINE CHANTERS ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

William E. Holloman, President (Yaarab)
71 Cobblestone Creek, Peachtree City, Georgia 30209
404, 487-2701
Gerald M. French, First Vice President (Medinah)
2 N 481 Ethel Street
West Chicago, IL 60185
Harold T. Gerlach, Secretary (Ismailia)
35 Belgia Place, Buffalo, New York 14210
716, 822-1131

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

SHRINE CIRCUS ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

Bart Iddins, P.P., President (Kerbela)
 P. O. Box 213, Knoxville, Tennessee 37901
 615, 637-8944
 Peter Rhodes, First Vice President (Al Azhar)
 R.R. 1, Caledon East, Ontario LON 1E0
 416, 631-7455
 Norrace Todd, Secretary-Treasurer (Egypt)
 1825 Yale Drive, Clearwater, Florida 34625
 Res: 813, 797-6125

INTERNATIONAL SHRINE CLOWN ASSOCIATION

D. Randolph Holt, President (Melha)
 805 Avenue M, Matamoras, Pennsylvania 18336
 Res: 717, 491-2392
 Bob Ryckman, Secretary (Rameses)
 Erindale College
 University of Toronto
 3359 Mississauga Road, Mississauga, Ontario L5L 1C6
 Bus: 416, 828-5268; Res: 416, 274-0866

**SHRINE DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION
OF NORTH AMERICA**

Jack Kronbeck, President (Khiva)
 P. O. Box 3192, Amarillo, TX 79116-3192
 Bus: 806, 359-4131; Res: 806, 355-5243
 Ernest J. Roush, Secretary-Treasurer
 98 Shull Avenue, Gahanna, Ohio 43230
 614, 471-1224

**ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE DRUM CORPS OF
NORTH AMERICA**

Ossie Evans, President (Rameses)
 2418 Speyside Drive, Mississauga, Ontario L5K 1X6
 Res: 416, 822-0648
 Bart Stauffer, Executive Secretary (Bahia)
 1805 Antilles Place, Orlando, Florida 32806
 305, 894-8266
 Len Holt, Secretary-Treasurer (Rameses)
 1921 Flintlock Crt., Mississauga, Ontario L5L 3E1
 Res: 416, 820-8833

INTER-NATIONAL SHRINE HORSE PATROLS

Jack H. Jones, President (El Jebel)
 3281 Vivian Drive, Wheat Ridge, Colorado 80033
 303, 237-2894
 Sam Thompson, Vice-President (Murat)
 7210 Stevens Lane, Indianapolis, IN 46260
 317, 257-5766
 Eugene D. Heisey, Secretary-Treasurer
 P. O. Box H, North Railroad St., Annville, Pa. 17003-0407
 717, 867-1239

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION LEGIONS OF HONOR

Robert S. Durbin, National Commander (Beni Kedem)
1548 Quarrier St., Charleston, WV 25311
Res: 304, 342-3708
George R. Caldwell, Sr., National Adjutant General (Kerbela)
912 Laurel Hill Road, Knoxville, Tennessee 37923
615, 693-1826

**INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE
MOTOR CORPS**

C. M. "Dub" Garner, President (Karem)
P. O. Box 7322, Waco, Texas 76710
Bus: 817, 752-0289; Res: 817, 848-4608
Joseph H. Murray, President-Elect (Al Shamal)
P. O. Box 2093, Spruce Grove, Alberta, Canada T0E 2C0
403, 962-4986
Gene Crump, Secretary-Treasurer (Karem)
225 Oak Creek Circle, McGregor, Texas 76657
817, 848-4922

ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE ORIENTAL BANDS

Darrell Thompson, President (Calam)
E. 13412 Saltese Road, Spokane, Washington 99216
509, 924-0925
Stanley L. Snyder, First Vice-President (Zembo)
175 Main Street, Landisville, Pennsylvania 17538
717, 898-2363
Wm. A. "Bill" Brooks, Secretary-Treasurer (Rameses)
(5/1 to 11/1)—Box 215, Selkirk, Ontario, NOA 1PO
416, 776-2733
(11/1 to 5/1)—Rt. 5, Box 371, Big Pine Key, Florida 33043
305, 872-9716

SHRINE PATROL ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

W. D. Pardue, President (Hella)
4832 Bobbitt, Dallas, Texas 75229
214, 368-8745
Tom Duncan, First Vice-President (Mohammed)
925 E. Highland Pl., Peoria Heights, IL 61614
309, 682-2120
Mel B. Grove, Secretary-Treasurer (Medinah)
3657 North Bernard, Chicago, Illinois 60618
Res: 312, 588-8255

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE PROVOSTS

Daniel L. Drummond, Colonel (Yaarab)
115 Victoria Place, Fayetteville, GA 30214
404, 461-8964
Jerry L. Chestnut, Secretary-Treasurer (Yaarab)
3181 Chaparral Way, Lithonia, GA 30038
404, 482-5804

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

SHRINE RECORDERS ASSOCIATION

Charles H. Tawater, President (Akdar Temple)
 20 East 21st Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74114
 Bus: 918, 587-6658; Res: 918, 749-4205
 Millard Hamilton, Secretary-Treasurer (Ararat)
 5100 Ararat Drive, Kansas City, Missouri 64129
 Bus: 816, 923-1975; Res: 816, 942-1978

INTERNATIONAL RITUALISTIC CAST ASSOCIATION

Organized 1984
 James O. Snellgrove, President (Hasan)
 840 Selig Drive, S.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30336
 Bus: 404, 691-9292; Res: 404, 438-6289
 Joseph T. Osborne, Secretary-Treasurer (Egypt)
 7316 Summeridge Drive, Tampa, Florida 33614
 813, 886-4795

**SCOTTISH CEREMONIAL ORGANIZATIONS
THROUGHOUT SHRINEDOM INTERNATIONAL (S.C.O.T.S)**

Bob Smith, President (Rameses)
 R.R. 2, Site 4, Box 5, Cannington, Ont., Can. LOE IED
 Ken Goss, Secretary-Treasurer (Antioch)
 2264 Patricia Drive, Dayton, Ohio 45420
 513, 298-9441

THE SHRINE TREASURER'S ASSOCIATION

Paul R. Smith, Jr., President (Akdar)
 P. O. Box 580877, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74158
 918, 835-6190
 Norwood A. McDaniel, P.P., Secretary-Treasurer (Syria)
 423 Greentree Road, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15220
 Bus: 412, 928-9300; Res: 412, 928-9303
 FAX: 412, 928-0850

**INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE
YACHT CLUBS**

Vern Beard Commodore (Al Kader)
 3107 N. E. Rocky Butte Rd., Portland, OR 97220
 Res: 503, 252-6768
 Eugene Dangerfield, Secretary-Treasurer (Mahi)
 11551 S. W. 74th Ave.
 Miami, FL 33156-4514
 305, 238-4445

ASSOCIATIONS OF TEMPLES

CENTRAL STATES SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Mervin Laman, P.P. President (Abdallah)
 7525 Mission Rd., Prairie Village, KS 66208
 Res: 913, 381-4956
 James "Doug" Jolley, Secretary-Treasurer (Isis)
 336 South Santa Fe, P. O. Box 2778, Salina, Kansas 67402
 Bus: 913, 825-0206; Res: 913, 263-7832

Abdallah	Arab	Isis	Moila	Tangier
Abou Ben Adhem	Ararat	India	Moolah	Tehama
Abu Bekr	Bedouin	Kaaba	Sahara	Za-Ga-Zig
Akdar	El Jebel	Midian	Scimitar	
Al Kaly	El Kahir	Mirza	Sesostris	

DIXIE SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1960

George Mitchell, President (Abba)
 1023 St. Moritz Dr., Mobile, AL 36605
 Bus: 205, 626-5934; Res: 205, 344-2690
 James A. Skelton, Secretary-Treasurer (Hamasa)
 2112 Eighth Street, P. O. Box 1928, Meridian, Mississippi 39302
 Bus: 601, 693-2681; Res: 601, 482-3024

Abba Alcazar Cahaba Hadji Hamasa Joppa Shaddai Wahabi Zamora

FLORIDA SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1969

Thomas W. Rooney, President (Azan)
 122 East Lagoon Avenue, Melbourne, Florida 32901
 Bus: 407, 259-5302; Res: 407, 723-2111
 W. Bruce Steube, P.P., First Vice-President (Sahib)
 6468 Jarvis Road, Sarasota, Florida 34241
 Bus: 813, 371-4554; Res: 813, 371-7040
 James C. Hathaway, P.P., Secretary-Treasurer (Mahi)
 8415 S.W. 107th Avenue, Apt. 307 W, Miami, Florida 33173
 Res: 305, 279-4790

Amara Araba Azan Bahia Egypt Mahi Morocco Sahib Shaddai

GREAT LAKES SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1949

Robert Bouschor, President (Ahmed)
 420 W. Michigan St., Marquette, MI 49855
 Res: 906, 225-0245
 Lynn R. Van Ness, P.P., Secretary-Treasurer (Syrian)
 1251 Immaculate Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio 45255
 513, 231-9067

Ahmed	Ansar	Hadi	Mohammed	Saladin	Tripoli
Ainad	Antioch	Medinah	Moslem	Syrian	Zenobia
Aladdin	Beja	Mizpah	Murat	Tadmor	Zorah
Al Koran	Elf Khurafeh	Mocha	Orak	Tebala	

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

KENTUCKY SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1974

Walter G. Swift, President (El Hasa)

1313 29th St., Ashland, KY 41101

Res: 606, 836-3502

Wm. "Kelly" Moore, First Vice-President (Oleika)

c/o Moore's Barber Shop, Prestonsburg, KY 41653

Bus: 606, 886-3083; Res: 606, 886-3623

Harlie Sadler, Secretary-Treasurer (Kosair)

812 South Second Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40203

Bus: 502, 585-5412; Res: 502, 451-4210

El Hasa

Kosair

Oleika

Rizpah

MICHIGAN SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1976

James M. Malin, Secretary

P. O. Box 283, Iron Mountain, Mich. 49801

906, 774-4602

Ahmed

Elf Khurafeh

Moslem

Saladin

MID-ATLANTIC SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1940

Frank U. Stewart, P.P., President (Boumi)

2121 Woodfork Road, Timonium, Maryland 21093

Bus: 301, 732-9300; Res: 301, 252-1155

Robert G. Bagley, P.P., First Vice-President (Khedive)

1403 Freeman Ave., Chesapeake, VA 23324

Bus: 804, 436-1000; Res: 804, 543-0135

James Epperson, P.P., Secretary-Treasurer (Khedive)

3416 Freemason Drive, Portsmouth, Virginia 23703

Bus: 804, 399-4420; Res: 804, 484-0200

Ali Ghan

Almas

Beni Kedem

Boumi

Crescent

Cyprus

Irem

Jaffa

Kazim

Kena

Khedive

Kismet

Lu Lu

Nemesi

Nur

Osiris

Pyramid

Rajah

Salaam

Sphinx

Syria

Zembo

Zem Zem

MIDWEST SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1930

Donald Nelson, President (Zuhrah)

6888 Langford Dr., Edina, MN 55436

612, 938-4722

Wallace G. Dunker, Secretary-Treasurer (Yelduz)

P. O. Box 1066, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401

Res: 605, 229-0384

Aad
Abu BekrEl Riad
El ZagalKem
Khartum
NajaOsman
Wa Wa
YelduzZor
Zuhrah

NEW YORK-ONTARIO SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1923

George J. Deveneau, President (Cyprus)
1 Marville Drive, Loudonville, New York 12211
Res: 518, 458-1481

Arnold W. Frear, P.P., Secretary (Damascus)
1590 Edgemere Drive, Rochester, New York 14612
716, 225-1713; (Nov. 1-Apr. 1) Florida: 305, 265-0765

Cyprus
Damascus

Ismailia
Kalurah

Kismet
Mecca

Media
Oriental

Rameses
Tigris

Tunis
Ziyara

NORTHEAST SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1936

Bernard H. Wildove, President (Bektash)
24 Fox Circle, Keene, New Hampshire 03431
Res: 603, 357-2233

Roger Claridge, Secretary-Treasurer (Karnak)
5216 Des Arbres, Pierrefonds Que., Can. H8Z 2L9
Bus: 514, 455-9364; Res: 514, 626-8263

Aleppo
Anah
Bektash

Cairo
Karnak
Kora

Luxor
Mazol
Melha

Mount Sinai
Palestine
Philaë

Pyramid
Sphinx
Tunis

OHIO SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1918

Corum C. Demoss, President (Tadmor)
1290 North Revere Road, Akron, Ohio 44313
Bus: 216, 929-3371

Norman C. Rathke, Secretary-Treasurer
2681 Algonquin Parkway, Toledo, Ohio 43606
Res: 419, 472-7284

Aladdin

Al Koran

Antioch

Syrian

Tadmor

Zenobia

PACIFIC NORTHWEST SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1912

Richard E. Barr, President (Gizeh)
1655 Angus Dr., Vancouver, B.C. Can. V6J 4H2
Bus: 604, 738-1111; Res: 604, 732-7115

R. H. "Dick" Benzies, Secretary-Treasurer (Gizeh)
3550 Wayburne Drive, Vancouver, B.C. V5G 3K9
Bus: 604, 291-7707; Res: 604, 939-2665

Affi
Al Aska
Al Azhar
Al Bedoo

Algeria
Al Kader
Al Shamal
Bagdad

Calam
El Katif
El Korah

Gizeh
Hillah
Kalif

Korein
Nile

PENNSYLVANIA SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1922

Simion J. Cristea, Jr., President (Zem Zem)
2776 Pennsylvania Ave., West Warren, Pennsylvania 16365
Bus: 814-723-2321; Res: 814, 563-9238

Milton A. Taft, First Vice-President (Jaffa)
8 West Fifth Street, Coudersport, Pennsylvania 16915
Res: 814, 274-8020

Dale W. Woomer, Secretary-Treasurer (Jaffa)
R.D. 2, Box 251-C, Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania 16648
Bus: 814, 944-4043; Res: 814, 695-1447

Irem

Jaffa

Lu Lu

Rajah

Syria

Zembo

Zem Zem

SOUTH ATLANTIC SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1974

Frank B. McAllister, P.P., President (Acca)
 2829 Lansdale Road, Richmond, Virginia 23225
 Bus: 804, 745-2098; Res: 804, 320-2406

R. Jack Richardson, P.P., First Vice-President (Beni Kedem)
 1700 Copley Avenue, Bluefield, West Virginia 24701
 304, 325-6618

M. E. "Gene" Morrison, P.P., Secretary-Treasurer (Oasis)
 9400 Tresanton Dr., Charlotte, NC 28210
 Bus: 704, 333-7149; Res: 704, 541-9766

Acca	Jamil	Khedive
Amran	Jericho	Oasis
Beni Kedem	Kazim	Omar
El Hasa	Kena	Sudan
Hejaz	Kerbela	

SOUTH CENTRAL SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Jim Hayes, President (Sahara)
 Route 6, Box 528, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71602
 Bus: 501, 534-7788; Res: 501, 247-1233
 John A. Allen, First Vice-President (El Karubah)
 5407 Coach Rd., Bossier City, LA 71111
 Bus: 318, 742-1994; Res: 318, 741-1402
 Burton E. Ravellette, Secretary-Treasurer (Sahara)
 1811 Edmar, Pine Bluff, AR 71603
 Bus: 501, 536-6391; Res: 501, 536-6694

Akdar	El Karubah	Jerusalem	Scimitar
Barak	Habibi	Sahara	Wahabi
Bedouin			

SOUTHEASTERN SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1934

Larry W. Stephenson, President (Habibi)
 1117 Pithon St., Lake Charles, LA 70601
 Bus: 318, 433-4720; Res: 318, 855-2300
 B. D. Clark, P.P., Secretary-Treasurer (Cahaba)
 402 7th Street, Arab, Alabama 35016
 Bus: 205, 544-0343; Res: 205, 586-4383

Abba	Al Sihah	Cahaba	Hasan	Kerbela	Rizpah
Abou Saad	Amara	Egypt	Hejaz	Kosair	Sahib
Alcazar	Amran	El Hasa	Jamil	Mahi	Sudan
Al Chymia	Araba	El Karubah	Jericho	Morocco	Wahabi
Alee	Azan	Habibi	Jerusalem	Oleika	Yaarab
Alhambra	Bahia	Hadji	Joppa	Omar	Zamora
Al Menah	Barak	Hamasa			

TENNESSEE SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1953

James David Massengale, President (Alhambra)
 P. O. Box 422, Trenton, GA 30752
 Res: 404, 398-3815
 M. T. Gossett, Secretary
 P. O. Box 23214, Nashville, Tennessee 37202
 615, 254-7551

Al Chymia	Alhambra	Al Menah	Jericho	Kerbela
-----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

TEXAS SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1935

John Commander, President (El Maida)
P. O. Box 69011, Odessa, Texas 76769
Res: 915, 381-0670
Wm. G. "Bill" Lane, Vice-President (Arabia)
1523 Ashford Parkway, Houston, TX 77077
Res: 713, 497-5467
W. A. "Pete" Spoons, Secretary (Maskat)
P. O. Box 1950, Wichita Falls, Texas 76307
817, 767-7063

Al Amin
Alzafar
Arabia
Ben Hur

El Maida
El Mina
Hella

Karem
Khiva
Maskat

Moslah
Sharon
Suez

WESTERN SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1928

John F. Techman, President (Tehran)
6466 East Butler Avenue, Fresno, California 93727
Bus: 209, 251-3803; Res: 209, 251-3805
James R. Saunders, First Vice-President (Ballut Abyad)
9800 Coda Place, NE., Albuquerque, NM 87111
505, 296-0197
Ted Lindsay, Secretary-Treasurer (Tehran)
1508 West Boston, #102, Fresno, CA 93711
209, 439-7834

Aahmes
Al Bahr
Al Kader
Al Kaly

Al Malaikah
Aloha
Anezeh
Ballut Abyad

Ben Ali
El Bekal
El Jebel
El Kalah

El Zaribah
Hillah
Islam
Kerak

Sabbar
Tehran
Zelzah

SHRINE ROOMS—EAST

Geo. Washington Masonic National Memorial
101 Callahan Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22301
703, 683-3888
Frank L. Dority, Custodian

SHRINE ROOMS—WEST

1651 19th Avenue, San Francisco, Calif. 94122
415, 681-0700
Lee L. Aslanian—Director

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

EUROPEAN SHRINE CLUBS

RECORDER

Elmer C. George
Mozartstrasse 15
6904 Eppelheim, BRD
Heidelberg, West Germany
Telephone (06221) 760685

AMSTERDAM OASIS

Errol D. Feldman, Secretary (Karnak)
't Grachtje Over 48
1625 PH HOORN, Netherlands
Res: (02290) 40478
Ofc: (020) 553-2778

ANDALUSIA OASIS

Miguel E. Borjas (Moslah)
Avda, San Fernando No. 98
Rota Cadiz, Spain (No Telephone)

BRUSSELS OASIS

William Skaggs (Moslah)
No. 3 Route d'Ath
B-7434 Erbisoeul, Belgium
Telephone (065) 22 65 53

NAPLES OASIS

Aldo Mele (Aahmes)
Via Scarlatti 209.G
Naples, Italy
Telephone (081) 767 27 00

SWITZERLAND

Alfredo M. Schulmers (Aahmes)
Via Vele
6834 Morsio Inferiore, Switzerland
Telephone (091) 43 59 59

UNITED KINGDOM

John D. Ward (Moslah)
18 Hughes Road, Ashford Common
Middlesex, TW1G IRE, England
Telephone (0784) 24 53 00

(Charter number follows Temple name)

TEMPLES

1 AAD TEMPLE (âd) (97) Duluth, Minnesota

201 East First Street—Zip Code 55802

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday of each month, or at the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation September 3, 1905 Charter June 12, 1906

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,689 Loss 50

Potentate—Robert Lindberg (Marge) Ofc: 218, 728-4261
Res: 218, 729-8272
One Holly Lane, Caribou Lake, Duluth, Minnesota 55811
Food Broker

Chief Rabban—William O. Luhm (Doris) Ofc: 218, 628-1027
Res: 218, 525-2472
4323 Lombard, Duluth, Minnesota 55804
Estimator

Assistant Rabban—Richard A. Peterson
(Barbara) Ofc: 218, 722-1231
Res: 218, 722-4826
2111 Minnesota Avenue, Duluth, Minnesota 55802
Owner—Peterson Sheet Metal & Roofing

High Priest and Prophet—Dwane Schultz
(Delores) Ofc: 715, 394-0433
Res: 715, 394-3303
2317 Hammond Avenue, Superior, Wisconsin 54880
School Teacher

Oriental Guide—Richard Kern (Shirley) Res: 218, 624-0971
824 Almac Drive, Proctor, Minnesota 55810
Sales/Service

Treasurer—Robert M. Sederberg, Jr. (Jeanne) Res: 218, 724-6177
2314 East Fifth Street, Deluth, Minnesota 55812
Retired

Recorder—Chris Tweed (P.P.) (Marcella) Temple: 218, 722-7488
Res: 218, 885-1542
201 East First Street, Duluth, Minnesota 55802
Owner—Hardware Business

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert Lindberg (P.) (Marge)
William O. Luhm (C.R.) (Doris)
Richard A. Peterson (A.R.) (Barbara)
Dwane Schultz (H.P.&P.) (Delores)

2 AAHMES TEMPLE (â'mēz) (121)**Oakland, California**

631 Montague Avenue, San Leandro, California 94577

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday, January, June, September and December.

Dispensation April 13, 1910

Charter July 12, 1911

Membership January 1, 1989, 6,374

Loss 283

Potentate—William L. "Bill" Swegles (Ann) Ofc: 209, 526-2600

Res: 209, 521-5952

1116 Lakewood Avenue, Modesto, California 95355

*Automotive Service**Chief Rabban*—Aaron Snyder (Charlotte) Ofc: 415, 645-2725

Res: 415, 846-3022

2030 Foxswallow Road, Pleasanton, California 94566

*Advertising**Assistant Rabban*—Joseph L. "Buzz" Pedroni

(Lou) Ofc: 415, 465-4312

Res: 415, 933-1439

651 Montezuma Court, Walnut Creek, California 94598

*Security Specialist**High Priest and Prophet*—Clare W. "Bud" Wilson

(Nellie) Ofc: 415, 932-2002

Res: 415, 945-0529

2056 Golden Rain Road, #3, Walnut Creek, California 94595

*Real Estate**Oriental Guide*—Fletcher Abbey (Donna) Ofc: 415-582-3238

Res: 415, 537-5390

20800 Manter Road, Castro Valley, California 94552

*Dentist**Treasurer*—Ken Edson (Ruby) Res: 415, 932-2140

2140 San Luis Road, Walnut Creek, California

*Retired**Recorder*—William E. Strain (Claudia) Temple: 415, 895-9400

Res: 415, 782-5666

Airport Station, P.O. Box 2260, Oakland, California 94621

*Retired—Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**William G. MacKay (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Blanche) Ofc: 415, 982-6777

Res: 415, 655-3971

105 York Drive, Piedmont, California 94611

Attorney

William L. "Bill" Swegles (P.) (Ann)

Aaron Snyder (C.R.) (Charlotte)

Joseph L. "Buzz" Pedroni (A.R.) (Lou)

Clare W. "Bud" Wilson (H.P.&P.) (Nellie)

3 ABBA TEMPLE (âb'bâ) (88) Mobile, Alabama

7700 Hitt Road—Zip Code 36695

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 18, 1903 Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,296 Loss 36

Potentate—Arven M. Owens

(Margaret) Ofc: 205, 456-9060, Ext. 2506
Res: 205, 957-2499

Route 1, Box 1022, Irvington, Alabama 36544

Pipe Fitter

Chief Rabban—Harold G. Lehmann (Evelyn) Res: 205, 962-7135
Solders Creek, 9558 Tuscaloosa Drive, Perido Beach, Alabama 36530

Farmer

Assistant Rabban—Lewis L. Childs, Jr. (Georgia) Res: 205, 476-2251
2251 Senator Street, Mobile, Alabama 36606

Retired

High Priest and Prophet—L. J. Jackson (Val) Ofc: 205, 343-6353
Res: 205, 342-0308

6558 Airport Boulevard, Mobile, Alabama 36608

President—Jackson & Associates—Insurance & Real Estate

Oriental Guide—J. C. "Jim" McClure (Dottie) Res: 205, 928-7076
P.O. Box 1137, Fairhope, Alabama 36532

Retired

Treasurer—Leon E. Lightsey (Helen) Res: 205, 479-2473
52 Maury Drive, Mobile, Alabama 36606

Retired

Recorder—Robert D. "Bob" Still (Rosa) Temple: 205, 633-5561
Res: 205, 433-2053

7700 Hitt Road, Mobile, Alabama 36695

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Arven M. Owens (P.) (Margaret)

Lewis L. Childs, Jr. (A.R.) (Georgia)

John M. Tyson (P.P.) (Grace) Ofc: 205, 476-5080
Res: 205, 342-0306

419 La Borde Drive, Mobile, Alabama 36606

Attorney

Otis F. Baxter, Sr. (P.P.) (Billie) Ofc: 205, 542-9965
Res: 205, 542-9231

Star Route, Box 106, Silas, Alabama 36919

President—Baxter Co., Inc.

4 ABDALLAH TEMPLE (ăb dăl'lă) (30)**Overland Park, Kansas**

5300 Metcalf, P.O. Box 756—Zip Code 66202

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Tuesday of each month.

Dispensation March 28, 1887

Charter June 20, 1887

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,436

Gain 18

Potentate—Bill J. McAfee (Maryann) Ofc: 913, 682-2265
 Res: 913, 651-2484

R.F.D. #1, Box 57-B, Leavenworth, Kansas 66048

Retired

Chief Rabban—Glenn G. Hamilton (Betty Jo) Res: 913, 299-4076
 7900 New Jersey, Kansas City, Kansas 66112

Communications Manager—TWA

Assistant Rabban—William R. Buckner Res: 913, 381-1777
 5800 West 92nd Street, Overland Park, Kansas 66207

Retired

High Priest and Prophet—W. Burton Willard . (Vi) Ofc: 816, 221-0232
 Res: 913, 642-3521

7887 Roe, Prairie Village, Kansas 66208

Owner—Central Card Company

Oriental Guide—Bill Keefer (Jean) Ofc/Res: 913, 842-2970
 P.O. Box 3431, Lawrence, Kansas 66046

Self-Employed

Treasurer—Harry G. Penland (Maxine) Res: 913, 334-5361
 9348 Greenway Lane, Lenexa, Kansas 66215

Retired

Recorder—Al Ross (Gretta) Temple: 913, 362-5300
 Ofc: 913, 281-3500; Res: 913, 262-7410

5300 Metcalf, P.O. Box 756, Shawnee Mission, Kansas 66202

*Attorney***REPRESENTATIVES**

Bill J. McAfee (P) (Maryann)

Glenn G. Hamilton (C.R.) (Betty Jo)

William Buckner (A.R.)

W. Burton Willard (H.P.&P.) (Vi)

5 ABOUT BEN ADHEM TEMPLE (â'boo bën äd'ëm)
(89) Springfield, Missouri

601 St. Louis Street—Zip Code 65806.

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Thursday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation July 9, 1903 Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1989, 5,636 Loss 105

Potentate—Joe R. Rice (Linda) Ofc: 417, 725-2685
 Res: 417, 725-3035

Rt. 3, Box 59A, Nixa, Missouri 65714
Sales Manager—Allied Bus Sales, Inc.

Chief Rabban—Larry Ross (Gail) Ofc: 417, 358-5942
 Res: 417, 358-5116

P.O. Box 376, Carthage, Missouri 64836
President—Carthage Foundry & Machine Co.

Assistant Rabban—Buddy Roberts (Becky) Ofc: 417, 546-5612
 Res: 417, 887-5137

P.O. Box 958, Main St., Forsyth, Missouri 65653
Sales Manager—Javelin Boats

High Priest and Prophet—Ivan Millstead
 (Sandy) Ofc: 417, 836-3016
 Res: 417, 882-9331

5327 South Holland, Springfield, Missouri 65807
Personnel Manager—Cox Hospital

Oriental Guide—Gordon Langston (Marlene) Ofc: 417, 869-7284
 Res: 417, 833-1138

1300 West Locust Street, Springfield, Missouri 65803
Manager—Central Soya Company

Treasurer—Kenneth E. Waddell, M.D. (Jean) Ofc: 417, 883-7422
 Res: 417, 742-3271

Rt. 1, Box 386, Pleasant Hope, Missouri 65725
Medical Doctor

Recorder—Jimmie D. Lee (Jeri) Temple: 417, 869-9164
 Ofc: 417, 865-3601; Res: 417, 753-2636

601 St. Louis Street, Springfield, Missouri 65806
Owner—Quality Muffler Shop

REPRESENTATIVES

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D. (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
 (Marie) Ofc: 417, 882-3066; Res: 417, 881-5189
 1900 S. National, Suite 2950, Springfield, Missouri 65804
 Res: 2445 Melbourne Road, Springfield, Missouri 65804
Medical Doctor

James T. Brown, M.D. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) .. (Louise) Res: 417, 881-9011
 2222 East Berkeley, Springfield, Missouri 65804
Retired—Medical Doctor

Joe R. Rice (P.) (Linda)

Larry Ross (C.R.) (Gail)

Jimmie D. Lee (Rec.) (Jeri)

Walter S. Pettit, Jr. (P.P.) (Caroline) Ofc: 417, 678-2187
 P.O. Box 148, Aurora, Missouri 65605
Attorney

6 ABOU SAAD TEMPLE (â'boo sâd) (143)**Republic of Panama**

Box 3668, Balboa, Republic of Panama (Use Air Mail)

All Pkgs.—Richard Wharry

PSC Box 923, APO Miami, Florida 34001

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 7, May 5, May 13, September 9,
October 28, November 10 and November 17, 1989.

Dispensation June 27, 1917

Charter June 6, 1918

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,429

Loss 62

Potentate—James E. Cook (Lolita) Ofc: 87-6218
Res: 52-2860

PSC Box 3233, APO Miami, Florida 34002

*Retired**Chief Rabban*—Robert J. Saarinen (Gladys) Ofc: 52-3577
Res: 52-2475

Apartado 206, Balboa, Republic of Panama (use Air Mail)

*Chief—Community Services Division**Panama Canal Commission**Assistant Rabban*—James G. Ridge Ofc/Res: 23-8475
Apartado 772, Balboa, Republic of Panama
*Businessman**High Priest and Prophet*—Julio M. Aquin (Berty) Ofc: 64-4154
Res: 63-6880

Apartado 531, Panama 9-A, Republic of Panama

*Retired**Oriental Guide*—Robert T. Russell, Jr. (Cheryl) Ofc: 52-3673
Res: 52-6164

PSC Box 2114, APO Miami, Florida 34002

*Personnel Management Specialist**Treasurer*—Richard A. Gilman (P.P.) (Jean) Ofc: 52-3384
Res: 52-2044

PSC Box 155, APO Miami, Florida 34002

*Housing Management Specialist**Recorder*—Richard Wharry (P.P.) (Bonnie) Temple: 52-2135
Ofc/Res: 51-0362

PSC Box 923, APO Miami, Florida 34001

*Contractor—Drilling***REPRESENTATIVES**George P. Fullman (*Emeritus*)

East 4705 St. Anthony Lane, Post Falls, Idaho 83854

*Retired*Robert J. Saarinen (*Emeritus*) (C.R.) (Gladys)

James E. Cook (P.) (Lolita)

James G. Ridge (A.R.)

Julio M. Aquin (H.P.&P.) (Berty)

Richard Wharry (Rec.-P.P.) (Bonnie)

7 ABU BEKR TEMPLE (â'boo bëck'ër) (104)

Sioux City, Iowa

800 Nebraska, P.O. Box 3347—Zip Code 51102

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 11, May 20, September 13 and
November 18, 1989.

Dispensation May 8, 1907

Charter July 15, 1908

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,115

Loss 82

Potentate—K. Wayne Johnson (Maida) Res: 712, 239-5982
R.R. #1, Box 212, Sioux City, Iowa 51108
Dairy Queens of Woodbury & Cherokee Counties

Chief Rabban—Fred Asher, D.D.S. (Glenda) Ofc: 712, 225-4213
Res: 712, 225-4859
218 West Bluff, Cherokee, Iowa 51012
Dentist

Assistant Rabban—Harold C. Higman, Jr. ... (Sue) Ofc: 712, 568-2181
Res: 712, 568-2852
P.O. Box 254, Akron, Iowa 51001
Owner—Higman Sand & Gravel

High Priest and Prophet—Kent Hansen ... (Karen) Ofc: 712, 252-4026
Res: 712, 948-3632
R.R. #1, Bronson, Iowa 51007
Insurance

Oriental Guide—Wayne Soule (Georgia) Ofc: 712, 262-2460
Res: 712, 332-2396
P.O. Box 738, Okoboji, Iowa
Insurance

Treasurer—Thomas C. McClain (Verianne) Ofc: 402, 375-1130
Res: 402, 375-3215
525 Fairacres Road, Wayne, Nebraska 68787
Banker

Recorder—B. L. "Barney" Hester Temple: 712, 255-7991
Res: 712, 225-3559
P.O. Box 3347, Sioux City, Iowa 51102
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

K. Wayne Johnson (P.) (Maida)
Fred Asher, D.D.S. (C.R.) (Glenda)
Harold C. Higman, Jr. (A.R.) (Sue)
Steve Margeas (P.P.) (Virginia) Ofc: 712, 258-7479
Res: 712, 239-4597
1415 Hiawatha Trail, Sioux City, Iowa 51104
Restaurant Owner—Coney Island

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

8 ACACIA TEMPLE (a ca'cia) (189)**Baton Rouge, Louisiana**

7991 Commerce Avenue—Zip Code 70815-8029

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation July 3, 1986

Charter June 25, 1987

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,066

Loss 75

Potentate—Burton J. Pritchard (Betty) Ofc: 504, 342-1203

Res: 504, 275-0434

12760 Arlingford Avenue, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815

*Compliance Coordinator—**Dept. of Env. Quality, State of Louisiana**Chief Rabban*—William J. Mollere Ofc: 504, 342-9070

Res: 504, 298-2125

10525 Rondo Avenue, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815

*Administrator—State Dept. of Env. Quality**Assistant Rabban*—Robert D. "Bob" Hoover

(Anne) Ofc: 504, 381-9386

Res: 504, 292-6285

19526 Creekround Avenue, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70817

*Attorney**High Priest and Prophet*—H. George Scanlan

(Beverly) Ofc: 504, 927-1754

Res: 504, 275-6244

9523 Fenway Avenue, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70809

*Independent Insurance Agent**Oriental Guide*—Peter E. Tucker Ofc: 504, 926-9068

Res: 504, 928-2892

170 Ocean #5A, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70806

*District Sales Manager**Treasurer*—Geoffrey D. Baillie McIntosh, (P.P.) Res: 293-3820

3849 North Bluebonnet Road, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70809

*Retired**Recorder*—Howard H. Hudson Temple: 504, 926-4814

Res: 504, 272-0807

7991 Commerce Street, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815-8029

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

Burton J. Pritchard (P.) (Betty)

William J. Mollere (C.R.)

Robert D. Hoover (A.R.) (Anne)

Geoffrey D. Baillie McIntosh (Treas.-P.P.)

9 ACCA TEMPLE (ăk'kâ) (28) . . Richmond, Virginia

1712 Bellevue Avenue, P.O. Box 9217—Zip Code 23227

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 17, March 14, May 23 and September 26, 1989.

Dispensation June 9, 1886

Charter June 20, 1887

Membership January 1, 1989, 4,498

Loss 157

Potentate—Joseph R. Bader (Jeanette) Res: 804, 276-3704
4212 Laurelwood Road, Richmond, Virginia 23234
Retired

Chief Rabban—Philip G. Godwin (Shirley) Ofc: 804, 775-5074
Res: 804, 746-1767
6408 Blagdon Drive, Mechanicsville, Virginia 23111
Personnel Investigation

Assistant Rabban—Charles E. Snead (Joyce) Ofc: 804, 644-7846
Res: 804, 288-5248
1016 Pine Ridge Road, Richmond, Virginia 23226
Vice-President—J. S. Archer Company

High Priest and Prophet—Raymond D. "Ray" Ash
(Saundra) Ofc: 804, 353-7881
Res: 804, 746-4770
6209 Kenebeck Circle, Mechanicsville, Virginia 23111
Safety & Security Director

Oriental Guide—Clarence C. "Larry" Boggs
(Hattie) Ofc: 804, 794-1443
Res: 804, 794-3004
1012 Castlehollow Road, Midlothian, Virginia 23113
Builder

Treasurer—Philip R. Johnson (P.P.)
(Judy) Ofc: 804, 767-5543 Ext. 234
Res: 804, 272-2954
2700 Melbourne Drive, Richmond, Virginia 23225
Quality Control Supervisor

Recorder—Russell S. Craig (P.P.) (Doris) Temple: 804, 264-0509
Res: 804, 784-3828
P.O. Box 9217, Richmond, Virginia 23227
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Joseph R. Bader (P.) (Jeanette)
Philip G. Goodwin (C.R.) (Shirley)
Russell S. Craig (Rec.-P.P.) (Doris)
Joseph W. "Joe" Frick (P.P.) (Helen) Res: 804, 282-0556
2002 LeSuer Drive, Richmond, Virginia 23229
Retired

10 AFIFI TEMPLE (â fee'fee) (47)
Tacoma, Washington

815 South Vassault—Zip Code 98465

- Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday of each month.
Dispensation September 5, 1888 Charter June 17, 1889
Membership January 1, 1989, 3,345 Loss 105
Potentate—Myron E. Heiberg (Ardelle) Ofc: 206, 825-4781
Res: 206, 927-6247
5324 12 Street, N.E., Tacoma, Washington 98422
Retired
Chief Rabban—Wayne G. Peters (Esther) Res: 206, 922-3781
3209 28th Street Court, East #31, Tacoma, Washington 98443
Retired
Assistant Rabban—Ray K. Embree (Nelda) Res: 509, 966-0494
5908 West Chestnut, Yakima, Washington 98908
Retired
High Priest and Prophet—Jean S. Kimbel ... (June) Res: 206, 426-4556
East 1720 Island Lake Drive, Shelton, Washington 98584
Pharmacist
Oriental Guide—Robert M. Flint
(Jean) Ofc: 206, 383-2661, Ext. 2308
Res: 206, 848-3146
6102 East 128th Street, Puyallup, Washington 98373
Instrument Technician
Treasurer—William D. Brown (Doris) Res: 206, 564-6733
910 Minor Drive, Tacoma, Washington 98466
Retired—C.P.A.
Recorder—Don H. Nau (Marlene) Temple: 206, 565-2055
Res: 206, 927-0508
815 South Vassault, Tacoma, Washington 98465
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

- Chester A. Hogan (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
(Lotys) Ofc: 206, 922-3173
Res: 206, 272-5000
#1 Stadium Way, North #15, Tacoma, Washington 98403
President—CAH Investments, Inc.
Cecil B. Walrath (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Ofc: 206, 272-4138
Res: 206, 564-2626
2902 Soundview Drive West, Tacoma, Washington 98466
Real Estate
Gene B. Lock (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Sarah) Ofc/Res: 509, 966-7329
610 South 83rd Avenue, Yakima, Washington 98908
Retired
Myron E. Heiberg (P) (Ardelle)
Wayne G. Peters (C.R.) (Esther)
Ray K. Embree (A.R.) (Nelda)
Clayton C. "Mac" McKean (Rec. Emer.) (Lois) Res: 206, 759-9566
1629 Huson Drive, Tacoma, Washington 98405
Retired

11 AHMED TEMPLE (â'mëd) (66)

Marquette, Michigan

128 West Washington Street, P.O. Box 519—Zip Code 49855

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Friday after first Monday.

Dispensation June 14, 1893

Charter July 25, 1894

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,140

Loss 33

Potentate—Frank N. Kartheiser (Darlene) Ofc: 906, 863-6715

Res: 906, 863-7944

1314 48th Avenue, Menominee, Michigan 49858

Building Contractor

Chief Rabban—Richard E. Abraham (Jean) Ofc: 906, 774-5731

Res: 906, 774-1147

1001 East "F" Street, Iron Mountain, Michigan 49801

Owner—J&R Electronics & U.P. T-V Systems, Inc.

Assistant Rabban—Thomas E. Skoog (Pauline) Ofc: 906, 227-2814

Res: 906, 226-9364

1037 Allouez, Marquette, Michigan 49855

N.M.U. Assistant Registrar

High Priest and Prophet—Eric E. Nyman (Betty) Ofc: 906, 786-5033

Res: 906, 786-2078

1214 8th Avenue South, Escanaba, Michigan 49829

Jeweler

Oriental Guide—Roger A. Juntunen (Linda) Ofc: 906, 482-3380

Res: 906, 523-4059

Rt. 1, Box 119, Chassell, Michigan 49916

Insurance Agent

Treasurer—J. B. "Ben" Houghtaling, Jr.

(Edith) Ofc: 906, 225-1157

Res: 906, 226-6207

P.O. Box 519, Marquette, Michigan 49855

Retired

Recorder—John B. Stevens (Ceronia) Temple: 906, 225-1157

Res: 906, 249-3529

P.O. Box 519, Marquette, Michigan 49855

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert L. Bouschor (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Marilyn) Ofc: 906, 228-7702

Res: 906, 225-0245

420 West Michigan Street, Marquette, Michigan 49855

Owner—Northern Stationers

Frank N. Kartheiser (P.) (Darlene)

Richard E. Abraham (C.R.) (Jean)

Thomas E. Skoog (A.R.) (Pauline)

Eric E. Nyman (H.P.&P.) (Betty)

12 AINAD TEMPLE (ī'nād) (130)**East St. Louis, Illinois**

609 St. Louis Avenue—Zip Code 62201

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Thursday of each month, except
November and December, third Thursday.

Dispensation May 8, 1912 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership January 1, 1989, 8,307 Loss 165

Potentate—Orville E. Hommert (Catherine) Res: 618, 451-6569
2732 Michigan Avenue, Granite City, Illinois 62040
Retired

Chief Rabban—William "Bill" Piper . . (Marquerite) Res: 618, 244-0010
R.R. #4, Mt. Vernon, Illinois 62864
Sales

Assistant Rabban—H. E. "Gene" Tracy (Ruby) Ofc: 618, 887-4211
Res: 618, 887-4213
#1 Tracy Lane, Marine, Illinois 62061
Owner—Trucking Firm

High Priest and Prophet—Kelly Hogan (Vicki) Ofc: 618, 931-1773
3674 Highway 111, Granite City, Illinois 62040
Mechanical Piping Contractor

Oriental Guide—David L. McCann (Dolores) Ofc: 618, 244-4466
Res: 618, 242-2819
R. #6, Mt. Vernon, Illinois 62864
Heating and Air Conditioning Contractor

Treasurer—Irvin C. Slate, Jr. (P.P.) (Anne) Ofc: 618, 876-5044
Res: 618, 654-4995
R.R. #1, Box 25, Highland, Illinois 62249
Attorney

Recorder—C. Wayne Banks (Maureen) Temple: 618, 874-1870
Res: 618, 452-8128
609 St. Louis Avenue, East St. Louis, Illinois 62201
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Edward G. Maag (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Ruth) Ofc: 618, 281-7617
Res: 618, 233-2130
P.O. Box 208, 123 Wedgewood Dr., Columbia, Illinois 62236
Attorney

Orville E. Hommert (P) (Catherine)

William H. "Bill" Piper (C.R.) (Marquerite)

H. E. "Gene" Tracy (A.R.) (Ruby)

Kelly J. Hogan (H.P.&P) (Vicki)

13 AKDAR TEMPLE (ăk'dâr) (125)

Tulsa, Oklahoma

20 East 21st Street—Zip Code 74114

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation July 12, 1911

Charter May 12, 1912

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,033

Gain 70

Potentate—Leonard E. Kindred (Elizabeth) Res: 918, 496-9309
7268 South Jamestown Avenue, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74136
Retired

Chief Rabban—Pete Goltra (Debbie) Ofc: 918, 492-2533
Res: 918, 254-0722
8625 East 77th Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74133
Tulsa Federal Employees Credit Union—Marketing

Assistant Rabban—Dr. Richard R. Polk . . . (Linda) Ofc: 918, 743-8921
Res: 918, 252-5065
7321 East 66th Place, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74133
Physician

High Priest and Prophet—Roger R. Scott . . . (Luci) Ofc: 918, 583-8201
Res: 918, 742-8710
4250 South Oswego, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135
Attorney

Oriental Guide—Richard K. Newsome
(Maxine) Ofc: 918, 836-1616, Ext. 6782
Res: 918, 492-7321
7514 South 73rd East Avenue, Tulsa, Oklahoma, 74133
Engineer

Treasurer—Paul R. Smith, Jr. Ofc/Res: 918, 835-6190
P.O. Box 580877, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74158
Self-Employed—Investments

Recorder—Charles H. "Chuck" Tawater
(Rosalee) Temple: 918, 587-6658
Res: 918, 749-4205
20 East 21st Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74114
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

B. W. "Bob" Vetter (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Frances) Ofc: 918, 747-4562
Res: 918, 492-5341
3111 South Jamestown, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135
C.P.A.

Leonard E. Kindred (P) (Elizabeth)

Pete Goltra (C.R.) (Debbie)

Roger R. Scott (H.P.&P) (Luci)

Charles H. "Chuck" Tawater (Rec.) (Rosalee)

14 ALADDIN TEMPLE (ă lăd'dīn) (67)
Columbus, Ohio

3850 Stelzer Road—Zip Code 43219

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday of each month.

Dispensation June 14, 1893 Charter July 25, 1894

Membership January 1, 1989, 14,446 Gain 138

Potentate—John W. Rohal (Mary) Ofc: 614, 466-9290
Res: 614, 882-7567
418 Seneca Avenue, Westerville, Ohio 43081
Assistant Director—State Medical Board

Chief Rabban—Charles C. “Joe” Greene . (Donna) Ofc: 614, 875-1171
Res: 614, 459-2536
1715 Arlingate Drive N., Columbus, Ohio 43220
Vice-President—Sales

Assistant Rabban—Robert D. Prushing . . . (Peggy) Res: 614, 262-1431
408 East Schreyer Place, Columbus, Ohio 43214
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Harold J. Cochrun
(Jere) Res: 614, 861-7767
1775 Woodview Ct., Apt. K, Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
Self-Employed

Oriental Guide—Arthur L. Lelux (Shirley) Ofc: 614, 885-9654
Res: 614, 846-3843
975 Stoney Creek, Columbus, Ohio 43235
Insurance

Treasurer—Charles A. “Chi” Weber (Betty) Res: 614, 889-8940
7630 Bellaire Street, Dublin, Ohio 43017
Retired

Recorder—James L. Foreman, Sr. . . . (Dolores) Temple: 614, 475-2609
Res: 614, 451-4931
3850 Stelzer Road, Columbus, Ohio 43219
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

John W. Rohal (P.) (Mary)
Charles C. “Joe” Greene (C.R.) (Donna)
Robert D. Prushing (A.R.) (Peggy)
M. H. “Harry” Reissig (P.P.) (Martha) Res: 614, 488-9930
2495 Canterbury Road, Columbus, Ohio 43221
Retired

15 AL AMIN TEMPLE (āl āmēēn) (172)

Corpus Christi, Texas

2001 Suntide Road—Zip Code 78409

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday of each month.

Dispensation July 1, 1971

Charter July 20, 1972

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,776

Loss 34

Potentate—Sanford “Sandy” Glanz, M.D.

(Thelma) Ofc: 512, 883-8511

P.O. Box 5566, Corpus Christi, Texas 78405

Plastic Surgeon

Chief Rabban—Harold L. “Hap” Wilson . . (Eileen) Res: 512, 797-3220

P.O. Box 2092, La Feria, Texas 78559

Retired

Assistant Rabban—A. L. “Al” Story (Shirley) Res: 512, 854-8761

4314 Hermosa, Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Charles A. “Bud” Francis

(Barbara) Ofc: 512, 383-1629

Res: 512, 383-5177

Rt. 5, Box 993, Edinburg, Texas 78539

Construction Supervisor

Oriental Guide—Barney B. Bryant (Betty) Res: 512, 729-6484

HCR Box 119-F, Rockport, Texas 78382

Retired

Treasurer—Jack T. Blalock (Rita) Res: 512, 853-3349

5622 Fresno, Corpus Christi, Texas 78411

Retired

Recorder—Edward R. Hanshaw (Frances) Temple: 512, 241-5353

Res: 512, 241-2697

2001 Suntide Road, Corpus Christi, Texas 78409

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Sanford “Sandy” Glanz, M.D. (P.) (Thelma)

H. L. “Hap” Wilson (C.R.) (Eileen)

A. L. “Al” Story (A.R.) (Shirley)

Howard T. Grunwald (P.P.) (Delphene) Ofc: 512, 882-5654

Res: 512, 992-8384

P.O. Box 3219, Corpus Christi, Texas 78404

Self-Employed—Printer

16 AL ASKA TEMPLE (äl äskâ) (175)
Anchorage, Alaska

1730 East Northern Lights Boulevard—Zip Code 99508

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation June 27, 1974 Charter July 3, 1975

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,326 Loss 72

Potentate—Emmett Roetman (Gwen) Ofc: 907, 278-9917
Res: 907, 376-5861
HC 32-Box 3400, Wasilla, Alaska 99687-9725
Owner—Roetman Enterprises

Chief Rabban—M. Burton Oien (Sharon) Ofc: 907, 474-6537
Res: 907, 479-9469
116 Kelsan Way, Fairbanks, Alaska 99709
Professor of Accounting—University of Alaska

Assistant Rabban—Gary Preston (Lee) Ofc: 907, 269-6132
Res: 907, 337-9775
6437 Barclay Court, Anchorage, Alaska 99504
Insurance Claims Officer—Allstate

High Priest and Prophet—Roland E. Redelings
(Carolyn) Ofc: 907, 562-2264
Res: 907, 337-7048
1140 LaLande Place, Anchorage, Alaska 99504
Service Manager—Pitney Bowes

Oriental Guide—Joseph K. Kish (Janet) Ofc: 907, 562-2544
Res: 907, 696-0508
13810 Malaspina, Eagle River, Alaska 99577
Electrical Estimator

Treasurer—L. R. “Bud” Young (P.P.) (Betty) Ofc: 907, 272-9817
Res: 907, 272-1851
1434 “H” Street, Anchorage, Alaska 99501
Retired

Recorder—Gunnar Flygenring (Joan) Temple: 907, 274-4344
Ofc: 907, 563-7533; Res: 907, 248-4727
1730 East Northern Lights Boulevard, Anchorage, Alaska 99508
Travel Consultant

REPRESENTATIVES

- Emmett Roetman (P.) (Gwen)
- M. Burton Oien (C.R.) (Sharon)
- L. R. “Bud” Young (Treas.-P.P.) (Betty)
- Gunnar Flygenring (Rec.) (Joan)

17 AL AZHAR (ăĭ ă'zhâr) (106) ... Calgary, Alberta

Mail: P.O. Box 7127, Station "E"—Zip Code T3C 3L8

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday of each month, except July, August and December.

Dispensation October 14, 1907 Charter July 15, 1908

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,534 Loss 38

Potentate—Donald McDiarmid (Phyllis) Ofc: 403, 234-7787
Res: 403, 243-1128
4221—5th Street, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2S 2E2
Insurance Broker

Chief Rabban—Garnet B. Eastcott (Sylvia) Ofc: 403, 342-6004
Res: 403, 347-5948
14 Riverview Park, Red Deer, Alberta T4N 1E3
Businessman

Assistant Rabban—Bruce MacLaren (Betty) Res: 403, 289-4178
31 Clarendon Road, N.W., Calgary, Alberta T2L 0P2
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Robert E. McKee
(Clare) Ofc: 403, 250-5104
Res: 403, 278-4219
128 Lake Mead Drive S.E., Calgary, Alberta T2J 4B6
Businessman

Oriental Guide—R. W. "Bill" Pitman ... (Elizabeth) Res: 403, 249-6491
4203-5th Avenue, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T3C 0C4
Retired

Treasurer—W. J. "Bill" Fairhurst (Edith) Res: 403, 229-0865
#308, 639—14th Avenue, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2R 1H9
Retired

Recorder—Thomas S. Walker (Louise) Temple: 403, 239-0030
Res: 403, 249-9586
P.O. Box 7127, Station "E", Calgary, Alberta T3C 3L8
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Edward G. McMullan, C.D. (*At Large & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
(Audrey) Res: 403, 238-0501
#13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6
Retired

Donald McDiarmid (P) (Phyllis)

Garnet B. Eastcott (C.R.) (Sylvia)

Bruce MacLaren (A.R.) (Betty)

Harry E. Alger (P.P.) (Norma) Ofc: 403, 427-1826
Res: 403, 938-7744

R.R. 2, Okotoks, Alberta T0L 1T0
Businessman

18 AL BAHR TEMPLE (ăl bâr') (129)
San Diego, California

5440 Kearny Mesa Road—Zip Code 92111
UPS only: 8316 Clairemont Mesa Boulevard, Suite 204,
San Diego, CA 92111

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 12, March 21, May 9, June 13,
September 8, October 27 and December 12, 1989.

Dispensation May 7, 1912 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership January 1, 1989, 4,030 Loss 122

Potentate—Olen Woods (Ann) Ofc: 619, 295-5102
Res: 619, 295-1105
4267 Witherby Street, San Diego, California 92103
Attorney

Chief Rabban—Robert “Jay” Reeves (Connie) Res: 619, 278-2089
4904 Mt. Durban Drive, San Diego, California, 92117
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Jack C. Marks (Deanna) Ofc: 619, 224-8211
619, 421-7594
463 Redwing Road, Chula Vista, California 92011
Supervisor—Marine Yard

High Priest and Prophet—Chuck Baldridge
(Marjorie) Res: 619, 439-8883
1141 Laguna Street, Oceanside, California 92054
Retired

Oriental Guide—Clarence C. “Con” Dahl ... (Lois) Res: 619, 270-5899
3603 Moultrie Avenue, San Diego, California 92117
Retired

Treasurer—Harry B. “Mike” Fink, Jr. (Melba) Res: 619, 224-6394
2309 Caminito Mira, San Diego, California 92107
Retired

Recorder—Phillip A. Johnson (Terry) Temple: 619, 292-0092
Res: 619, 449-7482
5440 Kearny Mesa Road, San Diego, California 92111
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Harold M. Long (*Emeritus*) Res: 619, 583-5609
4766 Monroe Avenue, San Diego, California 92115
Retired

Olen Woods (P.) (Ann)

Robert “Jay” Reeves (C.R.) (Connie)

Jack C. Marks (A.R.) (Deanna)

Phillip A. Johnson (Rec.) (Terry)

19 AL BEDOO TEMPLE (ăl bē doo') (150)

Billings, Montana

1125 Broadwater Avenue, P.O. Box 20673—Zip Code 59104

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Thursday of each month, except June, July, August and December.

Dispensation June 16, 1921

Charter June 15, 1922

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,109

Loss 132

Potentate—Norman C. Frazier (Charlene) Res: 406, 222-1081
309 South Yellowstone, Livingston, Montana 59047
Retired

Chief Rabban—Stephen D. Marsh (Lorraine) Ofc: 406, 255-3670
Res: 406, 656-2903
P.O. Box 20827, Billings, Montana 59104
Teacher

Assistant Rabban—Walter Hantsman
(Mary Anne) Res: 406, 452-2322
405 Park Drive #5C, Great Falls, Montana 59401
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Jerry Nordquist
(Maxine) Ofc: 406, 252-3417
Res: 406, 252-9277
1008 Poly Drive 4-A, Billings, Montana 59102
Mortician

Oriental Guide—W. R. "Bill" Essex (Evelyn) Res: 406, 656-9756
2620 Patricia Lane, Billings, Montana 59102
Retired

Treasurer—R. W. "Bob" Wintermute ... (Dorothy) Ofc: 406, 252-3448
Res: 406, 656-5921
2222 Brentwood, Billings, Montana 59102
Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—Richard A. Beulke (Alice) Temple: 406, 259-4384
Res: 406, 656-0257
P.O. Box 20673, Billings, Montana 59104
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Norman C. Frazier (P) (Charlene)

Stephen D. Marsh (C.R.) (Lorraine)

Gerald D. Christensen (P.P) (Butch) Ofc: 406, 245-6338
Res: 406, 259-3290
3205 Country Club Circle, Billings, Montana 59102
Attorney

Kenneth L. Chase (Ann) Ofc/Res: 406, 259-3521
2615 Hoover, Billings, Montana 59102
Sales Representative

20 ALCAZAR TEMPLE (ăl că'zêr) (134)**Montgomery, Alabama**

555 East Boulevard—Zip Code 36117-0238
P.O. Box 17238

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday, January, April, July and
October, 1989.

Dispensation May 14, 1913

Charter May 13, 1914

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,603

Loss 35

Potentate—George N. Boyd, Jr. (Delilah) Ofc: 205, 262-6936
Res: 205, 277-1499

516 East Moye Drive, Montgomery, Alabama 36109

Owner—G & N Gun Shop

Chief Rabban—Bill D. Johnson (Jeanette) Ofc: 205, 263-0825
Res: 205, 262-7248

3144 Montezuma, Montgomery, Alabama 36106

Owner—Dixie Variety True Value

Assistant Rabban—Robert G. Nations (Mae) Ofc: 205, 261-2528
Res: 205, 277-3786

204 Navajo Drive, Montgomery, Alabama 36117

Employment Specialist—State of Alabama

High Priest and Prophet—Virgil W. Connell

(Carol) Res: 205, 277-2238

1806 Brackenbury Place, Montgomery, Alabama 36117

Retired—Lumber Executive

Oriental Guide—Gerald E. Thierfelder . . . (Linda) Ofc: 205, 832-7227
Res: 205, 537-9224

Rt. 2, Box 125, Honoraville, Alabama 36042

Disability Rating Specialist—V.A. Regional Office

Treasurer—G. Ed Norred (Mary) Ofc: 205, 272-8700
Res: 205, 277-3786

757 Maryethel, Montgomery, Alabama 36109

Assistant Leasing Manager—Capitol Chevrolet

Recorder—Malcolm D. "Mutt" Herring, Jr.

(Diane) Temple: 205, 279-9174

Res: 205, 272-3058

P.O. Box 17238, Montgomery, Alabama 36117-0238

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

George N. Boyd, Jr. (P) (Delilah)

Bill D. Johnson (C.R.) (Jeanette)

C. Alvin Stephens (P.P) Res: 205, 288-5155
140 Eagerton, Montgomery, Alabama 36116

Owner—Stephens Tile Co.

Harold S. Royster (Lelia) Res: 205, 263-7742
2221 East 4th Street, Montgomery, Alabama 36106

Retired

21 AL CHYMIA TEMPLE (āl kī mī'â) (57)

Memphis, Tennessee

5770 Shelby Oaks Drive—Zip Code 38134

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation April 18, 1891

Charter August 16, 1892

Membership January 1, 1989, 5,674

Loss 229

Potentate—Thomas N. Dickey (Brenda) Ofc: 901, 388-3459
Res: 901, 386-2182

8855 Memphis-Arlington Road, Arlington, Tennessee 38002

Owner—Dickey Trucking Co.

Chief Rabban—Ernest Clyde Jones, Jr.

(Mary Lou) Ofc: 901, 576-1200

Res: 901, 353-0659

2920 Vistaview Street, Memphis, Tennessee 38127

Security Manager—Memphis Convention Center

Assistant Rabban—Kermit C. May (Bettye) Res: 901, 795-1599

3256 Lansing Drive, Memphis, Tennessee 38115

Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Thomas Brimhall

(Gladys) Ofc: 901, 373-6030

Res: 901, 362-3666

6243 Thistlebrook, Memphis, Tennessee 38115

Retired

Oriental Guide—Gary Vernon Pierce (Marcia) Ofc: 901, 362-9770

Res: 901, 685-5385

5357 Colony Lane, Memphis, Tennessee 38119

Real Estate Broker

Treasurer—John F. Winter Ofc: 901, 377-7336

Res: 901, 767-4620

5270 Keatswood Cove, Memphis, Tennessee 38119

Retired

Recorder—Howard R. Winn (P.P.) (Nina) Temple: 901, 377-7336

Res: 901, 276-8704

P.O. Box 341356, Memphis, Tennessee 38184-1356

Engineer

REPRESENTATIVES

Rufus E. Craven, M.D. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) .. (Phyllis) Ofc: 901, 525-1575

Res: 901, 726-4276

20 South Dudley, Memphis, Tennessee 38103

Plastic Surgeon

Thomas N. Dickey (P.) (Brenda)

Ernest Clyde Jones, Jr. (C.R.) (Mary Lou)

A. B. Williams (P.P.) (Patsy) Ofc: 901, 369-4100

Res: 901, 372-8205

3028 Canyon, Memphis, Tennessee 38134

Air National Guard—Tennessee

Robert F. Henderson (Janelle) Ofc: 901, 422-3761

Res: 901, 668-5119

156 Pipkin Road, Jackson, Tennessee 38301

Manager—Miller Lumber Co.

22 ALEE TEMPLE (à'lee) (74) . . Savannah, Georgia

Skidaway Road & Eisenberg Drive—Zip Code 31406

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 16, April 17, July 17, October 9 and
December 11, 1989.

Dispensation June 24, 1896

Charter June 9, 1897

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,282

Loss 83

Potentate—Lester A. Claxton (Glenda) Ofc: 912, 897-1241
Res: 912, 897-6789

214 Christy Road, Savannah, Georgia 31410

*Owner—Grocery Store**Chief Rabban*—William E. Phillips (Marya) Ofc: 912, 925-4079
Res: 912, 354-7869

144 Jacquelyn Drive, Savannah, Georgia 31406

*Owner—Phillips Paving Company**Assistant Rabban*—Calvin L. Hodges . . . (Faye) Ofc/Res: 912, 964-5956
#2 Osceola Drive, Savannah, Georgia 31408*Heating and Air Conditioning**High Priest and Prophet*—C. Freddie Johnson

(Nell) Ofc: 912, 964-1361

Res: 912, 897-1581

18 Brightwater Drive, Savannah, Georgia 31410

*Personnel Director**Oriental Guide*—William C. Meehan (Linda) Ofc: 912, 352-0878
Res: 912, 354-6013

4 Wylly Island, Savannah, Georgia 31406

*Accountant**Treasurer*—Frederick W. Hagins (Evelyn) Ofc: 912, 355-7332
Res: 912, 352-7905

Rt. 3, #10 Hardee Drive, Savannah, Georgia 31406

*Interior Designs & Decorating**Recorder*—Jack L. Hepner (Freddie) Temple: 912, 355-2422
Ofc: 912, 352-7332; Res: 912, 355-2504

P.O. Box 14147, Savannah, Georgia 31416

*C.P.A.***REPRESENTATIVES**J. Curtis Lewis Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Nancy) Ofc: 912, 925-0456
Res: 912, 354-4648

P.O. Box 13666, Savannah, Georgia 31416

*Owner—Automobile Dealership*William V. Tyson Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) . . . (Yvonne) Ofc: 912, 352-3317
Res: 912, 598-0313

P.O. Box 14299, Savannah, Georgia 31416

Real Estate

Lester A. Claxton (P.) (Glenda)

William E. Phillips (C.R.) (Marya)

Calvin L. Hodges (A.R.) (Fay)

John W. Lassiter (P.P.) (Dorothy) Ofc: 912, 236-0353
Res: 912, 897-2105

310 Surrey Road, Savannah, Georgia 31410

Insurance Agent

23 ALEPPO TEMPLE (ă lē'ppō) (13)

Wilmington, Massachusetts

99 Fordham Road, P.O. Box H—Zip Code 01887

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation August 3, 1882

Charter June 6, 1883

Membership January 1, 1989, 11,981

Loss 443

Potentate—Salvatore P. Russo (Mary) Ofc: 617, 722-3000
Res: 617, 231-2153
51 Blossom Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02114
Administrator—Shriners Burns Institute, Boston Unit

Chief Rabban—W. Jack Bennett
(Beth) Ofc: 617, 479-5300, Ext. 2225
Res: 508, 877-5764
49 Gleason Street, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701
Manager of Plant Engineering

Assistant Rabban—Eugene A. Capobianco
(Barbara) Ofc: 617, 321-3041
Res: 617, 324-1731
91 Waite Street, P.O. Box 403, Malden, Massachusetts 02148
Owner—Electrical and Security Companies

High Priest and Prophet—Robert L. Pann . (Sylvia) Ofc: 617, 864-2625
Res: 508, 664-4320
15 Wedge Court, North Reading, Massachusetts 01864
Plumbing Contractor

Oriental Guide—Donald D. Stewart (Diana) Ofc: 617, 442-3000
Res: 617, 762-8899
156 Sunrise Road, Westwood, Massachusetts 02090
Manager

Treasurer—Philip M. Turner (Liz) Ofc: 617, 894-6320
Res: 617, 894-8682
1159 Main Street, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154
Executive

Recorder—Harvey J. Waugh (Margaret) Temple: 617, 665-6466
Res: 617, 334-4031
99 Fordham Road, P.O. Box H, Wilmington, Massachusetts 01887
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Harvey J. Waugh (*Emeritus*) (Rec.) (Margaret)
Salvatore P. Russo (P.) (Mary)
W. Jack Bennett (C.R.) (Beth)
Eugene A. Capobianco (A.R.) (Barbara)
Robert L. Pann (H.P.&P.) (Sylvia)

24 ALGERIA TEMPLE (ăĭ gē'rîâ) (41)**Helena, Montana**

15 North Jackson Street—Zip Code 59604

Mail: P.O. Box 4879

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday of each month, except June,
July and August.

Dispensation March 23, 1988

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,305

Loss 23

Potentate—William A. Allen, Jr. (Sandy) Res: 406, 586-0619
P.O. Box 405, Belgrade, Montana 59714
Rancher

Chief Rabban—Robert C. Arnot (Mary Ann) Ofc: 406, 278-5581
Res: 406, 278-3181
716 South Illinois, Conrad, Montana 59425
Owner—Furniture & Appliance Store

Assistant Rabban—John C. Shinn (Sharon) Res: 406, 756-3185
900 W. Reserve Drive #106, Kalispell, Montana 59901
Conductor-Brakeman—G. N. Burlington R.R.

High Priest and Prophet—Ervin W. Winslow
(Kathy) Ofc: 406, 442-5773
Res: 406, 442-3669
1729 Virginia Dale, Helena, Montana 59601
School Administrator

Oriental Guide—John C. Felton (Jean) Ofc: 406, 728-9100
Res: 406, 251-3507
2823 Felton Lane, Missoula, Montana 59801
Owner—Felton Construction Company

Treasurer—Frederick B. "Fritz" Weed (P.P.)
(Viola) Res: 406, 442-7870
1316 Highland, Helena, Montana 59601
Retired

Recorder—Elton M. Andrew (Marie) Temple: 406, 442-5305
Res: 406, 442-3643
P.O. Box 4879, Helena, Montana 59604
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

William A. Allen, Jr. (P.) (Sandy)
Robert C. Arnot (C.R.) (Mary Ann)
John C. Shinn (A.R.) (Sharon)
Ervin W. Winslow (H.P.&P.) (Kathy)

25 ALHAMBRA TEMPLE (āl hām'brā) (50)
Chattanooga, Tennessee

1000 Alhambra Drive—Zip Code 37421

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Friday of each month.

Dispensation October 15, 1889 Charter June 23, 1890

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,657 Loss 86

Potestate—J. Dave Massengale (Marty) Ofc/Res: 404, 398-3815
 P.O. Box 422, Trenton, Georgia 30752
Key Account Manager—Bryan Foods

Chief Rabban—Rayford J. McLaurin (Willis) Res: 615, 238-4626
 8007 Savannah Lane West, Ooltewah, Tennessee 37363
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Ralph O. Williams (Evelyn) Res: 615, 877-3521
 4811 Hunter Trail, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37415
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Martin Howard Bailey
 (Bobbie) Res: 404, 861-1846
 1422 Neal Drive, Rossville, Georgia 30741
Retired

Oriental Guide—Alvin D. Smith (Sylvia) Res: 615, 899-0574
 4612 Rocky River Road, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37416
Retired

Treasurer—T. Parks Hudson, D.C. (P.P.) . . . (Billie) Ofc: 404, 866-7880
 Res: 615, 894-4003
 1904 N. Concord Road, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37421
Chiropractor

Recorder—Fred J. Oliver (Shirley) Temple: 615, 892-0223
 Res: 615, 344-8431
 1000 Alhambra Drive, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37421
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Judge Robert E. Cooper (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)
 (Catherine) Res: 615, 886-1879
 196 Woodcliff Circle, Signal Mountain, Tennessee 37377
Chief Justice—Tennessee Supreme Court

James David Massengale (P.) (Marty)

Rayford J. McLaurin (C.R.) (Willis)

Ralph O. Williams (A.R.) (Evelyn)

R. Glenn Morris (P.P.) (Julia) Res: 615, 344-5120
 7024 Pinebrook Drive, Harrison, Tennessee 37341
Factory Representative

26 ALI GHAN TEMPLE (a'le gan) (156) Cumberland, Maryland

Route #2, Baltimore Pike, East—Zip Code 21502

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 4, 1926 Charter June 3, 1926

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,645 Loss 13

Potentate—David L. Young (Susan) Ofc: 301, 359-3311
Res: 301, 359-3883
315 Likens Street, Westernport, Maryland 21562
Westvaco—Personnel & Industrial Relations

Chief Rabban—E. Ronald Grabenstein (Jo) Ofc: 301, 759-2830
Res: 301, 777-1423
505 Georges Creek Boulevard, LaVale, Maryland 21502
Building Site Coordinator—Allegany Co. Board of Education

Assistant Rabban—Ronald L. Cross . . (Glenna) Ofc/Res: 301, 582-1017
2 Hampton Road, E., Williamsport, Maryland 21795
Self-Employed—General Adjuster

High Priest and Prophet—J. Richard Wheeler Ofc: 301, 678-7157
Res: 301, 722-5896
608½ Ridgewood Avenue, Cumberland, Maryland 21502
Branch Manager—First Federal Savings and Loan

Oriental Guide—William B. Bundick Res: 301, 797-9345
1800 Downsville Pike, Apt. #3, Hagerstown, Maryland 21740
Retired

Treasurer—G. Clifton Loar (Louise) Res: 301, 729-1272
19 Harold Street, LaVale, Maryland 21502
Retired

Recorder—G. Fred Widmyer (Patricia) Temple: 301, 722-5970
Ofc: 301, 777-6024; Res: 301, 729-3415
P.O. Box 1416, Cumberland, Maryland 21502
Kelly Springfield Tire—Assistant Coordinator

REPRESENTATIVES

David D. Miller (*Emeritus*) (Florence) Res: 301, 729-0313
9 Linda Way, LaVale, Maryland 21502
Retired

David L. Young (P.) (Susan)

E. Ronald Grabenstein (C.R.) (Jo)

G. Clifton Loar (Treas.) (Louise)

G. Fred Widmyer (Rec.) (Patricia)

27 AL KADER TEMPLE (āl kā'dêr) (46)

Portland, Oregon

1119 South West Park Avenue—Zip Code 97205

Dates of Stated Meetings, Quarterly, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation January 3, 1888

Charter June 17, 1889

Membership January 1, 1989, 4,371

Loss 147

Potentate—Walter D. Alley (Judith Ann) Ofc: 503, 222-0368
Res: 503, 292-2422

1515 S.W. 5th Avenue, Suite 515, Portland, Oregon 97201

Attorney

Chief Rabban—Lienol W. Funken (Valerie) Res: 503, 689-9711
1552 River Loop, #1, Eugene, Oregon 97404

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Charles R. Faes (Nancy) Ofc: 503, 929-3531
Res: 503, 753-3134

3034 North West Firwood Drive, Corvallis, Oregon 97330

Registered Professional Engineer

High Priest and Prophet—James A. Davis

(Carolyn) Ofc: 503, 255-3600
Res: 503, 661-1580

17819 N.E. Couch Street, Portland, Oregon 97230

Multnomah County Sheriff Department

Oriental Guide—F. Douglas Day M.D. . . . (Sherrie) Ofc: 503, 282-2502
Res: 503, 228-5309

2929 N.W. Cumberland Road, Portland, Oregon 97210

Physician

Treasurer—Lawrence E. Reid (Audrey) Ofc: 503, 222-1993
Res: 503, 644-1753

12420 North West Barnes Road, #255, Portland, Oregon 97229

Investment Advisor

Recorder—Ralph J. Davidson (Ann) Temple: 503, 226-2818
Res: 503, 658-2001

1119 South West Park Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97205

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Webber C. Harrington (*At Large & Emeritus*) (★★★)

(Lois) Ofc: 503, 227-8600; Res: 503, 297-2127

2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201

Certified Public Accountant

Walter D. Alley (P) (Judith Ann)

Lienol W. Funken (C.R.) (Valerie)

Charles R. Faes (A.R.) (Nancy)

James A. Davis (H.P.&P) (Carolyn)

28 AL KALY (āl kā'li) (148) Pueblo, Colorado

635 West Corona Avenue, Suite #120—Zip Code 81004
P.O. Box 193—Zip Code 81002

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday of January, March, May,
September, November and December.

Dispensation June 24, 1920 Charter June 16, 1921

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,121 Loss 81

Potentate—Richard "Dick" Thomas (Ellie) Ofc: 719, 564-8161
Res: 719, 561-0122
22 Radcliffe Lane, Pueblo, Colorado 81005
Teacher

Chief Rabban—George Koenig (Mary) Ofc: 719, 539-3515
Res: 719, 539-4484
P.O. Box 966, Salida, Colorado 81201
Businessman—Oil Business

Assistant Rabban—Raymond Barbour
(Geraldine) Res: 719, 543-0647
1821 East 9th, Pueblo, Colorado 81001
Electrical Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—Sam Pisciotta . (Cynthia) Ofc: 719, 543-3162
Res: 719, 566-0676
27 Pedregal, Pueblo, Colorado 81005
Owner—Health Club

Oriental Guide—Billy E. Thornburg (Leah) Ofc: 719, 382-8887
Res: 719, 392-6109
262 Fay Drive, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80911
Businessman—Oil Business

Treasurer—Carl C. Bruce (Maxine) Res: 719, 564-4074
2012 Wyoming Avenue, Pueblo, Colorado 81004
Retired

Recorder—Lonie "L. J." Hearn Temple: 719, 544-0658
Res: 719, 543-5460
P.O. Box 193, Pueblo, Colorado 81002
Civil Service Commissioner & Restaurant Owner

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard Thomas (P) (Ellie)

George Koenig (C.R.) (Mary)

Raymond Barbour (A.R.) (Geraldine)

Lonie "L. J." Hearn (Rec.)

29 AL KORAN TEMPLE (āl kōrān) (4)

Cleveland, Ohio

3443 Euclid Avenue—Zip Code 44115

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday of each month.

Dispensation November 16, 1876 Charter January 22, 1877

Membership January 1, 1989, 7,465 Loss 232

Potentate—Gerald D. Buzard (Rose) Res: 216, 282-4978
5000 Oak Hill Boulevard, Lorain, Ohio 44053
Salesman & Part Owner—S. G. Morris Co.

Chief Rabban—Daniel J. Snyder (Conny) Ofc: 216, 946-4557
Res: 216, 352-3852
9497 Jackson Street, Mentor, Ohio 44060
Insurance Agent

Assistant Rabban—Richard L. Irwin (Louise) Res: 216, 243-4481
156 Sunset Drive, Berea, Ohio 44017
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Allen Reynolds
(Mildred) Res: 216, 662-1841
17798 Waterbury Avenue, Maple Heights, Ohio 44137
Retired

Oriental Guide—John Evanko (Evelyn) Ofc: 216, 951-5425
Res: 216, 944-8190
395 Beachwood Drive, Willowick, Ohio 44094
General Contractor

Treasurer—Glen Jenkins (Joan) Res: 216, 871-7008
3258 Woodcreek Circle, Westlake, Ohio 44145
Retired

Recorder—Robert M. Zegarac (Mary Ann) Temple: 216, 432-1770
Res: 216, 237-5803
3443 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44115
Recorder/Business Manager

REPRESENTATIVES

Edward C. Brohl (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Eleanor) Res: 216, 933-8726
33393 Electric Boulevard #D-7, Avon Lake, Ohio 44012
Retired

Robert A. Boylan (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Louise) Res: 216, 461-3024
5221 Meadow Wood Boulevard, Lyndhurst, Ohio 44124
Retired

Gerald D. Buzard (P.) (Rose)

Daniel J. Snyder (C.R.) (Conny)

Richard L. Irwin (A.R.) (Louise)

Robert M. Zegarac (Rec.-P.P.) (Mary Ann)

30 AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE (āl mā lē'kā) (40)**Los Angeles, California**

665 West Jefferson Boulevard—Zip Code 90007

Dates of Stated Meetings, April 17, July 17, October 16 and January 13, 1990.

Dispensation February 20, 1888

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1989, 20,142

Loss 849

Potentate—Harvey Malin (Phyllis) Res: 818, 881-9084
18082 Lake Encino Drive, Encino, California 91316*Builder**Chief Rabban*—Edward B. Trusel (Franceen) Ofc: 213, 833-1400
P.O. Box 1937, San Pedro, California 90733-1937*The Trusel Co.—Insurance**Assistant Rabban*—Davis B. Leonard (Nancy) Res: 818, 961-3224
1422 South 9th Avenue, Hacienda Heights, California 91745*Retired**High Priest and Prophet*—Charles R. Klassen

(Twilla) Ofc: 805, 327-4034

Res: 805, 325-1902

2730-21st Street, Bakersfield, California 93301

*Charles R. Klassen, Inc.—Contractor**Oriental Guide*—Nicholas Thomas Ofc: 714, 823-9618
Res: 714, 822-1393

8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, California 92335

*Owner—Thomas Furniture Mart**Treasurer*—Albert S. Greenberg (P.P.) (Sylvia) Ofc: 213, 652-2225
Res: 213, 272-0255

303 North LaPeer Drive, #102, Beverly Hills, California 90211

*Investments**Recorder*—Kenneth H. Boucher (P.P.) . (Pearl) Temple: 213, 748-0173
Res: 213, 670-8036

665 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90007

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**Walker S. Kisselburgh (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

(Neita) Res: 619, 568-6603

May 15–Nov. 15:

1212 Via Portovecchio, Lake San Marcos, California 92069

Res: 619, 744-9208

Nov. 16–May 14:

40-107 Portulaca Court, Palm Desert, California 92260

Res: 619, 568-6603

*Retired*Roger E. Murdock (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Esther) Res: 818, 246-5225
420 North Louise Street, #7, Glendale, California 91206*Retired—Deputy Chief of Police*

Harvey Malin (P) (Phyllis)

Edward B. Trusel (C.R.) (Franceen)

Davis B. Leonard (A.R.) (Nancy)

Charles R. Klassen (H.P.&P.) (Twilla)

31 ALMAS TEMPLE (ăl'măs) (24)

Washington, D.C.

1275 K Street, N.W., Suite G-2—Zip Code 20005

Dates of Stated Meetings, Quarterly, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation January 7, 1886

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,349

Loss 105

Potentate—Carl G. England (Jean) Ofc: 301, 898-1688
Res: 301, 372-6433
12825 East Shelby Lane, Brandywine, Maryland 20613
Retired—U.S. Government

Chief Rabban—Kenneth L. Wilson (Mary) Res: 301, 652-9111
5101 River Road, #1206, Bethesda, Maryland 20816
Retired

Assistant Rabban—William C. Miskovic (Ellie) Res: 301, 779-6204
5307 Taussig Road, Bladensburg, Maryland 20710
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Edward Ted Burke
(Cora Lee) Res: 301, 735-4376
4306 Skyline Drive, Suitland, Maryland 20746
Retired

Oriental Guide—J. Philip Smith (Georgia) Ofc: 301, 235-1177
Res: 301, 229-0657
7517 Honesty Way, Bethesda, Maryland 20817
Attorney

Treasurer—Robert O. Land (Doris) Res: 301, 598-7652
15424 Bramblewood Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20906
Retired

Recorder—Raymond F. McMullen ... (Dolores) Temple: 202, 898-1688
Res: 301, 868-5108
1275 K Street, N.W., Suite G-2, Washington, D.C. 20005
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert O. Land (*Emeritus*) (Treas.-P.P.) (Doris)

Carl G. England (P) (Jean)

Kenneth L. Wilson (C.R.) (Mary)

William C. Miskovic (A.R.) (Ellie)

Charles S. Iversen (P.P.) (Eleanor) Res: 301, 530-3646
5013 Acacia Avenue, Bethesda, Maryland 20814
Attorney

32 AL MENAH TEMPLE (āl mā'nâ) (131)**Nashville, Tennessee**

1354 Brick Church Pike—Zip Code 37207

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Tuesday of each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation May 8, 1912

Charter May 13, 1913

Membership January 1, 1989, 7,682

Loss 87

Potentate—Zack Parrish, Sr. (Bunny) Ofc: 615, 255-0535
Res: 615, 444-8166

Rt. 7 Beckwith Road, Mt. Juliet, Tennessee 37122

*Owner—Towel & Uniform Co.**Chief Rabban*—Robert E. Newman . . (Marelle) Ofc/Res: 615, 822-9079
1011 Jenson Lane, Hendersonville, Tennessee 37075*Contractor**Assistant Rabban*—George Cook (Ruth) Ofc: 615, 226-1767
Res: 615, 643-7410

Rt. 1, Box 166-A, Greenbrier, Tennessee 37073

*Tobacco Vendor**High Priest and Prophet*—R. Parker Graham, D.D.S.

(Mary) Ofc: 615, 327-9116

Res: 615, 352-1294

1800 Church St., Suite 108, Nashville, Tennessee 37203

*Dentist**Oriental Guide*—Parker Toler (Carole) Ofc: 615, 259-6641
Res: 615, 373-1512

5613 Clovermeade Drive, Brentwood, Tennessee 37027

*Supervisor—Technical Services**Treasurer*—A. Jack Dale (Katherine) Ofc: 615, 254-3454
Res: 615, 386-9944

3737 West End, 202 Westbury, Nashville, Tennessee 37205

*Owner—Dale Insulation Co.**Recorder*—Glenn W. Aiken (Dean) Temple: 615, 226-7766
Res: 615, 832-1971

P.O. Box 8150, Nashville, Tennessee 37207

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**Glenn W. Aiken (*Emeritus*) (Rec.) (Dean)

Zack Parrish, Sr. (P.) (Bunny)

Robert E. Newman (C.R.) (Marelle)

George Cook (A.R.) (Ruth)

E. Gale Robinson (P.P.) (Lana) Ofc: 615, 262-3312
2707 Gallatin Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37216*Retired—General Sessions Judge*

33 ALOHA TEMPLE (ā lo'hā) (83)

Honolulu, Hawaii

1611 Kewalo Street—Zip Code 96822

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 21, April 1, August 5, and December 9, 1989.

Dispensation May 23, 1900

Charter June 12, 1901

Membership, January 1, 1989, 3,266

Loss 23

Potentate—Paul N. Strauss (Donna Jean) Ofc: 808, 834-9137
Res: 808, 396-8588
989 Pukoo Place, Honolulu, Hawaii 96825
Director of Community Medical Services

Chief Rabban—Frank B. Fiedler (Anita) Ofc: 808, 536-4366
Res: 808, 396-0017
6274 Apua Place, Honolulu, Hawaii 96825
Insurance Agent

Assistant Rabban—David K. Lindsey, Jr. . (Wanda) Ofc: 808, 525-7676
Res: 808, 536-0168
2806 A Booth Road, Honolulu, Hawaii 96813
News Composer

High Priest and Prophet—Rudolph A. Duncan
(Ululani) Ofc: 808, 536-7776
Res: 808, 237-8250
49-643 Kam Highway, Kaaawa, Hawaii 96730
Episcopal Priest and Church Auditor

Oriental Guide—Robert R. Paris (Alice) Res: 808, 536-5898
225-19 H Queen Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96813
Retired

Treasurer—Robert T. Tolleson (Carol) Res: 808, 946-3600
2003 Kalia Road #17B, Honolulu, Hawaii 96815
Retired

Recorder—Raymond L. Egan (Margaret) Temple: 808, 536-9333
Res: 808, 455-1471
1611 Kewalo Street, #201, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Paul N. Strauss (P.) (Donna Jean)

Frank B. Fiedler (C.R.) (Anita)

David K. Lindsey, Jr. (A.R.) (Wanda)

Howard K. S. Lau (P.P.) (Florence) Ofc: 808, 737-3867
Res: 808, 373-2276

5203 Pilikai Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96821
Planner—Department of Education

34 AL SHAMAL TEMPLE (âl' shă mâl) (186)**Edmonton, Alberta, Canada**

#6, 8114 103rd Street—Zip Code T6E 4B1

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Monday of each month, except July and August. First Tuesday where Monday is a Holiday.

Dispensation July 5, 1985

Charter July 3, 1986

Membership January 1, 1989, 790

Loss 13

Potentate—S. D. "Jim" Edgar (Jessie) Ofc: 403, 436-6015
Res: 403, 434-9882
117 Fairway Drive, Edmonton, Alberta T6J 2C2
General Manager—Pioneer Press Ltd.

Chief Rabban—George Mah (Bessie) Ofc: 403, 455-1515
Res: 403, 483-5179
14304-87th Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta T5R 4E2
Owner—Westmount Kitchens, Ltd.

Assistant Rabban—Stanley A. Roszell (Grace) Res: 403, 532-3873
R.R. #2, Grande Prairie, Alberta T8V 2Z9
Businessman

High Priest and Prophet—Bernie R. Hiron
(Colleen) Ofc: 403, 428-4216
Res: 403, 466-2867
4603-106B Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta T6A 1K9
Director—Edmonton Power

Oriental Guide—W. C. "Biff" Donhou ... (Sharon) Ofc: 403, 428-7344
Res: 403, 476-9130
P.O. Box 1337, Edmonton, Alberta T5J 2N2

Treasurer—Gordon Robertson (Eleanor) Ofc: 403, 432-7555
Res: 403, 483-3194
14403-88th Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta T5R 4J5
Retired

Recorder—L. E. "Mort" Morter (Jean) Temple: 403, 432-7555
Res: 403, 484-6074
P.O. Box 594, Edmonton, Alberta T5J 2K8
Retired—Banker

REPRESENTATIVES

S. D. "Jim" Edgar (P) (Jessie)

George Mah (C.R.) (Bessie)

Stanley A. Roszell (A.R.) (Grace)

35 AL SIHAH TEMPLE (āl sē'hâ) (122)

Macon, Georgia

745 Poplar Street, P.O. Box 4164—Zip Code 31213

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday of January, April, July and October.

Dispensation April 13, 1910 Charter July 12, 1911

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,233 Loss 46

Potentate—Yancy H. Findlay (Janice) Ofc: 912, 926-2776
Res: 912, 745-6094

1950 Dirk Drive, Macon, Georgia 31201

Civil Service

Chief Rabban—Jimmy C. Pierce (Pat) Ofc: 912, 781-6003
Res: 912, 477-4589

P.O. Box 3566, Macon, Georgia 31205

President—Pierce Sales & Service

Assistant Rabban—Billy A. Deason (Barbara) Ofc: 912, 784-1611
Res: 912, 994-0693

P.O. Box 2158, Macon, Georgia 31298

President—Central Georgia Insurance Co.

High Priest and Prophet—Gary Miller

(Genevieve) Ofc: 912, 994-2464

Res: 912, 994-9432

Rt. #1, Box 274, Forsythe, Georgia 31029

Food Sales Manager

Oriental Guide—John H. Todd (Betty) Ofc/Res: 912, 853-5100
P.O. Box 365, Cobb, Georgia 31735

Insurance Sales

Treasurer—Charles W. Kite, Sr. (Bessie) Ofc: 912, 743-6386
Res: 912, 745-6461

1255 Carlisle Avenue, Macon, Georgia 31204

Retired

Recorder—Edward C. Holt (Mary) Temple: 912, 743-6386
Res: 912, 788-5228

P.O. Box 4164, Macon, Georgia 31213

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Joe A. Witherington (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) . . . (Virginia) Ofc: 912, 745-2029
Res: 912, 744-7182

2540 Vineville Avenue, Macon, Georgia 31204

Engineer—City of Macon

Yancy H. Findlay (P.) (Janice)

Jimmy C. Pierce (C.R.) (Pat)

Jack Deason, Jr. (P.P.) (Helen) Ofc: 912, 926-3933
Res: 912, 743-8421

3569 Joycliffe Road, Macon, Georgia 31211

Civil Service

Bobby B. Simmons (P.P.) (Nancy) Ofc: 912, 926-4472
Res: 912, 922-7322

203 Williams Drive, Bonaire, Georgia 31005

Civil Service

36 ALZAFAR TEMPLE (al'zã fâr) (139)
San Antonio, Texas

901 North Loop 1604 West—Zip Code 78232
P.O. Box 34657—Zip Code 78265

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday of each month.

Charter July 13, 1916

Membership January 1, 1989, 5,251 Loss 186

Potentate—George Labinski (Verna) Res: 512, 923-0046
131 East Vestal, San Antonio, Texas 78221
Retired—Military

Chief Rabban—James W. "Jim" Todd (Faye) Ofc: 512, 656-3521
Res: 512, 653-5348
12414 Gran Vista, San Antonio, Texas 78233
President—Frame Tex Inc.

Assistant Rabban—Ray Fuller (Peggy) Res: 512, 656-5136
103 Serna Park Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78218
Retired—Manufacturing Representative

High Priest and Prophet—Robert L. Jett . . . (Sherry) Ofc: 512, 222-2216
Res: 512, 494-7159
3923 Briar Valley, San Antonio, Texas 78247
Banker

Oriental Guide—Emmett C. George (Gladys) Res: 512, 493-6632
1201 Golden Pond, San Antonio, Texas 78248
Retired

Treasurer—Charles A. Toliver (Ella) Res: 512, 822-3445
118 West Hermine, San Antonio, Texas 78212
Retired—Military

Recorder—Ken Rowe (Troy) Temple: 512, 496-1625
Res: 512, 656-6458
P.O. Box 34657, San Antonio, Texas 78265
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

George Labinski (P) (Verna)

James W. "Jim" Todd (C.R.) (Faye)

Terrance E. "Terry" McGuire (P.P.) ... (Charlene) Ofc: 512, 647-2166
Res: 512, 492-2727
11515 Whisper Dew, San Antonio, Texas 78230
Associate Superintendent—N.S.I.S.D.

Marty Hutchison(Tammy) Ofc: 512, 820-3181
Res: 512, 558-7570
8710 Welles Dale, San Antonio, Texas 78240
Independent Insurance Salesman

37 AMARA TEMPLE (â mâr'â) (176)
Palm Beach Gardens, Florida

3650 R. C. A. Boulevard—Zip Code 33410

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month, except
 December, third Wednesday Dark July and August.

Dispensation June 27, 1974 Charter July 3, 1975

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,808 Gain 2

Potentate—J. W. "Bill" Rogers (Nancy) Ofc: 407, 627-2100
 Res: 407, 965-2552
 3448 Bainbridge Place, West Palm Beach, Florida 33406
Eastern Airline Captain

Chief Rabban—Rudolf "Rudy" Roth (Marcia) Ofc: 407, 588-4431
 Res: 407, 965-6568
 6221 Pine Avenue, Lake Worth, Florida 33463
Utility Contractor—A.E.C.O.A. Inc.

Assistant Rabban—John L. Ritzman (Diane) Ofc: 407, 334-6565
 Res: 407, 334-2312
 705 North East Bayberry Lane, Jensen Beach, Florida 34957
Pelican Enterprises

High Priest and Prophet—Edward R. Elgin
 (Joanne) Ofc: 407, 655-8030
 Res: 407, 627-0419
 917 9th Terrace, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418
Investigator

Oriental Guide—Frank D. Morgan (Dorothy) Ofc: 407, 627-2100
 Res: 407, 844-9041
 123 Jasmine Drive, Lake Park, Florida 33403
Retired

Treasurer—Clarence "Ed" Edwards (Marge) Ofc: 407, 627-2100
 Res: 407, 683-5737
 2100 Ware Drive, West Palm Beach, Florida 33409
Retired

Recorder—Bob J. Stamm (Rosie) Temple: 407, 627-2100
 Res: 407, 622-9609
 P.O. Box 30335, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33410
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

J. W. "Bill" Rogers (P) (Nancy)
 Rudolf "Rudy" Roth (C.R.) (Marcia)
 John L. Ritzman (A.R.) (Diane)
 Bob J. Stamm (Rec.) (Rosie)

38 AMRAN TEMPLE (ăm' răn) (178)**Raleigh, North Carolina**

11101 Creedmoor Road—Zip Code 27614

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 25, February 22, March 22, April 26, May 24, June 28, September 27 and October 25, 1989.

Dispensation July 3, 1975

Charter July 8, 1976

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,367

Gain 1

Potentate—Thomas B. Sanders, Jr. (Joyce) Ofc: 919, 848-7972
 Res: 919, 787-3518
 4747 Wedgewood Street, Raleigh, North Carolina 27612
Retired

Chief Rabban—Walter G. Allen (Frances) Ofc: 919, 228-1722
 Res: 919, 226-0013
 3418 Huffines Drive, Burlington, North Carolina 27217
Sales—Map Enterprises

Assistant Rabban—Samuel D. Vaughan, Jr. . (Jane) Ofc: 919, 596-1327
 Res: 919, 596-2608
 P.O. Box 11677, Durham, North Carolina 27703
Owner—Vaughan Electric

High Priest and Prophet—Nelson T. Daniel
 (Anne) Ofc: 919, 693-8186
 Res: 919, 693-7523
 500 Linden Avenue, Oxford, North Carolina 27565
Funeral Director

Oriental Guide—Dewey Crutchfield . . . (Florence) Ofc: 919, 834-8873
 Res: 919, 787-0005
 3700 Rock Creek Drive, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
Secretary—Scottish Rite

Treasurer—Billy R. Blackman (Mildred) Ofc: 919, 733-9016
 Res: 919, 834-4628
 2505 Albemarle Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina 27610
State Auditor

Recorder—Robert E. Marshburn (Janet) Temple: 919, 848-7972
 Ofc: 919, 467-6315; Res: 919, 467-2316 (unl.)
 11101 Creedmoor Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27614
Owner—Rawls Pump

REPRESENTATIVES

Thomas B. Sanders, Jr. (P.) (Joyce)
 Walter G. Allen (C.R.) (Frances)
 Samuel D. Vaughan, Jr. (A.R.) (Jane)
 R. E. Marshburn (Rec.) (Janet)

39 ANAH TEMPLE (â'nâ) (151) Bangor, Maine

586 Main Street, P.O. Box 735—Zip Code 04401

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Saturday, January, First Friday, May,
September and December.

Dispensation June 16, 1921 Charter June 15, 1922

Membership January 1, 1989, 4,071 Loss 36

Potentate—Irvin L. Foster (Rosamond) Res: 207, 723-5553
92 Massachusetts Avenue, Millinocket, Maine 04462
Retired

Chief Rabban—Dryden C. Dutch (Norma) Ofc: 207, 338-1470
Res: 207, 338-4657
3 Fahey Street, Belfast, Maine 04915
Automobile Dealer

Assistant Rabban—William A. Oliver (Shirley) Ofc: 207, 581-3144
Res: 207, 866-2462
48 Westwood Drive, Orono, Maine 04473
Educational Administrator

High Priest and Prophet—John S. Fernald, Jr.
(Betty) Res: 207, 244-7010
Mt. Desert, Maine 04660
Business

Oriental Guide—Sidney W. Winchester . . . (Lillian) Res: 207, 989-7439
125 Eastern Avenue, Brewer, Maine 04412
Retired

Treasurer—Henry P. Cushman (P.P.) (Dorothy) Ofc: 207, 942-2254
Res: 207, 942-4430
P.O. Box 735, Bangor, Maine 04401
Retired

Recorder—Harold W. Crocker (P.P.)
(Marilyn) Temple: 207, 942-2254
Res: 207, 989-5182
P.O. Box 735, Bangor, Maine 04401
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

James E. Halkett (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Geri) Ofc: 207, 945-9294
Res: 207, 942-3467
P.O. Box 1444, Bangor, Maine 04401
Insurance

Irvin L. Foster (P) (Rosamond)
Dryden C. Dutch (C.R.) (Norma)
William A. Oliver (A.R.) (Shirley)
Larry L. Hersom (P.P.) (Libby) Ofc: 207, 942-6668
Res: 207, 989-1417
30 Birchwood Boulevard, Brewer, Maine 04412
Insurance

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

40 ANEZEH TEMPLE (â nē'zê) (101)**Mexico City, Mexico**

Calle Hegel #416, Col. Polanco
Chapultepec, Deleg. Miguel Hidalgo 11560

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Tuesday in January, February, May,
July, September and November.

Dispensation December 1, 1906

Charter May 8, 1907

Membership January 1, 1989, 520

Gain 35

Potentate—Jaime D. Berebichez (Sonia) Ofc: 905, 264-2530
Res: 905, 596-6783
Avenida, Mexico 99-501, Mexico, D.F. 06100
Engineer

Chief Rabban—Victor R. Montalvo (Sylvia) Ofc: 905, 545-4260
Res: 905, 575-7430
Gonzalez de Cossio 826, Mexico, D.F. 03100
Lawyer

Assistant Rabban—Eduardo Dyer (Ruth) Ofc: 905, 655-2898
Res: 905, 654-0155
Cda. Olivarito 70 Home 7, Coyoacan, Mexico, D.F. 04100
Industrial

High Priest and Prophet—Herbert Kunz
(Lourdes) Ofc: 9036, 21-5995
Res: 905, 861-1424

Oriental Guide—Adrian Schor (Gloria) Res: 905, 598-4094
Pablo Ucello 65-2 Noche Buena, Mexico D.F. 03710
Engineer

Treasurer—Dr. Lorenzo Rish (P.P.) (Guit) Ofc: 905, 516-8316
Res: 905, 549-3280
Gelati 29-208, Mexico, D.F. 11850
Cardio-Vascular Surgeon

Recorder—Alejandro Rosovsky (Connie) Temple: 905, 250-2709
Res: 905, 552-3359
Calle Hegel #416, Col. Polanco Chapultepec, Miguel Hidalgo,
Mexico, D.F. 11560
Engineer

REPRESENTATIVES

Emilio D'Acosta (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Hazel) Res: 512, 344-3859
6701 Blanco Road, #1012, San Antonio, Texas 78216
Retired

Jaime D. Berebichez (P.) (Sonia)

Victor R. Montalvo (C.R.) (Sylvia)

41 ANSAR TEMPLE (ân'sâr) (136)

Springfield, Illinois

630 South 6th Street—Zip Code 62701
P.O. Box 5090—Zip Code 62705

Dates of Stated Meetings, February 24, March 17, April 21, May 26,
September 22, October 20, November 17, 1989 and January 19,
1990.

Dispensation May 14, 1914

Charter July 13, 1915

Membership January 1, 1989, 7,078

Loss 142

Potentate—Marion W. Waddington (Shirley) Res: 217, 226-4204
R.R. 2, Box 218, Pana, Illinois 62557
Farming

Chief Rabban—Dale H. Satorius (Mary Rose) Res: 217, 632-7333
R.R. 2, Box 45-T, Petersburg, Illinois 62675
Farming

Assistant Rabban—Ogden N. Munroe, D.D.S.
(Ann) Ofc: 217, 522-8222
Res: 217, 529-2626
11 Fairview, Springfield, Illinois 62707
Dentist

High Priest and Prophet—David Coontz .. (Debbie) Ofc: 217, 753-0002
Res: 217, 626-1565
R.R. 1, Box 4, Pleasant Plains, Illinois 62677
Insurance

Oriental Guide—Leo Stork Ofc: 217, 787-7540
Res: 217, 546-0156
8375 South English, Springfield, Illinois 62704
Restaurant Owner

Treasurer—Stuart A. Gresham (Pat) Ofc: 217, 785-9702
Res: 217, 546-8567
54 Andover Drive, Springfield, Illinois 62704
Accountant

Recorder—Ronald R. Ritchhart (Joan) Temple: 525-1771
630 South 6th Street, P.O. Box 5090, Springfield, Illinois 62701
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

G. Wilbur Bell (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Ofc: 217, 523-3838
Res: 217, 458-2436
P.O. Box 579, Springfield, Illinois 62705
Grain Dealer and Banking

Marion W. Waddington (P.) (Shirley)

Dale H. Satorius (C.R.) (Mary Rose)

Ogden N. Munroe, D.D.S. (A.R.) (Ann)

David Coontz (H.P.&P.) (Debbie)

42 ANTIOCH TEMPLE (ăn'tī ōk) (77)

Dayton, Ohio

107 East First Street—Zip Code 45402

Dates of Stated Meetings, January; Second Monday of April, September, November and at the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 8, 1897 Charter June 14, 1898

Membership January 1, 1989, 7,736 Loss 78

Potentate—Richard C. Church, Jr. (Judi) Res: 513, 866-2603
712 Evans Avenue, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342
Retired

Chief Rabban—Charles A. Claypool (Kay) Ofc: 513, 223-5159
Res: 513, 299-3336
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409
Attorney

Assistant Rabban—William T. Harris (Lois) Res: 513, 434-6470
260 Whittington Drive, Centerville, Ohio 45459
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Robert E. "Gene" Walls
Marcia) Ofc: 513, 224-0861
Res: 513, 748-9732
510 Foliage Lane, Springboro, Ohio 45066
Manager—Heavy Engineering

Oriental Guide—Dwayne C. Jones (Shirley) Ofc: 513, 254-6177
Res: 513, 429-5473
358 N. Alpha Bellbrook, Beavercreek, Ohio 45385
President—Tool Service, Inc.

Treasurer—Carl H. Mosier (Evelyn) Res: 513, 439-0306
1338 Preakness Place, Centerville, Ohio 45459
Retired

Recorder— Temple: 513, 461-4740
Res:
107 East First Street, Dayton, Ohio 45402
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Roland E. St. John (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Edna) Res: 513, 698-4987
7150 Troy Frederick Road, Tipp City, Ohio 45371
Semi-Retired

Robert W. Beachler (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Elsie) Res: 513, 836-4881
6746 Kimmel Road, Clayton, Ohio 45315
Retired

Richard C. Church, Jr. (P.) (Judi)
Charles A. Claypool (C.R.) (Kay)
William T. Harris (A.R.) (Lois)
Robert E. Walls (H.P.&P.) (Marcia)

43 ARAB TEMPLE (ă'răb) (157) . . . Topeka, Kansas

1305 Kansas Avenue—Zip Code 66612

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday of each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation July 16, 1931

Charter July 28, 1932

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,357

Loss 8

Potentate—Richard J. Magathan (Mary Alice) Res: 316, 342-4526
Route 5, Box 126A, Emporia, Kansas 66801

Retired

Chief Rabban—Charles E. Hiebsch (Bonnie) Ofc: 913, 296-4184
Res: 913, 235-1195

1804 East 23rd, Topeka, Kansas 66605

Communications Engineer

Assistant Rabban—Eldo J. Crider (Shirley) Ofc: 913, 296-4013
Res: 913, 266-5779

3221 MacVicar Court, Topeka, Kansas 66611

Shorthand Reporter

High Priest and Prophet—Ray French (Lee) Ofc: 913, 233-4101
Res: 913, 272-2953

2519 Belle, Topeka, Kansas 66614

Sales Representative

Oriental Guide—Paul Gibbons (Patricia) Res: 913, 272-0273
2920 Maupin Lane, Topeka, Kansas 66614

Retired

Treasurer—Frank S. Coffman (Jackie) Res: 913, 266-9325
3209 MacVicar Court, Topeka, Kansas 66611

Retired

Recorder—Darrel Witham (Margaret) Temple: 913, 234-5656
Res: 913, 288-1955

1305 Kansas Avenue, Topeka, Kansas 66612

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard J. Magathan (P) (Mary Laice)

Charles E. Hiebsch (C.R.) (Bonnie)

Eldo J. Crider (A.R.) (Shirley)

Ray French (H.P.&P.) (Lee)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

44 ARABA TEMPLE (a rah'ba) (169)**Fort Myers, Florida**

2010 Hanson Street--Zip Code 33901

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation July 7, 1966

Charter July 12, 1967

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,166

Loss 25

Potentate—Farrell R. Jordan (Beverly) Ofc: 813, 549-6554
 Res: 813, 574-6982
 1605 N.E. 6th Terrace, Cape Coral, Florida 33909
Real Estate Broker

Chief Rabban—Stanley F. Durbin (Lucille) Res: 813, 997-3525
 718 Brigantine Boulevard, North Ft. Myers, Florida 33917
Retired—Eastman Kodak

Assistant Rabban—Alvah P. Breitweiser
 (Carol) Ofc/Res: 813, 482-3500
 6296 Corporate Court, S.W. #B-201, Ft. Myers, Florida 33919
Architect

High Priest and Prophet—Melvin F. Saul ... (Alda) Res: 813, 542-7028
 5138 Glade Court, Cape Coral, Florida 33904
U.S. Postal Service

Oriental Guide—Robert E. Patten (Gertrude) Res: 813, 369-2497
 1211 3rd Street, East, Lehigh Acres, Florida 33936
Retired—U.S. Army

Treasurer—John E. Warren (Emily) Ofc: 813, 334-2226
 Res: 813, 936-4202
 1343 Tanglewood Parkway, Ft. Myers, Florida 33919
Retired—U.S.A.F.

Recorder—William M. Pfeifer (Audrey) Temple: 813, 334-2226
 Res: 813, 481-1711
 2010 Hanson Street, Ft. Myers, Florida 33901
Retired—U.S.A.F.

REPRESENTATIVES

John E. Warren (*Emeritus*) (Rec.-Emer.) (Treas.) (Emily)
 Farrell R. Jordan (P.) (Beverly)
 Stanley F. Durbin (C.R.) (Lucille)
 Alvah P. Breitweiser (A.R.) (Carol)
 William W. Pfeifer (Rec.) (Audrey)

45 ARABIA TEMPLE (ă ră'bîâ) (137)

Houston, Texas

2900 North Braeswood—Zip Code 77025

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday of each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation July 15, 1915

Charter July 14, 1915

Membership January 1, 1989, 9,631

Loss 473

Potentate—John S. "Jingles" Gordon (Diane) Res: 713, 943-2183
2901 Blueberry Lane, Pasadena, Texas 77502
Construction

Chief Rabban—William G. "Bill" Lane . . (Barbara) Res: 713, 497-5467
1523 Ashford Parkway, Houston, Texas 77077
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Robert B. "Bob" Gravette (Joan) Ofc: 713, 649-8233
Res: 713, 448-8812
15114 Imperial Valley Drive, Houston, Texas 77060
Texas Hobby Auto Auction

High Priest and Prophet—Lee E. Elmore
(June) Res: 713, 991-4465
7727 Fairgate, Houston, Texas 77075
Retired

Oriental Guide—Rufus W. Peckham (Cheryl) Res: 713, 944-8371
2610 Williamsburg, Pasadena, Texas 77502
Retired

Treasurer—Richard E. McNeal (Suzanne) Ofc: 713, 794-4032
Res: 713, 785-4311
10703 Deerwood, Houston, Texas 77042
Pharmacist—U.T.—MSI Pharmacy

Recorder—Arthur B. Stone, Jr. (LaVerne) Temple: 713, 664-3437
Res: 713, 497-0781
P.O. Box 20625, Houston, Texas 77225
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

John S. "Jingles" Gordon (P.) (Diane)
William C. "Bill" Lane (C.R.) (Barbara)
Robert B. "Bob" Gravette (A.R.) (Joan)
Lee E. Elmore (H.P.&P.) (June)

46 ARARAT TEMPLE (ă'ră răt) (38)**Kansas City, Missouri**

5100 Ararat Drive—Zip Code 64129

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation December 1, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1989, 8,417 Gain 91

Potentate—Richard O. Weber (Hattie) Ofc: 816, 781-2379
Res: 816, 635-6399

P.O. Box 167, Kearney, Missouri 64060

Owner—Weber Real Estate Company

Chief Rabban—Don Hartstack (Doris) Ofc: 816-333-4917
Res: 816, 454-0122

3605 N.E. 60th Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64119

Business Manager—Country Club Christian Church

Assistant Rabban—Richard R. Griffey ... (Cheryl) Ofc: 816, 637-2671
Res: 816, 637-5380

210 South Street, Excelsior Springs, Missouri 64024

Owner—Griffey Insurance Company

High Priest and Prophet—Gary E. Maddick
(Marilyn) Ofc: 816, 531-3156
Res: 816, 264-3803

R.R. #2, Box 192, Holt, Missouri 64048

Certified Public Accountant

Oriental Guide—Wes Cook (Vickie) Res: 816, 453-5818
P.O. Box 12444, North Kansas City, Missouri 64116

Associated Press

Treasurer—Norman V. Knipple (Dorothy) Ofc: 816, 472-4884
Res: 816, 452-4006

500 N.E. Greenfield Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64116

Dot—Nor Company

Recorder—Millard D. Hamilton (Peggy) Temple: 816, 923-1975
Res: 816, 942-1978

5100 Ararat Drive, Kansas City, Missouri 64129

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVESW. W. "Woody" Bennett (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
(Louise) Ofc: 816, 756-1750; Res: 913, 362-2927
3252 Roanoke Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64111-3787
General ContractorGeorge M. Saunders (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★)
(Mabel) Res: 303, 576-0871
3778 Blue Merion Court, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80906
Retired—Imperial Recorder Emeritus

Richard O. Weber (P.) (Hattie)

Don Hartstack (C.R.) (Doris)

Richard R. Griffey (A.R.) (Cheryl)

Gary E. Maddick (H.P.&P.) (Marilyn)

47 AZAN TEMPLE (ă zăn') (182)

Melbourne, Florida

1591 West Eau Gallie Boulevard—Zip Code 32935

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation July 16, 1981

Charter June 17, 1982

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,804

Loss 101

Potentate—Robert E. Greenlaw (Joanna) Res: 407, 269-3009
1526 South Park Avenue, Titusville, Florida 32780
Retired—Forester

Chief Rabban—Leo D. Cornelison (Shirley) Ofc: 407, 632-2966
Res: 407, 632-4462
1321 Audubon Drive, Cocoa, Florida 32922
Vending Machines

Assistant Rabban—H. E. "Sonny" Miller
(Imogene) Res: 407, 259-2824
3300 Aurora Road, Melbourne, Florida 32935
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Burl Crum (Karen) Res: 407, 636-3903
980 Beacon Road, Rockledge, Florida 32955
Expediting Coordinator (Purchasing)

Oriental Guide—John "Jack" Alexander . . . (Edna) Res: 407, 452-6018
620 Lucas Place, Merritt Island, Florida 32953
Retired

Treasurer—Arthur Bursch Ofc: 407, 631-1911 Ext. 280
Res: 407, 383-1605
P.O. Box 1106, Titusville, Florida 32780
Buyer

Recorder—Thomas W. Rooney (P.P.)
(Bonnie) Temple: 407, 259-5302
Res: 407, 723-2111
1591 West Eau Gallie Boulevard, Melbourne, Florida 32935
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert E. Greenlaw (P.) (Joanna)
Leo D. Cornelison (C.R.) (Shirley)
H. E. "Sonny" Miller (A.R.) (Imogene)
Thomas W. Rooney (Rec.-P.P.) (Bonnie)

48 BAGDAD TEMPLE (băg'dăd) (124)**Butte, Montana**

314 West Park Street—Zip Code 59701

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation January 24, 1911 Charter July 12, 1911

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,027 Loss 18

Potentate—Raymond W. Jordan (Leone) Res: 406, 586-9146
 3433 Valley Center Road, E., Bozeman, Montana 59715
Retired

Chief Rabban—Earl R. Peterson (Kaye) Ofc: 406, 681-3192
 Res: 406, 681-3190
 900 Mansfield Lane, Dillon, Montana 59725
Ranch Manager

Assistant Rabban—Jack O. Morris (Astrid) Res: 406, 961-4488
 798 N.E. Eastside Hwy., Corvallis, Montana 59828
Rancher

High Priest and Prophet—Theodore R. Henningsen
 Res: 406, 723-7643
 1855 Wall, Butte, Montana 59701
Retired

Oriental Guide—Raymond L. Smith (Judy) Res: 406, 251-2445
 4590 Kanisku Court, Missoula, Montana 59803
Highway Patrolman

Treasurer—Donald G. Nyquist (Martha) Res: 406, 782-8924
 1043 West Gold, Butte, Montana 59701
Retired

Recorder—Ralph G. McCoy (P.P.) (Mary) Temple: 406, 782-2963
 Ofc: 406, 642-3431; Res: 406, 961-3557
 P.O. Box 459, Victor, Montana 59875
Bank President

REPRESENTATIVES

Joseph I. Morris (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Sallie) Ofc: 406, 723-5421
 Res: 406, 723-7359
 3455 St. Ann, Butte, Montana 59701
Manager-Engineering Administrator—Montana Power Co.

Raymond W. Jordan (P.) (Leone)

Earl R. Peterson (C.R.) (Kay)

Ralph G. McCoy (Rec.-P.P.) (Mary)

David F. Leipheimer (P.P.) (Gretchen) Ofc: 406, 494-3131
 Res: 406, 494-2091
 100 Rampart Drive, Butte, Montana 59701
Car Rental Franchise

49 BAHIA TEMPLE (bā hē'ā) (166)

Orlando, Florida

UPS Only: 60 West Gore Street—Zip Code 32806

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation June 30, 1954

Charter July 14, 1955

Membership January 1, 1989, 4,745

Loss 247

Potentate—Donald W. Grable (Mary Lou) Ofc: 407, 834-8000
Res: 407, 628-1691
1800 Thunderbird Trail, Maitland, Florida 32751
Auto Repair Garage

Chief Rabban—John O. Riels (Beth) Ofc: 407, 352-3250
Res: 407, 859-4568
626 Del Rio Street, Orlando, Florida 32809
Project Engineer

Assistant Rabban—Jack B. Kittinger (Georgia) Ofc: 407, 894-1915
Res: 407, 425-3237
1318 Arthur, Orlando, Florida 32804
Business Machines

High Priest and Prophet—Robert H. Gentry, III
(Jan) Ofc: 407, 425-0700
Res: 407, 365-8686
5750 Oak Hollow Lane, Oviedo, Florida 32765
Auto Parts Merchant

Oriental Guide—Robert F. Kidder (Donna) Ofc: 407, 293-8910
Res: 904, 394-4190
12931 Oswald Road, Clermont, Florida 32711
Electrician

Treasurer—W. N. "Nelson" Bridger
(June) Ofc: 407, 671-3919 Ext. 263
Res: 407, 644-1956
635 Dunblane Drive, Winter Park, Florida 32792
Retired

Recorder—Philip H. Goebel (Doris) Temple: 407, 843-0210
Res: 407, 671-6600
P.O. Drawer 2511, Orlando, Florida 32802-4817
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles V. Snapp, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Ofc: 407, 894-7562
1458 East Michigan Street, Orlando, Florida 32806
Builder

Donald W. Grable (P.) (Mary Lou)

John O. Riels (C.R.) (Beth)

Jack B. Kittinger (A.R.) (Georgia)

Robert H. Gentry (H.P.&P.) (Jan)

50 BALLUT ABYAD (bāl'loot āb'y ād) (44)**Albuquerque, New Mexico**

6600 Zuni Avenue, South East—Zip Code 87108

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday of each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 11, 1887

Charter June 17, 1889

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,590

Loss 135

Potentate—Richard F. Taylor (Mary) Ofc: 505, 265-0800
 Res: 505, 294-0107
 11505 Morocco Road, N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87111
Retired—Military

Chief Rabban—James R. Saunders (Norma) Res: 505, 296-0197
 9800 Coda Place, N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87111
Vice President—N. S. Corporation

Assistant Rabban—Clarence C. Hauquitz
 (Rachel) Ofc/Res: 505, 265-2227
 2626 Morrow Road, N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87106
Owner—Hauquitz Custom Jewelry

High Priest and Prophet—Jack McComas
 (Helen) Ofc/Res: 505, 243-5263
 600 Alcalde Place, S.W., #10, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87104
Owner—McComas Sales Co., Inc.

Oriental Guide—Gary J. Schwartzman .. (Sherrell) Ofc: 505, 243-7739
 Res: 505, 268-8445
 1513 California, N. E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110
Division Manager—Baker Commodities

Treasurer—Walter J. Dolde (P.P.) (Erma) Res: 505, 255-6716
 921 Parkland Circle, S.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108
Retired

Recorder—Julius B. "Jules" Sadilek
 (Marcella) Temple: 505, 265-0800
 Res: 505, 883-8142
 P.O. Box 8410, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87198
Retired—Military

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles Henry Lembke (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Res: 505, 242-2466
 401 Laguna Boulevard, S.W., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87104
Retired—Contractor

Richard F. Taylor (P.) (Mary)

James R. Saunders (C.R.) (Norma)

Clarence C. Hauquitz (A.R.) (Rachel)

Clayton P. Shinn (P.P.) (Edie) Res: 505, 884-3305
 3129 Dallas, N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110
Business Investments

51 BARAK TEMPLE (bā'rak) (185)

Monroe, Louisiana

240 Frontage Road—Zip Code 71202

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Thursday of each month.

Dispensation July 16, 1981

Charter June 17, 1982

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,140

Loss 69

Potentate—James M. Sims (Debbie) Ofc: 318, 387-9666
Res: 318, 644-2654
504 Pine Hill Drive, Calhoun, Louisiana 71225
Contractor

Chief Rabban—Frank Phelps (Kathy) Ofc: 318, 647-5701
Res: 318, 283-1659
P.O. Box 126, Mer Rouge, Louisiana 71261
Agriculture Sales

Assistant Rabban—Jack Talley (Margaret) Ofc: 318, 345-2511
Res: 318, 387-5862
Route 1, Box 162-CX, Monroe, Louisiana 71202
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Curtis N. Dove, Jr.
(Janet) Ofc: 318, 281-8080
Res: 318, 281-3758
1625 East Madison, Bastrop, Louisiana 71220
Dove Tire & Alignment Company

Oriental Guide—R. T. Kinney, Jr. (Betty) Ofc: 318, 343-6072
Res: 318, 343-6127
1810 McGuire Avenue, Monroe, Louisiana 71203
Owner—R. T. Kinney Realty Company

Treasurer—Marvin O. Ramsey (P.P.) (Dot) Ofc: 318, 322-5138
Res: 318, 322-3296
1107 Auburn Avenue, Monroe, Louisiana 71201
Owner—Ramsey Realty Company

Recorder—James A. Daniel .. (Carrie Louise) Temple: 318, 345-2511
Res: 318, 322-6041
P.O. Box 2054, Monroe, Louisiana 71207
Recorder—Retired—Louisiana State Police

REPRESENTATIVES

James M. Sims (P) (Debbie)
Frank J. Phelps (C.R.) (Kathy)
Curtis N. Dove, Jr. (A.R.) (Janet)
Donald E. Logan, Sr. (P.P.) (Billye) Res: 318, 396-1162
109 Don Dee Drive, West Monroe, Louisiana 71291
Retired

52 BEDOUIN TEMPLE (bē'doo ĩn) (126)
Muskogee, Oklahoma

Mail: P.O. Box 1667, 201 South 6th Street—Zip Code 74402-1667

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 18, April 19, August 16 and December 20.

Dispensation July 12, 1911 Charter July 7, 1912

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,654 Loss 44

Potentate—Harvey C. Johnson, Jr. (Dolores) Ofc: 918, 341-0724
Res: 918, 341-7379
Rt. 2, Box 142, Claremore, Oklahoma 74017
School Administrator

Chief Rabban—Jim Alexander (Billie) Ofc: 918, 647-9400
Res: 918, 647-9478
P.O. Box 996, Poteau, Oklahoma 74953
Restaurateur

Assistant Rabban—Leo Beller (Mary) Res: 918, 682-4200
226 Kendall Boulevard, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74401
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Donald F. Cluck . . (Jane) Ofc: 918, 687-8154
Res: 918, 687-8259
1001 North H Street, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74403
Owner—Cluck Glass Company

Oriental Guide—Lyle Bibb (Shirley) Res: 918, 682-1798
2501 Canterbury, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74403
Retired

Treasurer—W. H. "Bill" Lambert (P.P.) . . . (Octavia) Ofc: 918, 687-1339
Res: 918, 682-4926
P.O. Box 1234, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74402-1234
President—Wilolamb International General Contractors

Recorder—A. B. Hutton (Bea) Temple: 918, 682-2761
Res: 918, 683-5747
P.O. Box 1667, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74402-1667
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

- Harvey Johnson (P) (Dolores)
- Jim Alexander (C.R.) (Billie)
- Leo Beller (A.R.) (Mary)
- A. B. Hutton (Rec.) (Bea)

53 BEJA TEMPLE (bā'jě) (188)

Green Bay, Wisconsin

UPS: 525 North Taylor—Zip Code 54303
Mail: P.O. Box 13537—Zip Code 54307-3537

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Wednesday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation July 5, 1985

Charter July 3, 1986

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,162

Loss 28

Potentate—Donald C. Wiggins (Isabel) Ofc: 414, 743-4422
Res: 414, 743-4246
6591 Wilson Road, Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin 54235
Professional Engineer

Chief Rabban—Bruce Carlton (Helen) Ofc: 414, 494-7441
Res: 414, 468-7279
803 Mt. Mary Drive, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54311
Printing Executive

Assistant Rabban—Dr. Charles Awen (Kim) Ofc: 414, 437-5000
Res: 414, 834-3626
230 Washburn Avenue, Oconto, Wisconsin 54153
Physician

High Priest and Prophet—Donald Doherty . (Fern) Res: 414, 494-9450
1184 Reed Street, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54303
Retired

Oriental Guide—Robert Squires (Nancy) Ofc: 414, 596-2535
Res: 414, 596-2211
P.O. Box 263, Manawa, Wisconsin 54949
Owner—Telephone Company

Treasurer—Gaylord "Bill" Squires (Marie) Ofc: 414, 596-3320
Res: 414, 596-3322
830 South Bridge Street, Manawa, Wisconsin 54949
Lumber Dealer

Recorder—Oscar Koth (Jean) Temple: 414, 498-1985
Ofc: 715, 526-5223
P.O. Box 13537, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54307-3537
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald C. Wiggins (P.) (Isabel)
Bruce Carlton (C.R.) (Helen)
Dr. Charles Awen (A.R.) (Kim)
Floyd L. Meyer (P.P.) (Rosemary) Ofc: 414, 435-0606
Res: 414, 336-1168
P.O. Box 1466, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54305
Insurance Executive

54 BEKTASH TEMPLE (bĕk'tăsh) (96)**Concord, New Hampshire**

UPS Only: 189 Pembroke Road—Zip Code 03301

P.O. Box 7252—Zip Code 03301-7252

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation February 14, 1905

Charter June 21, 1905

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,347

Loss 70

Potentate—Bernard H. Wildove (Matilda) Res: 603, 357-2233
24 Fox Circle, Keene, New Hampshire 03431*Retired**Chief Rabban*—Richard J. Puleo

(Priscilla) Ofc/Res: 603, 524-3152

R.F.D. #3, Laconia, New Hampshire 03246

*Electrical Contractor**Assistant Rabban*—Robert B. Arnold (Ruth) Ofc: 603, 224-7779
Res: 603, 224-0791

299 South Street, Concord, New Hampshire 03301

*Owner—Restaurant**High Priest and Prophet*—Donald G. March

(Judy) Ofc: 603, 669-2700

Res: 603, 472-5131

36 Seaton Drive, Bedford, New Hampshire 03102

*President—Electrical Distributor**Oriental Guide*—Robin A. W. Guthrie, M.D.

(Mai) Ofc: 603, 889-6010

Res: 603, 880-7372

6 Ranger Road, Hollis, New Hampshire 03049

*Gynecologist**Treasurer*—Charles E. Ross, Jr. (P.P.) (Doris) Ofc: 603, 753-4859
Res: 603, 226-5423

P.O. Box 6011, Penacook, New Hampshire 03303

*Real Estate**Recorder*—Albert A. Rogers (Alta) Temple: 603, 225-5372
Res: 603, 224-2408

P.O. Box 7252, Concord, New Hampshire 03301-7252

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

Bernard H. Wildove (P.) (Matilda)

Richard J. Puleo (C.R.) (Priscilla)

Robert B. Arnold (A.R.) (Ruth)

Albert A. Rogers (Rec.) (Alta)

55 BEN ALI TEMPLE (běn â'lē) (154)

Sacramento, California

3262 Marysville Boulevard, California 95815
Mail: P.O. Box 214477, Sacramento, California 95821

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 18, March 15, April 11, May 9,
September 12, October 18 and November 14.

Dispensation June 15, 1922 Charter June 7, 1923

Membership January 1, 1989, 7,053 Loss 178

Potentate—Paul E. Fong (Mae) Ofc: 916, 739-1313
Res: 916, 428-1222
1242 40th Avenue, Sacramento, California 95822
Printer

Chief Rabban—Anthony P. "Tony" Wordlow
(Marilyn) Ofc: 916, 452-4548
Res: 916, 421-9138
2810 "O" Street, Sacramento, California 95816
Printer

Assistant Rabban—Ronald Fisher (Judy) Ofc: 707, 374-6353
Res: 916, 393-7634
7364 Flowerwood Way, Sacramento, California 95831
General Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—Ronald E. Thompson
(JoAnn) Ofc: 916, 978-4992
Res: 916, 485-2697
1310 Los Rios Drive, Carmichael, California 95608
Assistant Regional Loan Engineer—Bureau of Reclamation

Oriental Guide—Don Bloom (Alyne) Ofc: 209, 931-2862
Res: 209, 931-5411
9557 Springfield, Stockton, California 95212
Auto Parts Sales

Treasurer—E. J. "Tad" Crofoot (P.P.) (Jane) Res: 916, 421-2998
846 Cobble Cove Lane, Sacramento, California 95831
Retired

Recorder—R. L. "Bob" Barta Temple: 916, 920-4107
Res: 916, 482-6471
P.O. Box 21-4477, Sacramento, California 95821
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Paul E. Fong (P) (Mae)
Anthony P. "Tony" Wordlow (C.R.) (Marilyn)
Ronald Fisher (A.R.) (Judy)
Robert L. Barta (Rec.)

56 BEN HUR TEMPLE (bên hêr) (58)**Austin, Texas**

4300 Westlake High Drive—Zip Code 78746

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 2, 1891 Charter August 16, 1892

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,424 Loss 55

Potentate—Robert E. Kelly (Margaret) Ofc: 512, 476-7568
 Res: 512, 452-6885
 6714 Shoal Creek Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78731
President—Industrial Laminates Corp.

Chief Rabban—Royce R. Myers (Dorlas) Res: 512, 453-8687
 3306 Silverleaf Drive, Austin, Texas 78757
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Boyce Freitag (Kay) Ofc: 512, 463-4923
 Res: 512, 288-1615
 7218 Scenic Brook Drive, Austin, Texas 78736
Accounts Examiner—State Comptrollers Office

High Priest and Prophet—Robert E. Emrie
 (Shirley) Ofc: 512, 261-4565
 Res: 512, 261-4771
 617 Sun Fish, Austin, Texas 78734
Chairman of the Board—Enviroquip, Inc.

Oriental Guide—Sammy Powell (Judy) Ofc: 512, 445-3737
 Res: 512, 295-2471
 5294 Dacy, Buda, Texas 78610
Transportation Director—American Statesman

Treasurer—Gene Freudenberg (LaDell) Res: 512, 251-4683
 Rt. 2, Box 164-A, Pflugerville, Texas 78660
Retired—Police Department

Recorder—John B. Robertson (P.P.) . (Pauline) Temple: 512, 327-3810
 Res: 512, 345-0948
 4300 Westlake High Drive, Austin, Texas 78746
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Jimmy T. Browning (*Emeritus*) (Pearl) Res: 512, 453-8876
 3202 Greenlawn Parkway, Austin, Texas 78757
Retired

Robert E. Kelly (P.) (Margaret)

Royce R. Myers (C.R.) (Dorlas)

Boyce Freitag (A.R.) (Kay)

W. Keith Johnson (P.P.) (Lynda) Ofc: 512, 451-6471
 Res: 512, 892-1362
 5807 Oakclair Drive, Austin, Texas 78735
Insurance Executive

57 BENI KEDEM TEMPLE (běnī kā'děm) (75)
Charleston, West Virginia

100 Quarrier Street—Zip Code 25301
 P.O. Box 2589—Zip Code 25329

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday of each month.

Dispensation June 24, 1896 Charter June 9, 1897

Membership January 1, 1989, 6,507 Gain 83

Potentate—Harry K. Perkins (Jane) Res: 304, 497-2460
 Rt. 1, Box 108, Frankford, West Virginia 24938
Dairy Farmer

Chief Rabban—Rev. John Torrence (Lou) Ofc: 304, 342-5212
 Res: 304, 343-2823
 1612 Kanawha Boulevard, E., Charleston, West Virginia 25311
Minister

Assistant Rabban—Eric Nelson (Ann) Ofc: 304, 343-5156
 Res: 304, 346-0188
 P.O. Box 186, Charleston, West Virginia 25311
Banker, Oil and Gas

High Priest and Prophet—H. Pat Oshel (Dolly) Ofc: 304, 529-5486
 Res: 304, 429-3796
 1110 South Jefferson Road, Huntington, West Virginia 25701
Geologist

Oriental Guide—Paul R. Carpenter (Dottie) Res: 304, 965-5540
 1006 Westwood Drive, Elkview, West Virginia 25071
Retired

Treasurer—Willard H. Erwin, Jr. (P.P.) (Marie) Ofc: 304, 344-9854
 Res: 304, 346-4942
 P.O. Box 3363, Charleston, West Virginia 25333
C.P.A.

Recorder—Harold L. Ranson (Shirley) Temple: 304, 343-9405
 Res: 304, 768-6436
 P.O. Box 2589, Charleston, West Virginia 25329
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Graves H. Trumbo (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Ofc: 304, 342-7833
 Res: 304, 343-2336
 1025 Cleveland Avenue, Charleston, West Virginia 25302
Retired

Harry K. Perkins (P) (Jane)
 Rev. John Torrence (A.R.) (Lou)
 W. Warren Upton (P.P.) (Francis) Ofc: 304, 340-1200
 Res: 304, 925-5276
 P.O. Box 553, Charleston, West Virginia 25322
Attorney

Lloyd D. Gallian, O.D. (P.P.) (Edna) Ofc/Res: 304, 965-5691
 Drawer 509, Clendenin, West Virginia 25045
Optometrist

Baltimore, Maryland

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Charter June 4, 1884

Loss 143

Res: 301, 687-0287

Retired

Res: 301, 461-6926

Sales Manager—Peerless Armstrong Floors

(Judy) Ofc: 301, 747-4280

Res: 301, 465-9098

President—Wilhide Flowers of Catonsville, Inc.

(Rosie) Ofc: 301, 254-6662

Res: 301, 366-8127

President—Atlantic Caterers, Inc.

Res: 301, 823-7639

nd 21204

Attorney

Res: 301, 879-6886

nd 21087'

Retired

Res: 301, 775-2221

land 21210

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Res: 301, 252-3025

and 21201

Attorney

nd 21210

Retired

(Romaine)

. (Dottie)

. (Judy)

(Rosie)

59 CAHABA TEMPLE (kâ hâ'bâ) (171)

Huntsville, Alabama

UPS: 6001 Pulaski Pike—Zip Code 35810

P.O. Drawer 3388, Zip Code—35810

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Friday of each month.

Dispensation July 16, 1970

Charter July 1, 1971

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,460

Loss 12

Potentate—Leonard Hoyte Carver (Doris) Ofc: 205, 859-4470

Res: 205, 383-2560

Rt. 1, Box 79-A, Sheffield, Alabama 35660

Retired—Communications Specialist

Chief Rabban—Fred A. Rode (Sylvia) Res: 205, 574-4398

2116 Pell Street, Scottsboro, Alabama 35768

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Franklin D. Allen, II Ofc: 205, 593-7130

P.O. Drawer P, Boaz, Alabama 35957

Attorney

High Priest and Prophet—Henry J. Walker

(Vernie) Res: 205, 355-0059

1316 Elizabeth Avenue, S. E., Decatur, Alabama 35601

U. S. Postal Employee

Oriental Guide—Herbert S. McKelvy (Shirley) Ofc: 205, 586-6001

Res: 205, 796-6661

Rt. 1, Box 552, Joppa, Alabama 35087

Automobile Sales

Treasurer—Ben H. Keyserling (Josephine) Ofc: 205, 772-0423

Res: 205, 536-2381

520 Lanier Road, Huntsville, Alabama 35801

Realtor

Recorder—A. M. "Smokey" Robertson

(Bobbie) Temple: 205, 859-4470

Res: 205, 533-5310

P.O. Drawer 3388, Blue Spring Station, Huntsville, Alabama 35810

Retired—Engineer, South Central Bell

REPRESENTATIVES

Lucian D. McCulloch (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Doris) Ofc: 205, 355-1090

Res: 205, 353-9548

915 Britwood Drive, Decatur, Alabama 35601

Appliance Sales

B. D. Clark (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Billie) Ofc: 205, 544-0343

Res: 205, 586-4383

402 7th Street, Arab, Alabama 35016

Civil Service

Leonard Hoyte Carver (P.) (Doris)

Fred A. Rode (C.R.) (Sylvia)

A. M. "Smokey" Robertson (Rec.) (Bobbie)

Edwin G. Northcutt (P.P.) (Mittie) Ofc: 205, 386-6486

Res: 205, 757-3754

Rt. 13, Box 166, Florence, Alabama 35630

Electrician

60 CAIRO TEMPLE (kī'rō) (90) . . Rutland, Vermont

UPS ONLY: 51 Washington Street—Zip Code 05701
 Mail: P.O. Box 382, Middlebury, Vermont—Zip Code 05753

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 9, 1903 Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,260 Loss 23

Potentate—Christian Hansen, Jr. (Nancy) Ofc: 802, 951-6271
 Res: 802, 864-4072

15 Country Club Drive, South Burlington, Vermont 05403
United States Marshal

Chief Rabban—William L. Keech (Ruth) Res: 802, 468-5545
 P.O. Box 145, Castleton, Vermont 05735
Electrician

Assistant Rabban—Richard H. Brodeur
 (Jeanette) Ofc: 413, 443-6700
 Res: 802, 823-5664

R.D. 1, Box 100, Pownal, Vermont 05261
Aircraft & Engine Mechanic—IA and Examiner

High Priest and Prophet—James W. Wright
 (Robyn) Ofc: 802, 457-2266
 Res: 802, 746-8374

4 The Green, Woodstock, Vermont 05091
Real Estate

Oriental Guide—George A. Novotny (Irene) Ofc: 802, 375-9508
 Res: 802, 375-6785
 RD 1, Box 3532, Arlington, Vermont 05250
Builder

Treasurer—Jesse D. Billings, III (Joyce) Res: 802, 773-8593
 114A Creek Road, North Clarendon, Vermont 05759
Dairy Farmer

Recorder—Frank E. Churchill (P.P.) Temple: 802, 773-2488
 Ofc/Res: 802, 388-2527
 P.O. Box 382, Middlebury, Vermont 05753
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Peter Val Preda (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
 (Charlotte) Ofc: 802, 863-5512; Res: 802, 658-3474
 700 Airport Parkway, South Burlington, Vermont 05403
Retired

Charles P. Mason (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Janet) Res: 802, 773-3228
 P.O. Box 794, Rutland, Vermont 05701
Insurance

Theodore Corsones (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) . . . (Theane) Ofc: 802, 775-0125
 Res: 802, 773-8822
 1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701
Lawyer

Christian Hansen, Jr. (P.) (Nancy)
 William L. Keech (C.R.) (Ruth)
 Richard H. Brodeur (A.R.) (Jeanette)
 John L. Williams (P.P.) Ofc: 802, 773-5617
 29 South Main Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701
Lawyer

61 CALAM TEMPLE (kâ'lâm) (105)

Lewiston, Idaho

855 Main Street—Zip Code 83501

Dates of Stated Meetings, Quarterly. At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation May 8, 1907

Charter July 13, 1908

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,018

Loss 33

Potentate—A. H. "Hal" Krueger (Bonnie) Ofc: 509, 746-0559
Res: 509, 758-2383
930 Coulter Lane, Clarkston, Washington 99403
Recreational Vehicle Dealer

Chief Rabban—John K. Givens (Joreen) Ofc: 208, 799-2500
Res: 509, 758-8151
1717 13th Street, Clarkston, Washington 99403
Banker

Assistant Rabban—Larry E. Cook (Kari) Res: 208, 772-5057
1124 East Garden Avenue, Dalton, Coeur d' Alene, Idaho 83814
Self-Employed

High Priest and Prophet—Elmer Lockridge
(Marilyn) Res: 208, 743-5700
3413 Selway Drive, Lewiston, Idaho 83501
Retired

Oriental Guide—Leigh LeGore (Jean) Res: 208, 664-4644
1518 Northwest Blvd., Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83814
Retired

Treasurer—William D. Brechlin (Jeanne) Res: 208, 743-5126
3428 Selway Drive, Lewiston, Idaho 83501
Retired

Recorder—George H. Follett (P.P.) ... (Nancy) Temple: 208, 743-6916
Ofc: 208, 743-0177; Res: 208, 743-5846
855 Main Street, Lewiston, Idaho 83501
Owner—Furniture Store

REPRESENTATIVES

A. H. "Hal" Krueger (P) (Bonnie)
John K. Givens (C.R.) (Joreen)
George H. Follett (Rec.-P.P.) (Nancy)
Robert N. Turnipseed (P.P.) (Clara) Ofc: 208, 772-5549
Res: 208, 772-5060
8191 Loch Haven Drive, Hayden Lake, Idaho 83835
Real Estate Developer

62 CRESCENT TEMPLE (krēs'sēnt) (94)**Trenton, New Jersey**

50 North Clinton Avenue, P.O. Box 1506—Zip Code 08607

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 21, March 29, June 14, October 25 and December 13, 1989.

Dispensation July 14, 1904 Charter June 21, 1905

Membership January 1, 1989, 6,774 Loss 375

Potentate—John G. Kristian (Pat) Ofc: 609, 662-6282
Res: 609, 662-3493

3402 Bethel Avenue, Pennsauken, New Jersey 08109

*Owner—Kriscom Communications Co.*Chief Rabban—Jules S. Borcsik Ofc: 609, 989-3724
Res: 609, 392-8781

308 Division Street, Trenton, New Jersey 08611

*Municipal Court Clerk*Assistant Rabban—John T. Plasket, III (Dot) Ofc: 609, 964-1821
Res: 609, 398-6215

935 Ocean Avenue, Unit 518, Ocean City, New Jersey 08226

*Owner—Robbins Electric Co.*High Priest and Prophet—Joseph E. Ribsam
(Martylu) Ofc: 609, 292-9376
Res: 609, 693-5701

1614 Beach Blvd., Forked River, New Jersey 08731

Computer Systems Chief—Government

Oriental Guide—Walter S. Carpenter

(Gloria) Ofc/Res: 609, 263-2080

Bayview Drive and Willard Road, Strathmere, New Jersey 08248

*Restaurant Owner*Treasurer—Frank J. Radvany (Elsie) Res: 215, 295-2222
2006 Yardley Road, Yardley, Pennsylvania 19067*Retired—Insurance*Recorder—Dennis R. Bator (Diane) Temple: 609, 393-1100
Res: 609, 882-9548

P.O. Box 1506, Trenton, New Jersey 08607

*Temple Administrator***REPRESENTATIVES**George W. Powell (*At Large*) (★★★) ... (Mildred) Ofc: 609, 486-1629
Res: 609, 399-9051

Res: 56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, New Jersey 08226

Arthur E. Armitage, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

(Virginia) Ofc: 609, 854-6500; Res: 609, 854-4522

1125 Lake Shore Drive, Collingswood, New Jersey 08108

*President*Walter S. Jeffries, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

(Bea) Ofc: 609, 646-5403; Res: 609, 646-2322

Sandpiper Square, P.O. Box 447, Absecon, New Jersey 08201

Attorney

John G. Kristian (P) (Pat)

Jules S. Borcsik (C.R.)

John T. Plasket, III (A.R.) (Dot)

James A. Yocum (P.P.) (Phyllis) Ofc: 609, 963-0025
Res: 609, 234-4808

136 Ramblewood Road, Moorestown, New Jersey 08057

Attorney

63 CYPRUS TEMPLE (sī'prūs) (5)

Albany, New York

67 Corning Place—Zip Code 12207

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Saturday in January, April, June and October.

Dispensation February 6, 1877 Charter February 6, 1877

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,694 Loss 78

Potentate—George "Doc" Deveneau (Marge) Ofc: 518, 456-8671
Res: 518, 462-1632
100 Southern Boulevard, Albany, New York 12209
Sales Manager

Chief Rabban—Kenneth Gibbons (Sue) Ofc: 518, 346-3449
Res: 518, 346-5528
824 Dongan Avenue, Scotia, New York 12302
Attorney

Assistant Rabban—Douglas F. Raymond ... (Mary) Res: 518, 399-0737
8 Pinewood Drive, Scotia, New York 12302
Attorney

High Priest and Prophet—J. Richard Wilson
(Nona) Res: 518, 758-7941
12 Pin Oak Drive, Kinderhook, New York 12106
Retired

Oriental Guide—Richard G. Barrell (Barbara) Ofc: 518, 474-0914
Res: 518, 869-0684
59 Fuller Terrace, Albany, New York 12205
Insurance Examiner—N.Y. State Dept. of Motor Vehicles

Treasurer—Harold E. Hartman Res: 518, 482-6447
110 Terrace Avenue, Albany, New York 12203
Retired—Banker

Recorder—George J. Deveneau, Sr. Temple: 518, 436-7892
Res: 518, 458-1481
67 Corning Place, Albany, New York 12207
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

George "Doc" Deveneau (P) (Marge)

Kenneth Gibbons (C.R.) (Sue)

Douglas F. Raymond (A.R.) (Mary)

Steven A. Molnar (Butch) Res: 518, 473-6541
90 Maple Avenue, Hudson, New York 12534
Construction Supervisor

Fred F. Bean (Rec.) (Norma)

64 DAMASCUS TEMPLE (dă mäs'cūs) (2)**Webster, New York**

979 Bay Road—Zip Code 14580

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Wednesday of each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation February 8, 1875 Charter June 6, 1875

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,617 Loss 90

Potentate—Arthur L. Hill Ofc: 716, 671-7701
 Res: 716, 288-1052
 365 Bay Village Drive, Rochester, New York 14609
Semi-Retired—Service Storage

Chief Rabban—Adam Smith (Nancy) Res: 716, 227-4503
 19 Jonathan Drive, Rochester, New York 14612
General Manager—Kenneth Crosby, Inc.

Assistant Rabban—Oscar H. Reber (Jean) Res: 716, 392-2641
 324 Lake Shore Drive, Hilton, New York 14468
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—John W. Foster . (Shirley) Res: 315, 536-7484
 475 East Bluff Drive, Penn Yan, New York 14527
Manufacturer's Representative

Oriental Guide—Richard A. Henderson
 (Frances) Ofc: 716, 477-1100
 Res: 716, 328-3720
 85 Walbert Drive, Rochester, New York 14624
Telecommunications Engineer

Treasurer—Charles R. Frear (P.P.) (Muriel) Res: 716, 225-5049
 2227 Latta Road, Rochester, New York 14612
Semi-Retired

Recorder—H. Edwin Dudley (Pauline) Temple: 716, 671-7701
 Res: 716, 244-2951
 979 Bay Road, Webster, New York 14580
Management Consultant

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert L. Anderson (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Betty) Res: 716, 872-2746
 1220 Lake Road, Webster, New York 14580
Retired

Arthur L. Hill (P.)

Adam Smith (C.R.) (Nancy)

Oscar H. Reber (A.R.) (Jean)

Lyle F. Maldoon (P.P.) (Rita) Ofc: 716, 244-2264
 Res: 716, 223-4179

6485 Palmyra Road, Fairport, New York 14450

Owner—Business Machine Company

65 EGYPT TEMPLE (ē'jīpt) (142) . . Tampa, Florida

4050 Dana Shores Drive—Zip Code 33634

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation June 26, 1917 Charter June 6, 1918

Membership January 1, 1989, 9,485 Loss 375

Potentate—Haskell Saylor (Marjorie) Res: 813, 254-2127
2622 Morrison Avenue, Tampa, Florida 33629
Retired

Chief Rabban—Robert G. Engles (Ruth) Ofc: 813, 327-7733
Res: 813, 391-3425
8355 Candlewood Road, Largo, Florida 34647
Real Estate Broker

Assistant Rabban—Milburn D. Cox (Betty) Ofc/Res: 813, 884-5417
8302 Fountain Avenue, Tampa, Florida 33615
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—William F. "Bill" Duggan
(Jina) Ofc: 813, 883-2299
Res: 813, 855-6410
5827 Imperial Key, Tampa, Florida 33615
Retired

Oriental Guide—George B. Nye (Betty) Ofc: 1-800-233-2309
Res: 813, 392-0028
6488 Augusta Blvd, Seminole, Florida 34647
Comptroller

Treasurer—Roger Langston (Margaret) Ofc: 813, 988-7341
Res: 813, 988-0542
6303 Jacqueline Arbor Drive, Temple Terrace, Florida 33617
Auto Sales & Parts

Recorder—Alfred J. Sulek (Kathryn) Temple: 813, 884-8381
Ofc: 813, 884-8382; Res: 813, 884-4047
P.O. Box 22805, Tampa, Florida 33622
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Jack H. Jones (*At Large*) (★★★) (Clara) Ofc: 813, 885-2575
Res: 813, 855-4300
P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
Res: 6207 Imperial Key Dr., Tampa, FL 33615
Imperial Recorder

R. S. "Stu" Lang (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Laura) Res: 813, 287-2909
28 Sandpiper, Tampa, Florida 33609
Semi-Retired

Haskell Saylor (P.) (Marjorie)
Robert G. Engles (C.R.) (Ruth)
Milburn D. Cox (A.R.) (Betty)
William F. "Bill" Duggan (H.P.&P.) (Jina)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

66 EL BEKAL TEMPLE (ěl bě kāl') (164)**Anaheim, California**

1170 East Pacifico Avenue, Anaheim, California 92805

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 9, April 10, July 10 and October 9.

Dispensation July 12, 1951

Charter June 20, 1952

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,838

Loss 179

Potentate—George F. Royse (Georgianna) Ofc: 213, 595-6583

Res: 213, 494-4132

2027 Junipero Avenue, Signal Hill, California 90806-6025

*Owner—Insurance Agency**Chief Rabban*—Fred A. Gutierrez (Marie) Ofc: 714, 546-5143

Res: 714, 641-1952

930 Helena Circle, Costa Mesa, California 92626-2958

*President—Intercity Centerless Grinding, Inc.**Assistant Rabban*—Robert L. "Bob" Lash

(Donna) Res: 714, 498-5013

2104 South Ola Vista Drive, San Clemente, California 92672-4376

*Retired—Teacher**High Priest and Prophet*—William L. "Bill" Pherrin

(Lillian) Ofc: 213, 921-7400

Res: 714, 530-3244

1618 West Lorane Way, Anaheim, California 92802-3917

*Owner—Master's Sales & Marketing**Oriental Guide*—Floyd Price (Jo) Ofc: 213, 633-5161

Res: 213, 868-3444

10030 Rosecrans Avenue #55, Bellflower, California 90706-2580

*Sales Engineer—Lakewood Pipe Service**Treasurer*—C. L. "Cliff" Hagenbuch (Lou) Ofc: 714, 496-7973

Res: 714, 493-6585

2911 La Ventana, San Clemente, California 92672-4870

*Attorney**Recorder*—Joseph H. "Joe" Ryan, Jr. . (Wilma) Temple: 714, 978-9111

Ofc: 213, 432-3407; Res: 714, 530-9588

1170 East Pacifico Ave., Anaheim, California 92805-6714

*Retired—Fire Inspector***REPRESENTATIVES**Roy T. Reynolds (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Lucille) Res: 213, 498-2499

6100 Avenida De Castillo, Long Beach, California 90803-2004

Retired

George F. Royse (P.) (Georgianna)

Fred A. Gutierrez (C.R.) (Marie)

Robert L. "Bob" Lash (A.R.) (Donna)

William L. "Bill" Pherrin (H.P.&P.) (Lillian)

67 ELF KHURAFEH (ělf koorâ'fě) (99)

Saginaw, Michigan

211 North Washington—P.O. Box 3261—Zip Code 48605

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month, at the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 12, 1906

Charter May 8, 1907

Membership January 1, 1989, 4,738

Loss 175

Potentate—George D. Townsend (Barbara) Res: 313, 659-2473
4473 Cedardale Lane, Flushing, Michigan 48433
Owner—Fireside Lounge

Chief Rabban—James A. Rodgers (Ann) Res: 517, 781-3747
719 Kennely Road, E68, Saginaw, Michigan 48603
Sales Representative—Ingersoll Rand Co.

Assistant Rabban—E. Ray Harwood (Karen) Res: 313, 659-3934
7155 Calkins Road, Flint, Michigan 48532
Retired—Police Officer

High Priest and Prophet—John C. Moore ... (Janet) Ofc: 517, 374-4120
Res: 517, 485-0228
1721 Pepper Tree Lane, Lansing, Michigan 48912
High School Teacher

Oriental Guide—James B. Vredeveld (Mitzi) Res: 313, 743-2258
3206 Shawnee, Flint, Michigan 48507
Retired

Treasurer—Arnold S. Meredith (Elsie) Ofc: 313, 238-4696
Res: 313, 232-9417
3522 Fenton Road, Flint, Michigan 48507
Owner—Meredith Carpets, Inc.

Recorder—George B. Wilson (Florence) Temple: 517, 752-8612
Res: 517, 791-6079
P.O. Box 3261, Saginaw, Michigan 48605
Recorder/Business Manager

REPRESENTATIVES

George D. Townsend (P.) (Barbara)
James A. Rodgers (C.R.) (Ann)
E. Ray Harwood (A.R.) (Karen)
John C. Moore (H.P.&P.) (Janet)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

68 EL HASA TEMPLE (əl há'sá) (98)**Ashland, Kentucky**

UPS Only: Route 180, Cannonsburg—Zip Code 41101

Mail: P.O. Box 1267—Zip Code 41105-1267

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Monday of each month.

Dispensation March 3, 1906

Charter June 12, 1906

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,013

Loss 27

Potentate—Walter G. Swift (Dixie) Res: 606, 324-6627
 1313 29th Street, Ashland, Kentucky 41101
Retired

Chief Rabban—Kenneth Paul Armstrong . . (Ann) Res: 614, 532-0783
 2302 South 4th Street, Ironton, Ohio 45638
Armco

Assistant Rabban—Rondall Dale Kendall
 (Frances) Res: 606, 325-3629
 219 Bellefonte-Princess Road, Ashland, Kentucky 41101
Railroad Conductor—CSX

High Priest and Prophet—Wayne Adkins (Joy) Res: 606, 286-2361
 Route 5, Box 1100, Olive Hill, Kentucky 41164
Field Director—Enerfab Corp.

Oriental Guide—Samuel L. Waggoner (Jenny) Ofc: 606, 286-4426
 Res: 606, 286-2401
 P.O. Box G, Olive Hill, Kentucky 41164
Co-Owner—Olive Hill Motor Sales

Treasurer—Joe A. Hart (Ruby) Ofc: 606, 327-6538, Ext. 8483
 Res: 606, 686-2204
 Route 2, Box 294, Catlettsburg, Kentucky 41129
Ashland Oil

Recorder—Clyde I. Blevins (P.P.) (Doris) Temple: 606, 928-9529
 Res: 606, 324-6963
 P.O. Box 1267, Ashland, Kentucky 41105-1267
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Walter G. Swift (P) (Dixie)

Kenneth Paul Armstrong (C.R.) (Ann)

Rondall Dale Kendall (A.R.) (Frances)

Wayne Adkins (H.P.&P.) (Joy)

69 EL JEBEL TEMPLE (əl jě'běl) (39)

Denver, Colorado

4625 West 50th Avenue—Zip Code 80212

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday of each month, except June,
July and August.

Dispensation December 1, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1989, 6,998 Loss 484

Potentate—Thomas D. Palmer Ofc: 303, 238-7648
Res: 303, 979-8757
7925 West Layton, #612, Littleton, Colorado 80123
Leasing and Financing

Chief Rabban—Jack D. Patten (Dolores) Ofc: 303, 573-5333
Res: 303, 237-6127
2389 Van Gordon, Lakewood, Colorado 80215
Materials Handling and Equipment Co.

Assistant Rabban—Steven Tucker, Jr. (Sandra) Ofc: 303, 287-3261
Res: 303, 690-1069
15640 East Hamilton Place, Aurora, Colorado 80013
Owner—American Excelsior Company

High Priest and Prophet—Arnold I. Siegel
(Marlena) Ofc: 303, 893-3211
Res: 303, 758-3838
2800 South University, #188, Denver, Colorado 80210
Oil Distributor

Oriental Guide—Richard E. Williams (Betty) Ofc: 303, 771-6300
Res: 303, 757-3064
2641 South Ivy Street, Denver, Colorado 80222
Manufactures Representative

Treasurer—Harold W. "Hal" Eichner (Vivian) Res: 303, 344-3427
12024 East Maple Avenue, Aurora, Colorado 80012
Retired—Accountant

Recorder—Roberts B. "Bob" Pond ... (Elaine) Temple: 303, 455-3470
Res: 303, 773-1010
4625 West 50th Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80212
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Thomas D. Palmer (P.)

Jack D. Patten (C.R.) (Dolores)

Steven Tucker, Jr. (A.R.) (Sandra)

Arnold I. Siegel (H.P.&P.) (Marlena)

70 EL KAHIR TEMPLE (ēl kâ'heer) (25)**Cedar Rapids, Iowa**

1400 Blairs Ferry Road, N.E.—Zip Code 52402

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of April, September and November.

Dispensation February 9, 1886 Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,430 Loss 187

Potentate—George E. Little Res: 319, 396-5836
 250 Atwood Drive, S.W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404
Retired

Chief Rabban—Shannon Murchison (Wanda) Ofc: 319, 395-1820
 Res: 319, 393-5593
 2183 David Court, N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402
Director of Marketing—Rockwell Collins

Assistant Rabban—Roger D. Donegan (Mary) Res: 319, 396-5593
 226 Norwick Road, S.W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Robert R. Cook
 (Dorothy) Ofc: 319, 273-2626
 Res: 319, 266-4525
 2016 Bluff Street, Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613
Electrician

Oriental Guide—L. Dean Redmon (Judy) Ofc: 319, 399-3266
 Res: 319, 366-2284
 1427 B Avenue N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404
Technical Service Manager—Cherry Burrell Corp.

Treasurer—George A. Chmelicek (Marilyn) Res: 319, 365-1546
 150 21st Avenue, S.W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404
Retired

Recorder—N. Earl Barber (Virginia) Temple: 319, 395-0109
 Res: 319, 363-7510
 1400 Blairs Ferry Road, N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M. (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
 (Shirley) Ofc: 319, 848-7373; Res: 319, 363-3696
 1401 Cedar Bend Lane, Ely, Iowa 52227
 Res: 2123 Country Club Parkway, S.E.
 Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52403
Veterinarian

George E. Little (P.)

Shannon Murchison (C.R.) (Wanda)

Roger D. Donegan (A.R.) (Mary)

Frank E. Mead (P.P.) (Greta) Ofc: 319, 922-2881
 Res: 319, 922-2379

P.O. Box 19, Delhi, Iowa 52223
Administrator—County Care Facility

71 EL KALAH TEMPLE (ēl kâ'heer) (25)

Cedar Rapids, Utah

650 East South Temple—Zip Code 84102

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday of each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation February 9, 1886

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,652

Loss 112

Potentate—James V. Mazurie (June) Res: 801, 224-1956
239 East Three Fountains Drive, Provo, Utah 84604
Retired

Chief Rabban—Leslie A. Brand (Dorothy) Ofc: 801, 467-5441
Res: 801, 487-2114
3419 South 2890 E., Salt Lake City, Utah 84109
Controller—Utah—Brush Wellman, Inc.

Assistant Rabban—Melvin R. Walker (Dona) Res: 801, 394-3269
1014-10th Street, Ogden, Utah 84404
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Gerald J. Everett
(Leslie) Ofc: 801, 561-9261
Res: 801, 479-3040
5598 South 1000 East, Ogden, Utah 84405
Director of Engineering—Natter Manufacturing Company

Oriental Guide—David B. Edwards (Lynette) Ofc: 801, 973-9112
Res: 801, 942-3106
1823 E. Meadow Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84121
Partner—Kedman Co.

Treasurer—T. J. Greer (Virginia) Res: 801, 278-0982
2276 East 4000 South, Salt Lake City, Utah 84124
Retired

Recorder—Ernest A. Zaharias (Stella) Temple: 801, 364-4421
Res: 801, 266-2874
650 East South Temple, Salt Lake City, Utah 84102
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

James V. Mazurie (P) (June)

Leslie A. Brand (C.R.) (Dorothy)

Melvin R. Walker (A.R.) (Dona)

Gerald J. Everett (H.P.&P) (Leslie)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

72 EL KARUBAH TEMPLE (ēl kâ roo'bâ) (133)**Shreveport, Louisiana**

UPS: 6230 South Lakeshore Drive—Zip Code 71119

P.O. Box 31824—Zip Code 71130

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Tuesday of each month, except June,
July and August.

Dispensation May 13, 1913

Charter May 13, 1914

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,409

Loss 205

Potentate—Eugene R. Musgrave (Fay) Ofc: 318, 868-7981
Res: 318, 868-5571

148 Ockley Drive, Shreveport, Louisiana 71105

*Retired—Attorney**Chief Rabban*—Hershel O. Blackwell (Iris) Res: 318, 746-0240
2908 Donald Drive, Bossier City, Louisiana 71112*Retired**Assistant Rabban*—Jerry W. Black (Margaret) Ofc: 318, 222-1212
Res: 318, 688-4997

7214 Beaufort Way, Shreveport, Louisiana 71129

*Sales Manager—KSLA TV**High Priest and Prophet*—Thomas E. Johnson

(Brenda) Ofc: 318, 632-4773

Res: 318, 742-7015

2917 Donald, Bossier City, Louisiana 71112

*Manager—Data Processing**Oriental Guide*—Clarence G. Ashley (Iona) Ofc: 318, 869-7054
Res: 318, 686-2589

P.O. Box 8321, Shreveport, Louisiana 71138

*Self-Employed—Food Service**Treasurer*—E. Louis McGee (P.P.) (Frances) Ofc: 318, 221-7117
Res: 318, 868-7626

534 East Southfield, Shreveport, Louisiana 71105

*Civil Engineer**Recorder*—Robert J. Bishop (Alvogene) Temple: 318, 631-1594
Res: 318, 687-0374

P.O. Box 31824, Shreveport, Louisiana 71130

*Retired—U.S.A.F.***REPRESENTATIVES**E. D. Clark (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Imogene) Res: 318, 686-2212
6109 Willard, Shreveport, Louisiana 71106*Retired*

Eugene R. Musgrave (P.) (Fay)

Hershel O. Blackwell (C.R.) (Iris)

Jerry W. Black (A.R.) (Margaret)

John A. Allen (P.P.) (Vickie) Ofc: 318, 742-1994
Res: 318, 741-1402

5407 Coach Road, Bossier City, Louisiana 71111

Owner—Wordtec Office Supplies

73 EL KATIF TEMPLE (ēl kâ tēf') (53)

Spokane, Washington

West 1108 Riverside Avenue—Zip Code 99201

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Wednesday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation June 10, 1890 Charter June 9, 1891

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,981 Loss 123

Potentate—Henry E. Odean (Donna) Res: 509, 448-1061
South 4139 Stone, Spokane, Washington 99203
Retired—Vice President of Finance—Washington Water Power Co.

Chief Rabban—R. Everett Hite (Bobby) Res: 208, 664-1707
301-1st Street, Apt. 301, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83814
Chairman of Board—Hite Crane & Rigging

Assistant Rabban—John W. Swainson, Jr. (Rae) Ofc: 509, 838-2755
Res: 509, 928-5854
South 2711 McDonald Road, Spokane, Washington 99216
Owner—Stark's Vacuum Cleaner Sales & Service

High Priest and Prophet—Robert M. Carter
(Ardath) Res: 509, 624-7466
South 3801 Skyview Drive, Spokane, Washington 99203
Retired—General Contractor

Oriental Guide—William J. Schieche (Lorna) Ofc: 509, 245-3200
Res: 509, 245-3432
P.O. Box 10, Spangle, Washington 99031
Automobile Dealer—Bill's Sales and Service

Treasurer—Virgil E. Bendix (Drucilla) Res: 509, 327-7371
West 3204 Princeton, Spokane, Washington 99205
Retired—Computer Services—Washington Water Power Co.

Recorder—George B. Gable (Carmen) Temple: 509, 624-2762
Res: 509, 926-6516
West 1108 Riverside Avenue, Spokane, Washington 99201
Retired—Owner—Clay & Gable Auto Supply

REPRESENTATIVES

Henry E. Odean (P) (Donna)
R. Everett Hite (C.R.) (Bobby)
John W. Swainson, Jr. (A.R.) (Rae)
Robert M. Carter (H.P.&P.) (Ardath)

74 EL KORAH TEMPLE (əl kō'râ) (76)**Boise, Idaho**

1118 Idaho Street, Boise, Idaho—Zip Code 83702

Mail: P.O. Box 1127—Zip Code 83701

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month, except
June, July and August.

Dispensation July 24, 1891

Charter June 14, 1898

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,482

Loss 47

Potentate—George Pullman (Jeanne) Ofc/Res: 208, 342-6488

210 Homestead Drive, Boise, Idaho 83712

*Retired**Chief Rabban*—W. K. "Bill" Curtis (Helen) Ofc: 208, 336-4600

Res: 208, 888-1179

2630 Franklin Road, Meridian, Idaho 83642

*Owner—Overland Lumber Co.**Assistant Rabban*—Hugh C. "Pappy" Egbert

(Jo) Ofc/Res: 208, 375-1439

9120 Cory Lane, Boise, Idaho 83704

*Retired**High Priest and Prophet*—Dwight K. Spangler

(Jackie) Ofc: 208, 376-0061

Res: 208, 322-6050

11770 Goldenrod Circle, Boise, Idaho 83704

*Co-Owner of Spangler Bros Auto Body Repair**Oriental Guide*—W. Vern Fry (Zina) Ofc: 208, 343-8761

Res: 208, 375-1677

7130 Cedarwood Drive, Boise, Idaho 83709

*Manager**Treasurer*—A. Lamar Robinson (Dixie) Ofc: 208, 383-2619

Res: 208, 939-8909

P.O. Box 423, Eagle, Idaho 83616

*Accountant**Recorder*—E. H. "Gene" Schmitz (June) Temple: 208, 343-0571

Res: 208, 343-5174

P.O. Box 1127, Boise, Idaho 83701

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**

George Pullman (P) (Jeanne)

W. K. "Bill" Curtis (C.R.) (Helen)

Hugh C. Egbert (A.R.) (Jo)

Dwight K. Spangler (H.P.&P.) (Jackie)

75 EL MAIDA TEMPLE (ēl mī'dā) (109)

El Paso, Texas

6331 Alabama—Zip Code 79904

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation May 8, 1907

Charter June 9, 1909

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,218

Loss 58

Potentate—John Commander (Billie) Res: 915, 381-0670
P.O. Box 69011, Odessa, Texas 79769
Retired—*Land & Marine Rental Company*

Chief Rabban—Rod Davenport (Chris) Ofc: 915, 533-2363
Res: 915, 532-5252
628 West Yandell, El Paso, Texas 79902
Owner—*Antique Store*

Assistant Rabban—Paul Rogers, Jr. Ofc: 915, 778-5401
Res: 915, 581-3208
6716 Mariposa, El Paso, Texas 79912
Account Executive

High Priest and Prophet—Lloyd Muir ... (Barbara) Ofc: 915, 546-2112
Res: 915, 751-6116
3234 Stone Edge, El Paso, Texas 79904
Associate Department Director—*West TX Regional Adult Probation*

Oriental Guide—Jesse Wesley "Wes" Statton . (Pat) Ofc: 915, 533-1727
Res: 915, 833-1700
P.O. Box 26309, El Paso, Texas 79926
President—*Statton Transportation, Inc.*

Treasurer—Freeman Harris (Miriam) Res: 915, 532-6853
1221 East Robinson, El Paso, Texas 79902
Retired—*Bank Consultant*

Recorder—Ray Edelman (Mildred) Temple: 915, 562-1444
Res: 915, 584-3073
6331 Alabama, El Paso, Texas 79904
Director—*GC Properties*

REPRESENTATIVES

John C. Nobles (*At Large*) (★★★) (Charlotte) Ofc: 915, 584-4425
Res: 915, 584-7700
240 East Sunset, El Paso, Texas 79922
Res: 5203 Wimbledon, El Paso, Texas 79932
John Nobles, Inc.—General Contractor

John Commander (P) (Billie)

Rod Davenport (C.R.) (Chris)

Paul Rogers, Jr. (A.R.)

John W. Doran (P.P.) (Judy) Ofc: 915, 595-6700
Res: 505, 589-0633

2100 Trawood, El Paso, Texas 79935
Executive Vice President and General Manager—
Amerimex International Media, Inc.

76 EL MINA TEMPLE (ēl mē'nâ) (84)**Galveston, Texas**

5500 Seawall Boulevard—Zip Code 77550

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Tuesday of each month.

Dispensation June 11, 1901

Charter June 11, 1902

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,003

Loss 111

Potentate—Robert P. Walker (Kathleen) Ofc: 409, 835-8655
 Res: 409, 985-2173

4031 Big Bend, Port Arthur, Texas 77640
District Judge

Chief Rabban—Larry W. Goodbread ... (Rebecca) Ofc: 409, 233-5331
 Res: 409, 233-1303

Rt. 1, 6518 Bryan Drive, Freeport, Texas 77541
General Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Ralph H. Nix (Laverne) Ofc: 409, 842-5000
 Res: 409, 423-2147

P.O. Box 20613, Beaumont, Texas 77720
Steel Fabricator

High Priest and Prophet—James Blackburn

(Betty) Ofc: 713, 942-1829
 Res: 713, 482-5802

2846 English Colony Drive, Webster, Texas 77598
Supervisor—G.A.F. Corp.

Oriental Guide—George Mielenz (Ann) Res: 409, 866-2781
 990 Chatwood, Beaumont, Texas 77706
Safety Engineer

Treasurer—Clement J. Prino (P.P.) (Ann) Res: 409, 744-4476
 2917 Tern, Galveston, Texas 77550
Retired

Recorder—Richard H. Johnigan (P.P.)

(Naomi) Temple: 409, 740-0238
 Res: 409, 763-8732

5500 Seawall Boulevard, Galveston, Texas 77550
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert P. Walker (P.) (Kathleen)

Larry W. Goodbread (C.R.) (Rebecca)

Ralph H. Nix (A.R.) (Laverne)

L. D. Edwards (P.P.) (Jean) Ofc: 409, 765-9476
 Res: 409, 744-7556

2915 Dominique, Galveston, Texas 77551
Pharmacist

77 EL RIAD TEMPLE (əl rē'ād) (43)

Sioux Falls, South Dakota

510 South Phillips Avenue—Zip Code 57102

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 11, April 12, July 12 and October 11, 1989.

Dispensation April 3, 1888

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,072

Gain 7

Potentate—David Lewis (Jane) Ofc: 605, 335-5515
Res: 605, 332-8822
P.O. Box 850, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57117

Transportation

Chief Rabban—Jerry R. Moen (Mary Kay) Ofc: 605, 336-3727
Res: 605, 338-5647
709 East 29th Street, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105

Stan Houston Equipment

Assistant Rabban—James C. Milstead ... (Lorraine) Ofc: 605, 336-2100
Res: 605, 332-2242
4016 Birchwood, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57103

Realtor

High Priest and Prophet—Kirk Anderson ... (Jan) Ofc: 605, 339-7171
Res: 605, 332-8777
4301 South Lewis, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105

Battalion Chief—Fire Department

Oriental Guide—Jack Anfinson (Helen) Ofc: 605, 332-8879
Res: 605, 338-5790
2316 South Van Eps, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105

Anco, Inc.

Treasurer—Clark Dillon (Nancy) Ofc: 605, 336-3690
Res: 605, 332-0555
1300 Industrial Avenue, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57104

AAA Travel

Recorder—Kent Morstad, (P.P.) (Judy) Temple: 605, 336-1117
Ofc: 605, 336-2640; Res: 605, 332-3964
P.O. Box 1203, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57101

Miller Funeral Home

REPRESENTATIVES

Orville Bonacker (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Mildred) Res: 605, 338-1328
805 East 33rd Street, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105

Retired—Banker

David Lewis (P.) (Jane)

Jerry R. Moen (C.R.) (Mary Kay)

James Milstead (A.R.) (Lorraine)

Kent Morstad (Rec-P.P.) (Judy)

78 EL ZAGAL TEMPLE (ēl zā'gāl) (51)**Fargo, North Dakota**

1429 3rd Street, North—Zip Code 58102

Dates of Stated Meetings, Quarterly.

Dispensation November 13, 1889 Charter June 23, 1890

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,007 Loss 8

Potentate—Monte Routledge (Linda) Ofc: 701, 282-7338
 Res: 701, 293-5398
 218 Forest Avenue, Fargo, North Dakota 58102
Accountant

Chief Rabban—Louis I. Larson (Joyce) Res: 701, 232-8036
 2214 7th Street, N., Fargo, North Dakota 58102
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Lewis "Bud" Bystrom
 (Charlotte) Ofc: 218, 236-6277, Ext. 265
 Res: 218, 233-8406
 402 Horn Avenue, Moorhead, Minnesota 56560
Educator

High Priest and Prophet—Berk Strothman .. (Kay) Ofc: 701, 255-1416
 Res: 701, 223-4923
 P.O. Box 1313, Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
Oil Leasing

Oriental Guide—Lynn D. Thompson (Pat) Ofc: 701, 237-9426
 Res: 701, 293-1030
 505 Oak Street, Fargo, North Dakota 58102
Insurance

Treasurer—James F. Winkler (Joan) Res: 701, 235-6501
 2105 9½ Street, N., Fargo, North Dakota 58102
Retired—Military

Recorder—Mervyn Beynon (Corrinne) Temple: 235-7521
 Res: 701, 237-6281
 1429 3rd Street, North, Fargo, North Dakota 58102
Retired—Military

REPRESENTATIVES

Monte Routledge (P.) (Linda)
 Louis I. Larson (C.R.) (Joyce)
 Lewis "Bud" Bystrom (A.R.) (Charlotte)
 David B. Rott (P.P.) (Laurie) Ofc: 701, 235-0563
 Res: 701, 232-8468
 P.O. Box 390, Fargo, North Dakota 58107
Wholesale

79 EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE (ēl zā rē'bâ) (72)
Phoenix, Arizona

1502 West Washington—Zip Code 85007

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month, except
 June, July and August

Dispensation February 10, 1896 Charter June 24, 1896

Membership January 1, 1989, 5,661 Loss 89

Potentate—Donald D. Meinershagen Ofc: 602, 254-5366
 Res: 602, 949-8148
 8001 East Earll Drive, Scottsdale, Arizona 85251
Investments

Chief Rabban—George D. Deitrich (Mary) Res: 602, 972-7500
 9209 North 102nd Drive, Sun City, Arizona 85351
Retired—Educator

Assistant Rabban—Ronald Randleman ... (Aileen) Ofc: 602, 967-8869
 Res: 602, 967-2540
 34 East Palmcroft Drive, Tempe, Arizona 85282
Auto Service

High Priest and Prophet—Richard H. Russell
 (Patricia) Res: 602, 842-1387
 5335 West Purdue, Glendale, Arizona 85302
Retired—Insurance Broker

Oriental Guide—N. Otto Loven (Bess) Res: 602, 937-1706
 4416 West Seldon Lane, Glendale, Arizona 85301
Retired—Real Estate

Treasurer—L. S. "Sam" Madsen (Marjorie) Res: 602, 956-3886
 P.O. Box 231, Phoenix, Arizona 85001
Retired

Recorder—Jess Wm. Bishop (Lila) Temple: 602, 254-5366
 Res: 602, 840-0557
 1502 West Washington Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85007
Retired—Real Estate

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald D. Meinershagen (P.)
 George D. Deitrich (C.R.) (Mary)
 Ronald E. Randleman (A.R.) (Aileen)
 Clinton W. Joerding (P.P.) (Dorothy) Ofc: 602, 265-2557
 Res: 602, 279-1725
 1915 East Flynn Lane, Phoenix, Arizona 85016
Certified Public Accountant

80 GIZEH TEMPLE (gē'zē) (85) Vancouver, B.C.

3550 Wayburne Drive—Zip Code V5G 3K9

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation August 16, 1902

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,790

Loss 22

Potentate—Richard E. "Dick" Barr (Enid) Ofc: 604, 738-1111
Res: 604, 732-7115

1655 Angus Drive, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6J 4H2

Realtor

Chief Rabban—Edwin Billows (Thyin) Ofc: 604, 689-7368
Res: 604, 421-5404

2304-9304 Salish Court, Burnaby, B.C., Canada V3J 7C5

*Businessman**Assistant Rabban*—Edwin H. "Ed" Henriksen

(Millie) Res: 604, 266-4526

1726 West 35th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6M 1H3

*Retired**High Priest and Prophet*—David C. Trace

(Donna) Ofc: 604, 758-2262

Res: 604, 245-8484

12445 Rogerson Road, R.R. 1, Ladysmith, B.C., Canada V0R 2E0

Businessman

Oriental Guide—Jordan R. Bowcott (Betty) Ofc: 604, 254-5711
Res: 604, 936-2402

2559 Ashurst Avenue, Coquitlam, B.C., Canada V3K 5T7

Director—Security Services

Treasurer—Archie D. Russell, F.C.A. Res: 604, 263-7837
1101-2191 West 39th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6M 1T7

Retired

Recorder—R. H. "Dick" Benzies (Glenda) Temple: 604, 291-7707
Res: 604, 939-2665

3550 Wayburne Drive, Burnaby, B.C., Canada V5G 3K9

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES***Jack M. Streight, Q.C. (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (★★★★★)*

(Isabel) Res: 604, 521-0970

P.O. Box 920, New Westminster, B.C., Canada V3L 5C3

*Retired**Richard E. "Dick" Barr (P.) (Enid)**Edwin Billows (C.R.) (Thyin)*

*Kenneth Smith (P.P.) (Shirley) Ofc: 604, 980-4844
Res: 604, 926-1978*

1115 Eyremount Drive, West Vancouver, B.C., Canada V7S 2B9

*Wally Schierer (Evelyn) Ofc: 604, 534-2413
Res: 604, 534-3161*

4523-217 B Street, Langley, B.C., Canada V3A 2N9

*Retired**Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C. (Appointed) (P.P.)*

(Agnes) Ofc: 604, 683-6631

Res: 604, 922-0667

c/o 1100 Melville St., 16th Floor, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6E 4B4

Barrister and Solicitor

81 HABIBI TEMPLE (hâ bee'bee) (174)
Lake Charles, Louisiana

2928 Pack Road—Zip Code 70601
P.O. Box 112—Zip Code 70602

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation July 4, 1973 Charter June 27, 1974

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,873 Loss 50

Potentate—Homer R. Moseley (Rosalene) Res: 318, 433-4497
2930 Merlin Street, Westlake, Louisiana 70669
Retired

Chief Rabban—Albert C. Steen (Betty) Ofc: 318, 893-1654
Res: 318, 893-1155
125 North Main Street, Abbeville, Louisiana 70510
President—Steen Syrup Mill

Assistant Rabban—H. Leo Key (Marie) Res: 318, 527-6177
Rt. 5, Box 3680, Sulphur, Louisiana 70663
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Murray C. House
(Frances) Res: 318, 436-8410
P.O. Box 1125, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602
Self-Employed Businessman

Oriental Guide—Donald O. Gorum (Dorothy) Res: 318, 457-7685
530 Harold Street Eunice, Louisiana 70535
Self-Employed

Treasurer—Gilbert L. Gilliland (Dorothy) Res: 318, 436-8055
2316 Norben Drive, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70601
Retired

Recorder—Milton T. Frazier Temple: 318, 436-9782
Res: 318, 439-5220
P.O. Box 112, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Voris King (*Ad Vitam*) (★★★★★) Ofc: 318, 436-8254
Private: 318, 436-8384
Res: 318, 477-1309
P.O. Box 28, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602
UPS: 1520 Common Street, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70601
Chairman of the Board—Kingfish Enterprises, Inc.

Homer R. Moseley (P.) (Rosalene)

Albert C. Steen (C.R.) (Betty)

H. Leo Key (A.R.) (Marie)

Milton T. Frazier (Rec.)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

82 HADI TEMPLE (hâ'dē) (113)

Evansville, Indiana

6 Walnut Street—Zip Code 47708
P.O. Box 1—Zip Code 47701

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Tuesday in January, Fourth Tuesday,
April, September and December.

Dispensation April 12, 1909 Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1989, 4,656 Loss 309

Potentate—Stanley R. Nevill, Jr., D.D.S. (Joan) Ofc: 812, 473-1900
Res: 812, 425-8081
246 E. Buena Vista, Evansville, Indiana 47711
Dentist

Chief Rabban—Robert D. Sheets (Shirley) Ofc: 812, 476-1373
Res: 812, 867-7964
7340 Darmstadt Road, Evansville, Indiana 47710
Sales Representative

Assistant Rabban—Ken Wendt (Phyllis) Ofc: 812, 425-6251
Res: 812, 753-3872
Rt. 1, Box 238, Ft. Branch, Indiana 47648
Stock Broker

High Priest and Prophet—Bill Goff (Bernice) Res: 812, 422-6463
401 Reis Avenue, Evansville, Indiana 47711
County Employee

Oriental Guide—Wayne Howard (Evelyn) Ofc: 812, 425-4269
Res: 812, 423-5837
218 Westmore Drive, Evansville, Indiana 47712
Manager—Black & Decker

Treasurer—Stephen Newmaster (Jeannie) Res: 812, 983-4578
R#1, Box 382-A, Elberfeld, Indiana 47613
Machinist—Peabody Coal

Recorder—Robert H. Hertzberger . . (Barbara) Temple: 812, 423-4285
Res: 812, 425-8709
P.O. Box 1, Evansville, Indiana 47701
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Stanley Nevill, Jr., D.D.S. (P.) (Joan)
Robert D. Sheets (C.R.) (Shirley)
Ken Wendt (A.R.) (Phyllis)
Robert H. Hertzberger (Rec.) (Barbara)

83 HADJI TEMPLE (hadji'i) (170)

Pensacola, Florida

UPS: 800 West Nine Mile Road—Zip Code 32514
P.O. Box 17113—Zip Code 32522-7113

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Monday of each month.

Dispensation July 13, 1967

Charter July 11, 1968

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,023

Loss 179

Potentate—Reginald F. Sturrrup (Margaret) Res: 904, 862-7757
P.O. Box 385, Ft. Walton Beach, Florida 32549-0385
Retired

Chief Rabban—Benny Bodree (Nell) Ofc: 904, 455-8511
Res: 904, 944-3870
Rt. 8, Box 692-A7, Pensacola, Florida 32506
Owner—Bodree Printing Company

Assistant Rabban—Johnnie F. Long (Betty) Ofc: 904, 944-0133
Res: 904, 456-4032
P.O. Box 3717, Pensacola, Florida 32506
Owner—Panhandle Grading & Paving Co.

High Priest and Prophet—Jerry L. Webb .. (Norma) Ofc: 904, 243-0660
Res: 904, 863-5693
543 Pocahontas Drive, Ft. Walton Beach, Florida 32548
Real Estate

Oriental Guide—Carlton Daugette (Johnnie) Res: 904, 537-4012
P.O. Box 57, Holt, Florida 32564
Retired

Treasurer—Clayton H. Lewis Ofc: 904, 434-5231
Res: 904, 476-7525
120 St. John Street, Pensacola, Florida 32503
Executive Director—Data Processing Center

Recorder—Carl A. Brewton (Marie) Temple: 904, 476-9384
Res: 904, 432-3192
P.O. Box 17113, Pensacola, Florida 32522-7113
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

J. B. Hopkins (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Stella) Ofc: 904, 438-5677
Res: 904, 476-6302
314 South Baylen Street, Pensacola, Florida 32501
Attorney

Reginald F. Sturrrup (P.) (Margaret)

Benny Bodree (C.R.) (Nell)

Johnnie F. Long (A.R.) (Betty)

Carl A. Brewton (Rec.) (Marie)

84 HAMASA TEMPLE (hāmâ'sâ (61)**Meridian, Mississippi**

2320 8th Street—Zip Code 39301

P.O. Box 365—Zip Code 39302

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Tuesday of each month.

Dispensation May 26, 1892

Charter June 14, 1893

Membership January 1, 1989, 4,794

Loss 209

Potentate—H. Wilton Griffin (Peggy) Res: 601, 682-7417

Rt. 2, Box 3A, Vardaman, Mississippi 38878

Retired—U.S. Postmaster*Chief Rabban*—Alfred Edward Lightsey

(Geraldine) Res: 601, 649-3222

3328 North 5 Avenue, Laurel, Mississippi 39440

Retired—Johnson Spacecraft Center, Houston, TX*Assistant Rabban*—R. A. "Bob" Brewer . (Virginia) Ofc: 601, 483-3387

Res: 601, 485-5327

3104 52nd Street, Meridian, Mississippi 39301

Vice-President—Burns & Burns Inc.*High Priest and Prophet*—Floyd Williams ... (Jean) Ofc: 601, 323-7793

Res: 601, 323-3300

513 Chestnut Drive, Starkville, Mississippi 39759

Retired—Mississippi Highway Patrol*Oriental Guide*—Robert W. Taylor (Elaine) Ofc: 601, 583-0487

Res: 601, 544-7510

Rt. 3, Box 679, Hattiesburg, Mississippi 39440

Owner—Petro Maintenance Company*Treasurer*—T. Earl Creekmore (Pat) Res: 601, 485-5065

4421 21st Street, Meridian, Mississippi 39301

Retired—Banker*Recorder*—Fred F. Bean (Norma) Temple: 601, 693-1361

Res: 601, 483-5663

P.O. Box 365, Meridian, Mississippi 39302

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**Martin Gunn (*Emeritus*) (Rec.-Emer.) Res: 601, 681-6581

Rt. 12, Box 347, Meridian, Mississippi 39301

*Recorder Emeritus*James T. Singley (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Elizabeth) Ofc: 601, 693-6516

Res: 601, 485-9567

P.O. Box 5247, Meridian, Mississippi 39302

*Attorney*R. A. Posey, D.D.S. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Mary) Ofc: 601, 656-4811

Res: 601, 656-1269

420 Church Avenue, Philadelphia, Mississippi 39350

*Dentist*T. K. "Pete" Griffis (*Emeritus*) (Clarice) Ofc: 601, 482-2914

Res: 601, 483-9550

P.O. Box 1030, Meridian, Mississippi 39302

*Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Mississippi*James A. Skelton (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Dee) Ofc: 601, 693-2681

Res: 601, 482-2034

P.O. Box 1928, Meridian, Mississippi 39302

Retired—Finance Executive

H. Wilton Griffin (P) (Peggy)

Alfred Edward Lightsey (C.R.) (Geraldine)

R. A. "Bob" Brewer (A.R.) (Virginia)

Fred F. Bean (Rec.) (Norma)

85 HASAN TEMPLE (hās'sān) (162)

Albany, Georgia

1822 Palmyra Road—Zip Code 31701
P.O. Box 1885—Zip Code 31708

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 22, 1950 Charter July 12, 1951

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,441 Loss 124

Potentate—Vernon T. Shaw (Evelyn) Ofc/Res: 912, 246-4429
P.O. Box 511, Bainbridge, Georgia 31717
Retired

Chief Rabban—Jack F. Lee (Barbara) Ofc: 912, 382-0341
Res: 912, 533-7975
P.O. Box 128, Enigma, Georgia 31749
Branch Manager—Dairy

Assistant Rabban—H. J. "Skip" Nichols (Lavon) Ofc: 912, 436-3380
Res: 912, 435-7908
124 Byron Plantation Road, Albany, Georgia 31707
Gasoline Distributor & Real Estate

High Priest and Prophet—Rance J. Taylor .. (Avie) Ofc: 912, 474-3737
Res: 912, 782-5422
P.O. Box 86, Doerun, Georgia 31744
Chief Executive Officer—VFW

Oriental Guide—Allen L. Parrish, Jr., (Mary) Res: 912, 896-4052
107 Bear Creek Road, Adel, Georgia 31620
Retired—Banker

Treasurer—James R. Harrell (Gerry) Ofc: 912, 246-8575
Res: 912, 246-4450
P.O. Box 2435, Bainbridge, Georgia 31717
Airport Operator

Recorder—Rufus C. Johnson (P.P.) (Jean) Temple: 912, 432-1011
Res: 912, 435-4648
P.O. Box 1885, Albany, Georgia 31708
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Rufus C. Johnson (*Emeritus*) (Rec.-P.P.) (Jean)
Vernon T. Shaw (P.) (Evelyn)
Jack F. Lee (C.R.) (Barbara)
H. J. "Skip" Nichols (A.R.) (Lavon)
Robert E. Hughes (P.P.) (Carolyn) Ofc: 912, 336-5624
Res: 912, 336-8252
139 Donald Lee Drive, Camilla, Georgia 31730
Attorney

86 HEJAZ TEMPLE (hě jǎz) (145)**Greenville, South Carolina**

UPS: Ashmore Bridge Road—Zip Code 29662
 Mail: P.O. Box 667, Mauldin, South Carolina 29662

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 11, 1919 Charter June 24, 1920

Membership January 1, 1989, 11,653 Loss 378

Potentate—Charles W. Mitchell (Cat) Ofc: 803, 288-9510
 Res: 803, 288-3296
 3540 Laurens Road, Greenville, South Carolina 29607
Security

Chief Rabban—Phillip "Ray" Dorn (Sandra) Ofc: 803, 465-2243
 Res: 803, 283-6286
 409 Beechwood Circle, Greenwood, South Carolina 29646
School Teacher

Assistant Rabban—George W. Clement (Faye) Ofc: 803, 242-4660
 Res: 803, 855-0824
 Rt. 5, Box 247, Easley, South Carolina 29640
Advertising Sales

High Priest and Prophet—Richard W. Payne
 (Barbara) Ofc: 803, 836-8011
 Res: 803, 834-9777
 105 Hillside Drive, Travelers Rest, South Carolina 29690
Textiles Management

Oriental Guide—James C. Moore (Linda) Ofc: 803, 963-4111
 Res: 803, 963-5288
 202 Wembley Lane, Simpsonville, South Carolina 29681
Mechanical Engineer

Treasurer—Jerry L. Scholl (Alice) Ofc: 803, 268-4064
 Res: 803, 244-3012
 P.O. Box 999, Taylors, South Carolina 29687
Self-Employed

Recorder—Ben T. Bishop (Mildred) Temple: 803, 277-4386
 Res: 803, 288-3808
 P.O. Box 667, Mauldin, South Carolina 29662
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert C. Lake, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Ofc: 803, 694-2357
 Res: 803, 694-3784
 P.O. Box 338, Whitmire, South Carolina 29178
Attorney

Charles W. Mitchell (P.) (Cat)
 Phillip "Ray" Dorn (C.R.) (Sandra)
 George W. Clement (A.R.) (Faye)
 A. C. Gossett, Jr. (P.P.) (Anna) Ofc: 803, 242-3593
 Res: 803, 244-3123
 300 Yorkshire Drive, Greenville, South Carolina 29615
Self-Employed—Pipe Company

87 HELLA TEMPLE (hě'l'lâ) (34) Garland, Texas

2121 Rowlett Road—Zip Code 75043

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Thursday of each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation May 31, 1887

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1989, 10,652

Loss 223

Potentate—Zola B. Blicher (Laurie) Ofc: 214, 960-2240
Res: 214, 661-5070
6850 Leameadow Drive, Dallas, Texas 75248
Attorney

Chief Rabban—Jimmie L. Ludwick (Johnnie) Ofc: 214, 426-6397
Res: 214, 321-5996
9820 Ash Creek Drive, Dallas, Texas 75228
Owner—Dry Cleaning Business

Assistant Rabban—Ted Lyman, Jr. (Betty) Res: 214, 270-0813
2313 Northview Drive, Mesquite, Texas 75150
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Arthur F. Brooks
(Diane) Ofc: 214, 770-2741
Res: 214, 931-6839
6620 Southpoint, Dallas, Texas 75248
Real Estate

Oriental Guide—Allen David Pope (Coerlene) Res: 214, 596-4860
2621 Dalgreen, Plano, Texas 75075
Self-Employed

Treasurer—W. D. "Bill" Pardue (P.P.) (Tulie) Res: 214, 368-8745
4832 Bobbitt, Dallas, Texas 75229
Builder

Recorder—S. Earl Knox (P.P.) (Sylvia) Temple: 214, 240-6624
Ofc: 214, 243-6100; Res: 214, 392-2195
2121 Rowlett Road, Garland, Texas 75043
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Zola B. Blicher (P.) (Laurie)
Jimmy L. Ludwick (C.R.) (Johnnie)
Claude W. Lyon (P.P.) (Anne) Ofc: 214, 341-3450
Res: 214, 752-5619
P.O. Box 38581, Dallas, Texas 75238
Insurance

Floyd E. Biegert (P.P.) (Lib) Res: 214, 361-0582
6906 Chevy Chase, Dallas, Texas 75225
Retired

88 HILLAH TEMPLE (hīl'lā) (110)**Ashland, Oregon**

51 Winburn Way, P.O. Box 190—Zip Code 97520

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Friday of each month, except January.

Dispensation July 15, 1908

Charter June 9, 1909

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,115

Loss 93

Potentate—Lawrence G. Youmans (Pat) Ofc: 503, 482-2256
 Res: 503, 773-7200
 4951 Griffin Creek Road, Medford, Oregon 97501
Retired—Bell Telephone

Chief Rabban—Gerald V. "Curley" Randall
 (Florence) Res: 503, 672-7459
 840 Oakview Drive, Roseburg, Oregon 97470
Retired—Railroad Executive

Assistant Rabban—J. W. "Bill" Nichols . . (Delores) Ofc: 503, 247-7848
 Res: 503, 247-7345
 P.O. Box 701, Gold Beach, Oregon 97444
Electrical Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—Robert Hamilton
 (Becky) Ofc: 503, 474-5787
 Res: 503, 476-4985
 5293 Fish Hatchery Road, Grants Pass, Oregon 97527
Retired—Maintenance Superintendent

Oriental Guide—Harold Howard (Margaret) Ofc: 503, 883-5371
 Res: 503, 882-2164
 139 Jefferson Street, Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601
City Parks Supervisor

Treasurer—Jack A. Haskett (Lee) Res: 503, 899-7090
 P.O. Box 1237, Jacksonville, Oregon 97530
Retired

Recorder—Robert O. Phariss (Retta) Temple: 503, 482-2256
 Res: 503, 826-3637
 P.O. Box 190, Ashland, Oregon 97520
Retired—Air Force

REPRESENTATIVES

Lawrence G. Youmans (P.) (Pat)

Gerald V. "Curley" Randall (C.R.) (Florence)

J. W. "Bill" Nichols (A.R.) (Delores)

Robert Hamilton (H.P.&P.) (Becky)

89 INDIA TEMPLE (in'diā) (65)

Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

3601 North West 36th Street—Zip Code 73112

Dates of Stated Meetings, March 3, May 5, July 14, September 1, and November 3.

Dispensation May 3, 1893

Charter July 25, 1894

Membership January 1, 1989, 4,333

Loss 228

Potentate—Lawrence Tate (Robbie) Res: 405, 947-4182
2500 North West 27th Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73107
Retired

Chief Rabban—Charlie D. Holmes (Nancy) Ofc: 405, 495-9088
Res: 405, 632-0771
7208 South Blackwelder, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73159
Customer Service—Manager & Salesman

Assistant Rabban—J. Dale McWaters (Joyce) Ofc: 405, 682-1463
Res: 405, 943-3654
4015 North West 42nd Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112
Sheet Metal Worker

High Priest and Prophet—M. Fred Austin Ofc: 405, 272-9491
Res: 405, 373-1183
12024 Surrey Lane, Yukon, Oklahoma 73099
Attorney

Oriental Guide—Clifford L. Miller (Donna) Ofc: 405, 525-7431
Res: 405, 949-1748
4515 North Warren, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112
Manager

Treasurer—John C. Hope, Jr. (P.P.) (Marion) Ofc: 405, 528-7770
Res: 405, 789-1234
4802 North Stiles, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105
Industrial Equipment

Recorder—W. Wayne Paddock (P.P.) ... (Billie) Temple: 405, 947-3311
Res: 405, 677-3919
3601 North West 36th Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Lawrence Tate (P.) (Robbie)
Charlie D. Holmes (C.R.) (Nancy)
J. Dale McWaters (A.R.) (Joyce)
W. Wayne Paddock (Rec.-P.P.) (Billie)

Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 21, June 9, September 7 and December 9, 1989.

Membership January 1, 1989, 5,870 Loss 225

Chief Rabban—Clifford L. Jones (Peggy) Ofc: 717, 283-0556
Res: 717, 822-4780
16 Thompson Street, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania 18702
Office Manager

High Priest and Prophet—Frederick J. Dietrich, Sr.
(Betty) Ofc: 717, 826-1112
Res: 717, 587-3349
207 South Abington Road, Clarks Summit, Pennsylvania 18411
Sales Manager—Candy Division of Schwartz & Assoc.

Oriental Guide—Kenneth E. Burkel (Laura) Res: 717, 654-6828
301 Luzerne Avenue, West Pittston, Pennsylvania 18643
Self-Employed

Treasurer—Paul G. Nicholsen (Eleanor) Ofc: 717, 675-1177
Res: 717, 675-2571
73 Pinecrest Drive, Dallas, Pennsylvania 18612
V.P.—United Penn Bank of Wilkes-Barre, PA

Recorder—Cromwell E. Thomas (Beryl) Temple: 717, 825-3449
Res: 717, 675-0634
P.O. Box 1014, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania 18703
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Walter H. R. Mohr (P.) (Mary)
 Clifford L. Jones (C.R.) (Peggy)
 Alfred Luff (Patsy Ann) Ofc: 717, 735-4800
 Res: 717, 287-8093
 799 Floralon Drive, Kingston, Pennsylvania 18704
Yardman

Gordon E. Dussinger, Jr. (Marilyn) Ofc: 717, 288-6551
Res: 717, 288-5383
158 East Bennett Street, Kingston, Pennsylvania 18704
Educator

91 ISIS TEMPLE (I'sis) (31) Salina, Kansas

336 South Santa Fe—Zip Code 67401

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday of each month.

Dispensation March 29, 1887 Charter June 20, 1887

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,899 Loss 189

Potentate—Kenneth E. Blanke (Alta) Ofc/Res: 913, 483-3870
949 East 4th, Russell, Kansas 67665
President of Kenway Services, Inc.

Chief Rabban—Al A. Naes (Nancy) Res: 913, 823-5616
542 Seitz Drive, Salina, Kansas 67401
Retired—Sheriff

Assistant Rabban—Sam W. Mays, Jr. (Cammy) Ofc: 316, 792-1255
Res: 316, 793-6576
P.O. Box 62, Great Bend, Kansas 67530
Oil Producer & Well Servicing Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—Max L. McClintock
(Lee) Ofc: 913, 827-3703
Res: 913, 827-1474
435 Claremont, Salina, Kansas 67401
Realtor and Appraiser

Oriental Guide—William D. Denholm, Jr.
(Geneva) Ofc/Res: 913, 776-6440
244 Summit, Manhattan, Kansas 66502
Realtor/Developer

Treasurer—William M. Cole (Evelyn) Res: 913, 827-4505
116 North Bradley, Salina, Kansas 67401
Retired—Banker

Recorder—James "Doug" Jolley (Marne) Temple: 913, 825-0206
Res: 913, 263-7832
P.O. Box 2778, Salina, Kansas 67402
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Kenneth E. Blanke (P.) (Alta)
Al A. Naes (C.R.) (Nancy)
Sam W. Mays, Jr. (A.R.) (Cammy)
James "Doug" Jolley (Rec.) (Marne)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

92 ISLAM TEMPLE (is'lām) (15)**San Francisco, California**

1651 19th Avenue—Zip Code 94122

Dates of Stated Meetings, January, February, May, September and November.

Dispensation March 6, 1883

Charter June 6, 1883

Membership January 1, 1989, 5,949

Loss 154

Potentate—Paul D. Stevens (Ellie) Ofc: 408, 647-4351

Res: 408, 372-9392

2849 Forest Hill Boulevard, Pacific Grove, California 93950

*Oceanographer**Chief Rabban*—Alvin Wong (Betty) Ofc: 408, 748-9000

Res: 408, 293-6583

1163 Carolyn Avenue, San Jose, California 95125

*Financial Consultant**Assistant Rabban*—Robert K. Churchill .. (Shirley) Ofc: 415, 472-2600

Res: 415, 883-5558

450 Calle Arboleda, Novato, California 94947

*Financial Consultant**High Priest and Prophet*—Ross D. Worboys Ofc: 415, 821-0942

Res: 415, 871-2477

P.O. Box 11602, San Francisco, California 94101

*Owner—Business**Oriental Guide*—Terence A. Quedens (Pam) Ofc: 415, 873-9410

Res: 415, 592-8119

658 Davit Lane, Redwood City, California 94065

*Sales Representative**Treasurer*—Ken Lebovitz (Bobbie) Ofc: 415, 877-1223

Res: 415, 591-5645

10 Soho Circle, Belmont, California 94002

*Owner—Business**Recorder*—Ford E. Long (Theo) Temple: 415, 681-0700

Res: 415, 681-3812

1651 19th Avenue, San Francisco, California 94122

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**Joseph P. Padgett (*At Large*) (★★★) (Marci) Res: 415, 777-5156

One St. Francis Place, #5708, San Francisco, California 94107

Electronic Computer and Technical Services

Paul D. Stevens (P.) (Ellie)

Alvin Wong (C.R.) (Berry)

Robert K. Churchill (A.R.) (Shirley)

Marvin D. Taylor (P.P.) (Dee) Ofc: 415, 647-8877

Res: 415, 348-1134

1501 Kingswood Drive, Hillsborough, California 94010

Owner—Business

93 ISMAILIA TEMPLE (is mâē'lyâ) (37)

Buffalo, New York

1600 Southwestern Boulevard—Zip Code 14224

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 11, April 19, September 13 and
December 13, 1989.

Dispensation November 5, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1989, 4,162 Loss 225

Potentate—Walter E. Reitz (Evelyn) Res: 716, 839-1106
148 Kings Highway, Buffalo, New York 14226
Retired

Chief Rabban—William C. Ehmann, Jr. . . (Maggie) Ofc: 716, 849-3878
Res: 716, 834-5132
77 Saratoga Road, Buffalo, New York 14226
Stockbroker

Assistant Rabban—Edward A. Rath . . (Mary Lou) Ofc: 716, 852-1291
Res: 716, 634-3366
125 South Cayuga Road, Buffalo, New York 14221
Supreme Court Justice

High Priest and Prophet—Keith J. Scheetz . . (Judy) Ofc: 716, 988-3271
Res: 716, 649-0677
4726 Eckhardt Road, Eden, New York 14057
Executive

Oriental Guide—Leslie R. McMorris (Jean) Res: 716, 593-1391
53 Brooklyn Avenue, Wellsville, New York 14895
Retired

Treasurer—Frederick M. Marshall (Marjorie) Ofc: 716, 852-1291
Res: 716, 662-4131
128 Forest Drive, Orchard Park, New York 14127
Supreme Court Justice

Recorder—Clarence H. Hopper Temple: 716, 674-8666
Res: 716, 674-5054
1600 Southwestern Boulevard, Buffalo, New York 14224
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Henry Z. Lang, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Beverly) Ofc: 716, 691-3333
Res: 716, 837-7399
35 Berwin Drive, Buffalo, New York 14226
Electrical Contractor

Walter E. Reitz (P) (Evelyn)

William C. Ehmann, Jr. (C.R.) (Maggie)

Edward A. Rath (A.R.) (Mary Lou)

Keith J. Scheetz (H.P.&P.) (Judy)

94 JAFFA TEMPLE (jäf'fä) (91)**Altoona, Pennsylvania**

Broad Avenue and 22nd Street—Zip Code 16601

P.O. Box 1984—Zip Code 16603

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 7, May 13, September 8, and
November 25, 1989.

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1989, 5,923

Loss 175

Potentate—John R. Bassler, Jr. (Katie) Res: 814, 224-2631
921 Franklin Street, Roaring Spring, Pennsylvania 16673
*Retired**Chief Rabban*—Milton A. Taft (Lois) Res: 814, 274-9458
8 West Fifth Street, Coudersport, Pennsylvania 16915
*Machinist—Pure Carbon Co.**Assistant Rabban*—William J. Harris (Lois) Res: 814, 684-4671
R.D. #3, Box 527, Tyrone, Pennsylvania 16686
*Radiologic Technologist—Keystone Portable X-Ray Company**High Priest and Prophet*—G. Max Steele . . . (Dottie) Ofc: 412, 354-2191
Res: 412, 463-7634
83 Shady Drive, Shadowood, Indiana, Pennsylvania
*Supervisor—Maintenance Management—Penelec**Oriental Guide*—Dale R. Woomer (Karen) Ofc: 814, 946-8468
Res: 814, 946-0500
R.D. #5, Box 83, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16601
*Co-op Coordinator—Altoona Area School District**Treasurer*—Dale W. Woomer (P.P.) (Nemie) Res: 814, 695-1447
R.D. #2, Box 251C, Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania 16648
*Retired**Recorder*—Charles Ellis, Jr. (P.P.) (Dee) Temple: 814, 944-4043
Res: 814, 943-5560
P.O. Box 1984, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16603
*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

John R. Bassler, Jr. (P.) (Katie)

Milton A. Taft (C.R.) (Lois)

Fred N. Imler (P.P.) (Joann) Ofc: 814, 943-8161
Res: 814, 695-4095
10 Stonehedge, R.D. #2, Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania 16648
*Poultry Processor and Distributor*Richard D. Gunsallus (P.P.) (Beverly) Res: 814, 695-0124
R.D. #2, Box 220, Glendale Road, Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania 16648
Retired

95 JAMIL TEMPLE (jeh-mēl) (173)

Columbia, South Carolina

206 Jamil Road—Zip Code 29210
P.O. Box 210578—Zip Code 29221

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Thursday in January, February, May,
September and December.

Dispensation July 4, 1973

Charter June 27, 1974

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,858

Loss 169

Potentate—James E. Wright (Jean) Ofc: 803, 798-5411
Res: 803, 798-6267
245 Brookshire Drive, Columbia, South Carolina 29210
Self-Employed—Auto Repairs & Service

Chief Rabban—Carroll O. Seawell (Carolyn) Ofc: 803, 771-7385
Res: 803, 788-9194
140 Woodshore Drive, Columbia, South Carolina 29223
Self-Employed—Restaurant & Catering

Assistant Rabban—L. Tracy Montgomery (Estelle) Res: 803, 359-4387
154 Pine Point Road, Lexington, South Carolina 29072
Foreman—Line Construction

High Priest and Prophet—Jack L. Harmon (Donnie) Ofc: 803, 771-8287
Res: 803, 794-5283
101 Burlie Drive, West Columbia, South Carolina 29169
Telephone Company

Oriental Guide—Billy Ray Schumpert ... (Audrey) Ofc: 803, 252-3616
Res: 803, 776-6002
7520 Shiran Street, Columbia, South Carolina 29209
Linen Supply Service

Treasurer—Verdy Eugene Roberts (P.P.) Ofc: 803, 796-3710
Res: 803, 359-9569
2210 Foreman Street, Cayce, South Carolina 29033
Self-Employed—Electrical

Recorder—S. Wiley Love, Jr. (P.P.) (Jackie) Temple: 803, 772-9380
Res: 803, 772-0264
P.O. Box 210578, Columbia, South Carolina 29221
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

John M. Terry (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Myrtle) Ofc: 803, 252-3333
Res: 803, 798-5880
109 Willow Winds Drive, Columbia, South Carolina 29210
Retired

James E. Wright (P.) (Jean)
Carroll O. Seawell (C.R.) (Carolyn)
L. Tracy Montgomery (A.R.) (Estelle)
S. Wiley Love, Jr. (Rec.-P.P.) (Jackie)

96 JERICHO TEMPLE (jēr ī kō) (180)**Kingsport, Tennessee**

Mail: P.O. Box 5548—Zip Code 37663
 UPS: Route 4, Blountville, Tennessee 37617

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Tuesday of each month.

Dispensation July 4, 1975

Charter July 8, 1976

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,269

Gain 13

Potentate—Maynard E. Cumbow (Lucille) Res: 703, 669-3930
 235 Robin Circle, Bristol, Virginia 24201
Retired

Chief Rabban—Hugh Ray Hamblen (Helen) Ofc: 615, 246-1818
 Res: 615, 349-7164
 3620 Glen Alpine Road, Kingsport, Tennessee 37660
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Harold L. Kitchens (Gail) Ofc: 615, 968-3051
 Res: 615, 323-7987
 15 Fifteenth Street, Bristol, Tennessee 37620
General Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—James R. Mann . (Peggy) Ofc: 703, 386-6131
 Res: 703, 386-3658
 120 Mountain Drive, Weber City, Virginia 24251
Partner—Frazier-Mann Oil Co.

Oriental Guide—Larry B. Beavers (Mary Ann) Ofc: 703, 523-1342
 Res: 703, 669-8083
 22 Beacon Road, Bristol, Virginia 24201
Owner—Lumber Company

Treasurer—Joseph H. Berry (Elenore) Ofc: 615, 772-3833
 Res: 615, 772-3607
 P.O. Box 246, Roan Mountain, Tennessee 37687
Owner—Jewelry Store

Recorder—L. Roger Williams (Ann) Temple: 615, 323-1982
 Res: 615, 239-6356
 P.O. Box 5548, Kingsport, Tennessee 37663
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Maynard E. Cumbow (P.) (Lucille)

Hugh Ray Hamblen (C.R.) (Helen)

Harold L. Kitchens (A.R.) (Gail)

L. Roger Williams (Rec.) (Ann)

97 JERUSALEM TEMPLE (jě roo'să-lěm) (32)

New Orleans, Louisiana

1137 St. Charles Avenue—Zip Code 70130-4399

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation March 30, 1885

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,366

Loss 127

Potentate—George L. Bass (Laural) Ofc: 504, 522-5512
Res: 504, 851-1581
100 Tigertail Road, Houma, Louisiana 70360
Self-Employed—Realtor

Chief Rabban—Paul J. Menzato, Jr.
(Myra) Ofc: 504, 822-2400, Ext. 352
Res: 504, 899-0595
1721 Woodrow Avenue, Metairie, Louisiana 70001
Marketing—Coca-Cola Bottling Co., Ltd.

Assistant Rabban—George "Al" Greene ... (Sarah) Ofc: 504, 524-8871
Res: 504, 737-6967
120 Little Farms Avenue, River Ridge, Louisiana 70123
Self-Employed

High Priest and Prophet—John Breakfield, Jr.
(Brenda) Ofc: 504, 245-5410
Res: 504, 279-1730
84 Jupiter Circle, Violet, Louisiana 70092
Manager—South Central Bell

Oriental Guide—Nicholas Randazzo (Willa) Ofc: 504, 522-5512
Res: 504, 835-5520
3716 W. Metairie North, Metairie, Louisiana 70001
Retired

Treasurer—Stephen Asprodites (P.P.) (Edna) Res: 504, 845-7497
19 Alice Street, Madisonville, Louisiana 70447
Retired

Recorder—Geralto J. "Joe" Vita (P.P.) . (Lillian) Temple: 504, 522-5512
Res: 504, 866-0322
1137 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, Louisiana 70130-4399
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

George L. Bass (P.) (Laural)
Paul J. Menzato, Jr. (C.R.) (Myra)
George "Al" Greene (A.R.) (Sarah)
Geralto J. "Joe" Vita (Rec.-P.P.) (Lillian)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

98 JOPPA TEMPLE (jöp'e) (181)

Gulfport, Mississippi

UPS: 842 Commerce Street—Zip Code 39501
P.O. Box 6905—Zip Code 39506

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday of each month.

Dispensation July 7, 1977

Charter July 13, 1978

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,846

Loss 71

Potentate—Billy E. Sheffield (Bea) Res: 601, 831-1743
Rt. 6, 99 Loveless Drive, Gulfport, Mississippi 39503
Retired

Chief Rabban—Albert E. Rowell (Peggy) Ofc: 601, 865-9889
Res: 601, 864-8083
4 Northwood Drive, Long Beach, Mississippi 39560
I.R.S.

Assistant Rabban—Jeff O. Cressionnie . . . (Bobbie) Res: 601, 798-4812
Rt. 1, Box 123-A, Carriere, Mississippi 39426
Landscaping

High Priest and Prophet—James D. Holden
(Diane) Ofc: 601, 864-6730
Res: 601, 896-6367
1447 Champlin Circle, Gulfport, Mississippi 39507
Salesman—Restaurant Equipment

Oriental Guide—Robert A. Kirkbride . . . (Marilyn) Ofc: 504, 521-8592
Res: 601, 798-3888
1106 Highland Drive, Picayune, Mississippi 39466
Manager—Systems Development

Treasurer—Roy F. Parker (P.P.) (Norma) Ofc: 601, 935-2009
Res: 601, 475-5474
4212 Cunningham Road, Pascagoula, Mississippi 39567
Director—Ingalls Shipbuilding

Recorder—John L. Condon (Nancy) Temple: 601, 896-3385
Res: 601, 864-7705
P.O. Box 6905, Gulfport, Mississippi 39506
Supervisor—Reichhold Company

REPRESENTATIVES

Billy E. Sheffield (P.) (Bea)
Albert E. Rowell (C.R.) (Peggy)
Roy F. Parker (P.P.) (Norma)
Wendell H. "Winkey" Yarbrough (P.P.)
(Margaret) Ofc: 601, 864-9203
Res: 601, 452-2567
P.O. Box 2188, Gulfport, Mississippi 39501

99 KAABA TEMPLE (ká'âbâ) (10) . Davenport, Iowa

115 West 7th Street—Zip Code 52803

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Wednesday of each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation February 5, 1877 Charter July 1, 1878

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,796 Loss 156

Potentate—C. John Pheiffer, Jr. (Sharri) Ofc/Res: 319, 386-1881
1818 Westminster Circle, Davenport, Iowa 52807
Sales

Chief Rabban—Earl A. Stamos (Violet) Res: 319, 391-1844
4025 El Rancho Drive, Davenport, Iowa 52806
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Richard W. Holmes Res: 309, 787-1477
10015 Turkey Hollow Road, Taylor Ridge, Illinois 61284
Instructor

High Priest and Prophet—Albert William Hancock
(Patti) Res: 515, 652-7754
R.R. #6, Ottumwa, Iowa 52501
Farmer

Oriental Guide—Richard G. Wunderlich Res: 309, 798-5040
5713 120th Avenue West, Milan, Illinois 61264
Retired

Treasurer—Jack M. Stamm (P.P.) (Neoma) Res: 319, 391-4051
1925 W. 36th Street, Davenport, Iowa 52806
Retired

Recorder—David "Dale" Boege (Nadean) Temple: 319, 323-1874
Res: 319, 285-9543
P.O. Box 3627, Davenport, Iowa 52808
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles J. Pheiffer, Jr. (P.) (Sharri)

Earl A. Stamos (C.R.) (Violet)

Richard W. Holmes (A.R.)

Albert William Hancock (H.P.&P.) (Patti)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

100 KALIF TEMPLE (kālif) (100)**Sheridan, Wyoming**

145 West Loucks—Zip Code 82801

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Friday of each month, except June,
July and August.

Dispensation June 12, 1906

Charter May 8, 1907

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,574

Loss 63

Potentate—Glenn A. Rogers, Jr. (Muffy) Ofc/Res: 307, 684-2652
Kaycee Rt., Box 18, Buffalo, Wyoming 82834
*Rancher**Chief Rabban*—Charles Kraft (Alice) Ofc: 307, 261-5081
Res: 307, 234-7709
921 Donagel, Casper, Wyoming 82609
*A.S.C.S. Supervisor**Assistant Rabban*—Ron Chandler (Linda) Ofc: 307, 672-5033
Res: 307, 674-4331
1665 Warren Avenue, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
*Owner—Dental Lab**High Priest and Prophet*—Steve Kit Carson
(Mary) Ofc: 307, 672-0498
Res: 307, 674-6751
400 Coffeen, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
*Chiropractor**Oriental Guide*—John Edward Woodward
(Linda) Res: 307, 856-7559
1534 Gannett Drive, Riverton, Wyoming 82501
*School Administrator**Treasurer*—Joseph J. Poll, Jr. (Roberta) Ofc: 307, 674-6411
Res: 307, 674-6318
1220 Lewis Street, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801*Recorder*—William J. Donnelly (Leota) Temple: 307, 674-4815
Res: 307, 674-8530
P.O. Box K, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**Glenn A. Rogers, Jr. (P.) (Muffy)
Charles Kraft (C.R.) (Alice)
Ron Chandler (A.R.) (Linda)
William J. Donnelly (Rec.) (Leota)

101 KALURAH TEMPLE (kā loo'râ) (80)
Binghamton, New York

117 Murray Street—Zip Code 13905

Dates of Stated Meetings, January, September and October.

Dispensation June 15, 1899

Charter May 23, 1900

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,161

Loss 71

Potentate—Eugene Thomas (Dottie) Ofc: 607, 723-5719
 19 Ardsley Road, Binghamton, New York 13904
Elgor Security

Chief Rabban—John Sejan (Rita) Res: 607, 722-7403
 20 Dennison Avenue, Binghamton, New York 13901
Retired

Assistant Rabban—David P. Spencer (Gale) Ofc: 607, 755-5584
 Res: 607, 754-3246
 3633 Wildwood Drive, Endwell, New York 13760
I.B.M. Corp.

High Priest and Prophet—Linden Barnstead
 (Lucille) Ofc: 607, 732-9562
 Res: 607, 733-1515
 1414 Grand Central Avenue, Elmira, New York 14901
The Barn Restaurant

Oriental Guide—James C. Whited (Jo Anne) Ofc: 607, 648-8833
 Res: 607, 648-3686
 5 Arbutus Lane, Binghamton, New York 13901
Computer Products

Treasurer—Joseph D. Tinklepaugh, Jr. (P.P.)
 (Charlotte) Ofc: 607, 774-3139
 Res: 607, 722-1764
 26 Marilyn Avenue, Binghamton, New York 13903
Anitec Images

Recorder—Stephen M. James (P.P.) ... (Marcia) Temple: 607, 722-3782
 Ofc: 607, 722-1248
 Res: 607, 648-6611
 117 Murray Street, Binghamton, New York 13905
Stephen M. James Agency, Inc.

REPRESENTATIVES

Eugene Thomas (P) (Dottie)
 John Sejan (C.R.) (Rita)
 David P. Spencer (A.R.) (Gale)
 Stephen M. James (Rec.-P.P.) (Marcia)

102 KAREM TEMPLE (kā'rēm) (146) . . Waco, Texas

208 North 7th Street—Zip Code 76701

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Thursday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation June 11, 1919 Charter June 24, 1920

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,392 Loss 182

Potentate—W. O. "Bill" Griffin (Merle) Res: 817, 776-6360
 2308 Lake Ridge Circle, Waco, Texas 76710
Retired

Chief Rabban—C. M. "Dub" Garner, Jr. . . (Penny) Ofc: 817, 752-0299
 Res: 817, 848-4608
 P.O. Box 7322, Waco, Texas 76714
Plumbing Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Nolan H. Flowers (Joy) Ofc: 817, 772-1801
 Res: 817, 756-0085
 2701 North 42nd Street, Waco, Texas 76710
Secretary—Masonic Lodge

High Priest and Prophet—Roy H. MacKenzie
 (Judy) Ofc: 817, 840-5072
 Res: 817, 840-2443
 1303 Patricia, McGregor, Texas 76657
Supervisor—Quality Engineering

Oriental Guide—Aubry Ray Farris (Martha) Ofc: 817, 526-3911
 Res: 817, 526-9582
 P.O. Box J, Killeen, Texas 76540
President—Farris Dairy Queens, Inc.

Treasurer—Bobby G. Graham (P.P.) (Bobbie) Ofc: 817, 776-6844
 Res: 817, 753-7236
 2805 Chimney Hill, Waco, Texas 76708
General Contractor

Recorder—Phil Sanderson (Diane) Temple: 817, 754-3518
 Ofc: 817, 776-7626; Res: 817, 662-6192
 P.O. Box 1516, Waco, Texas 76703
Auditor—Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission

REPRESENTATIVES

Don H. Janes (*Emeritus*) (Rec.-Emer.) (Ann) Ofc: 817, 829-1665
 Res: 817, 752-6929
 4409 Athens, Waco, Texas 76710
Owner—City Wrecking Company

W. O. "Bill" Griffin (P.) (Merle)

Nolan H. Flowers (C.R.) (Joy)

Roy H. MacKenzie (H.P.&P.) (Judy)

Bobby G. Graham (Treas.-P.P.) (Bobbie)

103 KARNAK TEMPLE (kâr'nāk) (81)

Dollard des Ormeaux, Quebec

3350 Sources Boulevard—Zip Code H9B 1Z9

Dates of Stated Meetings, January, March, June and October.

Dispensation October 20, 1899

Charter May 23, 1900

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,153

Loss 23

Potentate—W. Stanford Riddell (Helene) Ofc: 514, 562-6578
Res: 514, 533-4715
7 Simon, C.P. Box 8, Lachute, Quebec J8H 3X2
Vice-President

Chief Rabban—Louis Samatas (Laura) Ofc: 514, 695-9384
Res: 514, 457-5424
20700 Gay Cedars, Baie D'Urfe, Quebec H9X 2T4
President

Assistant Rabban—Alan G. Baird (Maisie) Ofc: 514, 989-1488
Res: 514, 366-7900
23 Alepin Avenue, Lasalle, Quebec H8P 2C9
Businessman

High Priest and Prophet—James P. Gearey .. (Joan) Ofc: 514, 744-4933
Res: 514, 695-4921
11 Terra Nova Drive, Kirkland, Quebec K9J 1M8
Businessman

Oriental Guide—Douglas F. Foster (Greta) Ofc: 514, 989-2842
Res: 514, 620-6106
5178 Versailles, Pierrefonds, Quebec H8Z 2P6
Businessman

Treasurer—Ernest R. Loiselle (Nora) Ofc: 514, 684-7393
Res: 514, 656-6708
1122 Poulin, Greenfield Park, Quebec J4V 3B7
Retired

Recorder—John H. MacKenzie (Mabel) Temple: 514, 684-7393
Ofc: 514, 684-7393; Res: 514, 484-8273
3350 Sources Boulevard, Dollard des Ormeaux, Quebec H9B 1Z9
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

John H. Roffey (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Ofc: 514, 527-4111
Res: 514, 331-0054
3540 Toupin Boulevard, Montreal, Quebec H4K 1Z5
Salesman

W. Stanford Riddell (P.) (Helene)

Louis Samatas (C.R.) (Laura)

Alan G. Baird (A.R.) (Maisie)

James P. Gearey (H.P.&P.) (Joan)

104 KAZIM TEMPLE (kā zīm') (140)**Roanoke, Virginia**

628 West Campbell Avenue—Zip Code 24016

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 28, May 6, August 18, November 11 and December 1.

Dispensation July 13, 1916

Charter June 26, 1917

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,595

Loss 164

Potentate—Wallace C. Nunley, Sr., M.D.

(Marguerite) Res: 703, 862-4544

P.O. Box 76, Clifton Forge, Virginia 24422

*Retired—Medical Doctor**Chief Rabban*—William W. Halsey, Jr. (Fran) Ofc: 703, 236-3717

Res: 703, 236-9324

1100 South Main Street, Galax, Virginia 24333

*President—Halsey Motor Co.**Assistant Rabban*—B. G. "Bob" Hughes . . (Phyllis) Ofc: 703, 344-1911

Res: 703, 890-5498

Route #2, Box 314B, Vinton, Virginia 24179

*Owner—Southern Paper Co.**High Priest and Prophet*—James M. Searce, Jr.

(Judy) Ofc: 703, 342-9923

Res: 703, 774-2089

5226 Archer Drive, S.W., Roanoke, Virginia 24014

*Certified Public Accountant**Oriental Guide*—Thomas E. Scott (Phyllis) Res: 703, 586-1224

1544 Oakwood Drive, Bedford, Virginia 24523

*State Police**Treasurer*—Donald L. Garlock (Betty) Res: 703, 774-2117

4832 Brookwood Drive, S.W., Roanoke, Virginia 24018

*Retired**Recorder*—Leon H. Harding, III

(Mary Ellen) Temple: 703, 344-9306

Ofc: 703, 774-9199; Res: 703, 774-9115

628 West Campbell Avenue, Roanoke, Virginia 24016

*Certified Public Accountant***REPRESENTATIVES**William C. Vaughan (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Sara) Ofc: 804, 237-9400

Res: 804, 384-6338

P.O. Box 11169, Lynchburg, Virginia 24506-1169

Res: 3119 Sedgewick Drive, Lynchburg, Virginia 24503

Automobile Agency

Wallace C. Nunley, Sr., M.D. (P.) (Marguerite)

William W. Halsey, Jr. (C.R.) (Fran)

Leon H. Harding, III (Rec.) (Mary Ellen)

Joseph R. Morton (P.P.) (Alice) Ofc: 703, 328-6012

Res: 703, 328-9417

P.O. Box 1486, Wise, Virginia 24293

President—Knox and Sons Oil Company, Inc.

105 KEM TEMPLE (kēm) (116)

Grand Forks, North Dakota

423 Bruce Avenue—Zip Code 58201
Mail: P.O. Box 110—Zip Code 58206

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday in January, April, October and December.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,502

Loss 64

Potentate—Jack K. Page (Pauline) Ofc: 701, 265-8324
Res: 701, 265-3133
Box C, Cavalier, North Dakota 58220
Auto Dealer

Chief Rabban—Harris A. Anderson (Eileen) Ofc: 701, 594-4435
Res: 701, 772-2084
1017 Sunset Drive, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201
Vice President—Sand Steel Construction Co.

Assistant Rabban—Gary J. Kittelson (Elaine) Ofc: 701, 477-5428
Res: 701, 246-3554
P.O. Box 625, Rolette, North Dakota 58366
Store Manager

High Priest and Prophet—James L. McConnell
(Frances) Ofc: 701, 775-4685
Res: 701, 772-1250
3003 Walnut Street, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201
Certified Public Accountant

Oriental Guide—Darrel R. Schrader (Susan) Ofc: 701, 256-2530
Res: 701, 256-3341
1214 12th Street, Langdon, North Dakota 58249
Contractor

Treasurer—John N. McDonald, Jr. (P.P.) ... (Inga) Ofc: 701, 549-3128
Res: 701, 549-3241
P.O. Box 97, Walhalla, North Dakota 58282
Farmer and Businessman

Recorder—Robert E. Nygaard (Colleen) Temple: 701, 772-7125
Res: 701, 775-8797
P.O. Box 110, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58206
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Jack K. Page (P) (Pauline)
Harris A. Anderson (C.R.) (Eileen)
Gary J. Kittelson (A.R.) (Elaine)
Ronald J. Steinke (Judy) Res: 701, 265-8550
Route 1, Box 92, Cavalier, North Dakota 58220
Farmer

106 KENA TEMPLE (kē'nâ) (163)**Fairfax, Virginia**

9001 Arlington Boulevard—Zip Code 22031
 Mail: P.O. Box 456, Merrifield, VA 22116

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation July 13, 1951 Charter June 19, 1952

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,726 Loss 57

Potentate—James S. Riley (Edna) Ofc: 703, 573-4202
 Res: 703, 938-6929
 315 Cabin Road, S.E., Vienna, Virginia 22180
Retired

Chief Rabban—John W. Kidwell (Carol) Ofc: 703, 573-4202
 Res: 301, 423-5303
 4902 Henderson Road, Temple Hills, Maryland 20748
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Daniel L. Levin (Ruth) Ofc: 202, 732-4500
 Res: 703, 979-5655
 1014 South 19th Street, Arlington, Virginia 22202
Senior Mngmt-Officer—U.S. Dept. of Education

High Priest and Prophet—Lawrence Finisecky (Joyce) Ofc: 703, 648-7553
 Res: 703, 450-2380
 1051 Temple Court, Sterling, Virginia 22170
Safety Manager—U.S. Government, Department of Interior

Oriental Guide—Darrell A. Hamilton (Ruth) Ofc: 703, 550-5486
 Res: 703, 368-9869
 7416 Fenwood Court, Manassas, Virginia 22110
Communication Technician—AT&T Technology

Treasurer—Donald L. Black (P.P.) (Sara) Res: 703, 751-8442
 210 Longview Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22314
Retired

Recorder—Robert N. Vandiver (P.P.) (Jean) Temple: 703, 573-4202
 Res: 703, 941-3836
 P.O. Box 456, Merrifield, Virginia 22116
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Orville F. Rush, (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
 (Mary) Res: 703, 675-3052
 Route 1, Box 890, Washington, Virginia 22747
Corporate Executive

James S. Riley (P.) (Edna)

John W. Kidwell (C.R.) (Carol)

Daniel L. Levin (A.R.) (Ruth)

William D. Smith (P.P.) (Rusty) Res: 703, 751-2260
 4106 Duke Street, Alexandria, Virginia 22304
Retired

107 KERAK TEMPLE (kērāk) (102) . . Reno, Nevada

4935 Energy Way—Zip Code 89502

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation December 10, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,881 Loss 75

Potentate—Ben G. Moore (Ellie) Res: 702, 747-0985
1270 Alturas Avenue, Reno, Nevada 89503
Railroad

Chief Rabban—Charles J. Frisch (Theresa) Res: 702, 823-8136
1180 Charles Drive, Reno, Nevada 89509
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Fred H. Bonnenfant, Jr.
(Marilyn) Ofc: 702, 323-3261
Res: 702, 747-7873
1750 West 12th Street, Reno, Nevada 89503
Professional Cleaning Services

High Priest and Prophet—George D. Mahaffey Res: 702, 851-0555
12240 Brentfield, Reno, Nevada 89511
Retired

Oriental Guide—Elwin O. Studebaker, Jr. . (Terry) Ofc: 702, 323-5060
Res: 702, 827-4535
4971 Lakeridge Terrace West, Reno, Nevada 89509
Self-Employed

Treasurer—R. R. "Sandy" Sandstrom (Pat) Res: 702, 826-2222
P.O. Box 2623, Reno, Nevada 89505
Retired

Recorder—Thomas A. Hill (Evelyn) Temple: 702, 322-3330
Res: 702, 358-0438
4935 Energy Way, Reno, Nevada 89502
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Ben G. Moore (P) (Ellie)
Charles J. Frisch (C.R.) (Theresa)
Fred H. Bonnenfant (A.R.) (Marilyn)
Thomas A. Hill (Rec.) (Evelyn)

109 KHARTUM TEMPLE (kâr toom') (95)

Winnipeg, Manitoba

529 Wellington Crescent—Zip Code R3M 0A5

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation November 19, 1904

Charter June 21, 1905

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,281

Loss 107

Potentate—Ken Kristjanson (Eve-Anne) Ofc: 204, 934-5311
Res: 204, 284-2758
516 Queenston Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3N 0X3
Stock Dealer

Chief Rabban—Ralph Booden (Mae) Res: 204, 269-6480
307D-3285 Pembina Hwy., Winnipeg, Manitoba R3V 1A1
Retired—Superintendent of Police (Wpg)

Assistant Rabban—J. Del Millard (Carol) Ofc: 204, 783-7211
Res: 204, 256-8329
19 Harry Wyatt Place, Winnipeg, Manitoba R2M 5M7
Funeral Director

High Priest and Prophet—Clayton Edmondson
(Maxine) Ofc: 204, 857-7878
Res: 204, 857-6516
43 Wilkinson Crescent, Portage la Prairie, Manitoba R1N 1A6
Realtor

Oriental Guide—R. Tom Johnstone (Evelyn) Ofc: 204, 667-4640
Res: 204, 253-4408
16 Mohawk Bay, Winnipeg, Manitoba R2J 2C7
General Manager

Treasurer—Bonne Lemon, F.C.A. (Beryl) Ofc: 204, 949-1370
Res: 204, 888-6363
45 Makinak Bay, Winnipeg, Manitoba R2Y 1B8
Chartered Accountant

Recorder—Del F. Law (Maureen) Temple: 204, 453-8718
Res: 204, 237-5494
529 Wellington Crescent, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3M 0A5
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Ken Kristjanson (P.) (Eve-Anne)
Ralph Booden (C.R.) (Mae)
J. Del Millard (A.R.) (Carol)
Clayton Edmondson (H.P.&P.) (Maxine)
Keith G. Collins (Appointed) (P.P.) (Joanne) Ofc: 204, 934-5311
Res: 204, 888-0549
23 Kilmer Avenue, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3K 0B7
Chartered Accountant

110 KHEDIVE TEMPLE (kě dēv') (117)**Chesapeake, Virginia**

645 Woodlake Drive—Zip Code 23320

All Mail: 243 West Freemason Street, Norfolk, Virginia—Zip Code 23510

Dates of Stated Meetings, May 17, September 19, November 15, and January 17, 1990.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1989, 5,525

Loss 213

Potentate—B. Clyde Dalton (Mary Alice) Ofc: 804, 858-1014
 Res: 804, 479-4752
 5472 Stewart Drive, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464
Bank Officer—Life Savings Bank

Chief Rabban—James A. Dozier (Joanne) Ofc: 804, 446-2557
 Res: 804, 623-4277
 630 Delaware Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia 23508
City Manager—Virginian Pilot/Ledger Star Newspaper

Assistant Rabban—George T. Stagg (Jeannie) Ofc: 804, 428-7891
 Res: 804, 428-4747
 933 Cardinal Road, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23451
Self-Employed—Nick's Hospitality Restaurant

High Priest and Prophet—Troy Woody Brown
 (Elizabeth) Res: 804, 642-4028
 Route 1, Box 1093, Hayes, Virginia 23072
Retired

Oriental Guide—Charles E. Lee (Joan) Ofc: 804, 444-1135
 Res: 804, 340-7487
 3651 Seabreeze Circle, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23452
Civil Service

Treasurer—Richard E. Wright (P.P.) (Thelma) Ofc: 804, 494-2404
 Res: 804, 428-2912
 276 Bridgeview Circle, Chesapeake, Virginia 23320
Assistant Resident Engineer—Virginia Dept. of Transportation

Recorder—Robert D. Monell (P.P.) (Lyn) Temple: 804, 622-5206
 Res: 804, 399-6490
 P.O. Box 1245, Norfolk, Virginia 23501
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Aubrey G. Graham (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
 Res: 804, 423-2756
 515 Carlisle Way, Norfolk, Virginia 23505
Retired

B. Clyde Dalton (P.) (Mary Alice)
 James A. Dozier (C.R.) (Joanne)
 George T. Stagg (A.R.) (Jeannie)
 James H. Boyles, Jr. (P.P.) (Hazel) Res: 804, 340-4602
 525 Suber Drive, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23452
Retired

111 KHIVA TEMPLE (kē'vâ) (149) . Amarillo, Texas

305 East Fifth—Zip Code 79101

P.O. Box 328—Zip Code 79105

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation June 24, 1920

Charter June 6, 1921

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,801

Loss 142

Potentate—Richard A. "Doc" Bryant . . . (Yvonne) Ofc: 806, 376-5297

Res: 806, 383-9980

121 Ramada, Amarillo, Texas 79108

Electrical Contractor

Chief Rabban—Edwin G. "Ed" Young (Hazel) Res: 806, 799-8960

3211 53rd, Lubbock, Texas 79413

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Eddie E. Daffern . . (Shari) Ofc/Res: 806, 655-0401

1028 Cimarron, Canyon, Texas 79015

Salesman

High Priest and Prophet—Wiley E. Reynolds, Jr.

(Susie) Ofc/Res: 806, 665-4088

Rt. 1, Box 152, Pampa, Texas 79065

Rancher

Oriental Guide—Billy Mack Wattenburger

(Marjorie) Ofc: 806, 352-2765

Res: 806, 622-3420

Rt. 7, Box 1-9, Amarillo, Texas 79118

Construction Contractor

Treasurer—Curtis Downs (Betty) Res: 806, 352-6216

1816 Plateau, Amarillo, Texas 79106

Retired

Recorder—Jim J. Brewton (Elaine) Temple: 806, 373-2845

Res: 806, 373-2586

P.O. Box 328, Amarillo, Texas 79105

Electrical Contractor

REPRESENTATIVES

Rolan C. Simpson (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) . (Dorothy) Ofc/Res: 602, 282-9333

P.O. Box 3866, West Sedona, Arizona 86336

Investments

Glenn McMennamy (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Beverly) Ofc: 806, 372-5665

Res: 806, 359-1026

P.O. Box 3340, Amarillo, Texas 79106

Electrical Contractor

Richard A. "Doc" Bryant (P.) (Yvonne)

Edwin G. "Ed" Young (C.R.) (Hazel)

Vance Reed (P.P.) (Anita) Ofc: 806, 376-5674

Res: 806, 355-2043

85 Palomino, Amarillo, Texas 79106

Banking-Farming-Ranching

R. A. "Bob" Rinehart (P.P.) (Bobbie) Ofc: 806, 353-9816

Res: 806, 622-1774

Rt. 8, Box 43-6, Amarillo, Texas 79118

Custom Home Builder—Oil Properties

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

112 KISMET TEMPLE (kiz'mēt) (36)**New Hyde Park, New York**

155 Lakeville Road—Zip Code 11040

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 23, 1989 and quarterly.

Dispensation July 2, 1887

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,752

Loss 135

Potentate—Frank J. Boland (Margaret) Ofc: 212, 675-7315
 Res: 516, 757-2608
 55 Bankside Drive, Centerport, New York 11721
Retired—Maritime Training Director

Chief Rabban—Archibald McIlquham . . . (Gloria) Ofc: 516, 677-3217
 Res: 516, 485-8453
 116 Marvin Avenue, Uniondale, New York 11553
Electronic Quality Control

Assistant Rabban—Robert Lewis (Lorraine) Ofc: 516, 294-3812
 Res: 516, 666-4157
 1316 Peters Boulevard, Bay Shore, New York 11706
N.Y. Tel. Coordinator

High Priest and Prophet—Robert Howard . . (Jean) Ofc: 516, 421-5678
 Res: 516, 226-8493
 440 Beacon Avenue, Lindenhurst, New York 11757
Accountant

Oriental Guide—Germain Mahler (Janet) Res: 914, 478-4214
 9 Hastings Close, Hastings on Hudson, New York 10706
Retired

Treasurer—William Blick, Jr. (P.P.) (Ethel) Ofc: 516, 293-5500
 Res: 516, 921-3773
 75 Meadowbrook Road, Syosset, New York 11791
Insurance

Recorder—Charles E. Flower (P.P.) (Dorothy) Temple: 516, 437-0151
 Res: 516, 581-0524
 P.O. Box 272, New Hyde Park, New York 11040
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Frank J. Boland (P.) (Margaret)
 Archibald McIlquham (C.R.) (Gloria)
 Robert Lewis (A.R.) (Lorraine)
 William Blick, Jr. (Treas.-P.P.) (Ethel)

113 KORA TEMPLE (kō'râ) (59)

Lewiston, Maine

11 Sabattus Street—Zip Code 04240

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 14, 1891 Charter August 16, 1892

Membership January 1, 1989, 5,543 Loss 52

Potentate—David H. Libby (Jane) Res: 207, 797-5845
85A Brook Road, Falmouth, Maine 04105
Retired

Chief Rabban—John W. "Jack" Carrier, M.D. (Gail) Res: 207, 784-5298
2 Fortuna Drive, Lewiston, Maine 04240
Retired—Physician

Assistant Rabban—George A. "Buster" Downing (Susan) Ofc: 207, 782-4508
Res: 207, 784-0921
P.O. Box 155, Minot, Maine 04258
Sanitation Service

High Priest and Prophet—Harry B. Jackson (Helen) Res: 207, 622-6796
93 Fairview Avenue, Augusta, Maine 04330
Retired

Oriental Guide—Peter M. Setford (Gladys) Res: 207, 782-4522
P.O. Box 92, Minot, Maine 04258
Retired

Treasurer—Bruce L. Woodard, Jr. (Linda) Ofc: 207, 783-9111
Res: 207, 657-4018
P.O. Box 528, Gray, Maine 04039
Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—Roy L. Gove (Eleanor) Temple: 207, 782-6831
Ofc: 207, 289-3231; Res: 207, 784-7551
11 Sabattus Street, Lewiston, Maine 04240
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard B. Olfene, Sr. (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
(JoAn) Ofc: 207, 782-3333; Res: 207, 782-6380
Beech Hill Road, Rt. 4, Box 457, Auburn, Maine 04210
Real Estate

Walter L. Emerson, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Jane) Res: 207, 783-0308
32 Undercliff Road, Auburn, Maine 04210
Retired

David H. Libby (P.) (Jane)
John W. "Jack" Carrier, M.D. (C.R.) (Gail)
George A. "Buster" Downing (A.R.) (Susan)
Harry B. Jackson (H.P.&P.) (Helen)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

114 KOREIN TEMPLE (kō rēn') (69)

Rawlins, Wyoming

5th and Pine Street, P.O. Box 640—Zip Code 82301

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Friday after First Monday, except July and August.

Dispensation October 8, 1894 Charter September 2, 1895

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,048

Potentate—Jerry Romsa (Vickie) Ofc: 307, 632-1759
Res: 307, 632-2852
915 Shoshoni, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001
Contractor

Chief Rabban—M. D. "Jack" Williams . . . (Wanda) Res: 307, 875-3791
277 Jensen, Green River, Wyoming 82935
Signal Inspector—U.P.R.R.

Assistant Rabban—J. R. "Bob" Bates (Shirley) Res: 307, 324-5403
1633 Park Drive, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301
Carbon County Road & Bridge

High Priest and Prophet—Eric Smith (Jean) Res: 307, 324-4163
905 High Street, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301
Painting Contractor

Oriental Guide—C. Dennis Ragan (Marillyn) Res: 307, 436-8857
P.O. Box 764, Glenrock, Wyoming 82637
Retired

Treasurer—Robert A. Masson (Ann) Ofc: 307, 324-4350
Res: 307, 324-3933
159 LaPaloma Drive, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301
Retired

Recorder—Clifford Bloomenrader ... (Elaine) Temple: 307, 324-4350
Res: 307, 544-9001
P.O. Box 640, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

S. K. Briggs (*Emeritus*) (Past Rec.) (Virginia) Ofc: 307, 324-5031
Res: 307, 324-2827
P.O. Box 978, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301
Lawyer

M. D. "Jack" Williams (C.R.) (Wanda)

J. R. "Bob" Bates (A.R.) (Shirley)

Steve Smith (Sandy) Ofc: 307, 777-6973
Res: 307, 632-2588
5221 Bowie Drive, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82009
Wyoming Game & Fish

Raymond E. Schwarting (P.P.) (Kay) Res: 307, 632-3132
3547 McComb Avenue, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001
Retired

115 KOSAIR TEMPLE (kō'sair') (20)

Louisville, Kentucky

812 South Second Street—Zip Code 40203-2280

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 13, April 14, September 8, and December 8, 1989.

Dispensation November 3, 1884

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1989, 4,973

Loss 193

Potentate—E. G. Christian, M.D. (Mildred) Ofc: 502, 895-9404
Res: 502, 722-5475

P.O. Box 405, Simpsonville, Kentucky 40067
Doctor Internal Medicine

Chief Rabban—A. J. Passafiume (Gaye) Ofc: 502, 451-0752
Res: 502, 239-0040

6908 Green Manor Drive, Louisville, Kentucky 40228

Part Owner—A. J. Passafiume Sons Produce, Inc.

Assistant Rabban—Gil Hardwick (Angel) Res: 502, 895-5523
718 Wicklow Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40207

Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Willie Williamson

(Paula) Ofc: 502, 332-7680
Res: 502, 239-2299

7708 Vaughn Mill Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40228

Risk Manager—Kroger

Oriental Guide—Larry Hamfeldt (Mitzi) Ofc: 502, 587-3400
Res: 502, 896-2680

4037 Leland Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40207

Attorney

Treasurer—Frank Steller (Martha) Ofc: 502, 896-2173
Res: 502, 456-6172

1939 Manor House Drive, Louisville, Kentucky 40220

Accountant

Recorder—Harlie Sadler Temple: 502, 585-5412
Res: 502, 451-4210

812 South Second Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40203-2280

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

O. F. Barnette (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Fredia) Res: 502, 589-0269
800 South 4th Street, Apt. 805, Louisville, Kentucky 40203

Retired

E. G. Christian, M.D. (P.) (Mildred)

A. J. Passafiume (C.R.) (Gaye)

Gil Hardwick (A.R.) (Angel)

William A. Buckaway, Jr. (P.P.)

(Bette) Ofc: 502, 584-6137
Res: 502, 459-3642

600 West Main Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40202

Attorney-at-Law

116 LU LU TEMPLE (loo'loo) (16)**Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania**

5140 Butler Pike—Zip Code 19462

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 4, June 10, September 6 and
December 16, 1989.

Dispensation December 31, 1883 Charter June 4, 1884

Membership January 1, 1989, 4,580 Loss 219

Potentate—Joseph A. DeVito (Florence) Res: 215, 544-3147
869 North Avenue, Springfield, Pennsylvania 19064
*Retired**Chief Rabban*—Harry L. Reiter (Peggy) Ofc: 215, 672-1427
Res: 215, 343-6270
81 Chestnut Lane, North Wales, Pennsylvania 19454
*Photographer—Owner of Shops**Assistant Rabban*—Albert G. Kammerle . . (Laura) Res: 215, 673-8882
549 Burgess Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19116
*General Contractor**High Priest and Prophet*—Joseph L. Reading
(Peggy) Res: 215, 672-3894
209 West Monument Avenue, Hatboro, Pennsylvania 19040
*Manager**Oriental Guide*—James J. Campanile (Marie) Res: 215, 482-3579
550 Hermitage Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19128
*Retired**Treasurer*—William A. Dungan (Marge) Res: 215, 637-8048
3911 Fidler Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19114
*Retired**Recorder*—John F. Beam (Fran) Temple: 215, 828-9050
Res: 215, 333-1578
5140 Butler Pike, Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania 19462
*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**John W. Dean, III (*At Large*) (★★★) (Kay) Res: 215, 884-2857
Beaver Hill North #615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046
Attorney—Funeral Director

Joseph A. DeVito (P.) (Florence)

Harry L. Reiter (C.R.) (Peggy)

James H. Shacklett, Jr. (P.P.) (Mary) Ofc: 215, 825-3250
Res: 215, 836-7988
735 Germantown Pike, Lafayette Hill, Pennsylvania 19444
*Manufacturer*Oskar R. Huber (P.P.) (Doris) Ofc: 215, 745-5800
Res: 215, 379-3932
305 Margaretta Avenue, Huntingdon Valley, Pennsylvania 19006
Furniture Mfg. & Sales

117 LUXOR TEMPLE (lūx'ôr) (87)

Saint John, New Brunswick

92 Germain Street, P.O. Box 2084—Zip Code E2L 3T5

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation May 20, 1903

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,577

Gain 10

Potentate—Murray E. Clouston (Edna) Res: 506, 456-6504
R.R. #1, Box 1, Site 9, Bathurst, New Brunswick E2A 3Y5
Retired

Chief Rabban—Gordon E. Gallagher . (Catherine) Res: 506, 738-8119
P.O. Box 3373, Sta. B, Saint John, New Brunswick E2M 4X9
Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Douglas D. Larlee (Elenor) Ofc: 506, 363-3605
Res: 506, 452-8203
334 River Street, Fredericton, R.R. #9, New Brunswick E3B 4X9
Government Employee

High Priest and Prophet—Blaine Calhoun
(Carolyn) Ofc: 506, 422-2615
Res: 506, 459-7017
Comp. 24, Site 25, R.R. #12, Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 6H7
Canadian Armed Forces

Oriental Guide—Richard A. Burpee (Anne) Ofc: 506, 658-5251
Res: 506, 672-3188
999 Seacliff Drive, Saint John, New Brunswick E2M 3G1
General Manager—Civic Hydro

Treasurer—Gerald E. Harris (Geraldine) Res: 506, 546-5674
R.R. #1, Box 12, Site 46, Bathurst, New Brunswick E2A 3Y5
Retired

Recorder—Alward L. Mehan (P.P.) .. (Karlene) Temple: 506, 652-2832
Ofc: 506, 466-1844; Res: 506, 466-2160
P.O. Box 2084, Saint John, New Brunswick E2L 3T5
Funeral Director

REPRESENTATIVES

Murray E. Clouston (P) (Edna)

Gordon E. Gallagher (C.R.) (Catherine)

Gerald E. Harris (Treas.) (Geraldine)

William E. McKinnon (Theresa) Res: 506, 753-6558
P.O. Box 418, Tide Head, New Brunswick E0K 1K0
Retired

118 MAHI TEMPLE (mâ'hē') (152) .. Miami, Florida

1480 N.W. North River Drive—Zip Code 33125
 Mail: P.O. Box 350868, Miami, Florida 33135-0868

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation June 16, 1921 Charter June 15, 1922

Membership January 1, 1989, 4,968 Loss 145

Potentate—Robert C. Toney (Jane) Ofc: 305, 685-2453
 Res: 305, 945-0895
 14801 N.E. 2nd Avenue, Miami, Florida 33161
Drilling Supplies

Chief Rabban—Joseph C. Grayson (Joyce) Res: 305, 823-3825
 8520 Menteith Terrace, Miami Lakes, Florida 33016
Retired

Assistant Rabban—James M. Davis (Charlotte) Res: 305, 386-4932
 13417 S.W. 108th Street Circle, Miami, Florida 33186
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Leopold Ettinger
 (Jackie) Ofc: 305, 443-6999
 Res: 305, 238-7636
 17001 S.W. 78th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33157
Home X-Ray Service

Oriental Guide—Thomas E. Jackson (Barbara) Ofc: 305, 888-3464
 Res: 305, 893-5139
 460 N.E. 115th Street, Miami, Florida 33161-6660
Owner—Insurance Agency

Treasurer—Ralph A. Slaton (Marcene) Ofc: 305, 634-0094
 Res: 305, 888-6378
 1271 Meadowlark Avenue, Miami Springs, Florida 33166
Electrical Contractor

Recorder—Robert J. Alexander (P.P.) .. (Ruth) Temple: 305, 325-0411
 Res: 305, 279-6439
 P.O. Box 350868, Miami, Florida 33135-0868
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

James C. Hathaway (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) . (Marguerite) Res: 305, 279-4790
 8415 S.W. 107th Avenue, #307W Miami, Florida 33173
Retired

Robert C. Toney (P) (Jane)

Joseph C. Grayson (C.R.) (Joyce)

James M. Davis (A.R.) (Charlotte)

Robert J. Alexander (Rec.-P.P.) (Ruth)

119 MARZUQ TEMPLE (mâr zûk') (190)

Tallahassee, Florida

Mail: P.O. Box 37130—Zip Code 32315

UPS Only: c/o Joseph L. Gillespie, Hunt Insurance Group,
2324 Centerville, Rd., Tallahassee, FL 32308

Potentate—Joseph L. Gillespie (Linda) Ofc: 904, 385-3636
Res: 904, 878-4947

P.O. Box 14044, Tallahassee, FL 32317

Vice Pres. Claims—Hunt Insurance Group

Chief Rabban—Charles M. Watson (Billie) Ofc: 904, 599-5413
Res: 904, 385-5078

1322 Leewood Drive, Tallahassee, FL 32312

Self-Employed—Contractor

Assistant Rabban—L. Gary Wright (Anna) Ofc: 904, 997-2591
Res: 904, 997-3772

P.O. Box Drawer B, Monticello, FL 32344

Pres. & CEO—Farmers & Merchants Bank

High Priest and Prophet—Wallace E. Tanner

(Mary) Res: 904, 584-3060

104 Pine Tree Road, Perry, FL 32347

Retired

Oriental Guide—Wilbur E. Land (Betty) Ofc: 904, 294-1623
Res: 904, 294-1711

Rt. 2, Box 1, Mayo, FL 32066

Postman

Treasurer—James W. Rogers (Frances) Res: 904, 442-3378
Rt. 4, Box 181, Quincy, FL 32351

Retired

Recorder—Warner P. Garrison (Jeanette) Temple: 904, 385-3010
Bus: 904, 893-4321; Car Phone: 904, 298-2388

P.O. Box 37130, Tallahassee, FL 32315

Bus. Add: Southeastern Property Consultants

1471 Timberlane Rd., Suite 120, Tallahassee, FL 32312

Real Estate Broker

120 MASKAT TEMPLE (mä's'cat) (147)**Wichita Falls, Texas**

1100 Lamar Street, P.O. Box 1950—Zip Code 76307

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Tuesday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation June 22, 1920 Charter June 16, 1921

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,392 Loss 56

Potentate—Jack N. Singleton (Jean) Res: 817, 691-1648
 2609 Devon, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308
Retired

Chief Rabban—John F. Christoff (Linda) Ofc: 817, 322-1120
 Res: 817, 767-7943
 2414 Berkeley, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308
Vice-President—Savings & Loan

Assistant Rabban—Robert E. "Bob" Taubert
 (Linda) Ofc: 817, 322-4994
 Res: 817, 767-6273
 2023 Berkeley, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308
Oil and Gas

High Priest and Prophet—Robert J. "Bob" Hampton
 Ofc: 817, 723-8123
 Res: 817, 723-9320
 P.O. Box 29, Wichita Falls, Texas 76307
Funeral Director

Oriental Guide—J. Stephen Dryden M.D. . . (Edie) Ofc: 817, 723-8195
 Res: 817, 691-4371
 1630 11th Street, Wichita Falls, Texas 76301
Physician

Treasurer—Harles Hanson (Hazel) Res: 817, 934-6317
 Box 94, Ringgold, Texas 76261
Retired

Recorder—Nick Seitz (P.P.) (Ganel) Temple: 817, 766-4511
 Ofc: 817, 322-4994; Res: 817, 692-8334
 P.O. Box 1950, Wichita Falls, Texas 76307
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

W. A. "Pete" Spoons (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) . . . (Annell) Res: 817, 767-7063
 2202 Avondale, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308
Retired

Jack N. Singleton (P.) (Jean)

John F. Christoff (C.R.) (Linda)

Robert E. "Bob" Taubert (A.R.) (Linda)

Nick Seitz (Rec.-P.P.) (Ganel)

121 MAZOL TEMPLE (ma'zūl) (184)

St. John's, Newfoundland

530 Topsail Road—Zip Code A1A 2B5

Dates of Stated Meetings, March 4, June 9, August 4 and 5 and
November 17 and 18.

Dispensation July 16, 1981

Charter June 17, 1982

Membership January 1, 1989, 576

Gain 1

Potentate—Eric R. "Bob" Woolfrey (Rita) Ofc: 709, 535-6780
Res: 709, 535-6818
P.O. Box 100, Lewisporte, Nfld., Canada A0G 3A0
Executive

Chief Rabban—Austin W. Mercer (Rubyann) Ofc: 709, 364-3140
Res: 709, 368-6778
28 Boyle Street, St. John's, Nfld., Canada A1E 2H2
Sales Representative

Assistant Rabban—Douglas E. Alteen (Shirley) Ofc: 709, 639-9286
Res: 709, 644-4974
2 Highland Avenue, Corner Brook, Nfld., Canada A2H 2Y5
Executive

High Priest and Prophet—Herman W. Starks
(Judy) Ofc: 709, 364-3830
Res: 709, 726-8882
6 Fredericton Place, St. John's, Nfld., Canada A1A 2P9
Executive

Oriental Guide—Albert G. Noftall (Jackie) Ofc: 709, 726-4943
Res: 709, 753-1549
41 Quebec Street, St. John's Nfld., Canada A1A 2S5
Salesman

Treasurer—Douglas J. French (Alma) Ofc: 709, 576-5524
Res: 709, 579-4855
12 Adams Avenue, St. John's, Nfld., Canada A1C 4Y9
Labour Standards Officier

Recorder—George D. Stockley (P.P.) .. (Gladys) Temple: 709, 364-1591
Ofc: 709, 579-0073; Res: 709, 579-2470
P.O. Box 2385, St. John's Nfld., Canada A1C 6E7
Executive

REPRESENTATIVES

Eric R. "Bob" Woolfrey (P.) (Rita)

Austin W. Mercer (C.R.) (Rubyann)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

122 MECCA TEMPLE (mëck'â) (1)**New York, New York**

71 West 23rd Street—Zip Code 10010

Dates of Stated Meetings, Quarterly, at the call of the Potentate.

Charter September 26, 1872

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,537

Loss 86

Potentate—Nicholas V. Morrone (Millie) Res: 516, 561-1583
 45 Bayview Avenue, Valley Stream, New York 11581
Retired

Chief Rabban—Marvin Gottesman (Connie) Ofc: 718, 830-7596
 Res: 212, 652-5553
 2759 Barnes Avenue, Bronx, New York 10467
New York City Traffic Inspector

Assistant Rabban—E. Howard Curtis Ofc: 212, 838-8181
 Res: 212, 242-1516
 684 Washington Street, New York, New York 10014
Business Manager—Links Club

High Priest and Prophet—Charles Avery .. (Emily) Ofc: 914, 835-1253
 Res: 914, 939-4082
 48 Meadowlark Road, Ryebrook, New York 10573
Sales Representative—Electronics

Oriental Guide—Alexander J. Olesky (Agnes) Res: 201, 359-6465
 348 Route 601 South, Bellemead, New Jersey 08502
Retired

Treasurer—Milton Haber (P.P.) (Bonnie) Res: 212, 884-7235
 4705 Henry Hudson Parkway, Bronx, New York 10471
Retired

Recorder—Nicholas J. Sherry (P.P.) ... (Elaine) Temple: 212, 242-3440
 Res: 516, 746-1526
 71 West 23rd Street, New York, New York 10010
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Nicholas V. Morrone (P.) (Millie)

Marvin Gottesman (C.R.) (Connie)

Nicholas J. Sherry (Rec.-P.P.) (Elaine)

Maurice Blond (P.P.) (Phyllis) Ofc: 212, 684-7690
 Res: 718, 767-8163
 166-40 Powells Cove Boulevard, Whitestone, New York 11357
Insurance Executive

123 MEDIA TEMPLE (mē'diā) (55)

Watertown, New York

240 Washington Street, P.O. Box 261—Zip Code 13601

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday of each month, except February, June, July and August.

Dispensation March 19, 1891

Charter June 9, 1891

Membership January 1, 1989, 819

Loss 7

Potentate—A. Richard Hills (Nancy) Res: 315, 848-2154
Colton Lane, P.O. Box 167, Star Lake, New York 13690
Supervisor—*Nimo Power Co.*

Chief Rabban—Hal E. Nash (Norma) Res: 315, 393-7015
Rt. 2, Box 11A, Ogdensburg, New York 13669
Retired—*Insurance Executive*

Assistant Rabban—William P. Huni (Bobbi) Res: 315, 769-9658
4 Claremont Avenue, Massena, New York 13662
Supervisor—*N.Y. Power Authority*

High Priest and Prophet—Olin J. Colbert ... (Joyce) Res: 315, 695-7269
7470 Horseshoe Road, Clay, New York 13041
Retired

Oriental Guide—Donald J. McIlvenna (Cindi) Res: 315, 629-4195
Rt. 2, Box 5, Evan Mills, New York 13637
Professional Car Hauler

Treasurer—Jay E. Turner (Gladys) Ofc/Res: 315, 298-5071
7494 Rome Road, Box 184, Pulaski, New York 13142
Florist

Recorder—Roger Snow, Sr. (Joan) Temple: 315, 788-9738
Res: 315, 788-6508
P.O. Box 261, Watertown, New York 13601
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard Hills (P) (Nancy)

Hal E. Nash (C.R.) (Norma)

William P. Huni (A.R.) (Bobbi)

124 MEDINAH TEMPLE (mě dĩ'nà) (14)**Chicago, Illinois**

600 North Wabash Avenue—Zip Code 60611

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 5, 1882

Charter June 6, 1883

Membership January 1, 1989, 10,069

Loss 421

Potentate—Roger W. Schoner (June) Ofc: 312, 965-2100
Res: 312, 823-8708

620 South Hamlin, Park Ridge, Illinois 60068

Travel Agent—Sun Travel Service

Chief Rabban—Robert E. Peterson (Lorraine) Ofc: 312, 523-6360
Res: 312, 698-0308

1336 North Tyrell Avenue, Park Ridge, Illinois 60068

Sales Manager—Cameron-Miller, Inc.

Assistant Rabban—John E. Coughlin (Susan) Ofc: 312, 744-1717
Res: 312, 763-3556

6748 North Olympia, Chicago, Illinois 60631

*Law Enforcement Officer**High Priest and Prophet*—Roy E. Schaetzlein

(Willa) Ofc: 312, 889-3743

Res: 312, 397-3927

3 Bridgton on Asbury, Rolling Meadows, Illinois 60008

Owner—Elite Printing Company

Oriental Guide—Donald B. Engleson (Phyllis) Res: 312, 359-6767
106 Kilchurn Lane, Inverness, Illinois 60067

Retired

Treasurer—Lester F. Cordray (P.P.) (Marge) Res: 312, 246-2373
5718 Crestview Drive, Western Springs, Illinois 60558

Retired

Recorder—Stewart B. Smith (Florence) Temple: 312, 266-5000
Ofc: 312, 266-5010; Res: 312, 279-5878

600 North Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**Thomas F. Seay (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

Ofc: 312, 565-0606

Thomas F. Seay & Assoc., Ltd.

200 East Randolph Drive, Upper Lobby, East, Chicago, Illinois 60601

Chairman of the Board—Seay & Associates

Roger W. Schoner (P.) (June)

Robert E. Peterson (C.R.) (Lorraine)

John E. Coughlin (A.R.) (Susan)

Earl P. Brown (P.P.) (Nancy) Res: 312, 530-1877

466 Ida Lane, Elmhurst, Illinois 60126

Retired

125 MELHA TEMPLE (mēl'hâ) (78)

Springfield, Massachusetts

133 Longhill Street—Zip Code 01108

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 9, 1897

Charter June 14, 1898

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,251

Loss 49

Potentate—Clyde O. Hooper, Jr. (Gloria) Res: 413, 567-8677
67 Deepwoods Drive, Longmeadow, Massachusetts 01106

Retired

Chief Rabban—David Skolnick (Barbara) Res: 413, 786-1115
P.O. Box 482, Agawam, Massachusetts 01001

Retired

Assistant Rabban—W. Douglas Spingler (Sue) Ofc: 413, 567-0160
Res: 413, 567-0656

126 Lawrence Drive, Longmeadow, Massachusetts 01106

Owner—Insurance Agency

High Priest and Prophet—Richard C. Bewsee

(Patricia) Ofc: 413, 736-1028

Res: 413, 567-9414

122 Willowbrook Road, Longmeadow, Massachusetts 01106

Co-Owner—Bay State Cast Products

Oriental Guide—Norman T. Maagero (Jeanine) Ofc: 413, 781-0154
Res: 413, 789-3111

Castle Hill Road, 14A, Agawam, Massachusetts

Owner—Viking Floor Covering

Treasurer—Philip E. Taylor (P.P.) (Ann) Ofc/Res: 413, 782-2506
872 Parker Street, Springfield, Massachusetts 01129

Retired

Recorder—Robert D. Flint (Lucille) Temple: 413, 736-3647
Res: 413, 567-5271

133 Longhill Street, Springfield, Massachusetts 01108

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Clyde O. Hooper, Jr. (P.) (Gloria)

David Skolnick (C.R.) (Barbara)

Ralph W. Semb (P.P.) (Patricia) Ofc: 413, 659-3047
Res: 413, 659-3072

P.O. Box 185, Millers Falls, Massachusetts 01349

Proprietor—Bowling Center

Allen G. Zippin (P.P.) (Barbara) Ofc: 413, 783-0567
Res: 413, 567-6356

221 Bel Air Drive, Longmeadow, Massachusetts 01106

Director of Education

126 MIDIAN TEMPLE (mīd'ī ān) (118)**Wichita, Kansas**

130 North Topeka—Zip Code 67202

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1989, 7,332

Loss 254

Potentate—Jack U. Russell (Nadine) Ofc: 316, 722-5466
 8815 West 13th, #120, Wichita, Kansas 67212
State Farm—Insurance Agent

Chief Rabban—Douglas G. Roland (Sharon) Ofc: 316, 942-6474
 Res: 316, 722-0149
 1120 South Florence, Wichita, Kansas 67209
President—Steamatic Carpet Cleaners

Assistant Rabban—John Tangeman (Jan) Ofc: 316, 264-3331
 Res: 316, 686-2771
 2403 N. Walden, Bldg. #602, Wichita, Kansas 67226
President—Southwest Paper Co.

High Priest and Prophet—Chester A. Green
 (Susan) Ofc: 316, 733-1375
 Res: 316, 788-5457
 8731 Sharon, Derby, Kansas 67037
Banker

Oriental Guide—Tonk Mills, D.D.S. (Jayne) Ofc: 316, 265-0849
 Res: 316, 682-9723
 900 Sutton Place, Wichita, Kansas 67202
Dentist

Treasurer—Merle J. Cannon (Mary) Res: 316, 777-1675
 510 Riverdale, Mulvane, Kansas 67110
Retired

Recorder—James K. Steele (P.P.) (Bette) Temple: 316, 265-9676
 Res: 316, 682-9734
 130 North Topeka, Wichita, Kansas 67202
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Jack U. Russell (P) (Nadine)
 Douglas G. Roland (C.R.) (Sharon)
 John Tangeman (A.R.) (Jan)
 Chester A. Green (H.P.&P) (Susan)

127 MIRZA TEMPLE (mēr'zǎ) (119)

Pittsburg, Kansas

110 West 5th Street, P.O. Box 666—Zip Code 66762

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,609

Loss 104

Potentate—Donald Badders (Ann) Res: 316, 439-5329
Rt. 2, Kincaid, Kansas 66039
Farming

Chief Rabban—Bob Ackerman (Laverta) Ofc: 316, 939-4398
Res: 316, 754-3419
Rt. 1, Box 28, Savonburg, Kansas 66772
Insurance

Assistant Rabban—Tommy Thompson (Linda) Ofc: 316, 251-1740
Res: 316, 948-3734
Rt. 1, Box 43, Coffeyville, Kansas 67337
Self-Employed

High Priest and Prophet—Phil Endicott .. (Wanda) Ofc: 316, 231-3491
Res: 316, 231-7442
Rt. 1, Box 902, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762
Self-Employed

Oriental Guide—Jerry Skidmore (Betty) Ofc: 316, 365-3491
Res: 316, 365-6200
417 East Jackson, Iola, Kansas 66749
Self-Employed

Treasurer—Larry F. Graham (Sarah) Ofc: 316, 231-8400
Res: 316, 231-3842
1705 Countryside Drive, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762
Banker

Recorder—James L. Belew (P.P.) ... (Eleanora) Temple: 316, 231-4180
Res: 316, 231-2337
P.O. Box 666, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762
Self-Employed

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald Badders (P) (Ann)

Bob Ackerman (C.R.) (Laverta)

Tommy Thompson (A.R.) (Linda)

James L. Belew (Rec.-P.P.) (Eleanora)

128 MIZPAH TEMPLE (miz'pâ) (114)**Fort Wayne, Indiana**

407 West Berry Street—Zip Code 46802

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation April 27, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1989, 6,367

Loss 113

Potentate—C. Thomas Lewis (Patricia) Res: 219, 432-0363
 9309 Dawnsford Drive, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46804
Retired

Chief Rabban—Thomas L. Goss (Beverly) Ofc: 219, 691-3151
 Res: 219, 691-2731
 R. R. 8, Columbia City, Indiana 46725
Grocer

Assistant Rabban—Charles Bowers (Jo) Ofc: 219, 456-3414
 Res: 219, 432-6392
 9306 Covington Woods Court, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46804
Company President

High Priest and Prophet—Ronald J. Harruff (Betty) Ofc: 219, 436-1616
 Res: 219, 747-3011
 7432 Pinedale Drive, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46819
Insurance Executive

Oriental Guide—Eldon O. Paul (Kathryn) Ofc: 219, 672-2112
 Res: 219, 672-2490
 10205 North Roanoke Road, Roanoke, Indiana 46783
Postal Service

Treasurer—Melvin V. Ehrman Ofc: 219, 422-1274
 Res: 219, 744-1645
 5515 South Wayne Avenue, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46807
Stock Broker

Recorder—Wallace C. Sterling (Patricia) Temple: 219, 426-4543
 Ofc: 219, 429-5783; Res: 219, 432-2074
 407 West Berry Street, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46802
Contract Administrator

REPRESENTATIVES

Howard O. "Bud" Jornod (*Emeritus*) (Dardanella)
 Res: 219, 485-4887
 5015 Truemper Way, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46815
Retired

C. Thomas Lewis (P) (Patricia)
 Thomas L. Goss (C.R.) (Beverly)
 Charles Bowers (A.R.) (Jo)
 Richard L. Johnson (P.P.) (Sally) Ofc: 219, 485-7531
 Res: 219, 485-9758
 5022 Sweetwater Place, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46835
President—Claim Service

129 MOCHA TEMPLE (mō'kâ) (107)

London, Ontario

468 Colborne Street—Zip Code N6B 2T3

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 20, April 12, September 12 and
November 8, 1989.

Dispensation January 1, 1908 Charter July 5, 1908

Membership January 1, 1989, 4,885 Gain 11

Potentate—Robert E. Henry (Norma) Res: 519, 681-8176
19 Agincourt Place, London, Ontario N5Z 4E8
Consultant

Chief Rabban—Thomas Stackhouse Ofc: 519, 426-5280
49 Queensway West, Simcoe, Ontario N3Y 2M7
Executive

Assistant Rabban—Joseph Hessey (Marion) Ofc: 519, 433-0851
Res: 519, 681-2334
510 Southdale Road East, London, Ontario N6E 1A5
Plumber

High Priest and Prophet—Bruce G. McLean
(Frances) Res: 519, 287-3526
128 Anderson Avenue, Glencoe, Ontario N0L 1M0
Retired

Oriental Guide—William Lawson (Doris) Res: 519, 631-4587
25 Montgomery Road, St. Thomas, Ontario N5R 1S6
Retired

Treasurer—Frederick M. Vine (Helen) Ofc: 519, 672-6660
Res: 519, 471-0446
97 Hunt Club Drive, London, Ontario N6H 3Y4
Financial Consultant

Recorder—W. Archie Anderson (P.P.)
(Dorothy) Temple: 519, 672-1391
Res: 519, 672-1348
468 Colborne Street, London, Ontario N6B 2T3
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert E. Henry (P) (Norma)

Joseph Hessey (A.R.) (Marion)

Bruce G. McLean (H.P.&P.) (Frances)

Thomas Jaques (Millie) Res: 519, 352-8996,
93 Lancefield Place, Chatham, Ontario N7L 2M2
Retired

130 MOHAMMED TEMPLE (mō hām'mēd) (64)**Peoria, Illinois**

207 North East Monroe—Zip Code 61602

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Tuesday of each month, except June and July.

Charter June 14, 1893

Membership January 1, 1989, 6,250 Loss 327

Potentate—A. Howard Benthine (Juanita) Res: 309, 342-7091
 1202 East Fremont, Galesburg, Illinois 61401
Retired

Chief Rabban—Parker L. Hacker (Sandy) Ofc: 309, 685-6580
 Res: 309, 685-3872
 1008 East Euclid, Peoria Heights, Illinois 61614
Director of Purchasing

Assistant Rabban—Barney J. Adkins (Alice) Res: 309, 685-3852
 96 Van Buren Street, Apt. 23, Peoria, Illinois 61603
Civic Engineer

High Priest and Prophet—Harold W. Berg
 (Lorraine) Res: 309, 452-2077
 P.O. Box 1172, Bloomington, Illinois 61702
Field Manager—Illinois Agricultural Association

Oriental Guide—Robert F. Avery (Suzanne) Ofc: 309, 674-5112
 Res: 309-693-1916
 820 Loire Court, #210, Peoria, Illinois 61602
Sales Engineer

Treasurer—Philip G. Howard (Thelma) Res: 309, 682-0860
 1002 East Norwood, Peoria, Illinois 61603
Retired

Recorder—Jim N. Griner, (P.P.) (Dolores) Temple: 309, 673-1497
 Res: 309, 691-6481
 207 North East Monroe, Peoria, Illinois 61602
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D. (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
 (Virginia) Res: 309, 693-1660
 125 East Glen Avenue, Peoria, Illinois 61614
Physician

A. Howard Benthine (P.) (Juanita)

Parker L. Hacker (C.R.) (Sandy)

Barney J. Adkins (A.R.) (Alice)

Harold W. Berg (H.P.&P) (Lorraine)

131 MOILA TEMPLE (mō ē'lâ) (45)

St. Joseph, Missouri

701 North Noyes Boulevard—Zip Code 64506

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation December 1, 1887

Charter June 17, 1889

Membership January 1, 1989, 4,614

Loss 195

Potentate—Kenneth H. Hargis (Erma Jean) Res: 816, 233-5017
3604 Pacific, St. Joseph, Missouri 64507
Retired

Chief Rabban—Larry Eugene Chambers . . (Patti) Ofc: 816, 891-4418
Res: 816, 279-1314
2914 Cook Road, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506
Store Clerk—TWA

Assistant Rabban—John Dallenbach (Judy) Res: 816, 233-2088
2211 Strader Terrace, St. Joseph, Missouri 64503
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Marvin Sabbert
(Bertha) Ofc: 913, 595-3254
Res: 816, 233-0219
2217 Edgewater, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506
Grain Elevator Operator—White Cloud, KS

Oriental Guide—Bernard Blevins (Connie) Res: 913, 544-6614
R.R. 2, Robinson, Kansas 66532
Farmer

Treasurer—Joseph H. Collison (P.P.) (Maxine) Ofc: 816, 386-5252
Res: 816, 386-2630
P.O. Box 126, Weston, Missouri 64098
President—Bank of Weston

Recorder—Robert L. Combs (Bessie) Temple: 816, 232-5129
Res: 816, 279-8593
701 North Noyes Boulevard, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert L. Combs (*Emeritus*) (Rec.) (Bessie)
Kenneth H. Hargis (P.) (Erma Jean)
Larry Eugene Chambers (C.R.) (Patti)
John Dallenbach (A.R.) (Judy)
Clifford Marvin Boyer (P.P.) (Roberta) Ofc: 816, 667-5396
Res: 816, 232-7651
R.R. 2, St. Joseph, Missouri 64505
Owner and President of Prairie States Enterprises, Inc.

132 MOOLAH TEMPLE (moo'la) (26)**St. Louis, Missouri**

12545 Fee Fee Road—Zip Code 63146

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation December 1, 1887

Charter June 17, 1889

Membership January 1, 1989, 8,247

Loss 373

Potentate—Norman O. Freese (Jean) Ofc: 314, 647-4031
 Res: 314, 821-3039
 476 Tree Top Lane, St. Louis, Missouri 63122
President—Edward Simon Painting Co.

Chief Rabban—Frederick G. Avey, Jr. (Shirley) Ofc/Res: 843-9138
 8890 Woodpark Drive, St. Louis, Missouri 63127
President—F. G. Avey Company, Inc.

Assistant Rabban—George N. Hennen (Vi) Ofc: 314, 832-8600
 Res: 314, 966-8042
 1965 Rieth Terrace, St. Louis, Missouri 63122
Principal with Cole Harford Co.

High Priest and Prophet—Kenneth E. Myles
 (Jean) Ofc/Res: 314, 335-1860
 P.O. Box 304, Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63702-0304
Kenneth E. Myles, CLU & Associates

Oriental Guide—Randall I. Ottinger ... (Michele) Ofc: 314, 771-2280
 Res: 314, 894-0934
 3709 Gumtree Lane, St. Louis, Missouri 63129
Direct Mail—Advertising Business

Treasurer—George E. Stephenson (Lila) Ofc: 314, 291-5959
 Res: 314, 434-4949
 11830 Dorsett Road, Maryland Heights, Missouri 63043
President—Stephenson Roofing

Recorder—Boyle O. Rodes, Jr. (Joanna) Temple: 314, 878-6301
 Res: 314, 946-4704
 12545 Fee Fee Road, St. Louis, Missouri 63146
Property and Casualty Insurance Agent

REPRESENTATIVES

Norman O. Freese (P) (Jean)
 Frederick G. Avey, Jr. (C.R.) (Shirley)
 George N. Hennen (A.R.) (Vi)
 Harold Mester (Ady) Ofc/Res: 314, 843-6892
 11322 Gravois, St. Louis, Missouri 63126
President—Mester & Sons Foundations

133 MOROCCO TEMPLE (mōr öck'ō) (42)

Jacksonville, Florida

UPS: 3800 St. Johns Bluff Road, South—Zip Code 32216

Mail: P.O. Box 16039—Zip Code 32245-6039

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation March 30, 1888

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1989, 9,546

Loss 724

Potentate—Macon R. Ballantine, Jr. (Marilyn) Res: 904, 777-8789
5059 Havenwood Oaks Terrace, Jacksonville, Florida 32244

Retired—AT&T Communications

Chief Rabban—Russell P. Lea (Bernice) Ofc: 904, 473-4911
Res: 904, 473-2564

P.O. Box 6, Keystone Heights, Florida 32656

Director of Engineering

Assistant Rabban—Robert S. Mullins, D.V.M.

(Laurie) Ofc: 904, 964-5569

Res: 904, 964-5646

1700 South Water Street, Starke, Florida 32091

Veterinarian

High Priest and Prophet—George A. Ferber

(Jo Ann) Ofc: 904, 356-3043

Res: 904, 261-4542

P.O. Box 3388, Jacksonville, Florida 32206

Owner—Ferber Sheet Metal

Oriental Guide—Ted E. Volkmann (Novelyn) Res: 904, 733-2521
2715 Sam Road, Jacksonville, Florida 32216

Retired—AT&T Communications

Treasurer—Angus S. Hastings (P.P.)

(Jean) Ofc: 904, 595-8305 or 904, 236-2855

Res: 904, 595-4000

Route 4, Box 4000, Citra, Florida 32627

President—Clay Electric Co-op.

Recorder—John M. Hardy (P.P.) (Maxine) Temple: 904, 642-5200
Res: 904, 641-7992

P.O. Box 16039, Jacksonville, Florida 32245-6039

Retired

(continued on next page)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

REPRESENTATIVES

- Lewis B. Brantley (*At Large*) (★★★)
 (Catherine) Ofc: 904, 356-2701 or 387-6421; Res: 904, 771-4024
 P.O. Box 60249, Jacksonville, Florida 32236
 Res: 4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, Florida 32210
Owner—Brantley Sheet Metal
- Randolph R. Thomas (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
 (Olene) Ofc: 904, 285-5774
 Res: 904, 285-2955
 All Mail: P.O. Box 1486, Ponte Vedra, Beach, Florida 32082
 UPS: 200 Executive Way, Suite 210, Ponte Vedra Beach, Florida
 32082
Investments
- Warren L. Jones (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Edith) Ofc: 904, 791-2281
 Res: 904, 355-5566
 P.O. Box 60, Jacksonville, Florida 32201
U.S. Circuit Judge—Court of Appeals
- Roy T. Lord (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Leslie) Res: 904, 396-9703
 1354 San Mateo Avenue, Jacksonville, Florida 32207
Retired
- Macon R. Ballantine, Jr. (P.) (Marilyn)
- Russell P. Lea (C.R.) (Bernice)
- Wilford C. Lyon, Jr. (P.P.) (Eleanor) Ofc: 904, 358-5608
 Res: 904, 730-2968
 4061 Mizner Circle South, Jacksonville, Florida 32217
President—Independent Life Insurance Company
- William H. Wood, O.D. (P.P.) (Thelma) Ofc: 904, 356-7101
 Res: 904, 389-4376
 4429 Sherwood Road, Jacksonville, Florida 32210
Optometrist

134 MOSLAH TEMPLE (möz'lâ) (135)

Fort Worth, Texas

1100 Henderson Street—Zip Code 76102

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday of each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation May 13, 1914 Charter July 13, 1915

Membership January 1, 1989, 8,480 Loss 261

Potentate—Jack T. Kell, III (Elaine) Ofc: 817, 451-6795
Res: 817, 795-6740

1105 Montreau Court, Arlington, Texas 76102

Owner—Twin K Laundry

Chief Rabban—Martin W. McAllister (Jeffrey) Ofc: 817, 531-3851
Res: 817, 738-8771

P.O. Box 50159, Fort Worth, Texas 76105

Vice-President—J.B.M. Builders, Inc.

Assistant Rabban—George R. Nelson

(Wynola) Ofc/Res: 817, 451-8186

5800 Azteca Drive, Fort Worth, Texas 76112

Accountant—Self-Employed

High Priest and Prophet—John J. Desilets .. (Julie) Ofc: 817, 451-2300
Res: 817, 457-8585

4851 Marble Falls Court, Fort Worth, Texas 76103

Manufacturer Representative—Lighting

Oriental Guide—Paul A. Johnson (Shirley) Ofc: 817, 336-2377
Res: 817, 294-5087

6201 Forest Highlands Drive, Fort Worth, Texas 76132

Investments

Treasurer—Max L. Spillar (Greta) Ofc: 817, 877-5050
Res: 817, 460-3838

8500 Meadowbrook Drive, Fort Worth, Texas 76112

CPA—Spillar, Mitcham, Wilson & Eaton

Recorder—John W. Dillard (Marge) Temple: 817, 335-9469
P.O. Box 1320, Fort Worth, Texas 76101

Manufacturing

REPRESENTATIVES

C. Victor Thornton (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

(Margaret or Peg) Ofc: 817, 731-1136

Res: 817, 237-5612

Suite 919, Ridglea Bank Building, Fort Worth, Texas 76116

Civil Engineer

Robert W. Leonard, Sr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

(Virginia) Ofc: 817, 335-4261

Res: 817, 738-4576

P.O. Box 1718, Fort Worth, Texas 76101

Real Estate Developer

Jack T. Kell, III (P) (Elaine)

Martin W. McAllister (C.R.) (Jeffrey)

George R. Nelson (A.R.) (Wynola)

John J. Desilets (H.P.&P.) (Julie)

135 MOSLEM TEMPLE (mōz'lēm) (12)**Detroit, Michigan**

434 Temple Avenue—Zip Code 48201

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 2, 1880

Charter June 2, 1880

Membership January 1, 1989, 11,627

Loss 673

Potentate—Robert P. "Bob" Haffner (Ruby) Ofc: 313, 588-6622
Res: 313, 773-3726

22435 Bayview, St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48081

Jewelry Manufacturing

Chief Rabban—Albert James Wood (Sandy) Res: 313, 777-3837

Arlington Manor, 13909 Thirteen Mile Road, Apt. 5, Warren,

Michigan 48093

Retired

Assistant Rabban—William B. Plier (Carole) Ofc: 313, 643-4488

Res: 313, 644-2371

3165 Tuckahoe Road, Birmingham, Michigan 48010

Consultant

High Priest and Prophet—Charles E. Strong

(Frances) Ofc: 313, 425-0522

Res: 313, 464-0299

9498 Bassett, Livonia, Michigan 48150

Owner—Tool & Die

Oriental Guide—Larry Ode (Mary) Ofc: 313, 774-4400

Res: 313, 463-1944

37863 Horseshoe Drive, West, Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48043

Owner—Retail Tire and Service Center

Treasurer—Marlin R. Hemphill (Jane) Ofc: 313, 547-3232

Res: 313, 652-4980

2148 St. Andrews, Rochester Hills, Michigan 48309

Insurance Executive

Recorder—Billy D. Semanson (P.P.) . (Virginia) Temple: 313, 831-7600

Res: 313, 561-5222

434 Temple Avenue, Detroit, Michigan 48201

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

Gerald Groat, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Patricia) Ofc: 313, 224-5743

5726 Marble, Troy, Michigan 48098

Asst. Prosecuting Attorney—Wayne County

Robert P. "Bob" Haffner (P.) (Ruby)

Albert James Wood (C.R.) (Sandy)

Leroy R. Hocking (P.P.) (Jeanette) Ofc: 313, 731-2280

Res: 313, 739-6094

52445 Southdown Drive, Utica, Michigan 48087

President—Hocking Tire Company

William E. Petrocy (P.P.) Ofc: 313, 776-6620

Res: 313, 772-7879

24924 Greater Mack, St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48080

Jeweler

136 MOUNT SINAI (mount sī'nāi) (3)

Montpelier, Vermont

UPS: 156 Main Street
Mail: P.O. Box 742—Zip Code 05602

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Charter October 31, 1876

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,508 Loss 62

Potentate—Stanley C. McKenny (Jean) Ofc: 802, 873-3157
Res: 802, 766-8895
P.O. Box 156, Main Street, Derby, Vermont 05829
Customs Broker

Chief Rabban—Richard Thompson (Carolyn) Ofc: 802, 871-2027
Res: 802, 644-5037
R.R. 1, Box 242, Jeffersonville, Vermont 05464
IBM Employee

Assistant Rabban—Homer D. Selby (Jan) Ofc: 802, 769-8444
Res: 802, 644-5003
R.F.D. #1, Box 333, Jeffersonville, Vermont 05464
Electrical Safety Engineer—IBM

High Priest and Prophet—Donald E. Tessier, Jr.
(Sue) Ofc: 802, 524-5975
Res: 802, 524-4880
107 Bank Street, St. Albans, Vermont 05478
Insurance Agent

Oriental Guide—Dana V. Hudson (Debbie) Ofc: 802, 223-2341
Res: 802, 229-4104
207 Berlin Street, Montpelier, Vermont 05602
Insurance Underwriter

Treasurer—Reginald D. Lamb (Gloria) Ofc: 802, 657-6703
Res: 802, 878-3731
15 Cherokee Avenue, Essex Junction, Vermont 05452
Informational Systems Analyst—G.E.

Recorder—Cedric L. Smith Temple: 802, 223-7661
Ofc: 802, 828-2561; Res: 802, 476-8991
P.O. Box 742, Montpelier, Vermont 05602
Administrative Assistant—Vt. Agency of Transportation

REPRESENTATIVES

Stanley C. McKenny (P) (Jean)
Richard Thompson (C.R.) (Carolyn)
Homer D. Selby (A.R.) (Jan)
Cedric L. Smith (Rec.)

137 MURAT TEMPLE (mūrât') (17)**Indianapolis, Indiana**

510 North New Jersey Street—Zip Code 46204

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday of each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation March 13, 1884

Charter June 4, 1884

Membership January 1, 1989, 20,196

Loss 698

Potentate—Robert L. Anderson, Sr. . . . (Rosemary) Res: 317, 545-2716
 5316 Greenwillow Road, Indianapolis, Indiana 46226
Retired

Chief Rabban—Glenn H. Speckman, M.D.

(Linda) Ofc: 317, 359-5392
 Res: 317, 897-3122

8036 Cheswick Drive, Indianapolis, Indiana 46219
Physician

Assistant Rabban—Roger R. Mosser (Nancy) Ofc: 317, 242-2355
 Res: 317, 839-8737
 1218 Stafford Road, Plainfield, Indiana 46168
Corporate Attorney—Engineer

High Priest and Prophet—Philip C. Thrasher

(Elaine) Ofc: 317, 636-4341
 Res: 317, 849-1717

7211 East 65th Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46256
Attorney

Oriental Guide—Larry D. Jefferson . . . (Manuella) Ofc: 317, 352-4170
 Res: 317, 844-6222
 3013 Rolling Springs Drive, Carmel, Indiana 46032
Financial Analysts—Ford Motor Company

Treasurer—Ivan C. Frakes, Jr. (Catherine) Res: 317, 257-2467
 5178 Boardwalk Place, Indianapolis, Indiana 46220
Retired

Recorder—William S. Spyr (P.P.) (Audrey) Temple: 317, 635-2433
 Res: 317, 293-2370
 510 North New Jersey Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Edwin K. Steers (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Hammie) Ofc: 317, 636-3471
 Res: 317, 546-3274
 3808 Devon Drive, Indianapolis, Indiana 46226
Attorney

Robert L. Anderson, Sr. (P.) (Rosemary)

Glenn H. Speckman, M.D. (C.R.) (Linda)

Roger R. Mosser (A.R.) (Nancy)

Alexander Rogers (Sherry) Ofc: 317, 636-3471
 Res: 317, 299-9955

7701 Noel Road, Indianapolis, Indiana 46278
Attorney

138 NAJA TEMPLE (nâ jâ) (62)

Deadwood, South Dakota

715 Main Street, P.O. Box 357—Zip Code 57732-0357

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of January, April, September and December.

Dispensation August 16, 1892

Charter June 14, 1893

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,209

Loss 39

Potentate—Donald E. Mattson (Jan) Ofc: 605, 341-4300
Res: 605, 343-9330
4015 Clover, Rapid City, South Dakota 57702
Realtor-Broker

Chief Rabban—Marvin Olson (Marjorie) Res: 605, 567-3508
Hayes, South Dakota 57537
Rancher

Assistant Rabban—Bernard A. Paradis (Ila) Ofc: 605, 892-2049
Res: 605, 892-3469
807 Yuma, Belle Fourche, South Dakota 57717
Owner—Belle Fourche Lumber

High Priest and Prophet—Lyle E. Collins . (Lucille) Ofc: 605, 578-2830
Res: 605, 578-3620
Box 271, Deadwood, South Dakota 57732
Salesman

Oriental Guide—Dwayne L. Walliser . . (Phylis) Ofc/Res: 605, 348-2732
4350 Timberlane Place, Rapid City, South Dakota 57702
Motel Management

Treasurer—Delbert "Ted" Hilton (Ruth) Ofc: 605, 578-1428
Res: 605, 584-1225
Box 752, Lead, South Dakota 57754
Retired

Recorder—Wesley D. Sorensen (Gene) Temple: 605, 578-2001
Res: 605, 342-3558
P.O. Box 357, Deadwood, South Dakota 57732-0357
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald E. Mattson (P) (Jan)

Marvin Olson (C.R.) (Marjorie)

Bernard Paradis (A.R.) (Ila)

Wesley D. Sorensen (Rec.) (Gene)

139 NEMESIS TEMPLE (něm'ě sīs) (132)
Parkersburg, West Virginia

900 Market Street—Zip Code 26101

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Thursday of each month.

Dispensation May 8, 1912

Charter May 13, 1913

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,345

Loss 20

Potentate—William Yoke (Ann) Ofc: 304, 623-7100
 Res: 304, 624-4665
 109 Redenour Street, Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301
Banker

Chief Rabban—James W. Deem (MaryLou) Ofc: 304, 485-2474
 Res: 304, 428-0753
 Rt. 5, Box 84, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26101
Pharmacist

Assistant Rabban—Robert H. Hurst, D.D.S.
 (Jeanne) Ofc: 304, 366-4263
 Res: 304, 622-2701
 Rt. 9, Box 492, Fairmont, West Virginia 26554
Dentist

High Priest and Prophet—E. K. Pritchard
 (Virginia) Ofc: 304, 485-0989
 Res: 304, 428-4699
 105 Oakwood Place, North Hills, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26101
State Farm Insurance

Oriental Guide—Drexel Westfall (Martha) Res: 304, 592-0365
 1201 East Pike Street, Shinnston, West Virginia 26341
Retired

Treasurer—Ronald D. Warfield (P.P.) (Phyllis) Ofc: 614, 374-1000
 Res: 304, 485-6104
 #4 Wharton Drive, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26101
Account/Supervisor of operation

Recorder—Warren C. Gibson (June) Temple: 304, 428-9721
 Res: 304, 428-6223
 900 Market Street, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26101
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

William Yoke (P.) (Ann)

James W. Deem (C.R.) (MaryLou)

Robert H. Hurst, D.D.S. (A.R.) (Jeanne)

E. K. Pritchard (H.P.&P.) (Virginia)

140 NILE TEMPLE (nil) (111)

Mountlake Terrace, Washington

500 N.E. 205th Street, Edmonds, Washington 98020

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation July 15, 1908

Charter June 9, 1909

Membership January 1, 1989, 7,090

Loss 111

Potentate—Edgar R. Davidson (Marge) Ofc: 206, 774-9611
Res: 206, 823-2360

12528-89th Place, N.E., Kirkland, Washington 98034

Retired—Engineer

Chief Rabban—Howard S. Olsen (Bea) Ofc: 206, 257-2643
Res: 206, 675-3937

2160 N. South Beach Drive, Oak Harbor, Washington 98277

Director—Data Processing

Assistant Rabban—George Jurgich (Vi) Ofc: 206, 682-5833
Res: 206, 542-2436

18365-17th Place N.W., Seattle, Washington 98177

Beverage Distributor

High Priest and Prophet—Robert E. "Bob" Wright
(Jeannine) Ofc: 206, 972-7259
Res: 206, 788-1991

17900-185th N.E., Woodinville, Washington 98072

Retired

Oriental Guide—Charles H. Grove (Linnorh) Ofc: 206, 746-4121
Res: 206, 454-4333

15612 South East 42nd Court, Bellevue, Washington 98006

Retired

Treasurer—Marion R. Holstine (Jo) Ofc: 206, 774-9611
Res: 206, 365-2143

132 North 132nd Unit #401, Seattle, Washington 98133

Retired—Accountant

Recorder—Conrad Nelson (Jo-Ann) Temple: 206, 774-9611
Res: 206, 325-3721

500 North East 205th Street, Edmonds, Washington 98020

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Aurie J. Thompson (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Esther) Res: 206, 838-5291
2500 South 370th, #93, Federal Way, Washington 98003

Retired

Vernon E. Bell (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Leoral) Ofc: 206, 632-1232
Res: 206, 363-8691

606 North West 116th Street, Seattle, Washington 98177

Retired

Edgar R. Davidson (P.) (Marge)

Howard S. Olsen (C.R.) (Bea)

George Jurgich (A.R.) (Vi)

Marion R. Holstine (Treas.) (Jo)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

141 NUR TEMPLE (nūr) (165)**Wilmington, Delaware**

UPS Only: 198 South DuPont Highway, Rt. 13
 Newcastle, Delaware 19720
 Mail: P.O. Box 10085—Zip Code 19850

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 20, 1952 Charter July 16, 1953

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,285 Loss 64

Potentate—Harry A. Moore (Joan) Res: 302, 645-8093
 14 Point Circle, Lewes, Delaware 19958
Salesman

Chief Rabban—Robert R. Mason (Evelyn) Ofc: 302, 652-3364
 Res: 302, 328-0220
 48 Lunenburg Drive, New Castle, Delaware 19720
President—Wilmington Blue Print Services, Inc.

Assistant Rabban—George A. McPhee ... (Pauline) Res: 302, 736-6607
 1164 Woodsedge Road, Dover, Delaware 19901
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Carl J. Durante .. (Betty) Res: 301, 877-7790
 600 Old Joppa Road, Joppa, Maryland 21085
General Contractor

Oriental Guide—Paul H. Steele, Jr. (Barbara) Ofc: 302, 658-8850
 Res: 302, 994-6552
 4003 Limestone Road, Wilmington, Delaware 19808
Electrical Contractor

Treasurer—John R. Fisher (P.P.) (Sally) Res: 302, 368-8818
 311 Lark Drive, Newark, Delaware 19713
Retired

Recorder—Robert L. "Ike" Parsons (Neva) Temple: 302, 328-6100
 Res: 302, 478-2182
 P.O. Box 10085, Wilmington, Delaware 19850
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Harry A. Moore (P) (Joan)

Robert R. Mason (C.R.) (Evelyn)

George A. McPhee (A.R.) (Pauline)

James W. Carey (P.P.) (Faye) Ofc: 302, 629-1359
 Res: 302, 629-7760
 2500 Middleford Road, Seaford, Delaware 19973
Essential Materials Coordinator

142 OASIS TEMPLE (ō ā'sis) (70)

Charlotte, North Carolina

Mail: P.O. Box 560666—Zip Code 28256
604 Daniel Burnham Way—Zip Code 28256

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 21, April 1, June 9, September 7
and November 3, 1989.

Dispensation October 10, 1894 Charter September 2, 1895

Membership January 1, 1989, 14,122 Loss 150

Potentate—Robert C. Vaughan (Virginia) Ofc: 704, 527-2800
Res: 704, 366-4271
P.O. Box 30096, Charlotte, North Carolina 28230
President—Wholesale Electrical Firm

Chief Rabban—R. Asa Roper (Candy) Ofc: 919, 275-8433
Res: 919, 282-1287
1900 Milan Drive, Greensboro, North Carolina 27410
Business Forms

Assistant Rabban—John S. Miller, Jr. (Doris) Ofc: 364-2527
Res: 704, 366-0347
8400 Fairview Road, Charlotte, North Carolina 28226
Real Estate Broker

High Priest and Prophet—Paul L. Whitfield
(Bobbi) Ofc: 704, 372-8322
Res: 704, 542-3184
1500 East 4th Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28204
Attorney

Oriental Guide—Herbert L. Blankenship .. (Ann) Res: 919, 924-9002
1844 Turfwood Drive, Pfafftown, North Carolina 27040
Retired

Treasurer—Walter H. Wolfe (Harriet) Ofc/Res: 704, 831-2473
No. 3 Oakleaf Road, Rt. #4, Lake Wylie, South Carolina 29710
Accountant

Recorder—W. Calvin Gaddy (Rebecca) Temple: 704, 549-9600
Res: 704, 463-7422
P.O. Box 560666, Charlotte, North Carolina 28256
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

John M. Hartman (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Lucille) Res: 919, 768-0314
364 Buckingham Road, Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27104
Retired

Robert C. Vaughan (P) (Virginia)

R. Asa Roper (C.R.) (Candy)

John S. Miller, Jr. (A.R.) (Doris)

C. Douglas Mayes (P.P.) (Ruby) Ofc: 704, 525-0581 (Unlisted)
1300 Reece Road, Apt. 505, Charlotte, North Carolina 28209
Retired

143 OLEIKA TEMPLE (ō lē'kâ) (108)**Lexington, Kentucky**

326 Southland Drive—Zip Code 40503

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation April 24, 1908

Charter July 15, 1908

Membership January 1, 1989, 5,072

Loss 102

Potentate—Kenneth D. Russell (Regina) Res: 502, 695-2366
 431 Menominee, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Retired

Chief Rabban—William "Kelly" Moore (Sue) Ofc: 606, 886-3083
 Res: 606, 886-3623
 c/o Moore's Barber Shop, Prestonsburg, Kentucky 41653
Barber

Assistant Rabban—Robert E. Tucker (Anna) Ofc: 502, 845-4212
 Res: 502, 461-7613
 Rt. #1, Box 339, Pleasureville, Kentucky 40057
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—James Aaron Bingham
 (Marlene) Ofc: 606, 255-2437
 Res: 606, 272-4410
 3861 Walhampton, Lexington, Kentucky 40503
Blue Cross & Blue Shield Representative

Oriental Guide—Gordon "F" Cook (Mildred) Ofc: 502, 564-2116
 Res: 606, 464-8465
 P.O. Box 407, 777 Grand Avenue, Beattyville, Kentucky 41311
State Board of Education

Treasurer—John R. Cook, Jr. (Betty) Ofc: 606, 266-4267
 Res: 606, 269-8477
 501 Clinton Road, Lexington, Kentucky 40502
Attorney

Recorder—Roscoe V. Wolfe (Ann) Temple: 606, 277-6869
 Res: 606, 266-1246
 326 Southland Drive, Lexington, Kentucky 40503
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert J. Turley (*Emeritus*) (★★★) Ofc: 606, 252-1705
 134 North Limestone St., Lexington, Kentucky 40507
Attorney

Kenneth D. Russell (P.) (Regina)

William "Kelly" Moore (C.R.) (Sue)

Robert E. Tucker (A.R.) (Anna)

James Aaron Bingham (H.P.&P.) (Marlene)

144 OMAR TEMPLE (ō'mâr) (103)

Charleston, South Carolina

40-44 East Battery—Zip Code 29401

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 27, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership January 1, 1989, 6,446, Loss 79

Potentate—C. L. "Charlie" Yeomans, III
(Deanne) Ofc: 803, 943-4452
Res: 803, 943-3407
P.O. Box 643, Hampton, South Carolina 29924
Attorney

Chief Rabban—Clarence Doyle (Rita) Ofc: 803, 448-8044
Res: 803, 448-6798
P.O. Box 392, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina 29577
Owner—Restaurant

Assistant Rabban—Benny L. Hunt (Mary Jo) Ofc: 803, 795-2661
Res: 803, 795-3093
1551 Chandler Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29412
Plumbing Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—Harold E. Horton, Sr.
(Bonnie) Res: 803, 669-8039
202 Wellington Drive, Florence, South Carolina 29501
DuPont Corp.

Oriental Guide—Bobby D. Watts (Ann) Ofc/Res: 803, 448-5187
1007 South Ocean Blvd., Myrtle Beach, South Carolina 29577
Owner—Motels

Treasurer—Gilbert L. Martin (P.P.) (Evan) Ofc: 803, 743-6309
Res: 803, 797-5007
102 Milton Drive, Goose Creek, South Carolina 29445
Government Employee

Recorder—Thomas A. Phillips (P.P.) (Rita) Temple: 803, 723-4819
Res: 803, 744-8840
P.O. Box 21028, Charleston, South Carolina 29413-1028
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

D. Dixon Lee, Sr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Mattie) Res: 803, 744-9661
Route 1, Box 157, Hamer, South Carolina 29547
Retired

C. L. "Charlie" Yeomans, III (P.) (Deanne)

Clarence Doyle (C.R.) (Rita)

Benny L. Hunt (A.R.) (Mary Jo)

Harold E. Horton, Sr. (H.P.&P.) (Bonnie)

Thomas J. Birmingham (Rec-P.P.) (Kay)

146 ORIENTAL TEMPLE (ōrī ěn'tāl) (7)

Troy, New York

9 Brunswick Road—Zip Code 12180

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation February 7, 1877

Charter February 27, 1877

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,144

Loss 5

Potentate—Lewis O. Slocum (Carol) Ofc: 518, 233-3407
Res: 518, 664-8314
111 River Road, Mechanicville, New York 12118
Technician—G. E. Silicone Products Div.

Chief Rabban—Kenneth Stannard (Eleanor) Res: 518, 279-3405
12 Town Office Road, Troy, New York 12180
Construction Foreman

Assistant Rabban—Robert A. Rabe (Audrey) Res: 518, 747-9744
R.R. #2, Box 2094, Fort Edward, New York 12828
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Richard H. Pelham
(Evelyn) Ofc: 518, 270-3233
Res: 518, 887-5313
1320 Main Street, Rotterdam Junction, New York 12150
Insurance Adviser

Oriental Guide—Alexander H. Richard .. (Lucille) Res: 518, 963-4547
Richard Avenue, R.R. #33, Willsboro, New York 12996
Contractor

Treasurer—W. Harry Prout (P.P.) (Elisa) Ofc: 518, 274-5941
Res: 518, 273-6199
20 Petticoat Lane, Troy, New York 12180
The Prout Printers, Inc.

Recorder—John A. Sainz (Elsie) Temple: 518, 274-1321
Res: 518, 793-0278
P.O. Box 124, Troy, New York 12181
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Lewis O. Slocum (P.) (Carol)
Kenneth Stannard (C.R.) (Eleanor)
Robert A. Rabe (A.R.) (Audrey)
John A. Sainz (Rec.) (Elsie)

147 OSIRIS TEMPLE (ō sī`rīs) (29)
Wheeling, West Virginia

Monument Place, Elm Grove, P.O. Box 2048—Zip Code 26003

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation July 22, 1886 Charter June 20, 1887

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,083 Loss 50

Potentate—Albert A. Barney (Bettie) Res: 304, 748-3473
3932 Brightway, Weirton, West Virginia 26062
Retired

Chief Rabban—Allan H. Kaufman (Judy) Ofc: 304, 233-2210
Res: 614, 926-9132
41235 North Park Drive, Rt. # 1, Beallsville, Ohio 43716
Owner—Heating & Air Conditioning Co.

Assistant Rabban—Harold Jack Yost (Kris) Res: 304, 737-2720
161 Orchard Lane, Wellsburg, West Virginia 26070
Superintendent—Wheeling Steel

High Priest and Prophet—Marlyn Cunningham
(Gladys) Res: 614, 483-1020
P.O. Box 308, Sardis, Ohio 43946
Insurance Agent

Oriental Guide—Kirk Boughner (Lynne) Ofc: 614, 635-1364
Res: 614, 695-3932
2126 Greentree Drive, St. Clairsville, Ohio 43950
Owner—Cemetary Monuments

Treasurer—Clarence E. Miller (Ruth) Res: 304, 242-4175
126 Elm Crest Drive, Wheeling, West Virginia 26003
Retired—Auditor

Recorder—Harry J. Hinerman (P.P.) .. (Gladys) Temple: 304, 242-2911
Res: 304, 232-1032
P.O. Box 2048, Wheeling, West Virginia 26003
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Albert A. Barney (P) (Bettie)
Allan H. Kaufman (C.R.) (Judy)
Harold Jack Yost (A.R.) (Kris)
Henry J. Ciechowski (P.P.) (Elsie June) Res: 614, 546-3973
73720 Pleasant View Drive, Adena, Ohio 43901
Retired

148 OSMAN TEMPLE (ös'măn) (22)

St. Paul, Minnesota

2750 Sibley Memorial Highway—Zip Code 55121

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 3, May 22, September 11 and
October 30, 1989.

Dispensation June 20, 1885 Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,902 Loss 82

Potentate—Fred J. Keller (Elinor) Ofc: 612, 489-2177
Res: 612, 489-5253
450 Hatch Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55117
Owner—Fred J. Keller—*Contractor*

Chief Rabban—Marvin Edelstein (Beverly) Res: 612, 450-1229
1103 Ivy Hill Drive, Mendota Heights, Minnesota 55118
Businessman

Assistant Rabban—Harry M. Mickelson (Janet) Ofc: 612, 451-1731
Res: 612, 455-8085
321 Bircher Avenue, South St. Paul, Minnesota 55075
Accountant

High Priest and Prophet—Dennis L. Ondracek
(Jackie) Ofc: 612, 780-9751
Res: 612, 757-7351
1075-132nd Lane, N.E., Blaine, Minnesota 55434
Real Estate & Property Investments

Oriental Guide—David J. Hawkins (Ann) Ofc: 507, 437-1111
Res: 507, 437-6775
2207-7th Street North West, Rochester, Minnesota 55901
Manager—*Sales and Service, D & R Star, Inc.*

Treasurer—George Toby (Jean) Ofc: 612, 645-0481
Res: 612, 699-7129
1622 Pinehurst Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55116
Owner—*G.T. Parts Co.*

Recorder—L. R. "Larry" Stahl (P.P.)
(Mary Ann) Temple: 612, 452-5660
Res: 612, 777-2677
2750 Sibley Memorial Highway, St. Paul, Minnesota 55121
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Fred J. Keller (P) (Elinor)
Marvin Edelstein (C.R.) (Beverly)
Harry M. Mickelson (A.R.) (Janet)
D. Sam Erickson (P.P.) (Ann) Ofc: 507, 389-2517
Res: 507, 267-4460
Box 203, Lake Francis, Elysian, Minnesota 56028
C.P.A.—Professor of Taxation

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

149 PALESTINE TEMPLE (pal'ēs tīn) (19)
Cranston, Rhode Island

One Rhodes Place—Zip Code 02905

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Charter January 28, 1886

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,936 Loss 41

Potentate—A. Sheffield Reynolds (Alice) Summer: 401, 397-3506
Res: 401, 738-2020
8 Colony Avenue, Warwick, Rhode Island 02886
Retired—Banker

Chief Rabban—Gardner A. Smith (Isobel) Res: 617, 761-6968
42 Ellendale Road, South Attleboro, Massachusetts 02703
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Robert N. Jordan (Ann) Res: 617, 336-4913
696 Read Street, Seekonk, Massachusetts 02771
Candy Manufacturer

High Priest and Prophet—William L. Osborne
(Helen) Res: 401, 294-4706
51 Stony Lane, North Kingstown, Rhode Island 02852
Electrician

Oriental Guide—Charles A. Henry (Rose) Res: 401, 231-2983
19 Russell Lane, Esmond, Rhode Island 02917
Insurance Sales Representative and Broker

Treasurer—Richmond L. Spencer (Dorothy) Ofc: 401, 467-7100
Res: 401, 247-1035
28 George Street, Warren, Rhode Island 02885
Treasurer

Recorder—Eric Robinson (Natalie) Temple: 401, 467-7100
Res: 401, 949-0188
One Rhodes Place, Cranston, Rhode Island 02905
Retired—Sales Representative

REPRESENTATIVES

- A. Sheffield Reynolds (P.) (Alice)
Gardner A. Smith (C.R.) (Isobel)
Robert N. Jordan (A.R.) (Ann)
William L. Osborne (H.P.&P.) (Helen)

150 PHILAE TEMPLE (phī'lē) (128)

Halifax, Nova Scotia

3530 Connolly Street—Zip Code B3L 3R3

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 12, 1911

Charter May 13, 1913

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,342

Gain 2

Potentate—Norman B. Thompson (Ireta) Ofc: 902, 566-2121

Res: 902, 569-3825

123 Bunbury Road, Charlottetown, P.E.I. C1A 7G9

Real Estate Broker

Chief Rabban—D. Ronald MacDonald

(Dorothy) Ofc: 902, 895-2888

Res: 902, 893-4290

162 Purdy Drive, Truro, Nova Scotia B2N 6E8

General Manager

Assistant Rabban—Robert R. Royle (Verena) Ofc: 902, 427-8377

Res: 902, 876-2403

34 Noble Court, Armdale, Nova Scotia B3L 4J3

Captain of Commissionaires

High Priest and Prophet—Philip Beeler ... (Irene) Ofc: 902, 538-8055

Res: 902, 582-3959

P.O. Box 69, Cambridge, Nova Scotia, B0P 1G0

Insurance Agency

Oriental Guide—Cyril Thomas (Evelyn) Res: 902, 443-8983

20 Appolo Court, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3M 1H1

Engineer

Treasurer—William F. Garth (Helen) Ofc: 902, 454-7811

Res: 902, 466-3765

11 Ernest Avenue, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia B3A 2H3

Retired

Recorder—Ralph Beach (Lorna) Temple: 902, 454-7811

Res: 902, 443-1812

P.O. Box 9050 Station A, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3K 5M7

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Norman B. Thompson (P.) (Ireta)

D. Ronald Macdonald (C.R.) (Dorothy)

Robert R. Royle (A.R.) (Verena)

Roderick D. Robertson (P.P.) (Joan) Ofc: 902, 849-8883

Res: 902, 849-2009

P.O. Box 377, Glace Bay, Nova Scotia B1A 4X0

UPS: 38 Union St., Glace Bay, N.S. B1A 4X0

Chartered Accountant

151 PYRAMID TEMPLE (pīr'ă mīd) (9)
Shelton, Connecticut

479 Howe Avenue, P.O. Box 208—Zip Code 06484

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Tuesday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation April 18, 1877 Charter February 7, 1878

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,769 Loss 85

Potentate—Charles B. Strader (May) Ofc: 203, 336-2525
Res: 203, 878-8716
107-D East Broadway, Milford, Connecticut 06460
Manager—Technical Sales

Chief Rabban—J. Norman Cink (Jannell) Ofc: 203, 735-6624
Res: 203, 929-7299
371 Papere Ridge, Shelton, Connecticut 06484
Manager—Insurance Senior Sales

Assistant Rabban—Sidney R. Dargie (Joyce) Ofc: 203, 877-1888
Res: 203, 393-1111
32 Forest Glen Drive, Woodbridge, Connecticut 06525
President—Metal Fabricating Corp.

High Priest and Prophet—Kent B. Cornell . (Gerri) Ofc: 203, 798-3189
Res: 203, 426-4593
10 Tanglewood Lane, Sandy Hook, Connecticut 06482
Manager—Computer Engineering Service

Oriental Guide—Charles J. Martin (Madeline) Ofc: 203, 288-3707
Res: 203, 288-7150
97 Sandquist Circle, Hamden, Connecticut 06514
Sales Manager

Treasurer—Eugene S. Schuler (P.P.) (Barbara) Ofc: 203, 878-6306
Res: 203, 239-4553
59 Todd Drive South, North Haven, Connecticut 06473
Retired

Recorder—Arthur J. Kern (Marie) Temple: 203, 734-1641
Res: 203, 377-1717
P.O. Box 208, Shelton, Connecticut 06484
Retired—Engineer

REPRESENTATIVES

Walter G. Eichner, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Ann) Res: 203, 333-7676
62 Szost Drive, Fairfield, Connecticut 06430
Florida: 16 Lake Vista Trail #105, Port St. Lucie, Florida 34952
Retired

Charles B. Strader (P.) (May)
J. Norman Cink (C.R.) (Jannell)
Sidney R. Dargie (A.R.) (Joyce)
Kent B. Cornell (H.P.&P.) (Gerri)

152 RAJAH TEMPLE (rājā) (63)

Reading, Pennsylvania

136 North 6th Street, P.O. Box 523—Zip Code 19603

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 19, June 6 and July 27, 1989.

Dispensation August 16, 1892

Charter June 14, 1893

Membership January 1, 1989, 8,272

Loss 79

Potentate—Ronald F. Rapp (Joan) Res: 215, 929-3504
3204 Oak Street, Laureldale, Pennsylvania 19605
Supervisor

Chief Rabban—Donald R. Greenawalt (Diane) Res: 717, 464-3708
316 Homecrest Drive, Willow Street, Pennsylvania 17584
Machinist

Assistant Rabban—Franklin D. Caltagirone
(Marilyn) Ofc: 215, 678-4020
Res: 215, 777-7549
503 High Boulevard, Mifflin Park, Reading, Pennsylvania 19607
Sales Representative

High Priest and Prophet—LeRoy D. Cressy
(Billie) Ofc: 215, 964-2502
Res: 215, 269-4842
323 North Woodmont Drive, Dowington, Pennsylvania 19335
Office Manager

Oriental Guide—Walter A. Wagner (Nancy) Res: 215, 253-0904
4717 Freemansburg Avenue, Easton, Pennsylvania 18042
Farmer and Land Developer

Treasurer—Norman L. Baringer (Nancy) Ofc: 215, 536-9550
Res: 215, 536-3632
P.O. Box 300, Quakertown, Pennsylvania 18951
Realtor

Recorder—John W. Wise (Winifred) Temple: 215, 372-8936
Res: 215, 372-8850
P.O. Box 523, Reading, Pennsylvania 19603
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Ronald F. Rapp (P.) (Joan)

Donald R. Greenawalt (C.R.) (Diane)

Paul R. Riffle (Peg) Ofc: 215, 371-5882
Res: 215, 779-2079
208 Mayer Street, Reading, Pennsylvania 19606
Teacher

Theodore L. Clarkson (Edith) Res: 215, 678-7280
2425 Laurel Road, Whitfield, Reading, Pennsylvania 19609
Retired

153 RAMESES TEMPLE (răm'ě sēs) (33)**Toronto, Ontario, Canada**

3100 Keele Street—Zip Code M3M 2H4

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation April 21, 1887

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1989, 6,272

Loss 2

Potentate—Robert B. Hall (Helma)
 Res: 416, 259-5454 or 416, 279-5498
 3222 Valmarie Avenue, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5C 2A5
Company President

Chief Rabban—James W. "Jim" Culham
 (Mary Alice) Ofc: 416, 781-0818
 Res: 705, 752-2206
 R.R. #1, Callander, Ontario, Canada P0H 1H0
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Ronald E. Groshaw .. (Barbara) Res: 416, 233-9429
 31 Princess Margaret Boulevard, Islington,
 Ontario, Canada M9A 1Z5
Medical Practitioner

High Priest and Prophet—Raymond "Ray" Kemp
 (Barbara) Ofc/Res: 519, 424-9841
 R.R. #1, Burgessville, Ontario, Canada NOJ 1C0
Owner—Manager

Oriental Guide—Boyd E. Dixon (Grace) Ofc: 416, 491-1241
 Res: 416, 497-5815
 15 Allangrove Crescent, Agincourt, Ontario M1W 1S4
Life Insurance

Treasurer—Floyd Walker (Helen) Res: 705, 652-7591
 Box 209, Lakefield, Ontario, Canada K0L 1H0
Retired

Recorder—John E. Rockett (Eileen) Temple: 416, 633-6317
 Res: 416, 226-0950
 3100 Keele Street, Downsview, Ontario, Canada M3M 2H4
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert B. Hall (P) (Helma)

James W. "Jim" Culham (C.R.) (Mary Alice)

Ronald E. Groshaw (A.R.) (Barbara)

Raymond "Ray" Kemp (H.P.&P.) (Barbara)

154 RIZPAH TEMPLE (rîz'pâ) (112)

Madisonville, Kentucky

5530 North Main Street—Zip Code 42431

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday after first Monday.

Dispensation July 15, 1908

Charter June 9, 1909

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,593

Loss 47

Potentate—Cliff Finney (Norma) Ofc: 502, 247-6223
Res: 502, 489-2289
Rt. #1, Box 274, Murray, Kentucky 42071
Contractor

Chief Rabban—Francis J. Gavner (Shirley) Ofc: 502, 395-4181
Res: 502, 388-2444
P.O. Box 72, Kuttawa, Kentucky 42055
Electrician

Assistant Rabban—Terry Smithson
(Elizabeth Ann) Ofc: 502, 395-4165
Res: 502, 554-9772
108 Timothy Drive, Paducah, Kentucky 42001
Production Planner

High Priest and Prophet—Frank Simon
(Margaret) Res: 502, 924-1112
338 Hillview Drive, Cadiz, Kentucky 42211
Retired

Oriental Guide—Jerry Padgett (Barbara) Res: 502, 388-7460
P.O. Box 125, Eddyville, Kentucky 42038
Retired

Treasurer—Roger L. Kellner (P.P.) (Jeannette) Ofc: 502, 444-7291
Res: 502, 443-1893
592 Woodland Drive, Paducah, Kentucky 42001
Insurance Manager

Recorder—Reg G. Lowery (P.P.) (Robbie) Temple: 502, 821-3187
Res: 502, 365-9506
P.O. Box 1105, Madisonville, Kentucky 42431
Retired—South Central Bell

REPRESENTATIVES

Cliff Finney (P) (Norma)
Francis J. Gavner (C.R.) (Shirley)
Terry Smithson (A.R.) (Elizabeth Ann)
Frank Simon (H.P.&P.) (Margaret)

155 SABBAR TEMPLE (sä bár) (168)**Tucson, Arizona**

450 South Tucson Boulevard—Zip Code 85716

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation July 14, 1965

Charter July 6, 1966

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,712

Loss 111

Potentate—Robert J. West (Shirley) Ofc: 602, 621-6731
 Res: 602, 296-1522
 9857 East 5th Street, Tucson, Arizona 85748
University of Arizona—Computers

Chief Rabban—Jerrel L. Hudson (Matie) Res: 602, 742-2828
 1261 East Placita Del Cerrato, Tucson, Arizona 85718
Retired—Yellow Pages

Assistant Rabban—Marvin Hoffman (Ruth) Ofc: 602, 790-7404
 Res: 602, 296-5282
 5611 East Water Street, Tucson, Arizona 85712
Jewelry and Pawn

High Priest and Prophet—Elliott Pritchard
 (Shirley) Res: 602, 624-1756
 864 East Silver Street, Tucson, Arizona 85719
Retired—Military

Oriental Guide—Harmon Harrison M.D. .. (Mary) Ofc: 602, 297-8265
 Res: 602, 297-6002
 7301 North San Pasqual, Tucson, Arizona 85704
Physician and Surgeon

Treasurer—Don G. Kaga Res: 602, 297-1667
 847 West Camino Del Oro, Tucson, Arizona 85704
Retired—Insurance Executive

Recorder—Holly W. Callahan (Gene) Temple: 602, 624-2509
 Res: 602, 298-0650
 450 South Tucson Boulevard, Tucson, Arizona 85716
Retired—Civil Service

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard L. "Tony" Bukey (*At Large*) (★★★)
 (Juanita) Ofc: 602, 624-0069; Res: 602, 795-6757
 Res: 3252 East Broadway, Tucson, Arizona 85716
Carpet Warehouse

Robert J. West (P.) (Shirley)

Jerrel L. Hudson (C.R.) (Matie)

Marvin Hoffman (A.R.) (Ruth)

Joseph J. Esquibel (P.P.) (Mary Joyce) Res: 602, 883-5897
 1858 West Mollohan, Tucson, Arizona 85714
Retired—Police Department

156 SAHARA TEMPLE (să hâr'â) (49)

Pine Bluff, Arkansas

Ninth and Main Streets—Zip Code 71601

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Tuesday of each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation April 16, 1889 Charter June 23, 1890

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,429 Loss 112

Potentate—Jim Hayes (Betsy) Ofc: 501, 534-7788
Res: 501, 247-1233
Route 6, Box 528, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71602
Retired

Chief Rabban—Robert L. McLaughlin (Sue) Ofc: 501, 541-5563
Res: 501, 535-7971
Route 4, Box 69C, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71602
General Mechanic—International Paper Co., Pine Bluff, AR

Assistant Rabban—Burton E. Ravellette ... (Lynne) Ofc: 501, 536-6391
Res: 501, 536-6694
1811 Edmar, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603
Business Manager—Astro Bowl, Pine Bluff, AR

High Priest and Prophet—Robert Vining . (Shelby) Ofc: 501, 766-8638
Res: 501, 536-2080
P.O. Box 99, Sherrill, Arkansas 72152
Owner—Sherrill Flying Service, Sherrill, AR

Oriental Guide—Johnnie D. Savage ... (Mary Ann) Res: 501, 572-5153
P.O. Box 2541, West Helena, Arkansas 72390
Contractor—Helena, AR

Treasurer—H. Siegfried Johnson (P.P.) .. (Nathalie) Ofc: 501, 534-8932
Res: 501, 534-1118
P.O. Box 7881, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71611
Owner—McSwine Lumber Co., Pine Bluff, AR

Recorder—Les Deam (Gladys) Temple: 501, 534-3392
Res: 501, 534-4379
P.O. Box 6226, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71611
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr. (*At Large*) (★★★)
(Joyce) Res: 501, 536-6391
1706 West 34th Avenue, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603
Retired

Jim Hayes (P.) (Betsy)
Robert L. McLaughlin (C.R.) (Sue)
Burton E. Ravellette (A.R.) (Lynne)
Les Deam (Rec.) (Gladys)

157 SAHIB TEMPLE (să'hīb) (183)**Sarasota, Florida**

600 North Beneva Road—Zip Code 34232-1316

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Wednesday, January, March, May,
September, November. First Thursday, February, April, June, Au-
gust, October and December.

Dispensation July 16, 1981 Charter June 17, 1982

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,020 Loss 17

Potentate—Walter E. Lander (Bobbie) Res: 813, 322-1798
Aloha Ranch, 1146 Lena Lane, Sarasota, Florida 34240-9747
Retired

Chief Rabban—Lee E. Stewart (Shirley) Ofc: 813, 957-4242
Res: 813, 924-1088
5512 Nutmeg Avenue, Sarasota, Florida 34231
Businessman

Assistant Rabban—William H. Magill (Tricia) Res: 813, 493-7676
1007 Tam O'Shanter Court, Venice, Florida 34293
Realtor

High Priest and Prophet—Albert W. McKenzie
(Eileen) Res: 813, 377-6973
5106 Island Date Street, Sarasota, Florida 34232
Retired

Oriental Guide—Lester G. Taylor (Evelyn) Res: 813, 378-1165
4476 Cayo Grande Drive, Sarasota, Florida 34233
Retired

Treasurer—William H. Johnson (Eleanor) Ofc: 813, 366-4449
Res: 813, 722-4232
6710 Ellenton-Gelette Road L-117, Palmetto, Florida 34221
Retired

Recorder—Win C. Naselroad (Harriet) Temple: 366-4449
Res: 813, 922-1875
600 North Beneva Road, Sarasota, Florida 34232-1316
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Walter E. Lander (P) (Bobbie)

Lee E. Stewart (C.R.) (Shirley)

Glenn D. Walters (P.P.) (Peggy) Ofc: 813, 953-6888
Res: 813, 921-4200
4805 Riverwood Avenue, Sarasota, Florida 34231
Building Contractor

W. Bruce Steube, III (P.P.) (Gladys) Ofc: 813, 371-4554
Res: 813, 371-7040
6468 Jarvis Road, Sarasota, Florida 34241
Owner—Print Shop

158 SALAAM TEMPLE (să lâm') (86)

Livingston, New Jersey

369 East Mount Pleasant Avenue—Zip Code 07039

Dates of Stated Meetings, January, March, June, September, and December.

Dispensation April 1, 1903

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,801

Loss 1,422

Potentate—Robert L. Kolaritsch (Claire) Res: 201, 334-7144
652 Main Road, Towaco, New Jersey 07082
General Contractor

Chief Rabban—Robert E. Smith (Dolly) Ofc: 201, 733-5221
Res: 201, 743-0296
12 Sherman Court, Bloomfield, New Jersey 07003
Insurance

Assistant Rabban—Robert G. Yacona ... (Marlena) Ofc: 201, 473-2500
Res: 201, 473-8680
8 Conklin Drive, Clifton, New Jersey 07013
Cadillac Salesman

High Priest and Prophet—John Prill (Dorothy) Res: 201, 335-7487
11 Sheffield Street, Lake Hiawatha, New Jersey 07034
Retired—Electrical Engineer

Oriental Guide—John Clyburn, Jr. (Christine) Ofc: 201, 344-1200
Res: 201, 838-3973
109 Star Lake Road, Bloomingdale, New Jersey 07403
Office Administrator

Treasurer—John A. H. Ruckstuhl (Marie) Res: 201, 657-4592
549 A Mayfair Road, Lakehurst, New Jersey 08733
Retired Executive—Walter Kidde

Recorder—G. Robert Madden (P.P.) (Gail) Temple 201, 992-1111
Res: 201, 939-1036
369 East Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Livingston, New Jersey 07039
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Jacob A. Wingerter (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
(Bea) Res: 201, 657-2470
1045 B Canterbury Drive, Lakehurst, New Jersey 08733
Engineer

Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)
(Dorothy) Res: 201, 751-1760
490 Union Avenue, Belleville, New Jersey 07109
Retired

Robert L. Kolaritsch (P.) (Claire)
Robert E. Smith (C.R.) (Dolly)
Robert G. Yacona (A.R.) (Marlena)
G. Robert Madden (Rec.-P.P.) (Gail)

159 SALADIN TEMPLE (sāl'ā dīn) (27)**Kentwood, Michigan**

Mail: 4200 Saladin Drive, S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan
Zip Code—49506

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 7, April 22, June 2 and November 4, 1989.

Dispensation April 27, 1886

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,532

Loss 52

Potentate—John T. "Jack" Motley (Patricia) Ofc: 616, 964-1995
Res: 616, 962-9414
3931 Beadle Lake Drive, Battle Creek, Michigan 49017
Owner of Lounge & Apartments

Chief Rabban—William F. Hoffman (Patricia) Res: 616, 784-5817
206 Brandywyne Drive, N.W., Comstock Park, Michigan 49321
Retired—U.S. Navy

Assistant Rabban—Clifford R. Ingersoll
(Claudia) Ofc: 616, 774-3113
Res: 616, 887-7801
11395 Peach Ridge, Sparta, Michigan 49345
Deputy Sheriff

High Priest and Prophet—Richard T. Higgins
(Shirley) Ofc: 616, 452-3251
Res: 616, 676-1518
8643 E. Fulton, Ada, Michigan 49301
Salesman

Oriental Guide—Robert W. Precious (Libby) Res: 616, 846-4023
18684 W. Spring Lake Road, Spring Lake, Michigan 49456
Retired

Treasurer—Robert M. Reed (Marie) Res: 616, 361-5437
4030 Suburban Shores Drive, N.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49505
Retired

Recorder—Ules W. Ketchum (Sue) Temple: 616, 942-1570
Res: 616, 457-9491
4200 Saladin Drive, S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49506
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

John T. "Jack" Motley (P.) (Patricia)
William F. Hoffman (C.R.) (Patricia)
Clifford R. Ingersoll (A.R.) (Claudia)
Richard T. Higgins (H.P.&P.) (Shirley)

160 SCIMITAR TEMPLE (sīm'ī târ) (159)

Little Rock, Arkansas

#1 Scimitar Circle—Zip Code 72209

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Friday of each month.

Dispensation June 24, 1937

Charter June 8, 1938

Membership January 1, 1989, 4,532

Loss 94

Potentate—Gary W. Dunwoody (Marty) Ofc: 501, 376-3696

Res: 501, 847-0831

P.O. Box 2077, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203

President—Capitol Chemical & Supply Company

Chief Rabban—Steve Holloway (Sandy) Ofc: 501, 375-4663

Res: 501, 227-0033

10 Coventry Lane, Little Rock, Arkansas 72212

Sales

Assistant Rabban—James L. "Jim" Younts

(Delois) Ofc: 501, 375-4663

Res: 501, 835-5104

6805 East Flintrock Drive, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72116

Vice President Sales—Little Rock Road Machinery Co.

High Priest and Prophet—Dennis E. Ingram

(Shirley) Ofc: 501, 372-5124

Res: 501, 753-2345

420 West 53rd Street, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72118

Food Broker

Oriental Guide—Harold D. Stringfellow

(Frances) Ofc: 501, 988-3228

Res: 501, 982-6874

1505 Dogwood Drive, Jacksonville, Arkansas 72076

Fire Chief

Treasurer—Frank A. Smith (P.P.) (Jeanne) Res: 501, 225-6931

1907 Biscayne Drive, Little Rock, Arkansas 72207

Minister

Recorder—Tom Dooley (Kay) Temple: 501, 565-5992

Res: 501, 982-8674

#1 Scimitar Circle, Little Rock, Arkansas 72209

Retired—U.S.A.F.

REPRESENTATIVES

Tom Dooley (*Emeritus*) (Rec.) (Kay)

Leo Johnson (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Lois) Res: 501, 225-4545

10623 Yosemite Valley Drive, Little Rock, Arkansas 72212

Retired

Gary W. Dunwoody (P.) (Marty)

Steve Holloway (C.R.) (Sandy)

James L. "Jim" Younts (A.R.) (Delois)

Hayden P. "Joe" Davis (Lucille) Res: 501, 565-2458

204 Greencrest Drive, Little Rock, Arkansas 72204

Sales

161 SESOSTRIS TEMPLE (sē sōs'trīs) (35)**Lincoln, Nebraska**

1717 Yolande Avenue—Zip Code 68521

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 9, February 8, March 8, May 10,
July 12, August 9, October 11 and December 13, 1989.

Dispensation June 22, 1887

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,709

Gain 27

Potentate—Dale LeBaron (JoAnn) Ofc: 402, 475-3671
Res: 402, 423-1166
2221 South Canterbury Lane, Lincoln, Nebraska 68512
Owner—Lincoln Plating

Chief Rabban—Emmett Scott (Ardith) Ofc: 402, 362-7711
Res: 402, 362-6014
1016 West Nobes Avenue, York, Nebraska 68467
President—Scott-Hourigan Company

Assistant Rabban—LeRoy Butherus (Diane) Ofc: 402, 488-0934
Res: 402, 483-1421
1500 Buckingham Drive, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506
Butherus, Maser, & Love Mortuary

High Priest and Prophet—Rollie Johnson (Liz) Ofc: 402, 464-0912
Res: 402, 464-3297
4141 North 42nd Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68504
Owner—Center Court Mobile Home Park

Oriental Guide—J. E. "Jack" Lorenzen (Joann) Ofc: 402, 423-0909
Res: 402, 488-2603
2250 South 48th Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506
Owner—Lindsay Soft Water Co. of Lincoln

Treasurer—Ron Hoffman (Bonnie) Ofc: 402, 476-5765
Res: 402, 489-0123
4040 South 30th Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68502
Commercial Supervisor—Lincoln Telephone

Recorder—C. G. "Click" Greenland
(Elizabeth) Temple: 402, 474-6890
Res: 402, 489-1050
1717 Yolande Avenue, Lincoln, Nebraska 68521
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

John D. VerMaas (*At Large*) (★★★) (Jan) Ofc/Res: 402, 423-3860
Pers: 402, 423-3835
P.O. Box 6293, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506
Building Contractor—VerMaas Construction

Dale LeBaron (P) (JoAnn)
Emmett Scott (C.R.) (Ardith)
LeRoy Butherus (A.R.) (Diane)
C. G. "Click" Greenland (Rec.) (Elizabeth)

162 SHADDAI TEMPLE (shăd'dăi) (187)
Panama City, Florida

1101 West 19th Street—Zip Code 32405
 Mail: P.O. Box 15671—Zip Code 32406

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Friday of each month.

Dispensation July 5, 1985 Charter July 3, 1986

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,195 Gain 25

Potentate—William L. James (Joyce) Res: 904, 482-4573
 Ofc: 904, 482-2332
 Rt. 3, Box 236, Marianna, Florida 32446
Owner—Mortuary

Chief Rabban—Louis Roux (Dolores) Res: 904, 653-9081
 129 Commerce Street, Apalachicola, Florida 32320
Retired—Oil Distributor

Assistant Rabban—William A. Clanton ... (Gladys) Res: 904, 234-6402
 230 Oleander Court, Panama City Beach, Florida 32407
Building Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—Ronald R. Miller
 (Millie) Ofc: 904, 763-8431
 Res: 904, 763-4006
 807 Marywood Drive, Panama City, Florida 32405
Service Manager—Auto—Retired U.S. Air Force

Oriental Guide—Samuel J. Fischer (Wanda) Ofc: 904, 769-1484
 Res: 904, 769-6571
 104 Fox Ridge Road, Panama City, Florida 32405
Real Estate

Treasurer—John W. Emig (Bebe) Res: 904, 871-1922
 7061 Hugh Drive, Panama City, Florida 32404
Retired—Air Force Colonel

Recorder—George W. McCool (Mary) Temple: 904, 763-6090
 Ofc: 904, 769-8303; Res: 904, 769-1800
 P.O. Box 15671, Panama City, Florida 32406
Retired—School Administrator

REPRESENTATIVES

William L. James (P) (Joyce)
 John W. Emig (Treas.) (Bebe)
 George W. McCool (Rec.) (Mary)
 Roy M. Bobo (P.P.) (Florence) Res: 904, 785-2395
 912 Brandeis Avenue, Panama City, Florida 32405
Retired—USAF

163 SHARON TEMPLE (shār'ōn) (167)**Tyler, Texas**

UPS: Hwy. 31, East—Zip Code 75705
 Mail: Rt. 3, Box 1329—Zip Code 75705

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Monday of each month, except June and July.

Dispensation July 5, 1962 Charter July 10, 1963

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,930 Loss 66

Potentate—James M. Noonan (Lou) Res: 214, 757-3310
 P.O. Box 7638, Longview, Texas 75607
Retired

Chief Rabban—Homer E. Kennedy Res: 214, 839-2647
 Route 2, Box 807-B, Whitehouse, Texas 75791
Salesman

Assistant Rabban—David C. Moore (Billie) Res: 214, 845-3723
 P.O. Box 101, Gladewater, Texas 75647
Retired—Attorney

High Priest and Prophet—W. Cone Carter, Jr.
 (Jean) Ofc: 214, 566-2151
 Res: 214, 595-2756
 Rt. 22, Box 323, Tyler, Texas 75704
Business Manager—Sharon Temple

Oriental Guide—Cecil B. Scruggs (Sue) Res: 214, 592-0286
 1920 South Fleishel, Tyler, Texas 75701
Retired

Treasurer—Jack L. Clayton (Jean) Res: 214, 984-7767
 P.O. Box 773, Kilgore, Texas 75662
Retired

Recorder—Wardell Pliler (Katherine) Temple: 214, 566-2151
 Res: 214, 882-4962
 Rt. 3, Box 1329, Tyler, Texas 75705
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Everett M. Evans (*At Large & Emeritus*) (★★★)
 (Maxine) Ofc: 214, 593-1653
 Res: 214, 561-7331
 P.O. Box 1396, Tyler, Texas 75710
 Res: 3918 Fry, Tyler, Texas 75701
Branch Manager—Bright Trucking Co.

James M. Noonan (P.) (Lou)

Homer E. Kennedy (C.R.)

David C. Moore (A.R.) (Billie)

W. Cone Carter, Jr. (H.P.&P.) (Jean)

164 SPHINX TEMPLE (sphīnx) (73)
Newington, Connecticut

3066 Berlin Turnpike, P.O. Box 11157—Zip Code 06111-0157

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday of each month, except
 July and August.

Dispensation April 27, 1896 Charter June 24, 1896

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,621 Loss 76

Potentate—George H. Kleven (Gabrielle) Ofc: 203, 442-5387
 Res: 203, 447-0149
 24 Longview Avenue, Waterford, Connecticut 06385
Contractor

Chief Rabban—Edmund G. Sonntag (Helen) Ofc: 203, 274-9732
 Res: 203, 758-1008
 49 Birchwood Terrace, Middlebury, Connecticut 06762
Engineer

Assistant Rabban—Robert E. Seaburg (Dale) Ofc: 203, 646-5686
 Res: 203, 633-8654
 518 Wickham Road, Glastonbury, Connecticut 06033
Self-Employed

High Priest and Prophet—Donald R. Morander
 (Patricia) Ofc: 203, 666-1593
 Res: 203, 561-0826
 24 Fernbel Lane, West Hartford, Connecticut 06107
Machine Rebuilder

Oriental Guide—Ronald E. Packer (Patricia) Ofc: 800, 972-9929
 Res: 203, 589-5459
 Scott Road, Terryville, Connecticut 06786
Technical Field Representative

Treasurer—Paul Gianaris Ofc: 203, 566-8630
 Res: 203, 225-3749
 122 Hickory Hill Road, New Britain, Connecticut 06052
Tax Auditor

Recorder—Robert E. Eno (Ruth) Temple: 203, 666-5449
 Res: 203, 529-6181
 P.O. Box 11157, Newington, Connecticut 06111-0157
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

George H. Kleven (P) (Gabrielle)
 Edmund G. Sonntag (C.R.) (Helen)
 Robert E. Seaburg (A.R.) (Dale)
 Alexander Horochivsky Res: 203, 887-1496
 86 Cedar Street, Norwich, Connecticut 06360
Accountant

165 SUDAN TEMPLE (soodăn) (141)
New Bern, North Carolina

403 East Front Street, P.O. Drawer 490—Zip Code 28560

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Saturday, January and May. Second
Thursday, September and November.

Dispensation July 13, 1916 Charter June 26, 1917

Membership January 1, 1989, 10,750 Loss 67

Potentate—Johnnie Van Roekel (Mavis) Ofc: 919, 734-4148
Res: 919, 734-5762
P.O. Box 55, Goldsboro, North Carolina 27530
Owner—Florist

Chief Rabban—Frederick E. Oglesby (Sue) Ofc: 919, 792-7046
Res: 919, 792-5231
217 Johnson Drive, Williamston, North Carolina 27892
Vice President—Bank

Assistant Rabban—Edward D. Hartsell (Pearl) Ofc: 919, 486-1441
919, 752-7304
207 Adams Boulevard, Greenville, North Carolina 27858
State Dept. of Labor

High Priest and Prophet—Arnold L. Brown
(Lena) Res: 919, 235-4315
P.O. Box 425, Middlesex, North Carolina 27557
Retired

Oriental Guide—David L. Matthews (Cleo) Res: 919, 425-1053
6825 Towbridge Road, Fayetteville, North Carolina 28306
Retired

Treasurer—Roger C. Mallard (Dot) Res: 919, 638-2923
5100 Springwood Drive, New Bern, North Carolina 28560
Retired

Recorder—R. Ray Harrison (Maxine) Temple: 919, 637-5197
Res: 919, 448-9051
P.O. Drawer 490, New Bern, North Carolina 28560
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Sam S. Toler, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Charlotte) Ofc: 919, 446-5808
Res: 919, 446-6646
P.O. Box 1001, Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27801
Retired

Johnnie Van Roekel (P) (Mavis)
Frederick E. Oglesby (C.R.) (Sue)
Edward D. Hartsell (A.R.) (Pearl)
T. Bruce Boyette (P.P.) (Betty) Res: 919, 291-2697
501 Brentwood Drive, Wilson, North Carolina 27893
Retired—City Manager

166 SUEZ TEMPLE (soo ěz') (161)

San Angelo, Texas

2915 Loop 306—Zip Code 76904-6599

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation June 22, 1950

Charter July 11, 1951

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,263

Loss 139

Potentate—James Campbell (Vicki) Ofc: 915, 672-8432

Res: 915, 691-1808

2517 Meadowlake Drive, Abilene, Texas 79606-4317

Financial Adviser

Chief Rabban—Wayne Ulrich (Mary) Ofc: 915, 658-7549

Res: 915, 658-8200

322 South Monroe, San Angelo, Texas 76901-4062

Ranching & Investments

Assistant Rabban—Ron Yeager (Margaret) Ofc: 915, 682-0983

Res: 915, 697-5369

2905 Godfrey, Midland, Texas 79707-5606

Oil & Gas Properties

High Priest and Prophet—O. L. Clark

(Lemma) Ofc/Res: 915, 949-9491

4902 Blue Grama Circle, San Angelo, Texas 76904-7253

Retired

Oriental Guide—J. W. "Bill" Begnaud .. (Janie) Ofc/Res: 915, 698-2518

5217 Sherbrooke Lane, Abilene, Texas 79606-4351

Senior Safety Consultant

Treasurer—Don Hendricks (Fran) Ofc: 915, 655-9155

Res: 915, 944-8063

P.O. Box 3368, San Angelo, Texas 76902-3368

Independent Claims Adjuster

Recorder—Roger Hughey (Jan) Temple: 915, 949-0551

Res: 915, 949-1666

2915 Loop 306, San Angelo, Texas 76904-6599

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Martin G. Browne (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Mary) Ofc: 214, 458-7070

Res: 214, 350-9226

3817 Princess Lane, Dallas, Texas 75229-5233

Oil & Gas Exploration

Thomas C. Yantis (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Muff) Ofc: 915, 646-6323

Res: 915, 646-8110

P.O. Box 1312, Brownwood, Texas 76804-1312

Rancher

James Campbell (P.) (Vicki)

Wayne Ulrich (C.R.) (Mary)

Ron Yeager (A.R.) (Margaret)

Roger Hughey (Rec.) (Jan)

167 SYRIA TEMPLE (sīr'îâ) (8)**Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania**

4423 Bigelow Boulevard—Zip Code 15213

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation May 19, 1877

Charter February 6, 1878

Membership January 1, 1989, 14,277

Loss 637

Potentate—William D. Bessor (Joyce) Ofc: 412, 452-8430
Res: 412, 452-7144

401 South Green Lane, P.O. Box 68,
Zelienople, Pennsylvania 16063
Chief Executive Officer—Besco Mfg. Co.

Chief Rabban—William N. Bell (Rose) Ofc: 412, 727-3456
Res: 412, 478-1456
1173 Route 56, Apollo, Pennsylvania 15613

Owner—Garage

Assistant Rabban—Norman C. Arbes .. (Kate) Ofc/Res: 412, 221-3117
535 Upper Road, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15228

*Owner—Distributor**High Priest and Prophet*—Robert W. Cornforth

(Jeanne) Ofc: 412, 922-2963

Res: 412, 824-6663

826 Margarietta Street, N., Turtle Creek, Pennsylvania 15145

Sales Manager

Oriental Guide—Jack L. Leavy (Betty) Res: 412, 793-4850
17 Wisteria Drive, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15235

District Sales Representative

Treasurer—Norwood A. McDaniel (P.P.) Ofc: 412, 928-9300
Res: 412, 928-9303

423 Greentree Road, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15220

Owner—Insurance Agency—Broker

Recorder—James A. Wieland Temple: 412, 621-8700
Res: 412, 781-2141

4423 Bigelow Boulevard, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15213

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**

William H. Latimer, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) . (Natalie) Res: 407, 272-5094
1117 Seaspray Avenue, Delray Beach, Florida 33483

Retired

William D. Bessor (P.) (Joyce)

William N. Bell (C.R.) (Rose)

Jack L. Weaver (P.P.) (Alba Jean) Ofc: 412, 242-2776
Res: 412, 834-0750

Village of Mamont, Box 216A, R.D. #2, Export, Pennsylvania 15632

Auto Dealer

Benson G. Henderson (P.P.) (Helen Ruth) Res: 412, 963-7759
728 Fairview Road, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15238

Retired

168 SYRIAN TEMPLE (sir'ian) (6)**Cincinnati, Ohio**

217 William Toward Taft Road—Zip Code 45219

Dates of Stated Meetings, January, February, March, April, May, June,
September, October and November.

Dispensation February 6, 1877

Charter February 6, 1877

Membership January 1, 1989, 8,265

Loss 318

Potentate—Thomas McCrary (Vivian) Ofc: 513, 751-3800
Res: 513, 784-9922
519 West McMillan, Cincinnati, Ohio 45219
Retired

Chief Rabban—Gerald R. Walker (Dee) Ofc: 513, 751-3800
Res: 606, 441-3233
63 Deshler Drive, Ft. Thomas, Kentucky 41075
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Falmore "Jake" Houk (Dee) Ofc: 513, 751-3800
Res: 513, 474-4771
859 Pinewell Drive, Cincinnati, Ohio 45230
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Donald G. Sauerwein
(Joan) Ofc: 513, 563-2979
Res: 513, 522-9766
887 West McKelvey Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45231
Owner—Sauerwein Welding

Oriental Guide—John A. "Jack" Silvernell
(Marian) Ofc: 513, 542-0367
Res: 513, 825-0691
9661 Gertrude Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio 45231
Owner—Hilltop Service

Treasurer—Don Biermann (Erma) Ofc: 513, 751-1563
Res: 513, 451-3993
5360 Maylee Place, Cincinnati, Ohio 45238
Retired

Recorder—Charles S. "Chuck" Settle (P.P.)
(Bev) Temple: 513, 751-3800
Res: 513, 321-0101
217 William Howard Taft Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45219
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Thomas McCrary (P) (Vivian)
Gerald R. Walker (C.R.) (Dee)
Falmore "Jake" Houk (A.R.) (Dee)
John G. "Jack" Drach (P.P.) (Jean) Res: 513, 574-5425
3353 Harwinton Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio 45248
Retired

Charles S. "Chuck" Settle (Appointed) (Rec.-P.P) (Bev)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

169 TADMOR TEMPLE (tad'môr) (155)**Akron, Ohio**

3000 Krebs Drive—Zip Code 44319

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 5, 1924

Charter June 4, 1925

Membership January 1, 1989, 4,208

Loss 153

Potentate—Boyd King (Ruth) Ofc: 216, 928-3301
 Res: 216, 929-4037
 1534-20th Street, Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio 44223
Insurance

Chief Rabban—Marvin "Bud" Hardy, II . (Donna) Ofc: 216, 633-4884
 Res: 216, 650-1672
 1798 Middleton Road, Hudson, Ohio 44236
Metal Stamping Plant

Assistant Rabban—Kenneth E. Williams . (Rosella) Res: 216, 821-2148
 204 Florence Avenue, Alliance, Ohio 44601
Food Specialist—Fleming Foods

High Priest and Prophet—C. Korker Vrooman
 (Linda) Res: 216, 650-1200
 494 Atterbury Blvd., Hudson, Ohio 44236
Sales Manager

Oriental Guide—James Shaw (Cheryl) Res: 216, 688-9983
 2115 Graham Road, Stow, Ohio 44224
Newspaper Circulation Department

Treasurer—Virgil D. Markley (P.P.) (Burnie) Ofc: 216, 453-8286
 Res: 216, 478-1056
 3838-22nd Street, Canton, Ohio 44708
Insurance Agency

Recorder—Denward L. "Red" Pepper (P.P.)
 (Jeanne) Temple: 216, 644-8494
 Res: 216, 928-9930
 3000 Krebs Drive, Akron, Ohio 44319
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Gerald L. Davis (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Joanne) Ofc: 216, 434-3171
 Res: 216, 836-4424
 305 Tremont Road, Akron, Ohio 44313
Attorney

Boyd King (P) (Ruth)

Marvin "Bud" Hardy, II (C.R.) (Donna)

Kenneth E. Williams (A.R.) (Rosella)

Virgil D. Markley (Treas-P.P.) (Burnie)

170 TANGIER TEMPLE (tǎn jǐr') (48)

Omaha, Nebraska

Tangier Way at 84th Street—Zip Code 68124

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday of each month.

Dispensation April 15, 1889

Charter June 23, 1890

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,955

Loss 100

Potentate—J. Dale Harding (Patricia) Ofc: 402, 493-6262
Res: 402, 493-2821

P.O. Box 4157, Omaha, Nebraska 68104

Mobile Home Sales and Repair

Chief Rabban—Richard W. Lintner (Bette) Res: 402, 333-4665
15369 Mason Plaza, Omaha, Nebraska 68154

Retired

Assistant Rabban—William W. Musgrave (Lee) Res: 402, 571-7743
6404 Country Squire Lane, Omaha, Nebraska 68157

Retired

High Priest and Prophet—John L. Bohrer Sr.

(Bette) Ofc: 402, 397-1600

Res: 402, 359-2580

114 Ginger Cove Road, Rt. 1, Valley, Nebraska 68064

Broker

Oriental Guide—James W. Smith (Donna) Ofc: 402, 341-2130
Res: 402, 556-2131

6603 Glenwood Road, Omaha, Nebraska 68132

Corporate Executive

Treasurer—Del F. Hartung (Norma) Ofc: 402, 691-3675
Res: 402, 721-8501

1820 East 19th Street, Fremont, Nebraska 68025

A.T.&T. Engineer

Recorder—Donald W. Madsen (P.P.)

(Barbara) Temple: 402, 392-0404

Res: 402, 451-1057

2823 South 84th Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68124

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

J. Dale Harding (P) (Patricia)

Richard W. Lintner (C.R.) (Bette)

William W. Musgrave (A.R.) (Lee)

Richard L. Fuller (P.P.) (Diane) Ofc: 402, 333-5708
Res: 402, 334-5571

11844 Jackson Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68154

CLU-CHFC

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

171 TEBALA TEMPLE (tě bá'lá) (68)

Rockford, Illinois

P.O. Box 1928—Zip Code 61110

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday of each month, except June, July, and August, or upon call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 25, 1894 Charter September 2, 1895

Membership January 1, 1989, 3,776 Loss 153

Potentate—Roger Korf (Toody) Ofc: 815, 544-2138
 Res: 815, 874-2642
 6146 Bristlecone Lane, Rockford, Illinois 61109
Sales Representative—Manley Motors

Chief Rabban—William N. Fisher (Charlene) Ofc: 815, 332-4800
 Res: 815, 623-2995
 620 Gleasman, Roscoe, Illinois 61073
C.E.O.—Fishers Appliance and T.V. Inc.

Assistant Rabban—William E. Wenger (Joan) Ofc: 815, 398-3301
 Res: 815, 399-1199
 1733 Homewood Drive, Rockford, Illinois 61108
President—Great Frame Up

High Priest and Prophet—Donald E. Kimes Ofc: 815, 962-0647
 Res: 815, 335-2838
 301 Teal Drive, Winnebago, Illinois 61088
Corp Quality Assurance Dean Foods Co.

Oriental Guide—Richard A. Thompson (Jeanette) Ofc: 815, 654-6000
 Res: 815, 633-1703
 1350 Harder Court, Rockford, Illinois 61103
Vice President—Control Panels, Inc.

Treasurer—Roger Anderson (P.P.) (Marjorie) Ofc: 815, 968-2255
 Res: 815, 398-4974
 428 Park Avenue, Rockford, Illinois 61103
President—Anderson Long Klontz Funeral Home

Recorder—Arnold Meyers, Jr. (Leola) Temple: 815, 963-9932
 Res: 815, 234-5230
 P.O. Box 1928, Rockford, Illinois 61110
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Allan C. Mallquist (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Verna) Ofc: 815, 229-2022
 Res: 815, 877-5415
 1418—20th Street, Rockford, Illinois 61108
Chairman—Alhark Corp.

Roger Korf (P) (Toody)
 William N. Fisher (C.R.) (Charlene)
 William E. Wenger (A.R.) (Joan)
 Donald E. Kimes (H.P.&P.) (Carol)

172 TEHAMA TEMPLE (tě há'mâ) (144)

Hastings, Nebraska

411 North Hastings—Zip Code 68901

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday of each month.

Dispensation June 27, 1917

Charter June 6, 1918

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,306

Loss 98

Potentate—Alfred Schadt (Marilyn) Ofc: 308, 234-9712
Res: 308, 236-5185
Post Office Box 1956, Kearney, Nebraska 68848
Exporter

Chief Rabban—Thomas F. Kinman . . (Mari Ann) Ofc: 308, 382-3136
Res: 308, 382-2373
1730 Hanover Lane, Grand Island, Nebraska 68803
Loan Officer

Assistant Rabban—John R. Kerr (Dixie) Ofc: 402, 461-3424
Res: 402, 463-4454
1221 North Cedar, Hastings, Nebraska 68901
C.P.A.

High Priest and Prophet—Wendell R. Wertz
(Verna) Res: 308, 334-5183
P.O. Box 397, Trenton, Nebraska 69044
Farmer

Oriental Guide—Rolland L. Manske (Debbie) Ofc: 402, 462-6700
Res: 402, 463-8276
P.O. Box 91, Hastings, Nebraska 68902
Insurance Salesman

Treasurer—Rodney N. Page (Donna) Res: 402, 463-3593
1320 Apache, Hastings, Nebraska 68901
Territory Manager—Heston Corp.

Recorder—Ermal G. Cosman (Lyn) Temple: 402, 462-5813
Res: 402, 463-2600
P.O. Box 817, Hastings, Nebraska 68902
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Alfred Schadt (P) (Marilyn)
Thomas F. Kinman (C.R.) (Mari Ann)
John R. Kerr (A.R.) (Dixie)
Wendell R. Wertz (H.P.&P.) (Verna)

173 TEHRAN TEMPLE (těr ân') (160)**Fresno, California**

2117 Merced Street—Zip Code 93721

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 20, April 21, September 22 and
November 17, 1989.

Dispensation June 10, 1948

Charter July 21, 1949

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,199

Loss 54

Potentate—John F. Techman (Jeri) Ofc: 209, 251-3803
Res: 209, 251-3805
6466 East Butler Avenue, Fresno, California 93727
Distributor—Wholesale Hardware

Chief Rabban—Justin D. Robinson (Jill) Ofc: 209, 485-5400
Res: 209, 222-8339
4674 North Van Ness Boulevard, Fresno, California 93704
Retailer—Sporting Goods

Assistant Rabban—J. E. "Bud" Witt (Pat) Ofc: 209, 784-5138
Res: 209, 784-3974
1045 North Cobb, Poorterville, California 93257
Distributor—Auto Parts

High Priest and Prophet—Max C. Taff .. (Caroline) Res: 209, 638-4404
1221 "F" Street, Reedley, California 93654
Retired

Oriental Guide—Eugene A. Bopp (Eleanor) Res: 209, 227-8519
1006 West Brown Avenue, Fresno, California 93705
Retired

Treasurer—H. Vincent Carter (P.P.) (Gail) Res: 209, 896-4739
8061 East Conejo, Selma, California 93705
Farmer

Recorder—Ralph T. Enloe, Jr. (Nancy) Temple: 209, 486-1991
Res: 209, 299-0680
2117 Merced Street, Fresno, California 93721
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

John F. Techman (P.) (Jeri)

Justin D. Robinson (C.R.) (Jill)

J. E. "Bud" Witt (A.R.) (Pat)

Ralph T. Enloe, Jr. (Rec.) (Nancy)

174 TIGRIS TEMPLE (tī'grīs) (153)

Liverpool, New York

7th North & Electronics Parkway—Zip Code 13088-6088
c/o Sheraton Inn—Syracuse

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 16, 1921

Charter June 15, 1922

Membership January 1, 1989, 898

Loss 43

Potentate—William C. Weiss (Dorothy) Ofc: 315, 451-7599
Res: 315, 488-1407
7th North & Electronics Parkway, Liverpool, New York 13088-6088
c/o Sheraton Inn—Syracuse
Retired

Chief Rabban—Joseph Lounsbury (Jean) Res: 315, 673-1339
3809 Bishop Hill Road, R.D. #2, Marcellus, New York 13108-9802
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Carlton E. Swanker (Laura) Ofc: 315, 451-4660
Res: 315, 699-5837
8151 Brookwood Drive, Clay, New York 13041-9521
District Claims Manager—Nationwide Insurance Co.

High Priest and Prophet—Robert H. Marble
(Emma Lou) Ofc: 315, 474-3986
Res: 315, 673-4822
5178 Kasson Road, Syracuse, New York 13215-9622
Evans and Bennett—C.P.A.

Oriental Guide—Robert M. Kogler (Marilyn) Res: 315, 492-1912
4911 Tenterden Drive, Syracuse, New York 13215-2236
Printer—Syracuse Newspapers

Treasurer—Stanley A. Evans Res: 315, 472-1763
1200 Westmoreland Avenue, Syracuse, New York 13210-3163
Retired

Recorder—Charles L. Clark (P.P.) (Sally) Temple: 315, 451-7599
Res: 315, 437-8081
7th North & Electronics Parkway—c/o Sheraton Inn—Syracuse
Liverpool, New York 13088-6088
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert G. Evans, Sr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) . (Genevieve) Res: 307, 732-7576
760 East Ocean Avenue, #407, Boynton Beach, Florida 33435-5117
Retired—C.P.A.

William C. Weiss (P.) (Dorothy)

Joseph Lounsbury (C.R.) (Jean)

Francis B. Hall (Jean) Res: 315, 476-2659
122 Bungalow Terrace, Syracuse, New York 13207-1102
Retired

175 TRIPOLI TEMPLE (trīp'ō lī) (21)**Milwaukee, Wisconsin**

3000 West Wisconsin Avenue—Zip Code 53208

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation March 9, 1885

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1989, 5,338

Loss 273

Potentate—Burton O. Eberly (Helen) Ofc: 414, 933-4700
 Res: 414, 242-3420
 11015 North Redwood Tree Court, 67W, Mequon, Wisconsin 53092
Retired

Chief Rabban—Jack N. Lange (Louise) Ofc: 414, 271-1190
 Res: 414, 782-8475
 12720 West Weatherstone Boulevard, New Berlin, Wisconsin 53151
Manager—Office Service

Assistant Rabban—George Vignyvich (Cecelia) Ofc: 414, 765-7965
 Res: 414, 784-4203
 12770 West Weatherstone Court, New Berlin, Wisconsin 53151
Assistant Vice President—M & I Data Services Inc.

High Priest and Prophet—Willard Ames ... (Dotty) Ofc: 414, 352-2800
 Res: 414, 242-2417
 10905 North Oriole Lane, 20W, Mequon, Wisconsin 53092
Vice President—Gebhardt Industrial Refrigeration

Oriental Guide—Arthur R. Erdmann Ofc: 414, 782-2100
 Res: 414, 228-1247
 5682 North Argyle Avenue, Glendale, Wisconsin 53209
Salesman

Treasurer—Robert H. Morgan (Carol) Ofc: 414, 933-4700
 Res: 414, 541-6817
 2887 South 98th Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53227
Retired

Recorder—Edward W. Borchert ... (Dorothy) Temple: 414, 933-4700
 Res: 414, 461-4636
 3000 West Wisconsin Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53208
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Burton O. Eberly (P) (Helen)
 Jack N. Lange (C.R.) (Louise)
 George Vignyvich (A.R.) (Cecelia)
 A. Jack Chapman (P.P) Ofc: 414, 645-5494
 114 East Scott Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53204
Manufacturer

176 TUNIS TEMPLE (Tūnis) (179)

Ottawa, Ontario

Ottawa Postal Terminal, P.O. Box 8572—Zip Code K1G 3H9

Dates of Stated Meetings, Quarterly, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 3, 1975

Charter July 8, 1976

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,130

Potentate—D. Stewart Robertson (Irene) Res: 613, 728-8826
230 Daniel Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario K1Y 0C8
Retired—Security

Chief Rabban—Ronald A. Culbert (Helen) Ofc: 613, 560-7583
Res: 819, 684-8926
166 deNormandie Street, Aylmer, Quebec J9H 2R4
Administrator

Assistant Rabban—Roy E. Backholm (Carolyn) Ofc: 613, 359-5344
Res: 613, 272-3479
R.R. #2—P.O. Box 70, Elgin, Ontario K0G 1E0
President—Leed Transit Sales, Ltd.

High Priest and Prophet—John G. Pell (Helen) Ofc: 613, 951-3482
Res: 613, 731-9830
1978 Arch Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1G 2G6
Assistant Director—STATS—CAN

Oriental Guide—James E. Clarke (Ann) Ofc/Res: 613, 735-1643
656 Birch Street, Pembroke, Ontario K8A 7K6
Denturist

Treasurer—James R. P. Williamson (Veronica) Ofc: 613, 598-2070
Res: 613, 837-4646
1815 Axminster Court, Orleans, Ontario K1C 1Z5
Investigator—Revenue Canada Taxation

Recorder—Gordon A. Forbes (Lois) Temple: 613, 723-0550
Ofc: 613, 992-5059; Res: 613, 733-6408
P.O. Box 8572, Ottawa, Ontario K1G 3H9
Photographer

REPRESENTATIVES

D. Stewart Robertson (P.) (Irene)
Ronald A. Culbert (C.R.) (Helen)
Roy E. Backholm (A.R.) (Carolyn)
Gordon A. Forbes (Rec.) (Lois)

177 WAHABI TEMPLE (wâ há'bē) (127)**Jackson, Mississippi**

4123 I-55 South—Zip Code 39212

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Thursday. Quarterly, at the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 12, 1911

Charter May 7, 1912

Membership January 1, 1989, 4,924

Loss 148

Potentate—Tommy J. Travis (Bette) Ofc: 601, 939-9313
 Res: 601, 825-0542
 169 Woodgate Drive, Brandon, Mississippi 39042
Owner—Crossgates Jewelers, Inc.

Chief Rabban—Smithie Buie (Martha) Ofc: 601, 783-2671
 Res: 601, 783-2320
 316 East Bay Street, Magnolia, Mississippi 39652
Chief of Police

Assistant Rabban—Henry Clyde Keen (Billie) Ofc: 601, 373-5500
 Res: 601, 372-2711
 219 Swan Lake Drive, Jackson, Mississippi 39212
Owner—Standard Roofing & Sheet Metal, Inc.

High Priest and Prophet—Bobby Paul Beckwith
 (Christine) Res: 601, 334-3759
 910 North Dyer Circle, Greenville, Mississippi 38701
Retired

Oriental Guide—George M. Arthur (Alice) Ofc: 601, 948-4444
 Res: 601, 956-1068
 5705 Ridgewood Road, Jackson, Mississippi 39211
Attorney

Treasurer—Dewey Hambrick (P.P.) (Sarah) Ofc: 601, 355-3016
 Res: 601, 372-7507
 176 Elms Court Circle, Jackson, Mississippi 39204
Owner—Hinds Data Services, Inc.

Recorder—E. O. Gardner, Jr. (Gerri) Temple: 601, 371-7116
 Res: 601, 825, 5806
 P.O. Box 2750, Jackson, Mississippi 39207
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

A. D. Montgomery (*Emeritus*) (Rec. Emer.) Res: 601, 366-3157
 1204 Druid Hill Drive, Jackson, Mississippi 39206
Retired

Tommy J. Travis (P.) (Bette)

Smithie Buie (C.R.) (Martha)

Henry Clyde Keen (A.R.) (Billie)

E. O. Gardner, Jr. (Rec.) (Gerri)

178 WA WA TEMPLE (wâ-wâ) (123)

Regina, Saskatchewan

2065 Hamilton Street—Zip Code S4P 2E1

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 21, May 30, September 15 and November 14, 1989.

Dispensation December 1, 1910 Charter July 12, 1911

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,116 Loss 29

Potentate—A. D. "Al" Munroe (Gwen) Res: 306, 693-4344
1300 Princess Crescent, Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan S6H 6S9
Retired

Chief Rabban—R. A. "Bob" Forrest
(Audrey) Ofc/Res: 306, 949-7729
441 Dalglish Drive, Regina, Saskatchewan S4R 6P6
Sales Representative

Assistant Rabban—D. R. "Doug" Osborne . . (Joan) Ofc: 306, 359-7000
Res: 306, 586-7556
115 Sunset Drive, Regina, Saskatchewan S4S 5T7
Charter Accountant

High Priest and Prophet—R. H. "Ron" Robinson
(Pat) Res: 306, 249-3623
#109, 2420 Kenderdine Road, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7N 9Z7
Businessman

Oriental Guide—R. G. "Garth" Sanders . . (Sharon) Ofc: 306, 757-1988
Res: 306, 586-8006
68 Hudson Drive, Regina, Saskatchewan S4S 2W6
Civil Engineer

Treasurer—L. I. "Lyle" Thorson (Margaret) Res: 306, 586-2279
27 Massey Road, Regina, Saskatchewan S4S 4M6
Retired

Recorder—J. F. "Jim" MacKenzie (Vida) Temple: 306, 569-2294
Res: 306, 586-3982
2065 Hamilton Street, Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 2E1
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

A. D. "Al" Munroe (P.) (Gwen)
R. A. "Bob" Forrest (C.R.) (Audrey)
D. R. "Doug" Osborne (A.R.) (Joan)
J. F. "Jim" MacKenzie (Rec.) (Vida)

179 YAARAB TEMPLE (yār'āb) (52)**Atlanta, Georgia**

400 Ponce de Leon Avenue, NE—Zip Code 30365

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation November 21, 1889

Charter June 23, 1890

Membership January 1, 1989, 10,610

Loss 87

Potentate—Daniel L. Drummond (Virginia) Ofc: 404, 627-0922

Res: 404, 461-8964

115 Victoria Place, Fayetteville, Georgia 30214

Vice President—Local #928, Teamsters Union*Chief Rabban*—Ruben Kennemore, Sr.

(Retta) Ofc/Res: 404, 474-8186

147 High Lane Drive, Stockbridge, Georgia 30281

Owner—Georgia Roofing & Metal Co.*Assistant Rabban*—M. R. Jack Emery (Betty) Res: 404, 634-1644

2458 Brookdale Drive, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30345

*Retired**High Priest and Prophet*—William L. Englett

(Mary) Ofc: 404, 691-9614

Res: 404, 948-1909

4632 Hicks Road, N.W., Mableton, Georgia 30059

Assistant to President—Triangle Pacific Corp.*Oriental Guide*—Marshall D. Stephens (Alice) Ofc: 404, 428-2673

Res: 404, 427-0683

838 Colston Road, Marietta, Georgia 30064

Owner—Fair Oaks Paint & Hardware*Treasurer*—John B. Harp, Jr. (Betty) Ofc: 404, 461-2155

Res: 404, 461-7444

1107 Highway 92 South, Fayetteville, Georgia 30214

President—Harp Grading Company, Inc.*Recorder*—Frank W. Beckworth (Ardith) Temple: 404, 872-5818

Res: 404, 921-3797

400 Ponce de Leon Avenue, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30365

Owner—Floor Supply Company**REPRESENTATIVES**Gene Bracewell (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

(Katharyn) Ofc: 404, 691-9292

Res: 404, 242-7141 or 242-7137

P.O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378

Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30201

President—National Chemical Company

Daniel L. Drummond (P) (Virginia)

Ruben Kennemore, Sr. (C.R.) (Retta)

M. R. Jack Emery (A.R.) (Betty)

William L. Englett (H.P.&P) (Mary)

180 YELDUZ TEMPLE (yě'l'düz) (92)

Aberdeen, South Dakota

802 South Main, P.O. Box 1066—Zip Code 57402-1066

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday of each month.

Charter July 14, 1904

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,169 Loss 51

Potentate—J. Clifton Hurlbert (Janice) Ofc: 605, 225-6161
Res: 605, 225-6413
1321 South 8th Street, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401
Semi-Retired

Chief Rabban—Bevan B. Schmidt (Charlotte) Ofc: 605, 486-4551
Res: 605, 486-4661
P.O. Box 166, Roslyn, South Dakota 57261
Grain Elevator Operator

Assistant Rabban—Kurtis A. Kruger ... (Barbara) Ofc: 605, 229-4474
Res: 605, 229-3689
1114 North Washington, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401
Motel Developer & Management Co.

High Priest and Prophet—Charles J. Fischer (Lucy) Ofc: 577-6600
Res: 577-6612
P.O. Box 667, Long Lake, South Dakota 57457
Auctioneer

Oriental Guide—Richard H. Pinkerton ... (Betty) Ofc: 605, 225-8050
Res: 605, 225-3937
418 South Congress, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401
Semi-Retired

Treasurer—Ed Guidice (LaVerne) Res: 605, 225-0982
P.O. Box 154, Mina Lake, Mina, South Dakota 57462
Retired

Recorder—Roy C. Hanson Temple: 605, 225-4841
Res: 605, 226-0738
P.O. Box 1066, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57402-1066
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

J. Clifton Hurlbert (P) (Janice)
Bevan B. Schmidt (C.R.) (Charlotte)
James W. Kuske (P.P.) (Barbara) Res: 605, 396-2449
P.O. Box 31, Houghton, South Dakota 57449
Farmer

William G. Neale (Donna) Ofc: 605, 886-6028
Res: 605, 886-9731
1159 Skyline Drive, Watertown, South Dakota 57201
Certified Public Accountant

Des Moines, Iowa

James Bandfield (H.P.&P.) (Debbie)

182 ZAMORA TEMPLE (zāmō'râ) (54)

Irondale, Alabama

3521 Ratliff Road—Zip Code 35210

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation November 10, 1890

Charter June 9, 1891

Membership January 1, 1989, 5,406

Loss 111

Potentate—Bob Hankins (Edna) Ofc: 205, 433-0431
Res: 205, 823-1497

505 Turtle Creek Drive, Birmingham, Alabama 35226

Insurance—Director Risk Mgt.—Delchamps, Inc.

Chief Rabban—Gene Lanier (Kookie) Ofc: 205, 324-2401
Res: 205, 428-9349

320 South 16th Street, Bessemer, Alabama 35020

Sales Manager—DeMarco Concrete Block Co., Inc.

Assistant Rabban—Mel Bailey (Ann) Ofc: 205, 325-5701
Res: 205, 591-6046

5401-8th Avenue, South, Birmingham, Alabama 35212

Sheriff—Jefferson County

High Priest and Prophet—Carl G. Wiggins

(Elaine) Ofc: 205, 977-1111

Res: 205, 979-1111

2306 Lime Rock Road, Birmingham, Alabama 35216

Manager—Bell South Services

Oriental Guide—Dr. Harry Wallace (Fran) Ofc: 205, 425-5182
Res: 205, 425-3471

P.O. Box 370, Bessemer, Alabama 35021

Optometrist

Treasurer—C. Glenn Alexander (Pat) Ofc: 205, 956-3636
Res: 205, 836-6666

728 Meadowbrook Drive, Birmingham, Alabama 35215

Retired

Recorder—Elwell O. Thomas (Mary Ellen) Temple: 205, 956-3636
Res: 205, 833-3869

3521 Ratliff Road, Irondale, Alabama 35210

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

(Mildred) Res: 205, 425-2274

P.O. Box 667, Bessemer, Alabama 35021

Retired

Bob Hankins (P) (Edna)

Gene Lanier (C.R.) (Kookie)

Mel Bailey (A.R.) (Ann)

James M. "Buddy" Tingle (P.P.) (Dinah) Ofc: 205, 324-4400
Res: 205, 871-7765

2325 Brookshire Place, Birmingham, Alabama 35213

Attorney

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

183 ZELZAH TEMPLE (zəl zâ) (177)
Las Vegas, Nevada

2222 West Mesquite Avenue—Zip Code 89106

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Tuesday of each month, except July and December.

Dispensation July 3, 1975 Charter July 8, 1976

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,757 Loss 50

Potentate—Harry A. Downer (Joanne) Ofc: 702, 739-6128
Res: 702, 361-1188
3444 Mardon Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada 89118
Sales Executive

Chief Rabban—Bill Wattenbarger (Phyllis) Ofc: 702, 870-8575
Res: 702, 878-3719
1331 Darmak Drive, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102
Insurance

Assistant Rabban—Sven E. Levin (Linda) Ofc: 702, 369-5000
Res: 702, 364-5890
6917 Emerald Springs Lane, Las Vegas, Nevada 89113
Maitre d'

High Priest and Prophet—John T. "Tom" Gailey
(Toni) Ofc: 702, 293-8367
Res: 702, 369-9405
3908 South Tudor, Las Vegas, Nevada 89119
Manager—Visitor Services

Oriental Guide—Robert E. Cook (Marcheta) Ofc: 702, 457-6997
Res: 702, 878-1917
1309 Squires Street, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102
Self-Employed

Treasurer—Joe Darnold (Dolores) Res: 702, 363-9047
3101 Sea View Court, Las Vegas, Nevada 89117
C.P.A.

Recorder—John W. Cooper (Agnes) Temple: 702, 382-5554
Res: 702, 648-7559
2222 West Mesquite Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada 89106
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

- Harry A. Downer (P) (Joanne)
- Bill Wattenbarger (C.R.) (Phyllis)
- Sven E. Levin (A.R.) (Linda)
- John W. Cooper (Rec.) (Agnes)

184 ZEMBO TEMPLE (zēm'bō) (93)

Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

2801 North Third Street—Zip Code 17110

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Friday of each month, except when Friday falls on the First of January.

Charter July 14, 1904

Membership January 1, 1989, 8,559

Loss 204

Potentate—Robert M. Spicer, Jr. (Karen) Ofc: 717, 255-2315
Res: 717, 652-5869
3842 Laraby Drive, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17110
Senior Vice President—*Dauphin Deposit Bank and Trust*

Chief Rabban—Thomas C. Librandi (Judy) Ofc: 717, 944-9468
Res: 717, 944-9616
1805 North Union Street, Middletown, Pennsylvania 17057
President—*Librandi's Machine Shop*

Assistant Rabban—Joseph L. Stadterman, Jr. (Doris) Res: 717, 774-2072
18 Ardmore Circle, New Cumberland, Pennsylvania 17070
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Floyd A. Fahnestock, Sr. (Betty) Res: 717, 697-1268
949 West Trindle Road, Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania 17055
Retired

Oriental Guide—James C. Porrett (Betty) Res: 717, 564-2885
3729 Vista Terrace, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17111
Retired

Treasurer—H. Leslie Bishop (Peggy) Ofc: 717, 737-0455
Res: 717, 737-4340
107 North 27th Street, Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17011
President—*Bishop Paper Company*

Recorder—Ralph H. Kline (P.P.) Temple: 717, 238-8107
Res: 717, 243-2318
2801 North Third Street, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17110
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert M. Spicer, Jr. (P.) (Karen)

Thomas C. Librandi (C.R.) (Judy)

George F. Fawber (Dorothea) Res: 717, 774-6649
511 Sixteenth Street, New Cumberland, Pennsylvania 17070
Retired

Ivor J. David (Ann) Res: 717, 761-1241
1316 Strafford Road, Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17011
Retired

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

185 ZEM ZEM TEMPLE (zēm'zēm) (60)**Erie, Pennsylvania**

2525 West 38th Street, P.O. Box 6179—Zip Code 16512

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 22, 1891

Charter August 16, 1892

Membership January 1, 1989, 4,085

Loss 51

Potentate—Simion J. Cristea, Jr. (Joan) Ofc: 814, 723-2321
 Res: 814, 563-9283
 2776 Pennsylvania Avenue, West, Warren, Pennsylvania 16365
Owner—Automobile Dealership

Chief Rabban—Jack E. Abernathy (Shirley) Res: 412, 342-3504
 155 Smith Avenue, Sharon, Pennsylvania 16146
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Norman R. King (Dee) Ofc: 814, 474-5176
 Res: 814, 474-2347
 P.O. Box 124, Fairview, Pennsylvania 16415
Chief of Police

High Priest and Prophet—Dr. John B. Warthman
 (Irene) Ofc: 716, 395-5517
 Res: 814, 563-3178
 P.O. Box 204, Youngsville, Pennsylvania 16371
Associate Professor of Educational Administration

Oriental Guide—Kenneth L. Steinhoff . . (Roberta) Ofc: 814, 756-3939
 Res: 814, 756-4480
 10301 U.S. Route 6N, Albion, Pennsylvania 16401
Store Owner

Treasurer—Carl R. Thomas (P.P.) (Rose) Res: 814, 438-3422
 100 South Main Street, Union City, Pennsylvania 16438
Merchant

Recorder—Charles R. Struble (Midge) Temple: 814, 833-3485
 Res: 814, 866-5975
 P.O. Box 6179, Erie, Pennsylvania 16512
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Myron H. Treter (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Phyllis) Res: 814, 899-3533
 8899 East Lake Road, Erie, Pennsylvania 16511
Retired—F.B.I. Agent

Simion J. Cristea, Jr. (P.) (Joan)

Jack E. Abernathy (C.R.) (Shirley)

Norman R. King (A.R.) (Dee)

Richard G. Freyeremuth (P.P.) (Bettie) Ofc: 814, 425-7243
 R. D. #6, Meadville, Pennsylvania 16335
Contractor

186 ZENOBIA TEMPLE (zĕn ȝ'бі â) (79)

Toledo, Ohio

1511 Madison Avenue—Zip Code 43624

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation June 14, 1898

Charter June 15, 1899

Membership January 1, 1989, 5,866

Gain 474

Potentate—John A. Gumpf (Eleanor) Ofc: 419, 243-9228
Res: 419, 874-1638

715 Maple Street, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551

Comptroller

Chief Rabban—Ted Foster (Barbara) Ofc: 419, 332-8234
Res: 419, 332-5993

2802 Ravine Drive, Fremont, Ohio 43420

Self-Employed—Foster Auto Body

Assistant Rabban—Jack Storey (Ginny) Ofc: 419, 244-5843
Res: 419, 385-4560

1524 Eaton Drive, Toledo, Ohio 43614

Automotive Parts—Wholesaler

High Priest and Prophet—Fred Leverton ... (Joyce) Ofc: 413, 847-3831
Res: 413, 847-8305

8980 Woodside Drive, Temperance, Michigan 48182

Insurance

Oriental Guide—Bernie Welniak (Dorothy) Ofc: 419, 893-5911
Res: 419, 877-0557

6635 Oak Brook Drive, Whitehouse, Ohio 43571

Director—Hospital Accounts

Treasurer—Harold G. Frutiger (P.P.) (Laverne) Ofc: 419, 255-3865
Res: 419, 874-4047

16 Knollwood, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551

Owner—Tiger Products, Inc.

Recorder—Jack G. Lawrence (Ginny) Temple: 419, 241-3189
Res: 419, 382-6762

1511 Madison Avenue, Toledo, Ohio 43624-1477

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Howard E. Smith, M.D. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) .. (Linda) Res: 419, 472-7174
3608 Talmadge Road, Toledo, Ohio 43606

Retired—Physician

Oscar Oehmler (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Res: 419, 885-1114
6561 Woodhall, Sylvania, Ohio 43560

Retired—Car Salesman

John A. Gumpf (P) (Eleanor)

Ted Foster (C.R.) (Barbara)

Jack Storey (A.R.) (Ginny)

Frederick Leverton (H.P.&P) (Joyce)

187 ZIYARA TEMPLE (zī yâ'râ) (11)**Utica, New York**

251 Genesee Street—Zip Code 13501

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation October 30, 1877

Charter July 1, 1878

Membership January 1, 1989, 1,368

Loss 59

Potentate—Robert D. Caskey (Lynn) Ofc: 315, 798-5531
Res: 315, 797-4560

16 Croft Rd., New Hartford, New York 13413

On the Job Training Manager—Oneida, Herkimer, Madison Consortium

Chief Rabban—Gordon W. Hathaway (Marion) Res: 315, 735-4589
6285 Stage Road, Utica, New York 13502

Retired—Sales Executive*Assistant Rabban*—George M. Silverman

(Margaret) Res: 315, 336-5557

2010 Holly Street, Rome, New York 13440

*Self-Employed**High Priest and Prophet*—Allen D. Ratzlaff

(Nancy) Res: 315, 337-1568

7565 Oriskany Road, Rome, New York 13440

Retired—Psychologist

Oriental Guide—George D. Wynne (Ann) Ofc: 315, 336-7012
Res: 315, 797-3387

13 Sherman Lane, Utica, New York 13501

High School Principal

Treasurer—Harry R. Palmer (Elaine) Res: 315, 797-3173
150 Genesee Street, D-27, New Hartford, New York 13413

Retired

Recorder—William H. Griffith (P.P.) (Lu) Temple: 315, 732-5328
Res: 315, 736-0419

251 Genesee Street, Utica, New York 13501

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

Robert D. Caskey (P) (Lynn)

Gordon W. Hathaway (C.R.) (Marion)

George M. Silverman (A.R.) (Margaret)

L. Robert Heath (Grace) Res: 315, 736-3138
37 Chateau Drive, Whitesboro, New York 13492

Retired

188 ZOR TEMPLE (zōr) (158) . . Madison, Wisconsin

575 Zor Shrine Place—Zip Code 53719

Dates of Stated Meetings, Quarterly.

Dispensation July 28, 1932

Charter July 12, 1933

Membership January 1, 1989, 4,492

Loss 206

Potentate—William E. Johnson, Jr. (Julie) Ofc: 608, 258-3211
Res: 608, 781-6274
6405 Keelson Drive, Madison, Wisconsin 53705
Hospital Administrator

Chief Rabban—John Benedict (Bonnie) Ofc: 715, 834-3191
Res: 715, 832-4849
1925 Harlem, Eau Claire, Wisconsin 54701
Refrigeration Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Dayton "Dick" Jones . . . (Karen) Ofc: 608, 257-8801
Res: 608, 238-5444
18 Parklawn Place, Madison, Wisconsin 53705
Comptroller—Research Products

High Priest and Prophet—M. Homer Homann
(Barbara) Ofc: 715, 423-8440
Res: 715, 325-2302
8520 South 28th Street, Wisconsin Rapids, Wisconsin 54494
Electrical Contractor

Oriental Guide—Vern Engebretson (Bev) Ofc: 715, 268-7105
Res: 715, 263-2511
Box 238, Clear Lake, Wisconsin 54005
Banker

Treasurer—Arthur Eilder (Sally) Res: 608, 838-3425
2335 CTH A-B, McFarland, Wisconsin 53558
Banker

Recorder—Elmer C. Thorstad (Ida Mae) Temple: 608, 833-6343
Res: 608, 244-9243
575 Zor Shrine Place, Madison, Wisconsin 53719
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

William E. Johnson, Jr. (P.) (Julie)

John Benedict (C.R.) (Bonnie)

Dayton "Dick" Jones (A.R.) (Karen)

M. Homer Homann (H.P.&P.) (Barbara)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

189 ZORAH TEMPLE (zō'râ) (120)**Terre Haute, Indiana**

420 North 7th Street—Zip Code 47807-3097

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday of each month.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1989, 2,037

Loss 38

Potentate—Duane L. Terrell (Barbara) Ofc: 812, 235-8008
 Res: 812, 466-5332
 465 South 25th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47803
C.P.A.

Chief Rabban—Robert L. Culver (Brenda) Ofc: 317, 832-4320
 Res: 812, 466-7631
 3027 North 11th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47804
Eli Lily

Assistant Rabban—Harold Hobaugh (Diane) Ofc: 217, 351-6300
 Res: 317, 793-2680
 8 Douglas Manor, Covington, Indiana 47932
Sears

High Priest and Prophet—William M. Campbell, Jr.
 (Marilyn) Ofc: 812, 238-4282
 Res: 812, 299-5603
 9814 Armstrong Road, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802
Teacher

Oriental Guide—Larry G. Meadors (Rose) Ofc: 812, 232-0160
 Res: 812, 894-2194
 R.R. 24, Box 375, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802
U.S. Government

Treasurer—John L. Church (Marcella) Res: 812, 234-0825
 1912 South 30th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47803
Retired

Recorder—James E. Switzer (Betty) Temple: 812, 232-8232
 Res: 812, 533-2316
 420 North 7th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47807-3097
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Duane L. Terrell (P) (Barbara)
 Robert L. Culver (C.R.) (Brenda)
 Harold Hobaugh (A.R.) (Diane)
 James E. Switzer (Rec.) (Betty)

190 ZUHRAH TEMPLE (zoo'râ) (23)

Minneapolis, Minnesota

2540 Park Avenue—Zip Code 55404

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday of each month.

Dispensation July 25, 1885

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1989, 9,109

Loss 436

Potentate—James O. Burlingame (Barbara) Ofc: 612, 922-4410

Res: 612, 533-5237

3809 Hubbard Avenue, North, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55422

Food Broker

Chief Rabban—Henry H. Gyllenblad, (Nancy) Res: 612, 890-7516

95 Birnamwood Drive, Burnsville, Minnesota 55337

Airline Pilot

Assistant Rabban—Robert D. Alexander .. (Vivian) Res: 612, 881-2747

2248 Overlook Drive, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55431

Pharmaceutical Sales

High Priest and Prophet—Gerald D. Anderson

(Carolyn) Ofc: 612, 942-0160

Res: 612, 929-2404

5220 West 61st Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55436

Food Broker

Oriental Guide—Marvin W. Schendel ... (Marilyn) Ofc: 612, 332-4849

Res: 612, 420-3493

18742 Highway 101 North, Maple Grove, Minnesota 55369

Twin City Steel Treating Company

Treasurer—Jack L. Teeters (P.P.) (Judy) Ofc: 612, 546-3777

Res: 612, 881-1662

9008 Russell Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55431

F. C. Hayer Company

Recorder—Donald C. Heglund (P.P.)

(Mickey) Temple: 612, 871-3555

Res: 612, 474-5612

2540 Park Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55404

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Warren F. Weck, Jr. (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

(Pat) Res: 612, 944-3137

8839 Hidden Oaks Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Retired

James O. Burlingame (P.) (Barbara)

Henry H. Gyllenblad (C.R.) (Nancy)

Robert D. Alexander (A.R.) (Vivian)

Ralph L. Hultquist (Patricia) Res: 612, 424-6178

12054 Robin Road, Maple Grove, Minnesota 55369

Retired

THE DERIVATION AND SIGNIFICANCE OF NAMES ADOPTED BY SHRINE TEMPLES

- AAD—An Ancient Tribe of men standing seven feet or more, frequently mentioned in the Koran.
- AAHMES—It is the name of two Pharaohs, the meaning of which is "the moon is born".
- ABBA—Father (Aramaic, not Arabic).
- ABDALLAH—Personal name meaning "servant of God".
- ABOU BEN ADHEM—Personal name in narrative poem by Leigh Hunt.
- ABOU SAAD—Good Fortune.
- ABU BEKR—The name of a friend and follower of Mohammed, the meaning of which is said to be "father of the camel's foal".
- ACACIA—Biblical name of a tree.
- ACCA—A port on the west coast of Palestine.
- AFIFI—A characteristic of a woman who is virtuous and refrains from anything crude or vulgar.
- AHMED—One of Mohammed's names according to the Koran.
- AINAD—Presumably geographical name meaning "spring of Ad" or "obstinacy".
- AKDAR—Mightier or mightiest, fates or powers.
- ALADDIN—Personal name, technically meaning one who has a high religious standing.
- AL AMIN—The faithful.
- AL ASKA—The Great Land.
- AL AZHAR—The most flourishing.
- AL BAHR—The sea.
- AL BEDOO—The Bedouins or those who live in the open.
- ALCAZAR—Spanish name meaning "castle" or "citadel".
- AL CHYMIA—Alchemy.
- ALEE—Perhaps "Ali", father-in-law of Mohammed.
- ALEPPO—A city in Syria.
- ALGERIA—Province in northern Africa.
- ALHAMBRA—Fortress of Granada with walls of a reddish color.
- ALI GHAN—God is Guardian.
- AL KADER—Probably Al Kadir, the Powerful; or the Mighty; one of the Koranic names for Allah.
- AL KALY—Turkish word for "costly rug".
- AL KORAN—The sacred book of the Mohammedans.
- AL MALAIKAH—Arabic word for "the angels".
- ALMAS—Arabic word meaning "diamond".
- AL MENAH—The Port.
- ALOHA—Probably Hawaiian, meaning "farewell", or Eloah, one of the Hebrew names for "God".
- AL SHAMAL—The North.
- AL SIHAH—A Moslem sect, "the perfect ones".
- ALZAFAR—The Victory. In ancient times the capital of the Himyar kingdom; now a group of ruins in southern Yemen.
- AMARA—A Building.
- AMRAN—Name of a town in the Country of Yemen.

- ANAH—Unidentified; in Arabic "ana" is the pronoun "I".
- ANEZEH—A very powerful tribe of Bedouins.
- ANSAR—The helpers; title of the believers of Medina who assisted Mohammed after the flight from Mecca.
- ANTIOCH—Name of a city in Asia Minor; also famous city in North Syria.
- ARAB—A native of Arabia.
- ARABA—A small town in Saudi Arabia.
- ARABIA—Peninsula of southern Asia.
- ARARAT—A mountain in Armenia, where tradition says Noah's ark landed.
- AZAN—The Mohammedan call to prayer.
- BAGDAD—A city in Iraq, meaning "the gift of God".
- BAHIA—Beautiful.
- BALLUT ABYAD—White oak or white acorn.
- BARAK—Biblical general.
- BEDOUIN—Nomadic Arabs.
- BEJA—A nomadic peace-loving nation.
- BEKTASH—An Islamic saint, founder of a dervish order.
- BEN ALI—Personal name, "son of Ali".
- BEN HUR—Personal name.
- BENI KEDEM—"Sons of the East", or "Son of Adam".
- BOUMI—Arabic for "owl".
- CAHABA—First Capital of Alabama.
- CAIRO—Capital city of Egypt.
- CALAM—"Speech", a system of Moslem theology; the reed pen used for writing in Arabic characters.
- CRESCENT—A Turkish emblem.
- CYPRUS—An island in the eastern Mediterranean.
- DAMASCUS—City in Syria, reputed to be the oldest city in the world.
- EGYPT—Country in northeast Africa.
- EL BEKAL—Arabic or Moslem for "the walled town".
- ELF KHURAFEH—Arabic, "1,000 gathered fruits".
- EL HASA—A name of a fortress in Arabia.
- EL JEBEL—The mountain.
- EL KAHIR—Name of Arabian Caliph; also name of the city of Cairo.
- EL KALAH—The Fortress.
- EL KARUBAH—An Arabic word meaning "1,000 female cherubs".
- EL KATIF—Seaport on the coast of the Persian Gulf.
- EL KORAH—The largest river in southern Persia.
- EL MAIDA—The Table; title of the fifth Sura of the Koran.
- EL MINA—The Port. Name of place in the hills of Mecca.
- EL RIAD—Arabic, "the luxuriant gardens".
- EL ZAGAL—"The play" or "pleasure" or "shouts".
- EL ZARIBAH—Hunter's Paradise.
- GIZEH—Town in Egypt.
- HABIBI—My Sweetheart.
- HADI—Calm or still, one of the names of Allah.
- HADJI—One who has made the trip to Mecca and has returned to spread the Good Word.

- HAMASA—Poems which celebrate valor in battle.
 HASAN—A Mohammedan Caliph.
 HEJAZ—Territory in Arabia on the Red Sea.
 HELLA—Site of the ancient city of Babylon.
 HILLAH—A Biblical term, and a town in Asia.
 INDIA—The Country of India.
 IREM—A place mentioned in the Koran (Surah LXXXIX-5): "Hast thou not seen how thy Lord did with Ad?—with Iram of the columns? the like of which has not been created in the Land?"
 ISIS—Egyptian goddess.
 ISLAM—The Mohammedan religion.
 ISMAILIA—A Moslem sect.
 JAFFA—A Port of Palestine.
 JAMIL—Beautiful.
 JERICHO—City of Palms.
 JERUSALEM—Capital of Palestine.
 JOPPA—Beauty.
 KAABA—The sacred stone in the great Mosque of Mecca.
 KALIF—Supreme head of the Moslem community.
 KALURAH—Persian word for "gleaming corn".
 KAREM—Generous, noble, splendid.
 KARNAK—Name of a town in Egypt famous for its ancient places and Temples.
 KAZIM—The name given by the Ottoman Turks to St. Demetrius.
 KEM—This name appears in the papyri of Egypt and refers to the black alluvial soil of the Nile Valley, suggestive of the fertile land of the Red River Valley of the North at Grand Forks, North Dakota. This is also the pronunciation of the Arabic interrogative "how much?"
 KENA—Capital city of an Egyptian Province, the starting point of the route of the Pilgrims to Mecca.
 KERAK—Region east of Palestine (trans-Jordanian); a city east of the Dead Sea.
 KERBELA—A place of pilgrimage west of the Euphrates.
 KHARTUM—The chief city of the Sudan.
 KHEDIVE—Title of Turkish viceroys in Egypt.
 KHIVA—Country in Central Asia.
 KISMET—Signifies "portion" of one's unalterable lot in life and used in English to imply "fate".
 KORA—An ancient town in India.
 KOREIN—Arabic for "little horn".
 KOSAIR—Seaport on the African coast of the Red Sea.
 LU LU—Pearl.
 LUXOR—Ancient city in upper Egypt.
 MAHI—Turkish word of Persian derivation meaning "fish".
 MARZUQ—(U.D.) A Place in the Hills
 MASKAT—Seaport on the Gulf of Oman.
 MAZOL—Isolation.
 MECCA—Sacred city of the Mohammedans, capital of Arabia.
 MEDIA—Town in Algeria.
 MEDINAH—Sacred City of the Mohammedans.

- MELHA—Arabic, "main body of the sea".
- MIDIAN—Biblical name of a part of northwest Arabia.
- MIRZA—"Sir" in Persian.
- MIZPAH—Place name in Palestine.
- MOCHA—Small seaport on coast of the Red Sea.
- MOHAMMED—Founder of religion of Islam.
- MOILA—Elevated to higher dignity or honor.
- MOOLAH—Title for one learned in the teachings of the Koran.
- MOROCCO—A part of North Africa.
- MOSLAH—Arabic, "he was set alright".
- MOSLEM—Member of Islamic faith.
- MOUNT SINAI—Mountain whence the Decalogue was promulgated.
- MURAT—Name of an Arab tribe.
- NAJA—"Saved", or dynasty of Alysinnina Mamluks.
- NEMESIS—Goddess of retribution or vengeance.
- NILE—River in Egypt.
- NUR—Arabic, "Heavenly light".
- OASIS—Fertile spot in the desert.
- OLEIKA—Problematic; conceivably the diminutive of alakah.
- OMAR—Personal name.
- ORAK—Perhaps Irak (Mesopotamia).
- ORIENTAL—Pertaining to the Orient or East.
- OSIRIS—Chief of the Egyptian Gods.
- OSMAN—Personal name; the first Turkish conqueror.
- PALESTINE—A part of Asia Minor now occupied by the Israelites; the name means "the land of the Philistines".
- PHILAE—An islet in the river Nile.
- PYRAMID—A tomb for ancient Egyptian rulers.
- RAJAH—Title of Indian ruler or prince.
- RAMESES—Name of several Egyptian Pharaohs.
- RIZPAH—Biblical name.
- SABBAR—Arabic, meaning "cactus".
- SAHARA—A desert in Africa.
- SAHIB—"Sir" or "Master"; also title of Assistant Rabban in each Temple.
- SALAAM—Arabic salutation meaning "peace".
- SALADIN—Name of a famous Sultan of Egypt, meaning "the good in religion".
- SCIMITAR—A short, curved sword.
- SESOSTRIS—A legendary conqueror of the world and the name of several Pharaohs of the Twenty-first dynasty.
- SHADDAI—Almighty.
- SHARON—The Egyptian Yellow Rose of Sharon.
- SPHINX—A famous monster formed by the head of a king on an animal's body.
- SUDAN—Area of sub-Saharan Africa.
- SUEZ—The name of a port city at the head of the Red Sea.
- SYRIA—A country in Asia south of Turkey.
- SYRIAN—Native of Syria, or pertaining to Syria.
- TADMOR—Ancient name of Palmyra, a desert city built by King Solomon.

- TANGIER—City in Morocco.
 TEBALA—A place in Yemen.
 TEHAMA—The word is of uncertain derivation but is thought to mean "the primeval abyss".
 TEHRAN—Valley between the hills.
 TIGRIS—River flowing into the Persian Gulf.
 TRIPOLI—City on northern coast of Africa.
 TUNIS—Capital and Largest City of Tunisia.
 WAHABI—Islamic sect founded by Mohammed.
 WA WA—A territory far south on the east bank of the Nile.
 YAARAB—An exclamation signifying, "Oh, Arab".
 YELDUZ—Turkish word for "star".
 ZA-GA-ZIG—City of northern Egypt in the Nile delta.
 ZAMORA—Town in the northwest of Spain.
 ZELZAH—Shade from the Sun.
 ZEMBO—Water Spirit.
 ZEM ZEM—Abundant water.
 ZENOBIA—Queen of Palmyra in Syria.
 ZIYARA—Pilgrimage to holy place of a tomb.
 ZOR—An eastern province of Syria.
 ZORAH—Common meaning is "a visit"; and less common is "a slave".
 ZUHRAH—The Arabic meaning is "flower".

STATES WITH TEMPLES

January 1, 1989

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| Alabama | Abba, Alcazar, Cahaba and Zamora |
| Alaska | Al Aska |
| Arizona | El Zaribah and Sabbar |
| Arkansas | Sahara and Scimitar |
| California | Aahmes, Al Bahr, Al Malaikah, Ben Ali, El Bekal, Islam and Tehran |
| Colorado | Al Kaly and El Jebel |
| Connecticut | Pyramid and Sphinx |
| Delaware | Nur |
| District of Columbia | Almas |
| Florida | Amara, Araba, Azan, Bahia, Egypt, Hadji, Mahi, Marzuq (U.D.), Morocco, Sahib and Shaddai |
| Georgia | Alee, Al Sihah, Hasan and Yaarab |
| Hawaiian Islands | Aloha |
| Idaho | Calam and El Korah |
| Illinois | Ainad, Ansar, Medinah, Mohammed and Tebala |
| Indiana | Hadi, Mizpah, Murat, Orak and Zorah |
| Iowa | Abu Bekr, El Kahir, Kaaba and Za-Ga-Zig |
| Kansas | Abdallah, Arab, Isis, Midian and Mirza |
| Kentucky | El Hasa, Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah |
| Louisiana | Acacia, Barak, El Karubah, Habibi, and Jerusalem |
| Maine | Anah and Kora |
| Maryland | Ali Ghan and Boumi |
| Massachusetts | Aleppo and Melha |
| Michigan | Ahmed, Elf Khurafeh, Moslem and Saladin |
| Minnesota | Aad, Osman and Zuhrah |
| Mississippi | Hamasa, Joppa and Wahabi |
| Missouri | Abou Ben Adhem, Ararat, Moila and Moolah |
| Montana | Al Bedoo, Algeria and Bagdad |

Nebraska	Sesostris, Tangier and Tehama
Nevada	Kerak and Zelzah
New Hampshire	Bektash
New Jersey	Crescent and Salaam
New Mexico	Ballut Abyad
New York	Cyprus, Damascus, Ismailia, Kalurah, Kismet, Mecca, Media, Oriental, Tigris and Ziyara
North Carolina	Amran, Oasis and Sudan
North Dakota	El Zagal and Kem
Ohio	Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian, Tadmor and Zenobia
Oklahoma	Akdar, Bedouin and India
Oregon	Al Kader and Hillah
Pennsylvania	Irem, Jaffa, Lu Lu, Rajah, Syria, Zembo and Zem Zem
Rhode Island	Palestine
South Carolina	Hejaz, Jamil and Omar
South Dakota	El Riad, Naja and Yelduz
Tennessee	Al Chymia, Alhambra, Al Menah, Jericho and Kerbela
Texas	Al Amin, Alzafar, Arabia, Ben Hur, El Maida, El Mina, Hella, Kareem, Khiva, Maskat, Moslah, Sharon and Suez
Utah	El Kalah
Vermont	Cairo and Mount Sinai
Virginia	Acca, Kazim, Kena and Khedive
Washington	Afifi, El Katif and Nile
West Virginia	Beni Kedem, Nemesis and Osiris
Wisconsin	Beja, Tripoli and Zor
Wyoming	Kalif and Korein
Canada	Al Azhar, Al Shamal, Gizeh, Karnak, Khartum, Luxor, Mazol, Mocha, Philae, Rameses, Tunis and Wa Wa
Mexico	Anezeh
Republic of Panama	Abou Saad

CITIES WITH TEMPLES

January 1, 1989

Aberdeen, South Dakota	Yelduz
Akron, Ohio	Tadmor
Albany, Georgia	Hasan
Albany, New York	Cyprus
Albuquerque, New Mexico	Ballut Abyad
Altoona, Pennsylvania	Jaffa
Amarillo, Texas	Khiva
Anaheim, California	El Bekal
Anchorage, Alaska	Al Aska
Ashland, Kentucky	El Hasa
Ashland, Oregon	Hillah
Atlanta, Georgia	Yaarab
Austin, Texas	Ben Hur
Baltimore, Maryland	Boumi
Bangor, Maine	Anah
Baton Rouge, Louisiana	Acacia
Billings, Montana	Al Bedoo
Binghamton, New York	Kalurah
Birmingham, Alabama	Zamora
Boise, Idaho	El Korah
Buffalo, New York	Ismailia
Butte, Montana	Bagdad

Calgary, Alberta	Al Azhar
Cedar Rapids, Iowa	El Kahir
Charleston, South Carolina	Omar
Charleston, West Virginia	Beni Kedem
Charlotte, North Carolina	Oasis
Chattanooga, Tennessee	Alhambra
Chesapeake, Virginia	Khedive
Chicago, Illinois	Medinah
Cincinnati, Ohio	Syrian
Cleveland, Ohio	Al Koran
Columbia, South Carolina	Jamil
Columbus, Ohio	Aladdin
Concord, New Hampshire	Bektash
Corpus Christi, Texas	Al Amin
Cranston, Rhode Island	Palestine
Cumberland, Maryland	Ali Ghan
Davenport, Iowa	Kaaba
Dayton, Ohio	Antioch
Deadwood, South Dakota	Naja
Denver, Colorado	El Jebel
Des Moines, Iowa	Za-Ga-Zig
Detroit, Michigan	Moslem
Dollard des Ormeaux, Quebec	Karnak
Duluth, Minnesota	Aad
East St. Louis, Illinois	Ainad
Edmonton, Alberta	Al Shamal
El Paso, Texas	El Maida
Erie, Pennsylvania	Zem Zem
Evansville, Indiana	Hadi
Fairfax, Virginia	Kena
Fargo, North Dakota	El Zagal
Fort Myers, Florida	Araba
Fort Wayne, Indiana	Mizpah
Fort Worth, Texas	Moslah
Fresno, California	Tehran
Galveston, Texas	El Mina
Garland, Texas	Hella
Grand Forks, North Dakota	Kem
Green Bay, Wisconsin	Beja
Greenville, South Carolina	Hejaz
Gulfport, Mississippi	Joppa
Halifax, Nova Scotia	Philae
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania	Zembo
Hastings, Nebraska	Tehama
Helena, Montana	Algeria
Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands	Aloha
Houston, Texas	Arabia
Huntsville, Alabama	Cahaba
Indianapolis, Indiana	Murat
Jackson, Mississippi	Wahabi
Jacksonville, Florida	Morocco
Kansas City, Missouri	Ararat
Kentwood, Michigan	Saladin
Kingsport, Tennessee	Jericho
Knoxville, Tennessee	Kerbela
Lake Charles, Louisiana	Habibi
Las Vegas, Nevada	Zelzah
Lewiston, Idaho	Calam
Lewiston, Maine	Kora
Lexington, Kentucky	Oleika
Lincoln, Nebraska	Sesostris

Little Rock, Arkansas	Scimitar
Liverpool, New York	Tigris
Livingston, New Jersey	Salaam
London, Ontario	Mocha
Los Angeles, California	Al Malaikah
Louisville, Kentucky	Kosair
Macon, Georgia	Al Sihah
Madison, Wisconsin	Zor
Madisonville, Kentucky	Rizpah
Marquette, Michigan	Ahmed
Melbourne, Florida	Azan
Memphis, Tennessee	Al Chymia
Meridian, Mississippi	Hamasa
Mexico City, Mexico	Anezeh
Miami, Florida	Mahi
Michigan City, Indiana	Orak
Milwaukee, Wisconsin	Tripoli
Minneapolis, Minnesota	Zuhrah
Mobile, Alabama	Abba
Monroe, Louisiana	Barak
Montgomery, Alabama	Alcazar
Montpelier, Vermont	Mount Sinai
Mountlake Terrace, Washington	Nile
Muskogee, Oklahoma	Bedouin
Nashville, Tennessee	Al Menah
New Bern, North Carolina	Sudan
New Hyde Park, New York	Kismet
Newington, Connecticut	Sphinx
New Orleans, Louisiana	Jerusalem
New York, New York	Mecca
Norfolk, Virginia	Khedive
Oakland, California	Aahmes
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma	India
Omaha, Nebraska	Tangier
Orlando, Florida	Bahia
Ottawa, Ontario	Tunis
Overland Park, Kansas	Abdallah
Palm Beach Gardens, Florida	Amara
Panama City, Florida	Shaddai
Parkersburg, West Virginia	Nemesis
Pensacola, Florida	Hadji
Peoria, Illinois	Mohammed
Phoenix, Arizona	El Zaribah
Pine Bluff, Arkansas	Sahara
Pittsburg, Kansas	Mirza
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	Syria
Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania	Lu Lu
Portland, Oregon	Al Kader
Pueblo, Colorado	Al Kaly
Raleigh, North Carolina	Amran
Rawlins, Wyoming	Korein
Reading, Pennsylvania	Rajah
Regina, Saskatchewan	Wa Wa
Reno, Nevada	Kerak
Republic of Panama	Abou Saad
Richmond, Virginia	Acca
Roanoke, Virginia	Kazim
Rockford, Illinois	Tebala
Rutland, Vermont	Cairo
Sacramento, California	Ben Ali
Saginaw, Michigan	Elf Khurafeh

Saint John, New Brunswick	Luxor
St. John's, Newfoundland	Mazol
St. Joseph, Missouri	Moila
St. Louis, Missouri	Moolah
St. Paul, Minnesota	Osman
Salina, Kansas	Isis
Salt Lake City, Utah	El Kalah
San Angelo, Texas	Suez
San Antonio, Texas	Alzafar
San Diego, California	Al Bahr
San Francisco, California	Islam
Sarasota, Florida	Sahib
Savannah, Georgia	Alee
Shelton, Connecticut	Pyramid
Sheridan, Wyoming	Kalif
Shreveport, Louisiana	El Karubah
Sioux City, Iowa	Abu Bekr
Sioux Falls, South Dakota	El Riad
Spokane, Washington	El Katif
Springfield, Illinois	Ansar
Springfield, Massachusetts	Melha
Springfield, Missouri	Abou Ben Adhem
Tacoma, Washington	Afifi
Tallahassee, Florida	Marzuq
Tampa, Florida	Egypt
Terre Haute, Indiana	Zorah
Toledo, Ohio	Zenobia
Topeka, Kansas	Arab
Toronto, Ontario	Rameses
Trenton, New Jersey	Crescent
Troy, New York	Oriental
Tucson, Arizona	Sabbar
Tulsa, Oklahoma	Akdar
Tyler, Texas	Sharon
Utica, New York	Ziyara
Vancouver, British Columbia	Gizeh
Waco, Texas	Karem
Washington, District of Columbia	Almas
Watertown, New York	Media
Webster, New York	Damascus
Wheeling, West Virginia	Osiris
Wichita, Kansas	Midian
Wichita Falls, Texas	Maskat
Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania	Irem
Wilmington, Delaware	Nur
Wilmington, Massachusetts	Aleppo
Winnipeg, Manitoba	Khartum

RANK OF TEMPLES ACCORDING TO DATES OF CHARTERS

(Where charter dates are identical, dispensation date applies)

1	Mecca	New York, NY	Sept. 26, 1872
2	Damascus	Rochester, NY	June 6, 1875
3	Mount Sinai	Montpelier, VT	Oct. 31, 1876
4	Al Koran	Cleveland, OH	Jan. 22, 1877
5	Cyprus	Albany, NY	Feb. 6, 1877
6	Syrian	Cincinnati, OH	Feb. 6, 1877
7	Oriental	Troy, NY	Feb. 27, 1877
8	Syria	Pittsburgh, PA	Feb. 6, 1878
9	Pyramid	Shelton, CT	Feb. 7, 1878
10	Kaaba	Davenport, IA	July 1, 1878
11	Ziyara	Utica, NY	July 1, 1878
12	Moslem	Detroit, MI	June 2, 1880
13	Aleppo	Wilmington, MA	June 6, 1883
14	Medinah	Chicago, IL	June 6, 1883
15	Islam	San Francisco, CA	June 6, 1883
16	Lu Lu	Plymouth Meeting, PA	June 4, 1884
17	Murat	Indianapolis, IN	June 4, 1884
18	Boumi	Baltimore, MD	June 4, 1884
19	Palestine	Cranston, RI	Jan. 28, 1886
20	Kosair	Louisville, KY	June 14, 1886
21	Tripoli	Milwaukee, WI	June 14, 1886
22	Osman	St. Paul, MN	June 14, 1886
23	Zuhrah	Minneapolis, MN	June 14, 1886
24	Almas	Washington, DC	June 14, 1886
25	El Kahir	Cedar Rapids, IA	June 14, 1886
26	Moolah	St. Louis, MO	June 14, 1886
27	Saladin	Kentwood, MI	June 14, 1886
28	Acca	Richmond, VA	June 20, 1887
29	Osiris	Wheeling, WV	June 20, 1887
30	Abdallah	Overland Park, KS	June 20, 1887
31	Isis	Salina, KS	June 20, 1887
32	Jerusalem	New Orleans, LA	June 25, 1888
33	Rameses	Toronto, Ont.	June 25, 1888
34	Hella	Garland, TX	June 25, 1888
35	Sesostris	Lincoln, NE	June 25, 1888
36	Kismet	New Hyde Park, NY	June 25, 1888
37	Ismailia	Buffalo, NY	June 25, 1888
38	Ararat	Kansas City, MO	June 25, 1888
39	El Jebel	Denver, CO	June 25, 1888
40	Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, CA	June 25, 1888
41	Algeria	Helena, MT	June 25, 1888
42	Morocco	Jacksonville, FL	June 25, 1888
43	El Riad	Sioux Falls, SD	June 25, 1888
44	Ballut Abyad	Albuquerque, NM	June 17, 1889
45	Moila	St. Joseph, MO	June 17, 1889
46	Al Kader	Portland, OR	June 17, 1889
47	Afi	Tacoma, WA	June 17, 1889
48	Tangier	Omaha, NE	June 23, 1890
49	Sahara	Pine Bluff, AR	June 23, 1890
50	Alhambra	Chattanooga, TN	June 23, 1890
51	El Zagal	Fargo, ND	June 23, 1890
52	Yaarab	Atlanta, GA	June 23, 1890
53	El Kauf	Spokane, WA	June 9, 1891
54	Zamora	Birmingham, AL	June 9, 1891

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
55 Media	Watertown, NY	June 9, 1891
56 El Kalah	Salt Lake City, UT	Aug. 16, 1892
57 Al Chymia	Memphis, TN	Aug. 16, 1892
58 Ben Hur	Austin, TX	Aug. 16, 1892
59 Kora	Lewiston, ME	Aug. 16, 1892
60 Zem Zem	Erie, PA	Aug. 16, 1892
61 Hamasa	Meridian, MS	June 14, 1893
62 Naja	Deadwood, SD	June 14, 1893
63 Rajah	Reading, PA	June 14, 1893
64 Mohammed	Peoria, IL	June 14, 1893
65 India	Oklahoma City, OK	July 25, 1894
66 Ahmed	Marquette, MI	July 25, 1894
67 Aladdin	Columbus, OH	July 25, 1894
68 Tebala	Rockford, IL	Sept. 2, 1895
69 Korein	Rawlins, WY	Sept. 2, 1895
70 Oasis	Charlotte, NC	Sept. 2, 1895
71 Irem	Wilkes-Barre, PA	Sept. 2, 1895
72 El Zaribah	Phoenix, AZ	June 21, 1896
73 Sphinx	Newington, CT	June 24, 1896
74 Alec	Savannah, GA	June 9, 1897
75 Beni Kedem	Charleston, WV	June 9, 1897
76 El Korah	Boise, ID	June 14, 1898
77 Antioch	Dayton, OH	June 14, 1898
78 Melha	Springfield, MA	June 14, 1898
79 Zenobia	Toledo, OH	June 15, 1899
80 Kalurah	Binghamton, NY	May 23, 1900
81 Karnak	Dollard les Ormeaux, Que	May 23, 1900
82 Za-Ga-Zig	Des Moines, IA	May 23, 1900
83 Aloha	Honolulu, HI	June 12, 1901
84 El Mina	Galveston, TX	June 11, 1902
85 Gizeh	Vancouver, BC	July 9, 1903
86 Salaam	Livingston, NJ	July 9, 1903
87 Luxor	St. John, NB	July 9, 1903
88 Abba	Mobile, AL	July 9, 1903
89 Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO	July 9, 1903
90 Cairo	Rutland, VT	July 9, 1903
91 Jaffa	Altoona, PA	July 9, 1903
92 Yelduz	Aberdeen, SD	July 14, 1904
93 Zembo	Harrisburg, PA	July 14, 1904
94 Crescent	Trenton, NJ	June 21, 1905
95 Khartum	Winnipeg, Man.	June 21, 1905
96 Bektash	Concord, NH	June 21, 1905
97 Aad	Duluth, MN	June 12, 1906
98 El Hasa	Ashland, KY	June 12, 1906
99 Elf Khurafeh	Saginaw, MI	May 8, 1907
100 Kalif	Sheridan, WY	May 8, 1907
101 Anezeh	Mexico City, Mex.	May 8, 1907
102 Kerak	Reno, NV	May 8, 1907
103 Omar	Charleston, SC	May 8, 1907
104 Abu Bekr	Sioux City, IA	July 15, 1908
105 Calam	Lewiston, ID	July 15, 1908
106 Al Azhar	Calgary, Alta.	July 15, 1908
107 Mocha	London, Ont.	July 15, 1908
108 Oleika	Lexington, KY	July 15, 1908
109 El Maida	El Paso, TX	June 9, 1909
110 Hillah	Ashland, OR	June 9, 1909
111 Nile	Mountlake Terrace, WA	June 9, 1909
112 Rizpah	Madisonville, KY	June 9, 1909
113 Hadi	Evansville, IN	Apr. 13, 1910
114 Mizpah	Fort Wayne, IN	Apr. 13, 1910

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
115 Orak	Michigan City, IN	Apr. 13, 1910
116 Kem	Grand Forks, ND	Apr. 13, 1910
117 Khedive	Norfolk, VA	Apr. 13, 1910
118 Midian	Wichita, KS	Apr. 13, 1910
119 Mirza	Pittsburg, KS	Apr. 13, 1910
120 Zorah	Terre Haute, IN	Apr. 13, 1910
121 Aahmes	Oakland, CA	July 12, 1911
122 Al Sihah	Macon, GA	July 12, 1911
123 Wa Wa	Regina, Sask.	July 12, 1911
124 Bagdad	Butte, MT	July 12, 1911
125 Akdar	Tulsa, OK	May 7, 1912
126 Bedouin	Muskogee, OK	May 7, 1912
127 Wahabi	Jackson, MS	May 7, 1912
128 Philae	Halifax, N.S.	May 13, 1913
129 Al Bahr	San Diego, CA	May 13, 1913
130 Ainad	East St. Louis, IL	May 13, 1913
131 Al Menah	Nashville, TN	May 13, 1913
132 Nemesis	Parkersburg, WV	May 13, 1913
133 El Karubah	Shreveport, LA	May 13, 1914
134 Alcazar	Montgomery, AL	May 13, 1914
135 Moslah	Fort Worth, TX	July 13, 1915
136 Ansar	Springfield, IL	July 13, 1915
137 Arabia	Houston, TX	July 14, 1915
138 Kerbela	Knoxville, TN	July 14, 1915
139 Alzafar	San Antonio, TX	July 13, 1916
140 Kazim	Roanoke, VA	June 26, 1917
141 Sudan	New Bern, NC	June 26, 1917
142 Egypt	Tampa, FL	June 6, 1918
143 Abou Saad	Republic of Panama	June 6, 1918
144 Tehama	Hastings, NE	June 6, 1918
145 Hejaz	Greenville, SC	June 24, 1920
146 Kareem	Waco, TX	June 24, 1920
147 Maskat	Wichita Falls, TX	June 16, 1921
148 Al Kaly	Pueblo, CO	June 16, 1921
149 Khiva	Amarillo, TX	June 16, 1921
150 Al Bedoo	Billings, MT	June 15, 1922
151 Anah	Bangor, ME	June 15, 1922
152 Mahi	Miami, FL	June 15, 1922
153 Tigris	Liverpool, NY	June 15, 1922
154 Ben Ali	Sacramento, CA	June 7, 1923
155 Tadmor	Akron, OH	June 4, 1925
156 Ali Ghan	Cumberland, MD	June 3, 1926
157 Arab	Topeka, KS	July 29, 1932
158 Zor	Madison, WI	July 12, 1933
159 Scimitar	Little Rock, AR	June 8, 1938
160 Tehran	Fresno, CA	July 21, 1949
161 Suez	San Angelo, TX	July 11, 1951
162 Hasan	Albany, GA	July 12, 1951
163 Kena	Fairfax, VA	June 19, 1952
164 El Bekal	Anaheim, CA	June 20, 1952
165 Nur	Wilmington, DE	July 16, 1953
166 Bahia	Orlando, FL	July 14, 1955
167 Sharon	Tyler, TX	July 10, 1963
168 Sabbar	Tucson, AZ	July 7, 1966
169 Araba	Fort Myers, FL	July 12, 1967

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
170 Hadji	Pensacola, FL	July 11, 1968
171 Cahaba	Huntsville, AL	July 1, 1971
172 Al Amin	Corpus Christi, TX	July 20, 1972
173 Jamil	Columbia, SC	June 27, 1974
174 Habibi	Lake Charles, LA	June 27, 1974
175 Al Aska	Anchorage, AK	June 27, 1974
176 Amara	Palm Beach Gardens, FL	July 3, 1975
177 Zelzah	Las Vegas, NV	July 8, 1976
178 Amran	Raleigh, NC	July 8, 1976
179 Tunis	Ottawa, Ont.	July 8, 1976
180 Jericho	Kingsport, TN	July 8, 1976
181 Joppa	Gulfport, MS	July 13, 1978
182 Azan	Melbourne, FL	June 17, 1982
183 Sahib	Sarasota, FL	June 17, 1982
184 Mazol	St. John's, Nfld.	June 17, 1982
185 Barak	Monroe, LA	June 17, 1982
186 Al Shamal	Edmonton, Alta.	July 3, 1986
187 Shaddai	Panama City, FL	July 3, 1986
188 Beja	Green Bay, WI	July 3, 1986
189 Acacia	Baton Rouge, LA	June 25, 1987
190 Marzuq	Tallahassee, FL	July 6, 1989

**ORDER OF
TEMPLE MEMBERSHIP
INCLUDING ASSOCIATE MEMBERS
December 31, 1988**

1. Murat	20,196	33. Crescent	6,774
2. Al Malaikah	20,142	34. Beni Kedem	6,507
3. Aladdin	14,446	35. Omar	6,446
4. Syria	14,277	36. Aahmes	6,374
5. Oasis	14,122	37. Mizpah	6,367
6. Aleppo	11,981	38. Rameses	6,272
7. Hejaz	11,653	39. Mohammed	6,250
8. Moslem	11,627	40. Islam	5,949
9. Sudan	10,750	41. Jaffa	5,923
10. Hella	10,652	42. Irem	5,870
11. Yaarab	10,610	43. Zenobia	5,866
12. Medinah	10,069	44. Al Chymia	5,674
13. Arabia	9,631	45. El Zaribah	5,661
14. Morocco	9,546	46. Abou Ben Adhem	5,636
15. Egypt	9,485	47. Kora	5,543
16. Zuhrah	9,109	48. Khedive	5,525
17. Zembo	8,559	49. Zamora	5,406
18. Moslah	8,480	50. Tripoli	5,338
19. Ararat	8,417	51. Alzafar	5,251
20. Ainad	8,307	52. Oleika	5,072
21. Rajah	8,272	53. Kosair	4,973
22. Syrian	8,265	54. Mahi	4,968
23. Moolah	8,247	55. Wahabi	4,924
24. Antioch	7,736	56. Mocha	4,885
25. Al Menah	7,682	57. Hamasa	4,794
26. Boumi	7,629	58. Bahia	4,745
27. Al Koran	7,465	59. Elf Khurafeh	4,738
28. Midian	7,332	60. Hadi	4,656
29. Nile	7,090	61. Moila	4,614
30. Ansar	7,078	62. Lu Lu	4,580
31. Ben Ali	7,053	63. Scimitar	4,532
32. El Jebel	6,998	64. Acca	4,498

65. Zor	4,492	128. Nemesis	2,345
66. Al Kader	4,371	129. Tehama	2,306
67. India	4,333	130. Algeria	2,305
68. Tadmor	4,208	131. Abba	2,296
69. Ismailia	4,162	132. Nur	2,285
70. Za Ga Zig	4,103	133. Jericho	2,269
71. Zem Zem	4,085	134. Suez	2,263
72. Anah	4,071	135. El Maida	2,218
73. Al Bahr	4,030	136. Tehran	2,199
74. Tangier	3,955	137. Al Kaly	2,121
75. Sharon	3,930	138. Wa Wa	2,116
76. Kerbela	3,921	139. Hillah	2,115
77. Isis	3,899	140. Al Bedoo	2,109
78. Jamil	3,858	141. El Riad	2,072
79. El Bekal	3,838	142. Korein	2,048
80. Kaaba	3,796	143. Zorah	2,037
81. Gizeh	3,790	144. El Zagal	2,007
82. Tebala	3,776	145. El Mina	2,003
83. Alhambra	3,657	146. Palestine	1,936
84. Sphinx	3,621	147. Kerak	1,881
85. Kazim	3,595	148. Habibi	1,873
86. Ballut Abyad	3,590	149. Joppa	1,846
87. Saladin	3,532	150. Azan	1,804
88. Orak	3,506	151. Al Amin	1,776
89. Hasan	3,441	152. Pyramid	1,769
90. El Kahir	3,430	153. Zelzah	1,757
91. El Karubah	3,409	154. Kismet	1,752
92. Jerusalem	3,366	155. Cyprus	1,694
93. Bektash	3,347	156. Bedouin	1,654
94. Afifi	3,345	157. El Kalah	1,652
95. Alee	3,282	158. Ali Ghan	1,645
96. Khartum	3,281	159. Damascus	1,617
97. Aloha	3,266	160. Luxor	1,577
98. Melha	3,251	161. Kalif	1,574
99. Al Sihah	3,233	162. Mecca	1,537
100. Araba	3,166	163. Al Azhar	1,534
101. Abu Bekr	3,115	164. Mount Sinai	1,508
102. Osiris	3,083	165. Kem	1,502
103. Akdar	3,033	166. Abou Saad	1,429
104. Hadji	3,023	167. Maskat	1,392
105. Sahib	3,020	168. Ziyara	1,368
106. El Hasa	3,013	169. Philae	1,342
107. El Katif	2,981	170. Al Aska	1,326
108. Osman	2,902	171. Cairo	1,260
109. Amara	2,808	172. Naja	1,209
110. Salaam	2,801	173. Shaddai	1,195
111. Khiva	2,801	174. Yelduz	1,169
112. Kena	2,726	175. Beja	1,162
113. Sabbar	2,712	176. Kalurah	1,161
114. Sesostris	2,709	177. Karnak	1,153
115. Aad	2,689	178. Oriental	1,144
116. Mirza	2,609	179. Barak	1,140
117. Alcazar	2,603	180. Ahmed	1,140
118. Rizpah	2,593	181. Tunis	1,130
119. El Korah	2,482	182. Acacia	1,066
120. Cahaba	2,460	183. Bagdad	1,027
121. Abdallah	2,436	184. Calam	1,018
122. Sahara	2,429	185. Tigris	898
123. Ben Hur	2,424	186. Media	819
124. Karem	2,392	187. Al Shamal	790
125. Amran	2,367	188. Marzuq	634
126. Arab	2,357	189. Mazol	576
127. Almas	2,349	190. Anezeh	520
		Totals	804,440

DATES AND PLACES OF HOLDING THE ANNUAL SESSIONS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL SINCE ORGANIZATION

DATE		PLACE OF MEETING	CITY AND STATE
1—June	6, 1876,	Masonic Hall	New York, NY
2—Feb.	6, 1877,	Masonic Hall	Albany, NY
3—Feb.	6, 1878,	Masonic Temple	New York, NY
4—Feb.	5, 1879,	Masonic Temple	Albany, NY
5—Feb.	4, 1880,	Masonic Temple	Albany, NY
6—June	2, 1880,	Temple Hall	New York, NY
7—June	9, 1881,	Temple Hall	New York, NY
8—June	7, 1882,	Masonic Temple	New York, NY
9—June	6, 1883,	Masonic Temple	New York, NY
10—June	4, 1884,	Masonic Temple	New York, NY
11—June	4, 1885,	Masonic Temple	New York, NY
12—June	14, 1886,	Al Koran Temple	Cleveland, OH
13—June	20, 1887,	Murat Temple	Indianapolis, IN
14—June	25, 1888,	Rameses Temple	Toronto, Can.
15—June	17, 1889,	Medinah Temple	Chicago, IL
16—June	23, 1890,	Syria Temple	Pittsburgh, PA
17—June	9, 1891,	Masonic Temple	Niagara Falls, NY
18—Aug.	15, 1892,	Masonic Hall	Omaha, NE
19—June	13, 1893,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	Cincinnati, OH
20—July	24, 1894,	Masonic Temple	Denver, CO
21—Sept.	2, 1895,	Rockland House	Nantasket Beach, MA
22—June	23, 1896,	Masonic Temple	Cleveland, OH
23—June	8, 1897,	Masonic Temple	Detroit, MI
24—June	14, 1898,	Opera House	Dallas, TX
25—June	14, 1899,	German-American Hall	Buffalo, NY
26—May	22, 1900,	Columbia Theater	Washington, DC
27—June	11, 1901,	Standard Theater	Kansas City, MO
28—June	10, 1902,	Golden Gate Hall	San Francisco, CA
29—July	8, 1903,	Broadway Theater	Saratoga Spring, NY
30—July	13, 1904,	Marine Hall	Atlantic City, NJ
31—June	20, 1905,	International Theater	Niagara Falls, NY
32—June	12, 1906,	Medinah Temple	Chicago, IL
33—May	7, 1907,	Scottish Rite Hall	Los Angeles, CA
34—July	14, 1908,	Auditorium	St. Paul, MN
35—June	8, 1909,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	Louisville, KY
36—Apr.	12, 1910,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	New Orleans, LA
37—July	11, 1911,	Convention Hall	Rochester, NY
38—May	7, 1912,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	Los Angeles, CA
39—May	13, 1913,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	Dallas, TX
40—May	12, 1914,	Lyric Theater	Atlanta, GA
41—July	13, 1915,	Moore Theater	Seattle, WA
42—July	11, 1916,	Majestic Theater	Buffalo, NY
43—June	26, 1917,	Orpheum Theater	Minneapolis, MN
44—June	4, 1918,	Steel Pier	Atlantic City, NJ
45—June	10, 1919,	Murat Temple	Indianapolis, IN
46—June	22, 1920,	Auditorium	Portland, OR
47—June	14, 1921,	Princess Theater	Des Moines, IA
48—June	13, 1922,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	San Francisco, CA
49—June	7, 1923,	Keith Theater	Washington, DC
50—June	3, 1924,	Orpheum Theater	Kansas City, MO
51—June	2, 1925,	Biltmore Theater	Los Angeles, CA
52—June	1, 1926,	Academy of Music	Philadelphia, PA
53—June	13, 1927,	Auditorium, Hotel Chelsea	Atlantic City, NJ
54—May	1, 1928,	Olympia Theater	Miami, FL
55—June	4, 1929,	Biltmore Theater	Los Angeles, CA
56—June	10, 1930,	Royal York Hotel	Toronto, Can.

DATE	PLACE OF MEETING.	CITY AND STATE
57—July 14, 1931,	Auditorium	Cleveland, OH
58—July 26, 1932,	Geary Theater	San Francisco, CA
59—July 11, 1933,	Auditorium, Hotel Chelsea,	Atlantic City, NJ
60—June 19, 1934,	Century Theater	Minneapolis, MN
61—June 11, 1935,	National Theater	Washington, DC
62—July 14, 1936,	Metropolitan Theater	Seattle, WA
63—June 22, 1937,	Masonic Temple	Detroit, MI
64—June 7, 1938,	Biltmore Theater	Los Angeles, CA
65—June 27, 1939,	Lord Baltimore Hotel	Baltimore, MD
66—June 11, 1940,	Ellis Auditorium	Memphis, TN
67—June 10, 1941,	Murat Temple	Indianapolis, IN
68—June 29, 1942	Palmer House	Chicago, IL
69—July 6, 1943,	Palmer House	Chicago, IL
70—July 5, 1944,	Milwaukee Auditorium	Milwaukee, WI
71—July 11, 1945,	Palmer House	Chicago, IL
72—July 23, 1946,	War Memorial House	San Francisco, CA
73—May 27, 1947,	Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, NJ
74—June 8, 1948,	Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, NJ
75—July 19, 1949,	Medinah Temple	Chicago, IL
76—June 20, 1950,	Biltmore Theater	Los Angeles, CA
77—July 11, 1951,	Commodore Hotel	New York, NY
78—June 18, 1952,	Municipal Auditorium	Miami, FL
79—July 15, 1953,	Commodore Hotel	New York, NY
80—June 30, 1954,	Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, NJ
81—July 13, 1955,	Conrad Hilton Hotel	Chicago, IL
82—July 10, 1956,	Masonic Temple	Detroit, MI
83—July 16, 1957,	Minneapolis Vocational High School Auditorium	Minneapolis, MN
84—July 15, 1958,	Palmer House	Chicago, IL
85—July 7, 1959,	Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, NJ
86—July 12, 1960,	City Auditorium	Denver, CO
87—June 20, 1961,	Everglades Hotel	Miami, FL
88—July 3, 1962,	O'Keefe Centre	Toronto, Ontario, Can.
89—July 9, 1963,	Palmer House	Chicago, IL
90—July 21, 1964,	N.Y. Hilton Hotel	New York, NY
91—July 13, 1965,	Washington-Hilton	Washington, DC
92—July 5, 1966,	San Francisco Hilton	San Francisco, CA
93—July 11, 1967,	Washington-Hilton	Washington, DC
94—July 9, 1968,	Palmer House	Chicago, IL
95—July 1, 1969,	Olympic Hotel	Seattle, WA
96—July 14, 1970,	Murat Temple Auditorium ..	Indianapolis, IN
97—June 29, 1971,	Fontainebleau Hotel	Miami Beach, FL
98—July 17, 1972,	Statler Hilton Hotel	Dallas, TX
99—July 2, 1973,	Marriott Motor Hotel	Atlanta, GA
100—June 24, 1974,	Chalfonte Haddon Hall	Atlantic City, NJ
101—June 30, 1975,	O'Keefe Centre	Toronto, Ont. Can.
102—July 5, 1976,	Music Hall of the Municipal Auditorium	Kansas City, MO
103—July 4, 1977,	New York Hilton Hotel	New York, NY
104—July 10, 1978,	Detroit Plaza Hotel	Detroit, MI
105—July 10, 1979,	Minneapolis Auditorium and Convention Hall	Minneapolis, MN
106—July 8, 1980,	Cleveland Convention Center	Cleveland, OH
107—July 13, 1981,	New Orleans Hilton	New Orleans, LA
108—June 14, 1982,	Contemporary Resort	Orlando, FL
109—July 4, 1983,	Denver Hilton	Denver, CO
110—July 2, 1984,	Sheraton Boston	Boston, MA
111—July 3, 1985,	Atlanta Hilton	Atlanta, GA
112—July 1, 1986,	Westin-Bonaventure	Los Angeles, CA
113—June 23, 1987,	Las Vegas Hilton	Las Vegas, NV
114—June 28, 1988,	New Orleans Hilton	New Orleans, LA
115—July 4, 1989,	Royal York	Toronto, Ont., Can.

SHRINE STATISTICS

December 31, 1988

SHRINE TEMPLES

Number of Shrine Temples	190						
Shrine Membership at December 31, 1988	798,734						
*Three largest Temples	<table><tr><td>{ Murat</td><td>20,196</td></tr><tr><td>{ Al Malaikah</td><td>20,142</td></tr><tr><td>{ Aladdin</td><td>14,446</td></tr></table>	{ Murat	20,196	{ Al Malaikah	20,142	{ Aladdin	14,446
{ Murat	20,196						
{ Al Malaikah	20,142						
{ Aladdin	14,446						
*State with largest Shrine population—Texas	55,213						
Number of Temples in Canada	12						
Number of Temples in Mexico	1						
Number of Shrine Temple Associations	19						
Number of Permanent Contributing Memberships (members exempt from hospital assesement)	58, 242						
*Includes Associate Members							

SHRINE HOSPITALS

Number of Orthopaedic Hospitals	19
Number of Burns Institutes	3
Bed capacity of Orthopedic hospitals	953
Bed capacity Burns Institutes	90

IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION

Dates of Meeting	July 4, 5, 6 & 7, 1989
Place	Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Representatives to meeting:	

	<i>Total Number</i>	<i>Total Votes</i>
At Large	13	13
Ad Vitam	19	19
Emeriti	117	95
Elected	749	749
Appointed	3	3
Total		879

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION,
BYLAWS, ANNOTATIONS &
APPENDIX OF FORMS**

**THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR
NORTH AMERICA**

AN IOWA CORPORATION



JULY 7, 1989

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

—of—

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

(Iowa Corporation)

We, the undersigned, for the purpose of transacting the business hereinafter set forth, hereby associate ourselves, and do by the following written Articles of Incorporation unite ourselves into a body corporate under the provisions of Chapter 394, Title XIX of the 1935 Code of Iowa, and acts amendatory thereto, assuming all the powers and obligations granted bodies corporate under said Chapter and Title and do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation, to-wit:

ARTICLE I

The name of this Corporation shall be THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

ARTICLE II

The principal office and place of business of this Corporation shall be in the City of Des Moines, in the County of Polk and State of Iowa and, particularly, the office of the Recorder of Za-Ga-Zig Temple, Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America in the City of Des Moines, County of Polk, State of Iowa.

Said Corporation shall also be authorized to maintain offices and places of business within any of the States of the United States, including Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, and the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

ARTICLE III

The objects and purposes of this Corporation and business to be transacted by it are:

1. Said Corporation shall be the irrevocable common agent, representative and supreme authority in all matters appertaining to the government of the system of fraternal lodges or temples known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, which lodges and temples are located in each of the States of the United States, District of Columbia, the Dominion of Canada, the Canal Zone, the Hawaiian Islands, the Philippine Islands and the Republic of Mexico, and as such shall have supreme complete original jurisdiction and essential powers necessary to such control and government.

(a) To enact and enforce laws, statutes, and regulations for the government of itself and subordinate temples and members of the Order known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and to alter, amend and repeal the same at pleasure.

(b) To issue edicts relating to the government and control of the several temples and the members thereof, and to alter, amend and repeal the same.

(c) To constitute new temples by granting dispensations and charter under seal, and for good cause to suspend, annul and revoke the same at pleasure.

(d) To create, establish and preserve a uniform mode of work and lectures, and to publish and issue the rituals containing such authorized work and lectures.

(e) To assess and collect from the several temples under its jurisdiction such sums of money as may be deemed necessary to be appropriated for the benefit of the corporation and its members and benevolences.

(f) To hear and determine all questions of dispute between temples and between members in temples.

(g) To hear and decide all appeals from the decisions of subordinate temples.

(h) To demand and receive such fees and charges for granting dispensations, charters, certificates and diplomas as may be by it determined to be proper and reasonable.

(i) To require and collect from all temples and all members of temples such sums of money for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

Children and other charitable purposes as may from time to time be provided for and required by law.

(j) To hear and decide all charges and complaints against any officer of The Imperial Council, or of any subordinate temple, and to inflict such punishment as may seem just and proper.

(k) To prescribe and define the duties and powers of the several officers of The Imperial Council and the members (representatives) and the powers and duties of the several officers of subordinate temples.

(l) To exercise such power and control, and to perform all such acts, as may seem proper and necessary to carry out the full purpose and intent of this Corporation.

2. To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities, benevolences, and hospitals now established, maintained and controlled by The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, or which may be by it hereafter established.

3. To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage, or otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of, real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country. To erect thereon, to construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals or other eleemosynary institutions for the treatment of curable crippled children, free of charge, and other purposes, under such regulations and such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by The Imperial Council, and to purchase, or erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals, or other institutions, in any state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, and the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

4. To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a representative fund, a library fund, an Imperial Council fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences or charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by The Imperial Council.

5. To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real or personal property, and to use,

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests or purposes of the corporation as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized.

6. To have the exclusive right to and use of the name "The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America," together with the emblems, costumes, regalia, characteristic insignia, and jewels of said Order, heretofore or hereafter adopted by said Imperial Council.

And with power to use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to fraternal and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by the supreme or governing bodies of fraternal or benevolent organizations operating as the representatives of a system of fraternal lodges.

And it is intended that the powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any other clause of this or any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of this paragraph shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

In furtherance of the purposes and objects above expressed, to acquire by purchase, lease, bequest or otherwise, and to own, hold and use for such purposes real estate and personal property situate in the State of Iowa and also in all of the states of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico, and to erect, construct and build any building or buildings for the use and benefit of said corporation and to equip, maintain, rent, lease, sublease, mortgage, transfer or otherwise dispose of its property so to be used for the purposes aforesaid.

ARTICLE IV

The members of said Corporation shall be the following persons who are all residents of the State of Iowa:

Earl C. Mills
Percy E. Hoak

Harry S. Haskins
Alex M. Miller

Sam R. Cohen

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

and Clyde I. Webster, Detroit, Michigan; Walter S. Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia; James C. Burger, Denver, Colorado; and James H. Price, Richmond, Virginia, and such other persons as may be elected to become members as provided in the bylaws of said corporation.

ARTICLE V

The members of said Corporation shall have power from time to time to make such prudential bylaws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of said Corporation, not in conflict, however, with the laws of the United States or the State of Iowa.

Provided, that the laws, bylaws, rules and regulations heretofore adopted by The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation under the laws of the State of Colorado and now in force shall apply to and be the laws, rules and regulations of this Corporation subject to amendment by the members of this Corporation.

ARTICLE VI

That the term for which this Corporation shall exist shall be perpetual unless sooner dissolved in the manner provided by law or as prescribed by the bylaws of this Corporation.

ARTICLE VII

The following persons, who are all residents of the City of Des Moines, County of Polk, State of Iowa, to-wit:

Percy E. Hoak

Harry S. Haskins

Earl C. Mills

Alex M. Miller

Sam R. Cohen

and Clyde I. Webster, Detroit, Michigan; Walter S. Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia; James C. Burger, Denver, Colorado; and James H. Price, Richmond, Virginia, shall constitute the directors of said Corporation until such time as their successors in such office shall have been elected in the manner and at such times as may be provided in its bylaws.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

ARTICLE VIII

This Corporation shall not have any authorized capital stock and the incorporators, or their successors elected to membership, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the bylaws of this Corporation, shall be designated as members. This is a non-stock, non-profit corporation and no member shall receive any profits from its operations.

In Witness Whereof, We have hereunto set our hands and seals on the day and date as shown by acknowledgments attached hereto.

EARL C. MILLS, (Seal)
PERCY E. HOAK, (Seal)
HARRY S. HASKINS, (Seal)
ALEX M. MILLER, (Seal)
SAM R. COHEN, (Seal)
CLYDE I. WEBSTER, (Seal)
WALTER S. SUGDEN, (Seal)
JAMES C. BURGER, (Seal)
JAMES H. PRICE, (Seal)

STATE OF IOWA ss.
COUNTY OF POLK,

On this 15th day of December, A.D. 1936, before me, Paul Hewitt, a Notary Public, personally appeared Earl C. Mills, Harry S. Haskins, Percy E. Hoak, Alex M. Miller and Sam R. Cohen to me known to be the persons named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and each acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and date above mentioned.

My Commission expires July 4, 1939

PAUL HEWITT, (Seal)
Notary Public.

STATE OF MICHIGAN, ss.
COUNTY OF WAYNE,

On this 7th day of December, A.D. 1936, before me, Estelle Mason, a Notary Public, personally appeared Clyde I. Webster, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

My commission expires February 20, 1937.

ESTELLE MASON, (Seal)
Notary Public.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, ss.
COUNTY OF TYLER,

On this 10th day of December, A.D. 1936, before me, L. C. Ash, a Notary Public, personally appeared Walter S. Sugden, to me known to be the person named in and

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

My commission expires March 15, 1942.

L. C. ASH, (Seal)
Notary Public.

STATE OF COLORADO, ss.
DENVER,

On this 2nd day of December, A.D. 1936, before me, George H. Alff, a Notary Public, personally appeared James C. Burger, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

My commission expires July 14, 1939.

GEORGE H. ALFF, (Seal)
Notary Public.

STATE OF VIRGINIA, ss.
CITY OF RICHMOND,

On this 11th day of December, A.D. 1936, before me, C. R. Herrink, a Notary Public, personally appeared James H. Price, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

My commission expires May 27, 1937.

C. R. HERRINK, (Seal)
Notary Public.

BYLAWS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

PART I	GENERAL PROVISIONS	10
PART II	PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL	14
PART III	CODE FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF TEMPLES	43
PART IV	TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF TEMPLES	100
	ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS	155
	TABLE OF CONTENTS OF FORMS OF IMPERIAL COUNCIL	173

PART I
General Provisions

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1

	<i>Page</i>
§ 101.1 Application	10
§ 101.2 Arrangement	10
§ 101.3 Definitions	10
§ 101.4 Rules of Order	11
§ 101.5 Amendments	11
§ 101.6 Revision	12
§ 101.7 General Regulations	12
§ 101.8 Offenses and Discipline of Temples	12
§ 101.9 Offenses and Discipline of Nobles	12
§ 101.10 Forms	13

PART I**General Provisions****ARTICLE 1*****General Provisions***

§ 101.1 **Application.** These general provisions apply to all parts and throughout these bylaws.

§ 101.2 **Arrangement.** These bylaws are divided into 4 Parts, which are numbered with Roman numerals. The parts are divided into articles, which are numbered with Arabic numerals. The articles are divided into sections, which are numbered; and then further subdivided into subsections, which are lettered with lower case letters in parentheses. Subsections may be divided into paragraphs bearing Arabic numbers in parentheses, and then further subdivided into subparagraphs which bear lower case Roman numerals in parentheses.

§ 101.3 **Definitions.** The following words, terms and phrases mean:

(a) "Association of Units" means regional, national or international organizations of temple uniformed units or of Nobles who, as a prerequisite for their membership in such organizations, are members of temple uniformed units.

(b) "Expulsion" means involuntary termination of membership.

(c) "Hospitals" means Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children, a Colorado corporation.

(d) "Imperial" means an officer, past or present, of The Imperial Council when used as a part of the title of an officer.

(e) "Imperial Council" means this corporation.

(f) "Meeting" means a meeting of a temple for business purposes when used in Part III.

(g) "Member" means a member of a temple or of an organization of temples or Nobles, as the context requires or permits.

(h) "Noble" means any member in good standing of any temple.

(i) "Order" means the fraternal society of Nobles operated by The Imperial Council, including The Imperial Council, temples, and all organizations of temples or Nobles.

(j) "Restoration" means the return of all rights of membership.

(k) "Session" means a meeting of the Representatives to The Imperial Council when used in Part II and means a meeting of a temple for ceremonial purposes when used in Part III.

(l) "Shrine law" means the articles of incorporation of The Imperial Council, these bylaws and any general or special orders at the time in effect, but it does not include the law of the land.

(m) "Singular" means the plural and plural means the singular, as the context requires or permits.

(n) "State" means a state, province, district or territory and includes the Republic of Panama and Republic of Mexico as the context requires or permits.

(o) "Suspension" means a deprivation of all rights of membership.

(p) "Temple" means any temple chartered by or under dispensation of The Imperial Council, as the context requires or permits.

§ 101.4 **Rules of Order.** Unless otherwise provided by resolution or bylaws, parliamentary procedures shall be governed by Robert's Rules of Order.

§ 101.5 **Amendments.**

(a) **Time, Presentation and Publication.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may not be adopted by The Imperial Council unless it has been first sent by a Representative to the Imperial Recorder, in writing and in the form proposed, at least 60 days before the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted; and every proposed amendment shall be published with the notice of the session. The Imperial Potentate or the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee may submit proposed amendments for adoption at any time during a session of The Imperial Council, but, if time permits, each Representative shall have furnished to him a printed copy of such amendments at the beginning of each session in which they are to be introduced.

(b) **Form of Publication.** Notice concerning a proposed amendment must be published in such form as to show the entire section, subsection, or paragraph, as the case may be, as it will read if the proposed amendment is adopted, with any change in language italicized if new or bracketed if deleted.

(c) **Reference to Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.** Every proposed amendment shall be referred to the Jurisprudence and

Laws Committee, which shall consider it and report thereon to The Imperial Council.

(d) **Modification.** A proposed amendment may be modified by The Imperial Council while it is under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject matter of the proposed amendment and it may not go beyond the scope of the proposal submitted under § 101.5(a).

(e) **Adoption.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may be adopted only upon the affirmative vote of not fewer than $\frac{2}{3}$ ds of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the Representatives registered at that session of The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1976, 1978

(f) No motion which, if adopted, would have the effect of stopping debate upon a motion to amend these bylaws, shall be in order until at least 2 proponents and 2 opponents, if there be that many, have had at least 5 minutes, if they desire that much time to speak in favor of, or in opposition to, the motion to amend these bylaws.

Amend. 1979, 1986

§ **101.6 Revision.** Within 30 days after each annual session, the General Counsel shall prepare a revision of the articles or sections amended, deleted, or included, and appropriate annotations. He shall submit them to the chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the Imperial Potentate who shall approve or disapprove the form of the revision and annotations within 10 days thereafter. The Executive Director shall print the revision and annotations so they may be inserted in copies of these bylaws and distribute them as directed by the Board of Directors.

§ **101.7 General Regulations.** A temple or Noble may not violate Shrine law.

§ **101.8 Offenses and Discipline of Temples.** For violation of Shrine law, a temple may have its charter arrested, as provided in § 206.5(a)(12), or revoked by The Imperial Council.

§ **101.9 Offenses and Discipline of Nobles.**

(a) For violation of Shrine law or for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, a Noble may be suspended for a definite period of time or indefinitely, or he may be expelled as provided in § 206.5(a)(11) and in Article 30 of Part III. Such

discipline of a Noble by the Imperial Potentate does not preclude discipline by his temple for other offenses.

(b) Any such action against a Noble must be initiated within two years of the date of the incident, within two years from the date the incident is or reasonably should have been discovered, or within one year from a final conviction for a criminal offense involving moral turpitude, whichever occurs later.

Amend. 1985

§ 101.10 Forms. The forms appended to these bylaws have been approved and shall be used wherever applicable unless officially changed by The Imperial Council.

BYLAWS (IOWA)

PART II

Provisions Relating to The Imperial Council

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction, Seal and Powers

	<i>Page</i>
§ 202.1 Name	18
§ 202.2 Jurisdiction	18
§ 202.3 Seal	18
§ 202.4 Powers	18
§ 202.5 Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited	18

ARTICLE 3

Representatives

§ 203.1 Generally	18
§ 203.2 Representatives Ad Vitam	19
§ 203.3 Representatives at Large	19
§ 203.4 Emeriti Representatives	19
§ 203.5 Elected Representatives	19
§ 203.6 Appointed Representatives	19
§ 203.7 Forfeiture of Office	19

ARTICLE 4

Sessions

§ 204.1 Annual Session	19
§ 204.2 Special Sessions	20
§ 204.3 Quorum	20
§ 204.4 Notice	20
§ 204.5 Credentials	20
§ 204.6 National Emergency	20
§ 204.7 Commercial Activities	20

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 5

Mileage and Per Diem

§ 205.1	Mileage Allowance	21
§ 205.2	Per Diem	21
§ 205.3	Imperial Chaplain	22
§ 205.4	Temple Requirement	22
§ 205.5	Method and Time of Payment	22

ARTICLE 6

Officers

§ 206.1	Officers	22
§ 206.2	Elections	23
§ 206.3	Electioneering for Imperial Office	23
§ 206.4	Oath of Office	23
§ 206.5	Duties	24
§ 206.6	Vacancies	28
§ 206.7	Salaries	28
§ 206.8	Books of Account and Records	28

ARTICLE 7

Board of Directors

§ 207.1	Board of Directors	28
§ 207.2	Quorum	28
§ 207.3	Meetings	29
§ 207.4	Notice	29
§ 207.5	Budgets	29
§ 207.6	Powers	29
§ 207.7	Agents, Employees and Independent Contractors ..	29
§ 207.8	Unauthorized Acts	29

ARTICLE 8

Committees

§ 208.1	Appointment	30
§ 208.2	Time of Appointment	30
§ 208.3	Vacancies	30
§ 208.4	Quorum	30
§ 208.5	Chairmen and Their Duties	30

BYLAWS (IOWA)

§ 208.6	Standing Committees and Their Duties	30
§ 208.7	Special Committees and Their Duties	31
§ 208.8	Reports of Committees	32
§ 208.9	Proceedings before the Grievances and Appeals Committee	33

ARTICLE 9

Shrine Associations

§ 209.1	Associations of Temples	35
§ 209.2	Association of Units	36

ARTICLE 10

Prerequisites of the Order

§ 210.1	Prerequisites	36
---------	---------------------	----

ARTICLE 11

Budget and Revenues

§ 211.1	Budget	37
§ 211.2	Temple Dispensations	37
§ 211.3	Temple Charters	37
§ 211.4	Diploma For Candidates	37
§ 211.5	Per Capita Tax	37
§ 211.6	Rituals	38
§ 211.7	Shrine Association Charters	38
§ 211.8	Hospital Levy	38

ARTICLE 12

Ritual

§ 212.1	Promulgation	39
§ 212.2	Alterations or Additions	39

ARTICLE 13

Fez, Emblems, Colors and Jewel

§ 213.1	Fez	39
§ 213.2	Emblems	40
§ 213.3	Colors	40

BYLAWS (IOWA)

§ 213.4	Jewel	40
§ 213.5	25-Year Members' Pin	40

ARTICLE 14

Fiscal and Legal

§ 214.1	Bonds	40
§ 214.2	Checks and Payment of Funds	40
§ 214.3	Imprest Accounts	41
§ 214.4	Imperial Auditor, Auditing Firm and Audit Reports	41
§ 214.5	General Counsel	42

PART II**Provisions Relating to The Imperial Council****ARTICLE 2*****Name, Jurisdiction, Seal and Powers***

- § **202.1 Name.** The name of this corporation shall be “THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.”
- § **202.2 Jurisdiction.** The jurisdiction of The Imperial Council is that set forth in the articles of incorporation, as amended from time to time.
- § **202.3 Seal.** The seal of The Imperial Council consists of 2 concentric circles between the circumferences of which are the words “Ancient Arabic Order—Imperial Council—Nobles Mystic Shrine.” The outermost circle is surrounded by stars and crescents, and within the innermost circle is a panther-bodied female sphinx superimposed upon a pyramid and the words “State of Iowa.” Rays extend outward from all sides of the pyramid. The words “North America” are along its 2 upper sides, and the date “June 6, 1876” is beneath it.
- § **202.4 Powers.** The powers, objects and purposes of The Imperial Council are those set forth in the articles of incorporation, as amended from time to time.
- § **202.5 Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited.** The use of the individual name of any person living or dead on or about any building owned by this corporation or any of its affiliated corporations for the purpose of memorializing such individual, of his connection or assistance with the construction, establishment or operation of any such building is prohibited.

Amend. 1967

ARTICLE 3***Representatives***

- § **203.1 Generally.** The Representatives to The Imperial Council are its Representatives ad vitam, its Representatives at large, its

Emeriti Representatives, its elected Representatives, and its appointed Representatives.

§ **203.2 Representatives Ad Vitam.** All past Imperial officers are Representatives ad vitam.

§ **203.3 Representatives at Large.** All Imperial Officers are Representatives at large.

§ **203.4 Emeriti Representatives.** Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Emeriti Representatives and by a majority vote of the Representatives registered at any session, The Imperial Council may elect as an emeritus Representative any Noble who is a Representative to that session and who has been a Representative for at least 15 years, including that session.

§ **203.5 Elected Representatives.** In addition to any other Representatives it may have, each temple is entitled to one elected Representative, or 2 if its membership exceeds 300, or 3 if its membership exceeds 600, or 4 if its membership exceeds 1000. For this purpose the membership of a temple is determined as of December 31st immediately preceding its annual meeting. A temple is entitled to no more than 4 elected Representatives.

§ **203.6 Appointed Representatives.** An elected Representative who is appointed by the Imperial Potentate to one of the Standing Committees of The Imperial Council and is not re-elected by his temple shall be an appointed Representative until the adjournment of the next succeeding annual session.

Amend. 1976

§ **203.7 Forfeiture of Office.** A Representative forfeits his office if he resigns or moves and resides permanently outside the jurisdiction of The Imperial Council, or is suspended, or is expelled, or is convicted of a felony or of any criminal offense involving moral turpitude, or is adjudged mentally incompetent, or is physically incompetent.

ARTICLE 4

Sessions

§ **204.1 Annual Session.** The Imperial Council shall meet annually, at the time and place fixed by the Representatives at a previous session.

- § 204.2 **Special Sessions.** A special session of The Imperial Council may be called by the Imperial Potentate in an emergency; and he shall call a special session upon the written request of 150 Representatives, at least 85 of whom are members of different temples.
- § 204.3 **Quorum.** A quorum consists of 150 Representatives at least 85 of whom are members of different temples.
- § 204.4 **Notice.** Notice of each annual session shall be given by mail to all Representatives at least 30 days prior to the session. Notice of a special session shall be given by air mail to all Representatives at least 7 days prior to the session. Notice of a special session shall state the business to be transacted, and no other business shall be transacted at such special session.
- § 204.5 **Credentials.** The first order of business at each session shall be the report of the Credentials Committee.
- § 204.6 **National Emergency.** If, in the opinion of the board of directors, the existence of a national emergency makes the holding of any annual session impracticable, the board may cancel the annual session of The Imperial Council for that year. In that event, the board, with the approval of the Finance and Accounts Committee, may adopt a budget and make appropriations for current expenses of The Imperial Council. Furthermore, the board may then elect Imperial Officers for the ensuing term; but only an Imperial officer is eligible for election to any office except those of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder. A regular annual session of The Imperial Council shall be held as soon as practicable thereafter.
- § 204.7 **Commercial Activities.** No travel agencies, vendors, circuses or other commercial groups may be in attendance at an Imperial Council session without a contract or agreement from the convention corporation or organization hosting the session. The contract or agreement permitting attendance shall define and limit their activities to designated times and places.

Amend. 1983

ARTICLE 5
Mileage and Per Diem

§ 205.1 Mileage Allowance

(a) Each Representative who attends a session of The Imperial Council shall be paid a mileage allowance for himself, and also for his spouse if she accompanies him. It shall be for a round-trip comparable to, but not in excess of, the lowest unrestricted discount airfare, or, if such is not available, the lowest coach or most economical airfare from the departure airport to the destination airport. The departure airport, except as provided in subsection (c), is the airport served by a regularly scheduled airline which is nearest to his temple. The destination airport is the airport served by a regularly scheduled airline which is nearest to the city of the session. Rates shall be obtained as of the sixtieth day prior to the official opening of the session.

Amend. 1971, 1974, 1978, 1979, 1984

(b) For the purpose of this section, the location of the temple is at the address given in the then current Imperial Council directory or, where no street address is given, the central post office in the city named in the temple's charter.

(c) If a Representative lives outside the state in which his temple is located and nearer the place of the session, the departure airport shall be that airport nearest his place of residence which is served by a regularly scheduled airline.

Amend. 1979

(d) The Imperial Recorder shall mail a mileage allowance form to each Representative prior to the session. The Representative shall complete this form and he must present it at the time he registers for the session. He shall indicate on the form what method of transportation he used to travel to the session, whether his spouse accompanied him, and such other information as may be requested by the Imperial Recorder. If public transportation was used, the Representative must attach his receipt for the payment of the transportation for himself and also for his spouse, if she accompanied him.

Amend. 1984

§ 205.2 Per Diem. Each Representative who attends a session of The Imperial Council shall be paid per diem expenses in an amount equal to the room rate for double occupancy, including

205.3

BYLAWS (IOWA)

applicable taxes, at the headquarters hotel, plus \$20.00 for each day he attends the session.

Amend. 1974, 1977, 1979, 1981, 1984

§ **205.3 Imperial Chaplain.** The Imperial Chaplain shall be paid mileage and per diem expenses as if he were a Representative.

§ **205.4 Temple Requirement.** An elected Representative shall not be paid mileage or per diem expenses if his temple was delinquent in payment of its per capita tax and hospital levy on March 31 preceding the session.

§ 205.5 Method and Time of Payment

(a) **Per Diem.** Representatives entitled to per diem shall be paid at the close of the session by checks prepared from the report of the Mileage and Per Diem Committee, based on a 4-day session. If The Imperial Council remains in session for longer than 4 days, a check for any additional per diem expenses allowed shall be mailed to each Representative entitled thereto.

(b) **Mileage.** A Representative entitled to a mileage allowance shall be paid within 10 days after the close of the session by checks prepared from the report of the Mileage and Per Diem Committee:

(1) The actual transportation expense for himself, and for his spouse if she accompanied him, but not to exceed the amount indicated in § 205.1 (a), if he used public transportation; or

(2) An amount not to exceed that indicated in § 205.1 (a) for himself, and for his spouse if she accompanied him, if he used private transportation.

Amend. 1984

ARTICLE 6

Officers

§ **206.1 Officers.** The officers of The Imperial Council are:

- (a) Imperial Potentate, President;
- (b) Deputy Imperial Potentate, First Vice President;
- (c) Imperial Chief Rabban, Second Vice President;
- (d) Imperial Assistant Rabban;
- (e) Imperial High Priest and Prophet;
- (f) Imperial Oriental Guide;
- (g) Imperial Treasurer;

- (h) Imperial Recorder, Secretary;
 - (i) Imperial First Ceremonial Master;
 - (j) Imperial Second Ceremonial Master;
 - (k) Imperial Marshal;
 - (l) Imperial Captain of the Guard; and
 - (m) Imperial Outer Guard;
- who collectively are the Imperial Divan.

§ **206.2 Elections.** Imperial officers shall be elected in the following manner by a majority of Representatives voting at each annual session for terms expiring at the next annual session when their successors have been elected and installed:

(a) **Time.** The election of the Imperial Potentate shall be the last order of business on the first day of the session. The election of the other Imperial Officers shall be commenced immediately after the call to order on the second day of the session, unless otherwise ordered by The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1980

(b) **Qualifications.** Each Imperial officer at the time of his election must be a Representative to The Imperial Council.

(c) **Nominations.** Nominating speeches shall be limited to one for each candidate and shall not exceed 5 minutes in duration. No seconding speeches are permitted.

§ **206.3 Electioneering for Imperial Office.**

(a) **Temple Resolutions Permitted.** A temple may adopt a resolution endorsing one of its own Representatives as a candidate for an Imperial office; and it may send the resolution, under seal, to all Representatives and to other temples.

(b) **Other Resolutions Prohibited.** A temple may not publish or distribute resolutions endorsing any candidate for an Imperial office other than one of its own Representatives. Associations or groups of Nobles or of temples may not endorse any candidate.

(c) **Improper Electioneering.** A Noble or temple shall not engage in improper electioneering for or against any candidate for an Imperial office.

§ **206.4 Oath of Office.** Imperial officers shall assume this obligation:

“I (name in full), do solemnly promise and vow that I will faithfully and to the best of my ability discharge the duties of the

office to which I have been elected, and that I will strictly conform to the requirements of Shrine law.”

§ 206.5 Duties. Imperial officers have the following duties and privileges:

(a) Imperial Potentate.

(1) He shall be the chief executive officer of The Imperial Council, and shall exercise general supervision over the Order.

(2) He may grant any dispensation allowed by the bylaws, except a dispensation to form a new temple.

(3) He shall preside over sessions of The Imperial Council, but he may select another Representative to preside over part or all of a session. He shall have the right to preside over meetings and sessions of temples.

(4) He may issue General Orders, not inconsistent with the articles of incorporation or bylaws, for the government of the Order; and these Orders shall expire at the conclusion of the next annual session.

(5) He may issue Special Orders, not inconsistent with the articles of incorporation or bylaws, directed to specific temples or Nobles. Each order shall expire when its stated purpose is effected and, in any event, at the end of his term of office.

(6) He may depute any Noble for a purpose set out in the Special Order of appointment; and the deputy shall return the Special Order of appointment when executed with a written report of his action thereunder.

(7) He may appoint a Noble to serve as Imperial Chaplain.

(8) He shall, with the approval of the board of directors, appoint a General Counsel and an Imperial Auditor.

(9) He shall be reimbursed for all travel expenses incurred as the chief executive officer of The Imperial Council in accordance with policies and procedures established by the board of directors and as approved by the Finance and Audit committee; and he shall have a contingent fund in such amount as The Imperial Council shall provide, from which all other expenses of his office shall be paid.

Amend. 1983

(10) He shall have an emergency fund of \$1,000 from which he may make contributions in the name of The Imperial Council in cases of extraordinary distress. With the written approval of a majority of the Deputy Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Chief

Rabban, the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, and the chairman of the Finance and Audit Committee, he may make additional contributions out of the general funds of The Imperial Council in the name of The Imperial Council in cases of disaster.

(11) For violation of Shrine law or for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, he may suspend any Noble from membership or office in The Imperial Council or in a temple until the conclusion of the next session, or for a shorter time. He may recommend extension of such suspension for a longer time, or expulsion; and any such recommendations shall be submitted to the Grievances and Appeals Committee for its consideration, and it shall report thereon to the session. Any Noble or group of Nobles claiming to be aggrieved may appeal as provided in § 208.9.

(12) For violation of Shrine law, he may arrest the charter and suspend the work of any temple until the conclusion of the next session, or for a shorter time. Any temple claiming to be aggrieved may appeal as provided in §208.9.

(13) He may make decisions concerning the interpretation and application of Shrine law, after receiving the advice of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee or its chairman.

(14) He shall submit all of his Orders and decisions at the next session for the approval of The Imperial Council after reference to and reports by appropriate Committees.

(b) Deputy Imperial Potentate.

(1) If the Imperial Potentate dies or if a majority of the board of directors determine that he is disabled, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall act in the place of the deceased Imperial Potentate until his successor is elected, or in the place of the disabled Imperial Potentate during his disability.

(2) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by the Imperial Potentate.

(c) Imperial Chief and Assistant Rabbans.

(1) If the officer superior to either of them dies or if a majority of the board of directors determine that the officer superior to either of them is disabled, each of them, in order of their rank, shall act in the place of the deceased superior until his successor is elected, or in the place of the disabled superior during his disability.

(2) They shall perform any other duties assigned to them by the Imperial Potentate.

(d) Imperial Recorder.

(1) He shall have custody of the seal of The Imperial Council, and he shall affix it to all Orders of the Imperial Potentate, official communications, and other documents.

(2) He shall keep all permanent records with respect to the business of The Imperial Council and reports of its committees; he shall prepare an Imperial Council directory and distribute it pursuant to resolution of the board of directors; and he shall keep all other records customarily kept and required by the board of directors.

(3) He shall notify all Representatives of all sessions of The Imperial Council; and shall notify all directors of all meetings of the board of directors.

(4) He shall furnish uniform credential blanks to all temples for execution and presentation by Representatives at all sessions.

(5) He shall procure a sufficient number of past Imperial Potentates, Treasurers, Recorders and Chaplains' jewels to be made according to the approved design, and shall have one at each annual session for presentation to such retiring Imperial officers. These jewels shall be owned by The Imperial Council at all times and shall be returned to The Imperial Council upon the death of such officer by his heirs, executor, administrator or personal representative.

Amend, 1984

(6) He shall attend all sessions and supervise the keeping of a record of all proceedings of The Imperial Council.

(7) He shall make a report to the annual session, summarizing the annual returns of all temples, including the admissions, affiliations, restorations, suspensions, expulsions, demits and deaths.

(8) He shall send to each newly instituted temple, when it receives a dispensation, a copy of the articles of incorporation, bylaws, and General Orders then in force.

(9) He shall send annually to each temple a sufficient supply of dues cards, in a form prescribed by him and approved by the Imperial Potentate; and the cost thereof shall be paid by the temple.

(10) He shall supervise the keeping of the minutes of the meetings of the board of directors.

(11) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by these bylaws or the board of directors.

Amend. 1976, 1977

(e) Imperial Treasurer.

(1) He shall arrange for the payment of all obligations of The Imperial Council out of appropriations made by The Imperial Council and in accordance with a budget adopted by The Imperial Council.

(2) He shall arrange for the keeping of all financial records and books of account in the General Offices of The Imperial Council unless otherwise provided by order of the board of directors and approved by The Imperial Council.

(3) He shall collect and receive all revenues of The Imperial Council, and shall deposit them to the credit of The Imperial Council in the depositories approved by the board of directors.

Amend. 1976

(4) He shall provide for the maintenance of adequate and complete records and books of account, showing the details of all revenues received by him and the sources thereof, and account for the deposit of the same as required by this section, keeping separate the revenues of The Imperial Council and receipts for the Hospitals.

(5) He shall keep and maintain all budget control records.

(6) As soon as practicable after the end of each calendar year, he shall cause to be prepared from the records and books and shall submit to the board of directors:

(i) an annual statement of the financial condition of The Imperial Council, showing its assets, its revenues and sources thereof, its liabilities, and its net worth;

(ii) An annual operating statement; and

(iii) any other or supplementary report or statement necessary to disclose its true financial condition, the nature and current estimated value of its assets, its operating results, its income and the sources thereof, and its reserves and purposes thereof.

(7) He also shall submit his annual report, prepared in accordance with paragraph (6), to the next annual session of The Imperial Council.

(8) With the approval of the board of directors, he shall arrange for the prudent investment of all funds of The Imperial

206.6

BYLAWS (IOWA)

Council not needed for immediate payment of obligations under current appropriations.

Amend. 1972

(9) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by these bylaws or the board of directors.

(f) **Other Imperial Officers.** The other Imperial officers shall perform any duties appropriate to their respective stations or assigned to them by the Imperial Potentate.

(g) **Other Duties.** The Imperial Council may assign other duties to any Imperial officer.

Amend. 1967

§ **206.6 Vacancies.** If either the Imperial Recorder or the Imperial Treasurer dies, or resigns, or if a majority of the board of directors determine that either of them is disabled, the Imperial Potentate with the approval of the board of directors, shall forthwith appoint a Representative to act in the place of the deceased officer or the officer who resigned, until his successor is elected, or in the place of the disabled officer during his disability. One who is appointed under this section shall not become a Representative at large or a Representative ad vitam by virtue of such appointment.

Amend. 1976

§ **206.7 Salaries.**

(a) The Imperial Recorder shall be paid an annual salary in such amount as The Imperial Council shall provide.

(b) The Imperial Treasurer may be paid an annual salary in such amount as The Imperial Council may provide.

§ **206.8 Books of Account and Records.** All of the books of account and records of The Imperial Council shall be delivered by the Imperial officers to their successors in office at the expiration of their respective terms.

ARTICLE 7

Board of Directors

§ **207.1 Board of Directors.** The board of directors consists of the Imperial officers and the junior Past Imperial Potentate.

§ **207.2 Quorum.** A majority of the directors constitutes a quorum of the Board.

§ **207.3 Meetings.** The board of directors shall meet on call of the Imperial Potentate. He must call a meeting when requested by 5 directors.

§ **207.4 Notice.** The Imperial Recorder shall give not less than 3 days written or telegraphic notice to each director of the time and place of the meeting. Notice may be waived in writing.

§ **207.5 Budgets.** The board of directors:

(a) May amend the budgets of The Imperial Council as circumstances warrant.

(b) Shall report or cause to be reported to the subsequent annual session any amendments to or departures from the budgets and the reasons therefor.

(c) Shall cause copies of the proposed budgets for the current year and succeeding year to be given to each Representative at the time he registers for the annual session. The proposed budgets shall be in detail and by classification together with the amounts for the preceding year.

Amend. 1982

§ **207.6 Powers.** The board of directors has all the powers usually vested in the directors of a business corporation, except as otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation, these bylaws, or the laws of the state of Iowa.

Amend. 1982

§ **207.7 Agents, Employees and Independent Contractors.** The board of directors shall employ such agents, employees and independent contractors as may be necessary to conduct the business and affairs of this corporation.

Added 1988

§ **207.8 Unauthorized Acts.** Except as specifically provided by the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, or resolution of the board of directors, no temple, unit, shrine club, group of persons or person:

(a) Has the authority, express or implied, to act as the agent of, to act on behalf of, or to bind The Imperial Council.

(b) Can by its act or omission obligate or bind The Imperial Council.

Added 1988

ARTICLE 8***Committees***

- § **208.1 Appointment.** All committees of The Imperial Council shall be appointed by the Imperial Potentate. Standing committees shall consist of 7 Representatives. Special committees may consist of as many Nobles as the Imperial Potentate deems advisable, and the chairman and at least $\frac{2}{3}$ of the other members shall be Representatives.
- § **208.2 Time of Appointment.** Standing committees shall be appointed immediately before the close of the annual session. Special committees may be appointed at any time and they shall serve at the pleasure of the Imperial Potentate, unless otherwise provided by The Imperial Council or the board of directors.
- § **208.3 Vacancies.** A vacancy on any committee shall be filled by the Imperial Potentate.
- § **208.4 Quorum.** A majority of each committee constitutes a quorum.
- § **208.5 Chairmen and Their Duties.** The chairman of each committee shall be named by the Imperial Potentate. During the recess of The Imperial Council, the chairmen of the standing committees may act for their respective committees in cases in which it is deemed inadvisable or inconvenient to call a meeting of the committee; but during sessions of The Imperial Council all committees shall act as a whole.
- § **208.6 Standing Committees and Their Duties.**
- (a) The standing committees of The Imperial Council and the duties of each are:
- (1) **The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning all proposals to amend the articles of incorporation or bylaws of The Imperial Council and shall advise the Imperial Potentate concerning Shrine law. Its chairman and members shall be learned and experienced in the law.
- (2) **The Finance and Audit Committee** shall monitor and report to The Imperial Council concerning budgets of income and expenses for the current and the succeeding year; make recommendations to the board of directors with respect to an auditing firm or firms to be employed by the board of directors for The

Imperial Council; review the annual audit plan with the Imperial Auditor and the auditing firm, and review the annual report, report of the independent auditors and interim financial information. Its chairman shall be a certified public or chartered accountant and its remaining members shall be knowledgeable in financial and budgeting matters.

Amend. 1982, 1989

(3) **The Dispensations and Charters Committee** shall examine, consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning petitions for dispensation, the work and records of temples under dispensation, and applications for charters.

(4) **The Jurisdictional Lines Committee** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council on all proposals concerning the establishment and modification of jurisdictional lines between temples.

(5) **The Grievances and Appeals Committee** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning all matters of controversy, grievance, discipline, or appeal coming before or assigned to it. The committee is vested with the powers, must discharge the duties, and follow the procedure set forth in §208.9.

(b) Any Representative who has served on a standing committee for 10 years shall thereupon become an emeritus member of such committee. An emeritus member, who is also a Representative to The Imperial Council, receives all notices and may participate in discussions, but he may not vote. The Imperial Potentate shall not be precluded from appointing an emeritus member as a voting member or chairman of a standing committee; but any such appointment shall be one of the 7 members as provided in §208.1.

Amend. 1975, 1976, 1984

§ 208.7 Special Committees and Their Duties. The Imperial Potentate shall appoint the following and any other Special Committees he deems advisable. The duties of each are:

(a) **The Credentials Committee** shall examine the credentials of all Representatives and, immediately after the opening of a session, report to The Imperial Council. It also shall report to The Imperial Council concerning any claim of forfeiture of office by a Representative.

(b) **The Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers** shall consider the reports of the Imperial officers and shall report thereon to The Imperial Council for topical reference to other appropriate committees.

(c) **The Mileage and Per Diem Committee** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning the mileage and per diem expenses to be paid at each session.

(d) **The Necrology Committee** shall report to The Imperial Council concerning the illustrious dead of the Order and shall conduct an appropriate memorial service.

(e) **The Time and Place Committee** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning invitations from temples desiring to be hosts for the first through the fifth next succeeding annual sessions. The committee shall consist of the 11 Imperial officers listed in § 206.1, except the Imperial Treasurer and the Imperial Recorder.

Amend. 1978

(f) **The Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Representatives** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning all nominations for emeriti Representatives. It shall consider only nominations submitted to the Imperial Recorder at least 30 days prior to the annual session.

(g) **The Shrine Rooms Committees**

(1) The Shrine Rooms-East Committee shall have charge of the Shrine Rooms at the Shrine Rooms East.

(2) The Shrine Rooms-West Committee shall have charge of the Shrine Rooms at 1651 19th Avenue, San Francisco, California.

Amend. 1979

(h) **The Committee on Protection of Emblems, Regalia and Jewels** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning protection of the ancient form of the emblems, regalia and jewels of the Order, and concerning their unauthorized use.

(i) **The Elections Committee** shall have charge of the election of Imperial officers.

§ **208.8 Reports of Committees.** All Committee reports shall be made in writing to The Imperial Council or to the Imperial Potentate as may be appropriate under the circumstances. Probable committee action or recommendations with respect to pending matters may not be disclosed to or discussed with persons not

members of the committee, except with express permission of the committee.

Amend. 1970

§ 208.9 Proceedings before the Grievances and Appeals Committee.

(a) Disciplinary Appeal.

(1) **Time for Appeal.** Any Noble, temple or organization of Nobles, claiming to be aggrieved by a disciplinary order of the Imperial Potentate, may take an appeal by filing a written notice thereof in the office of the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after the date such order is mailed. The committee may at any time for cause shown extend the time for taking an appeal.

(2) **Notice of Appeal.** When a notice of appeal is received by the Imperial Recorder, he shall send a copy of it with a copy of the Imperial Potentate's disciplinary communication to the Grievances and Appeals Committee.

(3) **Statement of Charges.** The Imperial Potentate must forthwith file with the committee a statement in plain and concise language setting forth the charges upon which the disciplinary action was taken, and send a copy thereof to the disciplined Noble, temple, or organization of Nobles.

(4) **Answer.** The disciplined Noble, temple, or organization of Nobles must then forthwith file with the committee an answer to the charges setting forth in plain and concise language any defenses thereto, and forward a copy of the answer to the Imperial Potentate.

(5) **Hearing.** The Grievances and Appeals Committee must convene, at a time and place selected by it, to receive evidence and hear arguments, and sufficient time and notice must be arranged and provided so as to enable all parties to appear throughout the hearing and be heard with or without counsel.

(6) **Stay of Suspension.** Subject to a review by The Imperial Council, the Grievances and Appeals Committee may stay the disciplinary action until the next session of The Imperial Council.

(7) **Decision.** The Grievances and Appeals Committee must render a decision either affirming, reversing or modifying the disciplinary order of the Imperial Potentate, together with any recommendations it may have, and shall present the same to, and no later than the third day of, The Imperial Council Session.

(8) **Expenses.** The expenses of the Grievances and Appeals Committee incident to the proper performance of its duties shall be paid by The Imperial Council; but no cost or expense of a Noble, organization of Nobles or temple shall be paid except upon order of the committee.

(9) **Final Decision.** The final decision of any appeal rests with The Imperial Council, acting on an appropriate motion, but presentation of the appeal to The Imperial Council shall be limited to the disciplinary order and statement of the Imperial Potentate, the answer of the disciplined party, the report of the Grievances and Appeals Committee, any record of the oral or documentary evidence heard or received by the committee, and the argument thereon but not exceeding 20 minutes on either side. Upon the conclusion of such argument the report shall be subject to discussion from the floor. The decision of The Imperial Council shall be final and no further Shrine proceedings may be had on the subject matter unless authorized by the decision of The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1985

(b) Waiver Appeals.

(1) **Failure to Grant Waiver To Initiate.** A temple which is denied a waiver from another temple to act upon a petition for initiation of a candidate under § 328.4 may appeal the denial to the Grievances and Appeals Committee. In such event, each temple involved may submit the facts and pertinent information concerning the application for waiver and the denial, and any other information requested by the committee, in writing to the committee. The committee shall then determine the issue solely on the submitted information. If it determines that good cause exists for the granting of the application for waiver it shall issue its decision accordingly and such decision shall have the force and effect of a waiver.

(2) **Failure to Grant Waiver to Affiliate.** A Noble who is denied a waiver by a temple to affiliate with another temple under § 328.7 may have his denial appealed to the Grievances and Appeals Committee by the temple to which he seeks to affiliate. In such event, each temple involved may submit the facts and pertinent information concerning the request for consent or application for waiver and the denial, and any other information requested by the committee, in writing to the committee. The committee shall then determine the issue solely

on the submitted information. If it determines that good cause exists for the granting of the application for waiver it shall issue its decision accordingly and such decision shall have the force and effect of a waiver.

(3) The appeal under (1) and (2) shall be made within 30 days, and there shall be no appeal therefrom.

(c) **Procedure For Other Appeals.** On all appeals coming before or assigned to the Grievances and Appeals Committee, the procedure set forth for disciplinary appeals shall be followed insofar as applicable.

Amend. 1985

ARTICLE 9

Shrine Associations

§ 209.1 Associations of Temples.

(a) **Charter.** Any number of temples may form an association of temples for holding conventions for purely fraternal purposes when and if The Imperial Council issues a charter therefor.

(b) **Change in Membership.** Any proposal for change in membership in any association shall be first sent by a Representative to the Imperial Recorder, in writing and in the form to be proposed, at least sixty days before the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted; and every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session.

(c) **Prohibited Practices.** No associations formed hereunder shall endorse, by resolution or otherwise, any candidate for elective office in any temple or The Imperial Council, or adopt any resolution or take any action suggesting, advocating, proposing, endorsing or opposing any legislation or action by The Imperial Council.

(d) **Constitution and Bylaws.** An association of temples may have a constitution and bylaws consistent with Shrine law; which, together with any amendments thereto, are subject to the approval of the Jurisprudence and Laws committee and the Imperial Potentate. Their constitution and bylaws, together with any amendments thereto, shall be filed with the Imperial Recorder. Associations of temples are subject to regulation by The Imperial Council.

(Certificate at page 186 must accompany application for approval of bylaws).

(e) **Meetings.** An association of temples shall receive the prior

written authorization of the Imperial Potentate for the dates and places of its meetings.

Amend. 1972, 1980, 1984

§ 209.2 Associations of Units.

(a) **Organization.** No association of units shall be organized without the express written permission of the board of directors.

(Certificate at page 189 must accompany application for charter.)

(b) **Bylaws.** The bylaws of an association of units shall be effective only after having been approved by the Imperial Potentate; and, likewise, amendments thereto shall be effective only after his approval. The bylaws of any association of units which is appendant to an association of temples, and any amendments to such bylaws, shall be submitted to the president of the association of temples for his approval before being submitted to the Imperial Potentate.

(Certificate at page 186 must accompany amended bylaws.)

(c) **Regulation.** Every association of units is subject to regulation by The Imperial Council; any association of temples to which it is appendant, and the potentates of the temples in the jurisdictions of which it meets from time to time.

(d) **Imperial Potentate Authority.** For violation of Shrine law or for other cause, the Imperial Potentate may arrest the charter and suspend the activities of any association of units.

(e) **Temple Potentate Authority.** Nothing done pursuant to this section shall affect the powers of any potentate with respect to control of temple units.

(f) **Prohibited Practices.** No association of units shall endorse, by resolution or otherwise, any candidate for elective office in any temple or The Imperial Council, or adopt any resolution or take any action suggesting, advocating, proposing, endorsing or opposing any legislation or action by The Imperial Council.

(g) **Meetings.** An association of units shall receive the prior written authorization of the Imperial Potentate for the dates and places of its meetings.

Amend. 1979, 1984

ARTICLE 10

Prerequisites of the Order

§ 210.1 **Prerequisites.** A Noble must be either (a) a Knight Templar in good standing in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights

Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, or (b) a 32° Mason in good standing in a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such rite in the United States, or of a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them, unless otherwise herein provided.

ARTICLE 11

Budget and Revenues

§ 211.1 **Budget.**

(a) The Imperial Council shall adopt a budget at its annual session for its fiscal year.

(b) In the event the annual session of The Imperial Council lasts two days or longer, then action upon the budget shall be taken on the day preceding the final day of the annual session, unless otherwise ordered by The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1982

§ 211.2 **Temple Dispensations.** A fee of \$100.00 shall be paid to The Imperial Council with each application for a dispensation to form and open a temple.

§ 211.3 **Temple Charters.** A fee of \$50.00 shall be paid to The Imperial Council upon the issuance of each charter for a temple.

§ 211.4 **Diploma For Candidates.** A fee of \$2.50 shall be paid to The Imperial Council for each candidate initiated by the temple of which he becomes a member; and the Imperial Recorder shall issue a diploma to each candidate initiated.

§ 211.5 **Per Capita Tax.**

(a) **Amount.** Each temple shall pay an annual per capita tax to The Imperial Council of \$3.00 for each member of the temple, computed on temple membership as of the first day of January of each year.

Amend. 1988

(b) **Includable With Dues.** The full amount of the per capita tax shall be passed on to each member as a part of his annual dues, unless the temple, by affirmative vote at a stated meeting, elects to absorb all or part of the per capita tax, in which event

that part not absorbed by the temple shall be passed on to each member as a part of his annual dues.

(c) **Payment.** The annual per capita tax shall be paid to The Imperial Council as follows:

- (1) Not later than March 31, 50%;
- (2) Not later than June 1, 35%; and
- (3) Not later than October 1, the remaining 15%.

Any temple failing to remit the per capita tax on the dates herein shall pay an additional 7% penalty for such late payment in each instance of late payment unless such penalty is waived by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of the temple.

(d) **Subsequent Members.** The per capita tax must also be collected from members who are reinstated or affiliated, provided their per capita tax for the then current year has not been paid, and from candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement. This per capita tax must be remitted to The Imperial Council at the end of the month in which it is received by the temple.

Amend. 1988, 1989

(e) **Distribution.** Of the annual per capita tax, 20 cents shall be set apart and used for such financial aid in connection with the current annual session of The Imperial Council as the Imperial Potentate deems necessary. The balance of the annual per capita tax shall be used for general expenses of The Imperial Council.

(f) The per capita tax is waived for Salaam Temple during the calendar year 1990.

Adopted: 1989

§ **211.6 Rituals.** A fee of \$5.00 shall be paid to The Imperial Council for each ritual issued to a temple.

§ **211.7 Shrine Association Charters.** A fee of \$25.00 shall be paid to The Imperial Council with each application for a charter for an association of temples.

§ **211.8 Hospital Levy.** Each temple shall remit its hospital levy, as required by § 332.3, to the Imperial Treasurer; but the hospital levy shall be treated as a trust fund for the use and benefit of the Hospitals rather than as revenue for The Imperial Council.

ARTICLE 12***Ritual***

§ **212.1 Promulgation.** The ritual of the Order shall be promulgated by The Imperial Council.

§ **212.2 Alterations or Additions.** No alterations or additions shall be made to the ritual except by The Imperial Council.

ARTICLE 13***Fez, Emblems, Colors and Jewel***

§ **213.1 Fez.** The exclusive head covering of the Order shall be the red Moroccan fez adorned with a black tassel on the left side thereof.

Amend. 1984

(a) **Jewel and Name of Temple.** The name of the temple of which the Noble is an active member, together with a facsimile of a scimitar and that portion of the jewel of the Order consisting of the crescent, sphinx head and star, may be embroidered on the fez with gold or silver bullion or silk.

(b) **Titles.** The Imperial Chaplain, Potentates, Past Potentates, Recorders, Grand Masters and Divan members may have their titles embroidered in small letters in gold or silver bullion, silk or rhinestone jewels on one line beneath the emblem on the fez. Active members of official uniformed units or official clubs of a temple may likewise have the names of their units or clubs on one line beneath the emblem on the fez. Any official appointee of an Imperial Potentate or Potentate may have his title beneath the emblem as above for the term of his appointment.

Amend. 1984

(c) **Imperial Officers.** The Imperial Potentate shall have a row of 5 gold stars beneath the emblem on his fez. Each Past Imperial Potentate shall have a row of 5 stars, the 2 outermost of silver and the other 3 of gold. Each of the other Imperial officers, past or current, shall have a row of 3 gold stars beneath the emblem on his fez.

(d) **Adornment.** The embroidery on the fez may be adorned with rhinestone jewels of a size no larger than those officially recognized by The Imperial Council as number 12. One pin may be used to hold the tassel in place.

(e) **Fez, how and when worn.** The fez shall be worn in its proper shape without crushing, creasing or alteration; and no device, ornament, title, wording or adornment other than that

permitted by this section may be used on the fez. The fez may be worn only at meetings and gatherings of Nobles held under the authority of some legal body of the Order. It may not be worn when or where prohibited by the Imperial Potentate.

§ 213.2 **Emblems.** The emblems of the Order are the Crescent, Scimitar, Pyramid, Sphinx Head, Panther-bodied Female Sphinx, Urn, Sun, Moon, and Stars.

§ 213.3 **Colors.** The colors of the Order are red, green and yellow.

§ 213.4 **Jewel.** The jewel of the Order is the Crescent, formed of 2 nails from a tiger's paw, united at their bases with a band of gold, with a ring at the base from which it is suspended with the points downward. The gold band is decorated with the Sphinx Head on one side and a Pyramid with Urn on the other; and engraved upon its sides are the name of its owner and the date he received the Order. Inside the circle is the word "Allah" and the motto "Robur et Furor." Every Noble is entitled to wear the jewel. The jewel may not be combined with emblems of any other organization, either Masonic or profane.

§ 213.5 **25-Year Members' Pin.** Any Noble who has been a member of the Order for 25 years or more may wear the jewel of the Order as a lapel pin, combined with the numerals 25, in a design approved by the board of directors.

Amend. 1981

ARTICLE 14

Fiscal and Legal

§ 214.1 **Bonds.** Corporate fidelity bonds shall be obtained at the expense of The Imperial Council in a form and amount approved by the Imperial Potentate and the General Counsel, indemnifying The Imperial Council against losses resulting from infidelity, defalcation or misappropriation by officers, employees or agents of funds, property and securities owned by or under the control of The Imperial Council.

§ 214.2 **Checks and Payment of Funds.** Funds on deposit in banks may be withdrawn only by voucher check, upon the manual counter-signature of the Imperial Treasurer to either the manual

signature or the facsimile signature of the Imperial Potentate. The facsimile signature of the Imperial Potentate shall be affixed only by joint direction of the Executive Director for Fraternal Affairs and the Controller. In the absence or incapacity of the Imperial Treasurer said voucher checks shall be countersigned by the Deputy Imperial Potentate and the Imperial Recorder. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, funds may be transferred to the credit of a like account from one depository to another by written or telegraphic order of any one officer so authorized by the board of directors.

Amend. 1979

§ 214.3 Imprest Accounts. The board of directors may:

(a) Establish separate special accounts employing the imprest system, not exceeding:

(1) \$50,000, for the prompt payment of budgeted expenses; and

(2) A further sum determined to be necessary by the board of directors, from time to time and as needed to pay the mileage and per diem as authorized under Article 5 of these bylaws.

(b) Authorize checks to be drawn on the separate special accounts upon the facsimile or manual signature of any one officer or the signatures of any two of such other persons as may be designated by the board.

Amend. 1978, 1980, 1985

§ 214.4 Imperial Auditor, Auditing Firm and Audit Reports.

(a) Imperial Auditor

(1) The Imperial Auditor shall be a Noble and a certified public or chartered accountant.

(2) As requested by the board of directors, he shall advise and consult with the officers and agents of The Imperial Council concerning accounting, auditing and related matters, perform special and internal audits, render independent financial advice, and perform other appropriate duties.

(3) He shall attend all meetings and assist the Finance and Audit Committee of The Imperial Council as requested by the committee or the board of directors.

(4) He shall act as liaison between the auditing firm, the Finance and Audit Committee and the board of directors.

(b) Auditing Firm, Audits & Reports. The board of directors after receiving the recommendations of the Finance and Audit

Committee, shall select a firm or firms of certified public or chartered accountants to conduct designated audits.

(1) Before May 1st or other agreed upon date of each year the auditing firm shall conduct an audit of the accounts and records of The Imperial Council. Such annual audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. The auditing firm's report with the accompanying financial statements shall be printed and a copy sent at least 30 days before the annual session, along with the notice of the annual session to each representative. Other copies shall be made available at or before the annual session to any individual Noble requesting the same in writing. Upon request, the details of all transactions for the audited year shall be made available to any representative.

(2) The auditing firm shall also conduct audits of such appendant and affiliated entities as authorized by the board of directors.

Amend. 1989

§ 214.5 General Counsel. The General Counsel shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law. He shall advise and consult with the officers and agents of The Imperial Council concerning the law of the land, render such legal advice and assistance as may be required to properly transact its business, and perform any other duties properly delegated to him. He shall have the right to the floor at any session. He shall have charge of and be responsible to the board of directors for the conduct and handling of all legal matters assigned to him. All of the files, records, and documents belong to The Imperial Council but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the board of directors.

Amend. 1967

BYLAWS (IOWA)

PART III

Code for the Government of Temples

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 20

Temple Name and Seal

	<i>Page</i>
§ 320.1 Name	49
§ 320.2 Seal	49

ARTICLE 21

Temple Flag

§ 321.1 Dimensions	49
§ 321.2 Colors	49
§ 321.3 Wording	49
§ 321.4 Staff	49
§ 321.5 Sale	49

ARTICLE 22

Temple Charter and Location

§ 322.1 Recognition	49
§ 322.2 Authority	50
§ 322.3 Exhibit of Charter	50
§ 322.4 Loss of Charter	50
§ 322.5 Change of Location	50

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

§ 323.1 Temple; How Constituted	50
§ 323.2 Petition, Form	51
§ 323.3 Prerequisite for Membership	51
§ 323.4 Residence of Candidate	51
§ 323.5 Balloting	51
§ 323.6 Candidate; When Initiated	52
§ 323.7 Associate Membership	52

BYLAWS (IOWA)

§ 323.8	Retention of Membership	53
§ 323.9	Suspension or Termination of Membership	54
§ 323.10	Demit	55
§ 323.11	Suspension for Nonpayment of Dues	55
§ 323.12	Life Membership	56
§ 323.13	Honorary Membership	56

ARTICLE 24

Temple Meetings and Ceremonials

§ 324.1	Stated Meetings	56
§ 324.2	Ceremonial Sessions	57
§ 324.3	Special Meetings	57
§ 324.4	Sunday Meetings	58
§ 324.5	Notice of Meetings	58
§ 324.6	Quorum	58
§ 324.7	Presiding Officer	58
§ 324.8	Powers Reserved for Temple Action	58

ARTICLE 25

Officers; Their Election or Appointment

§ 325.1	Officers	58
§ 325.2	Election and Qualification	59
§ 325.3	Appointment	59
§ 325.4	When Elected	59
§ 325.5	Ballot	60
§ 325.6	Time of Election	60
§ 325.7	Other Officers	60
§ 325.8	Nomination	60
§ 325.9	Representatives	60
§ 325.10	Election Regulations	60
§ 325.11	Postponed Election	61
§ 325.12	Vacancies	61
§ 325.13	Filling Vacancies	61
§ 325.14	Filling Vacancies in Particular Offices	61
§ 325.15	Report of Election	62

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 26

Enthronement and Installation of Temple Officers

§ 326.1	Obligation for All Officers	62
§ 326.2	Additional Obligation for Potentate	62
§ 326.3	Installation	62

ARTICLE 27

Duties of Temple Officers

§ 327.1	Potentate	63
§ 327.2	Chief Rabban	63
§ 327.3	Recorder	64
§ 327.4	Treasurer	65
§ 327.5	Other Financial Officers	66
§ 327.6	Other Officers	66
§ 327.7	Delivery of Temple Records	66

ARTICLE 28

Temple Jurisdiction and Waivers

§ 328.1	Sovereign	66
§ 328.2	Extent	67
§ 328.3	Change in Jurisdictional Lines	67
§ 328.4	Initiation Waivers	68
§ 328.5	Another Temple May Initiate	68
§ 328.6	Where Petitioner Must Apply	68
§ 328.7	Affiliation by Demit	69

ARTICLE 29

Dispensation and Charter for New Temple

§ 329.1	Petition for Dispensation	70
§ 329.2	Meeting Place	70
§ 329.3	Required Signatures and Effect on Other Temples ..	70
§ 329.4	Application, Form and Procedure	70
§ 329.5	Action By Imperial Council	72
§ 329.6	Effect if Dispensation is Granted	73
§ 329.7	Status of Temple Under Dispensation	73
§ 329.8	Effect if Dispensation is Refused	73
§ 329.9	Effect if Charter is Granted	74
§ 329.10	Effect if Charter is Refused	74

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 30

Discipline by Temple

§ 330.1	Jurisdiction	74
§ 330.2	Fair Play and Substantial Justice	74
§ 330.3	Definitions	75
§ 330.4	Procedure	76

ARTICLE 31

Temple Bylaws

§ 331.1	Adoption	81
§ 331.2	Procedure	81
§ 331.3	Time for Filing	81
§ 331.4	Action by Imperial Council	82
§ 331.5	Change in Imperial Council Laws: Effect on Temple Bylaws	82

ARTICLE 32

Initiation Fees; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

§ 332.1	Initiation Fee	82
§ 332.2	Dues	83
§ 332.3	Hospital Levy	83
§ 332.4	Hospital Permanent Contributing Membership	84
§ 332.5	Hospital Voluntary Permanent Subscription	84
§ 332.6	Life Membership in Temples	85
§ 332.7	Assessment	85
§ 332.8	Cards Not To Be Issued	86

ARTICLE 33

Remittances to Imperial Council

§ 333.1	Failure to Make Remittances	86
---------	-----------------------------------	----

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

§ 334.1	Fiscal Year	86
§ 334.2	Bonds and Insurance	87
§ 334.3	Death Benefit Funds	87

BYLAWS (IOWA)

§ 334.4	Budget	87
§ 334.5	Audit	88
§ 334.6	Fiscal Reports Required at Temple Meetings	89
§ 334.7	Construction Program; Secured or Long Term Obligations	89
§ 334.8	Sale of Temple Assets	89
§ 334.9	Incorporation of Temples or Affiliates	90
§ 334.10	Corporate Document Filed with Imperial Recorder	92
§ 334.11	Unauthorized Acts	92

ARTICLE 35

Prohibited Practices

§ 335.1	Unlawful Activities	92
§ 335.2	Improper Advertising	92
§ 335.3	Use of Name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children"	92
§ 335.4	Hospital Operation	93
§ 335.5	Initiation Ceremonies	93
§ 335.6	Furnishing List of Names	93
§ 335.7	Appeals for Aid	93
§ 335.8	Paid Advertisements	94
§ 335.9	Division of Fees	94
§ 335.10	Female Organizations	94
§ 335.11	Female Impersonation	94
§ 335.12	Deviation from Ritual	94
§ 335.13	Public Condemnation	94
§ 335.14	Compliance with Shrine Law	94
§ 335.15	Furnishing Election Results	95
§ 335.16	Corporations	95

ARTICLE 36

Temple Units

§ 336.1	Control by Potentate	95
§ 336.2	Public Exhibitions	95

ARTICLE 37

Shrine Clubs

§ 337.1	Organization	95
§ 337.2	Jurisdiction over Members	96

BYLAWS (IOWA)

§ 337.3	Control	96
§ 337.4	Exclusive Jurisdiction Territory	96
§ 337.5	Concurrent Jurisdiction Territory	96
§ 337.6	Clubs, Units and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction	96
§ 337.7	Incorporation of Shrine Club Holding Company	97
§ 337.8	Audit	98

ARTICLE 38

Complaints to Imperial Potentate

§ 338.1	Procedure	98
---------	-----------------	----

ARTICLE 39

Visitors to Temples

§ 339.1	Admission	99
§ 339.2	Admission for Special Purpose	99

ARTICLE 40

Temple Headquarters at Imperial Council Session

§ 340.1	Purpose and Limitation	99
§ 340.2	Souvenirs	99
§ 340.3	Responsibility	99

PART III**Code for the Government of Temples****ARTICLE 20*****Temple Name and Seal***

- § **320.1 Name.** Every temple must select an appropriate name, approved by The Imperial Council.
- § **320.2 Seal.** Every temple must have a seal, bearing its name and location. An impression and facsimile of the seal must be deposited with the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE 21***Temple Flag***

- § **321.1 Dimensions.** The official temple flag of the Order is of silk, approximately 5 ft. 2 in. on the fly, 3 ft. 6 in. on the hoist.
- § **321.2 Colors.** The colors are: Top, ¼ hoist red; middle, ½ hoist yellow; bottom, ¼ hoist green; bound with a 2½ in. yellow silk hand-knotted fringe.
- § **321.3 Wording.** The following wording only may be displayed: On the red band, the name of the temple; on the yellow band, the capital letters A.A.O.N.M.S. in connection with the emblematic jewel suspended from a scimitar; on the green band, the name of the city and state where the temple is located.
- § **321.4 Staff.** There is attached to the head of the pike a 4½ in. wide by 9 in. high star and crescent with the points upward and a ¼ in. yellow silk cord 9 ft. long with tassels.
- § **321.5 Sale.** The exclusive right to make and sell this flag is vested in The Imperial Council, and it shall arrange for the manufacture and sale of the flags to the temples.

ARTICLE 22***Temple Charter and Location***

- § **322.1 Recognition.** Only temples chartered or under dispensation by The Imperial Council are recognized as part of the Order.

§ 322.2 **Authority.** A charter or dispensation from The Imperial Council constitutes the authority of a temple to meet and work.

§ 322.3 **Exhibit of charter.** The charter must be properly preserved and prominently displayed.

§ 322.4 **Loss of charter.** If a charter is lost or destroyed, the temple must immediately apply to The Imperial Council for a duplicate for which \$25 shall be charged.

§ 322.5 **Change of location.** A temple may change its location in the following manner:

(a) The proposal to move the location of the temple must be in writing, signed by a least 100 members of the temple, setting forth the details of the proposal. It must be presented to the Potentate.

(b) Thereupon the Potentate shall direct the Recorder to mail a notice of the proposal to each member stating that a meeting of the temple will be held within 90 days to vote upon the proposal.

(c) Before the expiration of 30 days after the receipt of the proposal by the Potentate, he shall fix the time and place of the meeting and notify the Recorder.

(d) Thereafter not less than 20 days nor more than 30 days prior to the meeting, the Recorder shall mail to each member a notice of the exact time and place thereof.

(e) If two-thirds or more of the members voting at the meeting are in favor of changing the location of the temple, the result of the election shall be certified to the Imperial Recorder at least sixty days before the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted. Every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session.

Amend. 1984

(f) If The Imperial Council finds the move to be in the best interests of the Order, it may approve the proposal and order an amendment to the charter changing the location of the temple.

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

§ 323.1 **Temple; How Constituted.** A temple consists of its officers and as many members as it admits.

§ 323.2 **Petition, Form.** Each petition for membership shall bear the written recommendation of two members of the temple to which application is made.

§ 323.3 **Prerequisite for Membership.**

(a) A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knight Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32° Mason (or a 14° Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of a special invitation) in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States or a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them.

(b) A temple may not add to or take from the qualifications for membership in temples as fixed by these bylaws. A temple may not require that a candidate must be qualified under both (1) and (2) above.

Amend. 1988

§ 323.4 **Residence of Candidate.**

(a) A petitioner must be an actual resident for at least 6 months in the jurisdiction of the temple to which he applies for membership or must have a waiver.

(b) Actual residence is defined as the place where the applicant in good faith makes his home.

(c) Any temple may receive and act upon the petition of one whose residence is not within the jurisdiction of another temple.

(d) Any member of the armed forces or diplomatic service of the United States, Canada or Mexico, may petition any temple within the jurisdiction of which he may at the time be stationed without reference to his actual place of residence, and thereupon, after election as provided in § 323.5 may be initiated by and become a member of the temple.

§ 323.5 **Balloting.**

(a) Subsequent to a report on a candidate's petition, the ballot is passed, and if less than 3 black balls appear, he is elected.

(b) If the ballot reveals 4 or more black balls, the candidate is

rejected. If the ballot reveals 3 black balls, another ballot is passed immediately. If 3 black balls appear a second time, the candidate is rejected.

(c) A written objection, signed by a least 3 members of the temple in good standing, presented to the Potentate or the Recorder prior to the time balloting is commenced, has the same effect as an adverse ballot.

(d) In temples where written notice of all candidates' petitions has been mailed to the members not less than one week before the date set for the balloting, any written objection provided for in subsection (c) must be received by the Potentate or the Recorder at least 48 hours before the time specified in the notice for balloting.

(e) After the balloting is completed and the candidates are declared elected and notified, no objection made thereafter with respect to the candidates may be considered unless ordered by vote of the temple.

(f) A rejected candidate may not apply again for 13 weeks.

Amend. 1973

§ 323.6 Candidate; When Initiated.

(a) A temple may not initiate or obligate a candidate except at a stated meeting or ceremonial session, unless a special dispensation is granted by the Imperial Potentate.

(b) Application for special dispensation must be made at least one week before the dispensation is to be used, and must also be accompanied by a full statement of the facts and circumstances justifying the issuance.

§ 323.7 Associate Membership.

(a) Any Noble may apply for membership by affiliation in a second temple and, if accepted by the second, thereafter hold associate membership subject to the provisions of this section.

(b) The applicant need not hold a demit to make an application for associate membership. However, an application for associate membership must be accompanied by written evidence that the applicant is in good standing and eligible for a demit.

Amend. 1988

(c) Upon election of an applicant for associate membership, the second temple shall notify the other of which the Noble is a member that he has associate membership; and thereafter he shall be considered an active member of both temples.

(d) Suspension of a Noble holding associate membership for nonpayment of dues to the second temple shall not affect his membership in the temple to which he first belonged; but his suspension for nonpayment of dues to the first temple shall ipso facto affect his suspension in the second. His suspension for any other cause or his expulsion from either temple shall ipso facto affect his suspension or expulsion, as the case may be, from the other. Immediate notice of his suspension or expulsion by either temple shall be given to the other temple and to the Imperial Recorder.

(e) Election of an associate member to life membership in one temple does not constitute his election to life membership in the other.

(g) An associate member shall have all the rights and privileges of membership in both temples except that he may not hold elective office in the second.

(h) Associate membership is terminated by:

(1) Voluntary resignation upon payment of all indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple by an associate member who is in good standing and free from charges;

(2) Expulsion; or

(3) Death.

Amend. 1972, 1975, 1982

§ 323.8 Retention of Membership.

(a) In order to retain membership in a temple, a Noble must maintain the requirement of § 323.3(a), unless otherwise herein provided.

(b) If a Noble holds membership in both prerequisite bodies, his membership in the temple is not affected by the loss of his membership in one prerequisite body.

(c) If a Noble holds membership in only one of the prerequisite bodies and for any cause loses that membership he loses his membership in his temple until restored to good standing by that prerequisite body, whereupon he is restored to good standing in his temple without vote of the temple. He may not be charged with dues to the temple while deprived of membership.

(d) The acquisition of membership in the other prerequisite body subsequent to his loss of membership in his temple does not restore him to good standing in the temple, but he may be restored by ballot pursuant to § 323.5.

(e) If a Noble loses his membership in a prerequisite body for any reason other than non-payment of dues, the loss of membership in his temple is effective when it becomes final in the prerequisite body unless he shall file an appeal with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after the loss of his membership in the prerequisite body. The Imperial Recorder shall immediately forward the appeal to the Grievances and Appeals Committee and it shall proceed, insofar as practical, as provided in § 208.9. The committee shall determine whether the loss of membership was for conduct in violation of Shrine law and make a report thereon to The Imperial Council with its decision. If the appeal is sustained by The Imperial Council then the loss of membership in the prerequisite body will not result in the Noble's loss of membership in his temple. (This subsection is retroactive to 1980.)

Amend. 1987

(f) In any state in which the Grand Lodge of Masons having jurisdiction takes action which is designed to suppress or proscribe the Order, its members, or one of its temples, the Imperial Potentate shall so certify. Upon the certification of the Imperial Potentate, and for so long as he certifies the threat of suppression or proscription to continue, the Order, its members and its temples in such jurisdiction retain all their rights, responsibilities and authority, notwithstanding any provision of the bylaws to the contrary.

Amend. 1988

(g) Except as herein provided, a temple must honor an official written notice from a prerequisite Masonic body concerning the loss of membership in that body by a member of the temple.

Amend. 1978, 1979, 1987

§ 323.9 Suspension or Termination of Membership

(a) Rights of membership in a temple are suspended by:

- (1) Voluntary demission upon payment of all indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple;
- (2) Suspension for non-payment of dues; or
- (3) Suspension for other cause.

(b) Membership is terminated by:

- (1) voluntary resignation upon payment of all indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple by a member who is in good standing and free from charges;

- (2) Expulsion; or
- (3) Death.

Amend. 1975

§ 323.10 Demit.

(a) A demit specifies that at the time of its issue the Noble named therein was (1) in good standing, (2) free from charges, and (3) free from indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple.

(b) A temple cannot withhold a demit from a Noble applying and who qualifies for it under (a).

(c) A temple may issue a duplicate demit to a Noble.

(d) A demit may be issued by the Potentate and Recorder of the temple between stated meetings of the temple. A record of a demit so issued must be made and reported to the temple at its next succeeding stated meeting.

(e) A demit, when granted, is effective for all purposes as of the date of the filing of the written application therefor with the Recorder of the temple.

(f) A demit entitles the holder to affiliate with a temple only pursuant to these bylaws.

(g) When a demit is issued to a Noble residing outside the exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction of the issuing temple and in the jurisdiction of another temple, the Recorder of the issuing temple must give written notification within 30 days of the issuance to the Recorder of the temple in whose jurisdiction he resides. In the event such Noble resides in territory in concurrent jurisdiction (which is not concurrent with the issuing temple) the Recorder of the temple located nearest his residence shall receive the foregoing notification. The notification shall recite the Noble's name and address and the date the demit was issued.

Amend. 1982

§ 323.11 Suspension for Nonpayment of Dues.

(a) A temple may not carry a member on the books who is more than 2 years in arrears. The temple must either suspend him or remit his dues.

(b) Whenever adopted, any order of suspension shall be effective as of December 31 of the last year of the delinquency.

(c) A Noble may be suspended for nonpayment of dues in the following manner:

- (1) He must be notified by first-class mail that he is in arrears;

- (2) He must be given an opportunity to be heard;
- (3) He must be admitted to the temple for this purpose even though he is in arrears; and
- (4) A majority of members present at a stated meeting must vote to suspend him.
- (d) One who has been suspended for nonpayment of dues may be restored in the following manner:
 - (1) Written application for restoration must be made, accompanied by written evidence that he is in good standing in his prerequisite body;
 - (2) Without a vote of the temple upon terms authorized by the temple; and
 - (3) The restoration must be reported to the temple at its next state meeting and recorded in the minutes.

§ 323.12 **Life Membership.** Life membership may be granted for meritorious service or upon payment of the fee prescribed in § 332.6.

§ 323.13 **Honorary Membership**

- (a) Honorary membership may be conferred by a temple upon any Noble, as a compliment, by a majority vote, but this membership confers no rights or privileges.
- (b) The issuance of annual membership cards to honorary members is prohibited.

ARTICLE 24

Temple Meetings & Ceremonials

§ 324.1 **Stated Meetings.**

- (a) Every temple must hold a stated meeting at least once in each calendar quarter. The Imperial Potentate may grant a special dispensation to change the date of any stated meeting.
- (b) The first stated meeting of each calendar year must be held in January at the location of the temple and it is the annual meeting.
- (c)(1) Not more than two stated meeting of the temple during a calendar year may be held elsewhere than the location of the temple but within the exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction of the temple. If the stated meeting is to be held in concurrent jurisdiction, and the temple is not located therein, then a written

consent therefor must be secured from all other temples in the concurrent jurisdiction.

Amend. 1987

(2) The specific nature of the business to be transacted at a stated meeting held elsewhere than at the location of the temple must be set forth in the notice of the meeting.

(3) No action may be taken on any resolution to change the location of the temple, amend the temple bylaws, amend the temple budget, increase the temple dues, or pass an assessment except at a meeting held at the location of the temple.

Amend. 1979

§ 324.2 Ceremonial Sessions.

(a) **When.** Ceremonial sessions may be called by the potentate at any time.

(b) **Where.**

(1) A temple may open, elect candidates and initiate them at any place within its exclusive jurisdiction, but no other business may be transacted at that ceremonial session unless it is held at the location of the temple.

(2) Where 2 or more temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, all ceremonial sessions must be held at the location of the temple; but upon request of a temple accompanied by written consent of the other temples holding concurrent jurisdiction, the Imperial Potentate may grant a dispensation to hold a ceremonial session at any place requested in the concurrent jurisdiction.

(3) A temple may hold a ceremonial session in states, territories or countries where no temple exists, provided it obtains a special dispensation from the Imperial Potentate.

(4) A temple may hold a ceremonial session within the jurisdiction of another temple upon written request and provided it obtains the written consent of the temples affected within whose jurisdiction such ceremonial session is to be held.

§ 324.3 Special Meetings. Special meetings may be called by the Potentate at any time, but notice must be given to each member stating the business to be considered and no other business than that specified in the call may be transacted. Except, however, the Potentate may, at a stated meeting of the temple, issue a call for a future special meeting for the single purpose of receiving and

balloting on candidate petitions, without any further notification to the temple members.

Amend. 1987

§ 324.4 **Sunday Meetings.** A temple may not hold a business meeting or ceremonial session on Sunday, except upon special dispensation of the Imperial Potentate for good and sufficient cause.

Amend. 1989

§ 324.5 **Notice of Meetings.** Unless a longer time is specified in these bylaws, not less than one-week's notice must be given of the time and place of all meetings and ceremonial sessions.

§ 324.6 **Quorum.** A quorum consists of 7 members of the temple entitled to vote, one of whom must be the Potentate, the Chief Rabban, the Assistant Rabban or a Past Potentate of the temple.

§ 324.7 **Presiding Officer.**

(a) The Potentate shall open and preside at all meetings and sessions of the temple.

(b) The Chief Rabban shall preside in the absence of the Potentate.

(c) In the absence of both the Potentate and the Chief Rabban, the Assistant Rabban shall preside.

(d) In the absence of all 3 of these officers, a Past Potentate of the temple shall preside.

(e) The presiding officer, at his pleasure, at any meeting or session of his temple, may request any Past Potentate of his temple to preside.

§ 324.8 **Powers Reserved for Temple Action.** All powers not delegated to officers or committees by these bylaws or by the approved bylaws of the temple are reserved for action of the members at meetings.

ARTICLE 25
Officers; Their Election or Appointment

§ 325.1 **Officers.**

(a) The officers of a temple are:

(1) Potentate Shayk

(2) Chief Rabban Emeer

- (3) Assistant Rabban Sahib
- (4) High Priest and Prophet Iman
- (5) Oriental Guide Ayn
- (6) Treasurer Chayzin
- (7) Recorder Katib
- (8) First Ceremonial Master Wakil
- (9) Second Ceremonial Master Alam
- (10) Director Malah
- (11) Marshal Amal
- (12) Captain of the Guard Rays
- (13) Outer Guard Hafiz

(b) No person may hold more than one of the foregoing offices at the same time.

Amend. 1983

§ 325.2 Election and Qualification

(a) The first 7 officers shall be elected annually, in the order in which they appear in § 325.1 (a), by ballot and constitute the official divan. Candidates for elective office in a temple must be members in good standing of that temple.

Amend. 1969, 1983

(b) A Noble may not serve as Potentate of any temple for more than 2 years.

(c) A Noble may not serve as Potentate of any temple unless he shall have first served at least one term as either Chief Rabban or Assistant Rabban of a temple.

Amend. 1981

(d) Upon a showing of good and sufficient cause, in writing and at least 60 days prior to the temple election, the Imperial Potentate may waive the provisions of subsection (c) with respect to candidates for the office of Potentate at such temple election.

Amend. 1981

§ 325.3 Appointment. The other officers named in § 325.1 shall be appointed by the Potentate.

§ 325.4 When Elected. Each temple must elect its officers and representatives at its annual meeting in January unless its bylaws allow the election to occur at the temple's stated meeting in December.

Amend. 1987

§ 325.5 Ballot.

(a) Election of officers shall be by separate written ballot and by a majority vote of those present and voting. A blanket ballot is prohibited.

(b) The ballots cast in any contested election for temple office shall be retained in the custody of the Recorder for a period of 90 days following the election, after which they may be destroyed unless the Imperial Potentate otherwise orders.

Amend. 1978

§ 325.6 Time of Election. Nominations must commence not later than 9:00 p.m. and when that hour arrives all other business must cease and none may be transacted until the election is concluded.

Amend. 1972

§ 325.7 Other Officers. The temple may elect such other officers as its bylaws provide.**§ 325.8 Nomination.** Candidates for office and Representative must be placed in nomination from the floor. Nominating committees are prohibited.**§ 325.9 Representatives.**

(a) Where a temple elects more than one Representative, all candidates must be balloted for on one written ballot.

(b) Each member voting must vote only for the total number of Representatives to be elected, otherwise his ballot cannot be counted as a vote.

(c) A majority vote of those present and voting is necessary to elect each Representative.

(d) Only those candidates who receive a majority vote shall be declared elected.

(e) Successive written ballots must then be taken in the same manner on other candidates until all Representatives are elected.

(f) If more candidates receive a majority vote than the number of representatives to be elected, then those receiving the greatest number of votes shall be declared elected.

(g) Blank ballots are not votes.

§ 325.10 Election Regulations.

(a) The printing, publication, circulating or distribution of resolutions, letters, telegrams, tickets or other devices, by a Noble,

suggesting, recommending, opposing or containing the names of proposed candidates for office in the temple is prohibited.

(b) For any violation of (a), the Imperial Potentate may suspend any offending Noble, and he may declare the election of the officers void and order a new election.

(c) At least one week prior to the annual meeting or any election the temple Recorder shall mail to each member a notice thereof containing this section.

§ **325.11 Postponed Election.** If it is impossible to hold the election as required, or if it appears to the Imperial Potentate proper, he may grant a special dispensation changing the date of the annual election.

§ **325.12 Vacancies.** An office becomes vacant in the event an officer or Representative dies, resigns, moves and resides permanently outside the jurisdiction of The Imperial Council, is suspended, is expelled, is adjudged mentally incompetent, is physically incompetent, is convicted of a felony or of any criminal offense involving moral turpitude.

§ **325.13 Filling Vacancies.**

(a) A special election may be held without a dispensation to fill a vacancy in elective office; and if the vacancy occurs before July 1, a special election to fill it shall be held within sixty days after it occurs, unless a special dispensation for a later election is granted by the Imperial Potentate.

Amend. 1980

(b) Any vacancy that may occur by the promotion of any officer at any special election may also be filled at that election.

(c) Vacancies in appointive office shall be filled by the Potentate.

(d) A Noble cannot be compelled to accept an election or appointment to office.

§ **325.14 Filling Vacancies in Particular Offices.**

(a) If the vacancy is in the office of an elected Representative, and time is not sufficient to call a special election, the Potentate shall appoint a Representative, and notice of the appointment, by letter or telegram, must reach the Imperial Recorder's office before 9:00 a.m. on the 5th day preceding the next opening session of The Imperial Council, in order to qualify the Representative.

(b) If the vacancy is in the office of Recorder or Treasurer and

results from any of the causes stated in § 325.12, the Potentate shall appoint a member to fill the vacancy until a successor has been elected and installed.

- § 325.15 **Report of Election.** The result of any election shall be reported forthwith to the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE 26

Enthronement and Installation of Temple Officers

- § 326.1 **Obligation for All Officers.** The officers of every temple before entering upon the discharge of their respective duties must take the following obligation:

“I (name in full) do solemnly promise and vow that I will faithfully, and to the best of my ability, discharge the duties of the office to which I have been elected, and that I will strictly conform to the requirements of Shrine law and the bylaws of my temple.”

- § 326.2 **Additional Obligation for Potentate.** Previous to the enthronement of a Potentate he must assent to the following ordinances:

DO YOU SOLEMNLY VOW, UPON YOUR HONOR:

That you will exert your best endeavors to promote the true happiness of your brother Nobles of the Mystic Shrine?

That you will endeavor to promote the general good of the Order and observe the solemnity of the ceremonies with profound respect and reverence?

That you will not acknowledge or have intercourse with any temple which does not work under constitutional authority as recognized by The Imperial Council?

That you will ever ~~maintain~~ and support the authority of The Imperial Council, and enforce obedience to Shrine law?

Do you submit to all these ordinances and promise to observe and practice them faithfully?

Answer:

- § 326.3 **Installation.**

(a) The officers shall be installed at the annual meeting in January, or on such other date in January as prescribed by its temple bylaws, in accordance with the ceremony of installation prescribed by The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1987

(b) They shall assume the duties of their respective offices upon installation.

(c) If the installation is public, the officers must take the oath of office previous thereto in the body of the temple, when properly guarded.

ARTICLE 27

Duties of Temple Officers

§ 327.1 Potentate.

(a) He is the chief executive officer of the temple, and he shall exercise general supervision over the temple.

Amend. 1989

(b) The Potentate is responsible to The Imperial Council for the government of his temple.

(c) It is his duty to require that his temple, its officers and members at all times observe Shrine law and the bylaws of his temple.

(d) He shall appoint the temple officers and committees to be appointed.

(e) He shall require that accurate records are kept and just accounts rendered.

(f) He shall require that regular returns are made to The Imperial Council and that candidate fees, annual per capita taxes, hospital levies and assessments are promptly paid.

(g) He shall require that the requisite stated meetings are held annually, of which one shall be held in January as provided in § 324.1.

(h) He may issue orders to Nobles, clubs, units and organizations within his jurisdiction to comply with matters over which he has authority. All such orders shall be confirmed in writing and mailed to the affected Noble or Nobles.

Amend. 1987

§ 327.2 Chief Rabban.

(a) In addition to his other duties, the Chief Rabban must prepare and complete the temple budget for the ensuing year in time for submission at the temple meeting at which the budget is approved.

(b) A temple may provide in its bylaws for some different method of preparing the annual budget.

(c) After the temple has voted to send one or more of its units to an Imperial Council session or a Shrine association meeting to be held during the next ensuing year, the Chief Rabban shall have authority to make contracts for transportation and lodging; provided, however, that such contracts must contain any limits or conditions required by the temple.

Amend. 1970

(d) If the office of Potentate becomes vacant for any reason, the Chief Rabban shall act as Potentate until a special election is held and the office thereby filled.

Amend. 1970

§ 327.3 Recorder.

(a) It is the duty of the Recorder to:

- (1) Keep accurate minutes of the proceedings of the temple.
- (2) Issue notice to the members of each meeting.
- (3) Keep a just and true account of each member of the temple.
- (4) Present his books and papers to the auditor whenever required.
- (5) Keep a register of the members of the temple showing the name, age, occupation, date of creation and address of each member, and any withdrawal, death, suspension or expulsion, as the case may be.
- (6) Furnish his facsimile signature to the Imperial Recorder.
- (7) Unless otherwise provided in the bylaws of the temple, he may, with the consent of the official divan, hire employees or independent contractors for the temple.
- (8) At the annual meeting, render a complete report of the finances, investments, membership and other matters of interest in which his office is concerned.
- (9) Before January 15 each year, transmit to the Imperial Recorder in the form prescribed, the annual returns for the temple.

Amend. 1972

(10) Arrange to remit to The Imperial Council the annual per capita tax as follows:

- (i) Before March 31st, 50%;
- (ii) Before June 1st, 35%; and
- (iii) Before October 1st, the remaining 15%.

Amend. 1972, 1976, 1981

(11) Arrange to remit \$2.50 of the initiation fee for every initiate immediately after the initiation to The Imperial Council, upon receipt of which the Imperial Recorder shall issue a diploma of The Imperial Council to each candidate initiated.

Amend. 1976

(12) Issue official Shrine cards to members entitled to the same.

(13) Affix the official seal of the temple to and attest official documents.

(14) Report and remit as required by § 332.3, § 332.4 and § 323.5.

(b) Unless the temple bylaws specifically assign the following duties to another officer, it is the duty of the Recorder to:

(1) Receive all funds accruing to the temple and promptly deposit them to the credit of the temple in approved depositories.

(2) Keep the books of account and records of the temple.

(3) Carefully preserve and file his memoranda of payment of obligations of the temple.

(4) Draw checks, vouchers or orders for the payment of obligations of the temple, any sums due The Imperial Council, or other authorized disbursements.

(5) Report the amount of all funds received and disbursements thereof as often as the temple or the Potentate may require.

(6) Submit to the members of the temple at each annual meeting a complete report of the receipts and disbursements for the preceding fiscal year.

(7) Keep the budget control records.

Amend. 1967

§ 327.4 Treasurer. It is the duty of the treasurer to:

(a) Act as the chief financial officer of the temple, under the general supervision of the potentate.

(b) Act as custodian of all funds.

(c) Sign or countersign all checks for the withdrawal of funds, unless provided otherwise in the temple bylaws.

(d) Examine as often as necessary the financial reports and books of account of the temple.

(e) When requested at any meeting of the temple, give a financial report of the income and expenditures of the temple since the last report.

(f) Prepare from books and records of the temple and submit at its annual meeting the following information:

- (1) An annual statement of the financial condition;
- (2) An annual operating statement; and
- (3) Any other or supplementary report or statement necessary to disclose the true financial condition, the nature and current value of the assets, the operating results, the income and sources thereof, of the temple and any affiliated, subsidiary or appendant corporation or fund.

(g) Present his books and papers to the auditor whenever required.

Amend. 1989

§ 327.5 Other Financial Officers. The bylaws of a temple may provide for the election or appointment of other financial officers such as an "Executive Committee," "Finance Committee" or "Board of Trustees." If so:

(a) The financial affairs of a temple cannot be vested exclusively in such officers.

(b) These officers when requested shall make periodic reports at temple meetings of deviations from the approved budget as amended.

(c) The actions of the financial officers shall be subject to review by the temple at a stated meeting.

§ 327.6 Other Officers. The Director, under the direction of the Potentate, shall have charge of the second section of ceremonials of initiation. The remaining officers shall perform the duties appropriate to their several stations and those assigned to them by the Potentate or the temple.

Amend. 1970

§ 327.7 Delivery of Temple Records. Each officer shall deliver all books, papers and other property of the temple in his hands to his successor in office, or to such person and at such time as the temple may direct.

ARTICLE 28

Temple Jurisdiction and Waivers

§ 328.1 Sovereign. Each temple, subject to Shrine law, whether acting under dispensation or charter, is sovereign in its own territorial jurisdiction in all matters pertaining to the Order.

§ 328.2 Extent.

(a) Unless otherwise determined in Part IV of these bylaws, the territorial jurisdiction of each temple extends in all directions to $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple.

(b) In no case can jurisdiction extend beyond the limits of the state in which the temple is located unless there is an agreement between it and the other temples affected, or for the limited purpose authorized by § 328.6(e), or upon the vote of The Imperial Council in accordance with § 328.3(d).

Amend. 1976

(c) Temples in the same state may agree upon concurrent jurisdiction within the state or an equitable division of their territory.

(d) Unless otherwise determined every temple has exclusive jurisdiction in the city and county in which the temple is located, except that a second temple may exist in the same county in any city, not having a temple, having a population of not less than 200,000 as determined by the official statement of the state Chamber of Commerce or an equally responsible state or district authority for the current year.

(e) A signed copy of any agreement between temples affecting or fixing territorial jurisdiction must be filed with The Imperial Recorder.

§ 328.3 Change in Jurisdictional Lines.

(a) Application for the establishment or change of jurisdictional lines must be filed with the Imperial Recorder at least sixty days prior to the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted. Every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session.

Amend. 1984

(b) The Imperial Recorder must notify the temples affected and give full information on the application so that objections to the change may be presented to The Imperial Council.

(c) If the application for the establishment or change of jurisdictional lines is refused by The Imperial Council, no further application may be made until the 3rd annual Imperial Council session thereafter.

(d) By appropriate amendment to Part IV of these bylaws, The Imperial Council may declare concurrent jurisdiction or an equi-

328.4

BYLAWS (IOWA)

table division of territory between all temples, if it appears for the best interests of the Order to do so.

Amend. 1976

§ 328.4 Initiation Waivers.

(a) A temple may not act upon a petition for initiation of any one residing within the exclusive jurisdiction of another temple, without first obtaining a waiver from that temple.

(b) A temple may waive its jurisdiction and permit another temple to initiate a candidate residing within its jurisdiction.

(1) Where the fee of the temple granting a waiver is greater than the fee of the temple requesting a waiver, the candidate must pay to the requesting temple a fee equivalent to that he would have paid to the temple granting the waiver.

(2) The requesting temple then shall remit the difference in fee to the Imperial Recorder and that amount is paid over to the Hospitals.

(c) Where 2 or more temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, a waiver from each is necessary to enable a petitioner of that jurisdiction to be created a Noble of a temple in any other jurisdiction.

(d) The Potentate does not have the power to grant a waiver, but it is given only by authority and under the seal of the temple granting it.

(e) A temple may not grant a blanket waiver.

§ 328.5 Another Temple May Initiate.

(a) A temple may request, under seal, another temple to initiate an elected candidate as a favor to the requesting temple.

(b) The temple initiating the candidate must certify that fact, under seal, to the temple in which the candidate was elected.

(c) The temple which elected the candidate enters this official communication upon its record, places his name upon its membership list and he then becomes a member of that temple.

§ 328.6 Where Petitioner Must Apply.

(a) A petitioner, actually residing within a temple jurisdiction, may not petition elsewhere for initiation without a waiver from the temple.

(b) A temple retains jurisdiction over an elected petitioner until his initiation, but not longer than one year, even though he subsequently moves from its territorial jurisdiction.

(c) A candidate must present himself for initiation within one year after his election; thereafter his petition and election are void.

(d) Temples in concurrent jurisdiction must notify each other of the names and addresses of all petitioners rejected or to whom objections have been made, residing in the territory of concurrent jurisdiction.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Article, a petitioner who resides in a city or county in which no temple is located and when no temple is located within 50 miles of petitioner's residence in petitioner's state of residence, may petition for membership in the nearest temple located in an adjoining state to his state of residence, if the location of that temple is within 25 miles of his residence; and no waiver from any temple is required. For the purposes of this subsection, mileage shall be measured in a straight line from the front door of the building in which is located the office of the temple to which the petition is presented.

Amend. 1976, 1979

(f) A temple which initiates a petitioner under § 328.6(e) shall notify the temple in the petitioner's state of residence and nearest such residence within 30 days after the initiation.

Amend. 1979

§ 328.7 **Affiliation by Demit.** The holder of a demit from a temple is governed by the following:

(a) He may affiliate with a temple within the jurisdiction of which he is and for at least 6 months has been an actual resident, and may be accepted only under the provisions of § 323.5.

(b) If he resides in concurrent jurisdiction, he cannot demit from one temple and affiliate with another temple holding the same jurisdiction without the consent of the temple granting the demit.

(c) He may affiliate with any temple if the temple, within whose jurisdiction he has been an actual resident for the preceding 6 months, grants a waiver.

(d) If for the preceding 6 months he has been a resident of the jurisdiction of the temple which issued his demit, and with which he desires to reaffiliate, he must submit his written application with the original demit attached, and may be returned to membership without a vote of the temple. The application must be accompanied by written evidence that he is in good standing in

his prerequisite body. The reaffiliation must be reported to the temple as its next stated meeting and recorded in the minutes.

ARTICLE 29

Dispensation and Charter for New Temple

§ 329.1 **Petition for Dispensation.** Dispensation for a new temple may only be granted by The Imperial Council after a petition is filed with the Imperial Recorder. The petition must be signed by Nobles who are in good standing in the Order at the time the petition is filed with the Imperial Recorder, and who reside in the proposed territory of the new temple.

Amend. 1984, 1985

§ 329.2 **Meeting Place.** The petitioners must give satisfactory evidence that they have the ability to procure a suitable place of meeting together with an agreement to procure proper furniture and paraphernalia for the use of the new temple.

Amend. 1984

§ 329.3 **Required Signatures and Effect on Other Temples.**

(a) **General.** The petition must be signed by 1,000 Nobles, and the membership of any temple in the same jurisdiction or the nearest temple in another jurisdiction must not be reduced to less than 3,000 members by the withdrawal of the petitioners for dispensation.

(b) **Exceptions.** Notwithstanding the requirements of subsection (a), dispensation may be granted:

(1) In any state in which there is no temple or in the capital city of Canada or in unoccupied territory, upon a petition signed by 300 Nobles; or

(2) In any state in which the petition is approved and supported by all other temples in the state and the Dispensations and Charters Committee, upon a petition signed by 500 Nobles.

Amend. 1987

§ 329.4 **Application, Form and Procedure.**

(a) The application for dispensation must be in the prescribed form furnished by the Imperial Recorder and must have printed therein in red ink § 329.6. However, the Imperial Recorder may not issue the prescribed form to requesting Nobles unless he

determines that there can be compliance with the requirements of § 329.3.

Amend. 1983.

(b) It must be in duplicate, one copy for the Imperial Recorder, and the other kept by the applicants for reference.

(c) The application as filed, must bear the date it was issued by the Imperial Recorder and will be void after the passage of 24 months from that date, unless specifically extended by appropriate action of The Imperial Council.

(d) Every name on the application must be the actual signature of a Noble who is one of the applicants, and when signed the name cannot be withdrawn from the application except as provided in (e) and (f).

(e) A signature may be withdrawn upon the written request of the signer and may be for no other reason than that his signature was obtained by false representations. The written request for the withdrawal showing the reasons therefor must be attached to the application for the dispensation when presented to The Imperial Council, otherwise the original signature must stand.

(f) If, after the application for a dispensation is filed with the Imperial Recorder, in accordance with (g), a signer of the application desires to withdraw his name, he must send his request in writing stating the reasons therefor directly to the Imperial Recorder who shall erase the name from the application, if the reasons are as provided in this section, and attach the authority for the erasure to the application before presenting it to The Imperial Council, and furnish the list of the withdrawing signatories to the applicants, or their representatives, proposing to organize the new temple.

(g) The application must be filed with the Imperial Recorder at least 90 days prior to the annual session of The Imperial Council, and notice of the application must be published in the official call for The Imperial Council session. Unless the application is filed and published as herein provided, it must lie over until the next annual session of The Imperial Council. Supplemental lists of names may be added to the application for dispensation providing they are filed with the Imperial Recorder at least 60 days prior to the annual session of The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1980, 1984

(h) When an application for a dispensation becomes void, no further application may be issued until the expiration of one year

thereafter. If a second or further application for a dispensation becomes void, no further application may be issued until the expiration of two years thereafter.

Amend. 1981

§ 329.5 Action By Imperial Council.

(a) Dispensation

(1) When the application for dispensation is received by the Imperial Recorder, he must notify the temples which might reasonably be affected, at least 30 days prior to the session of The Imperial Council, giving full information in regard to the application, in order that objections to the granting of the dispensation may be presented to The Imperial Council.

(2) Every report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters which recommends the granting of a dispensation for a new temple must contain a specific recommendation as to the disposition of the assets and liabilities of the affected clubs and appendant and affiliated entities in the territorial jurisdiction of the new temple. The report must also contain a specific designation of the territorial jurisdiction of the new temple. This jurisdiction is determined on recommendations of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters and the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, acting jointly, after affording all affected temples an opportunity to be heard on the matter at a joint meeting of the committees.

Amend. 1989

(b) Charter

(1) A charter may not be granted to any temple under dispensation until it has been under dispensation for a period of at least the time elapsing between 2 annual sessions of The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1974, 1984

(2) If the temple under dispensation has provided itself with a proper place of meeting and the necessary paraphernalia for ceremonials, and has shown a satisfactory increase in membership, then The Imperial Council, at the first annual session following the grant of the dispensation, may grant it a charter.

Amend. 1974, 1982, 1984

(c) Spokesman

The applicants for a dispensation or charter may designate one of their number as their spokesman, and he shall have the

privileges of the floor at the Imperial Council Session, but not the right to vote.

Amend. 1981

§ 329.6 Effect if Dispensation is Granted.

(a) If the dispensation is granted, the members of the temple under dispensation are liable for dues for the fractional part of the year remaining after the date of the dispensation, and the temple is liable in full to The Imperial Council for the hospital levy and fees for new members created.

(b) A Noble who signs an application for a dispensation becomes a member of the temple under dispensation on the date the dispensation is granted, and is amendable only to it thereafter for dues, hospital levy and assessments. The temple of which he was a member prior to the dispensation may retain the dues and assessments already received from him for the current year.

§ 329.7 Status of Temple under Dispensation.

(a) A temple under dispensation has a legal existence and jurisdiction, and, whether it works or not, this jurisdiction cannot be interfered with except by action of The Imperial Council.

(b) It cannot adopt bylaws until a charter is granted and it is regularly constituted.

(c) It is governed by Shrine law to the extent applicable.

(d) It has no power to elect officers, but must retain its provisional officers until its charter is granted.

(e) The provisional potentate of a temple under dispensation is not entitled to the rank of past potentate, nor is the temple entitled to representation in The Imperial Council.

(f) Any vacancy in an office of a temple under dispensation shall be filled by appointment by the Imperial Potentate from its Nobles.

(g) When a charter is granted, the members of the new temple must hold an election of officers as soon thereafter as possible, in order that the elected officers may be installed at the same time the temple is constituted.

§ 329.8 Effect if Dispensation is Refused.

(a) When a dispensation for a new temple is refused by The Imperial Council, no further application may be made until the 3rd annual session thereafter. If a second or further application for dispensation is refused, no further application may be made

until the 5th annual session thereafter. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this subsection, if the application is refused despite recommendations by the Dispensations and Charters Committee and the Jurisdictional Lines Committee that it be granted, then the life of the application shall be extended and it may be again presented at the next annual session of The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1974, 1981

(b) All Nobles who signed the petition remain members of their respective temples.

§ 329.9 Effect if Charter is Granted.

A Noble who is a member of a temple under dispensation becomes a charter member of that temple when such temple receives its charter.

§ 329.10 Effect if Charter is Refused.

All Nobles who signed the petition for dispensation are thereby restored to membership in the temples in which they were members prior to the dispensation. All members created by the temple under dispensation are entitled to certificates to that effect from the Imperial Recorder. These certificates have the force of demits for the purpose of affiliation.

Amend. 1983

ARTICLE 30

Discipline by Temple

§ 330.1 Jurisdiction. A Noble is subject to discipline by the temple of which he is a member, or by the temple within whose jurisdiction he resides, for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine or for violation of Shrine Law.

§ 330.2 Fair Play and Substantial Justice. This Article is intended to provide the guidelines for the determination of whether an accused Noble should be disciplined, the extent of such discipline if appropriate and to assure fair play and substantial justice as these concepts are understood and practiced in North America. To this end the temple and its officers shall cooperate fully with the complaining Noble, the accused Noble, the grievance committee and the trial committee. All temple records concerning the

complaint or charges shall be made available to the foregoing for copying.

§ **330.3 Definitions.** In addition to the definitions set forth in § 101.3, the following terms are defined for the purposes of this Article.

(a) "Complaining Noble" is the Noble or Nobles who file a complaint with the Potentate of a temple pursuant to this Article.

(b) "Complaint" is the written, signed and dated statement of the acts or conduct of an accused Noble, which the complaining Noble asserts is a violation of Shrine law or constitutes conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine.

(c) "Accused Noble" is the Noble or Nobles against whom a complaint is filed.

(d) "Grievance Committee" is a committee of five (5) impartial Nobles appointed by the Potentate and charged with the duty of thoroughly investigating a complaint.

(e) "Trial Panel" is the panel of nine (9) impartial Nobles appointed by the potentate from which the trial committee is selected.

(f) "Trial Committee" consists of the five (5) members of a trial panel who are selected to try the charges brought against the accused Noble.

(g) "Charges" is a written, signed and dated statement apprising the accused Noble of the nature and character of the offense or offenses being brought by and on behalf of the temple.

(h) "Prosecutor" is the Noble representing the temple in the trial of the accused Noble.

(i) "Impartial" is having no direct knowledge of the acts or conduct set forth in the complaint or charges; not having formed an opinion as to the merits of the complaint or charges; not being related by blood or marriage, nor being so closely associated with the complaining Noble, the accused Noble or any material witness as to be likely to affect the Noble's judgment.

(j) "Notice, notify, provide, deliver or file" means to mail, first-class, postage prepaid, a copy of the document in question to the last known address of the Noble involved or to deliver the document to the Noble in person. Unless a greater time is specifically allowed, this should be done immediately. No notice of proceedings hereunder is required to be given temple membership.

(k) "Witness" is a person, male or female, Shriner or non-Shriner, called to give testimony.

§ 330.4 Procedure. Proceedings for the discipline of any Noble by a temple are as follows:

(a) Before trial.

(1) Any Noble complaining against another Noble of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine or for violation of Shrine law, must state the nature and character thereof in writing, sign and date the complaint, and deliver it to the Potentate of the temple. The complaint must be filed within the time period provided in § 101.9(b).

(2) Immediately upon the receipt of a complaint it is the duty of the Potentate to notify the Imperial Potentate and to deliver a copy of the complaint to the accused Noble and to appoint a grievance committee of 5 impartial members of the temple, giving preference to Past Potentates, whose duty it is to thoroughly investigate the complaint. The complaining Noble and the accused Noble shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard before the grievance committee. The complaining Noble may withdraw the complaint anytime prior to the determination of the existence of probable cause by the grievance committee and, in such event, the grievance committee is discharged from further consideration of the matter and the complaint is dismissed. If the complaint is not withdrawn, the grievance committee by majority vote, must determine whether there is probable cause for believing an offense has been committed by the accused Noble, and shall report to the Potentate. The report must be made within 60 days after appointment of the committee, be in writing, and signed by those voting in the majority, and copies shall be delivered to the complaining Noble and the accused Noble. If no probable cause is found, the proceedings shall terminate, subject only to the rights of the complaining Noble to appeal as provided by § 330.4(c)(2).

(3) Immediately upon the receipt of a report from the grievance committee finding probable cause, it is the duty of the Potentate to refer the matter to the Assistant Rabban, or, if he is disqualified from acting, to an impartial Noble of the temple designated by the Potentate to serve as alternate, and it is the duty of the Assistant Rabban, or of the alternate, to cause formal written charges to be preferred in the name of the temple

against the accused Noble. The charges, in plain and concise language, must apprise the accused Noble of the offense charged; and when signed by the Assistant Rabban, or the alternate, shall be filed with the Recorder of the temple, and a copy shall be delivered to the Potentate, the complaining Noble and the accused Noble.

(4) Immediately upon the filing of the charges, it is the duty of the Potentate to appoint a trial panel of 9 impartial Nobles of the temple, and to designate a date for the trial, which shall be not less than 15 nor more than 30 days from the date of the selection of the trial panel. The Potentate may for good cause postpone the trial to a subsequent date not later than 60 days from the date of the selection of the trial panel. The names of the trial panel shall be provided to the complaining Noble, the accused Noble and the temple. Neither the complaining Noble, the accused Noble, the temple nor anyone representing them shall have any contact whatsoever with the trial panel or vice versa regarding the case.

(5) If any officer named in this section is the complaining Noble, is the accused Noble or is not impartial as the term is defined in § 330.3(i), he shall be disqualified to act. If a member of the grievance committee or the trial panel is disqualified, it is the duty of the Potentate to fill the vacancy with an impartial Noble.

(6) Unless an officer or a Noble is disqualified under the provisions of (5), or excused by the Potentate, he is required to serve. Any Noble who wilfully violates any provision of Article 30 is subject to discipline under the Article.

(7) In the event the Potentate is disqualified under (5), or for good cause disqualifies himself, the Chief Rabban acts in his stead; if both are disqualified, the Potentate shall appoint the highest ranking qualified officer to act. And, if all officers are disqualified, the Potentate shall appoint an impartial Noble to act in his stead.

(8) It is the duty of the Recorder of the temple to cause to be served upon the accused Noble a certified copy of the charges, together with a notice apprising the accused Noble of the time and place of the trial. Service shall be in person by a Noble, or by certified mail, addressed to the last known address of the accused Noble. The affidavit of the Noble making service, or

of the Recorder of the mailing is prima facie evidence of the service of the notice and charges upon the accused Noble.

(9) It is the duty of the Assistant Rabban or the alternate, in the name of the temple, to prosecute the charges, and the temple may have the assistance of counsel in the presentation of the charges, provided the counsel is a Noble. The accused Noble also shall have the right of counsel, provided the counsel is a Noble.

(10) The accused Noble may file written answer to the charges at least five days prior to the time set for the trial.

(b) Trial.

(1) Upon the date set for trial, the prosecutor may excuse 2 of the trial panel chosen by the Potentate, and the accused Noble has the right to excuse 2 of the trial panel, leaving a trial committee of 5. If the accused Noble or the Prosecutor fails or refuses to exercise his challenges, then the trial committee of 5 shall be chosen by lot. Prior to exercising their challenges, both the accused Noble and the prosecutor shall have the right to inquire of the trial panel and to challenge any Noble for cause. Cause shall consist of showing that the Noble in question is not impartial. The Potentate shall rule on all challenges. The Potentate shall immediately appoint a substitute impartial trial panel member for any Noble excused for cause.

(2) The trial committee selects one of its members as chairman. The chairman has charge of the conduct of the trial and may have an attorney who is a Noble present during the trial for the purpose of advising the trial committee concerning procedural and legal issues. Such attorney shall serve at the expense of the temple. The Chairman administers the oath to all witnesses who are Nobles upon their honor as Nobles. All witnesses who are not Nobles shall be sworn by any officer qualified to administer oaths.

(3) Both the temple and the accused Noble have the right to summon witnesses, and disobedience of a summons subjects an offending Noble to discipline under Article 30. Request for the issuance of a summons to a witness shall be made of the Recorder, who shall issue, sign and deliver the summons at least five days prior to trial.

(4) The testimony of all witnesses shall be taken by a competent stenographer, male or female, so that it may be preserved as are transcripts in a court proceeding.

(5) Either the temple or the accused Noble may take depositions of witnesses who cannot attend the trial, provided reasonable notice of the time and place of the taking thereof is given the opposite party. The accused Noble and the temple shall provide each other with copies of all known documents that are to be used at the trial at least five (5) days prior to the trial.

(6) Any Noble of the temple is permitted to attend the trial; however, notice of the trial date to temple membership is not required. The deliberations of the committee upon guilt or innocence and fixing of punishment are secret. All deliberations must be in person and in the presence of each member of the trial committee.

(7) The trial committee hears the evidence adduced on behalf of the temple and the accused Noble, and shall conduct the trial in an informal manner not being bound by the technical rules of evidence except for those relating to privileged communications. The trial committee hears the arguments of counsel, including appropriate arguments regarding punishment in the event guilt may be found, and then proceeds with its deliberations, and ascertains the guilt or innocence of the accused Noble. If the committee finds the accused Noble guilty, it shall fix the punishment, which may be either reprimand, expulsion, suspension for an indefinite period, or suspension for a definite period.

(8) A majority vote of the committee upon the question of guilt and upon the fixing of punishment shall be required. The report of the trial committee must be signed by those voting with the majority. The report is then immediately sealed to be opened by the Potentate at the next stated meeting.

(9) At the next stated meeting of the temple after the trial, the report shall be unsealed by the Potentate and read to the Temple. This reading of the report is the pronouncement of judgment. The judgment dates from the time of the pronouncement of judgment by the Potentate, and from that date is final, unless the same is reversed or modified on an appeal therefrom to The Imperial Council. Any Noble revealing the contents of the report before the pronouncement of the judgment is subject to discipline.

(c) Appeal.

(1) Either the temple or the accused Noble has the right

within 30 days to appeal to The Imperial Council from any judgment rendered.

(2) The complaining Noble has the right within 30 days to appeal to The Imperial Council from the decision of the grievance committee finding no probable cause.

(3) Notice of appeal under (1) or (2) must be filed with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days.

(4) In the event of an appeal, it is the duty of the temple to file a complete transcript of the proceedings with the Imperial Recorder at least 30 days prior to the next annual session of The Imperial Council. The Imperial Recorder thereupon shall transmit all the papers pertaining to the appeal to the chairman of the Grievances and Appeals Committee of The Imperial Council.

(5) If an appeal is taken, the party appealing must pay all the costs and expenses of the transcript of the evidence, unless in the judgment of the Potentate the party appealing is unable to pay the expenses, in which event the temple must pay.

(d) Restoration.

(1) If the member is suspended for an indefinite period, he is not permitted to petition for restoration until after the expiration of one year from the date of judgment of suspension. Any Noble suspended for an indefinite period may be restored in the following manner: He must present an application for restoration, which shall be read at a stated meeting and laid over until the next stated meeting, and notice of the application must be sent to the members. At the next stated meeting after the presentation of the application, the following question must be put: "Shall the Noble be restored?" If $\frac{2}{3}$ rds of the members present vote for his restoration, he is restored. If a less number than $\frac{2}{3}$ rds vote for restoration, he remains suspended, and is not permitted to petition again for a period of one year thereafter.

(2) If the member is expelled, he cannot be restored but may petition again the temple from which he was expelled for membership as if he had never before been a member. However, if he wishes to become a member of any other temple, he must obtain a waiver from the expelling temple before the temple having jurisdiction of his petition can vote thereon. This application for a waiver shall be acted upon at a stated meeting of

the expelling temple and it must be approved by a majority vote of the members present and voting.

Amend. 1967, 1983, 1985

ARTICLE 31

Temple Bylaws

§ 331.1 **Adoption.** A temple shall adopt bylaws and may adopt amendments to existing bylaws, if they are consistent with Shrine law and are approved by at least $\frac{2}{3}$ rds of the members present and voting.

§ 331.2 **Procedure.**

(a) Proposed bylaws or amendments must be presented in writing in the form of a resolution at a stated meeting.

(b) The resolution must be laid over to the next stated meeting or to a special meeting called for action thereon. The notice of the meeting must be sent to every member of the temple and must recite the text or substance of the proposed bylaws or amendments.

(c) The temple then may adopt the proposed bylaws or amendments.

(d) Upon the adoption of bylaws or amendments there must be sent to the Imperial Recorder:

(1) 3 copies thereof, together with a certificate of their adoption signed by the Potentate, attested by the Recorder, with the seal of the temple affixed;

(When applying for Imperial approval, use Certificate at page 187.)

(2) A copy of the notice given; and

(3) A copy of the temple's current bylaws.

(e) He forthwith shall send them to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If the committee approves them as they are so endorsed, one copy shall be retained by the committee and 2 copies shall be sent to the Imperial Potentate for his approval. If approved by him, they at once become effective.

(f) Upon approval, the Imperial Potentate shall forward them to the Imperial Recorder, who shall retain one copy for the records of The Imperial Council, and shall forward the other copy to the temple.

§ 331.3 **Time for Filing.** All proposed temple bylaws and amendments must be in the office of the Imperial Recorder at least 30 days before the session of The Imperial Council.

§ 331.4 Action by Imperial Council.

(a) At each session of The Imperial Council the Imperial Recorder must present a list of all new or amended bylaws which have been approved by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and approved by the Imperial Potentate during the recess of The Imperial Council.

(b) The Imperial Recorder also must submit a list of any bylaws or amendments rejected by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, giving their reasons for the rejection.

(c) Any temple dissatisfied with the decision of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, in the matter of its bylaws or amendments thereto, has the right to appeal to The Imperial Council, and the decision of that body is final.

§ 331.5 Change in Imperial Council Laws; Effect on Temple Bylaws.

(a) When a change is made by The Imperial Council affecting Shrine law, and the change affects the bylaws of any temple, the bylaws of the temple are changed, ipso facto, to conform with those of The Imperial Council.

(b) It is the duty of every temple to make this change in its bylaws immediately upon receiving the printed copy of the proceedings of The Imperial Council from the Imperial Recorder.

(c) Thereupon the Recorder of the temple must send to the Imperial Recorder a properly certified copy showing that the change was made, and must send copies to the Imperial Potentate and to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for approval and confirmation.

ARTICLE 32***Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments*****§ 332.1 Initiation Fee.**

(a) The initiation fee shall be not less than \$50.

Amend. 1989

(b) A temple may increase the initiation fee.

(c) A temple may provide a higher rate of initiation fee according to the proximity of the candidate's residence to the location of the temple.

(d) A candidate may not be initiated until his initiation fee is

paid in full. A temple may, in its discretion, allow such initiation fee to be paid by credit card.

Amend. 1982

(e) No portion of any fee may be rebated or refunded in any manner to the initiated candidate, either in money or material.

(f) If a candidate does not present himself for initiation, he is entitled to the return of his fee upon his request.

§ 332.2 Dues.

(a) The annual dues in every temple shall be not less than \$10.00, paid in advance before January 1st by all members. A temple may, in its discretion, allow such dues to be paid by credit card.

(1) Candidates initiated during the year are included.

(2) Life members are exempt.

Amend. 1982

(b) Candidates initiated and members restored or affiliated in the following periods pay dues in at least these proportions:

(1) January 1 to March 31, 100%;

(2) April 1 to June 30, 75%;

(3) July 1 to September 30, 50%; and

(4) October 1 to December 31, 25%.

(c) A temple may provide a higher rate of dues according to the proximity of the member's residence to the location of the temple.

(d) A temple, by affirmative vote, may remit dues of a member for good cause shown either to the temple or a committee selected for that purpose.

(e) A temple may waive payment of dues for a Noble restored or affiliated, provided his dues for the then current year, have been paid to either his own or another temple.

Add. 1989

§ 332.3 Hospital Levy

(a) The annual levy in every temple for the Hospitals shall be \$5.00 for each member except an associate member.

(b) The hospital levy shall be computed on temple membership, including life members, as of the first day of January of each year.

(c) The hospital levy received from the membership must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer by separate check as follows:

(1) Not later than March 31, 50%;

(2) Not later than June 1, 35%; and

(3) Not later than October 1, 15%.

(d) The hospital levy must also be collected from members who are reinstated, provided the hospital levy for the then current year has not been paid, and from candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement. This hospital levy must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer at the end of the month in which it is received by the temple.

Amend. 1989

(e) A temple may take credit for and deduct from its remittance all unpaid hospital levies of the preceding year occasioned by death or suspension.

(f) A temple is not required to remit to the Imperial Treasurer any unpaid hospital levy in the event of subsequent reinstatement of a member suspended for nonpayment of dues.

(g) A temple must collect all of the unpaid hospital levies before reinstating a member who has been suspended a second time, and remit to the Imperial Treasurer.

(h) The hospital levy is a trust fund and every temple must segregate it in a separate account and remit it to the Imperial Treasurer as provided in this section.

(i) A temple, which has remitted the dues of a member because of hardship, may also remit the hospital levy of such member for the year or years that his dues have been remitted, and so advise the Imperial Treasurer.

Amend. 1988

§ 332.4 Hospital Permanent Contributing Membership.

(a) A member may purchase for \$150 a Permanent Contributing Membership in the Hospitals, receive a certificate therefor from the Recorder of the temple and be exempt from any further hospital levy.

(b) The temple Recorder shall enter on his record the exemption from future hospital levy of all members holding a fully paid Permanent Contributing Membership certificate.

(c) The temple Recorder shall promptly remit all sums received by him for permanent contributing memberships to the Imperial Treasurer for deposit to the account of the Hospitals.

Amend. 1967, 1976

§ 332.5 Hospital Voluntary Permanent Subscription.

(a) The Imperial Council may issue a Voluntary Permanent Subscription certificate to any person or organization for not less than \$60.

(b) A member holding a Voluntary Permanent Subscription certificate in his name, even though issued before he became an active member of a temple, may convert it to a Permanent Contributing Membership certificate by surrendering his certificate and paying the difference between the amount paid for his Voluntary Permanent Subscription and the cost of Permanent Contributing Membership. Thereafter he is exempt from any hospital levy.

(c) The temple Recorder shall promptly remit all sums received by him for voluntary permanent subscriptions to the Imperial Treasurer for deposit to the account of the Hospitals.

Amend. 1967, 1976

§ 332.6 Life Membership in Temples.

(a) A temple may create life members:

(1) Meritorious service. For meritorious service as recited in §323.12.

(2) Dues prepayment. Upon receipt of not less than 20 times the temple's annual dues. All money received from life memberships shall be placed in a trust fund and only the income from such fund shall be withdrawn; but upon the death of any life member, an amount equal to the sum paid by him may be transferred from the trust fund to the general fund of the temple.

(3) Longevity. When a member has paid his dues for a term of not less than 35 years.

(b) In order to retain life membership in a temple, a Noble must meet the requirements of §323.3(a).

§ 332.7 Assessment.

(a) A temple contemplating an assessment must first submit the proposal to the Imperial Potentate requesting his approval. The Imperial Potentate shall receive the advice of the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the chairman of the Finance and Accounts Committee prior to the issuance of his decision.

(b) If the temple receives the written approval of the Imperial Potentate it may levy the assessment on its members, including life members if specifically provided, for purposes general to the membership by resolution adopted at a stated meeting of the temple, if it is approved by $\frac{3}{4}$ ths of the members present and voting and in the following manner:

(1) One week's notice in writing must be given, stating the

amount of the proposed assessment and the time and place when action will be taken.

(2) Upon the adoption of the resolution, there must be sent to the Imperial Recorder (i) 3 copies thereof together with a certificate of its adoption signed by the Potentate, attested by the Recorder with the seal of the temple affixed, (ii) a copy of the notice, and (iii) a copy of the temple's bylaws.

(When applying for Imperial approval, use Certificate at page 188.)

(3) The Imperial Recorder shall send them forthwith to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If the committee reports that the assessment has been adopted in accordance with these bylaws, the resolution is so endorsed. One copy is retained by the committee, and 2 copies are returned to the Imperial Recorder who shall retain one copy for the records of The Imperial Council and forward the other copy to the temple.

(c) Upon approval, and report of proper adoption by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, the assessment is binding on all temple members as of the date of passage of the temple resolution levying the assessment and must be paid as dues are paid or as provided in the resolution.

Amend. 1983

§ 332.8 **Cards not to be issued.** A temple may not issue a card to a member if his annual dues, hospital levy, assessments, or any voluntary obligation, or any part thereof, are unpaid for the current year unless he is exempt from the payment thereof.

ARTICLE 33

Remittances to Imperial Council

§ 333.1 **Failure to make remittances.** Any temple neglecting or refusing to make the required remittances to The Imperial Council or Imperial Treasurer, shall be notified thereof, and if it fails to comply within the time specified by the Imperial Potentate he shall arrest its charter and suspend its work. The elected Representatives of the temple also are subject to the limitations of § 205.4.

Amend. 1976

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

§ 334.1 **Fiscal Year.** Each temple must arrange its books of account, annual report and audit to conform to the calendar year.

§ 334.2 Bonds and Insurance.

(a) Bonds. Every temple, at its expense, must procure a corporate fidelity bond indemnifying it against loss resulting from infidelity, defalcation or misappropriation by its officers, employees or Nobles, of its funds, assets or property.

(b) Insurance.

(1) The potentate of every temple shall appoint an insurance advisory committee which shall consist of at least four members, three of whom shall be skilled and knowledgeable in property and casualty insurance matters, and the fourth member shall be the temple attorney.

(2) The insurance advisory committee shall have such duties and responsibilities as assigned to it by the temple and by the Imperial Potentate.

(3) The temple must procure adequate and proper fire, casualty, comprehensive public liability and motor vehicle insurance coverage. In all casualty and liability insurance policies written for the temple and its appendant bodies, the following shall be included as additional named insureds, only as respects to the operations and activities covered under its policies: "The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, and Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children, a Colorado corporation, and all its affiliated corporations."

(4) The Potentate and Recorder shall be responsible that appropriate certificates of insurance on all worker's compensation and liability policies showing compliance with (3) hereof shall be filed with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days of the renewal date of all such policies, or each time there is a cancellation or material change therein, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of the temple.

Amend. 1983

§ 334.3 Death Benefit Funds. An independent association of Shriners formed solely for the purpose of providing relief or benefit funds for the widows or families of deceased members shall not be under the control of the Potentate or temple in whose jurisdiction it is organized or elsewhere.

§ 334.4 Budget.

(a) Every temple is required to adopt an annual budget which must be prepared in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by The Imperial Council.

(b) The budget must be adopted at the annual meeting or at a meeting called for that purpose or at a stated meeting held no earlier than December 1 preceding nor later than March 1 following the annual meeting.

(c) Procedure for presenting budget:

(1) The Chief Rabban shall be responsible for the preparation of the proposed budget unless the temple bylaws provide otherwise.

(2) The complete budget must be available to all members for inspection at the meeting before it is adopted.

(d) The adoption of the budget constitutes the appropriation of funds for the purposes indicated in the budget.

(e) The budget may be amended at any meeting of the temple.

(f) At each meeting the Treasurer or other fiscal officer must give a summary or such details as may be requested, of expenditures relating them to the budget.

(g) A copy of the budget must be filed with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after its adoption.

§ 334.5 Audit.

(a) Every temple is required to have its financial accounts and those of its affiliated or appendant corporations, including Shrine club holding companies, audited by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant selected by the temple at the close of each year. However, if the temple has fewer than 3,000 members, a review in accordance with U.S. Standards for reviewed financial statements or, if the temple is located in Canada, an audit limited to those procedures normally performed in the conduct of a U.S. review, by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant shall be acceptable unless an audit is ordered by the Imperial Potentate.

(b) The accountant shall submit a report thereon, which shall include a balance sheet, statement of revenue, expense and changes in members equity, statement of changes in financial position, notes to financial statements and supplementary financial information on designated and restricted funds and all fund raising activities. A copy of the report must be filed with the Imperial Recorder before the first day of May following the end of the year reported on, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of a temple.

Amend, 1968, 1983, 1987

§ 334.6 Fiscal Reports Required at Temple Meetings.

(a) The temple officers must make available to the members at the annual or budget meeting the following documents:

(1) A copy of the latest available audit of the temple accounts.

(2) An operating statement for the previous year showing in parallel columns the budget items and the actual expenditures related thereto; and

(3) A balance sheet showing the financial condition of the temple at the end of the previous year.

(b) The temple officers must make the temple report, prepared as required by § 334.5, available to the members at the first stated meeting following its completion but not later than May 15, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of a temple.

Amend. 1987

§ 334.7 Construction Program; Secured or Long Term Obligations.

(a) Any temple contemplating any program involving a secured or long term obligation for a building or addition for the use of the members or any other collateral purpose either through the fraternal organization or through an affiliate, appendant or subsidiary agency must first submit to the Imperial Potentate for his examination and approval the proposed program on the form prescribed by The Imperial Council. A long term obligation is one in which the principal or any part of it is payable more than one year from the date on which it was contracted.

(Form of application, see pages 200-204.)

(b) Any temple proposing any additions or expansion of the program proposed under (a) must submit a supplementary report to the Imperial Potentate for approval.

§ 334.8 Sale of Temple Assets. Any temple, or any of its affiliates, contemplating the sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all or substantially all of its property and assets, may only do so upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall be first authorized by a vote of the temple at a stated meeting, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

Amend. 1986

§ 334.9 Incorporation of Temples or Affiliates.

(a) Any temple now incorporated pursuant to a state statute which authorizes the formation of a fraternal corporation, not for profit, deriving its rights and powers from a Grand or Imperial body, and any affiliated organization incorporated pursuant to a not-for-profit statute, may continue its corporate existence so long as its charter or bylaws contain provisions that the corporation (1) yields obedience to Shrine law; (2) exists solely as a nonprofit corporation having no purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling, or otherwise disposing of, and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for its own use; (3) no part of its assets or funds shall inure to the benefit of individuals personally except in payment for services actually rendered or performed; and (4) in the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after the payment of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to the temple or Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(b) New corporations organized by temples are prohibited unless:

(1) An application is presented to the Imperial Potentate stating the reasons why a corporation is necessary.

(Use form and certificates, pages 190–199.)

(2) A draft of the proposed articles of incorporation or association is attached to the application.

(3) The articles of incorporation or association include provisions that (i) it exists solely as a nonprofit corporation having no purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling or otherwise disposing of, and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for its own use; (ii) it is subject to control by the temple at all times; (iii) the directors and managing officers shall be members in good standing in the temple; (iv) no part of the assets or funds

may inure to the benefit of individuals personally except in payment for services actually rendered or performed; (v) in the event of dissolution the assets and funds remaining after the payment of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to the temple or the Hospitals; (vi) no amendment of the articles shall be effective unless first approved by the chairmaza of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate; and (vii) when a change is made by The Imperial Council affecting Shrine law, and the change affects the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of The Imperial Council and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

(4) The chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate approve the application.

(c) A corporation organized by a temple is required to maintain its records in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by The Imperial Council.

(d) The corporation is required to file annually with the Imperial Recorder an operating statement for the previous year showing all income and expenditures and a balance sheet showing the financial condition of the corporation at the end of the previous year.

(e) The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of the temple at a state meeting of the temple, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

Amend, 1986

§ **334.10 Corporate Document Filed with Imperial Recorder.** Copies of the articles of incorporation or association and the bylaws of every temple corporation and affiliated or appendant corporation must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ **334.11 Unauthorized Acts.** Except as specifically provided by the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, or temple bylaws, no unit, shrine club, group of Nobles, Noble or person:

(a) Has any authority, express or implied, to act as the agent of, to act on behalf of, or to bind a temple.

(b) Can by its act or omission obligate or bind a temple.

Add. 1989

ARTICLE 35

Prohibited Practices

§ **335.1 Unlawful Activities.** It is unlawful for any temple, unit, or club under its control or any group of its members, or any member acting for or on behalf of the temple, to promote or take part in any engagement or enterprise prohibited by the law of the land.

§ **335.2 Improper Advertising.**

(a) The use of the word "Noble" or "Shriner" or any variation thereof, or any term, sign or symbol of the Order, for commercial or other business enterprises is prohibited unless specifically approved by a majority vote of the Representatives present during the annual session of The Imperial Council. Any proposal to allow the use for such purpose shall first be sent by a Representative to the Imperial Recorder, in writing and in the form to be proposed, at least sixty days before the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted; and every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session.

Amend. 1987, 1988

(b) This section does not apply to those who are regularly engaged in dealing in standard Shrine supplies, uniforms, regalia and emblems.

§ **335.3 Use of Name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children."** The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any fund raising activity by a temple or Noble without the written

consent of the Imperial Potentate and the chairman of the board of trustees of the Hospitals is prohibited.

Amend. 1976

§ 335.4 Hospital Operation.

(a) A temple or Noble may not solicit funds or accept real estate, money, securities or other property for purposes connected with the building, launching, maintenance, or operation of hospitals for crippled children or similar projects without first obtaining permission from the board of directors.

Amend. 1974

(b) This section does not apply to existing projects supported and operated by subordinate temples on January 1, 1948.

§ 335.5 Initiation Ceremonies.

(a) All immoral and vulgar practices or allusions in the initiation of candidates or in the printed notices issued by a temple are prohibited.

(b) The Potentate or any officer presiding at the time shall be personally responsible for failure immediately to arrest any act of vulgarity or obscenity.

§ 335.6 Furnishing List of Names.

(a) A temple or Noble must not furnish a list of the names of the members of the temple to anyone to be used to circularize or solicit the members for business purposes.

(b) A temple may furnish to any national Shrine magazine a list of the members of the temple for the sole purpose of soliciting subscriptions.

(c) The Imperial Council shall not, nor shall any officer or employee thereof, use or permit the use of any list or lists of names of members of temples for any purpose whatever, and shall not furnish any such list to anyone except the temples, of which those listed are members; provided however, that nothing in this subsection shall prohibit the publication or use of a list or lists of Imperial Representatives, and of lists of officers and committee members of The Imperial Council and of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Amend. 1967

§ 335.7 Appeals for Aid. A temple may not appeal to Nobles not members of that temple for aid unless the appeal bears the endorsement of the Imperial Potentate.

§ 335.8 Paid Advertisements.

(a) A temple may not issue with or as a part of any official notice any announcement or paid business advertisement.

(b) A temple which issues at regular intervals an official publication containing paid advertisements, may issue its official notices in that publication.

§ 335.9 Division of Fees. A temple may not set aside any part of the fees collected for initiation or affiliation or annual dues or assessments for the exclusive use of any unit or any subordinate club or organization in the temple.**§ 335.10 Female Organizations.**

(a) A temple may not organize, or sponsor, a female unit or any uniformed body of women.

(b) A temple may not organize, or sponsor, any body of women, or men and women, purporting to be an organization connected with the Order composed of Nobles and female relatives or requiring such relationship as the prerequisite for membership in the organization.

Amend. 1969

§ 335.11 Female Impersonation. All females and impersonators of females are prohibited from participation in any public function of the Order. Appropriate participation by females is permitted in public functions exclusively devoted to the Hospitals.**§ 335.12 Deviation from Ritual.** A temple may not deviate from the ritual as promulgated by The Imperial Council. The Imperial Council may authorize the ritual to be translated in any foreign language it deems necessary to accommodate a ceremonial held in foreign countries. The translation requires approval of The Imperial Council and shall be used in an appropriate foreign country without deviation.

Amend. 1969

§ 335.13 Public Condemnation. The appearance in public of candidates or Nobles in costume or attire, or publicly engaging in activities, which bring reproach upon the Order is prohibited.**§ 335.14 Compliance with Shrine Law.** A temple or Noble may not violate Shrine law.

§ **335.15 Furnishing Election Results.** A temple or Noble may not furnish to any news media the name of any candidate for temple or shrine club office, nor any information regarding the ballot count at any temple or shrine club election. Information given to news media shall consist solely of the names and biographical material of officers elected and appointed.

Amend. 1968

§ **335.16 Corporations.** No corporation may be organized for any purpose related to any activities of the Order or the Hospitals, except upon compliance with either § 334.8 or § 337.6, unless the express written consent of the Imperial Potentate be first obtained.

Amend. 1970

ARTICLE 36

Temple Units

§ **336.1 Control by Potentate.** The units are a part of the working corps of the temple and are under the control of the Potentate and must be composed wholly of Nobles.

§ **336.2 Public Exhibitions.**

(a) In parades of temples at annual sessions of The Imperial Council or in parades under the auspices of temples or Shrine associations, only Nobles shall participate.

(b) No temple unit is permitted to participate in a parade or public exhibition without the express approval of the Potentate.

(c) Public appearances by units are under the auspices of the temple with which they are identified and are not permitted in any place outside the temple's jurisdiction except with the consent of the Potentate of the temple having jurisdiction.

(d) Units and their members are prohibited from accepting any reward or compensation for participating in parades and exhibitions.

ARTICLE 37

Shrine Clubs

§ **337.1 Organization.** An organization of Nobles meeting as such, using any of the emblems of the Order or having a title

indicating it to be an organization of Nobles may not be organized without the official authorization of a Potentate of a temple.

§ **337.2 Jurisdiction Over Members.** All Nobles who are members of a shrine club are amenable to the bylaws and regulations of the authorizing temple, whether they are members of that temple or another temple.

§ **337.3 Control.** The shrine club is under the control of the Potentate of the authorizing temple and he must approve any bylaws or amendments thereto adopted by the club before they can become effective.

§ **337.4 Exclusive Jurisdiction Territory.** A shrine club is under the control of the temple having exclusive jurisdiction over the territory in which the shrine club is located.

§ **337.5 Concurrent Jurisdiction Territory.**

(a) If it is proposed to form a shrine club in territory over which 2 or more temples have concurrent jurisdiction, consent must be obtained from the 2 temples nearest to the proposed location in the concurrent jurisdiction.

(b) The club is under the control of the nearest of these 2 temples.

(c) Where a change is made in jurisdictional lines so that 2 or more temples have concurrent jurisdiction, jurisdiction over any existing shrine club remains in the temple under whose authority the club was created, unless otherwise agreed by the temples involved.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, in exceptional or unusual circumstances, The Imperial Council may authorize the formation of a shrine club in concurrent jurisdiction and it may assign the responsibility for control of either a newly organized or existing shrine club. If all affected temples agree, the Imperial Potentate may authorize the formation of a shrine club in concurrent jurisdiction and assign the responsibility for its control to the temple nominated by the temples holding such concurrent jurisdiction.

Amend. 1975, 1977

§ **337.6 Clubs, Units and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction.**

(a) In all cases where a shrine club exists or is hereafter organized in concurrent jurisdiction, only the temple having con-

trol of that club may organize or maintain units composed of Nobles residing in the city, county or other geographic area served by that club and only that temple may sponsor activities in that area.

(b) This section shall not apply to units in existence or to activities planned and publicized prior to May 1, 1975, or in any case in which the temples involved may otherwise agree.

(c) The planned and publicized activities referred to in § 337.6 (b) shall be exclusive for the temple having planned and publicized said activities annually prior to May 1, 1975, so long as said activities are continued annually thereafter.

Amend. 1975, 1979

§ 337.7 Incorporation of Shrine Club Holding Company. The incorporation of a shrine club is prohibited. A shrine club holding company may be organized if considered necessary by compliance with the following procedure:

(a) A written application must be presented to the Potentate of the temple having jurisdiction of the shrine club, stating the reason such incorporation is necessary.

(Use form and certificates, pages 195-199.)

(b) A draft of the proposed articles of incorporation or association must be attached to the application.

(c) The articles of incorporation or association must include the following provisions:

(1) It must be a non-profit corporation or association and for the sole purpose of holding title to real or personal property other than cash and securities owned by the club.

(2) The trustees and managing officers of the corporation or association must be members in good standing in the club and remain subject to the bylaws of the authorizing temple and the control of the Potentate.

(3) The potentate shall have power to remove from office in the corporation or association any trustee or managing officer for disobedience of his orders or for any violation of temple bylaws with respect to the conduct of the affairs of the corporation or association.

(4) The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote

of the temple having jurisdiction of the shrine club at a stated meeting of the temple, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

(5) When a change is made by The Imperial Council affecting Shrine law, and the change affects the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of The Imperial Council and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

(6) No amendment of the articles of incorporation shall be effective unless first approved by the temple Potentate, the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel, and the Imperial Potentate.

(7) In the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after payment in full of all debts of the corporation or association shall be conveyed to the temple or Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. No part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of any member of the corporation or association, nor revert to any officer or trustee thereof.

Amend. 1969, 1986

(d) The Potentate shall approve or reject the application.

(e) If the Potentate approves the application, the proposed articles of incorporation or association, and a certificate of the Potentate's approval shall be sent to the Imperial Recorder.

(f) If the chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, the General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate approve the application, the corporation or association may be organized.

§ 337.8 **Audit.** Every shrine club is required to have its accounts audited at the close of each year by an auditor or committee selected by the Potentate. A copy of the audit report including a balance sheet and income and expense statements must be filed with the Potentate before February 1 following the end of the year audited.

Amend. 1968

ARTICLE 38

Complaints to Imperial Potentate

§ 338.1 **Procedure.**

(a) Complaints or correspondence to the Imperial Potentate

from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or temple matters must be addressed in the first instance to the Potentate of the temple of which the complaining Noble is a member, and through him to the Imperial Potentate.

(b) If the Potentate of the temple refuses or neglects to forward a communication, the complainant may transmit it directly to the Imperial Potentate.

(c) A Representative may communicate directly with the Imperial Potentate.

ARTICLE 39

Visitors to Temples

§ 339.1 **Admission.** A Noble may not be admitted to his own or any other temple, unless he exhibits to the temple to which he desires admittance an official Shrine card for the then current year.

§ 339.2 **Admission for Special Purpose.** § 339.1 does not apply to a Noble who enters a temple under § 323.11 (c) (3).

ARTICLE 40

Temple Headquarters at Imperial Council Session

§ 340.1 **Purpose and Limitation.** Temples may maintain headquarters during the annual session of The Imperial Council, for the purpose of dispensing Shrine hospitality and the promotion of good fellowship. The use of temple badges as gifts, or for exchange purposes, is permitted. The indiscriminate distribution, in large quantities, of all kinds of souvenirs, to every one who calls at temple headquarters, is prohibited. All courtesies shown in temple headquarters should be limited to Nobles and ladies accompanying them.

§ 340.2 **Souvenirs.** Souvenirs or gifts of any kind may not be distributed to Representatives while The Imperial Council is meeting in session.

§ 340.3 **Responsibility.** Each Potentate and each Representative should see that abuse of any kind is not permitted in temple headquarters that tends to discredit the Shrine or its avowed principles and objects.

BYLAWS (IOWA)

PART IV

Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 45

Alabama

	<i>Page</i>
§ 445.1 Abba Temple	110
§ 445.2 Alcazar Temple	110
§ 445.3 Cahaba Temple	110
§ 445.4 Zamora Temple	111

ARTICLE 46

Alaska

§ 446.1 Al Aska Temple	111
------------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 47

Arizona

§ 447.1 El Zaribah Temple	111
§ 447.2 Sabbar Temple	112

ARTICLE 48

Arkansas

§ 448.1 Sahara Temple	112
§ 448.2 Scimitar Temple	112

ARTICLE 49

California

§ 449.1 Aahmes Temple	113
§ 449.2 Al Bahr Temple	113
§ 449.3 Al Malaikah Temple	113
§ 449.4 Ben Ali Temple	113
§ 449.5 El Bekal Temple	113

BYLAWS (IOWA)

§ 449.6	Islam Temple	114
§ 449.7	Tehran Temple	114

ARTICLE 50

Colorado

§ 450.1	Al Kaly and El Jebel Temples	114
---------	------------------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 51

Connecticut

§ 451.1	Pyramid Temple	114
§ 451.2	Sphinx Temple	115

ARTICLE 52

Delaware

§ 452.1	Nur Temple	115
---------	------------------	-----

ARTICLE 53

District of Columbia

§ 453.1	Almas Temple	115
---------	--------------------	-----

ARTICLE 54

Florida

§ 454.1	Amara Temple	116
§ 454.2	Araba Temple	116
§ 454.3	Azan Temple	116
§ 454.4	Bahia Temple	116
§ 454.5	Egypt Temple	116
§ 454.6	Hadji Temple	116
§ 454.7	Mahi Temple	116
§ 454.8	Marzuq Temple	117
§ 454.9	Morocco Temple	117
§ 454.10	Sahib Temple	117
§ 454.11	Shaddai Temple	117

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 55

Georgia

§ 455.1	Alee Temple	117
§ 455.2	Al Sihah Temple	117
§ 455.3	Hasan Temple	118
§ 455.4	Yaarab Temple	118

ARTICLE 56

Hawaii

§ 456.1	Aloha Temple	118
---------	--------------------	-----

ARTICLE 57

Idaho

§ 457.1	Calam Temple	118
§ 457.2	El Korah Temple	119

ARTICLE 58

Illinois

§ 458.1	Ainad Temple	119
§ 458.2	Ansar Temple	119
§ 458.3	Medinah Temple	119
§ 458.4	Mohammed Temple	119
§ 458.5	Tebala Temple	119

ARTICLE 59

Indiana

§ 459.1	Hadi Temple	120
§ 459.2	Mizpah Temple	120
§ 459.3	Murat Temple	120
§ 459.4	Orak Temple	120
§ 459.5	Zorah Temple	120

ARTICLE 60

Iowa

§ 460.1	Abu Bekr Temple	120
§ 460.2	El Kahir Temple	121

BYLAWS (IOWA)

§ 460.3	Kaaba Temple	121
§ 460.4	Za-Ga-Zig Temple	121

ARTICLE 61

Kansas

§ 461.1	Abdallah Temple	122
§ 461.2	Arab Temple	122
§ 461.3	Isis Temple	122
§ 461.4	Midian Temple	122
§ 461.5	Mirza Temple	122

ARTICLE 62

Kentucky

§ 462.1	El Hasa Temple	122
§ 462.2	Kosair Temple	123
§ 462.3	Oleika Temple	123
§ 462.4	Rizpah Temple	123

ARTICLE 63

Louisiana

§ 463.1	Acacia Temple	123
§ 463.2	Barak Temple	124
§ 463.3	El Karubah Temple	124
§ 463.4	Habibi Temple	124
§ 463.5	Jerusalem Temple	124

ARTICLE 64

Maine

§ 464.1	Anah Temple	124
§ 464.2	Kora Temple	125

ARTICLE 65

Maryland

§ 465.1	Ali Ghan Temple	125
§ 465.2	Boumi Temple	125

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 66

Massachusetts

§ 466.1	Aleppo Temple	125
§ 466.2	Melha Temple	126

ARTICLE 67

Michigan

§ 467.1	Ahmed Temple	126
§ 467.2	Elf Khurafeh Temple	126
§ 467.3	Moslem Temple	126
§ 467.4	Saladin Temple	126

ARTICLE 68

Minnesota

§ 468.1	Aad Temple	127
§ 468.2	Osman Temple	127
§ 468.3	Zuhrah Temple	127

ARTICLE 69

Mississippi

§ 469.1	Hamasa Temple	128
§ 469.2	Joppa Temple	128
§ 469.3	Wahabi Temple	128

ARTICLE 70

Missouri

§ 470.1	Abou Ben Adhem Temple	129
§ 470.2	Ararat Temple	129
§ 470.3	Moila Temple	129
§ 470.4	Moolah Temple	129

ARTICLE 71

Montana

§ 471.1	Al Bedoo Temple	129
§ 471.2	Algeria Temple	130
§ 471.3	Bagdad Temple	130

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 72

Nebraska

§ 472.1	Sesostris Temple	130
§ 472.2	Tangier Temple	130
§ 472.3	Tehama Temple	130

ARTICLE 73

Nevada

§ 473.1	Kerak Temple	131
§ 473.2	Zelzah Temple	131

ARTICLE 74

New Hampshire

§ 474.1	Bekdash Temple	131
---------	----------------------	-----

ARTICLE 75

New Jersey

§ 475.1	Crescent Temple	131
§ 475.2	Salaam Temple	132

ARTICLE 76

New Mexico

§ 476.1	Ballut Abyad Temple	132
---------	---------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 77

New York

§ 477.1	Cyprus Temple	132
§ 477.2	Damascus Temple	133
§ 477.3	Ismailia Temple	133
§ 477.4	Kalurah Temple	133
§ 477.5	Kismet Temple	133
§ 477.6	Mecca Temple	133
§ 477.7	Media Temple	134
§ 477.8	Oriental Temple	134
§ 477.9	Tigris Temple	134
§ 477.10	Ziyara Temple	134

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 78

North Carolina

§ 478.1	Amran Temple	135
§ 478.2	Oasis Temple	135
§ 478.3	Sudan Temple	135

ARTICLE 79

North Dakota

§ 479.1	El Zagal Temple	135
§ 479.2	Kem Temple	135

ARTICLE 80

Ohio

§ 480.1	Aladdin Temple	136
§ 480.2	Al Koran Temple	136
§ 480.3	Antioch Temple	136
§ 480.4	Syrian Temple	137
§ 480.5	Tadmor Temple	137
§ 480.6	Zenobia Temple	138

ARTICLE 81

Oklahoma

§ 481.1	Akdar Temple	138
§ 481.2	Bedouin Temple	138
§ 481.3	India Temple	139
§ 481.4	Fees in Concurrent Territory	139

ARTICLE 82

Oregon

§ 482.1	Al Kader Temple	139
§ 482.2	Hillah Temple	139

ARTICLE 83

Pennsylvania

§ 483.1	Irem Temple	140
§ 483.2	Jaffa Temple	140

BYLAWS (IOWA)

§ 483.3	Lu Lu Temple	140
§ 483.4	Rajah Temple	140
§ 483.5	Syria Temple	141
§ 483.6	Zembo Temple	141
§ 483.7	Zem Zem Temple	141

ARTICLE 84

Rhode Island

§ 484.1	Palestine Temple	141
---------	------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 85

South Carolina

§ 485.1	Hejaz Temple	141
§ 485.2	Jamil Temple	142
§ 485.3	Omar Temple	142

ARTICLE 86

South Dakota

§ 486.1	El Riad Temple	142
§ 486.2	Naja Temple	142
§ 486.3	Yelduz Temple	143

ARTICLE 87

Tennessee

§ 487.1	Al Chymia Temple	143
§ 487.2	Alhambra Temple	143
§ 487.3	Al Menah Temple	144
§ 487.4	Jericho Temple	144
§ 487.5	Kerbela Temple	144

ARTICLE 88

Texas

§ 488.1	Al Amin Temple	144
§ 488.2	Alzafar Temple	144
§ 488.3	Arabia Temple	145
§ 488.4	Ben Hur Temple	145

BYLAWS (IOWA)

§ 488.5	El Maida Temple	145
§ 488.6	El Mina Temple	145
§ 488.7	Hella Temple	146
§ 488.8	Karem Temple	146
§ 488.9	Khiva Temple	146
§ 488.10	Maskat Temple	146
§ 488.11	Moslah Temple	146
§ 488.12	Sharon Temple	146
§ 488.13	Suez Temple	147

ARTICLE 89

Utah

§ 489.1	El Kalah Temple	147
---------	-----------------------	-----

ARTICLE 90

Vermont

§ 490.1	Cairo Temple	147
§ 490.2	Mount Sinai Temple	147

ARTICLE 91

Virginia

§ 491.1	Acca Temple	147
§ 491.2	Kazim Temple	148
§ 491.3	Kena Temple	148
§ 491.4	Khedive Temple	148

ARTICLE 92

Washington

§ 492.1	Affi Temple	148
§ 492.2	El Katif Temple	148
§ 492.3	Nile Temple	149

ARTICLE 93

West Virginia

§ 493.1	Beni Kedem Temple	149
§ 493.2	Nemesis Temple	149
§ 493.3	Osiris Temple	149

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 94

Wisconsin

§ 494.1	Beja Temple	150
§ 494.2	Tripoli Temple	150
§ 494.3	Zor Temple	150

ARTICLE 95

Wyoming

§ 495.1	Kalif Temple	150
§ 495.2	Korein Temple	150

ARTICLE 96

Canada

§ 496.1	Al Azhar Temple	151
§ 496.2	Al Shamal Temple	151
§ 496.3	Gizeh Temple	151
§ 496.4	Karnak Temple	151
§ 496.5	Khartum Temple	151
§ 496.6	Luxor Temple	151
§ 496.7	Mazol Temple	151
§ 496.8	Mocha Temple	152
§ 496.9	Philae Temple	152
§ 496.10	Rameses Temple	152
§ 496.11	Tunis Temple	152
§ 496.12	Wa Wa Temple	153

ARTICLE 97

Republic of Panama

§ 497.1	Abou Saad Temple	153
---------	------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 98

Mexico

§ 498.1	Anezeh Temple	153
---------	---------------------	-----

PART IV**Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples****ARTICLE 45*****Alabama*****§ 445.1 Abba Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Sumter, Greene, Hale, Perry, Marengo, Choctaw, Clarke, Wilcox, Monroe, Conecuh, Escambia, Baldwin, Washington, and Mobile, in the State of Alabama.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alcazar Temple in the county of Dallas in the state of Alabama.

§ 445.2 Alcazar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Cleburne, Randolph, Clay; all that part of Shelby County which lies south of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and then due west to the west boundary of Shelby County, excluding Calera; all that part of Talladega County which lies South of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where the L. & N. intersects the west line of Talladega County and continuing in an easterly course along the line of said railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County; Bibb, Chilton, Coosa, Tallapoosa, Chambers, Kee, Macon, Elmore, Autauga, Lowndes, Butler, Covington, Crenshaw, Coffee, Geneva, Pike, Bullock, Barbour, Dale, Henry, Houston, Russell, and Montgomery.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abba Temple in the County of Dallas.

§ 445.3 Cahaba Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Lauderdale, Colbert, Franklin, Lawrence, Morgan, Limestone, Madison, and Marshall in the State of Alabama.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple in the following counties, namely: Jackson and DeKalb in the State of Alabama.

Amend. 1971

§ 445.4. Zamora Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Marion, Winston, Cullman, Blount, Etowah, Cherokee, Calhoun, St. Clair, Walker, Fayette, Lamar, Pickens, Tuscaloosa, and all that part of Shelby County which lies north of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railway intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and thence due west to the west boundary of Shelby County, including Calera; all that part of Talladega County lying north of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where said railroad intercepts the west line of that railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County, excepting the town of Sylacauga, which is to be in the jurisdiction of Alcazar Temple; and Jefferson County.

Amend. 1970

(Agreement between Zamora and Alhambra Temples as to Concurrent jurisdiction in Certain Counties, 1949. No amendment to this Article.)

ARTICLE 46

Alaska

§ 446.1 Al Aska Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in that part of Alaska north of the most northerly point of Cape Fairweather.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Nile Temple in that part of Alaska south of the most northerly point of Cape Fairweather.

Amend. 1974

ARTICLE 47

Arizona

§ 447.1 El Zaribah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Apache, Coconine, Gila, Maricopa, Mohave, Navajo, Yavapai, Yuma, and that por-

tion of Pinal County lying north of a line five miles south and/or east of the present alignment of State Highways Nos. 84, 287, 87 and of U.S. Highways Nos. 80-89 and 60-70.

§ 447.2 Sabbar Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Cochise, Graham, Greenlee, Pima, Santa Cruz, and that portion of Pinal County lying south of a line five miles south and/or east of the present alignment of State Highways Nos. 84, 287 and 87, and of U.S. Highways Nos. 80-89 and 60-70.

ARTICLE 48

Arkansas

§ 448.1 Sahara Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Clay, Craighead, Greene, Mississippi, Poinsett, Cross, Crittenden, St. Francis, Monroe, Lee, Jefferson, Arkansas, Phillips, Dallas, Cleveland, Lincoln, Desha, Ouachita, Calhoun, Bradley, Drew, Chicot and Ashley.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Scimitar Temple over the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Madison, Newton, Marion, Baxter, Fulton, Izaard, Van Buren, Garland, Miller, Prairie, Hot Springs, Clark, Nevada, Hempstead, Little River, Lafayette, Columbia, Union, Lonoke, Woodruff, Jackson, Randolph, Sharp, Lawrence and Grant.

Amend. 1970, 1973

§ 448.2 Scimitar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Benton, Boone, Cleburne, Crawford, Carroll, Conway, Franklin, Faulkner, Howard, Independence, Johnson, Logan, Montgomery, Pope, Polk, Perry, Pike, Pulaski, Saline, Scott, Sebastian, Sevier, Stone, Searcy, Washington, White and Yell.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sahara Temple over the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Madison, Newton, Marion, Baxter, Fulton, Izaard, Van Buren, Garland, Miller, Prairie, Hot Springs, Clark, Nevada, Hempstead, Little River, Lafayette, Columbia, Union, Lonoke, Woodruff, Jackson, Randolph, Sharp, Lawrence and Grant.

Amend. 1973

ARTICLE 49*California***§ 449.1 Aahmes Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Alameda, Contra Costa, Napa, Stanislaus, Tuolumne, Del Norte, Humboldt, Mendocino, Lake and Sonoma Counties.

§ 449.2 Al Bahr Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of San Diego and Imperial.

§ 449.3 Al Malaikah Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Bekal Temple in the counties of San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, San Bernardino, Riverside, Los Angeles and Orange.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Tehran Temple in Kern County.

Amend. 1977, 1979, 1984

§ 449.4 Ben Ali Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Sacramento, San Joaquin, Butte, Yolo, Lassen, Yuba, Sutter, Alpine, Placer, Glenn, Tehama, Solano, Nevada, Colusa, El Dorado, Shasta, Trinity, Calaveras, Sierra, Plumas and Amador Counties, and in those parts of Siskiyou and Modoc Counties not included in the area of concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple in those parts of Siskiyou and Modoc Counties lying North of 41° 45' North Latitude and between 121° 15' and 122° 05' West Longitude, subject to the terms of a written agreement between Hillah and Ben Ali Temple.

Amend. 1969

§ 449.5 El Bekal Temple

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Al Malaikah Temple in the counties of San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, San Bernardino, Riverside, Los Angeles and Orange.

Amend. 1979, 1984

§ 449.6 Islam Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in San Francisco, San Mateo, Marin, Santa Clara, Monterey, Santa Cruz and San Benito Counties.

Amend. 1985

§ 449.7 Tehran Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Merced, Mariposa, Madera, Fresno, Tulare and King counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Malaikah Temple in Kern County.

Amend. 1977

ARTICLE 50***Colorado*****§ 450.1 Al Kaly and El Jebel Temples.**

The county line between Douglas and El Paso counties and a line extending East and West from said county line is the dividing boundary line, dividing the territory and jurisdiction of the 2 Temples in Colorado; the territory and jurisdiction of El Jebel Temple comprising all of the state of Colorado north of said line; the territory and jurisdiction of Al Kaly Temple comprising all of the State of Colorado south of said line; provided, however, that El Jebel shall have exclusive jurisdiction in all of Moffat, Routt, Rio Blanco, Garfield, Eagle, Mesa, Pitkin, Lake, Delta, Gunnison, and Montrose counties; Al Kaly shall have exclusive jurisdiction in all of San Miguel, Ouray, Delores, San Juan, Hinsdale, Montezuma, and La Plata counties.

Amend. 1972

ARTICLE 51***Connecticut*****§ 451.1 Pyramid Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all of Fairfield County; in the following townships in Litchfield County, namely, Salisbury, North-Canaan, Norfolk, Sharon, Cornwall, Kent, Warren, New Milford, Washington and Bridgewater; in the following townships in New Haven County, namely, Bethany, Seymour, Derby, An-

sonia, Woodbridge, Hamden, North Haven, New Haven, West Haven, East Haven, Orange, Milford, North Branford, Branford, Guilford, and Madison.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sphinx Temple in the following townships in New Haven County, namely, Wolcott, Waterbury, Middlebury, Prospect, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Oxford, Southbury, Cheshire, Meriden and Wallingford; and in the following townships in Middlesex County, namely, Chester, Killingworth, Clinton, Deep River, Essex, Westbrook, and Old Saybrook.

§ 451.2 Sphinx Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all of Hartford County, Tolland County, Windham County and New London County, and the following townships in Litchfield County, namely, Colebrook, Winchester, Barkhamsted, Goshen, Torrington, New Hartford, Litchfield, Harwinton, Morris, Bethlehem, Watertown, Thomas-ton, Plymouth, Roxbury and Woodbury; and in the following townships in Middlesex County, namely, Cromwell, Portland, East Hampton, Middlefield, Middletown, Durham, Haddam and East Haddam.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Pyramid Temple in the following townships in New Haven County, namely, Wolcott, Waterbury, Middlebury, Prospect, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Oxford, Southbury, Cheshire, Meriden and Wallingford; and in the following townships in Middlesex County, namely, Chester, Killingworth, Clinton, Deep River, Essex, Westbrook, and Old Saybrook.

ARTICLE 52

Delaware

§ 452.1 Nur Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the entire state of Delaware.

ARTICLE 53

District of Columbia

§ 453.1 Almas Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the District of Columbia.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Montgomery and Prince Georges counties in the state of Maryland.

ARTICLE 54

Florida

§ 454.1 Amara Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Martin, Okeechobee, Palm Beach and St. Lucie.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Azan Temple over Indian River County.

Amend. 1974, 1979, 1980, 1983

§ 454.2 Araba Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Lee, Charlotte, Glades, Hendry and Collier.

§ 454.3 Azan Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Brevard.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Amara Temple over Indian River County.

Amend. 1981, 1983

§ 454.4 Bahia Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Lake, Orange, Osceola, Seminole, Sumter and Volusia.

Amend. 1974, 1979, 1980, 1981

§ 454.5 Egypt Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Citrus, Hernando, Highlands, Hillsborough, Pasco, Pinellas and Polk.

Amend. 1981, 1986

§ 454.6 Hadji Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Escambia, Okaloosa, Santa Rosa and Walton.

Amend. 1985

§ 454.7 Mahi Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Dade, Broward and Monroe.

Amend. 1974

§ 454.8 Marzuq Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Gadsen, Jefferson, Lafayette, Leon, Taylor and Wakulla.

Amend. 1988

§ 454.9 Morocco Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Alachua, Baker, Bradford, Clay, Columbia, Dixie, Duval, Flagler, Gilchrist, Hamilton, Levy, Madison, Marion, Nassau, Putnam, Saint Johns, Suwanee and Union.

Amend. 1988

§ 454.10 Sahib Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Desoto, Hardee, Manatee, and Sarasota.

Amend. 1981, 1986

§ 454.11 Shaddai Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Bay, Calhoun, Franklin, Gulf, Holmes, Jackson, Liberty and Washington.

Amend. 1985

ARTICLE 55***Georgia*****§ 455.1 Alee Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Appling, Bacon, Brantley, Bryan, Bulloch, Burke, Camden, Candler, Charlton, Chatham, Columbia, Effingham, Emmanuel, Evans, Glasscock, Glynn, Jeff Davis, Jefferson, Jenkins, Liberty, Long, McDuffee, McIntosh, Montgomery, Pierce, Richmond, Screven, Tattnall, Toombs, Treutlen, Warren and Wayne.

§ 455.2 Al Sihah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Bibb, Baldwin, Bleckley, Butts, Crawford, Chatahooche, Crisp, Dodge, Dooly, Greene, Hancock, Harris, Houston, Johnson, Jasper, Jones, Laurens, Lamar, Macon, Marion, Meriwether, Monroe, Muscogee, Peach, Pike, Pulaski, Putnam, Schley, Stewart, Sumter, Talbot, Taliaferro, Taylor, Telfair, Twiggs, Upson, Washington, Webster, Wheeler, Wilkinson, Wilcox.

§ 455.3 Hasan Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Atkinson, Baker, Ben Hill, Berrien, Brooks, Calhoun, Clay, Clinch, Coffee, Colquitt, Cook, Decatur, Dougherty, Early, Echols, Grady, Irwin, Lanier, Lee, Lowndes, Miller, Mitchell, Quitman, Randolph, Seminole, Terrell, Thomas, Tift, Turner, Ware and Worth.

§ 455.4 Yaarab Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Bartow, Banks, Barrow, Clark, Cherokee, Clayton, Cobb, Coweta, Carroll, Chat-toga, Douglas, DeKalb, Dawson, Elbert, Fannin, Floyd, Forsyth, Franklin, Fulton, Fayette, Gilmer, Gwinnett, Gordon, Hall, Hart, Haralson, Henry, Heard, Habersham, Jackson, Lincoln, Lump-kin, Murray, Madison, Morgan, Newton, Oconee, Oglethorpe, Paulding, Polk, Pickens, Rockdale, Rabun, Stephens, Spaulding, Troup, Towns, Union, White, Whitefield, Walton and Wilkes.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple at Chatta-nooga, Tennessee in the counties of Catoosa, Dade and Walker, in conformity with that certain agreement made and entered into between Yaarab Temple and Alhambra Temple.

ARTICLE 56***Hawaii*****§ 456.1 Aloha Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Hawaii and all of those islands as shown on the U.S. Hydrographic Charts, as the Bonins, the Marianas, the Carolines, the Marshalls, American and Western Samoa, and including such islands west of the longitude of Wake Island, and north of Kwajalein and south of the latitude of the northern extremity on the Bonins, and east of longitude of Truk (that group inclusive) and shall include Okinawa, Shima and similar islands contiguous to the area above described.

Amend. 1987

ARTICLE 57***Idaho*****§ 457.1 Calam Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the part of the state of Idaho north of the 45th parallel of latitude.

§ 457.2 El Korah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over that part of the state of Idaho south of the 45th parallel of latitude.

ARTICLE 58***Illinois*****§ 458.1 Ainad Temple Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Saint Clair.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Illinois except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 458.2 Ansar Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Sangamon.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Illinois except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 458.3 Medinah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Cook.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Illinois except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 458.4 Mohammed Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Peoria.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Illinois except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 458.5 Tebala Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Winnebago.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Illinois except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 59***Indiana*****§ 459.1 Hadi Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Vanderburgh.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.2 Mizpah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Allen.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.3 Murat Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Marion.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.4 Orak Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of La Porte.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.5 Zorah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Vigo.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 60***Iowa*****§ 460.1 Abu Bekr Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Osceola, Dickinson, Emmet, Kossuth, Sioux, O'Brien, Clay, Palo Alto, Plymouth, Cherokee, Buena Vista, Pocahontas, Humboldt, Woodbury, Ida, Sac, Monona, Crawford, Harrison, Shelby, and Pottawattamie counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Riad, Naja and Yelduz temples in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay counties of South Dakota, subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957, ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

§ 460.2 El Kahir Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Winnebago, Worth, Mitchell, Howard, Winneshiek, Allamakee, Hancock, Cerro Gordo, Floyd, Chickasaw, Wright, Franklin, Butler, Bremer, Fayette, Clayton, Hardin, Grundy, Black Hawk, Buchanan, Delaware, Tama, Benton, Linn and Jones counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kaaba Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa counties.

§ 460.3 Kaaba Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Jackson, Cedar, Clinton, Scott, Muscatine, Mahaska, Keokuk, Washington, Louisa, Monroe, Wapello, Jefferson, Henry, Des Moines, Wayne, Appanoose, Davis, Van Buren, Poweshiek and Lee counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Kahir Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa counties.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Za-Ga-Zig Temple over Lucas County.

§ 460.4 Za-Ga-Zig Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Calhoun, Webster, Hamilton, Carroll, Greene, Boone, Story, Marshall, Audubon, Guthrie, Dallas, Polk, Jasper, Mills, Montgomery, Adams, Union, Clark, Cass, Adair, Madison, Warren, Marion, Fremont, Page, Taylor, Ringgold and Decatur counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kaaba Temple over Lucas County.

ARTICLE 61***Kansas*****§ 461.1 Abdallah Temple**

Has jurisdiction over Brown, Doniphan, Atchison, Jefferson, Leavenworth, Wyandotte, Douglas, Johnson, Franklin and Miami counties.

§ 461.2 Arab Temple

Has jurisdiction over Marshall, Nehama, Pottawattomie, Jackson, Wabaunsee, Shawnee, Osage, Lyon and Coffey counties.

§ 461.3 Isis Temple

Has jurisdiction over Cheyenne, Rawlins, Decatur, Norton, Phillips, Smith, Jewell, Republic, Washington, Sherman, Thomas, Sheridan, Graham, Rooks, Osborne, Mitchell, Cloud, Wallace, Logan, Gove, Trego, Ellis, Russell, Lincoln, Ottawa, Clay, Riley, Geary, Greeley, Wichita, Scott, Lane, Ness, Rush, Barton, Ellsworth, Saline, Dickinson, Rice, McPherson, Marion, Chase and Morris counties.

§ 461.4 Midian Temple

Has jurisdiction over Chautauqua, Elk, Greenwood, Cowley, Butler, Sedgwick, Sumner, Kingman, Harper, Pratt, Barber, Hodgman, Ford, Kiowa, Commanche, Clark, Meade, Seward, Haskell, Stevens, Grant, Morton, Stanton, Edwards, Kearny, Hamilton, Finney, Harvey, Reno, Stafford, Pawnee and Gray counties.

§ 461.5 Mirza Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Woodson, Allen, Bourbon, Wilson, Neosho, Crawford, Montgomery, Labette, Cherokee, Anderson and Linn counties.

ARTICLE 62***Kentucky*****§ 462.1 El Hasa Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Boyd County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the state of Kentucky with Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone counties, Kentucky.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian, Antioch, Aladdin, and Zenobia temples in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

§ 462.2 **Kosair Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Jefferson County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Oleika, and Rizpah temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell and Boone counties, Kentucky.

§ 462.3 **Oleika Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Fayette County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with Kosair, El Hasa, and Rizpah temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone counties, Kentucky.

§ 462.4 **Rizpah Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Hopkins County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Kosair and Oleika temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone counties, Kentucky.

ARTICLE 63

Louisiana

§ 463.1 **Acacia Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parishes of East Baton Rouge, Livingston and West Baton Rouge.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1986

§ 463.2 Barak Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parish of Ouachita.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1975, 1981, 1986

§ 463.3 El Karubah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parish of Caddo.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1973, 1981, 1986

§ 463.4 Habibi Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parishes of Calcosieu and Cameron.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1973, 1981, 1986

§ 463.5 Jerusalem Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parishes of Jefferson, Orleans, Plaquemines and St. Bernard.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1973, 1981, 1986

ARTICLE 64***Maine*****§ 464.1 Anah Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Aroostook, Hancock, Penobscot, Piscataquis, Waldo and Washington counties.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox counties,

and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

§ 464.2 Kora Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Androscoggin, Cumberland, Franklin, Lincoln, Oxford, Sagadahoc and York counties, and that portion of Kennebec County not named in (b) below.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox counties, and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

ARTICLE 65

Maryland

§ 465.1 Ali Ghan Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Allegany, Garrett and Washington counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Frederick County.

§ 465.2 Boumi Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Maryland, except Allegany, Frederick, Garrett, Montgomery, Prince Georges and Washington Counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ali Ghan Temple over Frederick County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Almas Temple over Montgomery and Prince Georges counties.

ARTICLE 66

Massachusetts

§ 466.1 Aleppo Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over all the counties in Massachusetts with the exception of Hampden, Franklin, Berkshire and Hampshire.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Melha Temple over the towns of Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Braintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley, and the city of Worcester in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

§ 466.2 **Melha Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Hampden, Hampshire, Berkshire and Franklin.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the towns of Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Braintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley, and the city of Worcester in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

ARTICLE 67

Michigan

§ 467.1 **Ahmed Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the counties of the upper peninsula of Michigan.

467.2 Elf Khurafeh Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Cheboygan, Montmorenci, Oscoda, Ogemaw, Gladwin, Midland, Saginaw, Sanilac, Lapeer, Presque Isle, Alpena, Alcona, Iosco, Arenac, Bay, Tuscola, Shiawassee, Ingham, Otsego, Crawford, Roscommon, Clare, Isabella, Gratio, Huron, Genesee.

§ 467.3 **Moslem Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Branch, Lenawee, Monroe, Washtenaw, Hillsdale, Livingston, Oakland, Wayne, Jackson, Macomb and St.Clair.

§ 467.4 **Saladin Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Berrien, Cass, St. Joseph, Van Buren, Kalamazoo, Calhoun, Allegan, Barry, Eaton, Ottawa, Kent, Ionia, Clinton, Muskegon, Oceana, Newaygo, Mecosta,

Montcalm, Mason, Lake, Osceola, Manistee, Wexford, Missaukee, Benzie, Grand Traverse, Kalkaska, Leelanau, Antrim, Charlevoix, and Emmett counties.

ARTICLE 68

Minnesota

§ 468.1 Aad Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction as to Minnesota Temples over the counties of St. Louis, Lake, Cook, Carlton, Pine, Koochiching, Itaska, Aitkin, Kanabec, Crow Wing, Cass, Hubbard, Beltrami, Lake of the Woods, Rosseau, Clearwater, Becker, Clay, Norman, Mahnomen, Polk, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall and Kittson.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Beja, Tripoli and Zor temples in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in Becker, Clay, Mahnomen and Norman Counties in the state of Minnesota with El Zagal Temple.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall, Polk, Kittson and Rosseau counties, in the state of Minnesota, with Kem Temple.

§ 468.2 Osman Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Ramsey County and the city of Eagan in Dakota County and concurrent jurisdiction with Zuhrah Temple in all other counties of the State, except Hennepin County and the counties named under Aad Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in Rock County in the state of Minnesota with El Riad Temple.

Amend. 1975

§ 468.3 Zuhrah Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Hennepin County, and concurrent jurisdiction with Osman Temple in all other counties of the state, except Ramsey and the city of Eagan in Dakota County and the counties named under Aad Temple

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in Rock County in the state of Minnesota with El Riad Temple.

Amend. 1975

ARTICLE 69***Mississippi*****§ 469.1 Hamasa Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to wit: Alcorn, Benton, Calhoun, Chickasaw, Choctaw, Clarke, Clay, Itawamba, Jasper, Jones, Kemper, Leake, Lee, Lowndes, Lauderdale, Monroe, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbeha, Pontotoc, Prentiss, East eight Townships of Scott, Smith, Tippah, Tishomingo, Union, Wayne, Webster and Winston.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Joppa Temple in Lamar, Forest and Perry counties.

§ 469.2 Joppa Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: George, Greene, Hancock, Harrison, Jackson, Pearl River and Stone.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Hamasa Temple in Forest, Lamar and Perry counties.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Wahabi Temple in Marion and Walthall counties.

Amend. 1977, 1978

§ 469.3 Wahabi Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Adams, Amite, Attala, Bolivar, Carroll, Claiborne, Coahoma, Copiah, Covington, DeSoto, Franklin, Granada, Hinds, Holmes, Humphries, Issaquena, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Lafayette, Lawrence, Leflore, Lincoln, Madison, Marshall, Montgomery, Panola, Pike, Quitman, Rankin, West eight townships of Scott and fractional townships west thereof, Sharkey, Simpson, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Tate, Tunica, Warren, Washington, Wilkinson, Yalobusha and Yazoo.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Joppa Temple in Walthall and Marion counties.

ARTICLE 70

Missouri

§ 470.1 About Ben Adhem Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri, except as hereinafter mentioned.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Warsaw with Ararat Temple.

Amend. 1983

§ 470.2 Ararat Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri, except as hereinafter mentioned.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Brookfield with Moila Temple.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Warsaw with Abou Ben Adhem Temple.

Amend. 1983

§ 470.3 Moila Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Brookfield, with Ararat Temple.

§ 470.4 Moolah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri.

ARTICLE 71

Montana

§ 471.1 Al Bedoo Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Yellowstone.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the

state of Montana, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 471.2 **Algeria Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Lewis and Clark.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Montana, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 471.3 **Bagdad Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Silver Bow.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Montana, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 72

Nebraska

§ 472.1 **Sesostris Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Lancaster.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Nebraska, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 472.2 **Tangier Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Douglas.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Nebraska, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 472.3 **Tehama Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Adams.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Nebraska, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 73

Nevada

§ 473.1 Kerak Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Nevada except Clark County.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in Inyo County and Mono County, California.

Amend. 1975, 1985

§ 473.2 Zelzah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Clark County.

Amend. 1975

ARTICLE 74

New Hampshire

§ 474.1 Bektash Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of New Hampshire.

ARTICLE 75

New Jersey

§ 475.1 Crescent Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over that territory south of a line beginning with Seaside Park and the village of Toms River; thence along the southerly bank of Toms River to the Monmouth County line; thence northwesterly across Monmouth County to the town of Etra in Mercer County; thence along the northerly line of Mercer County to the junction of Somerset, Mercer and Hunterdon Counties, thence due west to the Delaware River; except that Salaam Temple may accept for membership all members of Newark Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey without securing a waiver from Crescent Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Salaam Temple over that territory between the lines of exclusive jurisdiction and the southern boundary lines of Union County, Morris County and Sussex County.

(c) Crescent Temple may accept for membership all members of Trenton Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey, without securing waivers from Salaam Temple.

§ 475.2 Salaam Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Bergen, Essex, Hudson, Morris, Passaic, Sussex and Union, except that Crescent Temple may accept for membership all members of Trenton Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey, without securing waivers from Salaam Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Crescent Temple between the southern boundary lines of Sussex, Morris and Union counties, and the exclusive jurisdiction of Crescent Temple.

(c) Salaam Temple may accept for membership all members of Newark Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey without securing a waiver from Crescent Temple.

ARTICLE 76***New Mexico*****§ 476.1 Ballut Abyad Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of New Mexico.

ARTICLE 77***New York*****§ 477.1 Cyprus Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction ½ the distance between the location of temples adjacent, of so much of the territory in the county of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the city of Albany and the towns of Berne, Bethlehem, Coeymans, Guilderland, Knox, New Scotland, Rensselaerville and Westerlo; of so much of the territory in the county of Rensselaer as is included within the boundaries of the city of Rensselaer, and the towns of East Greenbush, Schodak, Nassau and Stephentown; and also of all that territory lying southerly of the Southerly boundaries of the counties of Rensselaer, Albany, Schenectady and Montgomery as, at the time of the last establishment of jurisdictions in New York, was within the jurisdiction of either or both of Cyprus and Oriental Temples.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Oriental Temple in the counties of Hamilton, Fulton, Montgomery and Schenectady; and also in the town of Colonie in the county of Albany.

§ 477.2 Damascus Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction bounded as follows: On the southwest in the county of Steuben by a line drawn through the city of Hornell due east to the town of Watkins in Schuyler County; thence northeast through Schuyler, Seneca, Cayuga, Onondaga and Oswego counties to the town of Phoenix; thence northwest through Oswego County to Oswego on the Lake Ontario line; thence west following the lake shore line to the town of Somerset in Niagara County; thence southeast to the town of Hornell in Steuben County; embracing all of the counties of Monroe, Wayne, Ontario and Yates, and part of the counties of Orleans, Genesee, Wyoming, Livingston, Steuben, Schuyler, Seneca, Cayuga and Oswego.

§ 477.3 Ismailia Temple

Has jurisdiction as laid down by The Imperial Council, viz: one-half of the distance between the locations of Temples adjacent.

§ 477.4 Kalurah Temple

Has.

(a) Jurisdiction in all direction to $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by a direct line between itself and Ismailia Temple of Buffalo, Damascus Temple of Webster, Ziyara Temple of Utica, and Cyprus Temple of Albany, and west of a line commencing at Parkers Glen, running northeast through the village of Monticello.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Mecca Temple in the village of Monticello, and south to the Pennsylvania State line.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ziyara Temple in the city of Oneonta.

§ 477.5 Kismet Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the territory of Long Island, N.Y., consisting of the counties of Kings, Queens, Nassau and Suffolk.

§ 477.6 Mecca Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over New York City and over all other territory now, or that has been occupied by Kismet and Mecca temples, concurrently, excepting the territory of Long Island, N.Y.

§ 477.7 Media Temple

Waives jurisdiction to Oriental Temple over the portion of Essex and Clinton counties in the jurisdiction of Media Temple and that portion of Franklin County lying south of a line drawn east and west through and including Loon Lake, under an agreement between the temples.

§ 477.8 Oriental Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance between the location of temples adjacent; all of Essex and Clinton counties and that portion of Franklin County lying south of a line drawn east and west through and including Loon Lake; that part of the county of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the cities of Cohoes and Watervliet and the village of Green Island; that part of the county of Rensselaer as lies within the boundaries of the city of Troy, and the towns of North Greenbush, Sand Lake, Poestenkill, Berlin, Petersburg, Grafton, Brunswick, Schaghticoke, Pittstown and Hoosick and also all of that territory lying northerly of the northern boundaries of the counties of Rensselaer, Albany and Schenectady as, at the time of the last establishment of jurisdiction in New York, was within the jurisdiction of either or both of Oriental and Cyprus temples.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Cyprus Temple in the counties of Schenectady, Montgomery, Fulton and Hamilton; and also in the town of Colonie in the county of Albany.

§ 477.9 Tigris Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Onondaga county.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over Madison County with Ziyara Temple.

§ 477.10 Ziyara Temple

Has:

(a) Jurisdiction in New York as follows: $\frac{1}{2}$ way to Rochester, $\frac{1}{2}$ way to Binghamton; $\frac{1}{2}$ way to Albany and Troy; $\frac{1}{2}$ way to Watertown.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over Madison County with Tigris Temple and concurrent jurisdiction with Kalurah Temple in the city of Oneonta.

ARTICLE 78
North Carolina

§ 478.1 Amran Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Oasis Temple in Stokes and Rockingham counties.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in Granville, Durham, Person, Vance, Caswell, Orange, Alamance, Chatham, Wake and Lee counties.

Amend. 1975, 1981

§ 478.2 Oasis Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sudan Temple in Hoke and Robeson counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Amran Temple in Stokes and Rockingham counties.

(c) Exclusive jurisdiction in Surry, Yadkin, Forsyth, Guilford, Randolph, Moore, Richmond, Scotland and all counties west and south thereof.

Amend. 1975

§ 478.3 Sudan Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Oasis Temple in Hoke and Robeson counties.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in Warren, Franklin, Nash, Johnston, Harnett, Cumberland, Bladen, Columbus and all counties south and east thereof.

Amend. 1975, 1981

ARTICLE 79
North Dakota

§ 479.1 El Zagal Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kem Temple in North Dakota.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Becker, Clay, Mahnomen and Norman, in the state of Minnesota, with Aad Temple.

§ 479.2 Kem Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Zagal Temple in North Dakota.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall, Polk, Kittson and Rosseau, state of Minnesota.

ARTICLE 80

Ohio

§ 480.1 Aladdin Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.2 Al Koran Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.3 Antioch Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject

to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.4 Syrian Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa, Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah Temples in Kenton, Campbell and Boone counties, in Kentucky.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(e) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.5 Tadmor Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.6 Zenobia Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Syrian temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties in Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

ARTICLE 81***Oklahoma*****§ 481.1 Akdar Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Craig, Creek, Garfield, Grant, Kay, Nowata, Osage, Ottawa, Noble, Pawnee, Rogers, Tulsa and Washington, and all of Delaware and Mayes lying north of a line commencing at the northwest corner of Township 22 North, Range 18 East thence 3 miles south to point of beginning and east to the Arkansas state line.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in Wagoner County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with India Temple in Logan and Payne counties.

Amend. 1983

§ 481.2 Bedouin Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Adair, Atoka, Bryan, Cherokee, Choctaw, Coal, Haskell, Latimer, LeFlore, McCurtain, McIntosh, Muskogee, Okfuskee, Okmulgee, Pittsburg, Pushmataha, and Sequoyah, and all of Delaware and Mayes lying south of a line commencing at the northwest corner of Township 22 North, Range 18 East thence 3 miles south to point of beginning and east to the Arkansas state line.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar Temple in Wagoner County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with India Temple in Hughes, Johnson, Marshall, Pontotoc and Seminole counties.

Amend. 1983

§ 481.3 India Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Oklahoma, Lincoln, Cimarron, Texas, Beaver, Harper, Woods, Ellis, Woodward, Major, Alfalfa, Roger Mills, Dewey, Custer, Blaine, Kingfisher, Canadian, Caddo, Washita, Beckham, Greer, Harmon, Jackson, Kiowa, Cotton, Tillman, Comanche, Grady, Stephens, Jefferson, Love, Carter, Murray, Garvin, McClain, Cleveland and Pottawatomie.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in the following counties: Pontotoc, Johnston, Marshall, Hughes and Seminole.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar Temple in Logan and Payne counties.

§ 481.4 Fees in Concurrent Territory

(a) In all territory concurrent between Bedouin and Akdar temples the fee shall be the maximum fee fixed by either of said temples.

(b) In all territory in which concurrent jurisdiction is provided between India and any other temple, the fees shall be uniform; and the fees prescribed by India Temple shall govern.

(c) Any change in the fees charged by any temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after 90 days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other temple interested in such territory.

ARTICLE 82

Oregon

§ 482.1 Al Kader Temple

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple in the state of Oregon.

§ 482.2 Hillah Temple

Has:

483.1

BYLAWS (IOWA)

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Kader Temple in the state of Oregon.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ben Ali Temple in those parts of Siskiyou and Modoc counties in the state of California lying north of 41° 45' North Latitude and between 121° 15' and 122° 05' West Longitude, subject to the terms of a written agreement between Hillah Temple and Ben Ali Temple.

Amend. 1969

ARTICLE 83

Pennsylvania

§ 483.1 Irem Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties of Pennsylvania: Tioga, Bradford, Susquehanna, Wayne, Lycoming, Sullivan, Wyoming, Lackawanna, Pike, Union, Snyder, Northumberland, Montour, Columbia, Luzerne, Carbon and Monroe counties north of the line separating Irem from Rajah.

§ 483.2 Jaffa Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Potter, Cameron, Clinton, Centre, Clearfield, Jefferson, Cambria, Blair, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Fulton and Bedford, to the jurisdictional lines between Syria Temple of Pittsburg, Pa., and Jaffa Temple in the counties of Somerset, Westmoreland and Indiana.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Zem Zem Temple in the county of Elk.

§ 483.3 Lu Lu Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Pennsylvania east of a direct line drawn from Durham Furnace in the northwestern portion of Bucks County to Elk Mills in the southwestern portion of Chester County.

§ 483.4 Rajah Temple

Has jurisdiction in Berks and Lehigh counties and that portion of Bucks, Chester and Montgomery counties above the line separating Rajah and Lu Lu on the southeast; that portion of Northampton, Carbon, Schuylkill and Northumberland counties south of the line separating Rajah from Irem on the north, and Lebanon and Lancaster counties, they being concurrent with

Zembo on the west; also the towns of Tamaqua, Mahanoy City, Shenandoah, Girardville and Ashland in Schuylkill County and Mt. Carmel and Shamokin in Northumberland County.

§ 483.5 Syria Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the territory south of Mercer and Venango counties and that part of Clarion south of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango to the town of Arjay in Jefferson County; thence directly south through Jefferson, Indiana, Westmoreland and Somerset counties to the southern state line.

§ 483.6 Zembo Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Franklin, Juniata, Perry, Cumberland, Adams, York and Dauphin counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Rajah Temple of Reading, in Lanchaster and Lebanon counties.

§ 483.7 Zem Zem Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Erie, Crawford, Mercer, Venango, Forrest, McKean, Warren and that part of Clarion, north of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Jaffa Temple in Elk County.

ARTICLE 84

Rhode Island

§ 484.1 Palestine Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Rhode Island.

ARTICLE 85

South Carolina

§ 485.1 Hejaz Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Greenville, Spartanburg, Cherokee, York, Lancaster, Chester, Union, Laurens, Newberry, Saluda, Greenwood, Abbeville, Anderson, Oconee and Pickens counties.

Amend. 1973

§ 485.2 Jamil Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over McCormick, Edgefield, Aiken, Lexington, Richland, Kershaw, Chesterfield, Calhoun, Fairfield and Sumter counties.

Amend. 1975, 1984, 1985

§ 485.3 Omar Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Dillion, Marion, Horry, Darlington, Florence, Williamsburg, Georgetown, Berkeley, Dorchester, Charleston, Colleton, Bamberg, Allendale, Hampton, Jasper, Barnwell, Orangeburg, Clarendon, Lee, Marlboro and Beaufort counties.

Amend. 1975, 1984, 1985

ARTICLE 86***South Dakota*****§ 486.1 El Riad Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Minnehaha.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in all other counties of the state except Brown County, in which Yelduz Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh, and Bennett counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abu Bekr Temple in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay counties of South Dakota subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957, ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in Rock County in the state of Minnesota with Osman Temple of St. Paul and Zuhrah Temple of Minneapolis.

§ 486.2 Naja Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in all the other counties of the state except Minnehaha, where El Riad Temple is located, and Brown where Yelduz Temple is located.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abu Bekr Temple in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay counties of South Dakota subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957 ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

§ 486.3 Yelduz Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Brown.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in all the other counties of the state except Minnehaha, in which El Riad Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett Counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abu Bekr Temple in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay Counties of South Dakota subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957, ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja Temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

ARTICLE 87

Tennessee

§ 487.1 Al Chymia Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the western division of the state of Tennessee.

§ 487.2 Alhambra Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Polk and all territory lying west of the Counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon, Monroe and Polk at present coming within the jurisdiction of Alhambra Temple, except the counties of Jackson and DeKalb in Alabama.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kerbela Temple in the counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon and Monroe in the state of Tennessee.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Yaarab Temple of Atlanta, Georgia, over the counties of Catoosa, Dade, and Walker in the State of Georgia, in accordance with that certain agreement entered into between Yaarab Temple of Atlanta, Georgia and Alhambra Temple.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Cahaba Temple in the counties of Jackson and DeKalb in Alabama.

Amend. 1971

(Agreement between Zamora and Alhambra temples as to concurrent jurisdiction in certain counties, 1949. No amendment to this Article).

§ 487.3 Al Menah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the middle division of Tennessee, with the exception of the counties of Cumberland, Fentress and Van Buren.

§ 487.4 Jericho Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Sullivan, Washington, Unicoi, Carter, Johnson, Hawkins and Hancock.

Amend. 1975

§ 487.5 Kerbela Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Campbell, Anderson, Knox, Blount, Greene and all counties lying east thereof in the State of Tennessee except Sullivan, Washington, Unicoi, Carter, Johnson, Harkins and Hancock counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple in the counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon and Monroe.

Amend. 1975

ARTICLE 88

Texas

§ 488.1 Al Amin Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Nueces, Bee, San Patricio, Live Oak, Jim Wells, Duval, Kleberg, Jim Hogg, Brooks, Kenedy, Starr, Hidalgo, Willacy and Cameron.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in the counties of Victoria, Goliad, Calhoun, Refugio and Aransas.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Mina Temple in the counties of Victoria, Goliad, Calhoun, Refugio, and Aransas.

Amend. 1972

§ 488.2 Alzafar Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Atascosa, Bandera,

Bexar, Comal, DeWitt, Dimmit, Frio, south ½ of Gonzales, Guadalupe, Karnes, Kendall, Kinney, Kerr, LaSalle, Maverick, McMullen, Medina, Real, Uvalde, Webb, Wilson, Zapata and Zavala in the state of Texas.

Amend. 1972, 1985

§ 488.3 Arabia Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Houston, Madison, Trinity, Polk, San Jacinto, Colorado, Walker, Grimes, Montgomery, Liberty, Harris, Waller, Austin and Fort Bend.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Mina Temple in the counties of Wharton, Lacava, Victoria, Jackson, Matagorda, Goliad, Refugio, Aransas, and Calhoun.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ben Hur Temple in the counties of Brazos, Washington and Fayette.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Amin Temple, in the counties of Victoria, Goliad, Refugio, Aransas and Calhoun.

(e) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sharon Temple in Angelina County.

Amend. 1971, 1984

§ 488.4 Ben Hur Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Mason, Gillespie, San Saba, Llano, Mills, Lampasas, Burnet, Blanco, Williamson, Travis, Hays, Caldwell, Bastrop, Lee, Burleson, Milam, Robertson, Leon and north ½ of Gonzales.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in Brazos, Washington and Fayette counties.

§ 488.5 El Maida Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Gaines, Andrews, Loving, Winkler, Ector, El Paso, Hudspeth, Reeves, Culberson, Jeff Davis, Presidio, Brewster, Pecos, Ward and Terrell.

§ 488.6 El Mina Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Brazoria, Galveston, Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Hardin, Jasper, Newton, and Tyler.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in the counties

of Lavaca, Wharton, Jackson, Matagorda, Victoria, Calhoun, Goliad, Refugio, and Aransas.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Amin Temple, in the counties of Victoria, Goliad, Calhoun, Refugio, and Aransas.

Amend. 1971

§ 488.7 Hella Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Grayson, Collin, Dallas, Ellis, Fanin, Hunt, Rockwall, Kaufman, Lamar, Hopkins, Rains, Van Zandt, Red River, Franklin, Titus, Camp, Morris, Bowie, Cass and Delta.

§ 488.8 Karem Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Comanche, Hamilton, Coryell, Bell, Falls, McLennan, Bosque, Somervell, Hill, Limestone, Freestone and Navarro.

§ 488.9 Khiva Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Dallam, Sherman, Hansford, Ochiltree, Lipscomb, Hartley, Moore, Hutchinson, Roberts, Hemphill, Oldham, Potter, Carson, Gray, Wheeler, Deaf Smith, Randall, Armstrong, Donley, Collingsworth, Parmer, Castro, Swisher, Briscoe, Hall, Bailey, Lamb, Hale, Floyd, Motley, Cottle, Cochran, Hockley, Lubbock, Crosby, Yoakum, Terry and Lynn.

§ 488.10 Maskat Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Childress, Dickens, King, Stonewall, Jones, Haskell, Knox, Foard, Hardeman, Wilbarger, Baylor, Young, Throckmorton, Archer, Wichita, Clay, Jack and Montague.

§ 488.11 Moslah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Cooke, Wise, Denton, Tarrant, Parker, Erath, Palo, Pinto, Hood, Johnson, Stephens, Callahan, Shackelford and Eastland. (Suez, by agreement ratified July 16, 1953, will give waiver to Moslah on residents of Brown County.)

§ 488.12 Sharon Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Anderson, Cherokee, Gregg, Harrison, Henderson, Marion, Nacogdoches, Panola, Rusk, Shelby, Sabine, San Augustine, Smith, Upshur and Wood.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in Angelina County.

Amend. 1984

§ 488.13 Suez Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Borden, Brown, Coke, Coleman, Concho, Crane, Crockett, Dawson, Edwards, Fisher, Garza, Glasscock, Howard, Irion, Kent, Kimball, Martin, McCullough, Menard, Midland, Mitchell, Nolen, Reagan, Runnels, Schleicher, Scurry, Sterling, Sutton, Taylor, Tom Green, Upton and Val Verde counties in the state of Texas (except, by agreement ratified July 16, 1953, Suez Temple will give waivers to Moslah Temple on residents of Brown County).

Amend. 1985

ARTICLE 89

Utah

§ 489.1 El Kalah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Utah.

ARTICLE 90

Vermont

§ 490.1 Cairo Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Rutland County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over all the state with Mt. Sinai Temple, except in Washington County.

§ 490.2 Mount Sinai Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Washington County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Cairo Temple over all the State, except in Rutland County.

ARTICLE 91

Virginia

§ 491.1 Acca Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Richmond and counties of Henrico and Chesterfield.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Kazim Temple, Kena Temple, and Khedive Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

Amend. 1970, 1981

§ 491.2 Kazim Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Roanoke and Roanoke County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Acca Temple, Kena Temple and Khedive Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

Amend. 1981

§ 491.3 Kena Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Fairfax and Arlington and the city of Alexandria.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Acca Temple, Kazim Temple and Khedive Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

Amend. 1970, 1981

§ 491.4 Khedive Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the cities of Norfolk, Virginia Beach, Chesapeake, Portsmouth, Suffolk, Newport News and Hampton and the counties of Accomak and Northampton.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Acca Temple, Kazim Temple and Kena Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

ARTICLE 92

Washington

§ 492.1 Afifi Temple

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the state of Washington west of the 120th degree of longitude and south of a line drawn due east and west equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma from the 120th degree of longitude to the Pacific Ocean.

§ 492.2 El Katif Temple

Has jurisdiction over all that part of Washington lying east of

the 120th degree of longitude so far as Afifi Temple is concerned, to the east and west line between Afifi and Nile Temples, and all that portion of the state lying east of the 121st degree of longitude so far as Nile Temple is concerned.

§ 492.3 Nile Temple

Has:

(a) Jurisdiction over that portion of the state of Washington north of a line running due east and west, equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma, and west of the 121st degree of longitude.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Aska Temple, in that part of Alaska south of the most northerly point of Cape Fairweather.

Amend. 1974

ARTICLE 93

West Virginia

§ 493.1 Beni Kedem Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in Roane County, and all of Mason, Putnam, Cabell, Kanawha, Clay, Braxton, Webster, Pocahontas, Greenbrier, Nicholas, Fayette, Boone, Lincoln, Wayne, Mingo, Logan, Wyoming, Raleigh, Summers, Monroe, Mercer and McDowell counties.

§ 493.2 Nemesis Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Tyler, Doddridge, Harrison, Lewis, Gilmer, Ritchie, Pleasants, Wood, Wirt, Jackson and Calhoun counties; and in Roane County, except the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in said county.

§ 493.3 Osiris Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in West Virginia: Ohio, Marshall, Wetzel, Monongahela, Marion, Preston, Taylor, Barbour, Upshur, Randolph, Tucker, Grant, Pendleton, Hardy, Hampshire, Mineral, Morgan, Berkeley and Jefferson.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with all of the Ohio temples in Brooke and Hancock counties in the state of West Virginia.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with all of the Ohio temples in Belmont and Monroe counties in the state of Ohio.

ARTICLE 94

Wisconsin

§ 494.1 Beja Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Brown County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Wisconsin except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

§ 494.2 Tripoli Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Milwaukee County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties in the state of Wisconsin except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

§ 494.3 Zor Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Dane County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Wisconsin except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

ARTICLE 95

Wyoming

§ 495.1 Kalif Temple

Has jurisdiction over all that part of the state of Wyoming north of the 43rd parallel.

§ 495.2 Korein Temple

Has jurisdiction over all that part of Wyoming south of the 43rd parallel.

ARTICLE 96***Canada*****§ 496.1 Al Azhar Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Alberta which lies south of Base Line 11.

Amend. 1985

§ 496.2 Al Shamal Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Alberta which lies north of Base Line 11.

Amend. 1985

§ 496.3 Gizeh Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of British Columbia and Yukon Territory.

§ 496.4 Karnak Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Quebec, Canada.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Tunis Temple, in the counties of Prescott, Glengary, and Stormont, province of Ontario.

Amend. 1975

§ 496.5 Khartum Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Manitoba, Canada.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Mocha Temple over that part of the province of Ontario in Canada lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

§ 496.6 Luxor Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the province of New Brunswick.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Philae Temple over the province of Prince Edward Island.

§ 496.7 Mazol Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Newfoundland and Labrador.

Amend. 1981

§ 496.8 Mocha Temple

• Has:

(a) Jurisdiction bounded on the south, west and north by the official map of the province of Ontario, and on the east by a line drawn $\frac{1}{2}$ way between the city of Toronto and the city of London, except that part of the province of Ontario lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Khartum Temple over that part of the province of Ontario in Canada lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

§ 496.9 Philae Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Nova Scotia.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Luxor Temple over the province of Prince Edward Island.

Amend. 1981

§ 496.10 Rameses Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over that portion of the province of Ontario lying east of a line intersecting at right angles a line drawn between the cities of Toronto and London, at a point midway between the two named cities, to a line defined by the county lines between Lenox and Addington, Frontenac, Hastings, Renfrew (north and south) and Nipissing.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Tunis Temple, in Frontenac County.

Amend. 1975

§ 496.11 Tunis Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Renfrew (north and south), Lanark, Leeds, Ottawa-Carlton, Grenville, Dundas and Russell.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Rameses Temple in Frontenac County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Karnak Temple in the counties of Prescott, Glengary and Stormont.

Amend. 1975

§ 496.12 **Wa Wa Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Saskatchewan, Canada.

ARTICLE 97

Republic of Panama

§ 497.1 **Abou Saad Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Canal Zone, Republic of Panama, Costa Rica, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Ecuador, Venezuela and Colombia.

ARTICLE 98

Mexico

§ 498.1 **Anezeh Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Republic of Mexico and the Republic of Guatemala.

PREFACE

These annotations are not “Shrine law”. See § 101.3(1). They are simply references to rulings, decisions, and interpretations of the Imperial bylaws made by various Imperial Potentates in the past. As such, however, they are precedents which will probably influence future rulings, decisions, and interpretations under like or similar circumstances.

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS

(Iowa)

§ 101.3

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. Obedience to Shrine law, as defined in § 101.3(1) is not optional but is required of all Shriners and of every temple.

1973 Proceedings, p. 99. According to § 206.5(a) (4), General Orders expire at the conclusion of the Imperial Council Session next following their issuance; and, by the terms of § 101.3 (1), General Orders which have expired are no longer Shrine law.

§ 101.4

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. By the provisions of § 101.4, Robert's Rules of Order governs parliamentary procedure at temple meetings; and the Potentate must permit a full discussion of any pending matter before putting it to a vote unless the Nobility adopts a motion calling for the previous question.

§ 101.7

1966 Proceedings, p. 208. Independent organizations are not subject to supervision or control of temple Potentate simply because they are composed wholly of Shriners.

§ 101.9

1966 Proceedings, p. 208. Individual Nobles are subject to discipline for violation of Shrine law in connection with activities not directly related to membership in the Shrine.

1987 Proceedings, p. 118. “Absent clear and persuasive evidence of breakdown of Article 30 procedure, Imperial Potentate will not interfere.

§ 203.1

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. An ad vitam and emeritus Representative who demits and affiliates with another temple becomes an ad vitam and emeritus Representative of the temple with which he affiliates.

§ 206.5

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. General Orders of an Imperial Potentate are not amendments to bylaws of Imperial Council.

1970 Proceedings, p. 96. The Imperial Potentate may suspend from office a Representative to the Imperial Council.

1973 Proceedings, p. 99. According to § 206.5(a) (4), General Orders expire at the conclusion of the Imperial Council Session next following their issuance; and, by the terms of § 101.3 (1), General Orders which have expired are no longer Shrine law.

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

§ 207.3

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. While the minutes of the Boards of Directors and Trustees must be produced and read to The Imperial Council upon its order, a Representative does not have the right to demand that copies of such minutes be routinely sent to him for his inspection.

§ 208.6

1971 Proceedings, p. 97. Nobles who believe the Potentate's exercise of his discretionary powers to have been arbitrary and capricious may file a grievance for consideration by the Grievances and Appeals Committee under § 208.6.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. An appeal from a decision of the Imperial Potentate made pursuant to § 206.5(a)(13) is made to The Imperial Council and should be referred to the Grievances and Appeals Committee in accordance with § 208.6.

§ 209.1

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. Shrine Club not eligible for membership in Shrine Association.

§ 209.2

1988 Proceedings, page 237. Activities of a group unauthorized under this section, may be enjoined by the Imperial Potentate.

§ 210.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. Temples are neither required nor permitted under §§ 210.1 and 323.3 to look beyond membership in the prerequisite bodies for further certification of Blue Lodge membership.

§ 211.5

1965 Proceedings, p. 39, 43. Annual per capita tax not passed on to life members. Also, 1966 Proceedings, p. 208, and 1984 proceedings, p. 109.

§ 213.1

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. The use of straw fezzes is prohibited.

1978 Proceedings, p. 88. Section 213.1(e) states that the fez may be worn only at meetings and gatherings of Nobles held under the authority of some legal body of the Order; and this does not include meetings of ladies' organizations, because they are not a part of the Order.

§ 213.2

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. None but The Imperial Council itself should have exclusive rights to Shrine emblems described in § 213.2 and registration by an association of units of a trademark which includes such emblems is forbidden.

§ 322.5

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Construction of a Mosque within the urban area of the seat of the temple, but beyond its corporate limits does not work a change in the location of the temple.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Removal of a temple from one municipality to another, even within the same urban area, may be effected only after compliance with this section.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. The removal of a temple from one address to another within the corporate limits of the city named in its charter is not a change of location within the meaning of § 322.5.

1976 Proceedings, see p. 176. Approval by The Imperial Council for the change of location of a temple may be given only by The Imperial Council itself at an annual session in accord with § 322.5(f).

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

§ 323.2

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. A petition for membership should not be signed by those who recommend the petitioner until the petition has been completed and signed by the petitioner.

§ 323.3

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Expulsion of a member by his Grand Lodge does not terminate Shrine membership until there has been a loss of Scottish or York Rite membership and that loss has become final.

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. Temples are neither required nor permitted under §§ 210.1 and 323.3 to look beyond membership in the prerequisite bodies for further certification of Blue Lodge membership.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. The Symbolic Lodge is not one of the "prerequisite bodies" as that term is used in the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

§ 323.5

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. § 323.5 requires that petitioners for initiation be elected by ballot, which by its very nature is secret; and a voice vote on petitions for initiation is contrary to Shrine Law.

§ 323.7

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Under § 323.7(g) an associate member may hold office in a Shrine club of a temple which otherwise disqualifies members of other temples from office in its Shrine clubs.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. § 323.7 does not prohibit the holding of associate membership in more than one temple.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. Under § 323.7(g) associate members have all of the rights and privileges of regular membership except that of holding elective office in the temple itself, so a Potentate may not forbid their holding office in Shrine Clubs or Units on the basis of their associate membership alone.

1976 Proceedings, see p. 177. One who holds associate membership in a temple and wishes to convert that membership to regular membership must obtain a demit from his "mother" Temple and make an application for regular membership by affiliation in the second Temple under § 328.8.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. Each assessment resolution must be interpreted in accordance with its own terms; but, inasmuch as § 332.7(a) makes no provision for the exclusion of associate members from an assessment, associate members are subject thereto in the same fashion as are regular members.

§ 323.8

1967 Proceedings, p. 82. A suspended member is entitled to be automatically restored to membership upon demonstrating that he has been restored to good standing in the prerequisite body, but payment of dues cannot be required for any full year of suspension.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. The Symbolic Lodge is not one of the "prerequisite bodies" as that term is used in the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. When a Noble is suspended from his prerequisite body the suspension therefrom must have become final and the suspended Noble's temple must receive an official written notice from the prerequisite body, before the Noble is suspended from the Shrine.

§ 323.9

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Conviction of a crime, in the absence of temple disciplinary proceedings or termination of prerequisite memberships, does not result in a loss of Shrine membership.

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. By the provisions of § 323.9(b) membership is terminated by expulsion, and one who has expelled must apply again for membership under Article 30.

1975 Proceedings, p. 21. The issuance of a demit does not terminate one's

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

membership in the Order, but under § 323.9 simply suspends his rights of membership in the Temple which issues the demit; so, under § 330.1, a demitted Noble is subject to discipline by the temple in the jurisdiction of which he resides.

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. A Noble against whom a complaint has been lodged but as to whom the formal written charges described in Article 30 have not been filed, is "free from charges" within the meaning of § 323.9(b) and may resign his Temple membership.

§ 323.10

1971 Proceedings, p. 97. After adoption by the temple of an assessment pursuant to § 332.7, a demit may be granted under §323.10(a) only if the assessment is paid.

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. A Noble who requested a demit before the levy of an assessment is not required by § 323.10(a) to pay the assessment before issuance of his demit, even though issuance be delayed until after the assessment has been levied.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. To either withhold a demit from one who qualifies under § 323.10(a) or to delay its issuance beyond a reasonable time, for any reason, is a violation of § 323.10 (b).

§ 323.10(a)

1989 Proceedings, p. 209. A Noble requesting a demit prior to investigation by the Grievance Committee, under §330.4(a)(2), is "free from charges" and his request must be honored.

§ 323.11

1978 Proceedings, p. 88. Under § 323.11(d) a Noble who has been suspended for nonpayment of dues may be restored upon terms authorized by the temple, and such terms may be expressed either by the temple Bylaws or otherwise in accordance with § 324.8.

§ 323.12

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. A life member of a temple who took a demit is entitled to be restored to life membership status upon reaffiliation.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Imperial bylaw §§ 323.13 and 332.6 are permissive only, so that a temple must itself establish the conditions upon which it will grant life membership.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. So long as the minimum requirements expressed in §§ 323.12 and 332.6 are met, a temple is free to fix its own policies with respect to creation of life members.

§ 323.13

1965 Proceedings, p. 43. Honorary membership to Nobles only. Majority vote of temple.

§ 324.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. So long as the temple holds at least one stated meeting during each calendar quarter, as required by § 324.1, temple bylaws may include a provision which permits the Potentate to dispense with other stated meetings.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. The stated meeting of a temple is not the appropriate forum for debate of either a suspension order issued by the Imperial Potentate or Masonic charges pending against a member of the Order.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. A temple may take action only at a stated or specially called business meeting, and cannot be bound by a mail referendum. Proxies are not permitted.

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

§ 324.2

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. By virtue of § 328.1 a temple is sovereign in its own territorial jurisdiction and, accordingly, it may attach conditions to any consent given under § 328.7(d) that another Temple may hold a ceremonial within its jurisdiction.

1974 Proceedings, p. 25. A special dispensation from the Imperial Potentate may be issued under § 324.2 for a ceremonial to be held aboard ship in the Caribbean during a temple cruise.

§ 324.5

1985 Proceedings, Page 111. Section 324.5 does not require first class mailing of notice. Neither is receipt of notice required. Only certificate of mailing not less than one week in advance.

1987 Proceedings, p. 117. This section of the Imperial Bylaws requires a notice of each stated meeting not less than one week in advance. Blanket notice in the first issue of a temple publication is not sufficient compliance.

§ 324.7

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. § 324.7 does not authorize the Potentate to select a Past Potentate to preside when the former is absent from a meeting or session of his Temple.

§ 324.8

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. The use of proxies or voting by mail is prohibited.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Any action of Temple officers or committees, unless pursuant to powers and duties expressly delegated to them, is subject to review and rescision by the Temple.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. It is manifest from the provisions of §§ 327.5, 324.8 and 334.4 that so long as it complies with Shrine law, the temple itself has ultimate authority with respect to all of its financial affairs, including those of appendant or affiliated corporations.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. In the absence of a temple bylaw delegating to some officer or committee the authority to dispose of Temple assets, § 324.8 requires specific authorization by the temple itself to sell an asset belonging to the temple.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. In the absence of temple bylaw provisions delegating powers and fixing responsibilities of the temple trustees, such trustees simply hold the bare legal title of property for the benefit of the temple, and § 324.8 empowers the members of the temple, at meetings thereof, to take such action as may be necessary for the operation and maintenance of the properties.

§ 325.1

1971 Proceedings, p. 95. A Noble may not at the same time hold both the offices of Potentate and Recorder of his temple.

§ 325.2

1980 Proceedings, p. 28. A candidate for temple office need not reside within the jurisdiction of the temple, but only within the jurisdiction of The Imperial Council, as required by § 325.12.

1982 Proceedings, p. 169. A Noble who has served part of the year as assistant rabban and part of the year as chief rabban of his temple is eligible to serve his temple as Potentate the following year as he has served "at least one term as either Chief Rabban or Assistant Rabban of a temple" as required by § 325.2(c) of the By-laws.

1985 Proceedings, p. 112. Matters concerning election procedures not specifically governed by the Imperial bylaws are to be governed by Roberts Rules of Order pursuant to § 101.4 and by the concept of due notice to all of the Nobility, common sense, and fair play.

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

1986 Proceedings, p. 152. § 325.2(a) establishes qualifications for elective office as members in good standing. Additional qualifications may only be imposed by appropriate amendments to this Imperial bylaw.

§ 325.3

1981 Proceedings, p. 165. A resolution which would require the election of the appointive divan was properly ruled out of order for inconsistency with § 325.3.

§ 325.5

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. There is no objection to a waiver of rules and the adoption of a motion for casting a unanimous ballot for an unopposed candidate for Temple office.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Under § 325.5 Temple officers must be elected as individuals and the Nobility may not be required to vote for one or the other of two "slates" of candidates.

§ 325.6

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. The making of announcements, reports, and presentations while ballots are being counted during a temple election is not a violation of § 325.6 if no action of the temple is required or taken on such announcements, reports, and presentations.

§ 325.7

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. A temple may create, by appropriate bylaw, the office of Recorder Emeritus or Treasurer Emeritus.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. Unless pursuant to § 325.7 a temple has made provision in its By-laws for such officers, it may not elect an Assistant Treasurer or an Assistant Recorder

1974 Proceedings, p. 27. Neither the Potentate nor the Board of Directors of a temple may create additional Temple offices, for which provision may be made only by the temple bylaws pursuant to § 325.7.

§ 325.8

1978 Proceedings, p. 88. The practice of suspending the rules in order that unopposed nominees may be elected by the casting of one ballot comes within the exception expressed in § 101.4. Roberts Rules of Order, Newly Revised.

§ 325.9

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. A proposed amendment to a temple's bylaws which makes the chief rabban a representative to The Imperial Council by virtue of his office is in conflict with the bylaws of The Imperial Council. All representatives are to be elected by written ballot at the annual meeting of the temple.

§ 325.10

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Shrine Club Meeting Notice cannot recommend candidates for temple office.

1971 Proceedings, p. 97. The distribution among members of the temple of an "information sheet" containing the name of a proposed candidate for temple office and listing his Masonic history, military service record, and civilian work record is a violation of § 325.10(a) even though the office to which he aspires is not mentioned.

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. The editors of unit and Shrine Club newsletters are responsible for violations of § 325.10(a) in publishing solicitations for support of candidates for temple office.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. A temple bylaw provision which prohibits the expenditure of money for gifts, favors or entertainment on behalf of candidates for temple office is not inconsistent with Article 25.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. A temple is free to regulate campaigns for temple office so long as the regulations are consistent with Article 25 of the Imperial bylaws; but without a trial under Article 30, only the Imperial Potentate may suspend one who violates such regulations or declare the election void.

1981 Proceedings, p. 165. Election of Imperial Representatives at a second

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

meeting instead of at the annual meeting and without notice of election required by § 325.10(c) is improper; and a new election with proper notice is required.

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. *The distribution of written material to the members of a temple by a Noble thereof opposing the re-election of the recorder by asserting in the material, inter alia, that "it's time for a change" is a violation of § 335.10(a).*

1987 Proceedings, p. 119. *"Distribution and circulation of pin-on button containing the name of a candidate, violates this section."*

1988 Proceedings, p. 238. *"Organizational meeting" of Divan, and Unit Heads prior to temple election based upon "presumption of election" does not constitute a violation of this article.*

1988 Proceedings, p. 238. *Pre-preparation and distribution of "sample ballot" containing suggestions of proper choice for various offices is in violation of this section.*

§ 325.12

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. *A temple officer who lives in an area which becomes a part of the jurisdiction of a newly organized temple does not lose his office thereby, because § 325.12 requires only that he live within the jurisdiction of The Imperial Council.*

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. *A Temple bylaw which restricts eligibility for temple office to certain counties of residence is inconsistent with § 325.12 and void.*

1984 Proceedings, p. 110. *Question of "physical incompetence" of temple office to a degree creating a vacancy in such office is an issue which must be decided by the membership following due notice under Section 324.5.*

§ 325.13

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. *Shrine law does not permit the election and installation of a Potentate, accepting his resignation from office, and the election and installation of his successor at the same meeting.*

1970 Proceedings, p. 96. *A special election should be held to fill a vacancy created by the suspension of a Representative to The Imperial Council.*

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. *The Oriental Guide is not required to resign from his office in order to be a candidate for the office of High Priest and Prophet at a special election held pursuant to § 325.13; and, if he is elected, the vacancy in his office thus created may be filled at the same meeting.*

§ 325.14

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. *A vacancy in the office of Representative to The Imperial Council may be filled only by election, except in the special circumstances mentioned in § 325.14(a).*

§ 326.1

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. *The obligation of a temple officer cannot be taken by proxy.*

§ 326.3

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. *Elected temple officer continues to hold office until his successor is both elected and installed.*

§ 327.1

1966 Proceedings, p. 212. *Failure of officers having custody of temple books and records to make them available for inspection or audit by authorized persons in contrary to Shrine Law.*

1974 Proceedings, p. 27. *The Potentate has no authority to suspend a member of his temple; but, if he is of the opinion that the Noble is guilty of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, he should see to the institution of proceedings under Article 30.*

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. *The Potentate has no authority to order the confisca-*

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

tion of a Noble's fez, even for alleged misconduct, without a trial under Article 30. Only the Imperial Potentate has the power to suspend a Noble without a trial. 1979 Proceedings, p. 169. A temple bylaw provision which requires appointment of temple committees by an Executive Committee is contrary to § 327.1(c) and void.

§ 327.3

1966 Proceedings, p. 208 and 209. Temple Recorder has custody and control of Records, subject to provisions of temple bylaws or direct action of the temple.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. The duties of the Recorder cannot be delegated by a temple bylaws to a "Scribe" appointed by the Potentate.

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. The Imperial bylaws do not prohibit the employment by a temple of a business manager, but none of the Recorder's responsibilities may be transferred to him, even by specific provision of the temple bylaws under § 327.3(b), because he is not an officer of the temple.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. The duties which would otherwise be those of the Recorder under § 327.3(b) may not be assigned to a "business manager" employed by the Executive Committee of the temple.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. The Recorder must submit the documents or reports referred to § 327.3(a) with his own signature affixed, and such documents or reports signed by an "Executive Secretary" are not acceptable.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. Unless there is some provision in the temple bylaws to the contrary, employees of the temple are to be hired by the Recorder, with the consent of the elective Divan, under § 327.3(a)(7).

1975 Proceedings, p. 21. while under § 327.1(a) the Potentate has the right to appoint officers and committees of his temple, under § 327.3(a)(7) the Recorder, with the consent of the Divan, has the power to hire employees, unless by the temple bylaws that power is vested elsewhere.

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. Any reassignment of duties among temple officers or employees must be accomplished in accordance with or by amendment to the temple bylaws in a manner consistent with the Imperial bylaws, and not simply by action of the temple Board of Trustees in contravention of §§ 327.3 and 327.4.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.

§ 327.4

1965 Proceedings, p. 42. temple bylaws valid which provide for both Potentate and Treasurer to sign checks.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Under § 327.4(f) and § 327.5 both the Treasurer and the temple Trustees must account to the temple for the expenditure of temple funds in accordance with appropriations made pursuant to § 334.4(d).

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. Where temple bylaws do not specifically assign the duties listed under § 327.4 to another officer, the Treasurer must sign all checks drawn on temple funds; and, where the temple bylaws make him a member of the Finance Committee, he may not be excluded from its meetings.

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. Any reassignment of duties among temple officers or employees must be accomplished in accordance with or by amendment to the temple bylaws in a manner consistent with the Imperial bylaws, and not simply by action of the temple Board of Trustee in contravention of §§ 327.3 and 327.4.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.

§ 327.5

1966 Proceedings, p. 209. Bylaws may not disqualify any Noble in good standing.

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Temple Boards of Trustees do not have arbitrary control over temple funds.

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. In the absence of a temple bylaw otherwise providing, the Potentate as an ex-officio member of the temple Board of Trustees has the same rights and voting privileges as other members of the Board.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Under § 327.4(f) and § 327.5 both the Treasurer and the temple Trustees must account to the temple for the expenditure of temple funds in accordance with appropriations made pursuant to § 334.4(d).

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. According to § 327.5 the financial affairs of a temple may not be vested exclusively in temple Trustees, and any temple bylaw having relation to the temple's financial affairs must be read in light of § 327.5

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. In the absence of temple bylaw provisions delegating powers and fixing responsibilities of the temple Trustees, such Trustees simply hold the bare legal title of property for the benefit of the temple, and § 324.8 empowers the members of the temple, at meetings thereof, to take such action as may be necessary for the operation and maintenance of the properties.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. All temple funds, including those of its circus, are subject to the control of the temple through either § 334.4 or § 327.5, or both.

1980 Proceedings, p. 99. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.

1988 Proceedings, p. . Under § 327.5, temple bylaws may delegate specific powers to boards or committees subject to review by the temple at stated meetings; and the Potentate has no authority to countermand any lawful decisions properly within the scope of the responsibilities of such boards or committees.

§ 327.7

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. While members of the temple need not be given unlimited access to all of the books and records kept by its financial officers, any member may question the financial officers at a temple meeting; and a temple, by action taken at a meeting, may authorize an individual or a special committee to examine any of the books or records kept by its financial officers or, indeed, it may require them to turn over such books and papers to such person and at such time as the temple directs, pursuant to § 327.7.

§ 328.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. By virtue of § 328.1, the Potentate of one temple has the power to prohibit the solicitation of advertisements within the jurisdiction of his temple by or for the benefits of another temple.

§ 328.2

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Measurement of distance is by direct line, rather than by either rail or highway mileage.

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. Agreements made pursuant to § 328.2(a) may be rescinded by any of the Temples involved unless an amendment to the appropriate sections of Part IV has been adopted by The Imperial Council.

§ 328.6

1977 Proceedings, p. 161. Measurements of distances involved in the application of § 328.6(e) are made from the city limits of the city named in the temple's charter to the street address of the place where the petitioner in good faith makes his home, and in a direct line. § 328.6(e) applies to petitions for affiliation as well as to petitions for initiation.

§ 328.7

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. A vote of the temple is not required for the re-affiliation of one who meets the requirements of § 328.7.

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. According to § 328.7(b) one who lives in concurrent jurisdiction may not demit and affiliate with another temple holding the same concurrent jurisdiction without the consent of the temple of which he was first a member.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. One who holds associate membership in a temple and wishes to convert that membership to regular membership must obtain a demit from his "mother" temple and make an application for regular membership by affiliation in the second temple under § 328.7.

1977 Proceedings, p. 161. While a Noble who lives in concurrent jurisdiction is entitled to a demit if he meets the requirements of § 323.10(a), he may not affiliate with another temple holding the same concurrent jurisdiction without consent of the temple from which he demits in accordance with § 328.7(b).

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. One who holds a demit may reaffiliate with the temple which issued his demit, without a vote of the temple, if he meets the requirements of § 328.7(b).

§ 329.3(a)

1989 Proceedings, p. 208. It is acceptable if the membership of the temple in the same jurisdiction or the nearest temple in another jurisdiction is reduced to less than 3,000 members by the withdrawal of the petitioners for dispensation, if such temples gave their written consent to solicitation of their members.

§ 329.4(c)

1989 Proceedings, p. 211. Signer may not withdraw his name from petition when he "changes his mind." It can be withdrawn only if his signature was obtained by false representations.

§ 329.6

1971 Proceedings, p. 94. One who belonged to Al Sihah Temple when he signed an application for a dispensation for Cahaba Temple became a member of Cahaba Temple under § 329.6(b) notwithstanding his affiliation with Zamora Temple before the dispensation to Cahaba Temple was granted.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. By the provisions of § 329.6(b), a Noble who signs an application for a dispensation for a new temple becomes a member of that temple when its dispensation is granted; and he need not apply for affiliation to that temple.

1971 Proceedings, p. 94. Pursuant to §§ 337.4 and 329.6 (a), a Shrine club located within the exclusive jurisdiction of a temple under dispensation is under the control of that temple.

§ 330.1

1974 Proceedings, p. 27. The Potentate has no authority to suspend a member of his temple; but if he is of the opinion that the Noble is guilty of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, he should see to the institution of proceedings under Article 30.

§ 330.2

1985 Proceedings, p. 112. Procedure for handling temple level grievances are provided in Article 30 of The Imperial Council bylaws.

§ 330.4

1984 Proceedings, p. 109. A Noble may present a complaint against any other Noble directly to the temple.

1986 Proceedings, p. 151. Section 330.4(a)(7) requires where Potentate has been disqualified, "Highest ranking qualified officer" shall act. Such ranking is determined by § 325.1.

1989 Proceedings, p. 209. Absent appropriate order of state court, transcripts of Shrine trial "family matters" to be used in Shrine appeal only.

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

§ 331.1

1982 Proceedings, p. 169. To approve an amendment to a temple bylaw, the proposal must be approved by at least $\frac{2}{3}$ of the members present and voting, as required by § 331.1 and cannot be approved when 95 members are present and voting and there are 62 votes in favor, 31 votes against and 2 ballots disqualified as not legible.

1989 Proceedings, p. 211. Temple bylaws must yield to the bylaws of The Imperial Council when they are in conflict therewith.

§ 331.2

1966 Proceedings, p. 210. Proposed amendment may be circulated among members.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. A revision of temple bylaws having been disapproved pursuant to § 331.2(e), the temple continues to operate under the bylaws in effect prior to the adoption of the revision.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. Inasmuch as § 331.2(e) requires approval by the Imperial Potentate of any temple bylaws, which become effective only upon his approval, a Board of Trustees constituted by temple bylaws may not act prior to such approval.

1985 Proceedings, p. 111. Notice under this section and § 324.5 is one week. Unless provided by temple bylaws, first class mailing is not required.

§ 332.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. A tour, the price of which is the same to all participants but which for candidates includes their initiation fees, violates § 332.1.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. Payment of transportation expenses for candidates initiated at a ceremonial held outside the temple's jurisdiction is contrary to § 332.1(e).

1973 Proceedings, p. 96. Offering candidates for membership reduced fare to an out-of-state ceremonial violates § 332.1.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. The payment of transportation expenses for candidates initiated at a ceremonial within the jurisdiction of a temple is a proper expense of the ceremonial itself and not prohibited by § 332.1(e).

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. Offering candidates for initiation reduced fares to an out-of-state ceremonial at which they are to be initiated is a violation of § 332.1(e).

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. The offer by a temple to prospective candidates of jeweled fezzes, pins, bolo ties, or credits on ceremonial trips outside the temple's jurisdiction is a violation of § 332.1(e).

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. § 332.1 does not permit different rates of initiation fees dependent upon the age of prospective candidates.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Payment by a temple for the meals and lodging of candidates attending a ceremonial outside the jurisdiction of that temple is prohibited by § 332.1(e).

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. The inclusion of a free fez and free dues for the first year cannot be included in the initiation fee of a candidate.

1989 Proceedings, p. 210. The fee for conferring the order having been established by the bylaws of a temple, it may be changed only by an amendment to the bylaws pursuant to §§ 331.1 and 331.2 and not by simply adopting a resolution at a stated meeting.

§ 332.6

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. So long as the minimum requirements expressed in §§ 323.13 and 332.6 are met, a temple is free to fix its own policies with respect to creation of life members.

§ 332.7

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. An assessment levied pursuant to § 332.7 must apply to all members of the temple except life members, who are exempt unless specifically included under § 332.7(a).

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. All revenues derived from an assessment, the Resolution for which provided that if be used solely for the reduction of an outstanding mortgage, must be used for that purpose only; and any revenues collected by such assessment beyond those needed to retire the mortgage must be ratably refunded to the members of the temple, and may not be transferred to the general funds of the temple.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. A Noble who joins a temple after its adoption of an assessment resolution must pay the assessment in accordance with the terms of the resolution.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. Each assessment resolution must be interpreted in accordance with its own terms; but, inasmuch as § 332.7(a) makes no provision for the exclusion of associate members from an assessment, associate members are subject thereto in the same fashion as are regular members.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. § 332.7 does not require that an assessment resolution lay over from one meeting until another but simply requires publication of a notice that it will be proposed at the meeting at which action is to be taken.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Without specific reference to life members in an assessment resolution, § 332.7(a) precludes its application to them.

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. Money received from a temple assessment must be used for the purposes stated in the resolution adopted by the temple, unless a new resolution is properly warned and adopted by the temple.

§ 332.8

1982 Proceedings, p. 171. A Noble is free of assessments if he applies for a demit prior to the adoption of an assessment by his temple.

1982 Proceedings, p. 171. If assessment is payable in installments a Noble is current if he has paid the installment due for the year and he is entitled to a certificate of demit.

§ 334.4

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. A temple bylaw provision that the Potentate and Finance Committee can depart from the temple budget provided the overall total is not exceeded, will not be approved.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Bylaws of a temple cannot authorize departures from the budget adopted by the temple membership.

1970 Proceedings, p. 96. A temple budget may be amended only by action of the temple.

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. Under § 334.4(c)(2) any member of the temple may insist that he be given an opportunity to review the budget in written form before the temple is called upon to adopt it.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Expenditure of funds for uniformed units must be from appropriations made in the temple budget adopted under § 334.4.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. Inasmuch as the Uniform Chart of Accounts does not provide for "contingency" appropriations, a temple budget which does so is violative of § 334.4(a).

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. It is manifest from the provisions of §§ 327.5, 324.8 and 334.4 that so long as it complies with Shrine law, the temple itself has ultimate authority with respect to all of its financial affairs, including those of appendant or affiliated corporations.

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. A temple budget may be amended only by action of the Temple itself under § 334.4(e), and temple officers may not transfer appropriations from one budget classification to another.

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. Capital expenditures as well as operating expenses must be included in the temple budget in order that appropriations may be made therefor in accordance with § 334.4.

1977 Proceedings, p. 161. Notwithstanding a provision of the temple bylaws vesting control of all temple funds other than those budgeted for operating expenses in the temple trustees, under § 334.4(e) the temple may amend its budget at any meeting of the temple and may increase the amount budgeted for operating expenses without consent of the temple trustees.

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. By § 334.4(d) the adoption of a budget by the temple constitutes the appropriation of funds for the purposes indicated in the budget; but some officer, committee or other agent of the temple must make judgments as to specific expenditures and determine whether such expenditures are within the scope of the appropriations. That power may be delegated to a Finance Committee by the temple bylaws, and if such be done, the Potentate may not interfere with the Finance Committee in carrying out its responsibilities.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. Neither the Potentate nor the Finance Committee may transfer funds from one budget classification to another, because the budget may be amended only by the temple at a meeting thereof in accordance with § 334.4(e).

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. All temple funds, including those of its circus, are subject to the control of the temple through either § 334.4 or § 327.5, or both.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. In order to amend a budget adopted pursuant to § 334.4, a temple must consider specific proposals and may not simply authorize its Potentate to "use his own judgment."

1981 Proceedings, p. 164. After the temple budget is adopted pursuant to § 334.4, funds cannot be transferred from one account to another except by amendment of the budget, which must be done by the members of the temple at a meeting thereof.

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. A Noble is entitled to inquire about the finances, records and reports of his temple and the appropriate officers thereof must respond to his inquiries at reasonable times and places.

1984 Proceedings, p. 110. The nobility, at a regularly stated meeting of the temple are authorized to amend the temple budget under § 334.4(e).

1985 Proceedings, p. 112. Under provisions of Section 334.4, contracts entered into by temple officers when appropriations are made by the temple, contracts requiring additional expenditures require temple approval and appropriation of funds therefor by amendment to the budget.

1987 Proceedings, p. 119. Temple specific project authorization and budgeting granting the Board of Trustees supervisory control, is exclusive in nature and no other committees or temple officers may interfere with the fulfillment of the Board's responsibility.

1989 Proceedings, p. 207. There shall be no expenditure of funds except as authorized by the budget.

§ 334.5

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.

1985 Proceedings, p. 111. The 1983 amendment made May 1, date for filing audit report with Imperial Recorder. Nevertheless, where possible, sound judgment would suggest selection of a qualified auditor who could complete the audit prior to the annual meeting of the temple.

§ 334.6

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Any member of the temple is entitled to examine an audit of the temple's accounts, which should be made available routinely to the members of the annual or budget meeting under § 334.6; and he may likewise examine audit reports concerning the accounts of temple-affiliated corporations.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. The audit and financial reports mentioned in § 334.6 should be made available to any member of the temple at any reasonable time and place.

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.

1988 Proceedings, p. 237. Members of temples are entitled to see and review fiscal reports required of temple officers under § 334.6. They are also entitled to copies thereof of the Noble's expense.

§ 334.7

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Construction by a temple of a Mosque, without financing, does not require approval at the Imperial level.

1970 Proceedings, p. 94. An unauthorized corporation may not be used as the vehicle for a building project or attendant obligation.

1976 Proceedings, see p. 177. The purchase of golf carts for a temple affiliated country club on a three-year loan requires the approval of the Imperial Potentate pursuant to § 334.7.

1988 Proceedings, p. 237. Neither the Potentate nor any other representative of any temple has power to execute any "borrowing agreement" without specific direction from the membership pursuant to this section.

§ 334.8

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. The formation of a holding company to acquire and hold property for a Temple unit is not permitted under Shrine law.

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Shrine Club Holding Corporations are required to submit operating statements and balance sheets annually to the Imperial Recorder.

§ 334.9

Corporations organized before 1966 are "grandfathered" under this section only if its articles and bylaws contain provisions (a)(1)-(4) or similar provisions.

§ 335.1

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. Use of the United States mails for the promotion of a lottery or raffle being unlawful under Postal Regulations, it is also contrary to § 335.1.

§ 335.2

1966 Proceedings, p. 209. Noble using emblem on article or material for commercial or business purposes subject to discipline. 1966 Proceedings, p. 211. Identification of photograph in commercial advertisement as a former temple Potentate violates Shrine Law.

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Ownership name or address on vehicles or equipment in a Shrine parade is commercialism and not permitted under Shrine law.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. The use of a business card showing a photograph of a Noble in his Fez is a violation of § 335.2(a).

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Repeated use of a reference to "Nobles" throughout an advertisement, in the guise of an open letter from an insurance company to the members of the Temple, is a violation of § 335.2(a); and casting such advertisement in the guise of a fund raising project for Shriners Hospitals without the approval of the Boards of Directors and Trustees is a violation of § 503.6.

1980 Proceedings, p. 28. Placement of a sign on a Unit vehicle indicating that it was furnished by a lending institution is prohibited by § 335.2.

1989 Proceedings, p. 208. Placement of beer logo on mosque marquee in connection with Shrine events is prohibited.

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

§ 335.3

1971 Proceedings, p. 94. Although § 335.1 does not prohibit lotteries in states or provinces in which lotteries are licensed by the government, a "Shriners Hospitals Sweepstakes" may not be conducted without the written consent of the Chairman of the Board of Trustees under § 335.3.

1976 Proceedings, see p. 177. Use of the term "unfortunate children" in connection with a temple fund-raising activity would violate § 335.3 unless the activity has the approval of the Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

§ 335.4

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. Unless permission is first obtained under § 335.4(a), the formation of a foundation for the purpose of maintaining a burns treatment ward in a local hospital is forbidden.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Shrine Club bylaws which provide for fund-raising programs in support of "exceptional children" as well as Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children are inconsistent with § 335.4 of the Imperial Bylaws and in direct conflict with General Order No. 1 (Series of 1974-1975).

§ 335.6

1965 Proceedings, p. 42. Permission to print temple roster denied.

1966 Proceedings, p. 208. Lists for social use not prohibited. Business or advertising purposes prohibited.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Promotion of a Shrine circus is not such a business purpose as precludes the use of a list of a temple membership in such activity.

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. Publication of a roster of the units of a temple is not prohibited provided there is imprinted in block letters and contrasting colors a legend prohibiting its use for business purposes.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. The use of a temple mailing list by the Building Fund Committee of a Masonic Temple Association, which owns the building in which the temple is housed, to solicit funds to remodel the building is not proscribed by § 335.6(a) because the use is not for a business purpose.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. § 335.6(a) relates to circulation of members of a temple for business purposes, and it does not forbid the use of temple mailing lists for promotional purposes by the Scottish Rite.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Repeated use of a reference to "Nobles" throughout an advertisement, in the guise of an open letter from an insurance company to the members of the temple, is a violation of § 335.2(a); and casting such advertisement in the guise of a fund raising project for Shriners Hospitals without the approval of the Boards of Directors and Trustees is a violation of § 503.6.

§ 335.9

1987 Proceedings, p. 118. Temple bylaws setting aside certain part of annual fees for replacement of unit uniforms, violates this section.

§ 335.10

1970 Proceedings, p. 95. Articles concerning ladies' organizations in temple publications are no longer forbidden.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. A Shrine Club which provides a meeting place for a ladies' auxiliary, sends out notices of its meetings, and permits its uniformed members to work in concession stands sponsored by the Shrine Club, thereby violates § 335.10(b) by sponsoring a women's organization.

§ 335.14

1982 Proceedings, p. 171. Abou Saad Temple and its Nobles are to abide by the laws of the Republic of Panama when they are within its jurisdiction, and its flag is to be accorded the "position of honor."

1986 Proceedings, p. 121. Use of plaques memorializing gifts of equipment or other property by Shrine clubs or units are not prohibited.

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

§ 335.16

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. Application to Congress for a federal charter of a proposed corporation, the purpose of which is related to Shrine activities, may not be made without permission of the Imperial Potentate in accordance with § 335.16.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. Formation of a corporation for the purpose of operating a Shrine circus must have the prior written consent of the Imperial Potentate under § 335.16.

1976 Proceedings, see p. 175. § 335.16 is not to be applied retroactively to corporations formed before its adoption in 1970.

§ 336.1

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. The formation of a holding company to acquire and hold property for a temple unit is not permitted under Shrine law.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Control of uniformed units, including unit money and property is vested in the Potentate by this section.

1971 Proceedings, p. 95. Money raised in the name of the Order by uniformed units of a temple must be turned over to the temple to be handled in the same manner as all other temple funds.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. By reason of § 336.1 uniformed units are under the direct control of the Potentate and by reason of § 337.3 Shrine clubs are likewise under his direct control, so Shrine clubs may not themselves organize or control uniformed units.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. In view of § 336.1 all funds raised by uniformed units are income to the temple. That section taken together with §§ 334.4 and 327.5 requires that the expenditure of funds for or by uniformed units be consistent with the budget adopted by the temple.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. Any funds held by a Unit which is disbanded by the Potentate under § 336.1 must be turned over to the temple.

1975 Proceedings, p. 21. Under § 336.1 the Potentate has the power to suspend members of Units and, indeed, to disband the Units themselves.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. A Shrine Club may not itself organize or control uniformed units, which are integral parts of the temple under § 336.1 and directly controlled by the Potentate.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Aside from the requirement that all members must be Nobles, § 336.1 leaves qualifications for membership in a temple Unit to the discretion of the Potentate.

1982 Proceedings, p. 170. Incorporation of a temple unit is not permitted under the Imperial bylaws.

§ 336.2

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. The Southeast Clown Association has no authority to exclude from any parade a non-member clown unit which has permission to participate in such parade from the Potentate of its own temple under § 336.2(b) and from the Potentate of the temple in the jurisdiction of which the parade is held under § 336.2(c).

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. § 336.2(d) does not prohibit the reimbursement of direct expenses of a parade or exhibition, but it forbids the recovery of expenses which would have been incurred even without such parade or exhibition.

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. While under § 336.2(d) a unit may be reimbursed for direct expenses of a parade or exhibition, it may not accept compensation or other remuneration in the guise of "expense money".

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. A temple uniformed unit is prohibited by § 336.2(c) from making a public appearance within the jurisdiction of another temple without the consent of the Potentate of the temple within the jurisdiction of which such public appearance is made.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. In playing private engagements for compensation, a musical group composed of Shriners may not use a name which identifies them with their temple.

1981 Proceedings, p. 165. The provisions of § 336.2(c) do not apply to public

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

appearances by units of a temple in the jurisdiction which that temple holds concurrently with one or more other temples; and "public appearances by units," as referred to in § 336.2(c), differ from "activities" referred to in § 328.9.

§ 337.1

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. Oriental and Arabic names are reserved for temples, and should not be a part of the names of Shrine clubs or holding companies.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. A so-called "alliance" of members of a single temple constitutes a Shrine club under § 337.1 and may not be organized within the exclusive jurisdiction of another temple without the permission of the Potentate of such temple in accordance with §§ 337.4 and 337.5.

1984 Proceedings, p. 109. Imperial bylaws do not authorize a Shrine club to be a member of a corporation with other non-Shrine fraternal organizations.

1989 Proceedings, p. 210. The formation of a "social club" composed of members of various Shrine temples living within the exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction of another temple is in violation of § 337.1 unless authority is obtained from the Potentate of the temple in the jurisdiction of which the club is formed or from The Imperial Council.

§ 337.2

1988 Proceedings, p. 237 Shrine club members are subject to the control of the Potentate of the authorizing temple, regardless of the members temple affiliation.

§ 337.3

1966 Proceedings, p. 212. Shrine club has no independent existence. It is under complete control of the temple, acting through its Potentate, having jurisdiction over it.

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. The formation of a Shrine Club Council by and under the control of the Potentate is not prohibited.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. A Shrine club at the seat of the temple with a membership including all members of the temple is not authorized by Shrine law.

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. The Potentate has control of the Shrine clubs of his temple pursuant to § 337.3, and he may require changes in the bylaws of such Shrine clubs even though such bylaws were approved by his predecessors in office.

1985 Proceedings, p. 113. Potentate has control of Shrine club pursuant to Section 337.3. He may lawfully interpose his edicts regarding management, organization of the club, suspend its operations entirely during the term for which he holds office so long as such edicts are not arbitrary, capricious or penal in nature.

1986 Proceedings, p. 153. Temple Potentate has absolute control over a Shrine club's existence. He may suspend all rules and/or suspend the club from activity during his term as Potentate.

§ 337.5

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. § 337.5(c) applies to an existing Shrine club in jurisdiction which becomes concurrent by the issuance of a dispensation to a new temple.

1974 Proceedings, p. 25. Pursuant to § 337.5(c) a Shrine club located in concurrent jurisdiction remains subject to the jurisdiction of the temple by the authority of which it was formed, even though it is closer to a new temple thereafter created.

1974 Proceedings, p. 25. An agreement with respect to the formation of Shrine clubs in concurrent jurisdiction must be authorized by the membership of both temples under §§ 337.5 and 324.8.

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. The burden of establishing the existence of an agreement such as is contemplated by § 337.5(c) with respect to control of Shrine clubs is on the temple which claims such agreement to exist.

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

§ 337.6

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Activities regularly carried on on a continuing basis before and after May 1, 1975, constitute "activities planned and publicized prior to May 1, 1975" within the meaning of that language in § 337.6(b); so that such activities may be continued on an annual basis after the adoption of § 337.6(b).

1987 Proceedings, p. 117. Unauthorized and wrongful solicitation in concurrent jurisdiction by a temple's Shrine Club requires repayment of all receipts from solicitation and apology to offended temple.

§ 337.7

1967 Proceedings, pp. 82–83. All members, directors and officers of a Shrine club holding company must be Nobles and members of the Shrine club.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. The incorporation of a Shrine club to procure a liquor license and otherwise function as a club is prohibited.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. The Potentate may require dissolution of a Shrine Club holding company.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. If the Trustees of a Shrine club holding corporation refuse to dissolve the corporation upon the Potentate's direction, he may remove them from office under § 337.7(c) (3) and appoint others who will comply with his order.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. If membership in a proposed corporation is conditioned upon membership in a Shrine Club, the proposed corporation is related to the activities of the Order and may be organized only under § 337.7 or § 335.17.

TABLE OF CONTENTS OF FORMS

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Form

1	Petition for Initiation and Membership	175
2	Petition for Affiliation	177
3	Associate Member—Inquiry & Report	178
4	Petition for Restoration	179
5	Petition for Associate Membership	180
6	Membership Card	181
7	Diploma	181
8	Certificate of Demit	182
9	Application for Dispensation	183
10	Certificate of Dispensation	184
11	Certificate of Charter	185
12	Certificate Re Bylaws Associations of Temples/Units	186
13	Certificate Re Bylaws, Temples	187
14	Certificate Re Temple Assessment	188
15	Certificate Re New Charter & Bylaws, Associations of Units	189
16	Articles of Incorporation, Temple Holding Corp. ...	190
17	Articles of Incorporation, Shrine Club Holding Corp.	195
18	Long Term Debt, Permission	200
19	Charter, Shrine Association	205
	Accounting & Financial Reporting Requirements for Shrine Temples	206

	Uniform Chart of Accounts for Shrine Temples, Begin	208
	Explanation of Accounts, Begin	212
20	Sample Financial Statements, Begin	218
21	Sample Audit Engagement Letter	232
22	Sample Review Engagement Letter	234
23	Sample Letter of Representation from Management	236
24	Financial Reporting Checklist	239

PETITION FOR INITIATION AND MEMBERSHIP

.....TEMPLE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF

.....TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF

DESERT OF

I, the undersigned, hereby declare that I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing inCOMMANDERY NO.

K. T., located at; a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in CONSISTORY A.A.S.R., located at

Furthermore, I do not now, and never will, hold membership in or allegiance to, any Body claiming to be Masonic that has been declared clandestine by a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with, and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, or Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Free Masonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States, or of a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by them; that I have resided within the jurisdiction of your temple, or in unoccupied territory, not less than 6 months, as required by the By Laws of The Imperial Council, and that I am not under suspension or expulsion in either of the Bodies prerequisite to this Order, and respectfully pray that I may be made a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, and become a member of your temple.

If I be found worthy, and my request granted, I promise to conform to the Articles of Incorporation and By Laws of The Imperial Council and the By Laws and Ceremonies of your temple.

Birthplace Date of Birth

Were you ever a DeMolay? If so, what was Chapter name and location?

Profession or occupation

Have you previously applied for admission to any temple of the Order?

If so, to what temple? When?

Residence

Residence
Number and Street Town County State

Business Address
Number and Street Town County State

Mail Address
Number and Street Town County State

Date19

Signature
NAME IN FULL, *initials not sufficient*

PRINT FULL NAME HERE

RECOMMENDED AND VOUCHED FOR ON THE HONOR OF

NOBLE

NOBLE

PETITION FOR AFFILIATION
..... TEMPLE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF, DESERT OF

I, the undersigned, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, initiated in
TEMPLE, located at, on (date) and last a member
of TEMPLE, located at, which has granted
the attached Certificate of Demit, respectfully pray that I may be admitted a member
of your temple. I furthermore state that I have not been suspended or expelled in
either of the Orders prerequisite to membership in the Shrine, since the date of
issuing the Demit presented herewith. I furthermore state that I have resided within
the jurisdiction of your temple not less than six months, as required by the bylaws of
The Imperial Council.

I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in COMMANDERY,
No., K. T., located at;
a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in
CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at

Birthplace Date of Birth

Profession or occupation

Residence

Number and Street *Town* *State*

Business Address

Number and Street *Town* *State*

Mail Address

Number and Street *Town* *State*

Date 19....

Signature

NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE

NOBLE

Form #3

ASSOCIATE MEMBER
INQUIRY AND REPORT

.....
(Date)

To the Recorder of Temple:

Your Noble
(Name)

whose address is
(Street)

..... has
(City, State, and Zip)

petitioned Temple for Associate Member-
ship. If he is in good standing and eligible for a demit, we propose to act upon his
petition. Please advise whether or not he qualifies for a demit under §323.10 (a) of
the Imperial bylaws. Thank you.

..... of Temple
Recorder

.....
(Date)

To the Recorder of Temple:

The Noble named above (is) (is not) presently in good standing and eligible for
a demit from Temple under §323.10(a) of
the Imperial bylaws.

..... of Temple
Recorder
(Seal)

To the Recorder of Temple:

This is to advise you that on the Noble named
(Date)

above was (elected) (rejected) as an Associate Member of
Temple. Please mark your records accordingly.

..... of Temple
Recorder
(Seal)

PETITION FOR RESTORATION
..... TEMPLE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF, DESERT OF

I, the undersigned, a former member of your Temple and now under sentence of
....., because of
respectfully request that I may be restored to membership.

I have liquidated all indebtedness to the temple and if my request be granted I
promise to conform to the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of The Imperial
Council together with those of your temple. I furthermore declare that I am

a KNIGHT TEMPLER in good standing in COMMANDERY,
No., K. T., located at

32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in
CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at

Birthplace Date of Birth

Profession or occupation

Residence
Number and Street Town State

Business Address
Number and Street Town State

Mail Address
Number and Street Town State

Date 19

Signature
NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE

NOBLE

PETITION FOR ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP
..... TEMPLE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF, DESERT OF

I, the undersigned, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, initiated in
TEMPLE, located at, on (date) and presently a
member of TEMPLE, located at
....., being eligible under §323.10(a) for a demit, respectfully
pray that I may be admitted as an associate member of your temple in accordance
with §323.7.

I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in COMMANDERY,
No., K. T., located at or
a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in
CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at

Birthplace Date of Birth

Profession or occupation

Residence

Number and Street Town State Zip Code

Business Address

Number and Street Town State Zip Code

Mail Address

Number and Street Town State Zip Code

Date 19

Signature

(NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient)

PRINT FULL NAME HERE

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE

NOBLE

Form #6

MEMBERSHIP CARD

..... Temple

A.A.O.N.M.S. of

This is to certify that Noble

is a member of Temple, and declared to be

in good and regular standing during the year 19.....

.....
Signature of Member

.....
Recorder

(Not valid unless signed by Noble named hereon)

Form #7

DIPLOMA THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

of the

Ancient Arabic Order

of the

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

For North America

To all True and Faithful Nobles of the Mystic Shrine:

Know Ye that the Worthy Noble
was regularly received, admitted and constituted A Noble of the Mystic Shrine
in Temple of, on the
..... day of, and that he is duly enrolled as such
upon the records of the Order.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we have hereunto subscribed our names and affixed
the Seal of The Imperial Council for North America.

Attest:

Imperial Recorder

Imperial Potentate

(SEAL)

.....
Temple.

.....
Recorder.

Form #8

CERTIFICATE OF DEMIT

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER TO THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE:

WHEREAS, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine initiated a member of Temple on (date) and a late Member of Temple located at, under a Charter from The Imperial Council for North America, has regularly withdrawn from said Temple, and conformed to its bylaws, therefore he is hereby granted this certificate that he is in good standing, free from charges and free from indebtedness, assessments or voluntary obligations to this temple.

Check this box if Noble is the holder of a

- ☐ Permanent Contributing Membership and is exempt from paying Hospital assessment.

.....(name of temple through which
Temple PCM was purchased).

..... (date PCM was purchased).

Date

Remarks:

Witness his and our hands and seal of the temple, this
day of, 19.....

Attest: (Signature)

Residence

Age years. Profession

..... *Potentate*

..... *Recorder*

(SEAL)

APPLICATION FOR DISPENSATION
TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

The petition of the undersigned respectfully represents, that they are Knights Templar, or 32nd degree Masons, and in good standing as Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and competent to form and open a temple of this Order, and to properly discharge the various duties thereof, according to the requirements of the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of The Imperial Council.

Having the welfare and prosperity of the Order at heart, and being desirous of extending its benefits to worthy Knights Templar and 32nd degree Masons, they pray for a Dispensation, empowering them to form, open and hold a regular temple of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine at, State of, to be designated as Temple, with the following jurisdiction, they represent that they reside within such proposed jurisdiction, and they beg to recommend as provisional officers:

Noble Provisional Potentate
 Noble Provisional Chief Rabban
 Noble Provisional Assistant Rabban
 Noble Provisional High Priest and Prophet
 Noble Provisional Oriental Guide
 Noble Provisional Treasurer, and
 Noble Provisional Recorder.

A Noble signing an application for a dispensation for a temple becomes a member of the temple under dispensation on the day such dispensation is granted by The Imperial Council, and shall be amenable to it for dues; but the temple of which he was a member prior to the granting of the dispensation may retain the dues already received from such member for the current year.

NAME	RESIDENCE (Including County)	COMMANDERY OR CONSISTORY	TEMPLE
------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------

(Note: Forms must be obtained from the Office of the Imperial Recorder.)

CERTIFICATE OF DISPENSATION
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC
SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

TO ALL TRUE AND FAITHFUL NOBLES TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME:
ES SELAMU ALEIKUM

KNOW YE, that The Imperial Council assembled in Regular Called Session
on _____, at _____, did by appropriate ac-
tion grant this

DISPENSATION

to form a temple of the Order to be named _____ Temple
in the City _____, State of _____
Said _____ Temple to work under Dispensation until after
the next Regular Session of The Imperial Council in the legal jurisdiction approved
by The Imperial Council.

- Provisional Officers for the life of this Dispensation to be
- Noble _____, Potentate
 - Noble _____, Chief Rabban
 - Noble _____, Assistant Rabban
 - Noble _____, High Priest and Prophet
 - Noble _____, Oriental Guide
 - Noble _____, Treasurer
 - Noble _____, Recorder

as stated in request for said Dispensation.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we have hereunto subscribed our names and affixed
the Seal of The Imperial Council for North America.

Imperial Potentate.

Attest:
Imperial Recorder.

(SEAL)

CERTIFICATE OF CHARTER
ES SELAMU ALEIKUM
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

TO ALL ILLUSTRIOUS NOBLES TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME:

POWER JUSTICE MERCY

KNOW YE, That we, the IMPERIAL COUNCIL of the Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America on this day of , 19, do hereby authorize and empower our Illustrious Nobles, , and to form and open a temple of the Mystic Shrine at in the state of under the title of Temple, there to exemplify the Ritual of the Order upon all whom they deem worthy of the honor and to install their successors as elected and chosen, and invest them with all the powers of their respective offices, and all successors from time to time who shall officiate likewise, always in conformity with the Articles of Incorporation and the bylaws of The Imperial Council and the bylaws of the temple.

Given under our hands and the Seal of The Imperial Council this day of , 19.....

Attest

(SEAL)

Imperial Potentate.

Imperial Recorder.

**CERTIFICATE ACCOMPANYING AMENDED
BYLAWS OF ASSOCIATIONS OF TEMPLES/UNITS**

I,, president of Association, hereby certify that the attached amendments were duly:

1. presented for consideration in accordance with the bylaws of this association;
and
2. adopted on in accordance with the bylaws of this Association.

A complete copy of the bylaws of the Association is attached hereto.

.....
President

Attest:

.....
Secretary

APPROVAL

The foregoing amendments are approved.

Dated this day of, 19

.....
Chairman—Jurisprudence & Laws
Committee

.....
Imperial Potentate

CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY NEW OR
AMENDED TEMPLE BYLAWS

I, _____, Potentate of _____
Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., of _____, hereby
certify that the annexed resolution relating to _____
(Insert "By-laws", or "Amendments to By-laws") was fist submitted in writing at a
stated meeting on the _____ day of _____,
19.... ;

That the resolution was then referred by the Potentate to a special committee,
which reported thereon as required by the temple By-laws;

That on the _____ day of _____, 19...., there
had been mailed to the last known address of every member of the temple a notice
which set forth the text or substance of the resolution and gave notice of the time
and place at which action would be taken thereon.

Three copies of the notice are attached hereto.

That at the next stated meeting or a special meeting called for that purpose, held
on the _____ day of _____, 19...., the resolution
was presented for approval and adoption, whereupon it was amended as follows:

and then adopted by more than a two-thirds vote, to-wit: total number of Nobility
present _____, Yeas _____, Nays _____

One complete copy of the bylaws of the temple is also attached hereto.

Potentate

(Seal)
Attest:

Recorder

CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY TEMPLE ASSESSMENT

I, , Potentate of
Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. of , hereby
certify that having first obtained approval of the Imperial Potentate issued pursuant
to §332.7 of the Imperial Bylaws, the annexed resolution relating to an assessment
on its members for purposes general to the membership was adopted at a stated
meeting of the Temple. I further certify that:

(a) At least one week's notice in writing was given to every member of the
temple, stating the amount of the proposed assessment and the time and place
when action would be taken. The notice was mailed on
A copy of the notice is attached hereto.

(b) The resolution was presented to the Nobility for approval and adoption
at the stated meeting held, in accordance with the notice, on the day
of , 19..... , whereupon it
was amended as follows: (If no amendment, so state.)
.....
.....
.....

(c) The total number of Nobility present and voting was
Voting in the affirmative were Voting in the negative were
..... The resolution was adopted by at least two-thirds of the members
present and voting.

Three copies of the resolution, as adopted, are hereby enclosed for the Imperial
Recorder.

A complete copy of the bylaws of the temple is attached hereto.

.....
Potentate

(SEAL)

Attest:

.....
Recorder

**CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY NEW CHARTER AND BYLAWS
FOR ASSOCIATIONS OF UNITS**

I hereby approve the formation of the
Association and its bylaws, as an appendant body of the
Association.

Dated this day of , 19....

.....
President

The organization of the Association and
foregoing bylaws are in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions
of the articles of incorporation or bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

Dated this day of , 19....

.....
Chairman, Jurisprudence and Laws Committee

The organization of the Association is
approved by the Board of Directors of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and
charter granted.

Dated this day of , 19....

.....
Secretary

The bylaws of the Association are hereby approved.

Dated this day of , 19....

.....
Imperial Potentate

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF
..... TEMPLE HOLDING CORPORATION

We, the undersigned, all being citizens of the state of,
being of lawful age, and members of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.,
do hereby associate ourselves together for the purpose of forming a nonprofit
corporation under the Nonprofit Corporation Act.

ARTICLE I

Name

§ 1.1 The name of this corporation is
Temple Holding Corporation.

ARTICLE II

Term

§ 2.1 The period of duration of this nonprofit corporation shall be perpetual.

ARTICLE III

Purposes

§ 3.1 The corporation exists solely as a nonprofit corporation having no
purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling or otherwise disposing of, and
mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings
thereon, for the use of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., of
....., and its members, said
..... Temple being an unincorporated society, fraternal and
charitable in nature, embodying the charitable and educational principles of the
Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

§ 3.2 The corporate purposes shall, furthermore, be in accordance with the
provisions of § 501(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended from time to
time. Any income received by the corporation, less expenses, shall be turned over
annually to Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., which is exempt under
§ 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code.

ARTICLE IV

General Provisions

§ 4.1 The corporation is subject to control by
Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at all times.

§ 4.2 The corporation shall not have any capital stock and no person shall
receive any profits from its operations by dividends or otherwise, and no substantial
part of the activities of the corporation shall be to carry on propaganda or otherwise
attempt to influence legislation.

§ 4.3 No part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of individuals
personally except in payment for services actually received or performed.

§ 4.4 Copies of these articles of incorporation and the bylaws of the corpora-
tion, and any amendments thereto, must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 4.5 The corporation shall maintain its records in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 4.6 The corporation must file annually with the Imperial Recorder an operating statement for the previous year showing all income and expenditures and a balance sheet showing the financial condition of the corporation at the end of the previous year.

§ 4.7 The corporation must have its financial accounts audited or reviewed by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant at the close of each year, as provided by the bylaws of The Imperial Council. A.A.O.N.M.S. and a copy of the audit report must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 4.8 The private property of the members of the board of directors of the corporation and the officers thereof shall not be subject to the payment of corporate debts to any extent whatsoever.

§ 4.9 The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of the temple at a stated meeting of the temple, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

§ 4.10 No purchaser upon any sale of any property of the corporation shall be required to see to the application of the purchase money received therefrom or to inquire into the validity, expediency or propriety of any such sale.

§ 4.11 In the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after payment in full of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. or Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children, or both, as authorized by a vote of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at a stated meeting of that temple or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the special nature of the business to be transacted.

ARTICLE V

Members

§ 5.1 This corporation shall have no members.

ARTICLE VI

Directors

§ 6.1 The affairs and business of the corporation shall be managed and conducted by a board of directors consisting of eight in number, seven of whom shall be the persons who occupy the position of the official divan of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. and one of whom shall be the immediate past potentate of such temple, and their designation as such officers in Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. shall constitute them the board of directors of this corporation.

§ 6.2 The directors and managing officers shall be members in good standing in Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

ARTICLE VII

Officers

§ 7.1 The officers of the corporation shall be a president, a vice president, secretary, and a treasurer; and such other officers as may be created and designated by the directors of the corporation.

§ 7.2 The president of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of potentate of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.3 The vice-president of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of chief rabban of the Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.4 The secretary of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of recorder of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.5 The treasurer of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of treasurer of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.6 Other officers shall be elected by a majority vote of the board of directors.

ARTICLE VIII

Meetings

§ 8.1 The annual meeting of this corporation shall be at the time and place of the annual meeting of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 8.2 Regular and special meetings for the transaction of such other business necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation may be held within the state of at such time and place as may from time to time be designated in accordance with the bylaws.

ARTICLE IX

Bylaws

§ 9.1 The board of directors shall provide such bylaws for the conduct of the corporate business as they deem necessary and these shall be presented to the first meeting of the board of directors.

§ 9.2 Thereafter, after due notice as provided by the bylaws, the bylaws may be amended, altered or revised by majority vote of the directors present and voting at a stated meeting or at any special meeting called for that purpose.

§ 9.3 The bylaws shall provide that the annual meeting of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. shall also constitute the annual meeting of the directors of this corporation.

ARTICLE X

Amendments

§ 10.1 The corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal provisions contained in these articles of incorporation in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by statute and by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 10.2 No amendment of the articles of incorporation shall be valid unless first approved by the chairman of the Imperial Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate.

§ 10.3 When a change is made by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. affecting Shrine law and the change affects the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

ARTICLE XI

Registered Agent and Registered Office

§ 11.1 The initial registered agent is of
....., and the registered office is at

IN WITNESS WHEREOF we, the undersigned, have hereunto set our hands
and seal this day of, 19.....

.....
Incorporator

.....
Incorporator

.....
Incorporator

TEMPLE APPLICATION AND POTENTATE'S CERTIFICATE

..... Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. hereby applies to the
Imperial Potentate for permission to organize a corporation to be known as
..... Temple Holding Company.

The corporation is necessary for the following reasons:
.....
.....

The corporation will exist solely as a non-profit corporation having no purpose
other than that of acquiring, owning, selling or otherwise disposing of, and mortgag-
ing real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for
its own use.

The proposed articles of incorporation include the provisions required by
§334.8 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

Upon incorporation, the potentate of Temple
will require and assume responsibility for, the obtaining of a title-holding exemption
ruling from the Internal Revenue Service, and he will furnish a copy thereof to the
Imperial Recorder.

Dated this day of, 19.....

.....
Potentate

ATTEST:

.....
Recorder

APPROVAL

The application of
Temple to organize a temple holding company, pursuant to § 334.8 of the bylaws of
The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. stating the reasons why a corporation is
necessary, was presented to the undersigned.

Upon review and consideration of the foregoing and the proposed articles of
incorporation, we hereby grant our approval to the application, and the corporation
may be organized.

Dated this day of, 19.....

.....
Chairman—Jurisprudence & Laws Committee

.....
General Counsel

.....
Imperial Potentate

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF
SHRINE CLUB HOLDING CORPORATION

We, the undersigned, residents of the state of being
of lawful age, and members of Shrine Club of
..... Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., do hereby associate our-
selves together for the purpose of forming a nonprofit corporation under the
..... Nonprofit Corporation Act.

ARTICLE I

Name

§ 1.1 The name of this corporation is Shrine
Club Holding Corporation.

ARTICLE II

Term

§ 2.1 The period of duration of this nonprofit corporation shall be perpetual.

ARTICLE III

Purposes

§ 3.1 The corporation exists as a nonprofit corporation for the sole purpose of
holding title to real or personal property other than cash and securities owned by the
..... Shrine Club.

§ 3.2 The corporate purposes shall, furthermore, be in accordance with the
provisions of § 501(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended from time to
time. Any income received by the corporation, less expenses, shall be turned over
annually to the Shrine Club, which is exempt
under § 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code.

ARTICLE IV

General Provisions

§ 4.1 The potentate of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.
shall have the power to remove from office in the corporation any trustee or managing
officer for disobedience of his orders or for violation of temple bylaws with respect
to the conduct of the affairs of the corporation.

§ 4.2 The corporation shall not have any capital stock and no person shall
receive any profits from its operations by dividends or otherwise, and no substantial
part of the activities of the corporation shall be to carry on propaganda or otherwise
attempt to influence legislation.

§ 4.3 No part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of individuals
personally except in payment for services actually received or performed.

§ 4.4 Copies of these articles of incorporation and the bylaws of the corpora-
tion, and any amendments thereto, must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 4.5 The corporation shall maintain its records in accordance with the Uni-
form Chart of Accounts prescribed by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 4.6 The corporation must file annually with the Imperial Recorder an operating statement for the previous year showing all income and expenditures and a balance sheet showing the financial condition of the corporation at the end of the previous year.

§ 4.7 The corporation must have its financial accounts audited or reviewed by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant at the close of each year, as provided by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and a copy of the audit report must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 4.8 The private property of the members of the board of trustees of the corporation and the officers thereof shall not be subject to the payment of corporate debts to any extent whatsoever.

§ 4.9 The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at a stated meeting of that temple or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the special nature of the business to be transacted.

§ 4.10 No purchaser upon any sale of any property of the corporation shall be required to see to the application of the purchase money received therefrom or to inquire into the validity, expediency or propriety of any such sale.

§ 4.11 In the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after payment in full of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. or Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children, or both, as authorized by a vote of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at a stated meeting of that temple or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the special nature of the business to be transacted.

ARTICLE V

Members

§ 5.1 All members in good standing of the Shrine Club are members of this corporation and they shall receive notices of meetings of the members and shall have the right to vote at such meetings.

ARTICLE VI

Trustees

§ 6.1 The business and affairs of the corporation shall be managed by a board of trustees.

§ 6.2 The board of trustees shall number not less than 5 nor more than 15, as determined by the bylaws of this corporation. The president, vice president, secretary and treasurer of the Shrine Club, by virtue of their offices, shall be trustees. The remaining trustees shall be elected annually at the annual meeting of the members of this corporation.

§ 6.3 The following persons shall serve as trustees until their successors have been duly elected and qualify:

NAME

ADDRESS

§ 6.4 The trustees and managing officers of the corporation shall be members in good standing in the Shrine Club and remain subject to the bylaws of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., the authorizing temple, and the potentate thereof.

ARTICLE VII

Officers

§ 7.1 The officers of this corporation shall be elected by the trustees and they shall be a president, vice president, secretary, treasurer and such other officers and managing officers as may be provided by the bylaws of this corporation.

§ 7.2 The president shall be the president of the Shrine Club.

§ 7.3 The vice president shall be the vice president of the Shrine Club.

§ 7.4 The secretary shall be the secretary of the Shrine Club.

§ 7.5 The treasurer shall be the treasurer of the Shrine Club.

ARTICLE VIII

Meetings

§ 8.1 The annual meeting of this corporation shall be at the time and place of the annual meeting of Shrine Club. The trustees and officers shall be elected at the annual meeting.

§ 8.2 Regular and special meetings for the transaction of such business necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation may be held within the state of at such time and place as may from time to time be designated in accordance with the bylaws.

ARTICLE IX

Bylaws

§ 9.1 The board of trustees shall provide such bylaws for the conduct of the corporate business as they deem necessary and these shall be presented to the first annual meeting of the membership.

§ 9.2 Thereafter, after due notice as provided by the bylaws, the bylaws may be amended, altered or revised by majority vote of the membership present and voting at a stated meeting or at any special meeting called for that purpose.

§ 9.3 The bylaws shall provide that the annual meeting of Shrine Club shall also constitute the annual meeting of the members and trustees of this corporation.

ARTICLE X

Amendments

§ 10.1 The corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal provisions contained in these articles of incorporation in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by statute and by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 10.2 No amendment of the articles of incorporation shall be effective unless first approved by the Potentate of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., the chairman of the Imperial Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate.

§ 10.3 When a change is made by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. affecting Shrine law and the change affects the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

ARTICLE XI

Registered Agent and Registered Office

§ 11.1 The initial registered agent is of
....., and the registered office is at

IN WITNESS WHEREOF we, the undersigned, have hereunto set our hands
and seal this day of, 19.....

....., Potentate. Incorporator

....., Chief Rabban. Incorporator

....., Assistant Rabban. Incorporator

POTENTATE'S APPROVAL AND CERTIFICATE

I,, Potentate of
..... Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., hereby certify that I have
considered the written application of the Shrine
Club. A draft of the proposed articles of incorporation were attached to the applica-
tion.

..... Temple has jurisdiction of such shrine club.

The sole purpose of the holding company is to hold title to real or personal
property other than cash and securities owned by the club.

The proposed articles of incorporation include the provisions required by
Section 337.7(c) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

I find the organization of the shrine club holding company is necessary.

I approve the application.

Upon incorporation of the Shrine Club Holding
Corporation, I will require, and assume responsibility for, the obtaining of a title-
holding exemption ruling from the Internal Revenue Service and I will furnish a copy
thereof to the Imperial Recorder.

Dated this day of, 198.....

.....
Potentate

Attest:
Recorder

APPROVAL

The application of the Shrine Club to organize a shrine club holding company, pursuant to § 337.7 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. was presented to the undersigned.

Upon review and consideration of the certificate of approval of the potentate of Temple, the authorizing temple, and the proposed articles of incorporation, we hereby grant our approval to the application and the corporation may be organized.

Dated this day of, 198.....

.....
Chairman—Jurisprudence & Laws Committee

.....
General Counsel

.....
Imperial Potentate

APPLICATION FOR PERMISSION TO INCUR SECURED
OR LONG TERM OBLIGATION

.....
TEMPLE

.....
LOCATION

Date , 19....

The above named temple requests permission to incur a secured or long term obligation (more than one year), and submits the following information to support such request:

(Please enter all information called for on this questionnaire, attaching separate sheets if additional space is necessary in replying to any specific questions.)

1. Describe generally the facilities to be acquired or project proposed:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

(a) General location:
.....

(b) Purposes of acquisition:
.....

2. What facilities serve these purposes now and reasons why additional or other facilities are needed:

.....
.....
.....
.....

3. Total cost of project— \$.....

Breakdown:

Cost of Real Estate \$..... (Attach copy of appraisal)

Cost of Construction \$..... Who has estimated cost of construction?

.....
(Attach copy of estimate)

4. If project contemplates purchase of real estate:
- (a) State proposed purchase price and terms of sale:
 -
 -
 -
 -
 - (b) Will title be examined and approved by counsel?
 - Who?
 -
 -
5. How is title to the property to be taken? (a) In name of Temple?
- (b) In name of trustees?
- (c) In name of title-holding corporation?
 - (d) Other (specify)
- If title is to be held by trustees, supply a copy of the proposed trust instrument or the temple bylaw reflecting trust set-up. If a corporate title-holding vehicle is to be used, supply a copy of the proposed articles of incorporation and bylaws if corporation not yet created, or certified copy of documents if corporation is already in existence. If a letter of exemption from federal tax has been obtained, attach a copy.
6. Are adequate parking facilities available?
7. Is the property zoned for the intended use?
8. Is the neighborhood disintegrating or improving?
-
9. If the project is a new building or remodeling:
- (a) Has architect been employed? Name?
 -
 - (b) Have plans and detailed drawings been prepared?
 - (c) Has architect been paid? if not, what is the arrangement and amount of his fees?
 -
 -
 - (d) Has architect supplied you with realistic estimates of total cost?
 - If so, attach a copy of his estimates of total cost with customary breakdown as to major items.
 - (e) Do you contemplate building in one construction project or a series of projects? Explain fully
 -
 -
 -
 -
 -
 -
 -
 -
 - (f) When do you propose starting construction?
 - (g) What is the estimated period of time for completion?
 -
 -

- (h) Will the construction of the entire project be let to one general contractor? if not, state the sections or portions of the work which will be let under separate contracts:
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
- (i) If the construction is not to be carried on under one general contract, explain reasons therefore, proposed construction schedule as to each part or portion, and the estimated cost of each:
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
- (j) Will the contractor or contractors be bonded?
- (k) Who will negotiate the construction contracts, and who will pass upon the legal adequacy of construction documents?
.....
.....

10. How will the proposed project be financed? State fully:

- (a) Cash or its equivalent on hand for the project. \$
- (b) Loan amount. \$
- (c) Name of proposed mortgagee and attach copy of any commitment for a loan.
.....
.....
- (d) Bond issue. \$.....
- (e) Who will hold bonds and how will they be sold or placed?
.....
.....
- (f) Other financing or contributions. \$
Explain fully and supply information regarding any firm commitments.
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
- (g) Voluntary contributions. Set forth plan in full, including present accomplishments, money collected, and total amount pledged, and whether or not a loan can be secured against the pledges.
.....
.....
.....
.....

(h) Terms of amortization. Set forth information in detail. Also, the sources of revenue from which it is proposed that the installments of principal and interest will be paid.

(Attach copies of the temple's audit statements, including balance sheets and earnings statements, for the past 3 years and give full particulars of financing program, including other temple obligations, if any, and sources from which it is proposed to meet normal temple obligations and amortization payments.)

11. If financing by loan or bond issue is contemplated, what provision has been made to bind future Potentates to carry out the plan of amortization?

12. What security, either real or personal property, will be pledged or mortgaged to secure the contemplated loan or bonds?

13. Is an assessment of members or increase in dues contemplated or necessary to finance the proposed project in addition to normal temple expense and operations?

14. Has the project been approved by a vote of the temple?
If so, supply a copy of the notice informing the membership of the meeting at which the project was to be voted upon and a certified copy of the resolutions adopted in connection with the project.

Number of Nobility in attendance at the meeting
Tabulation of voting on project Yeas Nays

Respectfully submitted,

Potentate

ATTEST:

Recorder

PERMISSION MUST BE OBTAINED FOR ANY CHANGE OF PLANS INVOLVING ADDITIONAL OBLIGATIONS.

We, the undersigned officers of the above named temple, respectively the Potentate and the Recorder, for and in behalf of said temple, do hereby promise and state that no contract or contracts will be let, or obligations contracted for, which will increase the cost of the proposed building project above the amount stated as currently desirable in the above request for permission; and if the temple desires to incur obligations above that amount, then another request for permission will be made to the Imperial Potentate setting forth the reason or necessity for such expenditure and the plan or method proposed or adopted to liquidate such additional obligation.

Dated this day of, 19.....

.....
Potentate

.....
Recorder

CHARTER—SHRINE ASSOCIATION
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE
IMPERIAL COUNCIL FOR NORTH AMERICA

TO ALL ILLUSTRIOUS NOBLES TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME: KNOW YE,
THAT WE, THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, of the said Illustrious Order, do hereby authorize
and empower the following named temples
to form a shrine association for the purpose of holding conventions for purely social
purposes under the title of Association
and comprising the above named temples. The association may adopt a constitution
and bylaws as it desires, provided the constitution and bylaws are consistent with
the laws of The Imperial Council.

Given under our hands and the seal of The Imperial Council this
day of, 19.....

.....
Imperial Potentate

Attest:
.....
Imperial Recorder

(SEAL)

IMPERIAL COUNCIL A.A.O.N.M.S.
ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
FOR SHRINE TEMPLES

The bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, contain various requirements as to accounting and financial reporting. This addendum has been prepared to supplement the bylaws requirements. Because of their numerous and diverse activities, many questions confront temples concerning accounting requirements. The American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Industry Audit Guide "Audits of Certain Non-Profit Organizations" which incorporates Statement of Position No. 78-10 entitled "Accounting Principles and Reporting Activities for Certain Nonprofit Organizations" contains comprehensive guidelines to accounting and reporting practices for fraternal organizations.

All funds under the control of the temple, charitable or otherwise, and all activities, including circuses, and all funds and activities of the units of the temples, should be included in the temples' financial statements. When the corporation is a separate legal entity, such as a temple holding corporation, the financial statements should be presented in a combining format which shows in columnar form the separate entities and then presents a combined total.

Temple units are not permitted to maintain funds which are not under the control of their temples. In certain cases, such as where the units maintain records and do not keep them at the temple office, the auditor may not believe, from a practical standpoint, that he is in a position to audit the funds. In such cases, the temple's financial statements should be prepared without the units' funds. Appropriate disclosure that such funds exist and are excluded should be contained in the notes to the financial statements. Even though such funds may be excluded from the temple's audited financial statements, such funds must be included in the temple's annual reports to the Internal Revenue Service.

The accrual basis or modified accrual (wherein certain items would be handled in a cash basis rather than being recorded as a receivable or as a liability) of accounting is required for all temples. Financial statement formats with sample notes to financial statements and examples of supplementary financial information are attached. These are guidelines which are required to be followed by all temples. More important aspects of these guidelines are as follows:

1. The financial statements and notes should be comparative and present financial information for two years.

2. The financial statements should be presented in a combined format to reflect all of the financial activities of the temple including all fund-raising activities, charitable funds, and financial information of separately incorporated entities such as temple holding corporations.

3. Supplementary financial information should reflect all activity of individual restricted funds (including the Hospital Patient Transportation Fund) if not separately presented in the primary financial statements.

4. Supplementary financial information should include details of all fund-raising activities segregated into charitable and fraternal categories listing each fund-raising event.

5. All transactions with related parties which include payments to members of the divan, commissions to Shrine clubs and units, checks drawn to the temple from restricted funds for administrative expense reimbursements, etc. are required to be disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

6. Audited (or reviewed in the case of temples with less than 3,000 members) financial statements must be filed with The Imperial Council by May 1.

An engagement letter is required to be signed with the temples' auditors prior to the beginning of the audit, which establishes the responsibility of the auditor and of the temples' divan as regards the audit of the financial statements of the temple. An example is included with this addendum (see Form #20). This example acknowledges, among other things, the requirement of the auditor to comply with these financial and reporting requirements. Any engagement letter entered into with an auditor must include the items identified in the example.

A representation letter should be furnished to the auditor at the completion of his

examination. An example is included with this addendum (see Form #23). The actual representation letter furnished the auditor must, at a minimum, be signed by all members of the divan and include all items identified in the example.

Included with this addendum is a uniform chart of accounts for Shrine temples. This chart is designed to assist the temples in conforming to more modern financial reporting practices. The chart may be used with some flexibility in that it is not necessary for the temple to maintain all of the detail expense accounts that are set out in the chart. The temple may also add accounts as necessary.

**UNIFORM CHART OF ACCOUNTS
FOR
SHRINE TEMPLES**

ASSETS

Cash 100–119

- 100 Cash in Bank—Operating
- 101 Cash in Bank—Payroll
- 102 Cash in Bank—
- 103 Cash in Bank—
- 104 Cash in Bank—
- 105 Cash on Hand—
- 106 Petty Cash Fund
-
- 110 Certificate of Deposit
-
- 115 Savings Account—
- 116 Savings Account—
- 117 Savings Account—
-

Receivables 120–129

- 120 Dues Receivable
- 121 Accounts Receivable
- 122 Advances
-
- 129 Allowance for Doubtful Receivables

Inventories 130–139

- 130 Inventory—Fezzes
- 131 Inventory—Food and Beverage
- 132 Inventory—Jewels
-

Prepaid Expenses 140–149

- 140 Prepaid Insurance
- 141 Prepaid Supplies
-

Property, Equipment and Paraphernalia 150–169

- 150 Land
- 151 Mosque Building and Improvements
- 152 Other Buildings and Improvements
- 153 Furniture and Equipment
- 154 Vehicles
- 155 Paraphernalia
-
- 160 Accumulated Depreciation

Other Assets 170–179

- 170 Investments
- 171 Allowance for Decline in Market Value of Investments
- 172 Investment in Temple Holding Corporation
- 173 Utility Deposits
-

LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' EQUITY

200	Current Maturities of Long-Term Debt
201	Notes Payable
210	Accounts Payable—Imperial Council Hospital Assessment
211	Accounts Payable—Imperial Council—Other
212	Accounts Payable—Trade
213	Accounts Payable—Other
220	FICA Tax Withheld
221	Federal Income Tax Withheld
222	State Income Tax Withheld
223	City Income Tax Withheld
224	Federal Unemployment Tax Payable
225	State Unemployment Tax Payable
226	State Sales Tax Payable
230	Accrued Expenses
235	Dues Paid In Advance
236	Initiation Fees Paid in Advance
237	Hospital Assessments Paid in Advance
238	Other Deferred Revenue
240	Charitable Contributions Due Others
250	Long-Term Debt
300	Members' Equity—Undesignated
301	Members' Equity—Board Designated
325	Restricted Fund Balance
350	Investment in Property, Equipment and Paraphernalia
375	Transfers to Other Equity Accounts
376	Transfers from Other Equity Accounts

REVENUES

Revenue 400-439

400	Initiation Fees
401	Dues
402	Temple Life Memberships
403	Rental Income
404	Dividend Income
405	Interest Income
406	Miscellaneous Income
407	Gain (loss) on Investments
408	Gain (loss) on Other Assets
409	Donations—Fraternal
410	Remission of Dues (dr)

Fund-Raising Revenues—Charitable 440-459

440	Paper Sale Income
441	Paper Sale Expense

Fund-Raising Revenue—Fraternal 460–479

- 470 Circus Income
- 471 Circus Expense

—

Other Revenue 480–499

- 480 Fez Sales
 - 481 Cost of Fez Sales
 - 482 Other Merchandise Sales
 - 483 Cost of Other Merchandise Sales
 - 484 Tours and Cruises
 - 485 Club and Restaurant Income
 - 486 Club and Restaurant Expense
-
- 490 Publications Income
 - 491 Publications Expense
-

Capital Donations

- 500 Capital Additions to Capital Donations

EXPENSE

Imperial Council 600–609

- 600 Per Capita Tax
- 601 Initiation Fees

—

Administrative and General 610–649

- 610 Salary—Recorder
 - 611 Salaries—Other
 - 612 Payroll Taxes
 - 613 Travel and Allowances
 - 614 Other Taxes (except on realty)
 - 615 Printing and Stationery
 - 616 Postage
 - 617 Office Equipment Maintenance
 - 618 Insurance and Bonds (except on realty)
 - 619 Telephone and Telegraph
 - 620 Interest Paid (except on realty)
 - 621 Office Supplies
 - 622 Dues and Subscriptions
 - 623 Professional Services
 - 624 Depreciation
-
- 629 Miscellaneous
-

Building Operation and Maintenance 650–669

- 650 Salaries
 - 651 Payroll Taxes
 - 652 Utilities
 - 653 Property Taxes
 - 654 Insurance
 - 655 Supplies
 - 656 Repairs
 - 657 Interest
 - 658 Depreciation
-

Business Sessions 670–679

Ceremonials 680–699

- 680 First and Second Sections
 - 681 Refreshments and Entertainment
 - 682 Committee Expense
 - 683 Publicity
 - 684 Repairs and Supplies
 - 685 Guests
 - 686 Transportation
 - 687 Rentals
 - 688 Parade Expense
 - 689 Miscellaneous
-

Entertainment and Social Activities 700–719

- 700 Imperial Potentate
 - 701 Visiting Dignitaries
 - 702 Dances
 - 703 Banquets and Dinners
 - 704 Ladies' Parties
 - 705 Family Nights
 - 706 Christmas and Special Day Activities
-
- 709 Miscellaneous
-

Visitations and Pilgrimages 720–739

- 720 Imperial Council
 - 721 Directors Association
 - 722 Shrine Associations
 - 723 Shrine Clubs
 - 724 Parades
-

Promotion and Publicity 740–759

- 740 Shrine Magazine
 - 741 Newspaper Notices
 - 742 Membership Committee
 - 743 Membership Promotion
 - 744 Public Relations
 - 745 Awards and Gifts
-
- 749 Miscellaneous
-

Unit and Club Expenses 760–789

Charity and Members' Welfare 790–796

- 791 Other Masonic Organizations
 - 792 Community Funds and Drives
 - 793 Other Institutions
-
- 795 Welfare Committee
 - 796 Flowers
-

Donation to Charities 797–799

- 797 Shriners Hospitals
 - 798 Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund
 - 799 Other Charitable Institutions
-

EXPLANATION OF ACCOUNTS

ASSETS

ACCOUNTS 100-119: CASH

A separate account should be maintained for each bank account, whether checking or savings. Checks should be of the voucher type and printed in duplicate. Receipts should be deposited intact on a daily basis.

The amount of cash necessary to meet minor needs should be determined and recorded as petty cash. The fund should be operated on an imprest basis.

ACCOUNTS 120-129: RECEIVABLES

At the beginning of the year, the total amount receivable from members for dues and hospital assessment should be computed and charged to dues receivable. Accounts payable—Imperial Council—Hospital assessment should be credited for its part in Account 210. The temple dues portion should be credited to Account # 401—Dues Revenue.

Other receivables should be recorded in Accounts 121 through 128 as appropriate. From time to time, it may be necessary to advance funds to various organizations, such as uniformed units, etc. Account 122 should be charged with the amount that has been advanced, and credited as payments are received.

ACCOUNTS 130-139: INVENTORIES

Account 130—Inventory—Fezzes should be charged with all fezzes purchased. If fezzes are given to candidates, they should be charged to Account 680 and this account credited.

Account 131—Inventory—Food and Beverage should contain items which are for resale. Such items may include food, beverages, tobacco, etc.

Account 132—Inventory—Jewels should contain the cost of jewels that are held for sale. There may, on occasion, be some Past Master's or Past Potentate's jewels. These are held in this account until disposed of.

ACCOUNTS 140-149: PREPAID EXPENSES

This group of accounts should be charged with payments for expenses and supplies for which the benefit, or use, will extend over into the next accounting period(s). Account 140 should include prepaid premiums on all types of insurance.

ACCOUNTS 150-169: PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND PARAPHERNALIA

Account 150—Land should include all land sites owned by the temple, including the land on which the mosque building is situated, a country club, or any other real property. Land should be carried at cost. If acquired other than by purchase, a carrying value (market appraisal, etc.) should be determined for record purposes.

Account 151 includes the cost of purchase, construction, or other carrying value of the mosque building, and the cost of any subsequent improvements.

The cost of other buildings and improvements should be carried in Account 152.

All items of furniture and equipment which have a useful life of more than one year should be charged to Account 153. If any of the furniture or equipment is disposed of, the cost of the item disposed of should be removed from the account.

Account 154—Vehicles should be charged with the original cost of vehicles purchased for use by the temple. If any vehicle is sold, the cost of the item disposed of should be removed from the account with gain or loss on disposal being charged or credited to operations.

Account 155 should be charged with the original cost of uniforms, costumes, regalia, etc. Dispositions should be credited to the account when they occur.

Accumulated depreciation should be credited to Account 160. All items of building, equipment and paraphernalia should be depreciated over their useful life.

ACCOUNTS 170-179: OTHER ASSETS

Investments in stocks and bonds, except in the case where the temple has corporate ownership in a mosque or a temple, with Scottish Rite or other Masonic

organizations should be carried in Account 170. This account should be charged with the cost of all securities purchased and credited with the cost of securities sold or otherwise disposed of. When the cost of investments exceeds market or realizable value, Account 171 should be credited for the decline in value.

Investment in and advances to temple holding corporations should be carried in Account 172.

Utility deposits made by the temple should be carried in Account 173.

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNT 210: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—IMPERIAL COUNCIL HOSPITAL ASSESSMENT

The Imperial Council will bill the temples a \$5 hospital assessment for each Noble on the membership roll as of January 1 who are not permanent contributing members of the hospital. The total amount billed is credited to this account with the contra entry to Account 120—Dues Receivable. Account 210 will be charged at the time payment is made to The Imperial Council. As new members are created and assessed the hospital levy, a charge to dues receivable and a credit to this account is recorded. If a member purchases a P.C.M., no credit is set up for the hospital levy.

ACCOUNT 211: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—IMPERIAL COUNCIL—OTHER

The Imperial Council will bill the temples a \$3 per capita tax for each Noble on the membership roll as of January 1. The total amount billed is credited to this account with the contra entry to Account 600—Per Capital Tax expense. All other amounts due The Imperial Council are to be recorded in this account. This account is charged at the time payment is made to The Imperial Council.

ACCOUNT 212: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—TRADE

ACCOUNT 213: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—OTHER

Temples on the accrual basis of accounting should record significant expenses owed at the end of reporting periods in one of these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 220–226: TAXES PAYABLE

Payroll taxes withheld should be recorded as liabilities. All other taxes owed should be recorded in the appropriate account where the temple reports on the accrual basis of accounting.

ACCOUNT 230: ACCRUED EXPENSES

This account should be credited for expenses incurred that cannot be identified with other designated expense liability accounts.

ACCOUNT 235: DUES PAID IN ADVANCE

During the year this account should be credited for all membership dues paid in advance. Since the hospital levy is a trust fund, hospital assessments received in advance must be segregate and should be credited to Account 237. Dues should not be recorded as income until January 1. Effective January 1, this account should be reversed by crediting Account 120—Receivable for the per capita tax portion and Account 401—Dues for the remaining balance.

ACCOUNT 236: INITIATION FEES PAID IN ADVANCE

This account should be credited for initiation fees received prior to January 1 from candidates who are initiated in the following year. Initiation fees should not be recorded as income until new members are created.

ACCOUNT 237: HOSPITAL ASSESSMENTS PAID IN ADVANCE

During the year this account should be credited for all hospital assessments paid in advance. Since the hospital levy is a trust fund, amounts received must be recorded

in a separate account. The \$5 hospital assessment is not a temple liability until January 1 of the following year. Then on January 1, this account should be reversed by crediting Account 120—Receivable. Also credit this account for hospital assessments without ratable abatement received prior to January 1 from candidates who are initiated in the following year. The hospital assessment is not due The Imperial Council until new members are created.

ACCOUNT 238: OTHER DEFERRED REVENUE

This account should include contributions to the temple for designated expenses until expended.

ACCOUNT 240: CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS DUE OTHERS

Contributions received by the temple for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals, Masonic Homes or other charities should be credited to this account pending remittance to the appropriate charity.

ACCOUNT 250: LONG-TERM DEBT

Debt which will not be repaid in 12 months should be recorded in this account. Current maturities of this debt (principal due within 12 months) should be carried in Account 200.

MEMBERS' EQUITY

ACCOUNT 300: MEMBERS' EQUITY—UNDESIGNATED

This account represents the net worth of the temple and is the difference between the assets and liabilities except for designated equity or restricted fund balances.

ACCOUNT 301: MEMBERS' EQUITY—BOARD DESIGNATED

This account represents the members' equity designated for specific purposes by the temple, such as building improvements, temple life membership, etc.

ACCOUNT 325: RESTRICTED FUND BALANCE

Restricted fund balances represent the equity in funds restricted by outside sources, such as hospital patient transportation fund, charitable fund-raising reserves, etc.

ACCOUNT 350: INVESTMENT IN PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND PARAPHERNALIA

This account represents the total amount of investment in plant that is classified as plant restricted fund balance.

ACCOUNTS 375 & 376: TRANSFERS TO/FROM OTHER EQUITY ACCOUNTS

Account 375 is used to record properly authorized transfers to other equity fund accounts. Account 376 is used to record properly authorized transfers from other equity fund accounts. Care should be taken to ensure that all transfers are in accordance with authorizations and legal restrictions and the total transfers in/out between funds should net to zero.

REVENUES

ACCOUNT 400: INITIATION FEES

The amount of initiation fees should be credited to this account.

ACCOUNT 401: DUES

Dues should be credited to this account.

ACCOUNT 402: TEMPLE LIFE MEMBERSHIPS

Life membership dues received should be credited to this account. Dues collected should be invested in a separate trust fund and reported as a designated fund in the set of financial statements. Only the interest income from the trust fund shall be withdrawn and recorded as a transfer from the Life Membership Fund to the General Fund. The principal invested portion of the fund is to be included in Members' Equity—Board Designated, Account 301.

ACCOUNT 403: RENTAL INCOME

This account is credited for income received from the rent of temple property.

ACCOUNTS 404 and 405: INVESTMENT INCOME

These accounts are credited with interest and dividends received on investments. Portion of investment income on restricted funds must be credited to appropriate fund and not to the Operating Fund or Board Designated Funds.

ACCOUNT 406: MISCELLANEOUS INCOME

This account includes all revenue which cannot be classified in one of the other revenue accounts.

ACCOUNTS 407 and 408: GAIN (LOSS)

Gains and losses both realized and unrealized from the sale of investments and gains and losses from other assets such as property and equipment are charged or credited to these accounts.

ACCOUNT 409: DONATIONS-FRATERNAL

This account should be credited with all donations, gifts, and contributions for the benefit of the temple.

ACCOUNT 410: REMISSION OF DUES

This account should be charged when a temple elects to remit dues of a member because of hardship or for good cause shown either to the temple or a committee selected for that purpose.

ACCOUNTS 440 and 441: PAPER SALE

Account 440 should be credited with all the receipts from the hospital benefit paper sales, and Account 441 should be charged with all expenses of the paper sale.

ACCOUNTS 470 and 471: CIRCUS

Account 470 should be credited with all the receipts from the circus, and Account 471 should be charged with all expense of the circus. Because of the manner in which some temples handle their circus, it may be necessary to maintain a subsidiary ledger which will show all the activities. These accounts should show only the totals for the activity.

ACCOUNTS 480 and 481: FEZ SALES AND COST OF SALES

All receipts from the sale of fezzes should be credited to Account 480 and the fezzes used for sale should be charged to Account 481.

ACCOUNTS 482 and 483: OTHER MERCHANDISE SALES AND COST OF SALES

All receipts from sales of merchandise not recorded elsewhere should be credited to Account 482 and the cost of the merchandise, when sold, should be charged to Account 483.

ACCOUNT 484: TOURS AND CRUISES

Income inuring to the temple from tours and cruises should be credited to this account.

ACCOUNTS 485 and 486: CLUB AND RESTAURANT

If a temple operates a club or a restaurant or a golf course, Account 485 should be credited with all receipts and Account 486 charged with all expense incurred in connection with the enterprise. Where necessary a subsidiary ledger should be maintained for this type of operation.

ACCOUNTS 490 and 491: PUBLICATIONS

All receipts for advertising should be credited to Account 490. In some cases, members are charged for subscriptions to magazines. In such cases subscriptions should be credited to this account and the entire expense of publishing the magazines should be charged to Account 491.

CAPITAL DONATIONS

ACCOUNT 500: GIFTS FOR CAPITAL PURPOSES

Gifts for the benefit of the temple should be credited to Account 500. Capital receipts are defined as nonexpendable gifts and bequests, including gifts for property and equipment purchases. Capital donations include gains on investments held in restricted capital funds.

EXPENSE

ACCOUNT 600: PER CAPITA TAX

Into this account should be charged the per capita tax paid to The Imperial Council.

ACCOUNT 601: INITIATION FEES

Amounts paid to The Imperial Council in connection with initiation fees should be charged to this account.

ACCOUNTS 610-649: ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL

These accounts should be charged with all the administration expenses of the Temple.

ACCOUNTS 650-669: BUILDING OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

These accounts should be charged with all expenses in maintaining buildings, except those held for rental purposes, including depreciation.

ACCOUNTS 670-679: BUSINESS SESSIONS

The expense of business sessions should be charged to these accounts and if there are any receipts for entertainment or refreshments, they should be credited to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 680-699: CEREMONIALS

These accounts should be charged with all expense of the ceremonials. If there are any receipts from entertainment, or from any other source, the accounts should be credited with those receipts.

ACCOUNTS 700-719: ENTERTAINMENT AND SOCIAL ACTIVITIES

Under this caption should be included all items of entertainment and social activities. Any receipts should be credited to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 720-739: VISITATIONS AND PILGRIMAGES

These accounts should be charged with all costs of visitations and pilgrimages, and in cases where there are receipts, they should be credited to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 740-759: PROMOTION AND PUBLICITY

These accounts should be charged with the cost of promotional activities and publicity, including the Shrine Magazine where subscriptions are not sold. This includes editorial, art work, mailing, notices to newspapers, etc.

ACCOUNTS 760-789: UNIT AND CLUB EXPENSES

The expense of all the units, including Patrol, Band, etc., should be charged to these accounts. If there are any receipts they should be credited to these accounts. Expenses paid in connection with Shrine clubs should also be charged to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 790-796: CHARITY AND MEMBERS' WELFARE

Contributions paid by the temple from its funds for the benefit of Masonic Homes or other charities should be charged to these accounts. Remittances of contributions for which the temple acts only as a conduit should be charged to Account 240.

ACCOUNTS 797-799: DONATION TO CHARITIES

Contributions paid by the temple from charitable fund-raising activities net proceeds should be charged to one of these three accounts as follows: Account 797 for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals, Account 798 for use in the Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund and Account 799 for the benefit of other charitable institutions.

SAMPLE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Report (The appropriate report letter for audited or reviewed financial statements should be used)	1
Balance Sheet	2
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Members' Equity	3
Statement of Changes in Financial Position	4
Notes to Financial Statements	5-7
	<i>Schedule</i>
Detailed Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Members' Equity of Board Designated Funds	1 8
Detailed Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Members' Equity of Restricted Funds	2 9
Detailed Statement of Revenues and Expenses of Fund-Raising Activities	3 10

ABC TEMPLE

SAMPLE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ending December 31, 19 . .
(with comparative totals for December 31, 19 . .)

REPORT OF (CERTIFIED PUBLIC) (CHARTERED) (PUBLIC) ACCOUNTANTS

NOTE: Audited Financial Statements are Required. However, if the Temple has Less Than 3,000 Nobles, "Reviewed" Financial Statements Are Permissible at the Option of the Temple. In No Case Are "Compiled" Or Internally Prepared Statements Permitted.

SAMPLE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ABC TEMPLE

BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 19 . .)

(with comparative totals for December 31, 19 . .)

ASSETS

Current assets:

Cash	
Dues and accounts receivable, less allowance for doubtful receivables of \$	
and \$	
Inventories	
Prepaid expenses	
Total current assets	
Investments, less allowance for decline in market value of \$	and \$
Property, equipment and paraphernalia less accumulated depreciation of \$	
and \$	
Other assets	
Total assets	

LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' EQUITY

Current liabilities:

Current maturities of long-term debt	
Notes payable	
Accounts payable	
Accrued expenses	
Deferred revenues	
Total current liabilities	
Long-term debt, less current maturities	
Members' equity:	
Undesignated	
Board Designated	
Investment in plant	
Restricted	

Total liabilities and members' equity

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

<i>Unrestricted</i>		<i>Restricted</i>			
<i>Operating Fund</i>	<i>Board Designated Funds</i>	<i>Plant</i>	<i>Other Restricted Funds</i>	<i>Total All Funds</i>	
				<i>19</i>	<i>19</i>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

ABC TEMPLE
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN MEMBERS' EQUITY
For the Year Ended December 31, 19 . .
(with comparative totals for year ended December 31, 19 . .)

REVENUES

Initiation fees	
Dues	
Rental income	
Dividends and interest	
Gain (loss) realized and unrealized on investments	
Net fund-raising activity revenues—fraternal	
Net fund-raising activity revenues—charitable	
Donations—fraternal	
Other	
Total revenues	

EXPENSES

Imperial Council	
Administrative and general	
Building operation and maintenance	
Business sessions	
Ceremonials	
Entertainment and social activities	
Visitations and pilgrimages	
Promotion and publicity	
Unit and club expenses	
Charity and members' welfare	
Donations to charities	
Total expenses	
Excess of revenue over expenses before capital donations	
Capital donations	
Excess of revenue over expenses after capital donations	
Members' equity at beginning of year	
Transfers among funds	
Members' equity at end of year	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ABC TEMPLE
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
For the Year Ended December 31, 19 . .
(with comparative totals for year ended December 31, 19 . .)

Sources of working capital:	
Excess of revenue over expenses before capital donations	
Add charges not affecting working capital	
Depreciation	
Working capital provided from operations	
Capital donations	
Issuance of long-term debt	
Working capital provided	
Uses of working capital:	
Purchases of investments	
Additions to property, equipment and paraphernalia	
Increase in other assets	
Reduction of long-term debt	
Working capital used	
Transfers	
Increase (decrease) in working capital	
Changes in working capital:	
Increase (decrease) in current assets:	
Cash	
Dues and accounts receivable	
Inventories	
Prepaid expenses	
Increase (decrease) in current liabilities:	
Current maturities of long-term debt	
Notes payable	
Accounts payable	
Accrued expenses	
Deferred revenues	
Increase (decrease) in working capital	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

<i>Unrestricted</i>		<i>Restricted</i>			
<i>Operating Fund</i>	<i>Board Designated Funds</i>		<i>Other Restricted Funds</i>	<i>Total All Funds</i>	
		<i>Plant</i>		<i>19 '1</i>	<i>19</i>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

ABC TEMPLE
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 19 . . and 19 . .

1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of presentation—The financial statements of the ABC Temple include the accounts of the following entities under the control of the Temple:

ABC Temple

(The financial statements should also list all other incorporated entities, such as Temple Holding Corporation, included in the financial statements)

The accompanying statements have been prepared substantially on the accrual basis of accounting.

Board Designated funds—Board designated funds represent unrestricted funds set aside by the temple for specific purposes.

Designated funds of the Temple and affiliated entities include the following:

(All board designated funds should be listed here with their specific purpose described)

Restricted funds—Restricted funds consist of funds whose use has been restricted by parties outside the Temple.

Restricted funds of the Temple and affiliated entities include the following:

(All restricted funds should be listed here with their specific purpose described)

Dues and assessments—Dues and hospital assessments are accrued for all members at the beginning of the fiscal year, but are reduced at the end of the year for members demitted and for members suspended for nonpayment of dues.

Inventories—Inventories are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market.

Investments—Investments in stocks and bonds are carried at the lower of cost or market. Gains and losses on the sale of investments and adjustments to the provision for loss in market value of investments are charged or credited to revenue.

Property, equipment and paraphernalia—Property, equipment and paraphernalia are stated at cost. Maintenance and repairs are charged to operations as incurred. At the time items are retired or disposed of, the applicable cost and accumulated depreciation are cleared from the accounts and the difference, net of proceeds, is charged or credited to operations.

Income taxes—The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. has obtained exemption from income taxes under Section 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code. This exemption includes all subordinate Shrine Temples. However, certain other revenues such as advertising may be subject to taxation.

2—Organization

ABC Temple is a subordinate temple of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America ("Imperial Council").

The Temple remits certain fees and charges to The Imperial Council for granting dispensations, charters, certificates and diplomas and for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and other charitable purposes. Such fees and charges paid to The Imperial Council were \$ and \$ for 19 . . and 19 . . , respectively.

Various units and clubs are sponsored by the Temple. Certain of these units and clubs maintain funds outside the control of the Temple governing body.

The activities of the Temple and its affiliated entities are supported principally through dues from members, and fund raising activities. Additionally, fund raising activities, generally consisting of paper sale donations, football games, circuses and other miscellaneous activities, are also held for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. In the case of activities held for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals, activities can only be sponsored with the written approval of The Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S. and of the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. All of the net proceeds from such activities are remitted to the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children or, with written permission, a portion may be retained by the Temple's Hospital Transportation Fund.

Investments of the Temple consisted of the following at 19 . . and 19 . . :

[illegible]

Property, equipment and paraphernalia, together with annual depreciation rates consist of the following:

	<u>19</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>Annual</u> <u>Rates</u>
Land	\$	\$	
Building and improvements			
Equipment			
Paraphernalia			
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	

Depreciation charged to operations was \$ and \$ during 19 . . and 19 . .

Long-term debt consists of the following:

	19	19
... % mortgage note payable, collateralized by prop- erty; due in monthly installments of \$ including principal and interest, through , 19	\$	\$
Less current maturities	\$	\$

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Maturities of long-term debt for the five years subsequent to December 31, 19 . . are as follows:

December 31, 19 . .	\$
19 . .	
19 . .	
19 . .	
19 . .	

7—Related Party Transactions

(All transactions with related parties should be disclosed including the name of the related party, the nature of the transaction and amounts involved.)

8—Income Taxes

The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., has obtained exemption from income taxes under §501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code. The exemption includes all subordinate Shrine temples. If the temple has a tax liability on unrelated business income, specific disclosures of the amounts of revenue taxable and tax expense should be disclosed.

9—Pension Plan

(Disclosures required by Statements of Financial Accounting Standards are required if the temple has a pension or any other similar type of benefit plan including deferred compensation arrangements.)

ABC TEMPLE

DETAILED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN MEMBERS' EQUITY OF BOARD DESIGNATED FUNDS

For the Year Ended December 31, 19..

	<i>(A separate column should be used for each fund)</i>			
	<u>Total</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>
Revenues	\$	\$	\$	\$
(Provide detail)				
Total revenues				
Expenditures				
(Provide detail)				
Total expenses				
Excess of revenues over ex- penses				
Members' equity at begin- ning of year				
Transfers				
Members' equity at end of year	\$	\$	\$	\$

ABC TEMPLE
DETAILED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES
AND CHANGES IN MEMBERS' EQUITY OF RESTRICTED FUNDS
For the Year Ended December 31, 19..

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Hospital Transporta- tion Fund</u>	<u>(A separate column should be used for all other funds)</u>	
			<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>
Fund-raising activities: \$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(List each activity which should corre- spond to all activities shown on Schedule 3)				
Contributions				
Merchandise sales				
Interest income				
Other (describe)				
Total revenues				
Transportation of patients				
Donations to Shriners Hos- pitals				
Donations to other charities				
Merchandise purchases ...				
Other (describe)				
Total expenses				
Excess of revenues over ex- penses				
Members' equity at begin- ning of year				
Members' equity at end of year	\$	\$	\$	\$

Schedule 3

ABC TEMPLE
DETAILED STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES
OF FUND-RAISING ACTIVITIES
For the Year Ended December 31, 19..

	<i>Fraternal Purposes</i>	<i>Charitable Purposes</i>		
	<i>Circus</i>	<i>Paper Sale</i>	<i>Football Game</i>	<i>Fish Fry</i>
Revenues	\$	\$	\$	\$
(provide detail)				
Total revenues				
Expenses				
(provide detail)				
Total expenses				
Excess of revenues over expenses*	\$	\$	\$	\$

(* Net revenues from fund-raising activities reported on this schedule must agree to the amounts reflected in the statement of revenues, expenses and changes in members' equity)

SAMPLE AUDIT ENGAGEMENT LETTER

(Date)

ABC Temple

(Address)

Dear ABC Temple:

We are confirming our understanding of the services to be provided in connection with our planned examination of the balance sheet of ABC Temple (the Organization) at December 31, 19 .., and the related statements of revenues, expenses and changes in members' equity and changes in financial position for the year then ended.

The purpose and scope of our examination will be to express an opinion on the financial statements. Our examination will be made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Accordingly, we will selectively test the accounting records of the Organization and related data, and will perform other auditing procedures by methods and to the extent we deem appropriate.

We understand that the financial statements are required to conform to the sample financial statements provided by The Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S. In this regard all entities affiliated with the temple and under its control (Shrine units, country clubs, mosques, etc.) will be included in the financial statements. We also understand that we are required to report on and separately disclose individual board designated funds, restricted funds and fund-raising activities (by those that are for fraternal purposes and those for charitable purposes).

As part of our examination, a letter of representation will be requested from the Divan confirming (a) certain representations made orally during our examination that are not reflected in the Organization's books of account and other records and (b) certain other representations implicit in the books and records maintained by employees of the Organization. That letter will deal with matters such as the Divan's acknowledgement of its responsibilities for the fair presentation of the financial statements, information, concerning related party transactions, plans or intentions that may affect the carrying value or classification of assets and liabilities, and similar matters.

We will advise you promptly if we discover conditions which cause us to believe that material errors or defalcations or other irregularities may exist or if we encounter other circumstances that require us to extend our work significantly. However, an examination based on selective testing is subject to the inherent risk that material errors or irregularities, if they exist, will not be detected.

At the conclusion of our examination we will submit our report with respect to the financial statements. We will separately advise you of any material weaknesses in internal accounting control that come to our attention during our examination and make any recommendations we may have for strengthening those controls. We will also make recommendations for improving operational procedures to the extent that such matters come to our attention.

(Optional) As part of our engagement, we will prepare the federal tax return Form 990 (and 990-T, if required) of the Organization for the year ended 19 ... We will not prepare any other tax returns unless specifically requested to do so.

If the above arrangements are acceptable to you and if the services outlined are in accordance with your requirements, please sign the copy of this letter in the space provided and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Enclosure

The services described in the foregoing letter are in accordance with our requirements and are acceptable to us.

.....
ABC Temple

By
Potentate

Date

SAMPLE REVIEW ENGAGEMENT LETTER

(Date)

ABC Temple

(Address)

Dear ABC Temple:

We are confirming our understanding of the terms and objectives of our arrangement to review the balance sheet of ABC Temple as of December 31, 19 .., and related statements of revenues, expenses and changes in members' equity and changes in financial position for the year then ended. We understand that all books and records will be prepared by temple employees or volunteers.

It is also understood that the nature of our work and related report on the financial statements intended here shall be in accordance with professional standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. These financial statements, which will include the reference "See accompanying notes to the financial statements and accountants' review report" on each page, will be accompanied by our report which is expected to be in the following form:

We have reviewed the accompanying balance sheet of ABC Temple as of December 31, 19 .., and the related statements of revenues, expenses and changes in members' equity and changes in financial position for the year then ended, in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. All information included in these financial statements is the representation of the management of ABC Temple.

A review consists principally of inquiries of Organization personnel and analytical procedures applied to financial data. It is substantially less in scope than an examination in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, the objective of which is the expression of an opinion regarding the financial statement taken as a whole. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.

Based on our review, we are not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the accompanying financial statements in order for them to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

NOTE: Reviewed Financial Statements are only permitted for temples with less than 3,000 Nobles.

We understand that the financial statements are required to conform to the sample financial statements provided by The Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S. In this regard all entities affiliated with the temple and under its control (Shrine units, country clubs, mosques, etc.) will be included in the financial statements. We also understand that we are required to report on and separately disclose individual board designated funds, restricted funds and fund-raising activities (by those that are for fraternal purposes and those for charitable purposes).

Our report may need to be modified for circumstances such as a departure from generally accepted accounting principles. Also, material uncertainties of which we become aware would be set forth in a separate explanatory paragraph.

If for any reason, we are unable to complete our review of your financial statements, we will be unable to issue a report on such statements as a result of this engagement.

The financial statements are the representations and the responsibility of temple manage-

ment. However, if any questions should come to our attention regarding the accuracy or completeness of the statements, we will, of course, bring them to your attention promptly.

It is understood that our assignment is limited to an accounting service and, therefore, does not constitute an audit of your financial statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Further, the services involved in this engagement are not designed and cannot be relied upon to disclose errors, irregularities, or illegal acts, including fraud or defalcations, should any exist. We will inform you, however, of any matters that come to our attention which cause us to believe that such a condition exists. We request that you do not record this service as an "audit" engagement in your minutes nor describe our services as "auditing" in your books of account.

As part of our review, a letter of representation will be requested from management confirming (a) certain representations made orally during our review that are not recognized in the Organization's books of account or other records and (b) certain other representations implicit in the books and records maintained by employees of the Organization. That letter will deal with matters such as management's acknowledgment of its responsibilities for the fair presentation of the financial statements, information concerning related party transactions, plans or intentions that may affect the carrying amount or classification of assets and liabilities, and similar matters.

(Optional) As part of our engagement, we will prepare the federal tax return Form 990 (and 990-T, if required) of the Organization for the year ended 19 ... We will not prepare any other tax returns unless specifically requested to do so.

We shall be pleased to discuss this letter with you at any time. If the above terms are acceptable to you, and the services outlined are in accordance with your requirements, please sign the copy of this letter in the space provided below and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Enclosure:

The services described in the foregoing letter are in accordance with our requirements and acceptable to us.

.....
ABC Temple

By
Potentate

Date

SAMPLE LETTER OF REPRESENTATION FROM MANAGEMENT

Note: This sample representation letter should be modified based on the circumstances of the engagement and the nature and basis of presentation of the financial statements being examined.

.....
(Date of Auditor's Report)

CPA Firm

(Address)

Gentlemen:

In connection with your examination of the balance sheet of ABC Temple as of December 31, 19 .., and the related statements of revenue, expenses and changes in members' equity and changes in financial position for the years then ended; for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to whether the financial statements present fairly the financial position, results of operations, and changes in financial position, of ABC Temple in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, you have requested that we confirm certain representations made to you during your examinations. Accordingly, we confirm to the best of our knowledge and belief, the following representations:

1. We are responsible for the fair presentation in the financial statements of financial position, results of operations, and changes in financial position in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (or other comprehensive basis of accounting).
2. We have made available to you all financial records and related data. Minutes of the meetings of the Divan, copies of which have been supplied to you, are complete and authentic records of proceedings at all such meetings held between January 1, 19 .. and (date of letter).
3. We understand that you have selectively tested the accounting records of the Temple and obtained other supporting evidence by methods and to the extent you deemed appropriate for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements, but that such test examination will not necessarily reveal all errors or irregularities. (The term irregularities refers to intentional distortions of financial statements or misappropriations of assets.) There have been no irregularities involving:
 - Management or employees who have significant roles in the system of internal accounting control.
 - Other employees who could have a material effect on the financial statements.
4. We have no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying amount or classification of assets or liabilities in the financial statements.
5. Related party transactions and related amounts receivable or payable, including sales, purchases, loans, transfers, leasing arrangements, and guarantees have been properly recorded or disclosed in the financial statements. (Related parties include, as a minimum, members of Divan and Shrine Clubs and Units.)
6. The following have been properly recorded or disclosed in the financial statements:
 - (a) Arrangements with financial institutions involving compensating balances or other arrangements involving restrictions on cash balances, and line of credit or similar arrangements.

- (b) Agreements to repurchase assets previously sold or options to purchase property or equipment.
7. There are no violations or possible violations of laws or regulations whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements or as a basis for recording a loss contingency.
 8. We are not aware of any pending or threatened litigation, claims or assessments, or unasserted claims or assessments that are required to be accrued or disclosed in the financial statements in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 5 "Accounting for Contingencies," and we have not consulted a lawyer concerning litigation, claims or assessments.
 9. There are no other material liabilities or gain or loss contingencies that are required to be accrued or disclosed by Statements of Financial Accounting Standards No. 5.
 10. Federal tax returns through December 31, 19 .. have been examined by the Internal Revenue Service. Returns of years since that date are still open.
 11. The Organization has satisfactory title to all owned assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets nor has any asset been pledged.
 12. There are no material transactions that have not been properly recorded in the accounting records underlying the financial statements. All material leases have been properly recorded or disclosed in the financial statements.
 13. We have complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of noncompliance.
 14. No events have occurred subsequent to the balance sheet date that would require adjustment to, or disclosure in, the financial statements.
 15. We have complied with Imperial Council bylaws and General Orders, more specifically § 335.3 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. regarding fund-raising activities. In regards to all fund-raising activities that benefited Shriners Hospitals:
 - (a) Permission was received from The Imperial Council and Shriners Hospitals to hold the fund-raising activity.
 - (b) 100% of the net proceeds from the fund-raising event were distributed to Shriners Hospitals, or with written permission up to 50% to the Hospital Transportation Fund with the balance to Shriners Hospitals.
 - (c) All related charity activity forms have been completed and submitted to The Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S.
 - (d) No allowable administrative expenses have been charged to the activity nor have any transfers to other funds occurred. (Other than to the Hospital Transportation Fund).
 - (e) No interest earned on charitable funds was transferred to the temple for non charitable purposes, and the payment is not deductible as charitable contributions for federal income tax purposes.

In regards to all fraternal fund-raising activities, a statement has appeared on all promotional literature that 100% of the proceeds from the activity will benefit the temple and donations are not deductible as a charitable contribution for income tax purposes.

16. We have properly forwarded to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children all bequests and donations for the benefit of the Hospitals. Any bequests and donations which have been received by the temple that could be possibly construed as being for charitable purposes have been communicated to General Counsel.

Very truly yours,

ABC Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

By
Potentate

By
Chief Rabban

By
Treasurer

By
Recorder or Administrator

FINANCIAL REPORTING CHECKLIST

Note: This checklist is intended only to supplement other reporting checklists with considerations specifically related to Shrine temples. It is not intended to be an all-inclusive reporting checklist for Shrine temples.

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
1. Are financial statements comparative between years?	_____	_____
2. Do financial statements present combined activities of the temple and all affiliated entities under their control?	_____	_____
3. Have funds for separate charitable activities been kept separate?	_____	_____
4. Has the following supplementary financial information been disclosed:	_____	_____
(a) Detailed schedule of activity within each board designated fund? Schedule 1	_____	_____
(b) Detailed schedule of activity within each restricted fund, including the hospital transportation fund? Schedule 2	_____	_____
(c) Detailed schedule of each fundraising activity? Schedule 3	_____	_____
5. Have all bequests and donations for the benefit of Shriners Hospital been forwarded to Shriners Headquarters in Tampa?	_____	_____
6. Have all transactions with related parties, including payments to members of the Divan, commissions to Shrine clubs and units and checks drawn to the temple from restricted funds, been disclosed?	_____	_____
7. On the statement of revenues, expenses and changes in members' equity, does:	_____	_____
(a) Members' equity at beginning of year agree with the members' equity balance at the end of the prior year?	_____	_____
(b) If not, is an adjustment line provided which explains the difference?	_____	_____
(c) The total of all transfers between funds net to zero?	_____	_____
8. Is the specific nature of board designated and restricted funds described in the footnotes?	_____	_____
9. Is interest being earned on charitable funds? If so, interest income must be disclosed separately in the supplemental schedules.	_____	_____

INDEX

A

	Section	Page
Account, imprest	214.3	41
Admission to Temple	339.1	99
Admission to Temple for special purpose	339.2	99
Advertisements, prohibited with official notice	335.8	94
Advertising, limitations	335.2	92
Ad Vitam Representative	203.2	19
Affiliation by demit	328.7	69
Agents, Employees & Independent Contractors	207.7	29
Amendments, Imperial Council bylaws	101.5	11
Amendments, Temple bylaws	331.1	81
Annual meeting, Temple	324.1	56
Annual meeting, fiscal reports, Temple	334.6	89
Appeals for aid, prohibited	335.7	93
Application, form and procedure	329.4	70
Appointed Representative	203.6	19
Appointment, officers	325.3	59
Assessment	332.7	85
Associate Membership	323.7	52
Associations for death benefits	334.3	87
Associations of Temples	209.1	35
Associations of Units	209.2	36
At large Representatives	203.3	19
Audit Reports	214.4	41
Audit, Shrine Club	337.8	98
Audit, Temple	334.5	88
Auditor, Imperial, auditing firm and audit reports	214.4	41
Authority, Temple	322.2	50

B

Ballot, election of Temple officers	325.5	60
Balloting for candidates	323.5	51
Blanket ballot prohibited	325.5	60
Board of Directors	207.1	28
Board of Directors, Budgets	207.5	29
Board of Directors, meetings	207.3	29
Board of Directors, Notice	207.4	29
Board of Directors, powers	207.6	29
Bonds, Imperial Council	214.1	40
Bonds and Insurance, Temple	334.2	87
Books, Imperial officers	206.8	28
Budgets, Board of Directors	207.5	29
Budget, Imperial Council	211.1	37
Budget meeting, fiscal reports	334.6	89
Budget, Temple	334.4	87
Budget, Temple, to be filed	334.4(g)	88
Bylaws, arrangement	101.2	10
Bylaws, Imperial Council, procedure	101.5	11
Bylaws, revision	101.6	12
Bylaws, Shrine Association	209.1(d)	35
Bylaws, Temple	331.1	81

C

	Section	Page
Candidate, balloting for	323.5	51
Candidate, initiation, special dispensation	323.6(b)	52
Candidate, objections	323.5(c)	52
Candidate, status if rejected	323.5(f)	52
Candidate, diploma for	211.4	37
Candidate, when initiated	323.6	52
Card, essential to admission	339.1	99
Card, not to be issued	332.8	86
Ceremonial session, Temple	324.2	57
Ceremonials, where held	324.2(b)	57
Ceremonials, where jurisdiction concurrent	324.2	57
Ceremonials, where no Temple exists	324.2	57
Change of Temple location	322.5	50
Charter, effect if granted	329.9	74
Charter, effect if refused	329.10	74
Charter, Exhibit of	322.3	50
Charter, loss	322.4	50
Charter, Temple	322.2	50
Charter, Temple, fee	211.3	37
Charter, to exhibit	322.3	50
Checks, Imperial Council	214.2	40
Chief Rabban, budget preparation	334.4(c)	88
Chief Rabban, duties	327.2	63
Clubs, Shrine, control	337.3	96
Clubs, Units and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction	337.6	96
Colors	213.3	40
Commercial Activities	204.7	20
Committee on Credentials	208.7(a)	31
Committee on Dispensations and Charters	208.6(a)(3)	31
Committee on Elections	208.7(i)	32
Committee on Emblems, Regalia and Jewels	208.7(h)	32
Committee on Emeriti Representatives	208.7(f)	32
Committee on Finance and Audit	208.6(a)(2)	30
Committee on Grievances and Appeals	208.6(a)(5)	31
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines	208.6(a)(4)	31
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws	208.6(a)(1)	30
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem	208.7(c)	32
Committee on Necrology	208.7(d)	32
Committee on Shrine Rooms	208.7(g)	32
Committee on Time and Place	208.7(e)	32
Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers	208.7(b)	32
Committee reports	208.8	32
Committees, appointment	208.1	30
Committees, appointment, time	208.2	30
Committees, chairmen, duties	208.5	30
Committees, duties	208.6	30
Committees, Proceedings before Grievances and Appeals Committee	208.9	33
Committees, quorum	208.4	30
Committees, special	208.7	31
Committees, standing	208.6	30
Committees, vacancy	208.3	30
Complaints to Imperial Potentate	338.1	98
Concurrent Jurisdiction, Clubs Units and Activities in	337.6	96
Constitution and bylaws, Associations of Temples	209.1	35
Construction program, Temple	334.7	89
Corporation documents filed with Imperial Recorder	334.9	90
Corporation, new, by Temples, requirements	334.9	90
Corporation, Shrine Club, prohibited	337.7	97
Counsel, General	214.5	42

	Section	Page
Credentials, Committee	208.7(a)	31
Credentials, Imperial sessions	204.5	20

D

Death benefit funds	334.3	87
Definitions	101.3	10
Demit	323.10	55
Demit, affiliation by holder	328.7	69
Diploma for candidates	211.4	37
Deputy Imperial Potentate, duties	206.5(b)	25
Deviation from Ritual	335.12	94
Directors, Board of	207.1	28
Discipline, Nobles	101.9	12
Discipline, Temples	101.8	12
Discipline by Temples, jurisdiction	330.1	74
Discipline of Noble, procedure	330.2	74
Dispensations and Charters, Committee	208.6(a)(3)	31
Dispensation fee	211.2	37
Dispensation, status of Temple under	329.7	73
Dispensation, Temple, action by Imperial Council	329.5	72
Dispensation, Temple, effect if granted	329.6	73
Dispensation, Temple, effect if refused	329.8	73
Dispensation for Temple, application, form and procedure	329.4	70
Dispensation, meeting place	329.2	70
Dispensation, petition for	329.1	70
Dispensation, required signatures	329.3	70
Division of Temple fees prohibited	335.9	94
Dues, annual, Temple	332.2	83
Dues, suspension for nonpayment	323.11	55
Dues, waiver of	332.2(e)	83
Duties, Chief Rabban, Temple	327.2	63
Duties, Imperial officers	206.5	24
Duties, Imperial Potentate	206.5(a)	24
Duties, Imperial Recorder	206.5(d)	26
Duties, Imperial Treasurer	206.5(e)	27
Duties, Temple Recorder	327.3	64
Duties, Temple Potentate	327.1	63
Duties, Temple Treasurer	327.4	65

E

Elected Representative	203.5	19
Election, postponed	325.11	61
Election regulations, Temple	325.10	60
Election, report of	325.15	62
Election, special	325.13(a)	61
Election, Temple, notice	325.10(c)	61
Election, Temple officers	325.2	59
Election, Temple, postponement	325.11	61
Election, Time of	325.6	60
Election of Representatives	325.9	60
Electioneering, Imperial office	206.3	23
Electioneering, Imperial office, limitations	206.3	23
Electioneering, prohibited in Temple	325.10(a)	60
Elections, Committee	208.7(i)	32
Elections, Imperial officers	206.2	23
Emblems	213.2	40
Emblems, Regalia and Jewels, Committee	208.7(h)	32
Emergency, national	204.6	20

	Section	Page
Emeriti Representatives	203.4	19
Emeriti Representatives, Committee	208.7(f)	32
Exhibit of Charter	322.3	50
Expulsion, definition	101.3(b)	10
Expulsion, Noble	101.9	12

F

Female impersonation prohibited	335.11	94
Female organizations prohibited	335.10	94
Fez, adornment	213.1(d)	39
Fez, description	213.1	40
Fez, how and when worn	213.1(e)	40
Fez, Imperial officers	213.1(c)	40
Fez, jewel and name of temple	213.1(a)	40
Fez, titles	213.1(b)	40
Filing, Time for	331.3	81
Finance and Audit, Committee	208.6(a)(2)	30
Financial officers, duties	327.5	66
Fiscal reports	334.6	89
Fiscal year	334.1	86
Flag, Temple	321.1-321.5	49
Forfeiture of office, Representative	203.7	19
Forms	101.10	13
Forms, Table of Contents		173
Funds, death benefit	334.3	87
Funds, payment	214.2	40
Furnishing Election Results	335.15	95
Furnishing names prohibited	335.6	93

G

General Counsel, Imperial Council	214.5	42
General regulations, Imperial Council	101.7	12
General regulations, Temples	335.14	94
General provisions	101.1	10
Grievances and Appeals, Committee	208.6(a)(5)	31
Grievances and Appeals Committee, procedures	208.9	33

H

Holding Corporations, Shrine Club	337.7	97
Holding Corporations, Temples	334.9	90
Honorary membership	323.13	56
Hospital, definition	101.3(c)	10
Hospital levy, Imperial Council trust fund	211.8	38
Hospital levy, payment and remittance	332.3	83
Hospital levy, Temple trust fund	332.3(h)	84
Hospital operation, limitations	335.4	93
Hospitals, Permanent Contributing Membership	332.4	84
Hospitals, Voluntary Permanent Subscriptions	332.5	84

I

Imperial auditor, auditing firm and audit reports	214.4	41
Imperial, definition	101.3(d)	10
Imperial Chaplain, appointment	206.5(a)(7)	24
Imperial Chaplain, mileage and per diem	205.3	22
Imperial Council, definition	101.3(e)	10

	Section	Page
Imperial Council, jurisdiction	202.2	18
Imperial Council, powers	202.4	18
Imperial Council, seal	202.3	18
Imperial Council, sessions, credentials	204.5	20
Imperial Council, sessions, national emergency	204.6	20
Imperial Council, sessions, notice	204.4	20
Imperial Council, sessions, quorum	204.3	20
Imperial officers	206.1	22
Imperial officers, others, duties	206.5(f)	28
Imperial officers, other duties	206.5(g)	28
Imperial officers, vacancies	206.6	28
Imperial Potentate, complaints to	338.1	98
Imperial Potentate, duties	206.5(a)	24
Imprest Account	214.3	41
Improper advertising	335.2	92
Incorporation of Shrine Club Holding Company	337.7	97
Incorporation of Temple or affiliate	334.9	90
Initiation by another Temple	328.5	68
Initiation ceremonies, prohibited practices	335.5	93
Initiation fee	332.1	82
Initiation, where petitioner must apply	328.6	68
Installation, Temple officers	326.3	62
Insurance, Bonds and, Temple	334.2	87

J

Jewel	213.4	40
Jurisdiction, sovereign	328.1	66
Jurisdiction, Temple, extent	328.2	67
Jurisdiction, initiation waivers	328.4	68
Jurisdictional lines, change	328.3	67
Jurisdictional Lines, Committee	208.6(a)(4)	31
Jurisprudence and Laws, Committee	208.6(a)(1)	30
Jurisprudence and Laws, Imperial Council Bylaws	101.5(c)	11
Jurisprudence and Laws, Temple bylaws, action by Imperial Council	331.4	82
Jurisprudence and Laws, Temple bylaws, change in Imperial Council laws	331.5	82
Jurisprudence and Laws, Temple bylaws, procedure	331.2	81
Jurisprudence and Laws, Temple bylaws, time for filing	331.3	81

L

Life membership, how granted	323.12	56
Life membership, requirement	332.6	85
List of membership, limitations	335.6	93
Location of Temple, change	322.5	50
Long term obligation, Temple	334.7	89

M

Meeting, definition	101.3(f)	10
Meetings, Board of Directors	207.3	29
Meetings, notice	324.5	58
Meetings, Temple, special	324.3	57
Meetings, Temple, stated	324.1	56
Member, definition	101.3(g)	10
Membership, Associate	323.7	52
Membership, balloting	323.5	51
Membership in Temple	323.1	50
Membership, prerequisite	323.3	51

	Section	Page
Membership, residence requirements	323.4	51
Membership, retention	323.8	53
Membership, suspension	323.9	54
Membership, suspension, nonpayment of dues	323.11	55
Membership, termination	323.9	54
Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited	202.5	18
Mileage, Representatives	205.1	21
Mileage and Per Diem, Committee	208.7(c)	32
Mileage and per diem, method and time of payment	205.5	22
Mileage and per diem, requirement of Temple	205.4	22

N

Name, corporation	202.1	18
Name, Temple	320.1	49
National emergency, Imperial Council sessions	204.6	20
Necrology, Committee	208.7(d)	32
Noble, definition	101.3(h)	10
Noble, discipline by Imperial Potentate	101.9	12
Noble, discipline by Temple	330.1	74
Noble, limitation on use of name	335.2	92
Nomination, Temple offices	325.8	60
Nonpayment of dues	323.11	55
Notice, Board of Directors	207.4	29
Notice of Imperial Council sessions	204.4	20
Notice of Temple meetings	324.5	58

O

Oath of office, Imperial officers	206.4	23
Obligation of Temple officers	326.1	62
Obligation of Temple Potentate	326.2	62
Offenses, Nobles	101.9	12
Offenses, Temples	101.8	12
Officers, Imperial Council	206.1	22
Officers, Imperial, election	206.2	23
Officers, Temple	325.1	58
Officers, Temple, nomination	325.8	60
Officers, Temple, vacancies	325.12	61
Officers, Temple, when elected	325.4	59
Order, definition	101.3(i)	10
Other officers, duties	327.6	66
Other officers, election	325.7	60

P

Parliamentary procedure	101.4	11
Per capita tax, amount	211.5(a)	38
Per capita tax, distribution	211.5(e)	38
Per capita tax, includable with dues	211.5(b)	37
Per capita tax, payment	211.5(c)	38
Per diem and mileage, method and time of payment	205.5	22
Per diem, Representatives	205.2	21
Permanent Contributing Membership	332.4	84
Petition, form	323.2	51
Pin, 25-year Members'	213.5	40
Petitioner must apply, where	328.6	68
Postponed election, Temple	325.11	61
Potentate, duties	327.1	63

	Section	Page
Potentate, obligation	326.2	62
Potentate, responsibility at Imperial Council session	340.3	99
Powers, Board of Directors	207.6	29
Powers, corporation	202.4	18
Powers reserved to Temple	324.8	58
Prerequisite for Order	210.1	36
Prerequisite for membership in Temple	323.3	51
Presiding officer, Temple	324.7	58
Procedure, parliamentary	101.4	11
Prohibited practices	335.1–335.16	92–95
Public condemnation	335.13	94
Public exhibitions, units	336.2	95
Public parades	335.13	94

Q

Quorum, Imperial Council session	204.3	20
Quorum, Board of Directors	207.2	28
Quorum, Committees	208.4	30
Quorum, Temple	324.6	58

R

Rabbans, Imperial Chief, duties	206.5(c)	25
Recognition of Temples	322.1	49
Recorder, Imperial, duties	206.5(d)	26
Recorder, Temple, duties	327.3	64
Records, Temple, delivery	327.7	66
Regulation of Temple elections	325.10	60
Remittances to Imperial Council	333.1	86
Report of election	325.15	62
Reports of Committees	208.8	32
Representative, ad vitam	203.2	19
Representative, appointed	203.6	19
Representative, at large	203.3	19
Representative, complaints to Imperial Potentate	338.1	98
Representative, elected	203.5	19
Representative, election, Temple	325.9	60
Representatives, emeriti	203.4	19
Representative, forfeiture of office	203.7	19
Representative, general	203.1	18
Representative, mileage	205.1	21
Representative, per diem	205.2	21
Representative, responsibility at Imperial Council session	340.3	99
Residence requirements, membership	323.4	51
Resignation, Associate Membership	323.7(h)(1)	53
Responsibility of Potentate at Imperial Council session	340.3	99
Restoration, definition	101.3(j)	11
Retention of membership	323.8	53
Revenue, Imperial Council	211.1–211.8	37–38
Revision, Imperial Council Bylaws	101.6	12
Ritual, alterations or additions	212.2	39
Ritual, fee	211.6	38
Ritual, promulgation	212.1	39
Rules of order	101.4	11

S

Salaries, Imperial Recorder and Treasurer	206.7	28
Sale of Temple Assets	334.8	89

	Section	Page
Seal, Imperial Council	202.3	18
Seal, Temple	320.2	49
Secured obligation, Temple	334.7	89
Session, annual	204.1	19
Session, definition	101.3(k)	11
Session, special	204.2	20
Shrine Associations	209.1	35
Shrine Associations, charter, fee	211.7	38
Shrine Associations, constitution and Bylaws	209.2	36
Shrine card, essential for admission	339.1	99
Shrine Club Audit	337.8	98
Shrine Club control	337.3	96
Shrine Club holding company	337.7	97
Shrine Club in concurrent jurisdiction territory	337.5	96
Shrine Club in exclusive jurisdiction territory	337.4	96
Shrine Club, temple jurisdiction over members	337.2	96
Shrine Club, organization	337.1	95
Shrine law, definition	101.3(l)	11
Shrine law, violation prohibited	335.14	94
Shrine Rooms, Committees	208.7(g)	32
Shriner, limitation on use of name	335.2	92
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, limitations on use of name	335.3	92
Souvenirs, at Imperial Council session	340.2	99
Special committees	208.7	31
Special election	325.13(a)	61
Special meetings	324.3	57
Standing committees	208.6	30
State, definition	101.3(n)	11
Stated meeting, temple	324.1	56
Sunday meetings	324.4	58
Suspension, definition	101.3(o)	11
Suspension for nonpayment of dues	323.11	55
Suspension from membership by temple	323.9	54
Suspension, Noble	101.9	12

T

Temple, admission to	339.1	99
Temple annual dues	332.2	83
Temple assessments	332.7	85
Temple audit	334.5	88
Temple authority	322.2	50
Temple bonds and insurance	334.2	87
Temple budget	334.4	87
Temple bylaws, adoption	331.1	81
Temple bylaws, effect on by change in Imperial Council bylaws	331.5	82
Temple bylaws, action by Imperial Council	331.4	82
Temple bylaws, filing with Imperial Council	331.3	81
Temple bylaws, procedure	331.2	81
Temple ceremonial session	324.2	57
Temple, change of location	322.5	50
Temple charter	322.2	50
Temple charter, fee	211.3	37
Temple construction program	334.7	89
Temple, corporation documents filed with Imperial Recorder	334.9	90
Temple, definition	101.3(p)	11
Temple, discipline of	101.8	12
Temple, discipline of Noble by	330.1	74
Temple Dispensations	211.2	37
Temple, dispensation for new temple, requirements	329.1	70

	Section	Page
Temple election, when held	325.4	59
Temple fiscal report	334.6	89
Temple fiscal year	334.1	86
Temple flag	321.1-321.5	49
Temple headquarters at Imperial Council session	340.1	99
Temple, how constituted	323.1	50
Temple incorporation, limitations	334.9	90
Temple jurisdiction	328.1	66
Temple location for mileage and per diem	205.1(b)	21
Temple location, change of	322.5	50
Temple membership	323.1	50
Temple name	320.1	49
Temple offenses	101.8	12
Temple officers	325.1	58
Temple officers, appointment	325.3	59
Temple officers, election	325.2	59
Temple officers, installation	326.3	62
Temple officers, obligation	326.1	62
Temple, powers reserved	324.8	58
Temple, presiding officer	324.7	58
Temple quorum	324.6	58
Temple recognized	322.1	49
Temple records, delivery	327.7	66
Temple, remittances to Imperial Council	333.1	86
Temple Representatives	325.9	60
Temple seal	320.2	49
Temple, secured or long term obligation	334.7	89
Temple, sovereign in jurisdiction	328.1	66
Temple, special meeting	324.3	57
Temple, stated meeting	324.1	56
Temple, status when under dispensation	329.6	73
Temple units, control	336.1	95
Temple, may not set aside part of revenue for exclusive use of units	335.9	94
Temple units, requirements	336.1	95
Termination of membership, Temple	323.9	54
Time and Place, Committee	208.7(e)	32
Transactions of Imperial Officers, Committee	208.7(b)	32
Treasurer, Imperial, duties	206.5(e)	27
Treasurer, Temple, budget	334.4(f)	88
Treasurer, Temple, duties	327.4	65

U

Unauthorized acts	207.8	29
Unauthorized acts	334.11	92
Units, Associations of	209.2	36
Units, clubs and activities in concurrent jurisdiction	337.6	96
Units, control by temple potentate	336.1	95
Units, may not have exclusive use of part of revenue	335.9	94
Units, public exhibitions	336.2	95
Unlawful activities	335.1	92
Use of name, Shriner, limited	335.2	92
Use of name, Shriners Hospitals limited	335.3	92

V

Vacancies, on committees	208.3	30
Vacancies, how filled	325.13	61
Vacancies in particular offices	325.14	61

	Section	Page
Vacancies, Imperial Recorder or Treasurer	206.6	28
Vacancies, Temple office	325.12	61
Violation of Shrine law prohibited	335.14	94
Visitors to Temple	339.1	99
Visitors to Temple, special purpose	339.2	99
Voluntary Resignation	323.9(b)	54
Voluntary Permanent Subscription, Hospitals	332.5	84

W

Waivers, Initiation	328.4	68
Waivers, Dues	332.2(e)	83

PROCEEDINGS

of the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
of the
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA
Colorado Corporation

115th Annual Session

July 3-7, 1989
Royal York Hotel
Toronto, Ontario, Canada



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Acts of Officers, Directors, Trustees, ratification of	28
Address: Dr. Duane Larson	21
Adjournment	28
Auditor's Report	33
Board of Trustees Report	5
Committee Reports:	
Endowments, Wills and Gifts	12
Finance and Accounts	16
Investment	13
Jurisprudence and Laws (see Jurisprudence)	
Elections:	
Directors	4
Members of Corporation	1
Officers	3
Trustees	2
Endowments, Wills and Gifts Committee	12
Finance and Accounts Committee	
Item 36: Section 510.1(a)(2)	25
Item 37: Section 511.4	27
Report	49
Investment Committee	14
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee	
Item 36: Section 510.1(a)(2)	12
Item 37: Section 511.4	26
Item 38: Section 510.1	2
Item 39: Section 511.3	2
Membership Elimination	28
Parade of Checks	17, 20
Remarks: Mrs. Murphy	24
San Francisco Unit Presentation	7
Resolution	11
Treasurer's Report	17, 29

PROCEEDINGS

of the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
of the
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA
Colorado Corporation

115th Annual Session

July 3-7, 1989
Royal York Hotel
Toronto, Ontario, Canada



AFTERNOON SESSION
TUESDAY JULY 4, 1989
THREE O'CLOCK P.M.

The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was convened at the Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, on Tuesday July 4, 1989, at three o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan, C.D., presiding, pursuant to Notice of Annual Meeting.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I now proclaim this Session to be open for business to be transacted in the Iowa, Colorado and all appendant charitable corporations and the Session will remain open until adjourned.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will now recognize the Imperial Recorder for a motion to elect Representatives as members of the Colorado Corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK JONES: Imperial Sir, in order to transact the business of the Colorado Corporation, I move you, sir, that the Representatives of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, including all Ad Vitam and Emeriti Representatives, be elected to membership in the Colorado Corporation for the ensuing year.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have heard the motion and the second.

Is there discussion?

If not, all in favor please indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is carried.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would like to call on Walt Pettit for Item 38 in the Call.

NOBLE WALTER PETTIT: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 38 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 46 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section

510.1 of Article 10 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, a Colorado Corporation, by adding a new subsection (d), which will read as follows:

ARTICLE 10 Standing and Special Committees

Section 510.1 Standing Committees . . .

(d) Any member who has served on a standing committee for ten years shall thereupon become an emeritus member of such committee. An emeritus member, who is also a member of this corporation, receives all notices and may participate in discussions, but he may not vote. The Chairman of the Board of Directors or Trustees shall not be precluded from appointing an emeritus member as a voting member or chairman of a standing committee; but such appointment shall be one of the total membership authorized for each committee.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS
Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, Illustrious Sir Theodore Corsones, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will recognize Illustrious Sir Corsones.

NOBLE CORSONES: Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of this proposal.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have heard the motion, is there a second?

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there discussion?

If not, all in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed no. The motion is unanimously carried. I would now like to call on Bob Lake to present Item 39.

NOBLE ROBERT LAKE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 39 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 46 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 511.3 of Article 11 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, a Colorado Corporation, by adding and deleting certain language, so that such Section will read as follows:

ARTICLE 11 Fiscal and Legal

Section 511.3 IMPREST ACCOUNTS. The Board of Directors may establish special accounts employing the imprest system, and authorize checks to be drawn thereon upon either the signature of any officer or the signature of any two of such other persons as may be designated by the Board for the following purposes:

(a) OPERATING ACCOUNT. A special account, not exceeding \$100,000, for the prompt payment of operating expense and obligations.

(b) CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNT. A special account, not exceeding \$1,000,000, for the prompt payment of construction and renovation expenses and obligations.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, Imperial Sir Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will now recognize Imperial Sir Burt Ravellette.

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs and Nobles All: I would move for the adoption of this resolution.

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there any discussion of this motion?

If not, all in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is carried.

. . . Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time . . .

. . . Whereupon, the Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was recessed at five-ten o'clock p.m. . . .

MORNING SESSION
WEDNESDAY, JULY 5, 1989
ELEVEN-THIRTY O'CLOCK A.M.

The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, convened at the Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Ontario Canada, at eleven-thirty o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan, C.D., presiding.

. . . Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time . . .

. . . The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was recessed at eleven-forty-five o'clock a.m. . . .

AFTERNOON SESSION
WEDNESDAY, JULY 5, 1989
ONE-THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, reconvened at the Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, at one-thirty o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan, C.D., presiding.

. . . Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: We are going to have a continuation of the election of the Trustees now and I would like to call on Imperial Sir Dr. Russell Anthony to take the gavel, if he will, for this occasion.

. . . The gavel was tendered to Past Imperial Potentate Russell Anthony . . .

IMPERIAL SIR ANTHONY: We will now proceed with the election of the Trustees.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK DEAN: Imperial Sir, I would like to inquire of the floor if there are any nominations for Trustees other than Dr. Hogan H'Doubler and Gene Bracewell? Are there any other nominations besides those two gentlemen?

If there are none, Imperial Sir, I would so nominate each of those Nobles as Trustees of the Colorado Corporation for a three-year term. I would place each of their names in nomination for the Colorado Corporation for a three-year term.

I would also move, Imperial Sir, that nominations be closed, the rules be suspended and the unanimous ballot of this body be cast by the Imperial Recorder, Jack Jones, for Dr. H'Doubler for a three-year term and for Gene Bracewell for a three-year term.

. . . The motion was severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL SIR ANTHONY: You have heard the motion properly moved and seconded. Is there any discussion?

Well, this motion does not require any discussion and so I will put the vote.

All in favor of the motion indicate by saying aye; opposed nay. The motion is unanimously carried.

IMPERIAL SIR DEAN: Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR ANTHONY: And now will the Imperial Recorder please cast the ballot?

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: It gives me great pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Imperial Sirs Gene Bracewell and Dr. F. T. H'Doubler to serve, each of them, a three-year term on the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

IMPERIAL SIR ANTHONY: Thank you very much.

I will again ask the Imperial Recorder to carry on with the other nominations—the nominations for the remainder of the members for the Trustees.

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I nominate the following persons by virtue of their Offices as Imperial Officers to serve one year on the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children:

Imperial Potentate-Elect George W. Powell

Deputy Imperial Potentate-Elect Joseph P. Padgett

Imperial Chief Rabban-Elect John W. Dean, III

Imperial Treasurer Webber C. Harrington

Junior Past Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan, C.D.

IMPERIAL SIR ANTHONY: Do you all have those?

I am sorry, I am a little ahead of myself. Forgive me, Nobles, because I have not done this for a couple of years.

I would like to call for a motion that these be elected as a slate. Do I have such a motion?

. . . The motion was severally made and variously seconded . . .

IMPERIAL SIR ANTHONY: All in favor of the foregoing motion please indicate by saying aye; opposed nay. The motion is carried.

Do all of this slate of Officers so elected Trustees and the two foregoing accept their assignments?

. . . Cries of "Yes, we do" . . .

IMPERIAL SIR ANTHONY: It is so ordered. All of them accept.

Let me congratulate each and every one of you. I know that we are in good hands for the next several years here.

. . . The gavel was returned to Imperial Potentate McMullan . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE MCMULLAN: Thank you very much, Dr. Anthony. I appreciate your electing me while I was back there. Thank you.

With that, I will again recognize our Imperial Recorder.

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I nominate the following persons to serve as Officers of the Colorado Corporation:

Chairman of the Board, Imperial Sir George W. Powell

President, Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell

First Vice President, Imperial Sir Joseph P. Padgett

Second Vice President, Imperial Sir John W. Dean, III

Treasurer, Webber C. Harrington

Secretary, Imperial Sir Everett M. Evans

Assistant Secretary, Richard L. Bukey

IMPERIAL POTENTATE MCMULLAN: Are there any further nominations from the floor? Are there any further nominations from the floor? Are there any further nominations from the floor?

All in favor of those as presented please indicate by saying aye; those opposed. it is unanimously carried.

. . . Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE MCMULLAN: Now, we did have the election of Officers of the

Colorado Corporation and now I will recognize our Imperial Recorder, Jack Jones, with reference to the election of the Directors of the Colorado Corporation.

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: I nominate the following persons to be elected Directors of the Colorado Corporation, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children:

Imperial Potentate-Elect George W. Powell
 Deputy Imperial Potentate-Elect Joseph P. Padgett
 Imperial Chief Rabban-Elect John W. Dean, III
 Imperial Assistant Rabban-Elect Everett M. Evans
 Imperial High Priest and Prophet-Elect Richard L. Bukey
 Imperial Oriental Guide-Elect Burton E. Ravellette, Jr.
 Imperial Treasurer Webber C. Harrington
 Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones
 Imperial First Ceremonial Master-Elect Robert B. Bailey
 Imperial Second Ceremonial Master-Elect John D. VerMaas
 Imperial Marshal-Elect Lewis B. Brantley
 Imperial Captain of the Guard-Elect John C. Nobles
 Imperial Outer Guard-Elect Ralph W. Semb

And soon to be Junior Past Imperial Potentate, Edward G. McMullan, C.D.

And, also, again, as President of the Colorado Corporation, Gene Bracewell.

You have heard the names. Are there any further nominations from the floor? Are there any further nominations from the floor? Are there any further nominations from the floor?

Hearing none, I will declare the nominations closed.

All in favor of these nominations indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Now, Imperial Sir, it gives me a great deal of pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for those people previously read for the office as indicated for the ensuing year on the Colorado Corporation Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children Board of Directors.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will now call upon Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell, Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, to present this report.

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Thank you very much.

Imperial Sir, Illustrious Sirs, Distinguished Guests, Fellow Representatives and Nobles All: It is once again a pleasure to address this very distinguished group and to bring you up to date on, what I believe you would refer to, as the state of affairs of the Shriners Hospitals System.

It has been an exciting year. It has been a challenging year and I also think it has been a very productive year and, more important than that, than all of that, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled and Burned Children last year treated more children than ever before in one year. I think that is fantastic. (Applause) I am sure you will agree.

As you know, programs have been expanded at Shriners Hospitals and many of our hospitals and research programs that are employed at different facilities continue to achieve worldwide recognitions and notoriety.

As I had the pleasure last year of reporting to you at New Orleans and again this year at Toronto, our building and remodeling program is moving ahead as we desire it and has been prescribed by the Representatives.

This year, under building programs moving ahead, we have had the Springfield Hospital—a new replacement facility at Springfield in the same location; a new Twin Cities Hospital in Minneapolis on the same location, also moving along; and this year we likewise have the opportunity for a ground breaking ceremony in Honolulu for a massive remodeling renovation program of your Honolulu Unit.

On June 3rd we had the ground breaking ceremony for the conclusion of a new facility to replace the existing hospital at Galveston, Texas and then, on Sunday, the 18th of June, we had a ground breaking in Cincinnati to replace that facility there.

There is tremendous progress that we are making and then, this month, on July 22, I

think it is, on a Saturday, we have a dedication of our new Greenville Hospital—a totally new hospital built out adjacent and in connection with the Greenville Childrens Hospital System—a sixty-bed orthopaedic unit which we think is fantastic.

When you get an opportunity to visit the Greenville Hospital, you are going to be so pleased and proud because Bob Lake over there and the guys from Hejaz were fantastic.

We have a facility in Greenville, South Carolina that you are not going to believe. I believe I will be there on July 22nd. I think it is a Saturday.

I would like to compliment Burt Ravellette, the Chairman of our Building and Equipment Committee, on the fantastic job he is doing and the dedication he has in working for our hospital program. He has not, of course, been doing as good a job as the former Chairman (laughter) but I appreciate what he is doing. (Laughter) However, Burt, we certainly, all of us, very much appreciate your efforts. (Applause)

You know, I once heard that wherever you see a successful business, someone once made a courageous decision.

Now, seventy-seven years ago a group of men made a very courageous decision and from that decision a successful business was born. That business is, of course, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

You know, twenty-seven years ago, in this same City of Toronto, another group of Shriners made a very courageous decision and that decision was to embark upon a program to take care of burned children and, you know, that has also been successful.

This has resulted in the establishment of three hospitals, burn hospitals—Cincinnati, Galveston and Boston—all of which have received worldwide notoriety in the treatment of children. That certainly was a courageous decision that was made at that point in time.

You know that Henry Ford was courageous when he began his car business. He founded his company back in 1903 with only \$28,000 and twelve workers and I do not think that anybody would question today as to what a success the Ford Motor Company has enjoyed.

You know, we likewise enjoy the same success.

Although Ford and Shriners Hospitals are both successful businesses, built by courage and dedication, there is a big difference between Ford and Shriners Hospitals. Ford, and most businesses today, are out for a profit but Shriners Hospitals are not looking for profits—unless you count as profits the children whose spines are straightened, the children whose burns are healed, the kids whose legs can now walk and run with the help of artificial limbs, kids that have never had that opportunity before.

Do you count that as profits? Well, I do, we do, the Shriners Hospitals System does.

You know, that is why I think our profits are in the smiles of these children when we visit our hospitals. That is, as a matter of fact, the only payment we as Shriners need—the simple little smiles of the children that we have helped.

Also, let us face it, our hospitals exist in a competitive world and we must remain competitive although we are not in this for money, we still need to run our hospitals like a business. This is exactly what we are doing and I believe that is one of the secrets of our success. As a matter of fact, that is the secret of our success because we continue to have quality medical care and are able to give attention to these children in an ever-changing medical environment.

That is why Shriners Hospitals are continuing to expand, Shriners Hospitals are continuing to grow and I think they are getting better and better every day.

For example, we now provide comprehensive care in our hospitals to take care of children with myelodysplasia. We have added neurosurgeons, urologists, speech therapists and other specialists to our hospitals in order to meet the many needs of the children that we treat.

As I said earlier, we are building and renovating many of our facilities so that we can provide to our staffs the state of the art in the way of medical and physical facilities.

Along this line, a little later this afternoon you will be hearing a very excellent presentation by Imperial Sir Bob Turley and at that time you will be presented again with your participation in the making of another courageous decision.

You know, it is true that our hospitals are run like a business. However, a business is only as successful as the people inside of it.

It is all the people who work in our hospitals that make them a success. Because we are

competitive, we ensure that we have the highest quality people providing quality care to our patients.

All of you here today should be extremely proud of the success of our hospital system. It is because of you and the decisions that you have made and will make that most certainly ensure the continued success of our hospitals.

You know, Henry R. Luce once said, and I quote, "Business is a continual dealing with the future; it is a continual calculation, an instinctive exercise in foresight."

Gentlemen and Representatives, Shriners Hospitals must continue to look ahead to the future, not only to remain successful and competitive, but also to build better tomorrows for our children.

In our research laboratories we are constantly looking for those "better tomorrows" for our children. Hopefully, someday our research will enable a paralyzed child to walk or a burned child to heal faster and better.

It is only through research that we can reach those "better tomorrows" for our children.

You know, many times the research of today is the patient care of tomorrow. That is of extreme importance. We are, after all, in the childrens' business and that is what is important.

After all, Shriners Hospitals' success is not measured in how many dollars we make. It is measured by the children we help and we continue to help and continue to meet the unmet needs of these children.

There are children in North America and around the whole North American continent that we are not reaching. We do have to find a way to help those children. The more children we are able to care for and the more children we can help lead a better life and restore to society, I am sure that likewise, more wills and gifts will come in.

We have been successful in telling the Shrine Story. We certainly have a great story to tell. Further, there is no one else in the world that has a story to tell like Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Yesterday you saw a part of our work done in connection with a young man with artificial legs. Now, as you witnessed that demonstration yesterday, I know that all of you were proud to be Shriners and know that you were a part of the result of that help.

Really, I cannot help but say that that was certainly fantastic but then, after all, that is what we are all about.

You know, I am not a millionaire, I cannot give \$10,000 to Shriners Hospitals but, you know, when I can contribute my time like all you Nobles and Representatives do, it makes me feel proud to be a Shriner because I know that I am contributing something.

You know, Nobles, it is great to be a part of the Shrine. Joe Paterno runs his Penn State Football Team like a business and what he said about running his team can apply to Shriners Hospitals. He said, "A two or three game winning streak does not add up to success, neither does one great season. It only means you are off to a good start. Real success is long term—it lasts a lifetime."

This year our Shriners Hospitals have enjoyed another successful season. However, our success is truly long term, especially in the children we treat. We know that any treatments we give a child will last a lifetime and if that child grows and lives to his or her fullest potential, only then will we be able to say, "We have achieved real success."

Nobles and Fellow Representatives, I thank you for allowing me this time and opportunity to speak to you. I also thank you so very much for letting me serve.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir Gene. You certainly do an outstanding job and we are certainly very proud of you as the Chairman of this Colorado Corporation.

Again, Gene, thank you very, very much for the good work you have been doing. (Applause)

...Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will now call on Imperial Sir Robert Turley.

IMPERIAL SIR TURLEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: About a year ago, Everett Evans and I were appointed to serve as a Liaison Committee for the San Francisco Unit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. In that capacity, we have visited

the San Francisco Unit, its Board of Governors, its Administrators, its medical staff and others in the vicinity, and we have a report to make to you here this afternoon.

Some of you may not have seen the San Francisco Unit, which is on Nineteenth Avenue in San Francisco. It is a beautiful building both night and day.

[Slide]: The exterior is a sight for all who pass that way to admire—a sight of which all Shriners are very proud.

Now, on the interior of this building, however, there are some major deficiencies, such as in the lighting, ventilating and air-conditioning system, the boiler, the mechanical system, which are required to have some smoke partition barriers by code which we do not presently have. Likewise, the sprinkler system must be modified.

We have, in addition to those multiple deficiencies under the code which has been modified since that building was built, deficiencies which have been cited on several occasions by the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Health Care Organizations.

There is a need for extensive remodeling of this unit to bring that unit up to modern day standards in terms of the delivery of health care.

There is a need, for example, to remodel the nursing unit; a need to remodel the Outpatient Department; the Orthotics and Prosthetics Departments; computer services, etc.

Now, our Building and Equipment Committee has given some concern and study to that.

Now, in their investigation, they have run into a problem which is of major importance—the permeation throughout the whole second floor, or that part of the structure especially, of asbestos—sprayed on asbestos which was used at the time of the construction of this building.

[Slide]: Now, what you see on that slide, all of that is sprayed on asbestos.

[Slide]: Even on the steps in the area in which our maintenance and engineering people are required to go in order to accomplish their work, asbestos.

So a consultant firm was called in and that firm was asked as to what we should do and they told us that the cost of removing all of the asbestos and replacement of this insulating material with other benign insulation would involve approximately \$10 million.

Now, I hasten to tell you that an asbestos abatement, especially in a hospital, is absolutely essential in the long run. However, at the present time we are advised by these experts that there is no immediate danger to either our patients or staff, aside from the engineering and maintenance people, who must go into those areas and yet, with that situation existing, we cannot correct the major building deficiencies about which I spoke, nor can we do the extensive remodeling except at a cost which is considerable.

As a temporary solution, we have undertaken, with the cooperation of the Board of Governors of the San Francisco Unit and with the experts whom we have employed, to provide a hazardous material and maintenance plan, a management plan, which we can use for the next two, three or, at the outside, four years, to keep that unit in operation in its present facility.

The only permanent solution, however, is to either close the unit or to build a new facility.

[Slide]: Before we make any decision with regard to a new facility, our first concern is to examine the needs and so a needs assessment study was done and I will not read you the whole thing. It has been presented to the Boards of Directors and Trustees and it is a big document. However, I want you to see some of the things that were found.

[Slide]: To begin with, we were talking about the whole Western region and that is the part outlined on this map, shown on the map as “Pacific and Mountain” and that is the terminology that is used by the census and I am going to show you some figures that the census people have put out.

[Slide]: Now, I have tried to blow this up as big as I can but there are some things that I want you to know about the area and the population and particularly in the Western part of the United States, where there has been and is expected to be enormous growth.

Along the top line here is a line that has to do with the United States, the whole country. The second line is the West and then down here (indicating) is California.

I want to call your attention particularly to those three lines.

The percentage of change and components of change in population during the years 1980

to 1986 are shown in this column—column 7 right here (indicating) and it is shown for the United States as 6.4 percent.

Now, it is difficult to believe but it is true that during that same period of time, the increase in the West was some nine percent and increase in California, fourteen percent. A part of this involves migration for the whole United States.

Now, let me say that the net migration was 4,244,000; in the West it was 2,603,000 and in California 1,778,000 and what that means is that migration into the United States, net migration, of that, the West has sixty-one percent and California forty-two percent. At any rate, that is a part of the reason as to why those areas are growing.

Now, we are interested in population by age group and the age groups with which we are interested are shown over here, "under five years," "five to thirteen years," and "fourteen to seventeen years."

This is the population by age group and, again, the top line is the United States, the second line is the West and the third line from the bottom is California.

The percentage of population under age seventeen years of age, those three figures put together, in 1984, which is the latest census figures that are available for this, total 26.5 percent—namely, that those three figures put together make 26.5 percent of the population in this country under eighteen years of age.

In the West, adding those three figures together, it is 27.3 percent and in California it is twenty-six percent.

So there is a large number of children in the West and in California with whom we are concerned.

[Slide]: Now, next let us look at what is projected for the future and this is the population projections again for the United States, for the West and for California.

The percentage of change from 1990 to the year 2000 is shown in column 5, right there (indicating) and you will be interested to know that the percentage of change in the United States over this decade is projected at a 7.3 percent increase and for the West it is projected at an 18.1 percent, or twice as many, and for California it is projected as 11.2 percent.

So not only today but in the future, which is our concern in this particular instance, we expect to see an increase in population of children in the West and in California.

Now, one of the best ways that the people in the health delivery system know of to assess the needs of children is through the prevalence of their activity limiting chronic conditions—that is, those things that are lasting—not an acute condition but something chronic that lasts and limits the activities of the children and here, I might add, we are talking about cases per 100 person under seventeen years of age.

[Slide]: Some of the figures that I will give you during the course of this presentation are census figures and they do not do their figures the same way we do them and so we are using the closest that we have.

This is children under seventeen years of age from 1960 to 1984—the number of children with chronic conditions that limited their activities in the United States increasing from less than two percent or fewer than two percent over into the twenty-four year period of time to greater than five percent. So there are more children now than there were twenty years ago who need the help of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Now, I would have imagined that there would be a large number of hospital beds in the West. You might think the same thing. However, here is what the Census Bureau tells us.

This indicates vital statistics in health care, with the United States on the top line, West on the next line and California near the bottom.

Over here on the right-hand side are the number of hospital beds in 1985 and this is the rate per 100,000 population—from a 100,000 resident population as of July 1, 1985.

In the United States, at that time, there were 554 beds per 100,000 population. In the West the figure was only 420 and in California only 418. Now, I do not know whether that surprises you but it certainly surprised me.

Now, I want to talk to you a little bit about the San Francisco Unit in particular, having show you that there is and will be a need for care for children in the West, in California, in the future.

Now, let me show you what the San Francisco Unit has done in terms of its increased activities in the last few years and I think you will be as proud of this as I am.

[Slide]: These are approved applications to the San Francisco Unit from 1983 through 1988 and you will see that the number has increased from 409 in 1983 to 1,097 in 1988. That, my friends, is an increase of 168 percent.

In the last four years, from 1985 to 1988, there has been an increase of 133 percent, from 470 to 1,097.

[Slide]: Now, this is a chart of new patients for that same period of time.

From 1983 to 1988, new patients admitted have run from 441 to 1,031, an increase of some 134 percent in that period of time from 1985 to 1988, an increase of 115 percent.

The most recent figures that I have given you are those for the first five months of this year and I am going to compare those, the figures of the first five months of 1989 with the figures for the first five months of 1988, having already showed you the increase from 1983 to 1988.

My friends, in the first five months of 1989, the increase on the orthopaedic unit, and I get to the spinal cord injury unit, but on the orthopaedic unit, in admissions was three percent, active patients was fifteen percent, operations six percent, casts at 532 percent, prostheses ninety-three percent, orthotics eighteen percent, outpatient clinic visits six percent.

The waiting list on the orthopaedic side has grown to five weeks for the new patient clinic, after approval by the Board of Governors. The orthopaedic surgery waiting list is eight weeks. Hand surgery is ten months and plastic surgery is twelve months.

That unit is active and they are taking care of children in the area served by that unit.

On the spinal cord injury side, the increase this year as compared to last year—admissions are up nineteen percent, active patients is up thirteen percent, orthotics is up sixty-seven percent, outpatient clinic visits up forty-two percent—magnificent work now being done there. (Applause)

Also, there is a tribute to what is being done by the Temples in that area because they are having off-site clinics that are bringing them children—children whom we can help.

Now, Gene Bracewell mentioned a few moments ago that twenty-seven years ago in this city Shriners Hospitals went into burns.

Now, I certainly do not look old enough to have been here but I was and there may be a few others out there in like condition.

Let me ask, those of you who were here in July of 1962 and voted for the burn resolution, please stand up.

... Several Representatives arose ...

IMPERIAL SIR TURLEY: Well, you know, there are some of us old people still around.

However, let me say that since 1962 we have built three burn institutes—in Boston, Galveston and Cincinnati—which have done a superb job and also, as you know, we have no burns center to serve the children in the Western states.

[Slide]: This is a chart which shows what is known as the International Code of Diagnoses.

Every hospital, when it admits a patient, shows a number as to the diagnosis of that patient and the number for burns injuries is in that light right here (indicating). It is under the number of 948 and that series of the 948 is where the burns are judged according to the total body surface covered by the burn.

Now, that line also indicates that in 1987 there were 57,000 burns diagnosed and admitted to hospitals in the United States, according to the National Center for Health Statistics.

Of that number, 26,000 were under fifteen years of age and, further, of that number, 19,000 were in the West.

Now, if you assume the same ratio per age in the Western United States, which is a reasonable assumption, then you figure the 26,000 to 57,000, forty-six percent are under fifteen years of age and that forty-six percent, times 19,000, means that there were 8,667 burned children or between 8,500 and 9,000 burned children in the West.

[Slide]: Now, we asked our burns institutes at Galveston, Cincinnati and Boston about their admissions over a four-year period of time, 1985 through 1988, from the Western states, and the total admissions from Galveston were 170, from the Western states that are listed there, eleven went to Cincinnati and nine went to Boston in that four-year period.

The total number of all admissions during that time, that four years, was almost 9,000 or totally 2,242 patients per year admitted to all three burns institutes.

There were 190 over the four years from the Western states, which means that in relation to forty-seven to forty-eight patients a year, only two percent of the patients admitted to our present units were admitted from the Western States.

[Slide]: Now, this slide shows us the pediatric burns population in the Western states by 1990 and you can see the source of the material which we have used for this—the California Fire Marshal's statistics and the United States Department of Commerce statistical aspects in the United States.

We know, for example, what the incident rate was and that is how many children per thousand were burned and that would be approximately seven per 100,000 that were burned.

Using that, we can project at the 1990 state population, under eighteen, of 14,651,000—14.6 million children. That would mean that there would be over 1,000 burned in 1990 in the Western states and we are presently taking care of forty-seven to forty-eight of those, which is two percent.

Now, my friends, I think we can do better than that. (Applause)

Now, I initially told you that I was not going to read the whole book and I am not.

... Cheers and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR TURLEY: However, I hope I have shown you that there is a need for care for children and a need for a burns unit.

Now, I am going to ask Everett Evans and Burt Ravellette to read you the resolution which we are then subsequently going to ask you to adopt.

... Cheers and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: Fellow Representatives, I am not going to give you any further statistics and believe me when I say that. However, let me also say to you that this is one of the most important things you are going to do today, if you do it.

I am sure you are interested in people running around the Shrine System telling the Public Relations Department that we have centers of excellence. Well, we do not have centers of excellence in every place we go but if you do what we are talking about today, this is one you are going to have.

Therefore, I submit this resolution to you:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the San Francisco Unit has presented a needs assessment study, characterizing at length and documenting extensively the current and projected unmet needs of children in the area served by the San Francisco Unit for services provided by Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children; and

WHEREAS, it appears from that study and other information that the present facility occupied by the San Francisco Unit is in substantial need of renovation or replacement because of violations of health and safety standards promulgated since its construction, as well as to better deal with changes in methods of care; and

WHEREAS, the renovation of that facility is impractical and uneconomical due to the widespread use of asbestos in its construction and the estimated costs of asbestos removal and replacement with benign insulation and floor covering; and

WHEREAS, the needs assessment study also manifests the need for a pediatric burns unit on the West Coast;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

1. Pursuant to Sections 508.7 and 510.1(b)(1) the Board of Trustees and the Committee on Building and Equipment are hereby authorized to proceed expeditiously to replace the existing San Francisco Unit facility with a new building and appropriate equipment, fixtures and furnishings; and

2. The new facility may be designed, constructed and equipped with the capability of carrying on programs of patient care, research, and training in the field of pediatric burns, and other unmet needs, as well as continuing programs of care for orthopaedically handicapped children and those with spinal cord injuries; and

3. The size and location of the new facility, as well as the specifics of its programs, shall be left to the Board of Trustees, which is hereby authorized to negotiate such affiliation

agreements or similar relationships with other institutions in Northern California as may be advisable and proper to implement this resolution in the best possible way; and

4. There is hereby appropriated the sum of \$65,000,000 from the funds of the Colorado Corporation for implementation of this resolution, to be transferred to the Capital Reserve Fund from such sources as are designated by the Board of Director.

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: With regard to the figure of \$65 million, let me indicate to you that this figure came from our experts who told us, for example, that we can build a combined orthopaedic and burns center for somewhere around the area of \$65 million.

That is all I have to say at this point.

Thank you.

IMPERIAL SIR TURLEY: Imperial Sir, we have submitted this resolution to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and I believe they are ready to report on this issue.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will recognize Walt Pettit for the report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE PETTIT: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws the resolution of the Board of Trustees and the Buildings and Equipment Committee of the Colorado Corporation which concerns the needs of the San Francisco Unit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

The resolution which will appear in full in the written report, will not be reread unless your request.

The committee reports that the proposed resolution is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or the Bylaws of the Colorado Corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr.,
Chairman

Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir Robert E. Turley for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will again recognize Bob Turley.

IMPERIAL SIR TURLEY: Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption and implementation of this resolution.

. . . The motion was severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there discussion?

NOBLE B. E. HENDERSON [Syria Temple]: In listening to the story about the asbestos in our hospitals, I just wonder, in relation to the balance of our hospitals, how many more do we have to go through in relation to a study being made or they be investigated, especially concerning asbestos?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I think I will call on Burt Ravellette to answer that question.

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: There was a needs report done about four or five years ago in relation to identifying the hospitals that were in need of repair or replacement.

I am pleased to tell you that we have, out of those eleven that were identified, the nine that involved major renovations and construction costs and these were complete hospitals—these will be completed sometime, all of them, in late 1991.

However, there are two or three others that have been identified for needing some work as soon as we can get this program finished. For example, the Philadelphia Unit is in the

process of finding some property for building; some of the others are being repaired and, as I said, the eleven that we are presently working on will be completed sometime by late in 1991.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Are there further questions?

NOBLE RODERICK ROBERTSON [Philae Temple]: While I have no qualms with what has been mentioned concerning the needs of our hospitals, I just have one question.

If we project the operating costs that we have in connection with our Boston Hospital, Burns Unit, which is now some \$11 million, the operating costs of the Portland Unit, which is, of course, orthopaedic and would involve a figure of \$7 million and then \$1 million for research, has the committee given any consideration as to where the operating costs projected to be some \$20 million a year, would be coming from and what impact those would have on future business of the Colorado Corporation?

IMPERIAL SIR TURLEY: I suppose that is directed to me.

Now, let me first say that I do not accept the figures you indicated. However, in relation to the other question, I am glad you asked that question because it gives me an opportunity to call attention to numbers that you have in your little Green Book of Reports. Please get it out.

I want to call your attention to some figures in there. You can also get them out of your annual report that was handed to you when you arrived here. It was in every Representative's envelope.

Now, if you will look on page 6 of that little Green Book, which is also page 38 of the Red Book, I will invite your attention down to the next to the last line of figures and that is the total of fund balances involving the Colorado Corporation.

The Colorado Corporation keeps fund accounting and that is the total of our funds—the operating fund, the investment fund and the capital reserve fund.

Now there, in the next to the last column, you will see a figure of \$2,831,086,457. Then the figure in the column next to that for 1986 is \$2.6 million. If you will subtract that, you will see that the additions, net additions after all of the operating expenses we have, after construction of the hospitals and the expenses we have there, that the net increase in our fund balance in that year, last year, was \$195,745,215.

Now, I would like to ask you to turn to the next page, which is page 7 in the Green Book, page 39 in the other book and I would ask you to look over to the right-hand column there and you will see there near the bottom—somewhere from three to four lines up from the second column on the right, you will see three figures there and you can compare those three figures to the total of the figures in 1987 and what they will show you is that in 1987 we added to the fund balances \$343,280,340. I will not go into any of the others at the present time. However, it seems to me that if you add those two figures together, you get something over a half billion dollars that was added to our fund balance after operating expenses and while I believe in increasing endowments, wills and gifts so that we can do even more, we do have a responsibility, Nobles, to make the best use we can out of the resources that God has given to us to take care of these crippled children.

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN WECK: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I know that figures can lie and we can also lie but I have been a banker in the Trust Department of a bank for some thirty-seven years and my idea on trust accounting, I guess, is that that which is present to the endowment fund is income that represents interest, dividends and rent. I think you ought to take that into consideration.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there further discussion?

If not, all in favor of the motion as made by Bob indicate by saying aye; opposed. The motion is carried and thank you very much, Bob, for an excellent report. I know that there was a lot of effort and work that went into that.

Now, while we are on our hospitals, let me indicate that John W. Dean has been Chairman of the Endowments, Wills and Gifts Committee for the last five years and he came out with a very innovative program concerning his committee.

I would now like to call on Jack W. Dean at this time for his report.

IMPERIAL SIR DEAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and Members of the Imperial Council: This will be a very brief report because you will find a

rather more extensive report in your Book of Reports and you will find some mention of it also in the Annual Report.

However, I would like to tell you that you just took on one of the most exciting challenges that the Shrine ever faced. We now have the opportunity, with this new program that we have taken on, to go out and raise more money than we have ever raised in the past.

Last year, through your help, and the help of the Endowments, Wills and Gifts Committee, we were fortunate in raising \$163 million new dollars. We have started the Plaque Program and I think we need to continue that kind of work. Further, we can only do it with inspirations things like you just saw.

We can move forward, we can move this committee forward and it can do better things than it has ever done and I would hope to each and every one of you—and each and every one of you received a letter from me asking that you go to work on our Gold Book Society—go to work on our Philanthropic Society and go to work on everything else because, I will tell you this, when you poll the funds concerning the endowments of each individual hospital, the San Francisco Hospital is head and shoulders over everybody else and I think it is about time we got to the point where we each had enough money in our own areas in relation to which our hospitals were funded adequately so that we can exist, too.

I want to thank you for the opportunity to be of service to you and say God bless each and every one of you.

Thank you. (Applause) . . . Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would now like to call on Imperial Sir Voris King for the report concerning the Investment Committee.

IMPERIAL SIR KING: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Representatives: I have had the privilege of serving as Chairman of the Investment Committee during this past year.

The Investment Committee has the responsibility of investing all available funds of the Colorado Corporation and determining the investment policies to be pursued with regard to all property and assets of the Colorado Corporation.

The committee is also responsible for selecting corporate institutions exercising banking, trust and management powers for the management of all funds of the Colorado Corporation.

The Investment Committee is pleased with the performance of our invested funds. We believe that we are obtaining a good overall rate of return and that our assets are sufficiently diversified to give us an acceptable level of risk.

The Books of Reports and the audit report contain information concerning the balances of our investment funds at year-end. However, we believe it would be appropriate this year to make a more detailed report concerning the results of our investment program for the past several years.

To make this presentation, I would like to call on Illustrious Sir William Latimer, Past Potentate of Syria Temple and an Emeritus Representative of the Imperial Council.

Bill is the oldest member of the Investment Committee, not in age but in years of service. He is a bank executive with one of the largest financial institutions in North America and is recognized as an authority on banking. Bill has served as a member of the Investment Committee for thirty years and has served as Committee Chairman as well as his chairing our most important subcommittee which selects the investment managers and monitors the performance of these managers.

Is Bill in the audience? If you are, I would ask that you come to the podium at this time.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR WILLIAM LATIMER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: Thank you for giving me a few minutes to talk about the Investment Committee. I think I can speak from experience, this being my twenty-eighth year of service.

Over this period of time, tremendous progress has been made. In 1961 there were two members of the committee, Len Stuart, the Imperial Treasurer, and Bob Smith, the General Counsel. The investments were largely U.S. Government bonds and mortgages. The mortgages were designed to produce income, about six percent, compared to the four percent rate on the bonds. About one-third of the fund was held in common stocks. Total value was \$125,000,000.

In 1962 at the Imperial Council Session held here in Toronto, the Investment Committee

was given the status of a standing committee with Bylaws setting out the criteria of membership that all "shall be knowledgeable and experienced in investments" Except for the Second Vice President and the Assistant Secretary of the Board of Directors, who serve by virtue of their positions, the members are appointed by the Chairman of the Board and must be approved by a majority vote of that Board.

Over the years a great many highly qualified men have contributed their talents to this vital task, the management of our hospital funds.

The name, Investment Committee, is, in a sense, a misnomer. The committee does not invest; it selects top qualified managers and monitors their performance. From time to time general guidelines are set, but day to day decisions are left to the managers. At one time we had over 160 managers, an awkwardly cumbersome size. Over the years we have culled out the less efficient and now have sixty-three, more than half of which are producing excellent results. Those who do not perform are dismissed.

The priorities of the committee are threefold: Safety of capital; earned income; and total return. In 1988 total return was 10.75 percent. Over the past ten years it has been 14.03 percent. This approach has produced over \$800,000,000 in appreciation, with a value on December 31, 1988 of \$2,741,297,000. Asset mix as of that date was:

Fifty-two percent common stocks

Thirty-nine percent fixed investments

Nine percent cash equivalents

It is because of the performance of our endowment funds that monies have been available for the construction of our burns institutes and the expansion and modernization of our hospitals. Income has increased from \$54,200,000 in 1979 to \$162,610,000 in 1988.

Recently the Investment Committee has been criticized for its philosophy. This is nothing new in Shrinedom. I imagine some of you Potentates and Past Potentates have had your share of it.

the suggestion has been made that our entire portfolio be invested in U.S. Government bonds. The rationale is that we would greatly enhance our income. I strongly suggest to you that this would be a very shortsighted action.

When I first became a member of the Investment Committee, we were preponderantly invested in bonds and mortgages. Imagine where we would be today if that safe approach had been continued. With inflation at five percent, prices double every fourteen years. At seven percent they double every ten years. It takes no particular intelligence to see how disastrous that would have been.

Today is no different. The strength of this country has been its businesses. Investment in the growth of our great corporations has made America strong.

I hope you agree with this view and will give your continued support to the conservative, yet forward looking policies of the Investment Committee.

Thank you very much for your close attention.

IMPERIAL SIR KING: Thank you very much, Bill, for that fine report.

With that, Imperial Sir, I would move that this report be adopted.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have the motion and the second to adopt this report.

Is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor please say aye; opposed. It is carried.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

... The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was recessed at four-fifteen o'clock p.m. ...

MORNING SESSION
THURSDAY, JULY 6, 1989
NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, convened at the Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, at nine o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan, C.D., presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Will you please take your seats so that we can get our Session started.

. . . Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will again recognize Roderick Robertson, Chairman, Committee on Finance and Accounts.

NOBLE ROBERTSON: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: Your Committee on Finance and Accounts submits to you for approval the following reports with respect to income and expenditures for the Colorado Corporation:

1. Report for the year 1988
2. Adjusted budget report for the year 1989
3. Proposed budget for the year 1990

REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1988

The report for the year 1988 has been reported for you in the Book of Reports which you have already received. No inquiries have been received, your committee recommends ratification and approval of the report as shown in the Book of Reports.

Imperial Sir, I move the approval and adoption of this report for the year 1988 as submitted.

. . . The motion was duly seconded, voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried . . .

NOBLE ROBERTSON: Included within your registration package you have a breakdown of the operating expenditures showing amounts appropriated for 1989 including the adjustments made by the Joint Boards and the proposed figures in 1990.

We shall give you a summary of the total figures which will be followed by detail, by classification, of the proposed items of the year 1990. Your proposed budget will be more accurately presented for your approval at a subsequent Imperial Council Session.

The amount in the left-hand column was approved at New Orleans. The adjustments are shown with the 1989 adjusted balance, with the budgets which are proposed each year at this Session. These are preliminary figures and during the year, adjustments are needed because of changes in programs and costs for your hospitals.

The 1989 adjusted budget shows an operating excess of revenue over expenses in the amount of \$3,309,220.

The 1990 proposed budget which is in the fourth column, the last column on the right, reflects revenue of \$221,285,000, expenses of \$214,572,000 for projected operating excess of revenues over expenses of \$6,713,000.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions, I move the ratification, approval and adoption of the adjusted budget for the year 1989 and the year 1990 proposed budget be approved as submitted.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND
ACCOUNTS

Roderick D. Robertson,
Philae, Chairman
D. Sam Erickson, Osman,
Vice Chairman
Keith G. Collins, Khartum
Palmer D. Burde, Salaam
Duane L. Terrell, Zorah

. . . The motion was severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You have before you a motion and a second for the ratification, approval and adoption of the adjusted budget for the year 1989 and the year 1990 proposed budget.

Is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor of the motion indicate by saying aye; those opposed. It is unanimously carried.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would now like to recognize our Imperial Treasurer to give the report of the Treasurer with respect to the Colorado Corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR HARRINGTON: What I have tried to do in relation to the Treasurer's report is not to repeat information which is contained in other reports, particularly the audit report and report of the Finance and Accounts Committee but I attempted to show you Representatives how different funds have been designated for operations, for the capital reserve fund and for the investment funds and I urge you to read those reports and I think you will find that they are stated in a language which I believe that you can understand and assimilate.

I have given you a six-year comparative statement here on the operations of the hospitals and I think it will be very interesting to you to see the growth in both the revenues and expenses.

Now, I do want to call your attention to one fact and that is the fact that there is a typographical error in the number in the last paragraph of the Treasurer's report. That came about because although I had requested that I be allowed to review the printer's proof before it went to press, unfortunately, they did go to press the day before and, therefore, I did not have that opportunity.

However, I would like to call your attention, in any event, to the fifth line from the bottom of the report, where you read, for example, that in the same period our investment fund balance increased from \$1,355,657,520 but the way it reads now it states \$3,364,000,000. However, it should be \$3,374,000,000. Also, it changes the percentage which follows to 75.2 percent.

If any of you happened to look at that, caught that error and had the notion that your Treasurer had made a mistake, I want to assure you that it was simply in relation to the printing that it occurred.

With that, Imperial Sir, I would move that the Treasurer's report as presented in the Book of Reports of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, be accepted.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor of the acceptance of this report concerning the Colorado Corporation please indicate by saying aye; opposed no. It is carried.

Thank you very much, Webb.

We will now receive the checks and various donations for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled and Burned Children and I would ask those who are going to present checks to line up here over to my left and then come to the stage one at a time.

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Imperial Sir, while they are lining up there, I would like to put into the record compilation of contributions to Shriners Hospitals as reported in the Proceedings of the Supreme Temple, Daughters of the Nile, for fiscal year May 1, 1988 to April 30, 1989.

Now, the figures indicate that the amount of funds, in total contributed to the various units of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, indicated a grand total of \$1,270,973.83.

They likewise have a breakdown of contributions of the cost of garments purchased, garments made, personal gifts purchased, personal gifts donated, toys and games purchased, toys and games donated, etc., coming to a total value of \$59,290.38.

Also, volunteer hours of work donated by this great organization in the past year amounted to 29,160 hours.

DAUGHTERS OF THE NILE
CONVALESCENT RELIEF FUND
YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1989

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Cases</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Boston	548	\$ 27,811.64
Chicago	102	70,447.20
Cincinnati	11	3,613.27
Erie	66	39,287.52

Galveston	81	18,835.89
Greenville	164	75,073.00
Honolulu	128	55,485.82
Houston	128	54,782.50
Intermountain	50	55,705.87
Lexington	11	41,209.00
Los Angeles	134	59,266.87
Mexico City	140	34,023.00
Montreal	254	85,674.26
Philadelphia	230	97,435.00
Portland	183	59,449.90
Saint Louis	83	91,559.50
San Francisco	26	63,274.00
Shreveport	91	59,624.94
Spokane	214	51,529.07
Springfield	232	77,990.00
Tampa	419	86,950.64
Twin Cities	133	61,944.94
Total	3,428	\$ 1,270,973.83

REPORT OF CONTRIBUTIONS TO SHRINERS HOSPITALS

<i>Number</i>	<i>Articles</i>	<i>Actual Cost to Temples</i>
9,565	Garments made (cost of material)	\$ 18,505.95
4,447	Garments Purchased	18,230.43
3,122	Garments donated (no cost)	-0-
1,587	Other items sewed (cost of material)	3,838.91
3,527	Other items sewed material furnished	-0-
814	Other items purchased	1,873.02
2,777	Items mended (no cost)	-0-
380	Personal gifts purchased	380.83
2,207	Personal gifts donated (no cost)	-0-
3,153	Toys and games purchased	8,918.66
5,096	Toys and games donated (no cost)	-0-
1,920	Books and magazines	323.16
222	Fruits, jelly, etc	308.10
77	Parties for children	1,694.53
411	Postage (shipping)	1,511.68
8,897	Miscellaneous	3,705.11
48,202	Grand Total	\$ 59,290.38
667	Parcels shipped (consisting of the above items)	
29,160	Volunteer hours of service	

Thank you.

REPRESENTATIVE: Imperial Sir, I have here a generous donation from this young lady of ninety years of age, who presently resides in a nursing home. This check is in the amount of \$20,000.

. . . Presentation and applause ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very, very much.

Let me add that Jack has been going to visit this lady on a regular basis and this is not her first donation and she has been very kind to the Shrine and very pleased to make these donations on a yearly basis.

Thank you very much.

ILLUSTRIUS SIR VERNON SHAW [Potentate, Hasan Temple]: I would like to present this check to you, Imperial Sir, from our annual paper sale in the amount of \$50,000.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very, very much. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ROBERT KOLARITSCH [Potentate, Salaam Temple]: Imperial Sir, I have here a check in the amount of \$65,000, given to our great Philanthropy, some \$30,000 of which has come from a Dodge Open which we have every year in New Jersey—from the Dodge Dealers of New York, New Jersey and Connecticut.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much. (Applause)

Let me say that you saw some legislation passed yesterday that will require some additional funds and certainly we do appreciate your generosity.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR RICHARD BARR [Potentate, Gizeh Temple]: Imperial Sir, we have for you a check to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children in the amount of \$100,000 and a big portion of this was raised by one of our units, the Oriental Band, which received, I believe, four first prizes. Therefore, we believe they work as well for our Philanthropy financially as they do from the participation of the Oriental Band in various events.

We also have a check here in the amount of \$118,532.58 from a widow in our area, Margaret Atkinson, for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much, Dick. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR WALLACE NUNLEY [Potentate, Kazim Temple]: I am please to present from our Temple a check in the amount of \$282,354.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JACK RUSSELL [Potentate, Midian Temple]: I have here a check for you in the amount of \$51,015.89 which is representative of the amount of money that the Kansas Shrine Bowl sent to the hospitals during the past Imperial Year and was the result of the dedicated effort and talent of some 10,000 Shriners in the great State of Kansas.

I also have with me to help me make this presentation the Potentates of the other four Temples in Kansas—namely, Abdallah, Arab, Isis and Mirza.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very, very much. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ZACK PARRISH [Potentate, Al Menah Temple]: On behalf of our 5,800 Nobles of Al Menah Temple, I would like to present you with this check to Shriners Hospitals in the total sum of \$332,000. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR NORMAN THOMPSON [Potentate, Philae Temple]: At this time it gives me much pleasure to present a check for \$5,000 from the Halifax Shrine Club and \$50,000 from Philae Temple for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

Let me ask you, Norm, how large is your Temple?

NOBLE THOMPSON: We have 1,350 members.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: You probably earned that money by having a circus, car sales, as well as all sorts of other things. I did want to mention the circus because I know the one you just had was your first circus. You put up every nickel, gave out every dime and never took any money in return from the income from that circus. We certainly are very appreciative of these small Temples. It is wonderful, thank you very much.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ALFRED LIGHTSEY [Potentate, Hamasa Temple]: Imperial Sir, I have a privilege here of presenting a check for \$17,000 from our Temple for our contribution to the hospitals.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much. (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR C. L. YEOMANS [Potentate, Omar Temple]: Imperial Sir, at this point, I would like to present you a check in the amount of \$2,371,877.52 from the Temples of the Carolinas.

... Rising applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you, fellows, you do a great job and the Nobility certainly gave you a standing ovation and it was well deserved.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR WALTER MOHR [Potentate, Irem Temple]: It is our pleasure to present you, Imperial Sir, will a check for \$25,000 in connection with a little bit of a golf tournament that we held.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JAMES M. SIMS [Potentate, Barak Temple]: Imperial Sir, it gives me pleasure to present to you the proceeds from a circus held some months ago, which has been presented before but this check is in conjunction with some other work done through

the EWG Committee and the Potentates and Past Potentates of Barak Temple. This check is in the amount of \$28,000.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

You know, as I have traveled throughout the country during the past year, I am so very proud seeing some of these smaller Temples supporting our hospitals.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JOHN W. ROHAL [Aladdin Temple]: Imperial Sir, I am pleased to present this check to our hospitals for \$650,000 representing work done by our Temple, Antioch Temple, Al Koran Temple, Syria Temple, Zenobia Temple and Tadmor Temple.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

You know, \$650,000, that is certainly a lot of money. Thank you very much. (Applause).

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ROBERT HALL [Potentate, Rameses Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: It is my pleasure to advise this noble group today that the Montreal Hospital computer printout, as of May 20, 1989, shows that our Temple has already sent them this year the sum of \$650,000.

Also, I have handed to me a letter and check from a corporation here in Canada who wishes to remain anonymous, who have given me a check for \$50,000 for a new image intensifier at the Montreal Hospital only if cash in the same amount of \$50,000 is met by somebody else. I am here to advise you that the other \$50,000 will be met by Rameses Temple. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I think you should tell them that you already gave to the Montreal Unit some \$1.5 million last year. Thank you very much.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PAUL STEVENS [Potentate, Islam Temple]: I would like to present to the Shrine, in behalf of the five sponsoring Temples of the East-West Football Game, a check in the amount of \$301,440.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much. That is certainly wonderful support.

Gene, would you like to just say a few words?

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: I would only like to tell all of you that when you have that type of generosity exhibited, it is overwhelming to know the support that we have from our Temples and Nobles and the general public and, of course, when you approve programs like you did yesterday to authorize construction of a new facility in Northern California, with these type of monies that are generated, they will certainly be needed to accomplish that authorization. However, this is what it is all about and, therefore, in behalf of our Divan and our Board of Trustees, I thank each and every one of you Temples that have contributed. You are doing a great job and please keep up the good work.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: We are going to let you go now for lunch and recess until one-thirty p.m.

... Whereupon, the Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was recessed at eleven-forty-five o'clock a.m. ...

AFTERNOON SESSION THURSDAY, JULY 6, 1989 ONE-THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation reconvened at the Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, at one-thirty o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan, C.D., presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Gentlemen, we will now convene and at this time I would like to call on Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell.

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

For the purpose of receiving additional donations to our hospitals, I would like to recognize the President of the Association of Shrine Oriental Bands, Noble Thomas.

NOBLE THOMAS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Nobles: I am here representing the "Ladder of Smiles" Program of the Association of Shrine Oriental Bands.

I have a donation to make, the first one raised by the general membership of our Association, in the amount of \$33,557.30.

The second item is the result of an inquiry that came to me about three years ago from a

firm in Spokane, Washington. They would like to participate in the purchase of equipment for our new Spokane Unit.

I have with me a check today made out to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children from the Calam Temple Oriental Band in the amount of some \$50,000. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Thank you very much.

. . . Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: We have a treat now for you.

We are now all, I am sure, going to enjoy a talk by Dr. Duane Larson, former Chief of Staff at the Galveston Unit. He is a marvelous speaker and I think you will find him interesting to all of you.

I will recognize first, however, the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell.

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

How many of you remember the SBI Program the "Stop Burn Injuries" Program that started some time ago? It was a great and fantastic program and you may recall that it started back under the leadership of Dr. H'Doubler, back in 1980-1981, when we had a lot of literature printed up and some films and what have you. These were, in turn, displayed at the World's Fair held at Knoxville.

Now, one of the greatest things that happened there at that time in relation to this program, something which is still underway and is going on, is that at that time we had a very prominent world renown burns physician that offered to volunteer his time to travel around North America in behalf of the Shrine. He did appear on various radio and television programs and he talked about the SBI Program and told his listeners about the best treatment for burn prevention.

The individual I refer to is Dr. Duane Larson, who, I might add, was President of the American Burns Association back in 1979. Also, he was named Physician of the Year by President Nixon in 1972.

It gives me a great deal of pleasure to present to you at this time, for a most inspiring presentation and talk, Dr. Duane Larson, and will you please give him a hand.

. . . Rising applause ensued as Dr. Duane Larson approached the podium . . .

DR. DUANE LARSON: Thank you, Imperial Sir Gene.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Nobles All: You know, you gave me one task that I could not complete but for that I apologize and that was a task to complete the Stop Burn Injuries. Those of you who know me also know that this was the most important aspect of burn treatment, which was to prevent them, because we certainly could not treat them as well as we would like.

The best treatment for a burn now or forever will be that of prevention.

Unfortunately, in October, a serious heart attack struck me down. Bypass surgery was done in December and the Stop Burn Injuries Program was stopped at that time. It was, however, very difficult for me to decide to remove myself from this program because of its importance and I would certainly like to continue with it.

Now, the task that you have given me this afternoon is that of going back and looking at what has taken place—what is happening now and what do I anticipate will happen to our burn program in the future?

So, with your permission, I will call on the old "time" machine and let us take a trip back in time.

Now, as the time machine begins to run and take off and we go back in time, let us swing around to about 1959 and see what was happening to the burn programs at that time.

The main burn program as that time was in the military unit located in San Antonio, Texas. As we hover over that unit, we see Dr. Larson as a young burns surgeon sitting at a desk, head in his hands, shoulders slumped, obviously dejected.

We asked the gentleman why he was so dejected and upset and the problem was that he had a six-year-old girl that was burned in a nighttime fire lying in the ward, covered with green pus, the pseudomonas organism that was so deadly in the burn patients.

As he sat there, he was thinking about "What do you tell this child's parents, when especially you know that child is not going to survive? What kind of words can you give to a parent indicating that this child is not going to go home with them?" Well, there are no

words to soften a blow like that and so the doctor is sitting there dejected and he just does not know what to do.

You think about "Well, perhaps I can go to the literature." However, there is very little literature at this time in relation to burns and, certainly, in relation to children, it practically does not exist. If you find a paper, it involves ten or fifteen burned children and that is all that there is.

As this surgeon sits there, he wonders, "Will anyone appreciate the fact that we have on our hands a silent epidemic?"

Every thirty seconds, for example, a child is burned. Seventy percent can be prevented. Ninety percent occur in the home.

So few facilities are available at this point in time that there is no place for these children to go. They are locked away in some ward, back in the ward where they smell, their parents are very upset and the doctor is frustrated because he has nothing to go by. There is not sufficient work in this area so, as a result, we know very little about the burn unit in relation to how these children are handled and protected.

The patients that were coming into the unit were poorly cared for on admission because the doctor, and it was not because the doctor did not want to give it but it was because he did not know how to give it.

Infection was running rampant. Pulmonary problems were killing these patients. A fifty percent burn had less than a fifty-fifty chance of making it and if the patient did make it, that patient went home crippled to the point that the patient looked grotesque, monstrous-like in appearance and functioned extremely poor.

I would like to add that I am not exaggerating in that condition. I am sure many of you are old enough to realize this and have seen that happen.

Indeed, gentlemen, this was the Dark Ages of burns.

Now then, let us get back into the time machine and move up a few years. Let us, for example, go to 1964—twenty-five years ago.

There are now a few burns units located in three university facilities—Galveston Burn Unit, the Cincinnati Burn Unit and the Boston Burn Unit.

These Shriner Hospitals located in a university facility was like an athlete warming up—we were beginning to flex our muscles—we are warming up to the task ahead—determining what problems we are going to have and how we were going to handle them with a few children.

Then, in April of 1966, the Shrine Institute in Galveston did open, followed shortly thereafter by the unit in Cincinnati and by the institute in Boston.

I am sure that many of us remember the opening ceremonies.

A new era was born—enthusiasm and optimism was generated throughout. However, like many new ideas and new programs that existed, essentially we were the new kid on the block.

There were the questions—"What do they want? Where are they going? What are they going to do?"

We had many problems—university affiliation, medical physician cooperation, are they going to cooperate with us, are they going to work with us to give these children care?

Moving into the institute. Recruitment of physician and research personnel the institute could very definitely be a problem if we were going to succeed.

Transportation was a problem and also funds.

However, a quitter never wins and a winner never quits and, as a result, the Shrine has always been a winner. This was shown before and we continue to show this into the future.

Now, let us take this time machine and move up a little more—into the late 1960's and look down at our three institutes and the men and women there within those walls.

These are a happy group; due to facilities that they never dreamed possible but which were now in hand to enable them to do the job and do it right.

The enthusiasm that permeated every bit of those institutes was like octane fuel to a motor and it stimulated and ran that motor like you would not believe.

Papers began to come out concerning the care of burns and burned children—books, national and international meetings were papers, new ideas and new modes of care were being presented.

Individuals from not only our country but other countries came as well to the unit for training in their burn fields. They went back not only to the United States but then went back to foreign countries and set up their burn institutes there. They, too, had others from their country then come to their units in relation to which they also developed unity.

Gentlemen, it was like a pebble—a pebble rolling down the mountain and then, as it bounced and gained momentum, it was like an avalanche.

The pebble, as it began to roll, caused a ripple that was felt over the world.

Now, let us get back to the time machine and go into the seventies.

All aspects of the burn care is now improved.

The massive burns that we dreamed of salvaging are now salvageable, due to the work of the three institutes and those that trained within them.

Things then began to look like a possibility and began to show improvement. For example, crippling was reduced dramatically.

Now, let us get back to the time machine and go over to the eighties.

Burn prevention, for example, now became a headline.

There is just no way to treat a burn successfully. There is no way that you and I can treat a burn and give them the hope and dream that they would have had if they had not been burned.

The surgical leadership changed hands. The older Chief Surgeons stepped down—the younger surgeons were taking over the institutes with new skills and their new knowledge, the momentum was increased.

Shorter hospital stays were realized. There were decreases in pulmonary complications as we learned about the problems that were there.

Knowledge of immunology was increased—all areas of burn care were improved.

Now, to the present we come. Are we still dominating the burns field?

A good example of this is the American Burn Association, where all individuals interested in burns meet once a year.

Those papers that were presented at the American Burn Association this year were dominated, and I mean dominated, in relation to the papers presented by the three Shrine Burn Institutes.

Now, let us go back to the time machine and look into the future.

What year shall we choose? Well, how about 2014—twenty-five years ahead?

What do we see?

The Shriners Burn Institutes continue to dominate, with modern facilities. They are the envy of all as they stretch across the land. However, one important difference is that these facilities are filled with love—a love for each child that enters those walls.

An increased knowledge is present, so much so that with new ideas and new information, we are now looking with a microscope in relation to what we used to see with the naked eye.

Massive burns are being salvaged—not only salvaged but being rehabilitated.

Early care and transportation is no longer a problem.

Specialized laser knives are used for excision. Closure with skin substitutes is present.

With a new knowledge in relation to immunology we now are able to control the skin rejection and be able to use skin from someone else over a prolonged period.

We now can control infection, not only by the antibiotics that are being given but more importantly by understanding resistance of the patient to the burn, we can increase his or her own resistance to these burns.

Crippling is at a minimum.

The knowledge that is gained twenty-five years from now will enrich all of medicine and will unlock the secrets of wound healing in the burn victim.

This knowledge will assist those not only with other trauma but also will improve all aspects of medicine as all aspects of medicine does have wound healing as its basis in relation to which with history and knowledge we will improve degenerative diseases and other crippling deformities.

Well, gentlemen, I have taken you through a time machine and let us return.

If you do not mind, let me spend a minute and let us stop at one of our Shriners Burn Institutes. With your permission, let us stop and go into the Treasure Room.

You ask me what the Treasure Room is. Last night or the night before last, before leaving Texas, I looked up the definition of "treasure" and it said "facility containing the most prized valuables."

Well, what are these prized valuables? These are memories and that, of course, is true in relation to the treasure in our record room.

Everybody says, "record room" and then the thinking begins to stop. However, let us think for a moment.

As we stand in our record room in the institute and look around at walls and walls of records, each one of those represents a life and death battle, hopes and dreams of each one of these children.

These hopes and dreams and their care are pressed between the pages of a chart but also they are present between the pages of our minds.

Let us take out this chart, that of Mark DeLano. He was boy of about nine years old that was burned severely in Mexico City. His legs became infected. After his accident, he was thrown into the Galveston Unit. His legs had been amputated, he was dying of sepsis, the wounds were open, the parents had no hope. Fortunately, however, he survived.

Not too long ago I received a call from Mark and he was in Houston and he told me that he had a large business, a very successful business in Mexico City. He also has a successful business in Houston. he could not be happier.

Now, let us pull out another chart, that of Belford. Now, Belford was a young boy, a young teenager who was pushing out a sailboat and, as he did so, it touched a high tension wire that shot electricity down through the sailboat and into his chest. The distressed area was removed until he was left with only an open hole in his chest. The boy was flown into the institute and fortunately he did survive although twice in one night we put a finger in his heart to stop the blood from flowing out. Therefore, he did survive.

A letter from him indicates that he is happy, he is married and has children. He has also completed his college education.

Now, let us take another chart out, that of Iris. She came out of California. She had a serious burn, a beautiful young lady.

Iris has now gone through medical school and is a full-fledged physician.

Now, we pull another chart out and this is the final chart. This is the chart of Steven.

He has such a massive burn that made his mother say, "Why did you let this boy live?" However, Steven not only lived but he likewise completed medical school and went to the Medical College of Georgia. He did his internship in Galveston, Texas, was voted the outstanding intern and he now is a surgical resident and hopefully one day will be a burn surgeon in one of our institutes.

Gentlemen, thanks for the memories. I love you all dearly and God bless you.

... Applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Dr. Larson, you certainly are a game player and a terrific speaker. I want to thank you in behalf of the Nobility here. We are also pleased with it being arranged so that you could be here today. Thank you so very much for this presentation.

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Thank you very much, Dr. Larson. We thank you so much because you furnished us with some fine memories as well and, Doctor, we will be calling on you from time to time to help us again.

Let us give him another big hand. (Applause)

My fellow Nobles and Representatives, we all realize how extremely important it is that we receive and continue to receive financial support from all sources to help us operate our hospitals and as I think your Imperial Potentate noted a moment ago, we have thus far received in excess of \$4 million today.

However, Nobles, there is an organization that has been most generous to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled and Burned Children. The organization that I am referring to is the Houston Endowment Fund.

This fund has given to Shriners Hospitals and to Houston, Texas and Galveston, Texas, several millions of dollars.

Also, the lady that I think is really responsible for it is really a young lady and a very fine person. Her husband happens to be on our Board at Galveston.

She is Executive Vice President of the Houston Endowment Fund.

At this time, I would like to present to you for her appropriate remarks, Mrs. Murphy. Let us give her a warm Shriners welcome. (Applause)

MRS. J. MURPHY: Thank you very much for inviting me to this beautiful city. We have had four days of nothing but fun. It is very nice for Houston Endowment to be included in an activity where our donations have been recognized.

We all know of the excellent work that you do in relation to crippled and burned children and this is why we are so happy to support you.

We do believe sincerely that Shriners do great work and you may be assured that as we are able, our support of your activities will continue.

At this point, we do have an additional grant to give. We gave you \$1.5 million last year and this additional grant will be a check to you of a million dollars to establish a Chair in burns surgery at Galveston and this, I might add, is in honor of Dr. David Herndon whom we are all very, very proud of.

This grant will probably be made in 1989 or it could be made in 1990 as funds become available.

Thank you all so very, very much for allowing us this privilege.

... Rising applause ensued ...

MRS. MURPHY: Also, ahead for 1990 are plans to present another \$1.5 million.

... Further cheers and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: How about that, Nobles?

Let me ask you a question.

Would it be all right with all of you if I were to continue to invite her back with us next year in Chicago?

... Cries of "yes" ensued ...

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

... The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was recessed at four-fifteen o'clock p.m. ...

MORNING SESSION FRIDAY, JULY 7, 1989 NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, convened at the Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, at nine o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan, C.D., presiding.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will next call on Noble Lake to present the J and L report concerning Item 36 on the Call.

NOBLE LAKE: To the Members of the Colorado Corporation: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 36 on Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 44 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 510.1(a)(2) of Article 10 of the Bylaws of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation. With the unanimous consent and concurrence of the Audit Committee, the proponent, and the unanimous consent and concurrence of the Audit Committee, the proponent, and the unanimous consent and concurrence of the Finance and Accounts Committee, this committee recommends an amendment to the proposal by adding, after the first two words of the last sentence of the proposal, the words "shall be a certified public or chartered accountant" and by adding, after the third word of the last sentence of the proposal the words "its remaining" thereto. The proposal, as amended, would than read as follows:

ARTICLE 10 Standing and Special Committees

Section 510.1 STANDING COMMITTEES.

(a)

...

(1)

...

(2) The Committee on Finance and Audit shall consist of not more than seven qualified

members of this corporation and it shall monitor and report to the corporation concerning budgets of income and expenses for the current and succeeding year. The Board of Directors or Board of Trustees, or both, shall prepare and submit the budget to the Annual Meeting of this corporation for approval. This committee shall report to the next Annual Meeting any departures from the budget and the reasons therefor. This committee shall make recommendations to the Board of Directors with respect to an auditing firm or firms to be employed by the Board of Directors for the corporation; review the annual audit plan with the Imperial Auditor and the auditing firm; and review the annual report, report of the independent auditors and interim financial information. Its chairman shall be a certified public or chartered accountants and its remaining members shall be knowledgeable in financial and budgeting matters. The committee reports that the proposal and the proposal as amended are in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I move that the proposal be amended by the addition of the foregoing words.

. . . The motion was duly seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be carried . . .

NOBLE LAKE: Imperial Sir, I now recommend that you call upon Illustrious Sir Roderick Robertson of Philae Temple for a report on the Finance and Accounts Committee.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I will recognize Illustrious Sir Robertson.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ROBERTSON: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Finance and Accounts, Item Number 36 on the Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on pages 44 and 45 of the Call.

It is a proposal to amend Section 510.1(a)(2) of Article 10 of the Bylaws of the Colorado Corporation.

The committee met on Friday, July 7, 1989 at the Royal York Hotel.

It is the unanimous recommendation of the committee that the proposal, as amended, be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE & ACCOUNTS
Roderick D. Robertson, Philae, Chairman
D. Sam Erickson, Osman
Keith G. Collins, Khartum
Palmer D. Burde, Salaam
Duane L. Terrell, Zorah

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: As you can see, the recommendation of the Finance and Accounts Committee is that the proposal, as amended, be adopted. Is there a second?

. . . The recommendation was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there discussion?

If not, all in favor of the adoption of the recommendation indicate by saying aye; opposed. The recommendation, as amended, is adopted.

I will next recognize Noble Davis for the presentation of Item No. 37 in the Call for the Annual Meeting.

NOBLE DAVIS: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred

to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Item Number 37 on Call of the Annual Session of 198, located on page 45 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 511.4 of Article 11 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, a Colorado Corporation, by adding and deleting certain language, so that the new Section will read as follows:

ARTICLE 11
Fiscal and Legal

Section S.511.4 IMPERIAL AUDITOR, AUDITING FIRM AND AUDIT REPORT

(a) IMPERIAL AUDITOR

(1) The Imperial Auditor shall be a Noble and a certified public or chartered accountant.

(2) As requested by the Board of Directors or Board of Trustees, he shall advise and consult with the officers and agents of this corporation concerning accounting, auditing and related matters, perform special and internal audits, render independent financial advice, and perform other appropriate duties.

(3) He shall attend all meetings and assist the Finance and Audit Committee of this corporation as requested by the committee or the Board of Directors or the Board of Trustees.

(4) He shall act as liaison between the auditing firm, the Finance and Audit Committee and the Board of Directors and the Board of Trustees.

(b) **AUDITING FIRM, AUDITS AND REPORTS.** The Board of Directors, after receiving the recommendations of the Finance and Audit Committee, shall select a firm or firms of certified public or chartered accountants to conduct designated audits.

(1) Before May 1st or other agreed upon date of each year the auditing firm shall conduct an audit of the accounts and records of this corporation. Such annual audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. The auditing firm's report with the accompanying financial statements shall be printed and a copy sent at least thirty days before the Annual Meeting, along with the notice of the Annual Meeting to the Potentate of each Temple. Other copies shall be made available at or before the Annual Meeting to any individual member requesting the same in writing. Upon request, the details of all transactions for the audited year shall be made available to any member.

(2) The auditing firm shall also conduct audits of such appendant and affiliated entities as authorized by the Board of Directors.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
**COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS**

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
Robert H. Bailey
Gerald L. Davis
James M. "Buddy" Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Roderick Robertson of the Finance and Accounts Committee, for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: The Chair will recognize Illustrious Sir Roderick Robertson at this time.

NOBLE RODERICK ROBERTSON: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Finance and Accounts, Item Number 37 on the Call of the Annual Session of 1989, located on page 45 of the Call.

It is a proposal to amend Section 511.4 of Article 11 of the Bylaws of the Colorado Corporation.

Your committee met at the Royal York Hotel on July 4, 1989, and considered the proposal.

It is the unanimous opinion of the committee that the proposal is in the best interest of the Order and recommends its adoption.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON FINANCE & ACCOUNTS
 Roderick D. Robertson, Philae, Chairman
 D. Sam Erickson, Osman
 Keith G. Collins, Khartum
 Palmer D. Burde, Salaam
 Duane L. Terrell, Zorah

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: It is the recommendation that this proposal be adopted.

Is there such a motion?

. . . The motion was severally made and seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: Is there discussion?

If not, all in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. The motion is carried.

. . . Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: I would now like to call on Imperial Sir Jack Jones for the next few items.

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I would move that all of the acts and transactions of those who have acted as Officers, Directors and Trustees of the Colorado Corporation for the past year and those taken at this Session be ratified and approved.

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: All in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

. . . Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL RECORDER JONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I move that in accordance with Imperial Council Bylaws, Section 504.2, that all members of the Colorado Corporation who did not register at this Session or who were not elected at this Session have their membership terminated.

. . . The motion was severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE McMULLAN: All in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

. . . Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time . . .

. . . The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was adjourned sine die at eleven-ten o'clock a.m. . . .

ANNUAL REPORT OF WEBBER C. HARRINGTON, TREASURER
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

January 1 - December 31, 1988

Imperial Potentate Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. at the One Hundred Fifteenth Annual Imperial Council Session at Toronto, Ontario, Canada, July 1989:

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Nobles:

The comments in this Treasurer's Report should be considered in conjunction with a careful review of the report of our independent auditors found elsewhere in this Book of Reports, which shows the financial position, results of operations and supplementary data of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children for the year 1988. In this report I shall attempt to provide the members of the Colorado Corporation and other interested readers with additional information regarding the financial position of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, operating trends and significant data regarding the various funds constituting our charity's capital.

As I reported to you last year, a committee has been appointed to study and report on the future financing of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. The debate continues among sincere and concerned Board members and representatives regarding the future financial status of our great philanthropy.

Inasmuch as at least one quarter of the Imperial representatives are new each year, I believe that it is important to detail again the policies established by the Board of Directors with respect to the crediting of revenues to funds as follows:

Designated for operations:

- Income from investments (endowment fund)
- Annual assessments from Shriners
- Gifts and bequests for exclusive use of particular hospitals (effective January 1, 1986)
- Reimbursements from Canadian provinces
- Income from investments in capital reserve fund (effective January 1, 1987)
- Charitable fund raising activities (effective January 1, 1988)

Designated for capital reserve fund:

- Investment income on assets in capital reserve fund (through 1986)
- Realized gains from sale of assets in capital reserve fund
- Depreciation funded

Designated for investment (endowment) fund:

- Life memberships from Shriners
- Gifts and bequests (except those for the exclusive use of particular hospitals)
- Realized gains from sales of assets in investment fund
- Charitable fund raising activities (through 1987)

On March 16, 1988, in order to more correctly match revenues and expenses, the Joint Boards approved, effective January 1, 1988, the recommendation of our auditors that revenues from fund raising activities be classified as revenues designated for operations.

In addition to the changes shown above, on October 25, 1988 the Board of Directors approved the allocation to funds designated for operations, from the realized gains from sales of assets in the investment fund, an amount equal to 150% of the projected excess of expenses over revenues in the operations fund, not to exceed \$25,000,000 in any year effective January 1, 1989. Obviously, with this method of allocation there can be no deficit in the operations fund unless the realized gains from sales of assets in the investment fund are insufficient to cover the shortfall of other revenues over expenses, or if the deficit exceeds the \$25,000,000 before such allocation. It is distressing to note that, despite very liberal approval of interim budget requests, thirteen of our twenty-two hospital units exceeded their budgets for 1988, some of them by very substantial amounts.

A careful review of the designation of revenues reveals that in each of the last three years the Board of Directors has found it necessary to designate for the operations fund revenues which formerly accrued to the benefit of the investment fund or the capital reserve fund.

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

As shown in the report of our independent auditors, the net realized gains from investments for 1988 aggregated \$40,367,042, compared to \$193,432,621 in 1987. Unrealized gains on our investment portfolio at December 31, 1988 and 1987 were as follows:

	<i>Market Value</i>	<i>Carrying Value</i>	<i>Excess of Market Over Carrying Value</i>
<i>1988</i>			
Investment fund securities.....	\$2,422,441,771	\$2,285,015,058	\$ 137,426,713
Capital reserve fund securities	<u>195,190,807</u>	<u>187,472,899</u>	<u>7,717,908</u>
	<u>2,617,632,578</u>	<u>2,472,487,957</u>	<u>145,144,621</u>
<i>1987</i>			
Investment fund securities.....	2,164,760,771	2,100,680,296	64,080,475
Capital reserve fund securities (restated)	<u>211,548,789</u>	<u>209,831,606</u>	<u>1,717,183</u>
	<u>2,376,309,560</u>	<u>2,310,511,902</u>	<u>65,797,658</u>
Increase	<u>\$ 241,323,018</u>	<u>\$ 161,976,055</u>	<u>\$ 79,346,963</u>

The balance in our Capital Reserve Fund at December 31, 1988 was \$187,472,899. The unexpended appropriations against this fund for construction and major renovations committed to by the Board at December 31, 1988, as detailed in Note (4) to the Combined Financial Statements aggregated \$131,044,743. It is anticipated that the Capital Reserve Fund balance at December 31, 1988, together with additions from realized gains on securities in that fund and depreciation funded, will be adequate to complete the rebuilding of the hospital system presently contemplated.

We have found that in each of our new hospitals there has been greatly increased activities and, in many cases, expansion of services to meet the unmet needs of children. For these reasons, together with the increase in medical costs in general, the overall operating costs of our hospitals have nearly doubled in a five year period (\$181,767,000 in 1988 compared to \$94,861,000 in 1983, an increase of 91.6%). During the same period, our investment fund balance increased from \$1,355,657,520 to \$2,364,151,967, an increase of 74.4%. Inasmuch as the operating expenses of our hospitals are increasing considerably faster percentagewise than our investment fund, we have an even greater challenge to increase our revenues by building our membership and favorably impressing our members and the public that we are indeed the world's greatest philanthropy and therefore worthy of even greater support.

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

Webber C. Harrington, Treasurer
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children

SCHEDULE 1

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

STATEMENT OF REVENUES EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FUNDS DESIGNATED FOR OPERATIONS AND CAPITAL RESERVE FUNDFor the Six Years Ended December 31, 1988
(in thousands)

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
DESIGNATED FOR OPERATIONS:						
<i>Revenues:</i>						
Income from investments (net)	\$ 102,886	\$ 115,689	\$ 122,405	\$ 129,055	\$ 143,682	\$ 162,660
Assessments	4,105	4,045	3,946	3,880	3,790	3,675
Gifts and bequests, exclusive use and other	330	326	599	4,209	4,781	4,998
Fund raising activities						8,920
Reimbursement from Canadian Provinces	1,799	1,988	1,706	1,787	1,916	2,223
Total	<u>109,120</u>	<u>122,048</u>	<u>128,656</u>	<u>138,931</u>	<u>154,169</u>	<u>182,476</u>
<i>Operating expenses:</i>						
Orthopaedic hospitals	67,927	76,915	87,463	96,240	108,470	124,093
Burns institutes	23,021	25,978	29,117	27,146	28,435	33,776
Research expenses				10,907	14,018	14,431
Administrative and board related expense	3,913	4,538	5,006	5,475	6,121	7,429
Fund raising costs				988	1,277	2,038
Total	<u>94,861</u>	<u>107,431</u>	<u>121,586</u>	<u>140,756</u>	<u>158,321</u>	<u>181,767</u>
Excess (deficit) of revenues designated for operations over operating expenses	14,259	14,617	7,070	(1,825)	(4,152)	709
Other non operating income (expense)	3	402	219	725	(354)	-
Excess (deficit) of revenues over expenses	14,262	15,019	7,289	(1,100)	(4,506)	709
Depreciation funded from operations	197	210	207	202	749	605
Transfers to Capital Reserve fund	(25,000)	(14,000)	(15,000)	(7,000)		-
Other interfund transfers	(211)	(714)	1,744			5,581
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	(10,752)	515	(5,760)	(7,898)	(3,757)	6,895
Fund balance - beginning of year	36,977	26,225	26,740	20,980	13,082	9,325
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 26,225</u>	<u>\$ 26,740</u>	<u>\$ 20,980</u>	<u>\$ 13,082</u>	<u>\$ 9,325</u>	<u>\$ 16,220</u>
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND:						
<i>Revenues:</i>						
Net gains from investments	\$ 174	\$ 56	\$	\$ 3,337	\$ 15,887	\$ 616
Investment income and miscellaneous	10,539	10,306	9,013	7,927		
Total	<u>10,713</u>	<u>10,362</u>	<u>9,013</u>	<u>11,264</u>	<u>15,887</u>	<u>616</u>
Depreciation funded	3,562	4,166	4,625	6,672	7,884	9,631
Transfers from other funds	25,000	14,000	15,000	7,000	135,556	-
	39,275	28,528	28,638	24,936	159,327	10,247
Transferred to other funds - principally for investment in plant	(23,165)	(41,827)	(37,154)	(16,711)	(30,055)	(33,858)
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	16,110	(13,299)	(8,516)	8,225	129,272	(23,611)
Fund balance - beginning of year	79,292	95,402	82,103	73,587	81,812	211,084
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 95,402</u>	<u>\$ 82,103</u>	<u>\$ 73,587</u>	<u>\$ 81,812</u>	<u>\$ 211,084</u>	<u>\$ 187,473</u>

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

PRINCIPAL OF INVESTMENT FUND

For the Six Years Ended December 31, 1988
(at carrying value - in thousands)

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 82,896	\$ 86,362	\$ 94,007	\$ 18,261	\$ 11,023	\$ 19,229
Securities	1,226,791	1,342,202	1,542,813	1,908,744	2,100,680	2,285,015
Mortgages, real estate and miscellaneous	50,164	58,613	58,091	63,286	63,805	59,908
	<u>1,359,851</u>	<u>1,487,177</u>	<u>1,694,911</u>	<u>1,990,291</u>	<u>2,175,508</u>	<u>2,364,152</u>
Less liabilities	4,193	4,371	4,678	5,644	7,306	7,871
	<u>1,355,658</u>	<u>1,482,806</u>	<u>1,690,233</u>	<u>1,984,647</u>	<u>2,168,202</u>	<u>2,356,281</u>
Add amount due from operations fund to investment fund			5,775	8,327	18,403	18,472
	<u>\$1,355,658</u>	<u>\$1,482,806</u>	<u>\$1,696,008</u>	<u>\$1,992,974</u>	<u>\$2,186,605</u>	<u>\$2,374,753</u>
Consisting of:						
Funds held for transfer	\$ 80,549	\$ 85,615	\$ 108,983	\$	\$	\$
Designated and restricted for investment	1,275,109	1,397,191	1,587,025	1,992,974	2,186,605	2,374,753
	<u>\$1,355,658</u>	<u>\$1,482,806</u>	<u>\$1,696,008</u>	<u>\$1,992,974</u>	<u>\$2,186,605</u>	<u>\$2,374,753</u>
Increase in investment fund attributable to:						
Life memberships	\$ 268	\$ 217	\$ 274	\$ 263	\$ 195	\$ 224
Unrestricted gifts and bequests (net of expenses)	100,751	99,843	121,545	136,189	137,071	148,356
Restricted gifts and bequests	2,865	2,759	2,547	6,049	3,718	3,617
Realized gains from investments	92,131	27,144	98,401	152,504	177,545	39,711
Fund raising activities (net)				5,874	8,959	
Other income (expense)	350	168	(163)	62	755	1,254
Transfers for construction of Montreal unit		(2,065)	(6,750)	(3,375)		
Interfund transfers	156	375	(1,581)	(786)	(135,556)	(6,523)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(170)	(1,293)	(1,071)	186	944	1,509
	<u>196,351</u>	<u>127,148</u>	<u>213,202</u>	<u>296,966</u>	<u>193,631</u>	<u>188,148</u>
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>1,159,307</u>	<u>1,355,658</u>	<u>1,482,806</u>	<u>1,696,008</u>	<u>1,992,974</u>	<u>2,186,605</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$1,355,658</u>	<u>\$1,482,806</u>	<u>\$1,696,008</u>	<u>\$1,992,974</u>	<u>\$2,186,605</u>	<u>\$2,374,753</u>



Certified Public Accountants

Independent Auditors' Report

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN:

We have audited the accompanying combined balance sheets of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children as of December 31, 1988 and 1987, and the related combined statements of support and revenue, expenses, and changes in fund balance and of changes in financial position for the years then ended. These combined financial statements are the responsibility of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these combined financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the combined financial position of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children at December 31, 1988 and 1987, and the combined results of their operations and the changes in their financial position for the years then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

Our audits were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the combined financial statements taken as a whole. The combining information included in Schedules 1 through 3 is presented for purposes of additional analysis of the combined financial statements rather than to present the financial position, results of operations, and changes in financial position of the individual organizations. The supplementary information included in Schedules 4 through 6 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the combined financial statements. The combining and supplementary information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audits of the combined financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly presented in all material respects in relation to the combined financial statements taken as a whole.

Peat Marwick Main & Co.

Tampa, Florida
March 10, 1989

COMBINED BALANCE SHEETS

December 31, 1988 and 1987

<i>Assets</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1987</i>
<i>Current assets:</i>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 364,083	619,509
Accounts receivable (including unremitted income due from investment managers)	14,873,047	9,744,096
Accrued interest and dividends	29,654,594	24,060,918
Due from Imperial Council AAONMS	62,509	223,557
Inventories and deferred charges	3,618,809	3,525,437
Total current assets	<u>48,573,042</u>	<u>38,173,517</u>
<i>Investments:</i>		
Cash and cash equivalents	993,245	2,757,937
Temporary investments, at cost (approximates market)	18,236,099	8,264,923
Securities (market \$2,422,441,771 and \$2,164,760,771)	2,285,015,058	2,100,680,296
Mortgages, real estate and miscellaneous	59,907,565	63,805,080
Total investments	<u>2,364,151,967</u>	<u>2,175,508,236</u>
<i>Capital reserve:</i>		
Cash	—	1,252,525
Securities (market \$195,190,807 and \$211,548,789)	187,472,899	209,831,606
Total capital reserve	<u>187,472,899</u>	<u>211,084,131</u>
<i>Property, plant and equipment</i>	309,666,260	275,362,702
Less accumulated depreciation	57,025,260	47,035,257
Net property, plant and equipment	<u>252,641,000</u>	<u>228,327,445</u>
	<u>\$2,852,838,908</u>	<u>2,653,093,329</u>
<i>Liabilities and Fund Balance</i>		
<i>Current liabilities:</i>		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 13,881,187	10,446,585
Total current liabilities	<u>13,881,187</u>	<u>10,446,585</u>
<i>Other liabilities</i>	<u>7,871,264</u>	<u>7,305,502</u>
<i>Fund balance</i> (net of cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment of \$2,193,116 and \$5,050,268):		
Designated for operations	16,219,817	9,324,525
Designated for investment	2,374,752,741	2,186,605,141
Designated for capital reserve	187,472,899	211,084,131
Invested in plant	252,641,000	228,327,445
	<u>2,831,086,457</u>	<u>2,635,341,242</u>
<i>Commitments and contingencies</i>		
	<u>\$2,852,838,908</u>	<u>2,653,093,329</u>

See accompanying notes to combined financial statements.

COMBINED STATEMENTS OF SUPPORT AND REVENUE, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

Years ended December 31, 1988 and 1987

	<i>Designated for Operations</i>	<i>Designated for Investment</i>	<i>Designated for Capital Reserve</i>	<i>Invested in Plant</i>	<i>1988 Total</i>	<i>1987 Total</i>
Support and revenue:						
Income from investments, net of bank management fees and expenses of \$3,843,783 for 1988 and \$3,972,712 for 1987	\$ 162,660.309	-	-	-	162,660.309	143,681.812
Hospital assessments	3,675.333	-	-	-	3,675.333	3,789.568
Gifts and bequests for the exclusive use of the hospitals	2,452.175	-	-	-	2,452.175	4,781.366
Fund raising activities, net of direct costs of \$3,498,350 for 1988 and \$4,400,261 for 1987	8,919.793	-	-	-	8,919.793	8,959.154
Reimbursements from Canadian Provinces	2,223.172	-	-	-	2,223.172	1,915.810
Life memberships	-	223,885	-	-	223,885	195,467
Unrestricted gifts and bequests, net of direct costs of \$749,464 for 1988 and \$601,832 for 1987	2,407.198	148,355.763	-	-	150,762.961	137,070.726
Net gains from investments	40,280	39,710.742	616.020	-	40,367.042	193,432.621
Other	97,955	1,254.167	-	-	1,352.122	910,315
	<u>182,476.215</u>	<u>189,544.557</u>	<u>616.020</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>372,636.792</u>	<u>494,736.839</u>
Expenses:						
Orthopaedic hospitals	124,093.326	-	-	-	124,093.326	108,469.948
Burns institutes	33,776.410	-	-	-	33,776.410	28,434.707
Research, net of capitalized equipment of \$796,415 for 1988 and \$1,650,785 for 1987	14,430.836	-	-	-	14,430.836	12,366.875
Headquarters administrative and board related	7,428.405	-	-	-	7,428.405	6,121.408
Fund raising	2,037.964	-	-	-	2,037.964	1,276.624
Other	-	-	-	1,599.047	1,599.047	354.651
	<u>181,766.941</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,599.047</u>	<u>183,365.988</u>	<u>157,024.213</u>
Excess (deficiency) of support and revenue over expenses	709.274	189,544.557	616.020	(1,599.047)	189,270.804	337,712.626
Foreign currency translation adjustment	-	1,509.417	-	1,347.735	2,857.152	1,849.866
Restricted gifts and bequests	-	3,617.259	-	-	3,617.259	3,717.848
Interfund transfers	6,186.018	(6,523.633)	(24,227.252)	24,564.867	-	-
Fund balance, beginning of year	9,324.525	2,186,605.141	211,084.131	228,327.445	2,635,341.242	2,292,060.902
Fund balance, end of year (net of cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment of \$2,193,116 in 1988 and \$5,050,268 in 1987)	\$ 16,219.817	2,374,752.741	187,472.899	252,641.000	2,831,086.457	2,635,341.242

See accompanying notes to combined financial statements.

COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION

Years ended December 31, 1988 and 1987

	1988	1987
<i>Sources of working capital:</i>		
Excess of support and revenue designated for operations over operating expenses	\$ 709,274	6,103,497
Add depreciation included in operations that did not use working capital	10,236,118	8,632,090
Working capital provided by operations	10,945,392	14,735,587
Nonoperating revenues, net	188,561,530	331,609,129
Restricted gifts and bequests	3,617,259	3,717,848
Decrease in capital reserve	23,661,232	-
	<u>\$ 226,735,413</u>	<u>350,062,564</u>
<i>Uses of working capital:</i>		
Additions to property, plant and equipment	\$ 33,201,938	31,861,187
Increase in total investments	186,568,552	182,611,302
Increase in capital reserve	-	129,272,093
Increase in working capital	6,964,923	6,317,982
	<u>\$ 226,735,413</u>	<u>350,062,564</u>
<i>Changes in components of working capital:</i>		
Increase (decrease) in current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ (255,426)	(120,688)
Accounts receivable	5,128,951	(76,780)
Accrued interest and dividends	5,593,676	2,813,258
Due from Imperial Council AAONMS	(161,048)	223,557
Inventories and deferred charges	93,372	521,124
	<u>10,399,525</u>	<u>3,360,471</u>
Increase (decrease) in current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	3,434,602	(2,732,837)
Due to Imperial Council AAONMS	-	(224,674)
	<u>3,434,602</u>	<u>(2,957,511)</u>
Increase in working capital	<u>\$ 6,964,923</u>	<u>6,317,982</u>

See accompanying notes to combined financial statements.

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 1988 and 1987

(1) *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*(a) *Combined Organizations*

The combined financial statements of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children (the Hospitals) include the accounts of the following organizations, all of which are exempt from federal income taxes:

Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Canadian Corporation
The Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, a Massachusetts Corporation
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Mexican Association
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children (Quebec) Inc.

All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

(b) *Gifts and Bequests*

Assets received by gift or bequest are recorded at estimated market value at date of receipt. The values of bequests in the process of administration are recorded as amounts are received. Income earned by estates during administration is treated as a part of the bequest.

Gifts or bequests made for the exclusive use of a particular hospital are transferred to the operating account of that hospital and are included in revenues designated for operations.

(c) *Securities*

Marketable investment securities include equity securities, principally common stocks, and bonds held for long-term investment purposes. Equity securities are stated at the lower of aggregate cost (or estimated market value at date of receipt) or market value. The cost of marketable equity securities sold is based on average cost. Other securities are carried at cost (or estimated market value at date of receipt).

(d) *Property, Plant and Equipment*

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost, if purchased, or at estimated market value at date of receipt if acquired by gift. Depreciation is calculated on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

(e) *Deferred Charges*

The Hospitals incur legal fees, taxes and other expenses in connection with obtaining gifts and bequests. These costs are deferred until receipt of the gift or bequest.

(f) *Inventories*

Inventories of supplies are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market.

(g) *Retirement Plans*

The Hospitals follow the principles of "Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 87, Employers' Accounting for Pensions," which requires use of the "projected unit credit" actuarial method for financial reporting purposes. The Hospitals also use this method for funding purposes.

(h) *Designation of Support and Revenue*

Under policy established by the Board of Directors (the Board), generally only the income from investments, annual assessments from Shriners, gifts and bequests made for the exclusive use of a particular hospital, fund raising activities, and reimbursements from Canadian Provinces are designated for operations.

Receipts from gifts and bequests from Shriners and non-Shriners (excluding gifts and bequests made for the exclusive use of a particular hospital), life memberships from Shriners, and gains from investment sales are designated by the Hospitals for investment.

Beginning in 1988, the Board established a policy for funding of the Montreal hospital operating costs by designating for operations, gains from investment sales of the Canadian Corporation and, to the extent necessary, unrestricted gifts and bequests of the Canadian Corporation.

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Continued)

(i) *Foreign Currency Translation*

Foreign currency transactions and financial statements are initially translated into the currency in which the Organization conducts its business ("functional currency"). Gains and losses resulting from such translations are included in the determination of the excess of support and revenue over expenses for the period in which the exchange rate changes. The functional currency financial statements are subsequently translated into U.S. dollars using current exchange rates, and these gains and losses are accumulated in the balance sheet caption, "Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment," a separate component of fund balance.

(j) *Reclassifications*

Certain reclassifications have been made to the 1987 combined financial statements to conform to the 1988 presentation.

(2) *Marketable Securities*

Marketable securities at December 31, 1988 and 1987 consist of:

	1988		1987	
	Cost	Market value	Cost	Market value
Short-term investments	\$ 234,061,996	234,061,996	239,752,545	239,752,545
U.S. Government securities	715,958,858	707,783,488	610,709,026	618,620,911
Corporate bonds	317,052,205	308,111,261	312,612,683	304,574,002
Common stocks	<u>1,205,414,898</u>	<u>1,367,675,833</u>	<u>1,147,437,648</u>	<u>1,213,362,102</u>
Total	<u>\$2,472,487,957</u>	<u>2,617,632,578</u>	<u>2,310,511,902</u>	<u>2,376,309,560</u>

The above marketable securities are included in the following captions on the combined balance sheets:

	1988		1987	
	Cost	Market value	Cost	Market value
Investments	\$2,285,015,058	2,422,441,771	2,100,680,296	2,164,760,771
Capital reserve	<u>187,472,899</u>	<u>195,190,807</u>	<u>209,831,606</u>	<u>211,548,789</u>
Total	<u>\$2,472,487,957</u>	<u>2,617,632,578</u>	<u>2,310,511,902</u>	<u>2,376,309,560</u>

Marketable equity securities included in the above securities consist of the following at December 31, 1988 and 1987:

	1988	1987
Market value	\$1,367,675,833	1,213,362,102
Cost (carrying value)	<u>1,205,414,898</u>	<u>1,147,437,648</u>
Net unrealized gains	<u>\$ 162,260,935</u>	<u>65,924,454</u>
Unrealized gains	\$ 195,338,139	149,832,172
Unrealized losses	<u>33,077,204</u>	<u>83,907,718</u>
	<u>\$ 162,260,935</u>	<u>65,924,454</u>

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Continued)

(3) *Property, Plant and Equipment*

Property, plant and equipment at December 31, 1988 and 1987 consists of:

	1988	1987
Land	\$ 5,165,654	4,746,083
Land improvements	4,145,343	4,065,968
Buildings	198,266,245	180,274,232
Construction in progress	35,241,493	28,113,624
Equipment	66,847,525	58,162,795
	<u>\$ 309,666,260</u>	<u>275,362,702</u>

Depreciation charged to operations in 1988 and 1987 was as follows:

	1988	1987	Estimated Useful Lives
Buildings	\$ 5,261,118	4,703,626	40 years
Equipment	<u>4,975,000</u>	<u>3,928,464</u>	4 to 25 years
	<u>\$ 10,236,118</u>	<u>8,632,090</u>	

(4) *Capital Reserve Fund*

The Capital Reserve Fund is used for property, plant and equipment expenditures. The Hospitals fund depreciation by a cash transfer from operations to the Capital Reserve Fund. Property, plant and equipment expenditures for the Montreal Unit are paid from Canadian Funds Designated for Investment.

In 1987, the Board approved the transfer of investments with a carrying value of \$135,100,793 (market value of \$146,331,782) from Funds Designated for Investment to the Capital Reserve Fund. This transfer was made to fund future hospital construction.

Construction and major renovations committed to by the Board at December 31, 1988 are as follows:

Unit	Nature	Total Appropriation	Unexpended
Cincinnati	Replacement unit	\$ 40,000,000	39,839,742
Greenville	Replacement unit	24,692,000	5,158,013
Honolulu	Renovation	8,500,000	8,344,527
Mexico City	Renovation and expansion	3,947,000	596,882
Philadelphia	Renovation	3,000,000	2,962,218
Springfield	Renovation	22,500,000	21,055,732
St. Louis	Renovation and expansion	15,000,000	13,932,325
Spokane	Replacement unit	20,238,000	19,395,209
Tampa	Expansion	2,587,421	324,269
Twin Cities	Replacement unit	23,000,000	18,055,457
International Headquarters	Renovation	801,800	151,186
Other	Renovation and expansion	<u>2,020,015</u>	<u>1,229,183</u>
		<u>\$ 166,286,236</u>	<u>131,044,743</u>

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Continued)

(5) *Transactions with the IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA*

The Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children organizations were founded by the IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA (Imperial Council). Hospital assessments, donations and other receipts are collected and remitted to the Hospitals by the Imperial Council.

The National Headquarters building and equipment is owned by Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. A portion of the building is occupied by the Imperial Council which bears a share of the operating costs and depreciation of the building and equipment. The allocation of the cost is based upon the portion of the building occupied by the Imperial Council in relation to the total occupied space in the building.

The Hospitals and the Imperial Council also share other costs based on the estimated value received by each organization.

Amounts of \$62,509 and \$223,557 were due from the Imperial Council as of December 31, 1988 and 1987, respectively.

(6) *Fund Raising Activities*

The Shriners Hospitals are financially supported through each Shriner's annual hospital assessment, income from investments, gifts and bequests from the general public and from Shriners, and certain fund raising activities conducted by Shriners. Shrine temples and Shriners raise funds for both fraternal and charitable purposes. Shrine fund raising activities generally consist of paper sale donations, football games, some circuses and other miscellaneous activities. The name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children" may be used in connection with a fund raising activity by a Shrine Temple or Shriner only with the written consent of the Imperial Council and Shriners Hospitals. Revenues from fund raising activities amounted to \$8,919,793 and \$8,959,154, net of direct costs of \$3,498,350 and \$4,400,261 for 1988 and 1987, respectively. Fund raising costs for the years ended December 31, 1988 and 1987 consists of the following:

	1988	1987
Fund raising costs in connection with fund raising events	\$ 1,835,255	\$ 1,104,931
Endowment, wills and gifts committee expense	121,278	113,318
Other allocated costs	81,431	58,375
Total	<u>\$ 2,037,964</u>	<u>1,276,624</u>

(7) *Retirement Plans*

The employees of U.S. hospitals are included in the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children Revised Retirement Plan. The benefits are based on years of service and the employees' compensation during the highest five consecutive years of employment. The organization made no contributions to the Plan in 1988 and 1987 because it is fully funded under Internal Revenue Code Sections 404 and 412.

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Continued)

The following table sets forth the Plan's funded status and amounts recognized in the combined balance sheets at December 31, 1988 and 1987:

	1988	1987
Actuarial present value of benefit obligations:		
Vested benefits	\$ 24,591,594	25,194,118
Accumulated benefit obligation	\$ 25,512,778	26,079,670
Projected benefit obligation for service rendered to date	\$ 37,531,974	36,084,238
Plan assets at fair value, primarily listed stocks and bonds	37,663,626	37,599,874
Plan assets in excess of projected benefit obligation	131,652	1,515,636
Unrecognized net loss	5,108,585	5,390,712
Unrecognized net (asset) at January 1, 1986 being recognized over 12.83 years ..	(6,310,149)	(6,951,891)
Accrued pension cost included in accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ (1,069,912)	(45,543)

Net pension cost for 1988 and 1987 consists of the following:

	1988	1987
Service cost—benefits earned during the period	\$ 2,269,798	1,596,566
Interest cost on projected benefit obligation	2,826,679	2,306,517
Return on plan assets:		
Actual	(1,594,713)	(3,003,470)
Deferred	(1,959,883)	-
Net amortization and deferral	(517,512)	(641,742)
Net periodic pension cost	\$ 1,024,369	257,871

The discount rate and rate of increase in future compensation levels used in determining the actuarial present value of the projected benefit obligation at December 31, 1988 were 9% and 7.5%, respectively. The expected long-term rate of return on assets was 10%.

The Hospitals also have a retirement savings plan for all eligible employees. Under the plan, voluntary contributions by employees up to 6% of eligible compensation are matched by the Hospitals up to 1.5% of eligible compensation. Contributions to the retirement savings plan were \$556,879 and \$510,389 during the years ending December 31, 1988 and 1987.

Canadian hospital employees are included in provincial government retirement programs.

Employees of the Mexico City unit are included in the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children Retirement Plan for Mexico City employees. There was an unfunded vested accrued liability of \$5,958 and \$61,077 as of June 30, 1988 and 1987, respectively.

(8) *Other Liabilities*

Other liabilities at December 31, 1988 and 1987, include annuities payable of \$1,989,691 and \$1,833,649, respectively, under certain deferred compensation agreements with staff doctors. An asset equal to the liability is included in mortgages, real estate, and miscellaneous assets in the investments category of the accompanying combined balance sheets.

Also included in other liabilities are annuities of \$5,881,573 and \$5,471,853 at December 31, 1988 and 1987, respectively, payable to beneficiaries of various donors. By agreement, the Hospitals are required to pay specified annual amounts to these beneficiaries during their lifetimes.

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Continued)

(9) *Estimated Malpractice Costs and Other Contingencies*

The Hospitals are self-insured for claims for malpractice from providing professional and patient care. Claims alleging malpractice have been asserted against the Hospitals and are currently in various stages of litigation. It is the opinion of management, that estimated malpractice costs accrued should be adequate to provide for potential losses resulting from pending litigation. Additional claims may be asserted against the Hospitals arising from services provided to patients through December 31, 1988. The Hospitals are unable to determine the ultimate cost of the resolution of such potential claims and, accordingly, no accrual has been made for them.

The Hospitals are also a party to various other claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business. Management does not believe that the outcome of such claims and legal actions will have a material adverse effect on the financial position or results of operations of the Hospitals.

(10) *Interfund Transfers*

Transfers are made between funds to support policies established by the Board of Directors, primarily relating to the method of funding property and equipment additions and hospital construction. Such transfers during the years ended December 31, 1988 and 1987 were as follows:

	1988	1987
Designated for operations:		
Board approved transfer from investments to eliminate the accumulated excess of expenses over revenues in the Canadian Corporation as of December 31, 1987	\$ 6,377,703	-
Research equipment expenditures funded by operations	(796,415)	(1,650,785)
Depreciation on Canadian property and equipment	604,730	748,639
	<u>6,186,018</u>	<u>(902,146)</u>
Designated for investment:		
Board approved transfer to operations to eliminate the accumulated excess of expenses over revenues in the Canadian Corporation as of December 31, 1987	(6,377,703)	-
Board approved transfer to capital reserve to fund future hospital construction	-	(135,100,792)
Canadian property and equipment paid for by Canadian investments	(145,930)	(455,936)
	<u>(6,523,633)</u>	<u>(135,556,728)</u>
Designated for capital reserve:		
Transfer from investments to fund future hospital construction	-	135,100,792
Property and equipment expenditures	(33,858,640)	(29,599,369)
Depreciation expense funded by operations	9,631,388	7,883,451
	<u>(24,227,252)</u>	<u>113,384,874</u>
Invested in plant:		
Property and equipment additions	34,800,985	31,706,090
Depreciation expense	(10,236,118)	(8,632,090)
	<u>24,564,867</u>	<u>23,074,000</u>
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>

COMBINING SCHEDULE—BALANCE SHEET INFORMATION

December 31, 1988

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Colorado Corporation</u>	<u>Canadian Corporation</u>	<u>Quebec Corporation</u>	<u>Massachusetts Corporation</u>	<u>Mexican Association</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Combined</u>
Current assets:								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	263,137	51,026	-	49,920	364,083	-	364,083
Accounts receivable	13,083,396	148,232	669,849	971,522	48	14,873,047	-	14,873,047
Accrued interest and dividends	27,342,199	223,324	-	2,089,071	-	29,654,594	-	29,654,594
Due from other corporations	-	448,318	-	4,023,975	-	4,472,293	(4,472,293)	-
Due from Imperial Council AAONMS	62,509	-	8,197	-	-	62,509	-	62,509
Inventories and deferred charges	3,295,125	21,833	-	285,256	8,398	3,618,809	-	3,618,809
Total current assets	43,783,229	1,104,844	729,072	7,369,824	58,366	53,045,335	(4,472,293)	48,573,042
Investments:								
Cash and cash equivalents	-	993,245	-	-	-	993,245	-	993,245
Temporary investments	18,236,099	-	-	-	-	18,236,099	-	18,236,099
Securities	2,097,219,715	17,952,199	-	169,843,144	-	2,285,015,058	-	2,285,015,058
Mortgages, real estate and miscellaneous	58,835,202	-	-	1,072,363	-	59,907,565	-	59,907,565
Total investments	2,174,291,016	18,945,444	-	170,915,507	-	2,364,151,967	-	2,364,151,967
Capital reserve:								
Securities	187,472,899	-	-	-	-	187,472,899	-	187,472,899
Total capital reserve	187,472,899	-	-	-	-	187,472,899	-	187,472,899
Property, plant and equipment	267,603,073	19,236,845	-	16,858,581	5,967,761	309,666,260	-	309,666,260
Less accumulated depreciation	46,686,050	3,421,108	-	5,861,300	1,056,802	57,025,260	-	57,025,260
Net property, plant and equipment	220,917,023	15,815,737	-	10,997,281	4,910,959	252,641,000	-	252,641,000
	<u>\$ 2,626,464,167</u>	<u>35,866,025</u>	<u>729,072</u>	<u>189,282,612</u>	<u>4,969,325</u>	<u>2,857,311,201</u>	<u>(4,472,293)</u>	<u>2,852,838,908</u>
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balance</u>								
Current liabilities:								
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 12,143,679	5,111	730,455	983,694	18,248	13,881,187	-	13,881,187
Due to other corporations	4,472,293	-	-	-	-	4,472,293	(4,472,293)	-
Total current liabilities	16,615,972	5,111	730,455	983,694	18,248	18,353,480	(4,472,293)	13,881,187
Other liabilities	6,798,901	-	-	1,072,363	-	7,871,264	-	7,871,264
Fund balance (net of cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment):								
Designated for operations	15,747,740	1,099,733	(1,383)	(666,391)	40,118	16,219,817	-	16,219,817
Designated for investment	2,178,911,632	18,945,444	-	176,895,665	-	2,374,752,741	-	2,374,752,741
Designated for capital reserve	187,472,899	-	-	-	-	187,472,899	-	187,472,899
Invested in plant	220,917,023	15,815,737	-	10,997,281	4,910,959	252,641,000	-	252,641,000
	<u>2,603,049,294</u>	<u>35,860,914</u>	<u>(1,383)</u>	<u>187,226,555</u>	<u>4,951,077</u>	<u>2,831,086,457</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,831,086,457</u>
	<u>\$ 2,626,464,167</u>	<u>35,866,025</u>	<u>729,072</u>	<u>189,282,612</u>	<u>4,969,325</u>	<u>2,857,311,201</u>	<u>(4,472,293)</u>	<u>2,852,838,908</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

COMBINING SCHEDULE--SUPPORT AND REVENUE, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE INFORMATION

Year ended December 31, 1988

	<i>Colorado Corporation</i>	<i>Canadian Corporation</i>	<i>Quebec Corporation</i>	<i>Massachusetts Corporation</i>	<i>Mexican Association</i>	<i>Combined</i>
Support and revenue:						
Income from investments, net of bank management						
fees and expenses	\$ 149,953,350	1,348,061	-	11,358,898	-	162,660,309
Hospital assessments	3,576,920	98,413	-	-	-	3,675,333
Gifts and bequests for the exclusive use of the hospitals	2,441,545	-	-	10,630	-	2,452,175
Fund raising activities, net of direct costs	8,319,615	490,507	-	109,671	-	8,919,793
Reimbursements from Canadian Provinces	-	-	2,223,172	-	-	2,223,172
Life memberships	223,885	-	-	-	-	223,885
Unrestricted gifts and bequests, net of direct costs	136,924,315	2,776,997	-	11,061,649	-	150,762,961
Net gains from investments	33,498,528	40,280	-	6,828,234	-	40,367,042
Other	1,092,077	55,407	73,878	100,438	30,322	1,352,122
	<u>336,030,235</u>	<u>4,809,665</u>	<u>2,297,050</u>	<u>29,469,520</u>	<u>30,322</u>	<u>372,636,792</u>
Expenses:						
Orthopaedic hospitals	110,933,098	-	5,155,614	6,291,859	1,712,755	124,093,326
Burns institutes	22,288,278	-	-	11,488,132	-	33,776,410
Research, net of capitalized equipment	9,599,156	-	1,963,855	2,867,825	-	14,430,836
Headquarters administrative and board related	7,362,455	65,950	-	-	-	7,428,405
Fund raising	2,037,964	-	-	-	-	2,037,964
Other	1,599,047	-	-	-	-	1,599,047
	<u>153,819,998</u>	<u>65,950</u>	<u>7,119,469</u>	<u>20,647,816</u>	<u>1,712,755</u>	<u>183,365,988</u>
Excess (deficiency) of support and revenue over expenses	182,210,237	4,743,715	(4,822,419)	8,821,704	(1,682,433)	189,270,804
Foreign currency translation adjustment	-	2,857,152	-	-	-	2,857,152
Restricted gifts and bequests	3,235,695	61,011	-	320,553	-	3,617,259
Interfund transfers	737,000	-	-	(651,000)	(86,000)	-
Transfers (to) from other corporations	(14,888,932)	(5,116,163)	5,116,163	11,164,302	3,724,630	-
Fund balance, beginning of year	2,431,755,294	33,315,199	(295,127)	167,570,996	2,994,880	2,635,341,242
Fund balance, end of year	\$ 2,603,049,294	35,860,914	(1,383)	187,226,555	4,951,077	2,831,086,457

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

COMBINING SCHEDULE—CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION INFORMATION

Year ended December 31, 1988

	Colorado Corporation	Canadian Corporation	Quebec Corporation	Massachusetts Corporation	Mexican Association	Total	Eliminations	Combined
Sources of working capital:								
Excess (deficiency) of support and revenue designated for operations over operating expenses	\$ 12,114,521	4,318,508	(4,822,419)	(9,161,268)	(1,740,068)	709,274	-	709,274
Add depreciation included in operations that did not use working capital	8,894,388	604,730	-	651,000	86,000	10,236,118	-	10,236,118
Working capital provided by (used for) operations	21,008,909	4,923,238	(4,822,419)	(8,510,268)	(1,654,068)	10,945,392	-	10,945,392
Nonoperating revenues	170,095,716	425,207	-	17,982,972	57,635	188,561,530	-	188,561,530
Transfers (to) from other corporations	(14,888,932)	(5,116,163)	5,116,163	11,164,302	3,724,630	-	-	-
Restricted gifts and bequests	3,235,695	61,011	-	320,553	-	3,617,259	-	3,617,259
Depreciation transfers	737,000	-	-	(651,000)	(86,000)	-	-	-
Decrease in capital reserve	23,611,232	-	-	-	-	23,611,232	-	23,611,232
	\$ 203,799,620	293,293	293,744	20,306,559	2,042,197	226,735,413	-	226,735,413
Uses of working capital:								
Additions to property, plant and equipment	\$ 29,633,749	(200,253)	-	1,734,798	2,033,644	33,201,938	-	33,201,938
Increase in investments	173,252,240	720,079	-	12,596,233	-	186,568,552	-	186,568,552
Increase (decrease) in working capital	913,631	(226,533)	293,744	5,975,528	8,553	6,964,923	-	6,964,923
	\$ 203,799,620	293,293	293,744	20,306,559	2,042,197	226,735,413	-	226,735,413
Changes in components of working capital:								
Increase (decrease) in current assets:								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ (572,150)	(637,002)	23,310	927,329	3,087	(255,426)	-	(255,426)
Accounts receivable	4,662,472	30,739	87,214	348,526	-	5,128,951	-	5,128,951
Accrued interest and dividends	5,068,199	90,406	-	435,071	-	5,593,676	-	5,593,676
Due from other corporations	(656,449)	271,314	-	4,023,975	-	3,638,840	(3,638,840)	-
Due from Imperial Council AAONMS	(161,048)	-	-	-	-	(161,048)	-	(161,048)
Inventories and deferred charges	36,055	15,536	(30,067)	84,010	(12,162)	93,372	-	93,372
	8,377,079	(229,007)	80,457	5,818,911	(9,075)	14,038,365	(3,638,840)	10,399,525
Increase (decrease) in current liabilities:								
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	2,991,155	(2,474)	(213,287)	676,836	(17,628)	3,434,602	-	3,434,602
Due to other corporations	4,472,293	-	-	(833,453)	-	3,638,840	(3,638,840)	-
	7,463,448	(2,474)	(213,287)	(156,617)	(17,628)	7,073,442	(3,638,840)	3,434,602
Increase (decrease) in working capital	\$ 913,631	(226,533)	293,744	5,975,528	8,553	6,964,923	-	6,964,923

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

Years ended December 31, 1988 and 1987

	Chicago	Erie	Greenville	Honolulu	Houston	Intermountain	Lexington	Los Angeles	Mexico	Montreal	Philadelphia	Portland	St. Louis	San Francisco	Shreveport	Spokane	Springfield	Tampa	Twin Cities	1988 Total	1987 Total
Medical staff:																					
Chief of staff	\$ 193,653	107,655	202,130	80,308	86,077	134,592	160,000	219,340	79,487	121,476	101,393	206,738	138,000	122,468	126,202	113,725	190,596	187,732	159,923	2,731,495	2,334,107
Staff physicians	368,949	118,417	189,226	75,868	95,394	90,401	150,453	216,051	103,174	30,229	201,705	224,327	275,281	242,342	66,021	123,876	147,490	232,670	225,979	3,222,853	2,573,299
Medical staff administrative	60,327	17,553	79,371	27,260	66,503	15,268	91,317	72,549	6,847	43,728	90,770	70,956	168,968	28,390	30,324	38,720	56,641	97,233	48,674	1,111,399	876,121
Interns, residents and fellows	216,781	51,879	156,176	29,316	62,445	106,939	101,185	97,310	27,505	89,514	51,329	98,957	170,781	75,918	60,640	35,412	100,760	155,721	54,094	1,742,662	1,684,639
Anesthesiologists	320,423	161,922	76,488	80,790	166,464	138,695	154,077	153,765	27,505	33,993	168,964	169,877	322,683	183,482	115,230	122,590	156,933	307,959	115,948	2,657,065	1,956,324
Anesthetists	55,093	45,618	107,208	6,912	22,365	23,785	80,287	154,745	6,595	37,179	13,762	61,775	45,678	61,775	56,572	42,931	16,937	77,591	84,953	1,229,748	1,399,678
Plastic surgeons	45,093	4,255	4,255		28,228	8,277	63,087	11,901			31,982	7,500	12,576		14,242	17,000		3,500	257,641	190,460	
Pediatricians	144,574	7,111	16,960	20,600		9,907	35,398	8,928	7,222	14,950	12,480	16,827	20,550		14,676	5,240	1,388	24,584	40,000	3,548	404,943
Psychiatrists	35,595										1,372				14,960		4,682	28,044		84,653	51,177
Dentists	20		404	1,077		656	781	810	8,676	1,240	1,448	3,368	7,973		6,270			39		36,956	27,128
Director of research	91,771						8													91,779	107,676
Neurosurgeons																				50,253	37,700
Neurologists	65,390		15,062				21,974	9,927				6,350	28,472	7,718	7,361	7,340	10,619	3,903	1,200	190,844	164,995
Geneticists	10,503		3,829		97,586	1,064	1,895	2,015			3,300			24,902	1,213	4,125	20,350			170,782	159,893
Pathologists	77,127		900			379	12,000	2,906	2,364					5,400		4,598	27,000			132,674	99,824
Consultants	1,423	38,828	812	40,159	20,649	3,397	16,461	6,330	10,072	25,550	54,466		34,224	30,579	3,448	20,156	10,705	43,852	62,886	423,997	360,308
Urologists	8,857					10,021	901		670				4,112	22,861	7,020	9,365	9,487		900	87,171	39,602
Total medical staff	1,650,486	548,983	852,821	362,290	617,483	553,311	844,134	1,009,581	292,018	197,859	697,689	890,400	1,240,319	896,486	478,058	535,706	745,755	1,251,631	761,905	14,626,915	12,405,613
Nursing service:																					
Nursing administration	140,251	51,130	123,288	67,197	154,323	78,390	123,660	110,215	48,723	103,397	201,466	63,268	197,767	233,209	50,472	42,762	268,982	169,394	55,910	2,283,804	1,832,129
Intensive care unit	171,117																			171,117	108,307
Nursing clinical research																				248	3,195
In-patient care	2,099,662	466,850	1,217,943	652,939	793,817	571,247	843,096	1,362,730	180,675	752,124	1,695,098	932,690	1,240,453	1,359,765	632,185	632,143	983,276	1,502,374	670,047	18,589,114	16,570,643
Total nursing service	2,411,030	517,980	1,341,231	720,136	948,140	649,637	966,756	1,427,945	229,398	855,521	1,896,564	995,958	1,438,220	1,592,974	682,657	674,905	1,252,258	1,671,768	726,205	21,044,283	18,514,274
Operating room service:																					
Operating room	899,634	209,366	217,512	142,947	223,707	289,246	315,112	457,319	55,542	268,318	554,616	367,305	433,871	317,774	198,524	171,442	297,896	365,839	261,353	6,047,323	5,029,777
Recovery room	141,884	26,685	40,714	15,937	55,989	14,611	70,602	87,343	7,887	91,785	49,728	93,072	22,269	25,906	18,141	58,894	83,898	83,898	32,419	937,764	796,991
Central supply - sterile	94,917	12,864	21,841	8,917	10,908	27,940	23,816	33,616	17,432	24,498	64,588	44,288	16,177	30,267	49,555		49,555			1,229,748	1,399,678
Total operating room service	1,136,435	248,915	280,067	167,801	290,604	331,817	459,530	579,651	80,861	268,318	646,401	461,621	593,291	340,043	268,312	205,760	387,057	499,292	293,772	7,539,548	6,287,906
Other professional services:																					
Clinical laboratory	213,587	36,541	89,810	56,116	146,103	25,627	116,540	94,136	12,016	21,622	71,721	45,892	100,279	90,397	37,469	33,127	84,989	147,869	101,395	1,525,236	1,346,131
Radiology	465,878	142,773	194,964	168,900	174,183	118,582	270,970	207,906	32,529	112,750	257,016	238,736	256,329	257,710	169,628	136,345	198,348	388,470	289,963	4,081,980	3,411,399
Medical records	206,203	110,796	137,417	122,582	111,785	100,089	159,987	168,458	23,399	156,057	159,005	169,563	224,861	178,010	101,116	114,440	179,591	122,761	110,623	2,656,753	2,381,585
Physical therapy	233,180	139,459	130,363	89,735	118,918	47,015	130,855	147,650	30,964	68,276	208,824	263,863	140,069	123,887	82,314	146,142	161,821	191,380	115,433	2,570,138	2,203,587
Occupational therapy	78,752		57,400	40,078	82,182	285	63,967	65,231	4,295	50,235	179,388	100,803	92,640	85,569	76,975	48,505		66,234		1,092,359	928,428
Respiratory therapy	12,786				7,523		2,498	3,753			1,675			7,155				27,364		1,092,359	928,428
Family services	59,424	23,763	73,248	33,643	63,985	39,121	36,812	58,100	13,452	35,911	101,387	48,753	73,646	102,398	30,619	40,942	50,588	52,703	48,082	986,577	847,852
Pharmacy	140,008	40,884	46,314	63,564	55,590	24,262	87,277	74,899	26,877	33,915	77,818	33,256	57,990	58,764	42,940	24,457	39,556	91,316	70,700	1,089,887	898,727
Orthotics	489,480	169,572	257,039	192,002	165,562	150,239	435,566	408,146	50,506	105,858	222,034	239,483	274,335	382,335	225,004	181,314	319,178	459,636	346,754	5,074,047	4,570,404
Prosthetics	425,469	97,313	204,275	36,734	78,971	366,492	450,604	474,846	53,557	15,551	168,032	214,654	200,169	268,934	339,815	98,329	228,104	92,465	551,432	4,365,746	3,773,376
Gait lab		9,579	96		90,327	37,005	78,052	44,248			3,613		90,633	121,173	1,890		54,329	200	12,819	163,319	95,660
Care in outside facility - emergency	26,928	80,642	68,654	56,403	175,879	48,008	99,409	106,539		11,079	225,978	43,328	314,591	103,190	49,327	42,346		201,566		1,648,867	1,524,666
Blood bank	32,257	18,990	13,587	3,080	733	17,586	19,733	14,580	12,600		735	15,208	15,232	49	5,767	17,048	19,346	93,353	299,884	160,318	
Skin bank							280													280	
Out patient department	335,066	114,424	208,704	75,786	137,921	84,344	169,196	137,307	29,452	115,481	170,687	204,172	256,177	158,388	155,467	110,932	150,635	260,873	166,942	3,041,953	2,557,665
Outreach clinics	60			23,984	12,112	13,615	11,393	11,393	6,818		39,614	32,860					28,077		41,312	209,842	188,258
Total other professional services	2,719,078	984,736	1,481,871	962,607	1,421,774	1,072,270	2,113,968	2,013,999	298,965	726,735	1,885,117	1,688,055	2,104,802	1,947,665	1,312,659	982,854	1,512,264	2,100,872	1,972,445	29,302,734	24,964,521
General services:																					
Administration	185,900	114,705	92,798	155,457	113,710	132,740	171,268	161,397	80,505	407,735	151,533	104,717	198,321	136,052	95,683	138,088	105,697	100,927	212,369	2,859,402	2,670,858
Risk management		3,152	595	2,187	1,061	368	1,891	15,223	481		16,596	1,259	16,015	529	1,491	3,398	6,841	8,683	2,915	82,685	74,755
Infection control		66	22,405	15,053	14,273	12,727	19,934	15,301	11		12,340	37,559	17,147	569	1,734	3,927	13,646	8,600	23,562	218,854	197,376
Quality assurance	33,610	15,607	26,427	11,163	86,400	15,343	21,446	31,589			32,710	6,853	45,493	38,347	27,538	19,504	11,093	17,911	31,806	472,840	351,375
Auxiliary		11,055			32		1,314		10,753	45,097	89,917	47,740	96,704	81,815	41,911	35,215	74,440	61,800	46,494	1,095,123	1,070,474
Purchasing materials management	120,400	40,492	66,809	29,251	24,770	65,202	60,089	60,089			81,260	44,585	81,144	44,540	38,027	18,291	78,956	51,925	102,813	750,29	

FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

47

SCHEDULES OF BURNS INSTITUTE EXPENSES

Years ended December 31, 1988 and 1987

	<u>Boston</u>	<u>Cincinnati</u>	<u>Galveston</u>	<u>1988 Total</u>	<u>1987 Total</u>
Medical staff:					
Chief of staff	\$ 124,363	158,221	126,515	409,099	414,299
Staff physicians	262,890	212,621	637,940	54,999	54,999
Medical staff administrative	196,284	102,883	214,385	513,552	351,404
Interns, residents and fellows	91,291	81,604	91,244	264,139	284,058
Anesthesiologists	284,279	-	383,854	668,133	648,632
Anesthetists	271,142	240,104	82,786	594,032	472,658
Plastic surgeons	117,913	80,733	286,668	485,314	320,936
Pediatricians	178,290	24,675	22,566	225,531	218,810
Psychiatrists	59,074	22,785	77,212	159,071	139,420
Dentists	1,540	9,175	2,661	13,376	7,738
Pathologists	53,136	-	7,300	60,436	43,348
Consultants	16,631	58,222	13,767	88,620	76,147
Total medical staff	<u>1,656,833</u>	<u>991,023</u>	<u>1,471,387</u>	<u>4,119,243</u>	<u>3,518,549</u>
Nursing service:					
Nursing administration	269,167	199,454	201,019	669,640	643,794
In-patient care	2,826,081	2,124,988	2,710,266	7,661,335	6,286,635
Nursing clinical research	26,043	-	-	26,043	20,934
Total nursing service	<u>3,121,291</u>	<u>2,324,442</u>	<u>2,911,285</u>	<u>8,357,018</u>	<u>6,951,363</u>
Operating room service:					
Operating room	798,066	529,574	750,203	2,077,843	1,505,124
Recovery room	-	125,163	-	125,163	141,394
Central supply - sterile	53,552	133,735	-	187,287	225,532
Total operating room service	<u>851,618</u>	<u>788,472</u>	<u>750,203</u>	<u>2,390,293</u>	<u>1,872,050</u>
Other professional services:					
Clinical laboratory	224,893	346,704	338,781	910,378	787,311
Radiology	104,004	120,818	100,129	324,951	207,643
Medical records	94,472	123,227	116,631	334,330	296,790
Physical therapy	115,165	76,952	138,374	330,491	285,893
Occupational therapy	63,866	190,781	140,534	395,181	308,294
Respiratory therapy	25,595	217,632	181,221	424,448	358,147
Family services	75,716	76,721	115,356	267,793	228,541
Pharmacy	320,255	452,160	508,658	1,281,073	824,759
Orthotics	-	102,712	111,935	214,647	180,810
Prosthetics	58,950	8,355	24,538	91,843	65,037
Care in outside facility - emergency	-	21,423	2,683	24,106	66,858
Care in outside facility - planned	46,016	7,076	6,541	59,633	54,124
Blood bank	204,451	135,168	160,937	500,556	318,848
Skin bank	93,780	41,669	86,043	221,492	231,398
Outpatient department	81,112	130,780	57,321	269,213	247,872
Outreach clinics	14,685	1,458	11,477	27,620	24,173
Clin biology	-	-	5,843	5,843	7,352
Hematology	78,440	-	11,406	89,846	106,103
Microbiology	121,182	175,069	234,024	530,275	322,574
Microbiology virology	-	-	9,516	9,516	7,971
Pathology	38,314	2,423	111,655	152,392	151,465
Physiology	-	-	43,408	43,408	42,469
Clinical research	-	-	109,580	109,580	18,500
Total other professional services	<u>1,760,896</u>	<u>2,231,128</u>	<u>2,626,591</u>	<u>6,618,615</u>	<u>5,135,128</u>
General services:					
Administration	273,458	195,492	156,123	625,073	518,947
Risk management	-	21,893	-	21,893	19,593
Infection control	-	19,579	35,487	55,066	19,070
Quality assurance	39,827	32,477	31,913	104,217	48,342
Auxiliary	107,329	34,076	1,254	35,330	25,378
Purchasing materials management	107,329	234,445	111,596	453,370	373,905
Personnel	52,383	121,711	38,653	212,747	176,099
Business office	92,354	157,136	114,637	364,127	324,311
Word-data processing	72,322	28,665	22,798	123,785	76,099
Public relations	40,791	2,191	27,574	70,556	130,361
Nutrition services	262,543	294,129	324,622	881,294	822,927
Laundry	49,664	69,363	115,055	234,082	220,978
Housekeeping	375,420	336,419	318,355	1,029,994	911,694
Engineering & maintenance	348,036	252,726	243,764	844,526	846,004
Grounds maintenance	-	199	4,140	4,339	5,301
Security	66,659	82,202	58,379	207,240	172,304
Board of Governors	9,332	8,917	5,392	23,641	13,304
Uniforms	8,960	10,488	24,422	43,870	40,628
Automobile	4,943	6,525	6,563	19,031	19,022
Graphic arts	61,317	81,471	102,065	244,853	262,607
Hospital library	6,417	4,470	-	10,887	11,727
Patient education	29,737	8,747	-	38,484	45,298
Patient entertainment and recreation	63,565	61,140	67,824	192,529	167,139
Patient shoes	-	2,144	8,428	10,572	2,065
Clothing linen maintenance	31,700	16,967	-	48,667	67,859
Transportation of patients	-	67,491	8,413	75,904	38,299
Off premise housing	17,212	(460)	-	16,752	17,418
Total general services	<u>2,013,769</u>	<u>2,150,603</u>	<u>1,827,457</u>	<u>5,991,829</u>	<u>5,373,091</u>
Other cost centers:					
Depreciation	443,000	409,000	503,000	1,355,000	1,060,681
Insurance - local	100,544	100,544	-	201,088	59,791
Insurance - general	107,992	66,159	117,504	291,655	421,871
Insurance - L.T.D.	17,725	25,521	24,250	67,496	68,869
Retirement savings plan	39,226	39,854	47,723	126,803	103,325
Insurance - group life	12,381	18,687	16,695	47,763	53,600
Retirement - local	83,201	-	-	83,201	76,546
Hospitalization	252,834	371,634	492,029	1,116,497	973,641
Employer dental coverage	17,383	24,726	25,417	67,526	67,526
Other health insurance	12,612	595	-	13,207	3,720
Employee physical exams	2,663	5,065	960	8,688	9,307
Staff education	17,004	4,437	517	21,958	32,453
Social security tax	379,140	376,709	389,667	1,145,516	935,147
Unemployment tax	6,330	4,082	58,773	69,185	37,700
Miscellaneous tax	(2,413)	4,271	-	1,858	1,840
Utilities	518,279	263,730	473,883	1,255,892	1,219,608
Non-recurring repairs	-	11,599	-	11,599	10,920
Increase in vacation pay accrual	54,590	47,000	44,000	145,590	43,820
Periodic pension costs	73,000	74,000	89,369	236,369	60,419
Miscellaneous	46,365	40,369	46,169	132,903	341,842
Total other cost centers	<u>2,083,725</u>	<u>1,869,661</u>	<u>2,346,202</u>	<u>6,299,412</u>	<u>5,584,526</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>11,488,132</u>	<u>10,355,329</u>	<u>11,932,949</u>	<u>33,776,410</u>	<u>28,434,707</u>
Burn research expense	3,023,499	1,746,608	2,401,004	7,171,111	6,925,304
Less research equipment capitalized	(209,206)	(123,575)	-	(332,781)	(497,832)
Net burn research expense	<u>2,814,293</u>	<u>1,623,033</u>	<u>2,401,004</u>	<u>6,838,330</u>	<u>6,427,562</u>
Total all expenses	<u>\$14,302,425</u>	<u>\$11,978,362</u>	<u>\$14,333,953</u>	<u>\$40,614,740</u>	<u>\$34,862,269</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

SCHEDULES OF HEADQUARTERS ADMINISTRATIVE
AND BOARD RELATED EXPENSES

Years ended December 31, 1988 and 1987

	1988	1987
Departmental expense:		
General Counsel	\$ 1,435,045	1,079,551
Executive Vice President	206,739	183,679
Accounting	478,359	448,712
Data processing	624,322	534,576
Public relations	1,126,554	1,052,929
Medical related staff	430,158	403,375
Hospital administrative support	391,151	358,605
Treasurer's office	7,494	7,494
Office supplies and printing	161,162	148,634
Postage and freight	196,897	164,179
Telephone	169,443	180,235
Audit and other services	203,925	161,056
Other general and administrative	574,084	363,098
Building operation	686,422	372,464
Hospital related committees	172,692	196,141
Board and committee expense	645,409	525,055
Endowment, wills and gifts committee	121,258	113,318
	<u>7,631,114</u>	<u>6,293,101</u>
Less costs allocated to fund raising	<u>202,709</u>	<u>171,693</u>
	<u>\$ 7,428,405</u>	<u>6,121,408</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
COVERING COMBINED BUDGETS OF
HOSPITAL CORPORATIONS FOR THE YEAR 1988**

Imperial Potentate, Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Chairman of the Board of Directors, Imperial Sirs, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children:

We submit for your approval the adjustments and departures to the hospital corporations' budget for the year ended December 31, 1988.

	<i>Approved at New Orleans</i>	<i>Budget Adjustments</i>	<i>Final</i>
Budget			
Revenues	\$ 177,887,000	\$	\$ 177,887,000
Expenses	177,887,000		177,887,000
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	
Excess of budgeted expenses			
Actual			
Revenues		\$ 178,215,079	
Expenses		177,505,805	
Excess of actual revenues			709,274
Excess of actual over budget			<u>\$ 709,274</u>
Actual revenues were more than budgeted		328,079	
Actual expenses were less than budgeted		<u>381,195</u>	<u>\$ 709,274</u>

**BUDGET STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE COMPARED TO ACTUAL**

Year ended December 31, 1988

The comparison of revised budgeted revenues and expenses, to actual, is as follows:

	<i>Approved at New Orleans</i>	<i>Budget Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Over (under) Budget</i>
Revenues:					
Investment income	\$ 160,397,000	\$	\$160,397,000	\$162,340,309	\$ 1,943,309
Assessments	3,790,000		3,790,000	3,675,333	(114,667)
Exclusive Use Gifts and					
Bequests	4,800,000		4,800,000	2,452,175	(2,347,825)
Fund raising activities	7,900,000		7,900,000	6,881,829	(1,018,171)
Canadian gifts and bequests				2,407,198	2,407,198
Security lending / custom cash	1,000,000		1,000,000	320,000	(680,000)
Exchange loss / Other				138,235	138,235
Total revenues	<u>177,887,000</u>		<u>177,887,000</u>	<u>178,215,079</u>	<u>328,079</u>
Expenses:					
Orthopaedic hospitals	98,062,517	1,020,150	99,082,667	99,661,806	579,139
Spinal cord injury (SCI)	4,211,193	207,861	4,419,054	4,693,065	274,011
Burns institutes	29,429,661	(350,428)	29,079,233	30,164,022	1,084,789
Total hospital expense	<u>131,703,371</u>	<u>877,583</u>	<u>132,580,954</u>	<u>134,518,893</u>	<u>1,937,939</u>
Research	15,531,504		15,531,504	15,227,251	(304,253)
Administrative expense	8,455,207	26,900	8,482,107	7,988,832	(493,275)
Depreciation	10,965,000		10,965,000	10,236,118	(728,882)
Other fixed costs	9,875,000	750,000	10,625,000	10,331,126	(293,874)
Contingencies	1,356,918	(1,654,483)	(297,565)		297,565
Total expenses	<u>177,887,000</u>		<u>177,887,000</u>	<u>178,302,220</u>	<u>(415,220)</u>
Excess of expense over revenues				(87,141)	(87,141)
Research equipment capitalized				796,415	796,415
Excess of revenues over expense				709,274	709,274
Fund balance, beginning					
of year	9,324,525		9,324,525	9,324,525	
Depreciation Funded	619,000			604,730	604,730
Canadian investments				5,581,288	5,581,288
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 9,943,525</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 9,324,525</u>	<u>\$ 16,219,817</u>	<u>\$ 6,895,292</u>

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

BUDGET SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
HOSPITAL UNITS OPERATING BUDGETS

Year ended December 31, 1988

	<i>Approved at New Orleans</i>	<i>Budget Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Over (under) Budget</i>
<i>Orthopaedic units:</i>					
Chicago	\$ 9,068,573	\$ 443,600	\$ 9,512,173	\$ 9,476,836	\$ (35,337)
Erie	3,187,602		3,187,602	3,272,923	85,321
Greenville	6,085,596		6,085,596	5,832,170	(253,426)
Honolulu	3,825,333		3,825,333	3,699,295	(126,038)
Houston	4,462,777		4,462,777	4,670,062	207,285
Intermountain	3,655,084		3,655,084	3,666,461	11,377
Lexington	6,106,548		6,106,548	6,094,222	(12,326)
Los Angeles	6,681,329	440,000	7,121,329	7,207,601	86,272
Mexico City	1,701,250		1,701,250	1,592,547	(108,703)
Montreal (U.S.\$)	4,049,319		4,049,319	4,519,843	470,524
Less, Canadian reimbursements	(2,246,138)		(2,246,138)	(2,223,172)	22,966
Montreal net	1,803,181		1,803,181	2,296,671	493,490
Philadelphia	5,685,188	37,105	5,722,293	5,996,036	273,743
Portland	6,024,756		6,024,756	5,826,752	(198,004)
St. Louis	7,810,114		7,810,114	7,772,555	(37,559)
San Francisco	5,195,820	139,005	5,334,825	5,508,957	174,132
Shreveport	4,461,315		4,461,315	4,281,305	(180,010)
Spokane	3,457,594		3,457,594	3,530,299	72,705
Springfield	5,630,113	(54,560)	5,575,553	5,791,173	215,620
Tampa	7,723,441	15,000	7,738,441	7,772,997	34,556
Twin Cities	5,496,903		5,496,903	5,372,944	(123,959)
Total Orthopaedic	<u>98,062,517</u>	<u>1,020,150</u>	<u>99,082,667</u>	<u>99,661,806</u>	<u>579,139</u>
Chicago SCI	1,099,737		1,099,737	1,261,659	161,922
Philadelphia SCI	1,731,202	64,761	1,795,963	1,819,946	23,983
San Francisco SCI	1,380,254	143,100	1,523,354	1,611,460	88,106
Total Spinal Cord Injury	<u>4,211,193</u>	<u>207,861</u>	<u>4,419,054</u>	<u>4,693,065</u>	<u>274,011</u>
Total Orthopaedic and SCI	<u>102,273,710</u>	<u>1,228,011</u>	<u>103,501,721</u>	<u>104,354,871</u>	<u>853,150</u>
Boston	9,565,840		9,565,840	10,411,024	845,184
Cincinnati	9,447,051	(428)	9,446,623	9,237,804	(208,819)
Galveston	9,816,770	250,000	10,066,770	10,515,194	448,424
Reserve	600,000	(600,000)			
Total Burns	<u>29,429,661</u>	<u>(350,428)</u>	<u>29,079,233</u>	<u>30,164,022</u>	<u>1,084,789</u>
TOTAL HOSPITALS	<u>\$131,703,371</u>	<u>\$ 877,583</u>	<u>\$132,580,954</u>	<u>\$134,518,893</u>	<u>\$ 1,937,939</u>

**BUDGET SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
U.S. RESEARCH BUDGETS—SUMMARY**

Year ended December 31, 1988

	<i>Approved at New Orleans</i>	<i>Budget Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Over (under) Budget</i>
Orthopaedic projects	\$ 5,410,706	\$ 135,000	\$ 5,545,706	\$ 5,188,147	\$ (357,559)
Burns projects	4,498,100	231,323	4,729,423	4,578,145	(151,278)
Canadian research	1,841,505	10,000	1,851,505	1,997,464	145,959
Other	3,781,193	(376,323)	3,404,870	3,463,495	58,625
Total	<u>\$ 15,531,504</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 15,531,504</u>	<u>\$ 15,227,251</u>	<u>\$ (304,253)</u>

**BUDGET SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
U.S. RESEARCH BUDGETS—DETAIL**

Year ended December 31, 1988

	<i>Approved at New Orleans</i>	<i>Budget Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Over (under) Budget</i>
<i>Orthopaedic projects:</i>					
Chicago	\$ 81,033	\$	\$ 81,033	\$ 76,315	\$ (4,718)
Honolulu	237,034		237,034	219,078	(17,956)
Houston	166,506		166,506	166,506	
Intermountain	152,003		152,003	152,002	(1)
Lexington	117,165		117,165	80,101	(37,064)
Los Angeles	259,923		259,923	110,567	(149,356)
Philadelphia	398,680		398,680	344,046	(54,634)
Portland	1,413,181	22,500	1,435,681	1,438,375	2,694
St. Louis	1,223,292	67,500	1,290,792	1,284,386	(6,406)
San Francisco	368,264	22,500	390,764	339,989	(50,775)
Springfield	54,895		54,895	53,532	(1,363)
Tampa	936,980	22,500	959,480	923,250	(36,230)
Twin Cities	1,750		1,750		(1,750)
Total orthopaedics	<u>5,410,706</u>	<u>135,000</u>	<u>5,545,706</u>	<u>5,188,147</u>	<u>(357,559)</u>
<i>Burns projects:</i>					
Boston	2,204,466	88,323	2,292,789	2,106,755	(186,034)
Cincinnati	1,031,068	67,500	1,098,568	1,130,585	32,017
Galveston	1,262,566	75,500	1,338,066	1,340,805	2,739
Total	<u>4,498,100</u>	<u>231,323</u>	<u>4,729,423</u>	<u>4,578,145</u>	<u>(151,278)</u>
<i>Canadian research</i>	<u>1,841,505</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>1,851,505</u>	<u>1,997,464</u>	<u>145,959</u>
<i>Other:</i>					
Boston—core	923,425		923,425	916,744	(6,681)
Cincinnati—core	630,906		630,906	616,023	(14,883)
Galveston—core	1,057,849		1,057,849	1,060,199	2,350
Portland—core	644,381		644,381	748,286	103,905
Tampa—core	144,632		144,632	122,243	(22,389)
Research fellowships & meetings	380,000	(376,323)	3,677		(3,677)
Total	<u>3,781,193</u>	<u>(376,323)</u>	<u>3,404,870</u>	<u>3,463,495</u>	<u>58,625</u>
Total research	<u>\$ 15,531,504</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 15,531,504</u>	<u>\$ 15,227,251</u>	<u>\$ (304,253)</u>

BUDGET SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND BOARD RELATED EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL

Year ended December 31, 1988

	Approved at New Orleans	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (under) Budget
<i>Secretary Expense</i>					
Retirement	\$ 4,800	\$	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,800	\$
	<u>4,800</u>		<u>4,800</u>	<u>4,800</u>	
<i>Treasurer's office</i>					
Salary and Secretarial Allowance	7,467		7,467	7,494	27
Travel	2,000		2,000		(2,000)
	<u>9,467</u>		<u>9,467</u>	<u>7,494</u>	<u>(1,973)</u>
<i>Executive Vice President</i>					
Salaries	898,500	(649,500)	249,000	182,092	(66,908)
Travel	40,000	(20,000)	20,000	24,647	4,647
Allocation of Salaries	(30,000)	30,000			
	<u>908,500</u>	<u>(639,500)</u>	<u>269,000</u>	<u>206,739</u>	<u>(62,261)</u>
<i>Accounting</i>					
Salaries		525,000	525,000	462,857	(62,143)
Travel		20,000	20,000	15,502	(4,498)
Allocation of Salaries		(30,000)	(30,000)	(28,080)	1,920
		<u>515,000</u>	<u>515,000</u>	<u>450,279</u>	<u>(64,721)</u>
<i>Data Processing Department</i>					
Salaries	572,500	(30,000)	542,500	540,701	(1,799)
Equipment Rental	40,500		40,500	38,585	(1,915)
Forms and Supplies	25,000		25,000	26,932	1,932
PC Support		10,000	10,000		(10,000)
Miscellaneous	7,000	3,000	10,000	8,029	(1,971)
Coordinator's Workshop	17,500	(17,500)			
Travel	7,000	3,000	10,000	10,075	75
	<u>669,500</u>	<u>(31,500)</u>	<u>638,000</u>	<u>624,322</u>	<u>(13,678)</u>
<i>General Counsel's Office</i>					
Salaries	735,000		735,000	762,393	27,393
Travel	25,000	5,000	30,000	33,394	3,394
Wills and Miscellaneous	50,000		50,000	48,612	(1,388)
General Counsel's Fee	92,840		92,840	92,840	
Corporate and Hospital Matters	165,000	135,000	300,000	467,622	167,622
	<u>1,067,840</u>	<u>140,000</u>	<u>1,207,840</u>	<u>1,404,861</u>	<u>197,021</u>
<i>Medical / Research Support</i>					
Salaries	504,000	(199,000)	305,000	281,475	(23,525)
Research Consultant	83,000		83,000	80,000	(3,000)
Travel	85,000	(55,000)	30,000	31,223	1,223
Medical Records Seminar	5,000	(5,000)			
Miscellaneous	15,000	(13,000)	2,000	2,000	
	<u>692,000</u>	<u>(272,000)</u>	<u>420,000</u>	<u>394,698</u>	<u>(25,302)</u>
<i>Hospital Administrative Support</i>					
Salaries		305,000	305,000	327,210	22,210
Travel		55,000	55,000	46,475	(8,525)
Miscellaneous		13,000	13,000	17,466	4,466
Medical Records Seminar		5,000	5,000		(5,000)
		<u>378,000</u>	<u>378,000</u>	<u>391,151</u>	<u>13,151</u>
<i>Public Relations Department</i>					
Salaries	94,000		94,000	97,439	3,439
Travel	10,000		10,000	9,018	(982)
Supplies and Expense	450,000	80,000	530,000	527,363	(2,637)
Public Service Announcements	75,000		75,000	8,400	(66,600)
Toll Free Number	20,000		20,000	13,400	(6,600)
Disney Hospital Film	100,000		100,000	42,500	(57,500)
Session Public Relations	5,000		5,000	3,925	(1,075)
DeMolay Magazine	12,500		12,500		(12,500)
National Patient Recruitment	240,000	(115,000)	125,000	167,866	42,866
Good News Video Project	30,000		30,000	13,221	(16,779)
Hospital Slide Presentations		35,000	35,000		(35,000)
North America Precis Program		50,400	50,400		(50,400)
Parade to Glory	12,500	(12,500)			
High Profile Celebrity PSAs	62,000		62,000		(62,000)
Test Market Paid Advertising	35,000		35,000		(35,000)
Burn Brochures		50,000	50,000		(50,000)
Twenty City Satellite TV "Tour"	40,000		40,000	24,000	(16,000)
	<u>1,186,000</u>	<u>87,900</u>	<u>1,273,900</u>	<u>907,132</u>	<u>(366,768)</u>

BUDGET SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND BOARD RELATED EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL

Year ended December 31, 1988

(Continued)

	Approved at New Orleans	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (under) Budget
<i>General and Administrative</i>					
Office Supplies and Printing	\$ 170,000	\$ (5,000)	\$ 165,000	161,162	(3,838)
Insurance	11,000		11,000	11,000	
Maintenance-Office Equipment	15,500	(3,500)	12,000	9,838	(2,162)
Group Life Insurance	10,000	2,000	12,000	11,426	(574)
Retirement / Savings Plan	28,000	2,000	30,000	29,686	(314)
Long Term Disability	10,000	(1,000)	9,000	8,441	(559)
Hospitalization	95,000		95,000	95,000	
Social Security Tax	140,000	5,000	145,000	164,130	19,130
Unemployment Expense	4,500		4,500	519	(3,981)
Service awards	4,000	(1,000)	3,000	1,468	(1,532)
Miscellaneous	50,000		50,000	38,606	(11,394)
Audit and Other Services	150,000	60,000	210,000	203,925	(6,075)
Bank Service Fees	20,000	5,000	25,000	27,311	2,311
Unemployment compensation-consultant	6,000		6,000	5,023	(977)
	<u>714,000</u>	<u>63,500</u>	<u>777,500</u>	<u>767,535</u>	<u>(9,965)</u>
<i>Building Operating Expense</i>					
Utilities	130,000	30,000	160,000	163,722	3,722
Telephone	180,000	(30,000)	150,000	169,443	19,443
Maintenance and Cleaning	130,000		130,000	142,963	12,963
Salaries	115,000		115,000	116,426	1,426
Depreciation	386,000		386,000	482,629	96,629
Postage and Freight	175,000	10,000	185,000	196,897	11,897
Less Iowa Credit	(167,400)	(1,500)	(168,900)	(219,318)	(50,418)
	<u>948,600</u>	<u>8,500</u>	<u>957,100</u>	<u>1,052,762</u>	<u>95,662</u>
<i>Hospital Related Committee</i>					
Orthopaedic Advisory Board	50,000		50,000	66,569	16,569
Burns Advisory Board	25,000		25,000	4,435	(20,565)
Research Advisory Board	62,500	(5,000)	57,500	76,370	18,870
Administrators and Directors of Nurses Meeting	20,000		20,000	19,318	(682)
Chiefs of Staff Meeting	15,000		15,000		(15,000)
Stelling Lectureship	3,000		3,000	3,000	
Larson Lectureship	3,000		3,000	3,000	
	<u>178,500</u>	<u>(5,000)</u>	<u>173,500</u>	<u>172,692</u>	<u>(808)</u>
<i>Board Expense</i>					
Chairman, Board of Trustees	40,000	20,000	60,000	62,775	2,775
Board Meetings	150,000		150,000	194,114	44,114
Committee Expense	217,000	103,000	320,000	312,751	(7,249)
Office Expense Allowance, Chairman B & E	18,000		18,000	18,000	
Travel, Chairman, Board of Directors	95,000	(55,000)	40,000	49,206	9,206
	<u>520,000</u>	<u>68,000</u>	<u>588,000</u>	<u>636,846</u>	<u>48,846</u>
<i>Non-Allocated Hospital Expense</i>					
Hospital Printing	40,000		40,000	28,769	(11,231)
Wage and Hour Consultant	35,000	(35,000)			
Compensation Program Consultant	35,000	(35,000)			
Tuition Program Ortho/Prosthetist	50,000		50,000	12,668	(37,332)
Group Purchasing Organization	60,000	(45,000)	15,000	12,306	(2,694)
Montreal Unit Expense	100,000		100,000		(100,000)
Consultant—Mexico/Honolulu	22,000		22,000	23,309	1,309
Citation Subscription Service	9,000		9,000	9,135	135
ECRI Contract	15,000		15,000	9,901	(5,099)
Payments to Staff Physicians	275,000		275,000	388,245	113,245
Rehab Service Fund (burns)	100,000		100,000		(100,000)
JCAH Survey	10,000		10,000	8,018	(1,982)
State Standards Study	35,000		35,000	35,075	75
Regional Seminars / Chairman mtg	20,000		20,000	11,086	(8,914)
Nurses Compensation Program	50,000	75,000	125,000	121,960	(3,040)
Nurse Recruitment Program	50,000	(20,000)	30,000	30,043	43
Hospital Information System	100,000	75,000	175,000	120,384	(54,616)
Peat / ADL Computer Consultants	257,000	(157,000)	100,000	164,448	64,448
Nursing recruitment & retention	75,000	(75,000)			
Alexis claims handling	50,000	(50,000)			
Honeywell System Support	400,000		400,000	353,545	(46,455)
	<u>1,788,000</u>	<u>(267,000)</u>	<u>1,521,000</u>	<u>1,328,892</u>	<u>(192,108)</u>

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

BUDGET SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND BOARD RELATED
EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL

Year ended December 31, 1988

(Continued)

	Approved at New Orleans	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (under) Budget
<i>Endowment, Wills and Gifts</i>					
<i>Committee</i>					
Committee Expense	\$ 50,000	\$	\$ 50,000	\$ 73,522	\$ 23,522
Director of Development Office	19,000	(19,000)			
Donor Recognition Program	50,000		50,000	28,233	(21,767)
Seminars	35,000		35,000	19,503	(15,497)
	<u>154,000</u>	<u>(19,000)</u>	<u>135,000</u>	<u>121,258</u>	<u>(13,742)</u>
	8,841,207	26,900	8,868,107	8,471,461	(396,646)
	(386,000)		(386,000)	(482,629)	(96,629)
Less, Depreciation	<u>\$ 8,455,207</u>	<u>\$ 26,900</u>	<u>\$ 8,482,107</u>	<u>\$ 7,988,832</u>	<u>\$ (493,275)</u>

BUDGET SCHEDULE OF OTHER FIXED COSTS
COMPARED TO ACTUAL

Year ended December 31, 1988

	Approved at New Orleans	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (under) Budget
General insurance	\$ 2,250,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 1,435,419	\$ (1,564,581)
Self insurance reserve	750,000		750,000	750,000	0
Long term disability	325,000		325,000	344,964	19,964
Savings plan—Section 403 (b)	550,000		550,000	527,799	(22,201)
Vacation and sick pay adjustment	375,000		375,000	596,590	221,590
Hospitalization	4,400,000		4,400,000	4,988,158	588,158
Dental	375,000		375,000	348,089	(26,911)
Periodic pension cost	450,000		450,000	1,024,369	574,369
Group life	250,000		250,000	254,309	4,309
Major B & E repairs	150,000		150,000	61,429	(88,571)
Total	<u>\$ 9,875,000</u>	<u>\$ 750,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,625,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,331,126</u>	<u>\$ (293,874)</u>

CAPITAL RESERVE AND BUILDING FUND BALANCE

Fund balance, January 1, 1988	\$ 211,084,131
Receipts	
Net gains from investments	\$ 616,020
Depreciation funded	<u>9,631,388</u>
	<u>10,247,408</u>
	221,331,539
Expenditures	
Additions to property, plant and equipment	<u>33,858,640</u>
Fund balance, December 31, 1988 (before construction commitments)	<u>\$ 187,472,899</u>

Major construction projects in progress are presented in the preceeding
audit report.

Respectively submitted,

Yours in the Faith

Roderick D. Robertson, Chairman
Finance and Accounts Committee

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
AND
BYLAWS OF
SHIRNERS HOSPITALS FOR
CRIPPLED CHILDREN**

A COLORADO CORPORATION



JULY 7, 1989

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN, AS AMENDED, FORMERLY
KNOWN AS THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF
THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

(A Colorado Corporation)

ARTICLE I

The corporate name and style of our said corporation shall be
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN.

ARTICLE II

The objects for which our said corporation is formed and incorporated are:

To do any and all of the things herein set forth:

To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities, benevolences and Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children established, maintained, owned and controlled by this Corporation prior to its change of name from THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA TO SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN, or which may now or hereafter be established by SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN or any subsidiary or affiliated corporation thereof.

To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage, or otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of, real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country. To erect thereon, to construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals and other eleemosynary institutions for the treatment of curable crippled children, wholly free of charge to said children, parents or guardians, and without regard to race, color, creed, sex or sect, and no pay patient shall be received, and other purposes, under such regulations and such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the corporation, and to purchase, erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals or other similar institutions, in any state of the United States,

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (COLORADO)

the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences and charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the corporation.

To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real and personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests, or purposes of the corporation, as hereinbefore stated, or such as many hereafter be authorized. This is a non-stock, non-profit corporation. No member of the corporation shall receive any profits from its operations. The property, subject to the provisions herein contained, is irrevocably dedicated to religious, charitable, scientific, or hospital purposes and upon the liquidation, dissolution or abandonment of the owner, no part of the property will inure to the benefit of any private person except a fund, foundation or corporation organized and operated for religious, hospital, scientific, or charitable purposes.

And with power to use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to charitable and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by charitable and benevolent organizations.

And it is intended that the powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any other clause of this or any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of this paragraph shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

ARTICLE III

Board of Directors

The Directors of the corporation shall consist of Alfred G. Arvold, Wm. H. Woodfield, Jr., George H. Rowe, Karl Rex Hammers, Galloway Calhoun, Leonard P. Steuart, Everett W. Jacocks, William Heim, Harold Lloyd, Hubert M. Poteat, Roland D. Baldwin, Robert

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (COLORADO)

Gardiner Wilson, Jr., Harvey A. Beffa, Morley E. MacKenzie, W. Freeland Kendrick, and their successors, or other members elected at the annual meetings of the corporation, as provided by the by-laws, and said Board of Directors shall have control, authority and management of all of the business affairs of the corporation, except only as conferred and delegated, as provided by the bylaws.

The corporation shall have power to, and elect such executive committee or committees, and trustees as may be necessary for the operation of any of its benevolences, having and exercising the powers and duties of the corporation only with respect to the operation and maintenance of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children between the annual meetings of the corporation, and as provided by the bylaws of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV

By-laws

The members of said corporation shall have power, from time to time, to make such prudential bylaws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of said corporation, not in conflict, however, with the laws of the United States or the State of Colorado.

ARTICLE V

Principal Place of Business and Place of Meetings

The principal office or place of business of this corporation may be such place in the United States as the members of said corporation may designate.

The principal place of business in Colorado shall be in the City of Denver, and its office therein shall be the office of the Recorder of El Jebel Temple in said city, and Schuyler C. Peck, and his successor in said office, is hereby designated as the Resident Agent upon whom service of process may be made.

The corporation, or any board of said corporation, may hold meetings within or without the State of Colorado.

ARTICLE VI

Officers

The officers of said corporation shall be Chairman of the board of Directors, President, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President,

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (COLORADO)

Treasurer and Secretary, or such other officers as may be provided by the by-laws, said officers to be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation.

ARTICLE VII

Membership

The members of said corporation shall consist of the present members of this corporation and such other persons as are elected as such as provided by its bylaws.

Article VIII

Annual Meeting

The said corporation shall hold an annual meeting at such time and place, either within or without the State of Colorado, as may be designated by the corporation, for the election of officers and directors and the transaction of such other business as shall be necessary for the carrying out of the purposes of the corporation.

BYLAWS
of
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN,
A COLORADO CORPORATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1
General Provisions

	<i>Page</i>
§ 501.1—Definitions	9
§ 501.2—Amendments	9
§ 501.3—Revision	10
§ 501.4—Rules of order	10

ARTICLE 2
Name, Jurisdiction and Seal

§ 502.1—Name	10
§ 502.2—Jurisdiction	11
§ 502.3—Seal	11

ARTICLE 3
Powers & Prohibited Practices

§ 503.1—Powers in Articles of Incorporation	11
§ 503.2—Acquisition, Construction or Closing of Hospitals ..	11
§ 503.3—Hospital Regulations	11
§ 503.4—Employment of Agents, Employees or Independent Contractors	12
§ 503.5—Unauthorized Acts	12
§ 503.6—Memorializing Individuals	12
§ 503.7—Conflict of Interest	12
§ 503.8—No Compensation	13
§ 503.9—Commercial Use of Name	13

ARTICLE 4

Membership

§ 504.1—Election of Members	13
§ 504.2—Termination of Membership	13
§ 504.3—Emeriti Members	13

ARTICLE 5

Meetings

§ 505.1—Annual Meetings	13
§ 505.2—Special Meetings	14
§ 505.3—Notice of Meetings	14
§ 505.4—Record of Attendance at Meetings	14
§ 505.5—Joint Meetings with Other Organizations	14
§ 505.6—Required Vote for Transaction of Business	14
§ 505.7—Quorum	15
§ 505.8—Elections	15

ARTICLE 6

Board of Directors

§ 506.1—Number	15
§ 506.2—Election and Term	15
§ 506.3—Qualifications	15
§ 506.4—Vacancies	15
§ 506.5—Quorum	15
§ 506.6—Meetings; Notice and Waiver	15
§ 506.7—Powers and Duties	15
§ 506.8—Joint Meetings with Board of Trustees; Presiding Officer	16

ARTICLE 7

Officers

§ 507.1—Titles and Qualifications	16
§ 507.2—Election	16
§ 507.3—Vacancies	16
§ 507.4—Duties of Officers	17

ARTICLE 8
Board of Trustees

§ 508.1—Number	19
§ 508.2—Qualifications, Election and Term	19
§ 508.3—Vacancies	20
§ 508.4—Vice-Chairman	20
§ 508.5—Quorum	20
§ 508.6—Meetings; Notice and Waiver	20
§ 508.7—Powers and Duties	20
§ 508.8—Trustee Emeritus	20
§ 508.9—Joint Meetings with Board of Directors	21

ARTICLE 9
Admission to Hospitals

§ 509.1—Eligibility	21
§ 509.2—Applications	21
§ 509.3—Sponsors	21

ARTICLE 10
Standing and Special Committees

§ 510.1—Standing Committees	21
§ 510.2—Standing Committees—Emeriti Members	23
§ 510.3—Special Committees	24

ARTICLE 11
Fiscal and Legal

§ 511.1—Bonds	24
§ 511.2—Checks and Payment or Transfer of Funds	24
§ 511.3—Imprest Account	24
§ 511.4—Imperial Auditor, Auditing Firm and Audit Report ..	25
§ 511.5—General Counsel	26

ARTICLE 1

General Provisions

§ **501.1 Definitions.** Whenever used in these bylaws, unless otherwise specifically mentioned, the following words, terms and phrases mean:

(a) “Corporation” means this corporation and includes all affiliated or appendant corporations existing or operated as a part of the charitable enterprises of this corporation.

(b) “Hospitals” means Shriners Hospitals for the treatment and care of children afflicted with crippling diseases, deformities, or dangerously acute burns, and the research facilities and training programs related thereto, operated by this corporation.

(c) “Imperial” when used as a part of the title of an officer means the officers of The Imperial Council of The Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

(d) “Noble” means any member in good standing of any Temple.

(e) “Singular” includes the plural and plural includes the singular as the context requires or permits.

(f) “Temple” means any temple chartered by or under dispensation of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

§ **501.2 Amendments.**

(a) **Time of Presentation.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may not be adopted by this corporation unless it first has been sent by the member to the Secretary, in writing and in the form proposed, at least 60 days before the meeting of the corporation at which it is to be submitted; and every proposed amendment shall be included in the notice of the meeting. The chairman of the board of directors or of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee may submit proposed amendments for adoption at any time during a meeting, but, if time permits, each member shall have furnished to him a printed copy of such amendments at the beginning of each session in which they are to be introduced.

(b) **Form of Amendment.** Notice concerning a proposed amendment must be given in such form as to show the entire section, subsection, or paragraph, as the case may be, as it will read if the proposed amendment is adopted, with any change in the language italicized if new or bracketed if deleted.

(c) **Reference to Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.** Every

proposed amendment shall be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, which shall consider it and report thereon to the meeting.

(d) **Modification.** A proposed amendment may be modified at the meeting while it is under consideration, but the modification must be germane to the subject matter of the proposed amendment and it may not go beyond the scope of the proposal submitted under § 501.2(a).

Amend. 1978

(e) **Adoption.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may be adopted only upon the affirmative vote of not fewer than $\frac{2}{3}$ rds of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at the meeting.

Amend. 1976

(f) No motion, which, if adopted, would have the effect of stopping debate upon a motion to amend these bylaws, shall be in order until at least 2 proponents and 2 opponents, if there be that many, have had at least 5 minutes, if they desire that much time, to speak in favor of, or in opposition to, the motion to amend these bylaws.

Amend. 1986.

§ **501.3 Revision.** Within 30 days after each annual meeting the General Counsel shall prepare a revision of the articles or sections amended, deleted or included, and appropriate annotations. He shall submit them to the chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the chairman of the board of directors, who shall approve or disapprove the form of the revision and annotations within 10 days thereafter. The Secretary shall print the revision and annotations so they may be inserted in copies of these bylaws and distribute them as directed by the board of directors.

§ **501.4 Rules of Order.** Unless otherwise provided by resolution or bylaws, parliamentary procedure shall be governed by Robert's Rules of Order.

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction and Seal

§ **502.1 Name.** The name of this corporation shall be "SHRI-NERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN."

§ 502.2 **Jurisdiction.** The jurisdiction of this corporation shall be that set forth in the articles of incorporation as amended from time to time..

§ 502.3 **Seal.** The seal of this corporation consists of 2 concentric circles between the circumferences of which are the words "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children." Within the innermost circle is a panther-bodied female sphinx superimposed upon a pyramid, and the words "State of Colorado." Rays extend outward from all sides of the pyramid, the words "North America" are along its 2 upper sides, and the date "June 6, 1876" is beneath it.

ARTICLE 3

Powers & Prohibited Practices

§ 503.1 **Powers in Articles of Incorporation.** The powers, objects and purposes of this corporation are those set forth in the articles of incorporation, as amended from time to time.

§ 503.2 **Acquisition, Construction or Closing of Hospitals.**

(a) Additional hospital units may be acquired or constructed only after express authority has been given by the affirmative vote by written ballot of not fewer than $\frac{2}{3}$ of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at an annual meeting of this corporation.

(b) Hospital units in existence, or hereafter acquired or constructed, may be closed only by the affirmative vote by written ballot of not fewer than $\frac{2}{3}$ of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at an annual meeting of this corporation.

(c) Notice of proposed acquisition or construction of additional hospital units or the closing of hospital units in existence, or hereafter constructed or acquired, shall be included in the notice of the annual meeting of this corporation.

Amend. 1977

§ 503.3 **Hospital Regulations.** The regulations for the construction, acquisition, maintenance, control and operation of hospitals shall be promulgated by the board of trustees and shall provide for each hospital a local board of governors and a Chief of Staff who is a qualified surgeon.

Amend. 1967

§ **503.4 Employment of Agents, Employees or Independent Contractors.** The boards of directors and trustees respectively shall employ such agents, employees or independent contractors as may be necessary to conduct the business and affairs of this corporation under their respective control, except as otherwise provided in these bylaws.

§ **503.5 Unauthorized Acts.** Except as specifically provided by the articles of incorporation, bylaws or regulations of this corporation, or resolution of the board of directors or board of trustees, no hospital, group of persons or person:

(a) Has the authority, express or implied, to act as the agent of, to act on behalf of, or to bind Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(b) Can by its act or omission obligate or bind Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Added 1988

§ **503.6 Memorializing of Individuals.**

The use of the individual name of any person living or dead on or about any building owned by this corporation or any of its affiliated corporations for the purpose of memorializing such individual, or his connection or assistance with the construction, establishment or operation of any such building may be allowed in an interior section of such building as provided in the Hospital Regulations.

Amend. 1979, 1985

§ **503.7 Conflict of Interest.** Directors and trustees must, at all times, avoid conflicts of interest while acting as such, and they shall comply with the following:

(a) **Disclosure.** Any duality of financial interest or possible direct or indirect conflict of interest on the part of a director or trustee shall be disclosed to all other directors and trustees and made a matter of record through a periodic procedure established by the board of directors, and again when the interest becomes a matter of board action.

(b) **Abstention.** Any director or trustee having a duality of interest or possible conflict of interest on any matter shall not vote or use his personal influence on the matter, and shall not be counted in determining the quorum for the meeting. The minutes of the meeting shall reflect that a disclosure was made, by whom, the abstention from voting, and the quorum situation.

(c) **Statement.** A director or trustee having a duality of interest or possible conflict of interest on a matter may briefly state his position in the matter and answer pertinent questions of other directors and trustees since his knowledge may be of assistance.

Added 1988

§ **503.8 No Compensation.** Directors and trustees shall perform their duties and responsibilities as directors and trustees without compensation, but they shall be reimbursed for any expenses reasonably incurred as members of their respective boards in accordance with the policies and procedures established by the board of directors, or the board of trustees.

Added 1988

§ **503.9 Commercial Use of Name.** The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any commercial product or business enterprise is prohibited unless the written consent of the boards of directors and trustees has been first obtained.

Amend. 1976

ARTICLE 4

Membership

§ **504.1 Election of Members.**

(a) The members of this corporation are its present members, its officers, and other Nobles elected to membership at the meetings of this corporation.

(b) For the purpose of providing its committees with members possessing particular talents or knowledge in any field of endeavor, and at the request of the chairman of the boards of directors and trustees, the board of directors may elect any Noble a member of this corporation.

§ **504.2 Termination of Membership.** Membership of any Noble in this corporation may be terminated for failure to attend the annual meetings, by majority vote of the members at the annual meeting of this corporation.

Amend. 1989

§ **504.3 Emeriti Members.** Any Noble in this corporation who attends fifteen (15) annual meetings of this corporation as a registered member shall become an Emeritus member immedi-

505.1

BYLAWS (COLORADO)

ately upon his registration as a member for the sixteenth (16th) year. An Emeritus member enjoys all rights and privileges of membership, including the right to vote, to debate and the right to hold elective or appointive office in the corporation. The termination of membership provision of §504.2 shall not apply to Emeriti members.

Add: 1989

ARTICLE 5

Meetings

§ **505.1 Annual Meetings.** This corporation shall meet annually at the time and place determined by a majority of the members in attendance at the previous meeting.

§ **505.2 Special Meetings.** In an emergency the chairman of the board of directors may call a special meeting of this corporation. He shall do so when requested by a majority of the board of directors or by 100 members.

§ **505.3 Notice of Meetings.** Notice of all meetings of this corporation shall be given by the Secretary, stating the time, place, general purpose, and every proposed amendment to these bylaws, by mailing a copy thereof to the Potentate of each temple and to any member who furnishes his address for such purpose, and by publication of a notice not more than 30 days nor less than 10 days before the meeting, stating only the time, place and general purpose in a newspaper in general circulation in Denver, Colorado.

§ **505.4 Record of Attendance at Meetings.** The Secretary shall provide for registration of members in attendance at all meetings and shall keep the record thereof.

§ **505.5 Joint Meetings with Other Organizations.** If convenient, meetings of this corporation may be held jointly with meetings of any other organization.

§ **505.6 Required Vote for Transaction of Business.** All questions shall be determined by majority vote, except as otherwise provided in these bylaws. The presiding officer shall not be entitled to vote except in cases of equal division, when he shall have the deciding vote.

§ **505.7 Quorum.** A quorum consists of 150 members, 85 of whom must be from different temples.

§ **505.8 Elections.** The elections of trustees, officers and directors shall be held in that order.

Amend. 1976

ARTICLE 6

Board of Directors

§ **506.1 Number.** The board of directors consists of 15 members of this corporation.

§ **506.2 Election and Term.** Directors shall be elected at the annual meeting of this corporation and shall serve until their successors are elected and have accepted.

§ **506.3 Qualifications.** The Imperial officers, the Junior Past Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the board of trustees shall be elected directors unless other members are duly nominated and elected at the annual meeting of this corporation.

§ **506.4 Vacancies.** Vacancies in the board of directors resulting from death, resignation or otherwise, do not affect its powers but shall be filled by election at the next meeting of this corporation.

§ **506.5 Quorum.** A quorum consists of a majority of the directors.

§ **506.6 Meetings; Notice and Waiver.**

(a) The board of directors shall meet on call of its chairman. He shall call a meeting when requested by a majority of the directors.

(b) The Secretary shall give not less than 3 days' written or telegraphic notice to each director of the time and place of any meeting. Notice may be waived in writing.

§ **506.7 Powers and Duties.** The board of directors has control, authority and management of all business affairs of this corporation, unless delegated to others in these bylaws. In the event that an annual meeting of this corporation is not held because of a national emergency, the board of directors may adopt, approve or amend all necessary budgets to carry on the corporation business and affairs without interruption.

§ 506.8 Joint Meetings with Board of Trustees; Presiding Officer.

The board of directors may meet jointly with the board of trustees. On request of any director or trustee the vote on any matter coming before the joint meeting shall be separately taken and recorded with respect to the separate action of the respective boards. At joint meetings the presiding officer shall be either the chairman of the board of directors or chairman of the board of trustees, depending upon the subject matter under consideration. In the event of disagreement regarding jurisdiction of the subject matter under consideration, another member of either board may be selected to preside by a majority in number of the members of the boards who are present.

ARTICLE 7***Officers*****§ 507.1 Titles and Qualifications.** The officers of this corporation are:

- (a) Chairman of the board of directors
- (b) President
- (c) 1st Vice-President
- (d) 2nd Vice-President
- (e) Treasurer
- (f) Secretary
- (g) Assistant Secretary.

Amend. 1976

§ 507.2 Election. The Imperial Potentate shall be chairman of the board of directors, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall be First Vice-President, and all other officers shall be elected at each annual meeting of this corporation.

Amend. 1976

§ 507.3 Vacancies. The First Vice-President shall succeed to any vacancy in the office of President resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise. Any vacancy in any other office resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled for the balance of the term by appointment by the then highest ranking officer in office with the consent of a majority of the board of directors.

Amend. 1977

§ 507.4 Duties of Officers.

(a) **Chairman of the Board of Directors.** The chairman of the board of directors has the following duties:

(1) He presides at all meetings of the members and board of directors.

(2) He appoints a General Counsel and an Auditor with the consent of a majority of the board of directors.

(3) He appoints committees as provided in § 510.1.

(4) He is the chief executive officer, acting for the board of directors, in all matters under control of the Board.

(b) **President.** The President has the following duties:

(1) He is chairman of the board of trustees and presides at all meetings of the board of trustees.

(2) He is the chief executive officer, acting for the board of trustees, in all matters under control of the Board.

(3) He prepares and presents at all annual meetings of this corporation a report of matters pertaining to the operations and transactions of the Hospitals.

(4) He supervises the staff, operations and building or rehabilitation programs of the Hospitals.

(5) He appoints committees as provided in § 510.1.

(6) He performs such other duties as are delegated or assigned to him by the board of directors.

(7) He shall perform his duties and responsibilities as president and as chairman of the board of trustees without salary.

Amend. 1984

(c) **Vice Presidents.** The Vice Presidents, in the order of their rank, perform the duties of chairman of the board of directors in his absence or during disability if a majority of the board of directors determines that the chairman is disabled, and such other duties as are assigned to each by the board of directors.

(d) **Treasurer.** The Treasurer has the following duties:

(1) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the receipt of all monies, property and assets of the corporation and the deposit thereof in such depositories as the board of directors may from time to time approve.

Amend. 1976

(2) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the payment of its obligations by voucher checks in a manner consistent with § 511.2.

Amend. 1979

(3) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the transfer, liquidation, sale or deposit of the assets and property of this corporation as the board of directors shall direct.

(4) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the maintenance of adequate and complete records and books of account of this corporation showing the details of:

(i) Its financial transactions, receipts and disbursements, inventories of property and other assets, both real and personal, and depreciation;

(ii) Its true financial condition, investments, trusts and endowment funds, and the income therefrom; and

(iii) Its operating results, its income and sources thereof, and its salaries and expenses.

(5) To keep and maintain all budget control records.

(6) To supervise, direct and control the maintenance of all books of account and financial records and transactions at the General Offices of this corporation, and all personnel engaged in such work, unless such supervision, direction and control, or any part thereof, is otherwise assigned by action of the board of directors and approved by a majority of the members at any meeting of this corporation.

(7) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the investment and reinvestment of its idle current funds in general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States of America or Canada is pledged, both as to principal and interest, and for the purchase and sale thereof.

(8) As soon as practicable after the end of each calendar year, and more often if requested by the board of directors or the board of trustees, he shall arrange for and submit:

(i) An annual statement of the financial condition of this corporation, its assets, trust and endowment funds, and reserves and sources thereof, and its liabilities and net worth;

(ii) An annual operating statement; and

(iii) Any other or supplementary report or statement necessary to disclose its true financial condition, the nature and current estimated value of its assets, and its operating results, its income and the sources thereof, the status of its trust and endowment funds and the investment thereof, and the results of its investment operations.

(9) He may make recommendations to the boards of directors and trustees with respect to improvement of methods in keeping records or additional records which should be maintained.

(10) He shall perform such other duties as are delegated or assigned to him by the board of directors.

Amend. 1968

(e) **Secretary.** The Secretary has the following duties:

(1) To arrange for and keep all minutes of meetings of this corporation, its directors, trustees and committees.

(2) To keep and maintain all contracts and records with respect to the affairs and operations of this corporation, its Hospitals, and its business transactions.

(3) To keep and maintain all other records customarily kept or required from time to time by the board of directors.

(4) He shall perform such other duties as are delegated or assigned to him by the board of directors.

Amend. 1967

(f) **Assistant Secretary.** The Assistant Secretary assists the Secretary, and shall perform all other duties assigned to him by the board of directors.

ARTICLE 8

Board of Trustees

§ 508.1 **Number.** The board of trustees consists of 12 members of this corporation.

§ 508.2 **Qualifications, Election and Term.**

(a) The Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Treasurer and Junior Past Imperial Potentate shall be members of the board of trustees, and shall be elected for a term of one year.

(b) The other 7 members shall be elected for terms of three years; 3 shall be elected every third year and 2 shall be elected in each of the intervening years. All such candidates must be balloted for on one written ballot. Each member voting must vote only for the total number to be elected, otherwise his ballot cannot be counted as a vote.

(c) All trustees shall be elected at annual meetings.

(d) The Imperial Recorder, General Counsel and Chairman of

508.3

BYLAWS (COLORADO)

the Board of Governors of any hospital unit are not eligible to serve as members of the board of trustees.

Amend. 1976, 1982

§ **508.3 Vacancies.** Vacancies in the board of trustees, resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled until the next annual meeting of this corporation by appointment by the then highest ranking officer in office in the order set forth in § 507.1 with the approval of the board of directors. At the annual meeting the vacancy shall be filled by election for the unexpired term.

§ **508.4 Vice-Chairman.** The board of trustees may elect a Vice-Chairman to preside in the absence of its Chairman.

§ **508.5 Quorum.** A quorum consists of a majority of the trustees.

§ **508.6 Meetings; Notice and Waiver.**

(a) The board of trustees shall meet on call of its Chairman or on call of the Chairman of the board of directors. The Chairman of the board of trustees shall call a meeting when requested by a majority of the trustees.

(b) The Secretary shall give not less than 3 days' written or telegraphic notice to each trustee of the time and place of any meeting. Notice may be waived in writing.

§ **508.7 Powers and Duties.** The board of trustees shall manage and operate all Hospitals now established, or that are hereafter established, and shall allocate and provide for the disbursement of funds necessary for the construction, acquisition, maintenance, control and operation of the Hospitals. The board of trustees shall make no commitments which cause a total annual outlay greater than the adopted budget unless approved by the board of directors. The board of trustees shall consult and advise with qualified surgeons of skill, ability and character, as to the maintenance and operation of the Hospitals.

§ **508.8 Trustee Emeritus.**

(a) Except as to those serving as a trustee on July 1, 1964, a member shall not be eligible for election who has passed his 72nd birthday. A Noble shall not be eligible for appointment to fill a vacancy in the board of trustees, resulting from death, resignation or otherwise, who has passed his 72nd birthday. A trustee who is retired by reason of his age, or who after having passed his 72nd birthday voluntarily retires, shall be elevated to the position of

trustee emeritus if he has served as trustee for not less than nine years. A trustee emeritus receives all notices of meetings and may participate in discussions but he may not vote. This section shall not apply to those officers listed in § 508.2(a).

Amend. 1985

(b) A trustee who has served as an elected trustee for three consecutive 3-year terms, the third of which commenced after July 1, 1977, shall be thereupon ineligible for re-election to the board of trustees until the annual meeting of the corporation next following the annual meeting at which his third term expires. Regardless of his age, upon the expiration of his third full 3-year term and if he so requests, he shall become a trustee emeritus.

Amend. 1976, 1977

§ 508.9 Joint Meetings with Board of Directors. Joint meetings of the boards of trustees and directors may be held pursuant to the provisions of § 506.8.

ARTICLE 9

Admission to Hospitals

§ 509.1 Eligibility.

(a) Pay patients shall not be admitted to any Hospital.

(b) Admission to any Hospital shall not be determined by race, color, religion, creed, sect or sex.

§ 509.2 Applications. All patients shall be admitted in the order of and upon the individual merits of their applications.

§ 509.3 Sponsors. Any Noble may sponsor an application.

ARTICLE 10

Standing and Special Committees

§ 510.1 Standing Committees. At the close of each annual meeting the following standing committees shall be appointed:

(a) By the Chairman of the board of directors who shall designate the Chairman of each:

(1) **The Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws** shall consist of not more than 7 members of this corporation who are learned and experienced in the law. To this Committee shall be referred all propositions to revise, alter or amend the articles of incor-

poration or bylaws, and all other resolutions offered at any meeting of this corporation, and it shall report thereon in writing to the meeting.

(2) **The Committee on Finance and Audit** shall consist of not more than 7 qualified members of this corporation and it shall monitor and report to the corporation concerning budgets of income and expenses for the current and succeeding year. The board of directors or board of trustees, or both, shall prepare and submit the budget to the annual meeting of this corporation for approval. This committee shall report to the next annual meeting any departures from the budget and the reasons therefor. This committee shall make recommendations to the board of directors with respect to an auditing firm or firms to be employed by the board of directors for the corporation; review the annual audit plan with the Imperial Auditor and the auditing firm; and review the annual report, report of the independent auditors and interim financial information. Its chairman shall be a certified public or chartered accountant and its remaining members shall be knowledgeable in financial and budgeting matters.

Amend. 1989

(3) **The Committee on Investments** shall consist of 7 qualified Nobles, among whom shall be included the 2nd Vice-President, the Assistant Secretary, and at least 2 others to be chosen from among the trustees and directors. All of them shall be knowledgeable and experienced in investments.

The term of office of all members of this committee shall be for one year. Any appointment to fill a vacancy shall be for the unexpired term.

Appointments of members of this committee shall be subject to the consent of the majority of the board of directors.

The duties of this committee are:

(i) To consider and approve depositories for trust and endowment funds;

(ii) To scan and report to the boards of directors and trustees on all assets, at least once a year, including comparative operating results of the investment institutions, and appreciation, depreciation and income realized on invested funds.

(iii) To allocate and invest available funds, and determine

the investment policies to be pursued with regard to all property and assets; and

(iv) To organize a sub-committee of 3 members of this corporation for the purpose of investigating and recommending corporate institutions exercising banking, trust and management powers from which the Investment Committee shall select institutions for the management of all funds of this corporation.

Amend. 1970, 1976

(4) **The Committee on Salaries, Personnel, and Retirement** shall consist of 3 directors and 2 trustees who make recommendations to the boards of directors and trustees with respect to salaries, personnel and retirements. Neither the chairman of the board of directors, nor the President, nor the Treasurer of this corporation shall be appointed to this committee. One of the directors shall be appointed chairman of this committee.

Amend. 1972, 1973, 1984

(b) By the chairman of the board of directors who shall appoint 3 members and by the chairman of the board of trustees who shall appoint 4 members:

(1) **The Committee on Buildings and Equipment** shall consist of 7 members who investigate and make recommendations to the boards of directors and trustees with respect to buildings, improvements and equipment. It is charged with the duty of, and responsibility for, supervising all building and equipment projects.

(2) The chairman of this committee shall be designated by the chairman of the board of trustees.

(c) By the chairman of the board of trustees who shall designate the chairman of each:

(1) **The Committee on Hospital Regulations** shall consist of 3 trustees who make recommendations to the board of trustees with respect to regulations for the operation of the Hospitals, the control and supervision of the staffs thereof, and standards to be observed.

§ 510.2. **Standing Committees—Emeriti Members.** Any member who has served on a standing committee for 10 years shall thereupon become an emeritus member of such committee. An emeritus member, who is also a member of this corporation, receives all notices and may participate in discussions, but he

may not vote. The chairman of the board of directors or trustees shall not be precluded from appointing an emeritus member as a voting member or chairman of a standing committee; but such appointment shall be one of the total membership authorized for each committee.

Amend. 1989

§ **510.3. Special Committees.** The chairman of the board of directors or the chairman of the board of trustees, as the situation may require, may appoint any special committees advisable for the orderly conduct of the business and affairs of this corporation under the control of their respective boards.

ARTICLE 11

Fiscal and Legal

§ **511.1 Bonds.** At the expense of this corporation, fidelity bonds shall be obtained, from a surety company and in a form and amount approved by the chairman of the board of directors and the General Counsel, indemnifying this corporation against losses resulting from infidelity, defalcation, and misappropriation by officers, employees and agents, of funds, property and securities owned by or under the control of this corporation.

§ **511.2 Checks and Payment or Transfer of Funds.** Funds on deposit in banks shall be withdrawn by voucher check, upon the manual countersignature of the Treasurer to either the manual signature or the facsimile signature of the President. The facsimile signature of the President shall be affixed only by joint direction of the Executive Vice President for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and the Controller. In the absence or incapacity of the Treasurer, said voucher checks shall be countersigned by the chairman of the board of directors and the Secretary. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, funds may be transferred from one depository to another by written or telegraphic order of any officer so authorized by the board of directors.

Amend. 1979

§ **511.3 Imprest Accounts.** The board of directors may establish special accounts employing the imprest system, and authorize checks to be drawn thereon upon either the signature of any

officer or the signature of any two of such other persons as may be designated by the board for the following purposes:

(a) **Operating Account.** A special account, not exceeding \$100,000, for the prompt payment of operating expenses and obligations.

(b) **Construction Account.** A special account, not exceeding \$1,000,000, for the prompt payment of construction and renovation expenses and obligations.

Amend. 1989

§ 511.4 **Imperial Auditor, Auditing Firm and Audit Reports.**

(a) **Imperial Auditor.**

(1) The Imperial Auditor shall be a Noble and a certified public or chartered accountant.

(2) As requested by the board of directors or board of trustees, he shall advise and consult with the officers and agents of this corporation concerning accounting, auditing and related matters, perform special and internal audits, render independent financial advice, and perform other appropriate duties.

(3) He shall attend all meetings and assist the Finance and Audit Committee of this corporation as requested by the committee or the board of directors or the board of trustees.

(4) He shall act as liaison between the auditing firm, the Finance and Audit Committee and the board of directors and the board of trustees.

(b) **Auditing Firm, Audits and Reports.** The board of directors, after receiving the recommendations of the Finance and Audit Committee, shall select a firm or firms of certified public or chartered accountants to conduct designated audits.

(1) Before May 1st or other agreed upon date of each year the auditing firm shall conduct an audit of the accounts and records of this corporation. Such annual audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. The auditing firm's report with the accompanying financial statements shall be printed and a copy sent at least 30 days before the annual meeting, along with the notice of the annual meeting, to the potentate of each temple. Other copies shall be made available at or before the annual meeting to any individual member requesting the same in writing. Upon request, the details of all transactions for the audited year shall be made available to any member.

511.5

BYLAWS (COLORADO)

(2) The auditing firm shall also conduct audits of such appendant and affiliated entities as authorized by the board of directors.

Amend. 1989

§ 511.5 General Counsel. The General Counsel shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law. He shall advise and consult with the officers, directors and trustees of this corporation, render legal advice and assistance as required to properly transact its business, and perform other duties delegated to him. He has the right to the floor at any meeting of this corporation for explanatory purposes. He has charge and control of and is responsible to the board of directors for the conduct and handling of all legal matters coming to his attention. All of the files, records and documents belong to the corporation, but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the board of directors.

Amend. 1967

INDEX

COLORADO CORPORATION

A

	Section	Page
Account, imprest	511.3	24
Admission to Hospitals, applications	509.2	21
Admission to Hospitals, eligibility	509.1	21
Admission to Hospitals, sponsor	509.3	21
Amendments of bylaws	501.2	9
Annual meetings	505.1	14
Application for admission to Hospitals	509.2	21
Acquisition, Construction or Closing of Hospitals	503.2	11
Attendance at meetings, record	505.4	14
Audit report	511.4	25
Auditor, Imperial	511.4	25

B

Board of Directors, election	506.2	15
Board of Directors, meetings	506.6	15
Board of Directors, number	506.1	15
Board of Directors, powers and duties	506.7	15
Board of Directors, quorum	506.5	15
Board of Directors, special power to elect members of corporation	504.1 (b)	13
Board of Directors, term	506.2	15
Board of Directors, vacancies	506.4	15
Board of Trustees, election	508.2	19
Board of Trustees, meetings	508.6	20
Board of Trustees, number	508.1	19
Board of Trustees, powers and duties	508.7	20
Board of Trustees, quorum	508.5	20
Board of Trustees, term	508.2	19
Board of Trustees, vacancies	508.3	20
Board of Trustees, vice-chairman	508.4	20
Bonds, indemnity	511.1	24
Buildings and Equipment, Committee	510.1 (b)(1)	23
Business, vote required for transaction	505.6	14
Bylaws, amendments	501.2	9
Bylaws, revision	501.3	10

C

Chairman of Board of Directors, duties	507.4 (a)	17
Checks for payment of funds	511.2	24
Commercial Use of Name	503.9	13
Committees, members may be specially appointed	504.1 (b)	13
Committees, special	510.3	24
Committees, standing, Emeriti Members	510.2	23
Committees, standing	510.1	21
Conflict of Interest	503.7	12
Corporation, definition	501.1 (a)	9
Corporation, jurisdiction	502.2	11
Corporation, members	504.1	13
Corporation, name	502.1	10
Corporation, seal	502.3	11

INDEX

D

	Section	Page
Definitions	501.1	9
Directors, election	506.2	15
Directors, number on Board	506.1	15
Directors, qualifications	506.3	15
Directors, term	506.2	15
Duties, Board of Directors	506.7	15
Duties, Board of Trustees	508.7	20
Duties, committees	510.1	21
Duties, officers	507.4	17

E

Elections	505.8	15
Election and term of Directors	506.2	15
Election and term of Trustees	508.2	19
Election, officers	507.2	16
Election, members	504.1	13
Eligibility for admission to Hospital	509.1	21
Emeriti Members	504.3	13
Employees and agents	503.4	12

F

Finance and Audit, Committee	510.1 (a)	22
Funds, payment	511.2	24
Funds, transfer	511.2	24

G

General Counsel	511.5	26
-----------------------	-------	----

H

Hospitals, additional	503.2	11
Hospitals, definition	501.1 (b)	9
Hospital regulations	503.3	11
Hospital Regulations, Committee	510.1 (c)	23

I

Imperial definition	501.1 (c)	9
Imperial Potentate, chairman, Board of Directors	507.2	16
Imprest accounts	511.3	24
Investments, Committee	510.1 (a)	22

J

Joint meetings, corporation	505.5	14
Joint meetings, Board of Directors and Board of Trustees	506.8	16
Joint meetings, Board of Trustees and Board of Directors	508.9	21
Jurisdiction, corporation	502.2	11
Jurisprudence and Laws, Committee	510.1 (a)	21

INDEX

M

	Section	Page
Meetings, annual	505.1	14
Meetings, Board of Directors	506.6	15
Meetings, Board of Trustees	508.6	20
Meetings, Board of Trustees, notice	508.6 (b)	20
Meetings, notice	505.3	14
Meetings, special	505.2	14
Members, corporation, election of	504.1	13
Membership, committees	510.1	21
Membership, corporation, termination	504.2	13
Memorializing Individuals permitted, How	503.6	12

N

Name of corporation	502.1	10
No Compensation	503.8	13
Noble, definition	501.1 (d)	9
Notice of meetings	505.3	14
Notice of meetings, Board of Directors	506.6 (b)	15
Notice of meetings, Board of Trustees	508.6	20

O

Officers, duties	507.4	17
Officers, election	507.2	16
Officers, qualifications	507.1	16
Officers, titles	507.1	16
Officers, vacancies	507.3	16
Organizations, other, joint meetings	505.5	14

P

Powers, corporation, Articles	503.1	11
Powers, Board of Directors	506.7	15
Powers, Board of Trustees	508.7	20
President, duties	507.4 (b)	17

Q

Qualifications for Directors	506.3	15
Quorum, Board of Directors	506.5	15
Quorum, Board of Trustees	508.5	20
Quorum, corporation meetings	505.7	15

R

Record of attendance	505.4	14
Required vote for transaction of business	505.6	14
Rules of order	501.4	10

S

Salaries, Personnel and Retirement, Committee	510.1 (a)	23
Seal	502.3	11
Secretary, assistant, duties	507.4 (f)	19

INDEX

	Section	Page
Secretary, duties	507.4 (e)	19
Special Committees	510.2	23
Special meetings	505.2	14
Sponsor for admission to Hospital	509.3	21
Standing committees	510.1	21
Standing committees, appointed by chairman, Board of Directors	510.1 (a)	21
Standing committees, appointed by chairman, Board of Trustees	510.1 (c)	23
Standing committees, appointed by chairman of Board of Trustees and Chairman of Board of Directors	510.1(b)	23
Standing committees, when appointed	510.1	21

T

Temple, definition	501.1 (f)	9
Term, Board of Directors	506.2	15
Term, Board of Trustees	508.2	19
Termination of membership	504.2	13
Treasurer, duties	507.4 (d)	17
Trustee Emeritus	508.8	20

U

Unauthorized Acts	503.5	12
-------------------------	-------	----

V

Vacancies, Board of Directors	506.4	15
Vacancies, Board of Trustees	508.3	20
Vacancies, officers	507.3	16
Vice-chairman, Board of Trustees	508.4	20
Vice Presidents, duties	507.4 (c)	17
Vote, required for transaction of business	505.6	14

W

Waiver of notice, Board of Directors	506.6	15
Waiver of notice, Board of Trustees	508.6	20